

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D.

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LIT.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON AND NEW YORK
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY

1907

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured¹. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

¹ The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volek, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirut Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prætorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e. g. I. בִּלְהַ (not בִּלְעַל), יוֹמָם, רָגַע, מָאֵם, כָּלֵל, I. יוֹמָם, נָגַד, קָבִיב, I. עָבַר, מַעַל, עַל (sub. עָלָה), עָמָה, יַעַן (sub. עָנָה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּקֵה he is responsible for the treatment of פָּקֵה with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e. g. אֶלֶל, II. הֶבֶל, בִּרְדָּה, יוֹשֵׁה, תָּמִיד, מִחֵר, מַעַט, תָּהוּ. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs¹; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אלה, II. אֱלֹהִים, אֵל, אור, און, I. אול, I. אה, II. אוב, אהל, I. ארן, אָבִדוֹן
 בחר, בוֹשׁ, I. בַּד, באֵשׁ; (אֲשֶׁר but not אשר, אִשָּׁם, אִשָּׁה, ארר, ארן, II. אפר, אמן, I.
 ברר, I. בַּר, ברך, בְּרִית, ברא, I. בקש, בעל, בָּמָה, בְּלִיעֵל, בכר, (בִּין, [בִּין] not) בין, בטח, I.

¹ Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological

material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשר (incl. יהוה); דין, רבר; גער, (נָמַל not גָּמַל), נלה, נרל, גבר, גָּבַה, גאל I. גאה; בתל, בשר, חלם II. חלל III. חכם, חיה, חטא, חזה I. חוס, חנג; זרק, זעם, זנה I. זנה, זור I. זבח, טוב, טהר; חשן, חשב, חרף I. חרם, חרה, חקק, חפץ, חסה, חסד I. (חָסַם not חָנַן) חנן I. בסל, בסה, כהן, כבד; ישר, ישע, ידה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יבח, יטב, ידה, יאל I. ;טמא, מעל, מְנַחֵם, מוחה I. מות, מאם I. ;למד, ליץ, לבב, לאך; כרת, ברע, פְּרוּב, כפד I. ;בעם, נפש, נסך I. נסה, נחם, נחל I. נרר, נרב, נבא, נאם; מושל I. מושח, מדה, מְצוֹח, מִצָּה, עוז, עול III. עוה, עור, עבר; סלח, סָלַח, סִלָּה, סוד; נקם, נקה, נצר I. נצל, נצח I. ;פשע, פסח I. פלל, פלא, פדה, פאר I. ;ערל, ענה III. עמל, עלם, (עַל מְעַל not) עלה, דוע, רוח, רהב; קצף I. קסם, קנה I. קנא, קיָּנָה II. קטר I. קהל, קרש; צוה, צדק, צבא, נְשִׁיר, נְשָׁחָה, שוע, שָׁוָא I. שָׁדַי, שגה, שנג, נשבת, שָׁאוּל; שטן; דשע, רצה, רעע I. רחם I. שכן, תעה, תעב, תמם; נשר, נשקד, נשפט, נשלם, נשן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
 ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
 abs. = absolute.
 abstr. = abstract.
 Abulf. = Abulfeda.
 Ac = Academy (London).
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.
 acc. to = according to.
 act. = active.
 adj. = adjective.
 adv. = adverb.
 AE = Aben Ezra.
 AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
 AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
 AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
 AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
 Ak. = Akkadian.
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
 Albr = K. Albrecht.
 alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
 alw. = always.
 Am = Amos.
 Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
 AmRV = American RV.
 Andr = Andreas. Andr^M = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
 Aq = Aquila.
 AR = Andover Review.
 Ar. = Arabic.
 Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
 Arch. = Archaeology.
 ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
 As. = Assyrian.
 Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
 Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
 A.T. = Altes Testament.
 Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
 Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
 AV = Authorized Version.
 AW = Abu'l Walid.
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
 Ba = J. Barth. Ba^{Erkl.} d. Jes. = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
 Bā = K. C. Bähr.
 Bab. = Babylonian.
 Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher^{Terminol.} = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
 Bachm = J. Bachmann.
 Bād = K. Badeker. Bād^{Eg.} = Badeker's Egypt; Bād^{Pal.} = Badeker's Palestine.
 Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae^{Rel.}, or Bae^{Sem. Rel.} = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
 Baen = B. Baentsch.
 Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr^{Symb.} = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
 BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
 B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
 BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
 BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
 Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel.} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau^{Priest.} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.
 Bd. = Bād, q. v.
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
 Be = E. Bertheau.
 beg. = beginning.
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.
 Belsh. = Belshazzar.
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.
 Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
 Berliner^{T. Onk.} = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.
 Bez = C. Bezold.
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
 Bl = F. Bleek.
 Bla = J. S. Black.
 Bloch^(Gl.) = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
 Bo = S. Bochart. Bo^{Hieroz.} = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
 Bö = F. Böttcher. Böⁱ, or Bö^{i, II} = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö^{A.}, or Bö^{N.A.} = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö^{Inf.} = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö^{Prob.} = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
 Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.
 BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
 Br = C. A. Briggs. Br^{Gen. Intr.} = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br^{Hex.} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
 Braun^{de Vest. Sacerd.} = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
 Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
 Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
 Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu^{Urg.} = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
 Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.¹²⁻¹⁴ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl^{G(eogr.)} = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl^{Edom.} = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
 Bur = C. F. Burney.
 Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
 Bux = J. Buxtorf.
 Bz = C. Bezold.
 c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.
 Calv = John Calvin.
 Cappad. = Cappadocia.
 Castell = Edward Castell.
 Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
 Cels^{Hierob.} = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
 cf. = confer, compare.
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che^{(Heb.) Hpt} = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che^{Intr. Is.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (e.g., Euseb^{Chron.}).
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 Co = C. H. Cornill.
 coll. = collective.
 Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
 concr. = concrete.
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
 consec. = consecutive.
 constr. = construction.
 contr. = contract, contracted.
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT², by O. H. Whitehouse).
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
 cp. = compare.
 cpd. = compound, compounded.
 CR = Comptes Rendus.
 cstr. = construct.
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
 Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
 D (in B^{Aram.} Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D¹ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da^{Synt.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.

Dan. = Daniel.
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De^{Compl.} Var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De^{HL} und Koheleth = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Etudes} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM^{Epigr.} Denkm. (Ar., or aus Abess.) = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM^{Hofmus.} = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM^{Sendsch.} = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM^{Stud.} = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
 Di = A. Dillmann.
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor^{De Mater. Med.} = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.
 DI = Friedrich Delitzsch. DI¹ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; DI^H = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; DI^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; DI^K = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; DI^L = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; DI^{Par(r)} = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? DI^{Pr(ol)} = *Id.*, Prolegomena; DI^S = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; DI^W = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
 Dn = Daniel.
 Door = A. van Doorninck.
 Doughty^{Arab. Des.} = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.

Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr¹ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr^{Intr.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr^{Psalt.} = *Id.*, Psalter; DrSm, or Sam = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
 Dt = Deuteronomy.
 Du = B. Duhm.
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.
 Dvd = David.
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.
 E = Elohists.
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{G8} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
 Eg. = Egyptian.
 elsewh. = elsewhere.
 EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
 Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.
 Esdr. = Esdras.
 esp. = especially.
 Est = Esther.
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.
 Eth. = Ethiopic.
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut^K = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut^{Sin.} = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
 E.V = English Version(s).
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^H = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew^{G(esch.)}); Ew^{JWB}, or Ew^{Jahrh.} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{Bth} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
 Ex = Exodus.
 exc. = except.
 exil. = exile.
 Ez = Ezekiel.
 Ezr = Ezra.
 f., f. = feminine.
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl^{Kl.} Schr. *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb^{SP} = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey^{Prov. Ar.}, or Prov. = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.
Ⓞ = Greek Version of the LXX. ⓄL = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke^{Inscr.}.
Gal = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. GASm^(eogr.) = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. Gei^{Urschr.} = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei Nachgel. Schr. = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges^b = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray^{Prop. N.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu^b = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi^{Della Sede} = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk^{Schöpf.} = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.
Ⓕ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^M = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal^{ES}, or Et. Sab. = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
Hartm^{Plurilit.} = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings)^{DB}, or Dict. Bib. = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or A. u. A., or Aufsätze = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr}, or Chrest(om.), or Südar. Chrest. = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^o = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^D = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^E = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^F = *Id.*, Sumer.

Familiengesetze; Hpt^L = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^N = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt^{ProL. As.} Gr. = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^S = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^T = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or Hpt^t (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{RI}, Hup^{RINow}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.
Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpent. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.
J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob^{Ar(ab.)} Dichter = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.*, Bed. Leben = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumin, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. Jen^{Cosmol.} = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michael's.
 J LZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
 Jo = Joel.
 Jon = Jonah.
 Jos = Joshua.
 Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{Bj} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
 JPh(il) = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
 JPT^h = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
 Ju = Judges.
 Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
 juss. = jussive.
 K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K^s = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; K^{Aram.} = *Id.*, Aramaïsmen im A.T.
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firūzābādī.
 KAT² = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT³ = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
 Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau^s = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau^{Aram(aismen)} (im A.T.) = K^{Aram.}; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
 Kay = W. Kay.
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
 Ke = C. F. Keil.
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsfor- schung.
 kg. = king.
 Kgs. = Kings.
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
 Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit^{Gesch. (or Hist.)} = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
 Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^s = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
 Kn = A. Knobel.

Knudtzon^{Ass.} Gebete = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
 Kö = E. König. Kö^{i, ii, iii} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{Synt.} = Köⁱⁱⁱ; Kö^s = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{Eint.} = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
 Köh = A. Köhler.
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *Id.*
 Koster^{Herstel} = W. H. Koster, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer^{Beitr.} = *Id.*, Beiträge.
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
 Kt = K^{ethibh}.
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue^{Ges. Abh.} = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.
 La = Lamentations.
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag^{Agathang.} = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag^{Arm. Stud.}, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^M, or ^{Mith.} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag^{Novi Psalt. spec.} = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag^{Onom.} = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag^{Pers. Stud.} = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or ^{Sym(m.)} = *Id.*, Symmetria.
 Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg^{Prov.} = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons.
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane^(Mod.) Egypt. = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
 Lay = A. H. Layard.
 l.c. = *in loco citato*.
 LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
 Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len^{Or(ig.)} = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
 (v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
 Levy = Jacob Levy.
 Lewy^(Sem.) Fremdw(örter) = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).

Lindberg^{Vergl. Sem. Gram.} = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
 Littm = Enno Littmann.
 Lo = R. Lowth.
 loc. = local, locality.
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
 Lu = Martin Luther.
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
 Lv = Leviticus.
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb^{Eph(em.)} = *Id.*, Ephe- meris für semitische Epigraphik.
 M, M^s = (in B. Aram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 m., m. = masculine.
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrian Dict.
 Mal = Malachi.
 Mand. = Mandaean.
 Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, Fundamente = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
 Marti = K. Marti.
 Mas(s) = Masora.
 MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
 Me = A. Merx.
 Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.
 Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn^{Suppl.} = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrian Wörterb.
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey^{E. Jud.}, or Entstehung, or Enst. J., or Entstehung d. Jud., or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
 MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.
 MI = Mesha-Inscription.
 Mi = Micah.
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Min. = Minaean.
 Mish(n) = Mishna.
 mng. = meaning.
 Mo = F. E. Movers.
 Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
 Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm^{Him.} Inschr. = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
 mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
 MT = Massoretic Text.
 Müll = A. Müller.
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
 MV¹¹ (10, 9, 8) = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A. T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.
 n. = *nomen*, noun.
 Na = Nahum.
 Nab. = Nabataean.
 Nög = C. W. E. Nögelsbach.
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaræi, ed. M. Norberg.
 NBab. = New Babylonian.
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes^s = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Es} = Eigennamen; Nes^{Marg.} = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 No = T. Nöldeke. No^s = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; No^{Beiträge}, or ^{ESW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; No^M = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; No^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; No^{Untersuch.} = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A. T.; No zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
 no. = number.
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.
 nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
 Norberg^{Lexid.} = Nasar, q. v.
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
 Now = W. Nowack. Now^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
 Nu = Numbers.
 Ob = Obadiah.
 obj. = object.
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
 Oehl = Oehler.
 oft. = often.
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol^s = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
 Oort = H. Oort.
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
 OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
 Os = E. Oslander.
 OT = Old Testament.
 Öt = S. Ötli.
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
 Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
 Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
 Pap. = Papyrus.
 part. = particle.
 pass. = passive.
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF Mem. = Mem., q. v.
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles^(Anal.) = *Id.*, Analekten.
 pers. = person, *personae*.
 Pers. = Persian.
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
 Pf. = Perfect.
 Ph. = Phœnician.
 Phi = F. Philippi.
 Pietschni = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschni^{Phœn.(iz.)}, or ^{Gesch.} Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
 Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
 pl. = plural.
 Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
 Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
 postB = post-Biblical.
 postex = post-exilic.
 post-pos. = post-positive.
 Pr = Proverbs.
 Prä(t) = F. Prætorius. Prä^{Amb. Spr.} = *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) Neue Beiträge = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
 Prol = Prolegomena.
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
 Ps. = Psalms, Psalmen.
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
 punct. = punctuation.
 Qor = Qoran.
 Qr = Q^{re}.
 qu. = question.
 q. v. = *quod vide*.
 qy. = query.
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^D = Deuteronomie redactor.
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
 RA = Revue Archéologique.
 Ra = Rashi.
 rd. = read.
 rdg. = reading.
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
 Re = E. Renan.
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
 refl. = reflexive.
 REJ = Revue des Études Juives.
 Rel = H. Reland.
 RES = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
 Ri = E. Richm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
 Rö = E. Rödiger.
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
 Roo = T. Roorda.
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.
 RP²⁰ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS^{OTC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS^{Proph.} = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^K = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem.} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
 Ru = Ruth.
 RV = Revised Version.
 RVm = Revised Version margin.
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
 Ry = V. Ryssel.
 S = Syriac Version. S^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
 Sab. = Sabeen.
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
 Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
 SASm = S. A. Smith.
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say^{Rel. Bab.} = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
 SB = SBAk.
 SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
 S-C^{Pap.} = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, *Aram. Papyri*.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, *Arisches im A.T.*; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft¹¹).
 Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, *Bibel-Lexicon*.
 Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 Schüi = E. Schürer, *Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi*.
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth^{Hom. Wurz.} = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth^{Lex.} = *Id.*, *Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen*.
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)^{Idiot.} = *Id.*, *Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*.
 Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, *Reisen durch Syrien*.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr. = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} = Smend, *Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte*; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, *Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia*.
 So(c) = A. Socin.
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi¹ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, *Altpersische Keilschriften*.
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
 sq. = followed by.
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.
 st. = status, state, stative.
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, *Geschichte des Volkes Israel*.
 Steind = G. Steindorff.
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str¹ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 Strassm = foll.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, *Alphabet. Verzeichniss*.
 sts. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud.Bib. = *Studia Biblica*.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, *Mishna*.
 Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
 Symm = Symmachus.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 ̤ = Targum.
 t. (following a number) = times.
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Taj-al-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
 Talm = Talmud.
 Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 TelAm. = TA, q. v.
 Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr^{Hist. Plant.} = *Id.*, *Historia de Plantis*.
 Thes = W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae*.
 Thes^{Add.} = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
 To = Tobler.
 TP = Tigluth-Pileser.
 Tpg. = Topography.
 Tr = Transactions.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
 trans(it). = transitive.
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, *Natural History of the Bible*; Tristr^{FEP} = *Id.*, *Fauna and Flora of Palestine* (Survey, Memoirs).
 TSBA = TB, q. v.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
 TTijdschr = ThT, q. v.
 Tu = F. Tuch.
 txt. = text.
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
 usu. = usual, usually.
 ̤ = Vulgate.
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
 var. = variant reading.
 VB = Variorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, *Reis door Syrie en Palestina*; E. T., *Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine*; vdVelde^{Mem(oir)} = *Id.*, *Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde*.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 vir. = *viri*, of a man.
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, *Syrie Centrale. Vog^{Palm.} = Id.*
 Vogelst^{Landwirtsch.} = H. Vogelstein, *Landwirtschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnāh*.
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
 Vrss = Old Versions.
 Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, *Lexicon Persico-Latinum*.
 W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, *Arabic Gram.*; W^{SG}, or C^G = *Id.*, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*
 Wahrn = A. Wahrnund, esp. *Id.*, *Arab. Handwörterbuch*.
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
 wd. = word, also would.
 We = J. Wellhausen. We^{Bl. Einl.} = *Id.*, *Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.*; We^{Comp.} = *Id.*, *Composition des Hexateuchs*; We^{de gent.} = *Id.*, *De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis*; We^{Heid.} (or, Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, *Reste Arabischen Heidenthums* (= We^{Skizzen} iv, 2nd ed.); We^{Hist.} = *Id.*, *History of Israel* (trans. by Black); We^{Frol.} = *Id.*, *Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels*; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten*.
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} = *Id.*, *Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter*.
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
 Wilkinson^{(Anc.) Egypt.} = J. G. Wilkinson, *Ancient Egyptians*.
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM
As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*,
Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethno-
logie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*,
Babylonische Busspsal-
men.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N.
Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-
landes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl.
Wiss. und kirchl. Le-
ben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische
Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.
Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völker-
psychologie.

ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für
Wissenschaftliche Theo-
logie.

< over a letter, indicates the ac-
cented (tone-)syllable.

† prefixed, or added, or both, indi-
cates 'All passages cited.'

> indicates that the preceding is
to be preferred to the fol-
lowing.

< indicates that the following is
to be preferred to the pre-
ceding.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or
contrasted); also of passages;
sometimes = 'see parallel,' or
'so also in parallel.'

= equivalent, equals.

+ plus, denotes often that other
passages, etc., might be cited.
So also where the forms of
verbs, nouns, and adjectives
are illustrated by citations,
near the beginning of articles;
while 'etc.' in such connexions
commonly indicates that other
forms of the word occur, which
it has not been thought worth
while to cite.

[] indicates that the form, etc.,
enclosed, is not actually found,
or that the Hebrew offers no
positive proof; *e. g.* n. [m.]
denotes that the noun is pre-
sumably masculine, though the
gender is not clearly exhibited
in Hebrew.

✓ = root or stem.

/ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew
words).

א often = אלהים, Elohim.

וְנִי = וְנִי = *et caetera* (in Hebrew
quotations).

י = Yahweh.

Δ beneath a Hebrew word repre-
sents any accent that occasions
vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small
superior letters and figures,
following n.m. or n.f., refer to
some passage where the gender
is exhibited. Small inferior
figures following Hebrew words,
names of conjugations, etc.,
denote the (approximate) num-
ber of occurrences of such
words, conjugations, etc.

א, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אב v. II. אבה.

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abābu* Dl^w, A(1).)

†[אב] **n.** [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag^{BN207} Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. آب; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אַנְבָּה (q. v.) Dl^{HA 65, Pr 114}) while yet in its freshness (i.e. אחי, reed) Jb 8¹²; concr., pl. *green shoots* באבי הנחל Ct 6¹¹ (|| הפרחת הנפן הנצו הרמנים: ||).

†אבב **n.m.** Lv 2¹⁴ coll. (Lag^{BN207} Inf.) 1. fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9³¹; indef. Lv 2¹⁴ מנחת פורים ליהוה א קלוי פאש חדש. 2. מנחת פורים ליהוה א קלוי פאש חדש month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (JE), Dt 16^{1,1} (1st month = c. April = הראשון, q. v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12²; = postexilic נִסָּן q. v.)

אבב v. אבב sub II. אבה.

†אבב **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. پنهان) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

†אבר **vb.** perish (MI אבר, As. *abātu* Dl^{w184} Aram. אַבַּר, אַבַּר).—**Qal** Pf. א Nu 21³⁰ +; אבר ψ 10¹⁶ + (+ Ez 6³ & Co) etc.; **Impf.** אבר Jb 3³ Je 4⁹; אבר Jb 20⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. אבר Dt 22³ + 4 t.; אבר Jb 8¹³ + 3 t.; אבר Ju 5³¹ + 3 t.; אבר Jb 4³ + 3 fpl. אבר Dt 4²⁰ +; אבר Jn 1⁶ 3³; אבר Jon 1¹⁴ etc.; **Inf. abs.** אבר Dt 4²⁶ + 2 t.; estr. אבר Dt 7²⁰ Pr 11¹⁰; אבר Dt 28²⁰; אבר Dt 28²²; אבר Jos 23¹³; אבר Ob 1² Pr 28²⁸; **Pt.** אבר Dt 26⁵ + 7 t.; estr. אבר Dt 32²⁸ (bef. v? v. Di Bō³⁷⁸); etc. 1. *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17²⁷ (|| נוע &

(v²⁸) מות), (also Dt 26⁶ cf. infr.) Jon 1^{6,11} Jb 31¹⁹ cf. 29¹³ Pr 31⁶ Est 4^{14,16,16} Mi 4² Je 40¹⁵ cf. Is 57¹ Pr 11¹⁰ 28²⁸ Ec 7¹⁵ ψ 119³²; emphasis on mortality Jb 4²⁰ ψ 146⁴ Ec 9⁶; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1²⁷; lion Jb 4¹¹; caravan Jb 6¹⁸ (cf. Di); cf. מרהאין א Mi 7², מנהאין א Ze 9²; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26³⁸ Dt 8^{19,19,20} 28^{20,22} 30^{18,18} Je 27^{10,15} cf. 6²¹, Ob 1² cf. ψ 80¹⁷ Is 27¹³; other nations Dt 7²⁰ Je 10¹⁵ 51¹⁸ ψ 12¹² 10¹⁶ 83¹⁸ cf. 9⁴ Am 1⁸ Is 41¹¹ 60¹² cf. Jon 3⁹ v. also Ex 10⁷ Nu 21^{20,30} (JE) Je 48⁴⁶; house of Ahab 2 K 9⁸; wicked in general Ju 5³¹ Jb 4⁹ cf. v⁷, ψ 37²⁰ 49¹¹ 68³ (|| sim. of melting wax), 73²⁷ 92¹⁰; also Pr 19⁹ 21¹⁸; א לנצה א Jb 20⁷; cf. א רשעים א הרף רשעים א sq. מעל הארץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4^{26,26} 11¹⁷ Jos 23^{15,16} (D); sq. מחור הקהל (of Korah's company) Nu 16³³ (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9¹¹ (|| נצחה במדבר) cf. 48⁸; harvest Jo 1¹¹; Jonah's gourd Jon 4¹⁰; riches Je 48³⁸ Ec 5¹³; vessel ψ 31¹³; houses Am 3¹³ (so cft. As. Dl^w); city Ez 26¹⁷ (but del. & Co); cf. bamōth Ez 6³ & Co; heavens & earth ψ 102²⁷ 2. fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18¹⁷ ψ 9⁷; name ψ 41⁶ (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30²; wisdom Is 29¹⁴; cf. אבר עצות Dt 32²⁸, אבר Je 7²³ (|| נכרתה) Ez 12²²; אב Jb 3³ (i.e. be blotted out); לב Je 4³ (i.e. courage fail); תמנה ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷ Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 8¹³; so תמנה ψ 112¹⁰ (i.e. comes to naught); תמנה Pr 11⁷, sq. מן + agent La 3¹⁸; אבר + עצה sq. מן + persons negligent Je 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁰ cf. Je 49⁷; esp. א מנוס מן (i.e. they could not escape) Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵ 3. *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9^{3,20}; sheep Je 50⁶ Ez 34^{4,16} ψ 119¹⁷⁰ (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26⁶ **Pi.** caus. of Qal.—**Pf.** אבר 2 K 21² + 2 t.;

sf. **יִאָפֶרֶךָ** Co Ez 28¹⁶ cf. infr.; **יִאָפֶרְתִּי** Je 15⁷; **יִאָפֶרְתִּי** Ez 6³ (**וַיִּאָפֶרְתִּי** Co) etc.; *Impf.* **יִאָפֶר** Ec 9¹⁸; **יִאָפֶר** Ec 7⁷ Zp 2¹³; 1 s. sf. **יִאָפֶרֶךָ** Ez 28¹⁶ (for **וַיִּאָפֶר** Ew^{§72c} Ol^{§79a} Kō I^{§88} Ges^{§68am}, but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38¹⁴); **הִיאָפֶדְךָ** Dt 12² etc.; *Inf. abs.* **אָפֶר** Dt 12² + 3 t.; *astr. id.* Ez 22²⁷ + etc.; *Pt.* **מֵאָפֶרִים** Je 23¹ **1. cause to perish, destroy, kill**, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11¹ Est 3⁹ 4⁷ 8⁵ 9²⁴; || הרג 9^{6,12}; || הרג + השמיד 3¹⁰ 7⁴ 8¹¹; || המם 9²⁴; cf. **פָּ** 119³⁵; obj. **נִשְׁחַח** Ez 22²⁷ (del. **ו** Co); in judgment, subj. **י** **פָּ** 5⁷; cf. Pr 1³²; sq. **מִחוּץ** Ez 28¹⁶; obj. a people 2 K 13⁷ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹; Jb 12¹³; in judgment Dt 11⁴ Je 12¹⁷ 15⁷ Zp 2¹¹ **פָּ** 9⁶ cf. 21¹¹; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, banôth etc., Nu. 33^{52,52} (J) Dt 12^{2,2} 2 K 21³ Ez 6³ (but cf. **ו** Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2⁹ (**יִשְׁבָּר**). **2. fig. cause to vanish, blot out, do away with** names of idols Dt 12³; voice of Babylon Je 51⁵⁵; memory of dead Is 26¹⁴; substance Pr 29⁹; understanding Ec 7⁷; good (**טוֹבָה** q.v.) Ec 9¹⁸. **3. cause to stray, lose**; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23¹ (**הַבָּיִת**); abs. Ec 3⁷ (**בִּקְשָׁה**).

+I. **נָחַ** vb. be willing, consent (cf. As.
abûtu, command, Dl^w, Eth. አሰፈ: *refuse*, Ar. أَيْبَى,
id., Nejd *be willing* So De Jes 3, p. 26; LCB 1880, s17) —

אֲבִיּוֹן *adj.* in want, needy, poor, —so, alw. abs., Dt 15¹ + 40 t.; **אֲבִיָּר** Ex 23⁶ Dt 15¹¹; **אֲבִיּוֹנִים** Am 4¹ + 14 t.; **אֲבִיּוֹנִי** (**אֲבִיָּנִי**) Ex 23¹¹ Is 29¹³; **אֲבִיּוֹנִיָּה** ψ 132¹⁵ — (Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. ψ) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as *adj.* Dt 15^{7,9}; 24¹⁴ ψ 109¹⁰ (both || **עָנִי**); elsewhere *subst.*; ψ 49³ (|| **עָשִׂיר**); Dt 15^{4,11}; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2⁶ 5¹² (both || **עָדִיק**) 4¹ 8⁶ (all || **דָּל**) Is 32⁷; Am 8¹ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹ ψ 37¹⁴ Jb 24^{4,13} Pr 30¹⁴ — cf. ψ 109¹⁶ *supr.* — (all || **עָנִי**) Je 5²³ (|| **יָתוֹם**) 2²⁴; cared for by good Jb 29¹⁶ 30²⁵ (|| **קִשְׁטֵיהֶם**) 31¹⁹ ψ 112⁹ Est 9²²; Pr 14³¹ (|| **דָּל**) 31²⁰ Je 22¹⁶ (|| **עָנִי**); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23⁶; — cf. Dt 24¹⁴ *supr.* — positively Ex 23¹¹ Dt 15¹¹ Pr 31⁹ (both || **עָנִי**) — cf. Dt 15^{7,9} *supr.* — ψ 82⁴ (|| **דָּל**); cared for by God Je 20¹³ ψ 107⁴¹ 132¹⁵ Jb 5¹⁵; 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ Is 14³⁰ (all || **דָּל**) ψ 35¹⁰ 140¹³ (both || **עָנִי**), cf. Davidic king ψ 72¹² (|| **עָנִי**) = v⁴ **בְּנֵי אֶבְרָ** (|| *id.*), v^{11,13} (|| **דָּל**); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9¹⁹ 12⁶ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶ 74²¹ 86¹ 109²² Is 29¹⁹ 41¹⁷ (all || **עָנִי**) Is 25⁴ (|| **דָּל**) ψ 69²⁴ 109³¹.

† אֲבִינָה n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating)

sf. **יִאָפְּרֶה** Co Ez 28¹⁶ cf. infr.; **יִאָפְּרֶה** Je 15⁷; **יִאָפְּרֶה** Ez 6³ (**וַיִּאָפְּרֶה** Co) etc.; *Impf.* **יִאָפְּרֶה** Ec 9¹⁸; **יִאָפְּרֶה** Ec 7⁷ Zp 2¹³; 1 s. sf. **יִאָפְּרֶה** Ez 28¹⁶ (for **יִאָפְּרֶה** Ew^{§72c} Ol^{§79a} Kō I^{§88} Ges^{§68am}, but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38¹⁴); **יִאָפְּרֶה** Dt 12² etc.; *Inf. abs.* **יִאָפְּרֶה** Dt 12² + 3 t.; *astr. id.* Ez 22²⁷ + etc.; *Pt.* **יִאָפְּרֶה** Je 23¹ **1. cause to perish, destroy, kill**, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11¹ Est 3⁹ 4⁷ 8⁵ 9²⁴; || הרג 9^{6,12}; || הרג + השמיד 3¹⁰ 7⁴ 8¹¹; || המם 9²⁴; cf. **יִאָפְּרֶה** 119³⁵; obj. **יִאָפְּרֶה** Ez 22²⁷ (del. **וַיִּאָפְּרֶה** Co); in judgment, subj. **יִאָפְּרֶה** 5⁷; cf. Pr 1³²; sq. **יִאָפְּרֶה** Ez 28¹⁶; obj. a people 2 K 13⁷ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹; Jb 12¹³; in judgment Dt 11⁴ Je 12¹⁷ 15⁷ Zp 2¹¹ **יִאָפְּרֶה** 9⁶ cf. 21¹¹; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, banôth etc., Nu. 33^{52,52} (J) Dt 12^{2,2} 2 K 21³ Ez 6³ (but cf. **וַיִּאָפְּרֶה** Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2⁹ (**יִאָפְּרֶה**). **2. fig. cause to vanish, blot out, do away with** names of idols Dt 12³; voice of Babylon Je 51⁵⁵; memory of dead Is 26¹⁴; substance Pr 29⁹; understanding Ec 7⁷; good (**טוֹבָה** q.v.) Ec 9¹⁸. **3. cause to stray, lose**; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23¹ (**יִאָפְּרֶה**); abs. Ec 3⁷ (**יִאָפְּרֶה**).

† **נִבְרַח** n.[m.] destruction, **עֲרִיא** Nu 24^{26,24} (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba^{NE149}).

אֲבֵדָה **n.f.** a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22³
 estr. אֲבֵדָה—Ex 22⁸; with קָצָה Lv 5^{22, 23}; with
 אֲבֵד + קָצָה Dt 22³; —(אֲבֵדָה Pr 27²⁰ Kt cf.
 אֲבֵדָה infr.)

אבדה, אבדה cf. אבדן *infra*.

† אֶבְרֹן, & אֶבְרֹן (estr.) n.[m.] destruction
(Syr. ܐܒܪܐܢ) Est 9⁵ (מִפְתֵּי הָעִיר וְהָעָם), 8⁶; (on
form v. BeRy; Ol²¹⁵ b.1 Ba^{NE} 49. 497).

אֲבָדוֹן **n.f.** ^{?Fr^{27,20}} abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place

desire) Ec 12³ (v. *QFM* JEL 1891, 55 ff.; so *G B*, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHBW; v. also *S*; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. R^{HWB}; so Thes. Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אביונה (as fem. of אביון) the poor soul in sense = נשמתו האביונה cf. Symm *S*, where double translation).

אֲבָהָה n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. *أبو*, As. *abu* Di^W, AGI) אֲבִיּוֹת Jb 9²⁶ (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X. 460) = אֲבִי-נֶמֶס Is 18².

II. אֲבָהָה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (estr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real *√* Ba ZMG 1887, 299 ff. (1) 123 c., acc. to Di^W 22 אֲבָהָה As. *abū* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides*; Thes (so RobGes No^{ZMG} 1887, 737 & cf. Sta^S 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, papa, papa* (cf. Ew¹ 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen^{ZA} 1885, 304).

אָב n.m. father (Ph. אָב, As. *abu*, Ar. *أب*, Sab. אָב CIS^{iv}, 1. 371. 2 al., Eth. *ሰብ* Aram. *אָבָה* (אָבָה) — abs. אָב Gn 44¹⁹ + 47 t.; estr. אָב Gn 17^{4,5} (cf. in אֲבִיהֶם *ib.* & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִי v. אֲבִיהֶם); אָבִי (cf. Ge¹³ 90, 36, 95) Gn 4²⁰ +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19²⁴ + (MI אָבִי); אָבִי Gn 12¹ +; אָבִי Gn 2²¹ +; אָבִי Ju 14¹⁰ + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12³ +; estr. אָבוֹת Ex 6²⁶ + 7 t.; sf. אָבוֹתִי (אָבוֹתִי) Gn 47⁹ + 15 t.; אָבוֹתֵינוּ 1 Ch 4³² + 32 t. (late); אָבוֹתֵינוּ Ex 4⁵ + 106 t. etc.; — 1. *father of individual* Gn 2²⁴ (+ אָם) 11^{28, 29, 29} 19^{31, 32, 33} + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50¹⁶ (J) Je 35⁶ Pr 6²⁰ (cf. Gn 18¹⁹ J 28^{1, 10} P 1 S 17²⁰ 1 K 2¹); instructing מוֹסֵר Pr 1⁸ 4¹ (cf. Dt 8⁵); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23²² Zc 13^{3, 3} (+ אָם) Is 45¹⁰; cf. Gn 49⁴ (J) Lv 18^{7, 8, 11} (P); rebuking Gn 37¹⁰; loving Gn 37⁴ 44²⁰ (JE); cf. 22² 25²⁸ 37³ 2 S 14¹; pitying *ψ* 103¹³ (in sim. cf. 2 S 18⁵); blessing Gn 27⁴¹ (JE cf. 27⁴ also 28¹ P +); as glad Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ cf. 29³; grieving Gn 37³⁵ (JE; cf. 2 S 12²³ 19^{1, 2}) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20¹² (E) = Dt 5¹⁶; Ex 21^{15, 17} (E) Dt 21^{18, 19} Gn 28⁷ (P) 1 K 19²⁰ (all + אָם), 50^{1, 5} (J) Mal 1⁶ etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17¹⁴ to corruption I cry, My father art thou (אָמִי וְאֶחָדִי לְרֵמָה). 2. of God as *father of his people* (v. RS^{Sem} 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32⁶ Je 3^{4, 19} 31⁹ Is 63^{16, 16} 64⁷ Mal 1⁶ 2¹⁰ (cf. Ex 4²² 19⁴ (JE) Dt 32¹¹ Ho 11¹); cf. Je 2²⁷ (of idolatr. Isr.); אֲמִירִים לְעַץ אָבִי אֶתָּה וְלֶאֱבֹן אֶתָּה יִרְתֵּנִי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7¹⁴ *ψ* 89²⁷; *f. of needy* (late) *ψ* 68⁶ (cf. 103¹³) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) 3. *head of household*,

family or clan; אָבִי as abode Gn 38^{11, 11} Lv 22¹³ +; = family Gn 24⁴⁰ (|| מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41³¹ 46³¹ + cf. Nu 18^{1, 2} Jos 2^{12, 18} 6²⁷; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. אָבִי אָבִי בֵּית אָבִי Nu 3^{30, 32} = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. בֵּית אָבוֹת (אָבוֹתֵינוּ, אָבוֹתֵינוּ) = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6¹⁴) Ex 6¹⁴ 12⁵ Nu 12¹⁸ (oft. in Nu) Jos 14¹ 19³¹ 21^{1, 1} 22^{14, 14} (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5^{13, 15} + oft. in Ch; cf. רֵאשֵׁי אָבוֹת הַלְלוּם (= ר' בֵּית א' = ר') Ex 6²⁵ cf. 1 K 8¹ 1 Ch 6⁴ 7¹¹ + oft. Ch Ezer Ne. 4. *ancestor* (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28¹³ 32¹⁰ (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15¹³; great-greatgr. 1 K 15¹ etc.; oft. pl. (= fathers, forefathers) Gn 15¹³ 46³⁴ (JE) 1 K 19⁴ 21^{3, 4} 2 K 19¹² 20¹⁷ +; particularly אָבוֹתֵינוּ עִם יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ 11²¹ 22⁴⁰ +; joined with אָבִי וְיִקְבֵּר עִם אָבִי 1 K 14³¹ 15²¹ 22³¹ 2 K 8²⁴ 15³⁸ cf. v⁷, 16²⁰ + (all of kings of Judah); intens., וְאָבוֹתֵינוּ אָבוֹתֵינוּ Ex 10⁶ cf. Dn 11²⁴; (b) of people Gn 10²¹ (J) 17^{4, 5} (P) 19^{37, 58} (J) 36^{9, 43} (P) Dt 26⁵ Is 51² 43²⁷ (where אָבִי הָרִאשׁוֹן *thy first father*, v. (Che) cf. also Ez 16^{3, 45} + oft.; pl. Ex 3^{13, 15, 16} (E) Dt 1⁶ Jos 1⁶ Ju 2¹ 1 S 12⁶ +; 1 S 12¹³ ad fin rd. וְכַמְלֵכָם *cf.* We Dr. 5. *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4^{20, 21} 6. *fig. of producer, generator* Jb 38²⁸ אָבִי לְמִטְרָא אָבִי (|| הוֹלִיד אֶת־הַיָּמִין). 7. *fig. of benevolence & protection* Jb 29¹⁶ אָבִי לְאֶבְיוֹנִים אָבִי, cf. 31¹⁸; of Eliakim Is 22²¹; perh. also of gracious Mess. king עֶרְ אָבִי Is 9⁵ *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di) — others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br^{MP}). 8. *term of respect & honour* (Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope); appl. to master 2 K 5¹⁸; priest Ju 17¹⁰ 18¹⁹; prophet 2 K 2^{12, 12} 6²¹ 13^{14, 14} cf. 8⁹; counsellor Gn 45⁸ (E; cf. *δευτέρου πατρός* *cf.* add. Est 3¹³; *πατρί* 1 Mac 1³²); king 1 S 24¹²; artificer 2 Ch 2¹² 4¹⁶. 9. *specif., ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2^{24, 42, 42} etc. (cf. Ew¹ 272 b).

אָבִי-עֶלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23³¹ rd. אָבִיאל so *G* 1 Ch 11³², cf. Dr^s (We^s אֲבִיאל (v. sub אֲבִיאל); otherwise Klo^s.

אָבִיאל n.pr.m. (*El is (my) father*, cf. אֲבִיאוֹ & Ph. אֲבִיאל (fem.), also אֲבִיבֶל & אֲבִיבֶל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT² 355; v. RS^{Sem} 42. No^{ZMG} 1885, 480 makes אָבִי here, & in אֲבִיאוֹ etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אֲבִיאל etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol²⁷⁷). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9¹ 14²¹. 2. = foregoing, 1 Ch 11³².

†אביאסף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6²⁴, Sam. אביסף, so אביסף 1 Ch 6^{2,22} 9¹⁹ (cf. Nes^{Es} 186).

†אביגל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבול? (אבול?) cf. MT infr. & Nö^{ZMG} 1883, 337 Ann²).

1. wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S 25^{14,25,39} 40,42 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; = אבגל 1 S 25^{3,26} אבגל v¹⁸, אבגל v²², אבגל 2 S 3². **2.** sister of David 1 Ch 2^{16,17} = אבגל 2 S 17².

†אבידן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1¹¹ 2²² 7^{60,65} 10²⁴.

†אבידעז **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³. Cf. Sab. אבידע, Hal^{MA} 192, 202, also ירעאב, DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 329.

†אביהו **n.pr.m. & f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*)—so †2 Ch 13^{20,21} = אביהם †1 K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} (Θ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια); = אבי †2 K 18² (Θ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = אביה 1 S 8² + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 11^{20,22} 12¹⁶ 13^{1,2,3,4,15,17,19,20,21,22,23}. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8² 1 Ch 6¹³. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14¹. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁸. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24¹⁰. **6.** id. Ne 10⁸ 12^{4,17}. **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2²⁴. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18² 2 Ch 29¹.

†אביהוא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1,9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ + 7 t.

†אביהור **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. הור, עֲמִיחֹר) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³.

†אביהויל **n.pr.m. & f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal^{MA} 234)—prob. = אביהיל 2 Ch 11¹⁸, אביהיל 1 Ch 2²⁰—**1.** a Levite Nu 3²⁵. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴. **3.** father of Esther Est 2¹⁵ 9²⁹. **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2²⁹. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁸.

†אביטוב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shabaraim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹¹.

†אביטל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 3⁷.

†אבימאל **n.pr.m.** (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10²⁸ 1 Ch 1²². Cf. Sab. אבמעהור, Abmi 'Attar a father is 'Attar ([עשתר] v. עֲשִׂתָּר) Hal^{MA} 186, DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 18.

†אבימלך **n.pr.m.** (*Melek (=Malik, Mo-lech) is father*)—אבימלך Gn 20¹⁸—**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20^{2,3,4} +, 21^{22,23,25} +, 26^{1,8} + (24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34¹ err. for אָשִׁשׁ, cf. 1 S 21¹¹;—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup³). > Others

(Thes Ol De MV) think a title of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8³¹ 9^{1,3,4} +, 10¹ (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11²¹. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18¹⁶ err. for אֶהֱיָלָה q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander^{ZMG} 1885, 286).

†אבינדב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*)

1. a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,3,4} 1 Ch 13⁷. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16⁸ 17¹⁵; 1 K 4¹¹ (? perh. otherwise unknown; Kto prop. אָבִינֶר). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31² 1 Ch 8³³ 9³³ 10².

†אבינעם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4^{6,12} 5^{1,12}.

†אבינר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Ner, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21¹⁷; acc. to Lag^{BN} 75 = אָבִין (= אָבִין + נֶר = son of Ner; cf. Θ 'Αβερνερ)—so only 1 S 14⁵⁰, elsewh. אָבִינֶר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S 14^{50,51} 17^{55,55,55} + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K 2^{3,32} 1 Ch 26²⁸ 27²¹.

†אביעזר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—= אֶעֱזֶר Nu 26³⁰—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26³⁰ (cf. Di) Jos 17² Ju 6³⁴ 8²; and son of Gil's sister 1 Ch 7¹⁸. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23²⁷ 1 Ch 11²⁴ 27¹².

†אבי העזרי **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6^{11,24} 8²² = אֶעֱזֶר Nu 26³⁰.

†אבירם **n.pr.m.** ((the) Exalted One is (my) father (v. Bae^{Rel} 156) cf. As. Aburamu (?) KAT³ 470 cf. Di^{1,2} p. 91, 1. 235). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1,12,24,25,27,27} 26⁹ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16³⁴. Cf. also following.

†אברם **n.pr.m.** (*id., Thes al. exalted father*) Abram Gn 11^{26,27} + 57 t. Gn (to 17⁵) + 1 Ch 1²⁷ Ne 9⁷; = אַבְרָהָם Abraham Gn 17^{5,9,15} + 172 t. OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17⁵ by word-play with הם of המון; really = אברם—רום = רהם which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal REJ^{1887, 177} who prop. אָבִיר הֶם cf. Gn 49²⁴ with Is 41²¹; so that אָבִיר הֶם chief of multitude is the new name of Gn 17⁵ (הֶם) ✓(המה)).

†אבישג **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שג)?) a handmaid of David 1 K 1^{3,12} 2^{17,21,22}.

†אבישוע **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שוע rich Jb 34¹⁹; also שוע Jb 36¹⁹ but v. שוע); Lag^{BN} 75 thinks fr. אָבִין (= אָבִין + שוע cf. Θ 'Αβερσוע 1 Ch 8⁴)) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch 5^{30,31} 6³⁵ Ezr 7⁵. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8¹.

†אבישור **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal^{MA} 148, cf. As. Abudūru Di^{1,2} 202) son of Shammai 1 Ch 2^{18,29}.

אָבִישִׁי *n.pr.m.* (*my father is Jesse*; Lag^{BN 75} thinks fr. אָבִי (= אָבִי) + יָשִׁי cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσα[ι] 1 S 26⁶) — א' 1 S 26^{6,7} + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אָבִישִׁי 2 S 10¹⁰ + 5 t. 1 Ch. — grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruah & brother of Joab 1 S 26^{6,7,8,9} 2 S 2^{18,24} + 20⁶ (where rd. יואב ⊗ Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20⁷ (where insert אָבִישִׁי ⊗ We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

אָבִישָׁלוֹם *n.pr.m.* (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag^{BN 75} = אָבִי + שָׁלוֹם, cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσαλωμ) — א' + 1 K 15^{2,10} = אָבִישָׁלוֹם 2 S 3² +, 2 Ch 11^{21,21}, אָבִישָׁלִם 2 S 13¹⁴ + — 1. Rehob's father-in-law + 1 K 15^{2,10} 2 Ch 11^{20,21}. 2. 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3³ 13¹ + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13²⁷ ⊗ Th We cf. Dr; del. v⁹⁸ Dr cf. We), + 1 K 1⁶ 27^{2,2} 1 Ch 3² ψ 3¹.

אָבִיתֶר *n.pr.m.* (*the Great One is father* (1) so Ba^{Rel. 136}, cf. Sub. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{20,21,22} 23^{6,9} 30^{7,7} 2 S 8¹⁷ (rd. בן-אחמלך אב' so ⊗ We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אָבִיגַיִל Kt 2 S 25¹³ v. אָבִיגַיִל sub II. אָבִיגַיִל.

אָבִי *interj.* exclam. of pain, Oh! Pr 23²⁹ (|| אָ וoe!). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܝ ܐܠܝܐ *alas*! PS³² (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. need from אָבִי, cf. אָבִי).

אָבִי (D^{HD Ez. x, Pr 75} comp. As. [abālu], *torment*, but dub.)

[אָבִיחָה] *n.f.* estr. אָבִיחָה תָּרַב Ez 21²; Dl, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טַבַּחַת (v. טַבַּח Ges Co; ὁ σφάγια ρουφίας, cf. Z).

אָבִיחָה v. בָּטַח.

אָבִי v. בִּיחָה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבִיחָה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבִיחָה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבִיחָה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבִיחָה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבִיחָה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבִיחָה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבִיחָה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבִיחָה.

אָבִיחָה *vb.* turn (?) (cf. As. abāku Dl^W = אָבִיחָה; Thes MV al. compare (בָּרַךְ) **Hithp.** אָבִיחָה Is 9¹⁷, *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. התהפך Ju 7³.

אָבִיחָה *vb.* mourn (As. [abālu] v. Dl^W) — **Qal** Pf. אָבִיחָה Is 24⁷ + 2 t. etc. **Impf.** 3 fs. אָבִיחָה Ho 4³ + 3 t. — *mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1⁹ Am 8⁶ 9⁵ Is 19⁸

(|| אָבִיחָה) cf. Jb 14²² (subj. אָבִיחָה); sq. על Ho 10⁵; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3²⁰; land 24¹ 33⁹ Ho 4³ Jo 1¹⁰ Je 4²⁸ (sq. על) 12¹ 23¹⁰ cf. 12¹¹ (sq. על), יהודה 14²; pastures Am 1² **Hithp.** — **Pf.** אָבִיחָה 1 S 15³⁵; **Impf.** אָבִיחָה Ez 7^{12,27}; אָבִיחָה Gn 37³⁴ + 3 t. etc.; **Impf.** אָבִיחָה 2 S 14²; **Pt.** אָבִיחָה 1 S 16¹ + 2 t. etc.; — **mourn** (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37³⁴ 2 S 13³⁷ 14² 19² (|| בכָּה) 2 Ch 35²⁴, cf. also Is 66¹⁰ (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7²²; cf. 2 S 14² *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אָבִיחָה 1 S 15³⁵ 16¹; over sin sq. על Ezr 10⁶ cf. (abs.) Ne 8⁹; judgment of ' Ex 33⁴ abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14³⁹ Ez 7²⁷ (del. B Co); sq. אָבִיחָה 1 S 6¹⁹; calamity Ne 1⁴ Ez 7¹² cf. Dn 10².

Hiph. **Pf.** אָבִיחָה Ez 31¹⁵; **Impf.** אָבִיחָה La 2⁸; — *cause to mourn*, Ez 31¹⁵ abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over*; La 2⁸ obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

אָבִיחָה *n.m.* Gn 50¹¹ *mourning*—abs. Gn 50¹⁰ + 17 t.; estr. 27⁴¹ + 3 t.; אָבִיחָה Is 60²⁰; אָבִיחָה Je 31¹³—for dead, estr. Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 34⁸ (|| בכָּי) so יָחִיד א' sim. for grievous mourning Am 8¹⁰, id. metaph. Je 6²⁶ (|| מְסַפֵּר תַּמְרוּרִים); (Gn 50^{11,11} Je 16⁷ cf. 2 S 19³ עֵשָׂה א' Ez 24¹⁷ (v. Co) sq. ל' Gn 50¹⁰ (v. also II. אָבִיחָה ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4³ 9²² (|| גִּינוֹן; contr. יוֹם טוֹב) ב' 30³¹ (|| קוֹל) Is 60²⁰ 61³ (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטָה תְּהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; || רִיחַ פָּהָה; contr. שִׁשְׁוֹן); Je 31¹³ (|| שִׁשְׁוֹן), La 5¹⁵ (|| מְחֹל), Am 5¹⁰ (|| מְסַפֵּר); cf. פְּכֻלֹת יָעִנָּה א' Mi 1⁸; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11⁷; א' בֵּית א' Ec 7² (|| ב' מְשֻׁתָּה, v⁴ (|| שְׂמֹחָה)); א' garments of mourning 2 S 14³.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אָבִיחָה.

אָבִיחָה *adj.* mourning—א' Gn 37³⁵ Est 6¹²; estr. אָבִיחָה ψ 35¹⁴; אָבִיחָה Jb 29²⁵ Is 61² etc.; —for dead Gn 37³⁵, calamity Est 6¹², cf. fig. La 1⁴ (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner*; sg. ψ 35¹⁴ (estr.) for dead (|| קָדֵר); pl. Jb 29²⁵ abs.; for calamity Is 57¹⁸ 61^{2,3} (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

אָבִיחָה (perh. اَبِلْ grow green, cf. عَصَا grass; Lag^{BN 45} prop. اَبِلْ withstand, hence אָבִיחָה as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) اَبِلْ camel).

אָבִיחָה *n.f.* 1. meadow (1) 1 S 6¹⁸ MT but rd. אָבִיחָה cf. v^{14,15} (⊗ ⊗ We Dr). 2. *n.pr.loc.* city in N. Isr. 2 S 20¹⁸, near Beth Maacah v¹⁴ =

אָבֶל בֵּית מַעֲבָה v¹⁵ (so also v¹⁴ Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁸; = אָבֶל מִים 2 Ch 16⁴ (=Abil el Kamh, wheat-meadow NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob^{ER 111, 372}). 3. אָבֶל הַשָּׂמִים n.pr.loc. (= acacia-meadow) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33¹⁴; = שָׂמִים Nu 25¹ Mi 6⁵ (=Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill^{PSoc. 4th Statement, 89}). 4. אָבֶל בְּרָמִים n.pr.loc. (=vineyard-meadow) in Ammon Ju 11³ (v. Euseb. 'Αβελραμπελων). 5. אָבֶל מְחוֹלָה n.pr.loc. (=dance-meadow) Ju 7²² 1 K 4¹²; Elisha's birthplace 19¹⁶ (v. Euseb. 'Αβελμαλαι). 6. אָבֶל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (=meadow of Egypt, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50¹¹ (where interpr. as if אָבֶל מִ, so G Y; v. Di).

אָבֶלֶת adv. 1. in older Heb. with an asseverative force, verily, of a truth Gn 42²¹ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 K 4¹⁴, with a slight advers. force, nay, but Gn 17¹⁹ (P). 2. in late Heb. as a decided adversative, howbeit, but Dn 10^{7, 21} Ezr 10¹³ 2 Ch 14¹⁹ 33¹⁷ (cf. Ar. جَل of a truth, sometimes, from the context, nay rather Qor^{282, 94, 110, 129, 149, 163, 261} 3¹⁴³ 4³² etc.).

III. אָבֶל (cf. Ar. أَبِل able to manage camels, fr. أَبَل, coll. Sab. אבל camel DHM^{ZMG 1882, 329}).

אָבֶלֶת n.pr.m. (? camel-driver), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27³⁰.

אָבֶל, אָבֶל v. בָּל.

אָבֶן n.f. Gn 29² (m. 1817, 40⁷) stone (As. abnu, = the sharp, projecting? v. DI^{W, Pr 107}; Ph. אָבֶן; Aram. אָבֶן, Eth. አብረ; Sab. [אָבֶן] DHM^{ZMG 1883, 311})—אָבֶן abs. Gn 28²² +; אָבֶן 11³ +; estr. 49²⁴ +; sf. אָבֶן 2 K 3²⁵; אָבֶןִים Gn 31⁴⁶ +, etc.; —a stone (large or small). 1. in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28^{11, 18} (E); seat Ex 17¹² (E); cover of well Gn 29^{2, 3, 8, 10} (J); causing one to stumble Is 8¹⁴; marring good ground 2 K 3^{19, 25}; hand-missile Ex 21¹⁸ (JE) Nu 35^{17, 20} (P) 2 S 16^{6, 13}, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. אָבֶן Lv 24^{22, 27} 24²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35, 36} Jos 7^{25, 26} (all P), so also Dt 21²¹ 2 Ch 24²¹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁷; cf. 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; with vb. אָבֶן Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21, 24} 1 K 21¹³; also Jos 7^{25, 26} (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20¹⁶ 1 S 17^{40, 49, 49, 50} 2 Ch 26¹⁴; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26¹⁵; set up for inscribing law Dt 27^{2, 4, 8} Jos 8³² (all D); as memorial Jos 4^{3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 21} (JED) 1 S 7¹²; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴ (anointed with oil), 28²² (=בֵּיתֶאֱל) cf. אָבֶן (רִקְעָה) Gn 49²⁴ (v. Di); as witness 31⁴⁵ cf. Jos 24^{26, 27} (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (בָּל) over dead, Jos 7²⁶ (v. Di) 8²⁹ cf. 10^{18, 27} (JE) 2 S

18¹⁷; בָּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31^{46, 46} (JE); built into altar Ex 20²⁵ Dt 27^{5, 6} (JEI) Jos 8³¹ 1 K 18^{31, 32, 38}; cf. 2 K 23¹⁶ G KLo (for אָבֶן מְשֻׁבָּת); of figured stone (forbidden) הַבְּמָה; of ark rested 1 S 6^{14, 15} also v¹⁸ (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones 9. infr.) 2. stone, as material, of tablets Ex 24¹² 31¹⁸ 34¹ (pl.) v^{4, 1} (JE) Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{10, 11} 10¹³; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7¹⁹ (P); אָבֶן=vessels of stone || עֲצִים v. Di; idols (|| עֵינִן) Dt 4²⁸ 28^{36, 64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹; also Je 3⁶ Ez 20³²; pavement 2 K 16¹⁷; edifice 1 K 6⁷ cf. Gn 11³; also 2 S 5¹¹ 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14^{40, 42, 43, 45} (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22⁴ +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3¹⁵; of (ruined) city 1 K 15²² Ne 3²⁴; tomb Is 14¹⁹; אָבֶןִים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9, 10, 11} (v. also sub 3); אָבֶןִי = marble (v. G) 1 Ch 29²; אָבֶןִי מִיָּד = hearn stones 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for altartables),—cf. מִיָּד; אָבֶן מְחַצֵּב 2 K 12¹³ 23² 2 Ch 34¹¹; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28¹⁶ Je 51²⁶ Jb 38⁶ ψ 118²²; cap-stone, completing the building, אָבֶן הָאֵשׁ Zc 4⁷ (but v. ראש פֶּנֶה ψ 118²² as above), Zc 3⁹ upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe^{ZIV 1890, 129}; stone-cutters אָבֶןִי חֲרָשֵׁי 2 S 5¹¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; אָבֶןִי הָאֵשׁ 2 K 12¹³ cf. 1 Ch 22². 3. precious stone, gen. with modifying word יְקָרָה אָבֶן coll. 2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 10² + oft. (v. 2); אָבֶןִי הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2¹² (J) cf. Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35^{9, 27} 39⁶ (P) 1 Ch 29²; אָבֶןִי מִלְּאִים Ex 25⁷ 35^{9, 27} cf. 1 Ch 29²; אָבֶןִי סַפִּיר Ez 1²⁰ 10¹; אָבֶןִי פֶנֶךְ וְרִקְמָה; אָבֶןִי הַפֶּנִּין Is 54¹²; אָבֶןִי אֵשׁ 1 Ch 29²; אָבֶןִי אֵשׁ Pr 17⁸; on אָבֶןִי אֵשׁ (stones of fire) Ez 28^{14, 16} as precious stones = As. aban išāti (?) v. DI^{W 118} & W¹⁰; but Sm al. thunderbolts; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25⁷ 35⁹; אָבֶןִי חֲרָשׁ engraver in stone Ex 28¹¹ cf. 31⁵ 35³⁵ (P). 4. stones containing metal, = ore, Dt 8⁹ (v. Di) Jb 28² cf. v³. 5. a weight, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27³ cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אָבֶןִי כֵּסֶם Pr 16¹¹ (cf. As. DI^{W 38}); אָבֶןִי הַמִּלָּה 2 S 14²⁶ (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT^{Gn 23, 16}); אָבֶןִי דִּמְיוֹן Dt 25¹³ Pr 20^{10, 23} (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); אָבֶןִי מִרְקָה Mi 6¹¹; just weights אָבֶןִי צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶; אָבֶןִי שֶׁלֶמָה Pr 11¹; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5⁶ 6. plummet Is 34¹¹ (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21¹³ Am 7^{7, 8}); also made of metal אָבֶןִי הַפְּדִיל Zc 4¹⁰ (conversely plummet fr. plumbum). 7. objects like stones; partic. hail, explicitly, אָבֶןִי הַבָּרָד Jos 10¹¹ cf. Is 30³⁰; אָבֶןִי מִיָּד Ez 13^{11, 13} 38²²; but also אָבֶןִים

קליות Jos 10¹¹ (E) (cf. As. DI^{W33}); lime-stones אבני־יזר Is 27⁹. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15⁵ = Ne 9¹¹; motionlessness Ex 15¹⁶; strength Jb 6¹²; firmness 41¹⁶; solidity (of ice) 38³⁰; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10²⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁵; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25³⁷ (i.e. petrified with terror, cf. Ex 15¹⁶ supr.); אֵלֶּב הָאָדָם = perverse, hard heart Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶; אֲבִי־נֹר Ze 9¹⁶ (of ransomed Isr.)—אָנָּה personif. Hb 2¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; cf. Ez 13¹¹ (v. 7 supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr.); אֲבֹן בָּהֶן Jo 15⁵ 18¹⁷; אֲבִי־הָעֵד 1 S 5¹ cf. 7¹², also 4¹ (We Dr); אֲבִי־הָאֵל 1 S 20¹⁹, rd. אֲבִי־הָאֵל v. 9 here & v⁴¹ (We Dr Klo); אֲבִי־הָאֵל 1 K 1⁹ (where We Skizzen III, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal* = Saturn).

†[אָבֹן] **n.[m.]** wheel, disc.—Du. אֲבֹנִים—**1.** potter's wheel Je 18³ (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW¹⁸). **2.** אֲבִי־הָאֵל Ex 1¹⁶ prob. = *sella parturientis*, = *δῖφοι λοχειαῖαι* bearing-stool, midwife's stool (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 33, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll. I, pl. lxxi. No. 435; cf. W. H. W[ard] PESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אבנה Kt 2 K 5¹² v. אֲבִינָה.

אבנט v. בנט.

אבנר v. אֲבִינִר sub II. אָבָה.

†[אָבִיס] **vb.** feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [abāsu] DI^{W40}) **Qal** Pt. pass. fattened, אָבִיס of ox Pr 15¹⁷; אָבִיסִים of fowl 1 K 5³.

†אָבִיס **n.m.** ^{Fr. 14} crib (=feeding-trough, on form v. Ges⁵⁴ a 12. It.) of ass Is 1³ (estr.); oxen Pr 14⁴ (abs.); אֲבִיסִים אֶל־אֲבִיסִים Jb 39⁹ (of wild-ox).

†[מִאָבִיס] **n.[m.]** granary (=place of fodder; ? As. *bit abūsāti* DI^{W40}) pl. sf. מִאָבִיסִים Je 50²⁶.

אֲבַעֲבַעַת v. בוע.

אָבִי (meaning unknown).

†[אָבִיץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבִיץ Jos 19²⁰.

†אָבִיץ **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12^{8,10} (Lag¹⁸⁹¹, 19 אָבִיץ (אָ), אָבִיץ (אָ), אָבִיץ (אָ)).

אָבִי (Ar. اَبَى *run away* (cf. Lag¹⁸⁹¹)).

†אָבִי **n.m.** ^{Is 20,10} dust—אָ Dt 28²⁴ + 3 t.; estr. אָבִי Na 1³; sf. אָבִיִּים Ez 26¹⁰—*dust* (! fleeing,

flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁰ Dt 28²⁴ (|| עָפָר) Is 5²⁴ (|| מָקָ) 29⁵ (|| מָקָ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1³.

†[אָבִיקָה or אָבִיקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., estr. אָבִיקָה Ct 3⁶ *powders of merchant* = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag¹⁸⁹¹).

†[אָבִי] **vb. denom.** **Niph.** wrestle (=get dusty, cf. *kóvus*, *kovíw*, v. also Str^{Pirke Aboth, I, 4} מִתְאַבֵּק *sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di. comp. חָבַק). אָבִי אָבִי Gn 32²⁵; Inf. sf. אָבִיִּים v. 26.

אָבִי (cf. As. *abāru*, be firm, strong DI^W).

†אָבִי **n.[m.]** pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55⁷; eagle Is 40³¹; אָבִי of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17³ (|| אָבִיִּים) of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אָבִי **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39¹³; אָבִי of eagle, sim. for אָ Dt 32¹¹; metaph. of אָ ψ 91⁴; אָבִי of dove ψ 68¹¹; (all || פִּנְיָ).

†[אָבִי] **vb. denom.** **Hiph.** fly (=move pinions); of hawk אָבִיִּים Jb 39²⁶.

†[אָבִיר] **adj.** strong; alw. = subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only estr. in אָבִיר Gn 49²⁴ & thence ψ 132⁵ Is 49²⁶ 60¹⁶; אָבִיר Is 1²⁴ (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba¹⁸⁹¹ assigns this estr. to אָבִיר.

†אָבִיר **adj.** mighty, valiant—אָ Jb 34²⁹ + Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr אָבִיר); estr. *id.* 1 S 21⁸; pl. אָבִירִים Jb 24²² +; —mighty (alw. = subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21⁸). **1.** men Ju 5²² Jb 24²² (=violent) 34²⁰ Je 46¹⁵ 1 S 21⁸ (rd. אָבִירִים Gr Dr, cf. 22¹⁷; but Lag^{Frubelbel} אָבִירִים v. *Id.* ^{EX 45}; Klo אָבִירִים). La 1¹⁵; אָבִירִים *stout of heart* Is 46¹² (=obstinate) ψ 76⁶. **2.** angels ψ 78²⁵ (cf. 103²⁰). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assy. Is 10¹⁵ (rd. אָבִיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אָבִירִים ψ 22¹³ (|| פִּרְיָ); for princes ψ 68²¹; for Edomites Is 34⁷; hence even as sacrific. ψ 50¹³ (|| עֲתִירִים); of horses Je 8¹⁰ 47³ 50¹¹.

אָבִירִים v. אָבִיר sub II. אָבָה.

• †אָבִירִי **proclaimed before Joseph** Gn 41¹⁵ (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey-Verh. d. äg. Spr. u. Sem. 3021; *aprek*, = *head bowed!* Chabas¹⁸⁹¹; —but *ā* = *y*, v. also Wiedemann^{Altäg. Wörter 1895, 8}; *aprex-u*, *head of the wise*, Harkavy^{Berl. Zg. Zeitschr. 1899};

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook ^{Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482}; Lepage Renouf ^{PSBA Nov. 1888, 5f} (*abu)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say ^{Rel. Bab. 183} As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik*, vizier (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl^W; L 124 c, l. 11, 12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against Dl, v. COT & No ^{ZMG 1896, 734}).

אברה v. אביר, אביר sub II. אבה.

אבה v. אביר, אביר sub II. אבה.

אנה (cf. Ar. ^{أنا}, flee Frey).

אנה n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23¹¹ (ins. also 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr^{8m}).

אנה n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agānu* Dl^W) king of Amalek 1 S 15^{8, 9, 20, 32, 33, 34}; also Nu 24⁷ (E), as symbol of might; (Is 8 then title? v. Di).

אנה adj.gent. of Haman (= Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos. ^{Ant. vi. 6. 5}) Est 3^{1, 10} 8^{3, 5} 9²¹

אנה (bind, so Talm. אנה, Aram. אנה).

אנה n.f. band (Mishn. אנה cf. NHWB).

1. pl. estr. אנה bands, thongs (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58⁶.
2. אנה bunch of hyssop Ex 12²². 3. אנה abs. band of men (cf. חבל. Eng. band) 2 S 2²⁶.
4. אנה vault of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. ^{أجاب}) Am 9⁶.

אנה n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH id., אנה, Ar. ^{جوز}, Eth. 70-H; Aram. ^{ܐܢܐ}; cf. Pers. ^{گوز}, whence prob. אנה as loan-word) Ct 6¹¹.

אנה (Hoffm ^{110b, 80} comp. Ar. ^{أجل} restrict, Eth. ^{አገላ}: a certain one (name withheld), etc.)

אנה n.[m.] usually trans. drop, dew-drops Jb 38²⁸ (|| מטר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i. e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

אנה n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15⁸; (meaning?); cf. ^{Διγαλειμ} (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Jag ^{Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 214}.

אנה (troubled, sad, As. *agānu* Dl^W cf. Ar. ^{أنا} loathe; also ^{أجمة} marshy jungle; v. ענם).

אנה n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. id., ^{ܐܢܐ}, As. *agānu* Dl^W)—א abs. Is 35⁷; estr. 41¹⁸ + 2t.; אנה Ex 8¹ + 2t.; אנה Is 14²³; אנה Ex 7¹⁹—1. troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes, pl. אנה Is 14²⁴. 2. any pool, pond,

sg. אנה Is 41¹⁸ ψ 107³⁵ 114⁸; pl. without אנה Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (P) Is 42¹⁵. 3. swamp-reed, rush (= אנה) Je 51³¹.

אנה adj. sad (cf. Mish. אנה Is 19¹⁰).

אנה n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40²⁰ (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41¹²; sim. of bending head Is 58⁵. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| כפה) Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵.

אנה (prob. circular, round, cf. Ar. ^{أجن} ball of check & v. Talm. אנה curved rim of a vessel).

אנה n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אנה, Aram. ^{ܐܢܐ}; Ar. ^{أجن}, vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganūtē* Dl^W). 1. basins used in ritual אנה Ex 24⁶ (E). 2. אנה sim. of curves of body Ct 7¹. 3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. אנה = basin-vessels Is 22²⁴ (= bowl-shaped vessels (che) opp. אנה both || אנה).

אנה (As. stem of *agappu*, wing, cf. Dl^W).

אנה n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. wing of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אנה, wing. Others, fr. אנה, Sta^{236 b})—All Ez. & all pl. (or du.) אנה Ez 38³ 39⁴; אנה 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; אנה 38³ (all c. אנה exc. 38²²)—bands, armies of king of Judah Ez 12¹⁴ 17¹; hordes (RV) of Gog 38^{3, 22} 39⁴; specif. of אנה 38³; of אנה ib.

I. אנה vb. gather (food)—only Qal—Pf. אנה, of ant Pr 6⁸ (obj. אנה); Impf. 2 ms. אנה of Isr. Dt 28³ (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אנה subst. one who gathers (abs.) Pr 10⁷.

II. אנה (pay, hire, Ar. ^{أجر}, Aram. ^{ܐܝܝܪ}, As. *agāru* Dl^W, Palm. אנה Reck ^{ZMG 1888, 336}).

אנה n.pr.m. (perh. hireling, Ar. ^{أجر}, Aram. ^{ܐܝܝܪ}, v. PS, As. *agāru*, cf. Hpt ^{Bas. 124}; others gatherer, fr. I. אנה) son of יקח, an author of proverbs Pr 30¹.

אנה n.f. payment, אנה 1 S 2³⁶.

אנה n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl^W)—abs. Ne 2⁸ + 2 t.; estr. Est 9²⁰; pl. אנה abs. 2 Ch 30¹ + 3 t.; estr. Ne 2⁸; אנה Ne 6¹⁷—letter, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30¹⁻⁶ Ne 2^{7, 8, 9}; but also others Ne 6^{15, 17, 19} Es 9^{20, 23} אנה v. אנה; other syn. אנה q.v.)

אנה v. אנה.

אנה v. אנה.

אד, אדות, אדות v. אד.

†[אדב] vb. grieve; **Hiph. Inf.** לְאָדִיב (= Ges^{553.3.R7}) to cause to grieve 1 S 2³³ (But Dr prop. לְהָדִיב fr. דִּיב q.v.)

†אדבאל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. اَدَب invite, discipline¹) Gn 25¹³ 1 Ch 11²⁹ (As. Idiba'il etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl^{Fr.31}; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אדר (! cf. Ar. اَد strength).

†אדר n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8^{17.17}.

אדר n.pr.m. v. הדר.

אדליא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9⁸ (Pers.?).

1. אדם (cf. As. [admu] make, produce (1) Dl^{W & Pr 104}).

אדם n.m. Gn 1.27 man, mankind (Ph. אדם, Sab. id., CIS^{iv.1.1.4} al.; cf. As. admu, young (of bird) Dl^W, but No^{ZMG 1886.722} identif. with Ar. اَد coll. creatures)—Sg. abs. exc. estr. Pr 6¹² cf. Thes; (אָד oft. = pl. of אָד Gn 11⁵ + 39 t., cf. אָדנות Gn 6^{2.4})—1. a man (= Ger. Mensch) = human being Gn 2^{5.7.7.8.15.16.18} +, 16¹² (27 t. J) Lv 5⁴ (|| נֶפֶשׁ) 13^{2.9} (19 t. P) Ne 2¹⁰ Is 13¹² (|| אָנוֹשׁ); אִישׁ אָדָם Jos 14¹⁵ (E); אִישׁ אָדָם Pr 6¹² (|| אִישׁ אָדָם); cf. 1 S 25²⁵ & v. בָּלֵעַל; = any one Lv 1² Nu 9^{6.7} Jb 20²⁹ 27¹² Pr 15²⁹ 21^{16.20} 24¹⁰ Ec 7²⁰ + oft. WisdLt, Je 2^{6.4} Ne 2¹², cf. אָדָם נֶפֶשׁ Nu 19^{11.13} +; sold. man opp. woman Gn 2^{22.23.25.26} 3^{8.12.17.20.21} Ec 7²⁸. 2. coll. man, mankind Gn 1²⁶ 9^{5.6.6.6} + (P 28 t.) 6^{1.5.6.7} (JE 24 t.) Dt 4³² (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7¹⁹ cf. 1 Ch 17¹⁷ v. DrSm); distinctly = men + women Gn 1²⁷ 5¹ Nu 5⁶; given as name Gn 5²; but = warriors Is 22⁶ אָדָם רָכָב (|| פָּרָשִׁים); || beasts (41 t.) אָדָם Gn 6⁷ 7²³ (J ?) Ex 8^{13.14} 9^{9.10} (P) 9¹⁹. 12¹² 13^{2.13.15} (all J) +; late proph. Je 21⁶ 31²⁷ 50³ 51⁶² Ez 14^{13.17.19.21} 25¹³ 29^{8.11} 32¹³ (del. Co) 36¹¹ Jon 3⁸ Zp 1³ Hg 1¹² Ze 2⁸ 8¹⁰; || אָדָם Ez 4¹⁵; || אָדָם נֶפֶשׁ Nu 31³⁸; || id. + אָדָם אָדָם v³⁰ cf. Jon 3⁷; || אָדָם Gn 9⁵ (P) cf. Ez 1^{5.8.10.26} & descript. of אָדָם Ez 10^{8.14.21} cf. 41¹⁹; || trees Dt 20¹⁹ (rd. אָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15²⁹ 16^{7.7} Is 31³ Ez 28^{2.9} 1 Ch 21¹³ 29¹ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ Mal 3⁶ cf. Ex 33²⁰ Dt 5²¹; so אָדָם Nu 23¹⁹ (|| אִישׁ) Ez 2^{1.3.6.8} (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); אָדָם 1 S 26¹⁹; made in God's image Gn 1^{26.27} 9⁶ cf. Ec 7²⁹; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16^{29.29} Ps 82⁷ 144^{3.4} Jb 5⁷ 14^{1.10} cf. 25⁶ (אָדָם) Ec 12⁷; as sinful 1 K 8⁴⁶ 2 Ch 6³⁸ Je 10¹⁴ cf. Nu 5⁶ Jb 31³³ Ho 6⁷; of men in general, other men (opp.

to particular ones) Ju 16¹⁷ (cf. אָדָם v^{11.11}) 18^{7.28} ψ 73⁵ Je 32²⁰ +; || אִישׁ Is 2^{9.11.17} 5¹⁵ cf. Ez 23⁴² (del. Co Vrss); אִישׁ 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| אִישִׁים) Pr 8⁴ (|| אִישִׁים); ψ 49³ 62¹⁰ (both || אִישִׁים) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = vassal Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1875.580} cf. 186; אִישִׁים coll. Nu 31^{35.40.46} 1 Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹³. +3. n.pr.m. Adam, first man (without art., cf. אָדָם 1 Ch 21¹ over ag. אָדָם Jb 1⁶ etc.) Gn 4²⁵ (J) 5^{1.3.4.5} (P) 1 Ch 1¹. (Gn 2²⁰ 3^{17.21} rd. אָדָם v. Di.) +4. n.pr.loc. city in Jordan valley (as built¹) Jos 3¹⁶.

אדמה n.f. ground, land (as tilled, Ger. bebaut¹ Dl^{Fr 105}, but Fleisch. (Merx^{Archiv I.295f}) comp. Ar. اَدَمَة, skin, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √רם cf. Ar. رَم smear (spread over surface); cf. also No^{ZMG 1886.727} —אָדָם Gn 1²⁵ +; estr. אָדָם Gn 47²¹ +; sf. אָדָםִי Jb 31³⁸ + 2 t. etc.; pl. אָדָםִים ψ 49¹²—1. ground (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2^{5.9} 3^{17.23} 4^{2.3.12} 5²⁹ 8²¹ 19²⁵ 47²³ Ex 34²⁶ (all J); Ex 23¹⁰ (E) Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁷ 26^{2.10.15} 28^{4.11.18.33.42.51} 30¹ 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 1⁷ 28²⁴ 30^{23.23.24} Je 7²⁰ 14⁴ 25³⁵ Hg 1¹¹ Mal 3¹¹ ψ 83¹¹ 105³³ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹ 1 Ch 27²⁶ Ne 10^{34.38} cf. fig. Jb 5⁶ (|| עֵפֶר); personif. 31³⁸ Jo 1¹⁰; also אִישׁ אָדָם (Gn 9²⁰ (J) tiller, husbandman; meton. אָדָם 2 Ch 26¹⁰ i.e. lover of husbandry (or do these point to earlier meaning tillage? cf. Dl^{Fr 105}) אִישׁ עֹבֵד אָדָם Ze 13⁵. +2. piece of ground, landed property Gn 47^{18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26} (all J) ψ 49¹² (pl.) +3. earth as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2⁷ (עֵפֶר מִן־הָאָדָם); so animals v¹⁹ (מִן־הָאָדָם); altar Ex 20²⁴; earthen vessels אָדָםִי Is 45³; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4¹² 2 S 1² 15³²; of contrition Ne 9¹ (cf. אָפֶר, עֵפֶר); אָדָםִי K 7⁴⁶ cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (firmness of earth, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or clay-moulds (Be)? or is this n.pr.? Klo prop. אָדָםִי in the red cave); mule-loads of 2 K 5¹⁷; in it lie the dead אָדָםִי אָדָםִי Dn 12² cf. Gn 3^{19.21} ψ 146⁴. 4. ground as earth's visible surface; אָדָםִי Gn 1²⁵ 6²⁰ (both P) Ho 2⁵⁶ cf. Gn 7⁶ 9² (J ?) Lv 20²⁵ (P) Dt 4¹⁸ Ez 38²⁶; also Gn 4¹⁰ (J) Is 24³ Am 3⁵ Zp 1^{2.3}; as wet with dew 2 S 17¹²; rain 1 K 17¹⁴ 18¹; cf. personif. אָדָםִי Nu 16³⁰ (P) (|| אָדָםִי v³²), vid. v³¹; of partic. place, spot אָדָםִי Ex 3⁵ esp. as abode of man Gn 4¹¹ Ex 10⁶ Dt 4^{10.40} 12¹ 1 S 20³¹ 2 S 14⁷; oft. אָדָםִי Gn 2⁶ 4¹⁴ 6¹⁷ 7^{4.23} 8¹³ Ex 32¹² 33¹⁶ Nu 12³ Dt 6¹⁵ 7⁶ (all J, D) 1 S 20³⁵ + 9 t. 5. land, territory, country (= אָרֶץ) Gn 47¹⁹ (J) Lv 20²⁴ (J ?—|| אָרֶץ) estr. bef. n.pr. אָדָםִי Gn 47^{20.26}; אָדָםִי Is 19¹⁷; אָדָםִי Ez 11¹⁷ + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

to his people = Canaan Gn 28¹⁵ Ex 20¹² Nu 11¹² 32¹¹ (all J?) Dt 5¹⁶ + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8^{34,40} +, Je 16¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 25⁵ 35¹⁵ Ez 28²⁵ 2 Ch 6^{25,31} 7²⁰ 33⁸; cf. also Dt 12¹⁹ 21²³ 29²⁷ 2 K 17²³ Is 6¹¹ 7¹⁶ 14¹ +, Ez 34^{13,27} +, Ne 9²⁵ (שְׁמֵנָה 'א),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2²¹ (personif.); זֶרַע 'א Ze 2¹⁶ (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ Is 14² Ze 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 7²⁰ + 6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also זֶרַע 'א sub 4 supr.) Gn 12³ 28¹⁴ (both J cf. זֶרַע 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴) Dt 14² Am 3² Is 24²¹. + 7 n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶדֶם 4? = ed-Dāme!) W of L. Gennes. Jos 19³⁶ v. Di.

† אֶדְמוֹה n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10¹⁹ 14^{2,8} Dt 29²⁵ Ho 11⁸.

הַנֶּקֶב אֶדְמִי n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19³³ v. נקב.

II. אֶדֶם (אֶדֶם, אֶדֶם *tarany*, Eth. *ሐደመ*; (only in derivatives), As. *adānu*? Dl^w; cf. Lag^{BN 28}).

† [אֶדֶם, אֶדֶם] vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 83} cf. 120).—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֶדְמִי ruddy, of Nazirites La 4⁷; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, אֶדְמִי Na 2⁴ (of shield), אֶדְמִי of rams' skins Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ 39²⁴ (all P). Hithp. Impf. redder, grow or look red, אֶדְמִי Pr 23³¹ (of wine); Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag^{BN 120}) אֶדְמִי Is 1¹⁸ (of sias) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v¹⁵).

† אֶדֶם adj. red—'א Is 63² Ze 1⁸ + Gn 25^{30,29}, v. infr.; אֶדֶם Ct 5¹⁰; f. אֶדְמִי Nu 19², pl. אֶדְמִים 2 K 3²² + 2 t.;—ruddy, red, of man Ct 5¹⁰; horse Ze 1^{8,9} (|| שִׁירָה cf. As. Dl^{w 87}) 6² (|| זִיזִיר); heifer Nu 19²; water 2 K 3²² (אֶדֶם); cf. as subst. red, redness garment Is 63²; אֶדֶם = the (red) tentacles Gn 25^{30,30}, but rd. אֶדֶם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה.

† אֶדֶם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; Gr. *σάπιδιον*; on format. cf. Lag^{BN 144}) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (P) Ez 28¹³.

† אֶדֶם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. *اِدَم*) v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl^w) אֶדֶם Gn 25^{30,30} (J; so rd. for אֶדֶם MT; v. Di).

אֶדֶם (אֶדֶם Ez 25¹³) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta^{G. 1, 121} RS^{sem 43}; vid. n.pr. עֶבְדָּאֶדֶם; but Bae^{Ref 10} thinks dial. var. of אֶדֶם, אֶדֶם = בני אֶדֶם = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25³⁰ (J) (where etym. = red, cf. v²⁵ (E ?) & sub אֶדְמוֹנִי 36^{1,8,10} (P)). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1⁴) Edomites, Idumeans as descend. of Esau Gn

36^{9,43} (P); also 1 S 14⁴⁷ + 31 t. + 2 S 8¹³ (for MT אֶדֶם; Gr. v. 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60², We Dr); perh. also v¹² (Gr. 1 Ch 18¹¹; MT אֶדֶם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20² (v. Be); 'א = king of Edom Nu 20^{18,20,21}; pcet. 'א בְּנֵי אֶדֶם La 4^{21,22}. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Ez 32²⁹ 35¹⁵ and 36⁹) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36^{22,43} + 32 t. (incl. שְׂרָה 'א Gn 32⁴; אֶדֶם Gn 36^{16,17,21,31} Nu 20²³ 21¹ 33³⁷ +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15¹⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 24¹⁸ + 9 t. (chiefly in 'א מַעֲלָה etc.).

† אֶדְמוֹי adj.gent. Edomite Dt 23⁸ 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9,13,22} 1 K 11¹⁴ ψ 52²; אֶדְמוֹיִם 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28¹⁷; so 2 K 16⁶ (Qr; Kt אֶדְמוֹיִם, v. אֶדֶם); אֶדְמוֹיִם 1 K 11¹⁷; f. אֶדְמוֹיִת 1 K 11¹.

† אֶדְמוֹדִים adj. reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mu-mu*? Dl^w) of leprous sores Lv 13⁴² (רָגַם) v⁴⁹ (רָגַם); f. אֶדְמוֹדִית v^{24,43}; f. pl. אֶדְמוֹדִית 14³⁷.

† אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25²⁵ (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16¹² 17⁴² (אֶדְמוֹנִי).

אֶדְמוֹי n.pr.loc. v. מַעֲלָה sub עֵלָה.

† אֶדְמוֹתִי n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1¹⁴ (cf. Pers. *admāta*, unrestrained).

אֶדֶן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adānu*] firm, strong; adv. *adānuš*, strongly, exceedingly Dl^w > (2) Fñ. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. عدن) whence אֶדֶן; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אֶדֶן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. دان, دَان), whence אֶדֶן; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. دَان) whence אֶדֶן; v. also (4) Lag^{M. 1, 102} אֶדֶן fr. ادی).

[אֶדֶן] n.m. Ex 26¹⁹ base, pedestal—אֶדֶן Ex 38⁷; pl. אֶדְנִים Ex 26¹⁹ +; estr. אֶדְנִי Ct 5¹⁵ +, etc. 1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5¹⁵. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38⁶ (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26^{19,19,19} + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35-40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. Gr. Sm C'o for אֶדֶן Ez 41²², of altar.

אֶדֶן n.m. Mal 3¹ lord (Ph. אֶדֶן)—'א ψ 12⁵ + estr. אֶדֶן Jos 3¹¹ +; pl. אֶדְנִים Is 26¹³ +; estr. אֶדְנִי Dt 10¹⁷ +; sf. אֶדְנִי 1 S 25¹⁴ + etc.; אֶדְנִי, אֶדְנִי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֶדְנִי (v. Dalman *Der Gottesname Adonaj*; Lag^{BN 188} makes אֶדְנִי an Aram. format.); אֶדְנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E

+Gn 31³³ 32¹⁰ 42¹⁰ Ex 21⁴; in P +Gn 23^{6,11,15} Nu 36^{2,2}; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21^{3,3,23} (= 2 S 24^{3,23}) 2 Ch 21^{13,14}; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36^{8,9,12} Je 37²⁰ 38⁹; elsewh. +Dn 1¹⁰ 10^{16,17,19} 12⁸ Zc 1⁹ 4^{4,5,13} 6¹ ψ 110¹ Ju 4¹⁸ 6¹³ Ru 2¹³; אֲדֹנָי בִּי אֲדֹנָי +Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ (J) Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ is referred to God, but אֲדֹנָי בִּי אֲדֹנָי +Gn 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 1²⁶ 25²⁴ 1 K 3^{17,26} ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18³ 19¹⁸; אֲדֹנָי 19³—+1. sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45^{8,9} (E)=ψ 105²¹; (b) master ψ 12⁵; (c) king Je 22¹⁸ 34⁵; (2) ref. to God, יהוה אֲדֹנָי the Lord Yahweh (v. יהוה) Ex 23¹⁷ 34²³ (Cov't codes); אֲדֹנָי כָּל-הָאָרֶץ Lord of the whole earth Jos 3^{11,13} (J) ψ 97⁵ Zc 4¹⁴ 6⁶ Mi 4¹³; אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, earlier Is 1²⁴ 3¹ 10³³ 19⁴ (אֲדֹנָי Is 10¹⁶ in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); אֲדֹנָי Mal 3¹; אֲדֹנָי ψ 114⁷. 2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; Is 26¹³; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria +1 K 16²⁴; (b) *master* Gn 40⁷ (E) Ex 21^{4,16,3,22} (Cov't code) Gn 24⁹+ (J, 11 t.) Dt 23¹⁶ Ju 19^{11,12}+ 13 t. S & K; Jb 3¹⁹ ψ 123² Pr 25¹³ 27¹³ 30¹⁰ Is 24² Am 4¹ Zp 1⁹ Mal 1^{6,6}; (c) *husband* Ju 19^{26,27} ψ 45¹²; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2^{3,5,16}; (e) *governor* Ne 3⁵; (f) *prince* Gn 42^{10,30,33} (E) 44⁸ (J) 1 S 29¹⁰; (g) *king* Gn 40¹ (E) Ju 3²⁵+ 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12¹⁹ cf. 1 S 29⁴; 2 Ch 13⁵ 18¹⁶=1 K 22¹⁷; Is 19⁴ 22¹⁸ 36¹² 37^{4,6} Je 27¹; (2) ref. to God Mal 1⁶; אֲדֹנָי הַלֹּדִים Lord of lords Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; אֲדֹנָי הַשָּׁמַיִם אֲדֹנָי הַבְּרָאִתָּהּ ψ 135⁵ 147⁵ Ne 8¹⁰; אֲדֹנָי הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 82¹⁰ Ne 10³⁰; אֲדֹנָי הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 51²² (prob.=thy husband, Yahweh); אֲדֹנָי Ho 12¹⁵ (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנָי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (a) *master* Ex 21⁵ (Cov't code) Gn 24¹²+ 44⁵ (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30^{13,15} 2 K 5^{3,20,22} 6¹⁵; (b) *husband* (Gn 18¹² (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18^{7,13} 2 K 2¹⁹ 4^{16,23} 6³ 8³; (d) *prince* Gn 42¹⁰ (E), 23^{6,11,15} (P), 43²⁰ 44¹⁸+ 47¹⁸, + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4¹⁸; (e) *king* 1 S 22¹²+ (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31³⁵ (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32²² Nu 11²⁵ 12¹¹ 32^{26,27} (J); 36^{2,2} (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 1^{15,26,26}; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5¹⁴ Ju 6¹¹; (j) *captain* 2 S 11¹¹; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24¹⁸ 32⁵+ 33⁸+ 44⁷+ (J, 13 t.), Ru 2¹³ 1 S 25²⁴+ (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי a. *my Lord* Gn 20⁴ (1 E) Ex 15¹⁷ (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18^{3(2),27,30,31} 19^{2,18(2)} Ex 4^{10,13} 5²² 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁷ Jos 7⁸; also Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸; not S; 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 19²³; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10³ (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1¹⁴ 4⁸; WisdLt only Jb 28²⁸ (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37²⁴ 38^{14,16} (hist. part); exil. Is 49¹⁴ (cf. 51²²); Mi 1² ψ 16²+ (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֲדֹנָי וְאֲדֹנָי my

Lord and my God ψ 35²³; (writers that use אֲדֹנָי seldom use אֲדֹנָי); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of God, parallel with Yahweh, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3¹⁷+ (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7^{7,8} 9¹ Ez 18^{25,29} 33^{17,20} 21¹⁴ (prob. אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9⁴ Mal 1^{12,14} La 1¹⁴+ (14 t.) ψ 2⁴ 37¹³ 78⁶⁵ 90¹⁷ (יהוה) 110⁵ (Dalman puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3^{10,15} (Mass. אֲדֹנָי for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7⁶; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ ψ 38¹⁶ 86¹², *Adonay my God*; אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9³, אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9⁴ favour taking אֲדֹנָי Dn 12^{7,8} (יהוה) v^{16,17,19,19,19} as the divine name. 4. אֲדֹנָי יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15^{2,3} (JE) Jos 7⁷ (J, G om. 'י) Dt 3²⁴ 9²⁶ Ju 6²² 16²⁸ 2 S⁷ (6 t.) 1 K 2²⁶ 8³³; prob. Am 3^{7,8} 7^{2,4,5} 9⁸ Je 1⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32^{17,25} Ez 4¹¹ 8¹ 9⁶ 11¹³ 20⁴⁹ 37³ (יֵרַע בִּי אֲדֹנָי) 13⁹ 23⁴⁹ 24²⁴ 28²⁴; 29¹⁶ inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֲדֹנָי (Dalm.); Mi 1² Zp 1⁷ Ob 1⁷ Ze 9¹⁴ ψ 71^{5,16} 73²⁸; (b) appar. n.pr. *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25⁸ Je 44²⁶; exil. Is 40¹⁰+ (10 t., but 61^{1,11} rd. יהוה, G); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 7⁷ 28¹⁰ 30¹⁵ 49²² 51⁴ 65¹³ Je 7²⁰ Am 1⁸ 3¹¹ 5³ 7⁶ Ob 1⁷ Ez (13 t.); אֲדֹנָי נָאִם Is 56⁸ Je 2²² Am 3¹³ 4⁵ 8^{3,9,11} Ez (80 t.); אֲדֹנָי דְּבָרָאֵי Ez 6³ 25³ 36⁴; אֲדֹנָי נְשִׁיבָה Am 4² 6⁸; אֲדֹנָי הָרָאִי Am 7¹⁴ 8¹. 5. יהוה אֲדֹנָי *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68²¹ 109²¹ 140⁸ 141⁸ Hb 3⁹. 6. אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צְבָאוֹת) ψ 69⁷ Am 9⁵ Is 10²³ 22^{5,12} 28²² cf. אֲדֹנָי הַצְבָּאוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5¹⁶; (b) a divine name. *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46^{10,10} 50²⁵; (c) uncertain are אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 10²⁴ 22^{14,15}; אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 3¹⁵ Je 2¹⁹ 49⁵ 50³¹.

אֲדֹנָי n.pr.loc. in Babylonia Ezr 2⁵⁹ (v. קְרוֹב n.pr.)

אֲדֹנָי id. Ne 7⁶¹.

אֲדֹנָי-בֶּזֶק n.pr.m. (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1⁷; without Maqq. v^{5,6}.

אֲדֹנָי-צִדְקָה n.pr.m. Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10¹³ (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous, or my Lord is Sidiq*—divine name—cf. אֲדֹנָי צִדְקָה, אֲדֹנָי צִדְקָה, Ph. אֲדֹנָי צִדְקָה etc.)

אֲדֹנָי-יְהוֹה (אֲדֹנָי-יְהוֹה) n.pr.m. (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אֲדֹנָי-יְהוֹה, אֲדֹנָי-יְהוֹה etc., in As. *Adunaba'al* Schr^{KB 11, 172}) 1. fourth son of David 1 K 1⁸+ 11 t., 2¹³+ 5 t. (= אֲדֹנָי 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{7,18} 2²³ 1 Ch 3⁹). 2. a Levite +2 Ch 17⁷. 3. a chief of the people +Ne 10¹⁷ (= אֲדֹנָיִקִים 7¹ Ezr 2¹³ cf. 8¹²).

†אֲדָרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2¹³ 8¹³ Ne 7¹³ (אֲדָרִיקָה Ne 10¹⁷).

†אֲדָרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4⁶ 5²³; so also 2 S 20²⁴ 1 K 12¹⁸ (We Dlsm).

†אֲדָרִיקָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20²⁴, & Rehob. 1 K 12¹⁸ (= אֲדָרִיקָם 2 Ch 10¹⁸).

†[אֲדָרִיקָם] **vb.** (poet.) wide, great, (thence) high, noble (? As. *adāru* Dl^w)—**Niph.** *Pt.* majestic, glorious, of אֲדָרִיקָם Ex 15¹¹; cstr. אֲדָרִיקָם v⁶ (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* אֲדָרִיקָם make glorious the teaching Is 42²¹ (אֲדָרִיקָם subj.).

†אֲדָרִיקָם **n.[m.]** 1. glory, magnificence (As. *aduru*, *adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11¹³. 2. mantle, cloak (as wide) Mi 2³ (|| שְׂלֵמָה), but rd. אֲדָרִיקָם (lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS¹ proph 427.

†אֲדָרִיקָם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills?*) city in Judah 2 Ch 11⁹ (cf. Ἀδωπα, Δωπα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now Dāra, W of Hebron, Rob. BR II. 215.

†אֲדָרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*noble?*) 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8³ (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲדָרִיקָם q.v. Nu 26⁴⁰ Gn 46²¹). 2. city in Judah Jos 15³ (אֲדָרִיקָם); = אֲדָרִיקָם (q.v.) Nu 34⁴.

†אֲדָרִיקָם **adj.** majestic—אֲדָרִיקָם ψ 8² +; f. אֲדָרִיקָם Ez 17³ (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15¹⁰ ψ 93⁴; a ship Is 33²¹; a tree Ez 17²³; a vine Ez 17⁸ (אֲדָרִיקָם, so Fū; or אֲדָרִיקָם n. abstr. v. sub אֲדָרִיקָם infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136¹⁸; nations Ez 32¹⁸; gods 1 S 4⁸; of אֲדָרִיקָם ψ 93⁴ 76³; of name of אֲדָרִיקָם ψ 82¹⁰. 2. subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5^{13,25} Na 2⁶ 3¹³ Jo 14³ 25³¹ (אֲדָרִיקָם fig. so) 35³⁶ 30²¹ Zc 11² 2 Ch 23²⁰ Ne 3³ 10³⁰; of אֲדָרִיקָם Is 10³⁴ 33²¹; of servants of אֲדָרִיקָם ψ 16³ (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24³ & v. Che).

†אֲדָרִיקָם **n.f.** glory, cloak—אֲדָרִיקָם abs. Jos 7²⁴; אֲדָרִיקָם Ez 17³; cstr. Gn 25²⁵ + 4t.; אֲדָרִיקָם 1 K 19¹³ + 3t.; אֲדָרִיקָם Zc 11³—1. *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17⁸ (so Thes MV, but < *adj.f.* fr. אֲדָרִיקָם q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11³ (or sub 2). 2. *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair אֲדָרִיקָם Gn 25²⁵ Zc 13⁴ (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11³ of shepherds = false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19^{13,19} 2 K 2^{8,13,14}; but אֲדָרִיקָם (fine mantle of Shinar = Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7^{21,24} (J) & (late) אֲדָרִיקָם alone Jon 3⁶.

†אֲדָרִיקָם **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.-Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daruv*, Dl^w p. 188, cf. Al¹⁹³, meaning dub. perh. *adāru*, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. Dl^w p. 190) Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9^{1,13,17,19,21}; cf. Palm. Nab. אֲדָרִיקָם Vog³ Ent^{Nab 24}.

†אֲדָרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT²⁻²⁴, cf. ABK⁷⁴⁰, or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. Dl^{K 52f}; otherwise Sayce Rel. Bab. 7; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr^{KSGW 1820, 191} Dl^{K 52f}, but Sayce^{Rel. Bab. 151 f}; Jen^{Ko 437 f} al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. אֲדָרִיקָם v. Bae^{Rel. 54}) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17³¹. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19³⁷ Is 37³⁸.

אֲדָרִיקָם v. אֲדָרִיקָם sub אֲדָרִיקָם.

אֲדָרִיקָם v. רִבְמָן.

אֲדָרִיקָם v. רַע.

אֲדָרִיקָם only *Inf. abs.* אֲדָרִיקָם v. רַע.

אהב **vb.** love—Qal *Pf.* אָהַב Gn 27⁹ + 7t.;

אָהַב Gn 27¹⁴; אָהַב Gn 37³ + 3t.; אָהַב Dt 15¹⁶; 3 fs. אָהַב Ct 1⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאהֵב (יָהֵב) Pr 3¹² +; 1 s. אָהַב Pr 8¹⁷ (cf. Ew^{192d} Ges^{3 63.1}); וְיֹאהֵב Mal 1²; וְיֹאהֵבו Ho 11¹; וְיֹאהֵבו Ho 14³; וְיֹאהֵבו ψ 119¹⁶⁷; 2 mpl. וְיֹאהֵבו Pr 1²² (cf. Kū^{1 p. 304} Ges^{3 63.2}); וְיֹאהֵבו Zc 8¹⁷; וְיֹאהֵבו ψ 4³; *Imv.* אָהַב Ho 3¹; אָהַב Pr 4⁶; אָהַב ψ 31²¹ Am 5¹⁵; אָהַב Zc 8¹⁹; *Inf. cstr.* אָהַב Ec 3⁸; אָהַב Dt 10¹² +; אָהַב Mi 6⁸ + etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אָהַב infr.; *Pt.* אָהַב (אָהַב) Dt 10¹⁸ + 26t.; f. cstr. אָהַב Ho 3¹ is prob. *active* cf. Ba^{NB 174}; sf. אָהַב Is 41⁸ etc.; f. אָהַב Gn 25²⁸; אָהַב Ho 10¹¹ etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהַב Ne 13²⁶; אָהַב Dt 21^{15,16}.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. ל + obj. Lv 19^{18,34} 2 Ch 19³ (late), sq. ל Ec 5⁹; abs. Ec 3⁸ & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3⁸; of love to son Gn 22² 25²⁸ 37^{3,4} 44²⁰ (JE) Pr 13²⁴; so also 2 S 13²¹ & Ew^{Th We}, cf. Dr. of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4¹⁵; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24⁶⁷ 29^{20,30} (cf. v¹⁸ Ges^{3 22} (JE), also Dt 21^{15,16} Ju 14¹⁶ 1 S 1⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ Est 2¹⁷ Ho 3¹ Ec 9⁹; but also Gn 34³ (J) Ju 16^{4,15} 2 S 13^{1,4,15} (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11¹ cf. v² Ho 3¹; אָהַב *loving a paramour*, v. Ba^{NE 176}; woman's love to man 1 S 18²⁰ (so v²⁸ MT, but rd. אָהַב אָהַב אָהַב We Dr) Ct 1^{3,4,7} 3^{1,2,3,4} (5 t. subj. נִפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2²⁵ Is 57⁸ Ez 16³⁷; of love of slave to master Ex 21⁵ (JE) Dt 15¹⁶; inferior to superior 1 S 18²² cf. v¹⁶; love to neighbour Lv 19¹⁸ (אָהַב לְרֵעֵךְ בְּמִנְךָ); partic. to stranger

Lv 19³⁴ (both P), Dt 10^{18,19}; love of friend to friend 1 S 16²¹ 18¹³ 20^{17,17} Jb 19¹⁹ Pr 17¹ cf. 2 S 19^{7,7} 2 Ch 19⁷; v. also Pr 9⁸ 16¹³ cf. 15¹²; v. esp. *Pt. infr.* **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27^{4,9,14} (JE); drink Ho 3¹ Pr 21¹⁷; husbandry 2 Ch 26¹⁰; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10¹¹ sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34¹³; of cupidity Ho 9¹ Is 1²³ Ec 5^{9,9}; of love of sleep Pr 20¹³ cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56¹⁰; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4⁶ 8^{17,21} 12¹ 22¹¹ 29³ Am 5¹³ Mi 6⁸ (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8¹⁹ cf. Pr 19⁸ נִפְשׁוֹ אֶהֱבֶה; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3² 4³ ψ 11⁵ 52^{5,6} 109¹⁷ Pr 1²² 8³⁶ 17^{19,19} cf. 18²¹ Zc 8¹⁷ cf. נֶזֶק אֶהֱבֶה Am 4⁵ Je 5³ sq. Inf. Ho 12⁸ Je 14¹⁰, esp. of idolatry Ho 4¹⁸ (where del. הִבִּי cf. Kō¹ p. 305) Je 8². **3.** love to God Ex 20⁶ (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5¹⁰ 6³ 7⁹ + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22⁵ 23¹¹; also Ju 5³¹ 1 K 3³ Ne 1⁵ Du 9⁴; esp. in (late) ψ 31²⁴ 116¹ 145²⁰, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of אֱלֹהִים ψ 5¹² 26⁸ 40¹⁷ 69³⁷ 70⁵ 97¹⁰ 119⁴⁷ + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56⁶; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66¹⁰ ψ 122⁶. **4.** esp. *Pt. abh.* = (a) *lover*, La 1² (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5¹⁵, cf. Je 20¹⁶ Est 5^{10,14} 6¹³ ψ 38¹² (|| עֲלֵי) so 88¹⁹, & Pr 14²⁰; also 18²¹ 27⁶; Abr. of God Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4³⁷ 2 S 12²¹ Pr 3¹² 15⁹ ψ 146⁵ Ne 13²⁶; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7^{8,13} 23⁶ Ho 3¹ 9¹⁵ 11¹ 14⁵ 1 K 10⁹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ 9⁸ Is 43⁴ 48¹¹ Je 31³ Mal 1^{2,2,2} ψ 47⁵; to Jerusalem ψ 78⁶⁸ 87²; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 117³³ 37²⁴ 45⁸ 99⁴ Is 61⁸ Mal 2¹¹. + *Niph. Pt. pl.* הִתְאַהֲבִים 2 S 1²³ lovely, loveable of Saul & Jonath. (|| הִתְעַמְּמִים). + *Pi. Pt. pl. sf.* מִתְאַהֲבִים (רִבִּי) Ho 2⁷ + 3 t.; מִתְאַהֲבִים (רִבִּי) Je 22²⁰ + 6 t.; מִתְאַהֲבִים Ho 2⁹ + 4 t. **1.** friends Zc 13⁶; **2.** lovers in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2^{7,9,12,14,15} Ez 23^{3,9}; Judah Je 22^{20,22} 30¹⁴ La 1¹⁹ Ez 16^{33,36,37} 23²².

†[אַהֲבָה] *n.[m.]* love only pl. אֶהֱבִים, loves, amours; bad sense Ho 8⁹, but אֶהֱבִיתָ loving hind Pr 5¹⁹ (fig. of wife || יְעֻלֶּת הָזֶן).

†[אַהֲבָה] *n.[m.]* id. = loved object, sf. אֶהֱבִים Ho 9¹⁰ (= בַּעֲלָה v. Ili Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = amours (carnal sense) Pr 7¹⁹.

† אֶהֱבִיהָ *n.f.* love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.) - abs. אֶ Pr 10¹² + 18 t.; estr. אֶהֱבִיתָ Je 2² + 3 t.; sf. אֶהֱבִיתָ ψ 109^{4,5}; אֶהֱבִיתָ 2 S 1²⁶; אֶהֱבִיתָ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷; אֶהֱבִיתָ Pr 5¹⁹; אֶהֱבִיתָ Ec 9⁶ - love, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9^{1,6} (both || שְׂנֵאָה) so Pr 10¹² 15¹⁷ cf. 27⁵; v. also 17⁹; of man toward man ψ 109^{4,5}; love for one's self (נִפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20¹⁷; between man & woman (Ct 2^{4,5} 5⁸ 8^{6,7,7}; Pr 5¹⁹ cf. also 2 S 1²⁶ (אֶהֱבִיתָ); personif. Ct. 2⁷ 3⁵ 7⁸ 8⁴; cf. fig.

use 3¹⁰; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13¹⁵; fig. of Jerusalem's love to אֶהֱבִיתָ Je 2² (אֶהֱבִיתָ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v³³. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11⁴ (אֶהֱבִיתָ) Je 31³ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷.

אהר (= אהר? v. Thes.)

† אֶהֱרִי *n.pr.m.* son of Simeon Gu 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵

† אֶהֱרִי *n.pr.m.* **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3^{15,16,20,21,23,24} 4¹. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

† אֶהֱיָה (אֶהֱיָה, אֶהֱיָה) *interj.* alas! Ju 11³⁵ 2 K 3¹⁰ 6¹⁵; with לֵב Jo 1¹⁵ אֶהֱיָה לַיּוֹם alas for the day! for etc. In the combination אֶהֱיָה אֶהֱיָה Jos 7⁷ Ju 6²² Je 1⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32¹⁷ Ez 4¹¹ 9⁸ 11¹³ 21⁵.

† אֶהֱרִי *n.pr.loc.* town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8^{15,31}, also the stream v²¹ (הַנְּהַר), v³¹ (נְהַר).

† אֶהֱיָה Ho. 13^{10,14,14} *adv.* where? = אֶהֱיָה, אֶהֱיָה. So אֶהֱיָה AW in Ho 13¹⁰, & אֶהֱיָה (cf. 1 Cor 15⁵⁵) AW in Ho 13¹¹. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13¹⁴, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of הִיָּה I would be: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אֶהֱלָה (*settle down* (?), Ar. اَهْلَ be inhabited, cf. As. alu, settlement, city, ma'alu, ma'altu, bed; D^W & Pr 100).

אֶהֱלָה *n.m.* Gn 13³ tent (cf. As. alu, supr., Ar. اَهْلَ, fellow-dwellers, family, Sab. אהל DHM²³¹ 1883, 341 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב).

abs. אֶהֱלָה Gn 4²⁰ +; estr. id. Ex 28¹³ +; אֶהֱלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18⁶ +; sf. אֶהֱלִי Jb 29⁴ +; אֶהֱלִי ψ 61⁵; אֶהֱלָה Gn 9²¹ + 3 t. (v. Dr^{sm xxxv}); pl. אֶהֱלִים Gn 13³ + (Ges^{123,3}); אֶהֱלִים Ju 8²¹ +; estr. אֶהֱלִי Nu 16²⁶ +; sf. אֶהֱלִי Je 4²⁰; אֶהֱלִי Nu 24⁵ +; אֶהֱלִים Jos 22⁸ +, etc. - **1.** tent of nomad (Ct 1⁷ Je 6³ 49²⁹, אֶהֱלִי dweller in tents Gn 4²⁰ 25²⁷ (J); אֶהֱלִי מִקְנֵה tents of cattle 2 Ch 14¹⁴; of soldier 1 Sa 17⁵⁴ cf. Dr, Je 37¹⁰; 1 K 8⁶; אֶהֱלִי יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., to thy tents, Israel! 1 K 12^{16,16} cf. 2 Ch 10¹⁶ 2 S 20¹ (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17⁵⁴); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16²² (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֲפָה ψ 19⁵ Jo 2¹⁶ v. RS^{Ktuship} 168). **2.** dwelling, habitation; ψ 91¹⁰ אֶהֱלִי home (lit. to thy tents, pl.) Ju 19⁹ (after הלך); אֶהֱלִי habitation of my house ψ 132³ cf. Du 11¹⁵;

דוד א' *habitat*, or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16⁵; א' בֵּית צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2⁴; אֶהְיֶה יְעַקֵּב Je 30¹⁸ Mal 2¹² (|| מִשְׁכָּן ||) א' יְהוּדָה *Zc 12⁷* (|| בית דוד ||) א' רִשְׁעִים (*h. of wicked* Jb 8²², cf. א' רִשָּׁע ψ 84¹¹, Pr 14¹¹; א' שֹׁחֵד Jb 15³⁴; א' צָרִיקִים ψ 118¹⁵; א' אֲדוֹם = Edom itself, ψ 83⁷ cf. א' קָדֵר ψ 120⁵ בּוֹשֶׁן א' Hb 3⁷ 3. the sacred tent used in worship of God; אֶהְיֶה הָאֵהָל *the tent*, א' מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where (God spake with him face to face, Ex 33⁷⁻¹¹ Nu 12^{5,10} Dt 31^{14,15}; J seems to have same conception of an א' מ' outside the camp, Nu 11^{24,26}; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א' מ' 19 t. as אֶהְיֶה הָאֵהָל (cf. Ez 41¹) & א' הָעֵדוּת *tent of the testimony* Nu 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24⁶; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in מ' מִשְׁכָּן א' מ' Ex 39³² 40^{2,6,29}, cf. 1 Ch 6¹⁷; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אֶהְיֶה הָאֵהָל Nu 3²⁶; אֶהְיֶה הָאֵהָל Ex 35¹¹; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֶהְיֶה מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2²² (om. G; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78⁶⁰, called יִסְכֵּן א' v⁶⁷. The Mosaic מ' א' was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1^{3,6,13}; courses of ministry arranged for service at מ' א' 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 23³² cf. 1 Ch 9¹⁸ (הָא'), v^{21,23} (בֵּית הָא'); David erected an אֶהְיֶה for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 15¹ 16¹ 2 Ch 1⁴; Joab fled for refuge to א' יְהוָה 1 K 2²⁹⁻³⁰; sacred oil brought fr. הָא' 1 K 1³⁹; the מוֹעֵד א' was taken up into temple 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵; א' had not previously dwelt in a בֵּית, but had gone מֵאֶהְיֶה אֶל־אֶהְיֶה *fr tent to tent*, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17⁵, cf. 2 S 7⁶; א' יְהוָה (|| הָרַק קִדְשׁ & בֵּית ||) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 151²⁷ 27^{5,6} 61¹ (cf. ψ 90¹).

[**אָהַל**] vb.denom. tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *d'ilu*(t) DI^W No 4 & AGI) **יָאָהַל** Gn 13^{12,18} (J), cf. **יָשַׁב אָהֶל** (v. **אָהַל**); **פִּי**. Impf. **יִהְיֶה** (contr. for **יָאָהַל**) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13²⁰.

תִּשְׁבֵּת n.pr.f. Ohōla (for תִּשְׁבֵּת she who has a tent, tent-woman, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sn1) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23^{1,4,5,36,44}.

† אֲבִי אֶלֶּיךָ n.pr.m. Ohōliab (*Father's tent,*

cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלענתר. (אהלא)
chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of
tabernacle, etc. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 36^{1,2} 38²³.

תְּהִיבָהּ n.pr.f. **Ohēlibā** (= תְּהִיבָהּ tent
in her = (in meaning) תְּהִיבָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem
as adulterous wife of א' Ez 23^{4-11, 22, 36, 37}.

אֶהֱלִיבָמָה n.pr. Ohōlibama (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36^{23, 14, 18, 25}. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵².

†H. [הָלַל] vb. Hiph. be clear, shine, Impf.

3 ms. יָאֵחִיל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 23⁵ (|| זֶבֶן subj. כוכב, cf. also יָרֵחַ ו' (= יָחַל, fr. הָלַל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so G > = I. אָחַל K³.³⁷³, after Ki).

†III. [אהל] n.[m.] odorif. tree, aloe (?) (loan-word from Skr. *aguru*, *agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson Skr. Dict.; M. Müller in Pusey Di 2d ed. p. 147 f., *aloeaylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipzig, 1884, p. 38 f., MV cite Kondracki Beitr.z. Kenntn. d. Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer Boden III, 2031); others *aloe succotrina* (Schenkel^{BL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24⁶); Wetzst in De^{Ct 2d ed. 197} brings under I. אהל; he proposes

cardamum, Ar. أَهْيَل fr. أَهَيْل = little tents, from three-cornered shape of capsules) 1. pl. אֶהְיִלִּים trees planted by Nu 24⁶ (|| אֲרִיזִים) perh. error for אֵילִים cf. Di. 2. *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֶהְיִלִּים Pr 7¹⁷ (|| מֶרְ, קִנְמוֹן, מֶר); for garments אֶהְיִלוֹת ψ 45⁹ (|| מֶר, קִצְיִעוֹת); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4¹¹ (|| כַּל־רֵאשִׁי בִשְׂמִים, מֶר).

אֶהְרֹן ³⁴⁶ n.pr.m. Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7⁷; the priest Ex 31¹⁰ +; mentioned Ex 4¹⁴ 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 24¹ 28²⁸ + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8^{12,23} + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20²⁴¹ 33³⁹ + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5²⁹ +; Mi 6⁴ (only here in proph.) פֶּשַׁע 77²¹ 105²⁶; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39¹¹ Lv 7³⁴ +, v. פֶּשַׁע 99⁶; בְּכֵרֵי הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38²¹ Nu 3³² + (all P) called קֹדֶשׁ יְהוָה פֶּשַׁע 106¹⁶; oft. named with his sons Lv 2^{3,10} 6² +; בְּנֵי אֶ' in strict sense Ex 28^{1,4,30} + oft.; בְּנֵי אֶ' הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1⁵ + Nu 3³ 10⁸ Jos 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 6¹²; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}, v. also 13^{9,10} & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בְּרֵא' Ne 10³⁹; so בֵּית אֶ' פֶּשַׁע 115^{10,12} 118³ 135¹⁹; אֶהְרֹן alone (= בֵּית אֶ') 1 Ch 12²⁸ cf. 27¹⁷.

IN ³²⁰ (גַּל, סֶלֶף, אֲדָמָה); conj. or (whether *aut* or *vel*). 1. Gn 24⁴⁹ 31⁴³ Ex 4¹¹ Ct 2⁹ Lv 13²⁴ Nu 5³⁰ + oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* (Gn 24⁵⁵ יָמִים אוֹ עֲשָׂרָה a few days *or* ten Ju 18¹⁹ 1 S 20³).

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second
 alternative (rare) *either (whether)...or* Lv 5¹
 13^{48,51} = *or, if not* Ez 21¹³ (si vera l.) Ke Mal
 2¹⁷ Jb 16³ 22¹¹. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp.
 a particular case under a general principle, *or*
 = *or if* Ex 21³¹ יָתָן אֶת־הַגֹּרֶם *or if* he gore a
 son, etc. v³⁶ Lv 4^{23,28} (v. Di) 5^{21,22} 25^{49b} Nu 5¹⁴
 2 S 18¹³ *or if* I had dealt falsely against his
 life, then, etc., Ez 14^{17,19} *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if*
perchance, 1 S 20¹⁰ *if perchance* thy father
 answer thee with something hard, Lv 26⁴¹. **4.**
 once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the sub-
 junct. v. Di^{s175}) = *except*: Is 27⁵ I would burn
 them together, יִחַקְּם יַחַד אִם *or else* let him
 take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my strong-
 hold, etc.

† אֲנִיָּאֵל n.pr.m. a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אֵל; or contr. fr. אֲנִיָּאֵל cf. אֵיֶקֶר?) Ezr 10³⁴.

אוב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. **آب** *return*, **آبَاب** *water-carrier*, but cf. Lag^{BN 90}). MV comp. **אובב** (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אִב n.m.^{1b 22,19} skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. א' Lv 20²⁷ + 8 t.; pl. אִבוֹת Lv 19³¹ + 7 t.—1. *skin-bottle*, only pl. אִבוֹת חֲרָשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32¹⁹. 2. *necromancer*, in plur. אִב אוֹיֵעֲנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20²⁷ (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*, no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א' וִירְעֵנִי Dt 18¹¹ 2 Ch 33⁶ = 2 K 21⁶ (where וִירְעֵנִים א'); אִבוֹת וְהִירְעֵנִים Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ (H) 1 S 28^{3,9} 2 K 23²⁴ Is 8¹⁹ (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so G) 19³. 3. *ghost*, Is 29⁴ וְהָיָה כְּאִב מֵאֶרֶץ קִלְחָה וּמִפֶּפֶר אֶמְרָתָה תִּצְפָּץ *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer; as 8¹⁹). 4. *necromancy* אִשֶּׁת בַּעַל־אִב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28^{7,7}; (> RS¹Pl xiv, 127 f) makes אִב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. 2 only an abbrev. of א' בעל־א' etc.); קִסם בְּאִב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28⁸, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10¹³ בֹּא' שֶׁאֵל *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אִב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

אֲבֵת **n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of
Isr. in wildern. Nu 21¹⁰ 34⁴³; not yet determ.,
prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from
Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De^{Cr168} *Wēba*, *وَبَا* in
the Arabic, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on
Nu 21¹⁰.

אֹד (*be curved, bent, also trans. burden, oppress, cf. Ar. ʾāḍ*).

† **אֵיזֵר** *n.m.* brand, fire-brand (orig. perb. bent stick used to stir fire) **א' מִזְרָפָה** *Am 4¹¹* = **מִזְרָפָה** *Is 7¹*, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

†[אֲדָרָה] n.f. cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אֲדָר enclosing wall)—only pl. אֲדָרוֹת Gn 21¹¹ +; אֲדָרוֹת Nu 12¹ +; (8t. + 2 S 13¹⁶ vid.infra); אֲדָרוֹתֵי Jos 14⁶; אֲדָרוֹתֶיךָ ib.; — cause, alw. with עַל, & cstr., exc. Je 3⁸, where sq. אֲשֶׁר עַל-אֲשֶׁר because of Gn 21^{11,23} Ex 18⁸ Nu 12¹ 13²⁴ Ju 6⁷ Je 3⁸; = concerning (on occasion of) Gn 26³² Jos 14^{6,6}; in 2 S 13¹⁶ rd., for אֶל-אֲדָרוֹת אֶל אֶתִּי בִּי (GL It. We Dr.

† צָרָה n.m. Jb 18, 12 distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. *أُزِدْتُ* *burdening*) — א' Jb 21³⁰ +; cstr. id. Jb 31²³ +; צָרָה 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ etc.; — *distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17⁶ 27¹⁰ **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18¹⁷ Ez 33⁵ Ob 13, 13, 13; of Egypt Je 46²¹; Moab 48¹⁶; Edom (עֵשָׂו) 49⁸; Hazor v²⁵. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ cf. אֵל i.e. from God Jb 31²³ וְאֵלֶּם צֹרֹתָם 30¹² *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18¹³ 21¹⁷ 31³ Pr 1^{26, 27} (wisd. mocks at; || פָּתַח) 6¹⁵ 24²²; also יוֹם א' Dt 32³⁵ Jb 21³⁰ (cf. supr. 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰ Je 18¹⁷ 46²¹ Ob 13, 13, 13 where || יוֹם אָבָד יוֹם צָרָה v^{12, 14} cf. יוֹם יְהוָה v¹⁵).

† **𐤒𐤍** n.m. mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. **سحاب** = *be strong*; **سِتاد** that which affords protection, shade; otherwise **𐤒𐤍** ^{W 125} Gn 2⁶; **𐤒𐤍** Jb 36²⁷

I. **אוה** 1. *Ar. اَوْى* *betake oneself to a place for dwelling, etc.*; 2. *id., be tenderly inclined.*

† I. **נ n.m.** Is 20. 5 († f. Is. 23, 2). *coast, region* (contr. fr. **נָחַל** so OI § 152 b; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint) — **נ** abs. Is 20⁶ +; cstr. Je 47⁴; (Jb 22³⁰ v. sub IV **נ** cf. Di) pl. **נִינִים** ψ 72¹⁰ +; **נִין** Ez 26¹⁸ (Co **נִין**) **נִין** Gn 10⁵ +; — *coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20⁶ 23^{2,6}; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47⁴; **הַיָּם אֲשֶׁר בְּעֶבֶר הַיָּם** Je 25²²; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2¹⁰ Ez 27⁶, of Elishah v; different countries (on or in sea) v^{3,13,35} 26^{15,18,18} (last del. Co cf. G) cf. 39⁶, so also **הַיָּם אֲשֶׁר** Gn 10⁶ (P); partic. **הַיָּם** = coast-lands & islands Is 11¹¹ 24¹⁵, || **הָאֲרָץ** Est 10¹; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11¹⁸, & ψ 72¹⁰; so oft. Is² incl. inhabitants, 41¹⁵ 42^{1,10} (**אֲנִי וְיֹשְׁבֵיהֶם**) || **הַיָּם וּמְלָאָהוּ** || ψ 97¹, Zp 2¹¹ (**אֲנִי הַיָּם**); islands, distinctly (taken up by ' as little things) Is 40¹⁵; coasts, banks, i.e. habitable lands Is 42¹⁵ (|| **נְהָרוֹת**).

† **אִיתְמַר** **n.pr.m.** ((is) land of palms? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 28¹ 38²¹ Lv 10^{6,12,16} Nu 3^{2,4} 4^{34,35} 7⁸ 26⁶⁰ (all P) 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24^{1,2,3,4,4,5,6} Ezr 8².

† **[אָרָה]** **vb.** incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). **Pi.** **Pf.** **אָרָה** ψ 132¹³; **אָרָה** Mi 7¹ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּאָרָה** Dt 12²⁰ + 4 t. -*desire* subj. usually **נָפֶשׁ**, obj. fruit Mi 7¹ (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2¹⁶, cf. Dt 12²⁰ (sq. inf. **בָּשָׂר**); food & drink Dt 14²⁶; of king desiring rule, **וּמִלְכֻתָּא בָּבֶל**, **אֲשֶׁר-תִּאָרָה נָפֶשְׁךָ** 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷; obj. evil (רָע) Pr 21¹⁰; once obj. ' Is 26⁹ **בְּלִילָה** of God **נָפֶשׁ אֹתָהּ וַיַּעַשׂ** Jb 23¹³; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without **נָפֶשׁ**) ψ 132^{13,14}; **Hithp.** **Pf.** **תִּאָרָה** Pr 21²⁶; **הִתְאָרָה** Je 17¹⁶; **הִתְאָרָה** Nu 11⁴; **וְהִתְאָרָה** Nu 34¹⁰; **Impf.** **תִּאָרָה** Ec 6²; **וְתִאָרָה** 2 S 23¹⁵; apoc. **וְתִאָרָה** ψ 45¹²; **וְתִאָרָה** 1 Ch 11¹⁷, etc.—**Pi.** fs. **מִתְאָרָה** Pr 13⁴; mpl. **מִתְאָרִים** Am 5¹⁸ Nu 11³⁴—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11⁴ (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106¹⁴, Nu 11³⁴ (E); sq. ל Pr 23^{3,6} cf. Ec 6² (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13⁴ (abs., subj. **נָפֶשׁ**); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23¹⁵=1 Ch 11¹⁷; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45¹² (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21²⁶ (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. **בֵּית רָעָה** Dt 5¹⁸ (|| **הַמִּדָּר**); sq. inf. Pr 24¹ (of desiring evil companionship); obj. ' יום Am 5¹⁸ (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17¹⁶ (Nu 34^{7,8} for **וְתִאָרָה**—Pi. of **תִּאָרָה**—Di prop. **תִּתְאָרָה**, & queries whether this & **הִתְאָרָה** v¹⁰ are not fr. **אֹרָה**=*desire for yourselves*.)

[אָר] **n.m.** estr. **אָר**, Kt Pr 31⁴ *desire*, so Thes MV; but < Qr **אָר** q. v.

† **[אָרָה]** **n.f. desire**—estr. **אִרָה** Dt 12¹⁵ + 5 t.; sf. **אִרָה** Ho 10¹⁰—*desire, will*, usually sq. **נָפֶשׁ**; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12^{15,20,21}; of longing for sanctuary 18⁶; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23²⁰; without **נָפֶשׁ**, of wild-ass Je 2²⁴; of divine will Ho 10¹⁰.

אֹרִי **n.pr.m.** (*desire?*) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† **[מִאָרִי]** **n.[m.] desire** pl. estr. **רִשְׁעֵי מִאָרִי** ψ 140⁹.

† **תִּאָוָה** **n.f. desire**—abs. Gn 3⁶ +; estr. **תִּאָוָה** ψ 10³ + etc.; -*desire, wish* Pr 13^{12,19} 18¹; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food **מִאָבֶל** Jb 33²⁰; distinctly good sense ψ 10¹⁷ 38¹⁰ Pr 11²³ 19²² (cf. inf.) Is 26⁸ (**לִשְׂמֹךְ יִלְכְּדֶךָ תִּנְפֹשׁ**); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10³ (**תִּנְפֹשׁ**) 11^{2,10}; Pr 21^{25,26} (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11⁴ ψ 106¹⁴ (both acc. cogn.) 78³⁰ & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred **קְבֻרוֹת הַתִּאָוָה** (q.v.) Nu 11^{34,35} 33^{16,17} Dt 9²² 2. *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10²⁴; bad sense ψ 78²⁹ so **לִבּוֹ חַ' לִּבּוֹ** ψ 21³; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3⁶ (**לְעֵינַיִם**); perhaps also Pr 19²² *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

† II. **[אָרָה]** **vb.** sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares **תִּאָרָה**, **תִּמָּה**) D^{Pr 316} (and W)) only **Hithp.** **Pf.** **תִּתְאָרָה** לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34¹⁰ (P), so Vrss (cf. **תִּתְאָרָה לָכֶם** v^{7,8}; v. however Di, & sub I. **אֹרָה**).

אֹרָה **n.m.** ^{Ex 4,8} (f. Jos 24, 17) *sign* (Ar. **آيَة**, pl. **آيَات**, Aram. **אֵתָה**, **אֵתָה**) Gn 4¹³ +; estr. 9¹² +; pl. **אֹרֹת** Ex 4⁹ + etc.—1. *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4¹³ (J); **אֹרֹת אֱמֶת** *true token* Jos 2¹² (J); of blood of passover Ex 12¹³ (P); **אֹרֹת לְטוֹבָה** *token for good* ψ 86¹⁷; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21²⁹. 2. *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10^{7,9} + v¹ where 'א ins. G W, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. **אֹרֹת הָאֵל** Ex 3¹² 1 S 2³⁴ 14¹⁰ 2 K 19²⁹ Je 44²⁹ Is 7^{11,14}; prob. also Is 44²⁵ (of false proph.). 3. *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8¹⁸ cf. Ez 4³. 4. *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4^{8,9} (J) 7³ (P) 8¹⁹ (J) ψ 74⁹ 2 K 19²⁹ 20^{8,9}=Is 37³⁰ 38^{7,22}; c. **עֲשֵׂה** Ex 4^{17,30} Nu 14^{11,22} Jos 24¹⁷ (all JE) Dt 11³ Ju 6¹⁷; c. **צִוָּה** Ex 4²⁸ (J); c. **שִׁית** 10¹ (J); c. **שִׁים** Ex 10² (J) ψ 78⁴³ Is 66¹⁹; **הָאֹרֹת וְהַמּוֹפְתִים** (v. **מוֹפְתִים**) Dt 13³ cf. 28⁴⁶ Is 20³; **אֹרֹת אֵל** Dt 13²; **אֹרֹת וְמוֹפְתִים** Dt 34¹ 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² Je 32²¹; c. **נָתַן** Dt 6²² Ne 9¹⁰; c. **שִׁים** Je 32²⁰ ψ 105²⁷; c. **שָׁלַח** Dt 34¹¹ ψ 135¹. 5. *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4⁶ (J); metal of censers Nu 17⁹ (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17²⁵ (P); **אֹרֹת עוֹלָם** Is 55¹³ prob. also Ez 14⁴ (|| **מִשְׁלֵל**); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13¹⁶ (J)=Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁴, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19²⁰. **6.** *sign, pledge of covenant*, of Noachian covenant Gn 9^{12,13,17} (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17¹¹ (P); the sabbath Ex 31^{13,17} (P); Ez 20^{12,20}. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2² (P) ψ 74⁴. **8.** *signs, tokens of changes of weather & times* Gn 1¹⁴ (P; of heavenly luminaries) אותות השמים Je 10² (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65².

אורי n.pr.m. a Judæan, Ne 3²⁵

אורי interj. (onomatop.; cf. אֹו, אֹו) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative לי Is 6⁵ woe to me! for I am undone, so 24¹⁶ Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁰; אורי woe to us! 1 S 4^{7,8} Je 4¹³ 6⁴; אורי-נא Je 4³¹ 45³; אורי-נא La 5¹⁶. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אורי-נא Nu 21²⁹ (=Je 48⁴⁶) Je 13²⁷ Ez 16²³ repeated לך אורי; Is 3³ לנפשות v¹¹ Ho 7¹³ 9¹² (שׁוּר לָהֶם ||). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24^{6,9} אורי עיר הדמים; absol. Nu 24²³. Used as a subst. Pr 23²⁹ לְמִי אורי (|| לְמִי אָבוֹי).

אורי = אורי ψ 120⁵ לִי אורי.

III. אורה (to cry אורי, howl cf. Ar. آوى, to cry آوى to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†II. [אורי] n.m. jackal (howler, for אורי v. Ba^{NE} 188, cf. Ar. آوى, whence آوى)—pl. אורים Is 13²² 34¹⁴ Je 50³⁹ (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†I. אורה n.f. hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. آوى, a kind of hawk) Lv 11¹⁴ Dt 14¹³ generic, cf. למינה & די; Jb 28⁷ (keen-sighted).

†II. אורה n.pr.m. (falcon) **1.** a Horite Gn 36²⁴ 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. **2.** father of Ritzpah 2 S 5⁷ 21^{8,10,11}.

אורי מרדוך n.pr.m. (Bab. Avel (Amel) Maruduk, man of Merodach) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25²⁷ (v. COT)=Je 52³¹.

I. אורל (be foolish, cf. איל, & Ar. آل grow thick (of fluids)).

אורל adj. foolish—א' Jb 5²+; pl. אורלים ψ 107¹⁷+; etc.;—foolish, Pr 29⁹ (א'ט א') Ho 9⁷ (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35⁸, elsewhere n.m. fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1⁷ 15⁵; mocks at guilt 14⁹; is quarrelsome 20³; licentious 7²²; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16²² 27²² (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4²² Jb 5^{2,3} Is 19¹¹ ψ 107¹⁷.

אורל adj. id. Ze 11¹⁵.

אורל n.f. folly.—abs. Pr 12²³+; estr. 14⁸+; sf. אורלי ψ 38⁶, etc.;—folly, special product of כסילים (v. כסל) Pr 12²³+ (12 t.); c. פחמים Pr 14¹⁸; c. אורלים only 16²² 27²² for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22¹⁵; א' personif. tears down house built by חכמים נשים Pr 14¹; it is contrasted with תבונה Pr 14²⁹ 15²¹.

II. אורל, איל (be in front of, precede, lead; v. Thes No^{MPA} 1880, 774; SEA 1882, 1175, who comp. Ar. آول for آول, Targ. אורל; cf. Sab. איל DIIM Epiqr. Denkm. 33, 34; v. on the other hand Lag^{Or} ii. p. 3; M L p. 100 & sub I. אלה infr.)

†I. [אורל] n.[m.] body, belly; sf. אורלם (in contempt) ψ 73⁴ (lit. their front, prominent part).

†II. [אורל] n.[m.] leading man, noble; pl. estr. אורלי הארץ 2 K 24¹⁵ Kt (Qr אילי v. III. [איל]).

†I. אורלם n.m. ^{1K7,8} porch (cf. אילם)—א' abs. 1 K 6³+; אילם Ez 40^{48,49}; estr. אורלם 1 K 7⁶+; אילם Ez 40⁷+ (marg. אילם 1 K 7^{12,21}); pl. estr. אורלי Ez 41¹⁵ (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אילם infr.)—porch (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁷, א' יהוה v¹⁷; 8¹² (altar in front of); א' יהוה 15⁸ (id.), cf. אורלם ויבין הפועל Ez 8¹⁶ & Jo 2¹⁷; א' יהוה 1 K 7²¹, א' הפועל v¹²; א' הפועל 1 Ch 28¹¹. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7³⁸, א' הפועל 1 K 7⁶ cf. v⁶; א' הפועל = א' הפועל v⁷. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א' השער Ez 40^{7,8} (del. Co vid. ③ ④ ⑤) ^{9,9,15,30,40} 44³ 46^{2,8}; א' הפועל 40⁴⁸ cf. v^{48,49} 41^{23,25}; אורלם Ez 41²⁵ Co sg. cf. v^{48,49} 41^{23,25}; אורלם v. אורלם, adv. v. p. 19.)

II. אורלם n.pr.m. only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7^{16,17}. **2.** 1 Ch 8^{39,40}.

I. איל n.m. ^{Gn22,13} ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. id., As. ailu DI^w, Ph. איל, = איל rather than איל, cf. CIS¹ p. 231)—איל (איל) Gn 15⁹+; estr. איל Ex 29²²+; pl. אילים (אילים, אילים) Gn 32¹⁵+; estr. איל Gn 31³⁸ Is 60⁷—ram, **1.** used as food Gn 31³⁸ (E) Dt 32¹¹ (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29²² cf. Lv 8³¹); as yielding wool 2 K 3⁴; as tribute 2 Ch 17¹¹; as merchandise Ez 27²¹; as gift Gn 32¹⁵ (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114⁴ (הקדים לקדי קא') v⁶; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8^{3,4,6,7,7,7,7,20}; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34¹⁷. **2.** slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. א' & Abr. Gn 15⁹ (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22^{13,13} (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23¹ + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29¹ + 15 t. Ex 29 (א' מלואים v²² cf. v^{26,27,31}) Lv 8² + 8 t. Lv 8 (המלואים א' v^{22,29} העלה א' v¹⁸); (b) in guilt-offering (אשם) Lv 5^{15,16,18,25} 19^{21,22} cf. Ezr 10¹⁹ & הפזרים א' Nu 5⁸; (c) burnt-offering (עלה) Lv 9² & Nu 15^{5,11} & Ez 46^{4,5,6,7,11}, on day of atonement Lv 16^{3,5}, Pentecost 23¹⁸; (d) peace-offering (שלמים) Lv 9^{4,18,19}; beginning of month Nu 28^{11,12,14} cf. 29^{2,3}, passover v^{19,20} cf. Ez 45^{23,24}; day of firstfruits v^{27,28}; in 7th month 29⁸ + 18 t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6^{14,17,19}; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43^{23,25}; (g) more generally 1 S 15²² 1 S 11¹¹ Mi 6⁷ Jb 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁵, also Is 34⁶ 60⁷; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15²⁶; other occasions 29²¹ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29^{21,22,32} Ezr 8³⁵; cf. fig. Je 51⁴⁰ Ez 39¹⁸. **3.** ערת אילים מאדמים. *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ cf. 39³⁴ (all P).

II. אֵיל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—א' abs. 1 K 6³¹ (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40¹⁴ (but del. Co) 16 (Co better אֵילִי); אֵיל 41³, אֵיל 40⁴⁸; pl. אֵילִים 40¹⁴ +; אֵילִם 40¹⁰; sf. אֵילו Kt 40⁹ + 7 t.; אֵילו Kt 40²⁹ + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵילִי; אֵילִי 40¹⁶;—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. B^u Proben, 302; N^ä 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹ (B^u N^ä 525 rds. אֵילִם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{9,10} + 14 t. Ez 40. 41 + 40^{14a} Ew Hi Co אֵילִם cf. B; 40³⁸ rd. אֵילִם so Sm Co cf. B; 40^{14b} Co del. א'.

†III. [אֵיל?] n.m. leader, chief (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15¹⁵ Ol 142 f Lag^{BN} 170 & v. Ez 34¹⁷)—cstr. אֵיל Ez 31¹¹; pl. cstr. אֵילִי Ex 15¹⁵ Ez 17¹³ + 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr (Kt אֵוִי v. אֵוִל); אֵילִי Ez 32²¹ (del. Co, v. B).—*leader, chief* מואב א' Ez 15¹⁵; הָרָרֵץ א' Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr; גִּוִּים א' Ez 31¹¹ (אֵילִם Jb 41¹⁷ v. sub אֵלֶּה; perh. אֵלִיהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ but cf. infr. IV אֵיל & also אֵל Note 1).

†IV. [אֵיל?] n.m. terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12⁶ 14⁶)—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פֶּאֶרֶן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1²⁹; אֵילִם Is 57⁵ cstr. אֵילִי Is 61³; sf. אֵלִיהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ (> del. Co vid. B 21).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלֶּה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1²⁹ 57⁵ (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion etc. אֵילִי הַצֶּדֶק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31¹⁴.

אֵיל פֶּאֶרֶן n.pr.loc. (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) of *Paran*) town & harbour at head of *Ælanitic Gulf* Gn 14⁶ (v. Di); = אֵלֶּה 36⁴¹; אֵילֹת Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16⁶; אֵילֹת 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶; close to Ezri Geber (v. עֲצִיזֵי גֶבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם n.pr.loc. (=place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14⁶ & Ex 15²⁷ (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16^{1,1} Nu 33^{9,10}; אֵילֶּה Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob^{BR} i. 100, 105.

†I. אֵלֶּה n.f. terebinth (=אֵילֶּה?) v. IV. אֵיל > Sta^{Gesch.} 455 wh. derives fr. אֵל = *divine*; but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלֶּה, אֵלֹן, & אֵלִין)—Gn 35⁴ + 15 t. + אֵילֶּה Gn 49²¹ (for MT אֵילֶּה v. infr.)—*terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35⁴ (E) cf. אֵלֶּה Jos 24²⁶ (E, rd. אֵלֶּה?), Ophrah Ju 6^{11,19}; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10¹²; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18^{9,9,10,14}; v. also 1 K 13¹⁴; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4¹³ (|| אֵלִין, אֵלֶּה) Ez 6¹³; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1³⁰; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6¹³ (|| אֵלִין); fig. of Naphtali שְׁלֹחַה אֵילֶּה Gn 49²¹ (B Ew Ol Di > MT אֵילֶּה *hind* q.v.) a slender terebinth, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלֶּה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָא' 1 S 17^{2,19} 2 I 10 (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלֶּה n.pr.m. (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49²¹ sub I. אֵלֶּה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴¹ = 1 Ch 1⁵² (=אֵלֶּה n.pr.loc. v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16^{6,8,13,14}. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15³⁰ 17¹ 18^{1,9}. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4^{15,15}. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9⁸.

†I. אֵלִין n.[f.] terebinth (=אֵלֶּה)—א' cstr. Gn 12⁶ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵלִיני Gn 13¹⁸ + 3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10³ Ju 4⁵), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א' מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12⁶ (v. Di) so Dt 11³⁰; א' מְעִינִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9³⁷; distinguished by owner or ruler א' מְרֹאֵ (ב) צַעֲנִים Gn 13¹⁸ 14¹³ 18¹; by neighbouring town א' מְרֹאֵ (ב) צַעֲנִים Jos 19³³ (edd. אֵלִין, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א' מְצַב אֲשֶׁר בְּשֶׁבֶם Ju 9⁶ (cf. אֵלֶּה Gn 35⁴); א' חֲבוֹר 1 S 10³ rd. א' רְבוֹרָה (& cf. אֵלֶּה Gn 35⁸, & חֲמוֹר רְבוֹרָה Ju 4⁵) cf. Ew^{Gesch.} iii. 31 Th Di Gn 35⁸ (v. also sub אֵלִין).

+II. אֵילָן **n.pr.m.** (= *id.* cf. אֵילָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46¹⁴ Nu 26²⁶. **2.** אֵילָן Gn 26³⁴; אֵילָן 36² a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אֵילָן Ju 12^{11,12} a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אֵילָן Jos 19⁴³ a town of Dan; so ! K 4² (where rd. א' יְבִיתָ Th KJo).

תלני adj.gent. of תל 1. (as n. coll.)
Nu 26²⁶.

† אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree(s) coll.?*) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14⁶) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16^{6,9} (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל פֶּזֶז q.v.) = Ὁ Αἰλῶν, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἰλᾶνα, etc.; = אֵילַת (I Gn 36⁴¹ v. Di), אֵילֹת infr.

אֵילֹת † **n.pr.loc. id.** (*grove of lofty trees*
(palms?)) 1 K 9^{2b} 2 K 16⁶ 2 Ch 8¹⁷ 26² (cf.
אֵיל פֶּאֶן, אֵילֹת).

[אַיִלָם] n.m. porch (= אֵילָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אֵילָם, cf. Θ αἶλαμ; Bo^{NA 920} makes אֵילָם *vestibule*, אֹלָם *porch*)—אַיִלָם rd. for אֵילָם Ez 40³⁷ (so Sm Co); sf. אֵילָם Kt Ez 40^{30,32} + 4 t. (Qr אֵילָם) + 41¹⁵ Co (for MT אֵילָם); אֵילָם Kt Ez 40²¹ + 6 t. (Qr אֵילָם).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵילָם Ez 40¹⁶ (Co sg.) v³⁰ (del. Co cf. MSS. of Θ , B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16,21} + 13 t.

חֲזִירִים n. [m.] (f. ψ 42²) hart, stag, deer (Aram. *id.*, חֲזִיר, Ar. *أَيْل*, As. *ailu* D^W, but dub., v. Hpt^{BAS I, 170}, Eth. *ሀላ*; = *leader*? cf. *חֲזִיר*)—א' abs. Dt 12¹⁵ + 6 t.; pl. חֲזִירִים Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12^{15, 22} 15²³ (all || צִבִּי); 14⁵ (|| צִבִּי, חֲזִיר, etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5³ (|| as Dt 14⁵); sim. of leaping Is 35⁶; id. א' עֵפֶר Ct 2^{9, 17} 8¹⁴ (all || צִבִּי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1⁶; as longing for water, sim. of longing for א' ψ 42².

† אֵילָה n.f. hind, doe— א' abs. Gn 49²¹ (but rd. אֵילָה v. infr.); אֵילָה Je 14⁵; estr. אֵילָה ψ 22¹ Pr 5¹⁹; pl. אֵילֹת ψ 29⁹ + 4 t.; estr. אֵילֹת Ct 2⁷ 3⁵— *hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39¹ (הָיָלָה || הָיָלָה א') מְשֻׁהָה cf. ψ 29⁹ א' יְהוֹלֵל א' קוֹל; in adjuration מְשֻׁהָה א' בָּצָבָה Ct 2⁷ 3⁵; in sim. מְשֻׁהָה רְגֵלִי ψ 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴ cf. רָא' Hb 3¹⁹ i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. || יַעֲמִדֵנִי ψ 18³⁴ 2 S 22³⁴; so Hb 3¹⁹ but vb. יַדְרִבֵּנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49²¹ א' שְׁלָחָה, but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub

י. אֶלֶּה; in name of a melody ψ 22¹ על-אֶלֶּת הַשֶּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*^{20a}.

תִּיבְיָא n.pr.loc. (*Deir*-field) Aijalon—
 8 Jos 10¹² + 8 t.; תִּיבְיָא 1 S 14³¹ — 1. city in
 Dan Jos 19⁴² 2 I²⁴ (Levit. city) Ju 1³⁵; 1 S 14³¹
 doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6⁵⁴ (where Dan om.);
 app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁰ 28¹⁵ (v.
 Be); תִּיבְיָא p̄p̄ Jos 10¹² almost certainly named
 from same; = Epiph. Ἰαλαῶ, mod. *Jālo* Rob^{BR II. 273},
 Survey^{III. 19} 2. city in Zebulun Ju 12¹²

†I. [𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵] n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus (As. Ulai, cf. DI^{Pa} 329 Gr. *Εὐλάιος*) only 𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵, river of Elam Dn 8^{2.16}; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karūn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. DI^{Pa} 171.180.329; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karūn not far from Susa (Loftus Trav. & Researches, 425 ff Schaff-Herz. III. 2:78, art. *Shushan*).

II. **אֵלֵי** and (Gn 24³⁰) **אֵלֵי** adv. (perh. from **א** & **לֵי** = **לֵי**, **לֵא**, as in **לֵא**, = or not?) **1.** peradventure, perhaps; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16² Nu 22^{6,11} 23³ 1 S 6³ Je 20¹⁰; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27¹² Jb 1⁵, sq. **לֵא** Gn 24^{5,30}; in mockery Is 47¹² Je 51⁸. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18^{24,28} (cf. v²⁰⁻³²) Ho 8⁷ the blade shall yield no meal; **אֵלֵי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלַעֻהָ** *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22³³ **לֵא** (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אֵל n.m. & n.pr.m. v. sub II. אֵל.

+III. אֵלֶּם and (Jb 17¹⁰, perhaps for sake of assonance with following אֵלֶּם **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2⁵ 5⁸ 13³ (where G excellently οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά). More usually with י, אֵלֶּם Gn 28¹⁹ (cf. Ju 18²⁹) 48¹⁹ *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9¹⁶ *but in very deed*, Nu 14²¹ (cf. 1 S 20³ 25³⁴) 1 K 20²³ Mic 3⁸ Jb 1¹¹ 11³ 12⁷ 13⁴ 14¹⁸ 17¹⁰ 33¹.

I. **אין** (cf. Ar. **آل** (med. **ى**) *be fatigued, tired*.
אין *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אָנִי **n.m.**^{85, 86} trouble, sorrow, wickedness
—abs. Nu 23²¹ +; sf. אֹנִי Gn 35¹⁸ etc.; pl. אֹנִים
Ho 9⁴—**1.** trouble, sorrow אֹנִי בֶן-אֹנִי son of my
trouble or sorrow Gn 35¹⁸ (E); לֹא הִבִּיט אָנֹכִי בְעֵינַי
Nu 23²¹ (song of Balaam), he doth not behold
trouble in Jacob (|| he doth not see misery—

עָמַל—in Isr.); oft. || עָמַל, ψ 7¹⁵ *lo he travaileth with trouble* || יָהֲרָה עָמַל וַיֵּלֶךְ זָכָר || *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15³⁵ (הָרָה עָמַל וַיֵּלֶךְ זָכָר) = Is 59⁴; cf. עָמַל וַיֵּלֶךְ ψ 10⁷ 55¹¹ 90¹⁰ Jb 4³ 5⁶ Is 10 (v עָמַל); also וַיֵּרַע עֲוֹלָה וַיִּקְצֶר-אָוֶן Pr 22⁸ *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26¹⁴ Pr 12²¹ Je 4¹⁵ Hb 3⁷ Am 5⁵, pl. intens. לָהֶם אֵינִים ψ 15²³ *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9⁴. 2. idolatry Ho 12¹² Is 41²⁹; וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לַחֲזִקֵּי הַפֶּצֶר אֲוֶן וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לַחֲזִקֵּי הַפֶּצֶר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15²³ (poet. source); בֵּית אֲוֶן Ho 4¹⁵ (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also ψ 10⁵ cf. בְּמֹת א' Ho 10⁸; בְּקַעַת א' Am 1⁵ (Baalbek); א' בְּחֹרֵי rd. אֵן, אֵן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30¹⁷;—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66³. 3. trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אֲוֶן מְחִי Jb 22¹⁵; אֲוֶנֵי א' 34³⁶=*men of trouble, troublemakers, wicked men*; cf. אֵשׁ א' Pr 6¹² Is 55⁷; פְּעֻלֵי אֲוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31³ 34^{8,22} ψ 5⁶ + (16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10²⁰ 21¹⁵ Is 31⁷ Ho 6⁸; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אֲוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6¹⁵ Is 59⁷ Je 4¹⁴; cft. of words & thoughts Jb 11¹¹ + (5 t.) ψ 36⁵ + (9 t.) Pr 17⁴ 19²⁸ 30²⁰ Is 29²⁰ 32⁶ 58⁹ 59⁶ Ez 11² Mi 2¹ Hb 1³ Ze 10²; לֹא אֶשָּׂא אִתִּי אֲוֶן Is 1¹³ *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting).

נָוֶרֶן *n.pr.loc.* (*rigorous*, for נָוֶרֶן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2³³ Ne 7³⁷ 11³⁵ 1Ch 8¹²; valley of same name Ne 6²; prob. *Kefr 'Awd*, NW of Lydda, Survey^{11, 251}

†††. [אֹרֶז] **n.f.** herb (so Mish., *Gen.* cf. צִיץ, *Ar.* אֲזֹר = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. אֲזֹר = אֲזֹר of *Gen.* 11.12) only *pl.* אֹרֶז *herbs* 2 K. 4³⁰ (cf. Is 26¹⁹ sup.r. sub 1. אֹרֶז).

†I. **אור** *n.m.* flame. לְכוּ בְּאֵשׁ אֶשְׁכֶּם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50¹¹, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44¹⁶ 47¹⁴—exil. Is. + 31⁹ & Ez 5² (Co אשׁ).

†**אֲרָיִם** *n.* [m.] *pl.* region of light, East Is 24¹⁵ (so Ges MVEw De Di RW; Lo Hi Kn C'he rd. אים = *coasts*, so Cdd. 9; — 9 mostly om. 2 in *doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br^{MT 207}).

†**אֲרָיִם** *n.m.* *Urim* (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תְּמִימִים q.v.) תְּמִיךְ וְאֲרִיךְ לְאֵיִשׁ חֲסִידְךָ Dt 33⁸ *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; וְאֲרָיִם וְתְמִימִים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28³⁰ Lv 8⁷ (P); this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of אֵל for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפָּט הָאֲרָיִם Nu 27²¹ (P); Saul prayed הֲבֵנָה אֲרָיִם, opp. הֲבֵנָה תְּמִימִים, 1 S 14⁴¹ 9, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תְּמִימִים in latter); אֵל did not answer Saul בְּאֲרָיִם, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28⁶; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest יִלְחָמִים לְאֲרָיִם Ezr 2⁶³ Ne 7⁶⁵ (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; 9 δῆλως καὶ ἀλήθεια, 2 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos^{Ant. 11.8.9} thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo^{Vil. Mos. 111} thinks of two small images (א & ת), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod^{I. 48. 75} Aelian Var. Hist. 14, 34); Ew^{Gesch. 111. 306}; Antiq. 205, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14⁴¹ where 9 אֲרָיִם & תְּמִימִים as obj. of give, δοσ=הֲבֵנָה; cf. הַפִּילִי v¹² וְיִלְכֹד v⁴¹ (used of taking by lot 10²⁰ Is 7^{14.16}); v. also We & RS^{OT 13} Lect x. S⁴; Bähr^{Symbolik}, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. אֵל when called to make sacred decisions; Ka^{Ex 344} sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. **אור** *n.pr.m.* (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁵ (III. **אִיר** *n.pr.loc.* v. infr.)

†**אֲרִיִּי** *n.pr.m.* (*fiery*, or contr. for אֲרִיָּה) 1. prince of Judah Ex 31² 35²¹ 38²² 1 Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵; 2. a porter Ezr 10²¹; 3. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁹.

†**אֲרִיִּיֵּל** *n.pr.m.* (*flame of El or my light*

is El, v. אֵל sub אֵל; cf. Ph. ארמלק in As. *Urumalki* (Sen^{Taylor Cylind. 11. 50}, cf. COT 2 K 18. 13)) 1. chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6⁹ 15^{5.11}. 2. maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13².

אֲרִיָּה *n.pr.m.* (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יָה). 1. Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23³⁹. 2. priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8² 2 K 16^{10f}. 3. priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4.21} 8⁴.

†**אֲרִיָּהוּ** *n.pr.m.* (*flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh* v. יְהוָה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26²⁰.

†**יָאִיר** *n.pr.m.* (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). 1. son of Manasseh Nu 32^{41.41} Dt 3^{14.14} Jos 13³⁰ 1 K 4¹³ 1 Ch 2^{22.23}. 2. a judge in Gilead Ju 10^{3.4.5}. 3. father of Mordecai Est 2⁵.

†**יָאִירִי** *adj.gent.* *Jairite* 2 S 20²⁶.

†**מָאוֹר** *n.m.* *luminary*—abs. Gn 1¹⁶ +; estr. מָאוֹר Pr 15³⁰ +; pl. מְאוֹרוֹת Gn 1¹⁵; מְאוֹרָה v^{14.16}; estr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32⁸.—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1^{14.15.16.16.16} (P) Ez 32³; moon ψ 74¹⁶; מְנוֹרַת הַמָּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary or light* (where הַמָּוֹר is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35^{14.14.28} 39³⁷ Nu 4^{9.16}, cf. Ex 25⁶ 27²⁰ 35⁸ Lv 24² (all P); מְאוֹרֵי עֵינַיִם Pr 15³⁰ *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart*; מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90⁸ *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[מְאוֹרָה] *n.f.* *light-hole*—only estr. מְאוֹרָתָהּ —=den of great viper Is 11⁸, cf. מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13¹ (others *eye-ball* 3 Ew De Di).

†III. **אור** *n.pr.loc.* Ur (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb^{Præp. Ev. ix. 17} says Καμαρίνη ἢ τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίνη), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אִיר בְּשָׂדִים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. בְּשָׂדִים sub כְּשֹׁד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11²⁸ 15⁷ (both J), & hence Ne 9⁷; also Gn 11³¹ (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG^{14f} DI^{13.220f} COT on Gn 11²⁸.

אֲוִרוֹת v. אֲרִיָּה sub I. אֲרָה.

אֲוִרָה v. אֲרִיָּה.

†[אֲוִרָה] *vb.* only *Niph.* *Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. אִירָה Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB⁴⁸) seq. לְ Gn 34²² לָנִי; יֵאָרֵה לָכֶם v¹; נֵאֲוֹרָה לָכֶם v¹.

I. †[¹שָׁמַע²]₄₂ vb. denom. **Hiph.** give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* שָׁמַע Dt 1⁴⁵; שָׁמַע consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kü¹ p. 390); שָׁמַע Ex 15²⁶; שָׁמַע Is 64³ +; *Impf.* שָׁמַע Jb 9¹⁶ +; שָׁמַע (for שָׁמַע) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; *Inv.* ms. שָׁמַע Nu 23¹⁸ +; fs. שָׁמַע Is 1²; fpl. שָׁמַע Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; *Pt.* שָׁמַע (for שָׁמַע, v. Kü¹ 391) Pr 17⁴;—**1. hear**, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (|| שָׁמַע) ψ 135¹⁷; *give ear, listen*, abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32¹, cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.);

†[מֶזֶן] n.[m.] du. balances, scales (Ar. ²⁷مِيزَان, Aram. (Nasar.) ܡܝܙܢܐ) Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; estr. מֶזֶן Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—balances, for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ מֶזֶן הַכֶּסֶף; hair Ez 5¹ (מֶשֶׁקֶל); Is 40¹⁵ דֶּחַק מֶזֶן dust of bal., sim. of insignif. of nations bef. ²⁸; fig., calamity Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² (מֶשֶׁקֶל); Lv 19³⁶ אֲבִי-צִי' (|| צֶדֶק; הָרִים וְגִבְעוֹת מֶזֶן; אֲבִי-צִי' (|| אֵשֶׁת-צִי' (|| אֵשֶׁת-צִי' cf. Pr 16¹¹ מֶשֶׁקֶל יִמִּי); fig. Jb 31⁶ מֶשֶׁקֶלִי בִּמְ; 20²³ (אֲבִי שִׁלְמָה מֶזֶן מֶרְחָק; opp. מֶרְחָק מֶזֶן Pr 11¹ (אֲבִי שִׁלְמָה מֶזֶן; 20²³

(להקטין אִפּה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל ||) Am 8⁵ (אֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן ||) Ho 12⁸; אֶבֶן מִן רֶשֶׁע; Mi 6¹¹ (אֶבֶן מִרְמָה ||).

אֶבֶן נֶאֱמָרָה n.pr.loc. (portion—weighed & measured—of She'era, Blau^{ZMG 1873, 296}), place built by 'ש', daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²⁴

אֶבֶן v. וקק.

אֶבֶן vb. gird, encompass, equip (Talm. id., Ar. ^فأبّن, Aram. in deriv. Lag^{BN 177} der. fr. ^فأبّن). Qal Pf. אֶבַן 1 S 2⁴; Impf. אֶבְנִי Jb 30¹⁸; 2 ms. אֶבְנִי Je 1¹⁷; Inv. אֶבְנִי Jb 38³ 40⁷; Pt. pass. אֶבַן 2 K 1⁸;—gird, gird on, sq. acc. rei loins אֶבַן Jb 38³ 40⁷; אֶבְנִי Je 1¹⁷; pass., subj. אֶבְנִי אֶבְנִי 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. אֶבְנִי Jb 30¹⁸; אֶבְנִי בְּמִנְיָו, subj. אֶבְנִי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2⁴ אֶבְנִי חֵיל ה' Niph. Pt. אֶבַן fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (נ' בְּגִבְרָה) girded with might. Pi. Impf. 2 ms. אֶבְנִי וְאֶבְנִי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹⁰; 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges^{168R2}); Pt. sf. אֶבְנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ ψ 18⁴³; estr. אֶבְנִי Is 50¹¹ but cf. infr.—gird, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18⁴³ (חֵיל); ψ 30¹⁰ (שִׁמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. אֶבְנִי יִקְוֶה Is 50¹²; but rd. rather אֶבְנִי cf. 27¹¹ (S Kn Brd Di). Hithp. Pf. אֶבְנִי הַזֶּה ψ 93¹; Inv. אֶבְנִי הַזֶּה Is 8⁹;—gird oneself, for war Is 8⁹; with עוֹ ψ 93¹ (subj. 'י).

אֶבֶן n.m. ^{Is 5, 27} waistcloth (NH id., Ar. ^فأبّن, cf. RS^{JQ Jan. 1892, 269 ff.})—'א abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; estr. 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v^{2,4,6,7,10,11} (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to 'י); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, 'girdle of loins' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, בְּמִנְיָו אֶבְנִי Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1¹³ v. sub אֶבֶן) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings אֶבְנִי אֶבְנִי בְּמִנְיָו Jb 12¹⁸ ('א = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS¹⁶ ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11^{5,6} אֶבְנִי אֶבְנִי מִנְיָו).

אֶבֶן v. ורע.

אֶבֶן v. ורע.

אֶבֶן v. I. אחא.

I. אחא, אחאב, אחאב etc. v. אחא.

II. אחא v. II. אחא.

אֶבֶן interj. (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰.

אֶבֶן ψ 119⁵ and אֶבֶן 2 K 5³ (perh. from אחא III. and לִי = Aram. לִי = לִי: the varying

punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = wish, with suff. & in c. st., 'my wish is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 וּבְקִשְׁתִּי אֶהְיֶה. ah that! (ὁ ὀφελον).

אֶבֶן vb. v. יחד or חדר (cf. Ez 21²¹).

אֶבֶן² adj.num. one (Ph. אחא, Sab. id., cf. DHM^{ZMG 1876, 707}, Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. አሐድ; Aram. אֶבֶן, אֶבֶן; on As. edu, ahadu, cf. DI^{W No. 139})—abs. 'א Gn 1⁵ + estr. אֶבֶן Gn 21¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9³ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אֶבֶת Gn 2²¹ +; אֶבֶת Gn 11¹ +; estr. אֶבֶת Dt 13¹³ +; pl. m. אֶבְרִים Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; אֶבֶר Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. ⑤;—1. one Gn 1⁵ 27^{13,15} Ex 12⁴⁰ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³ +, Ze 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT אֶבֶר ⑤ We Dr; one or two אֶבֶר אֶבֶר לֹא לִיּוֹם Ezr 10¹³; as subst. eq. מֶן Gn 2²¹ Lv 4^{13,15} Is 3¹⁶ +; 'א Gn 19⁹ 42^{13,32} 2 K 6³⁵ +; one and the same Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. אֶבְרִים אֶבְרִים + Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; = few, a few 'א ימים + Gn 27¹¹ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; אֶבֶר אֶבֶר as one man, together Ju 20⁸ 1 S 11⁷; also אֶבֶר late = Aram. אֶבֶר + Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne 7⁶⁰) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 11⁶; v. esp. Is 65²⁷ (|| earlier יָחַד 11⁶⁷). 2. = each, every Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7^{3,55} 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²¹ +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4²⁴. 3. = a certain 1 S 1¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3³ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence 4. = indef. art. 1 S 6⁷ 24¹⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. ⑤ We Dr) 1 K 19^{4,5} +. 5. only 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) once 2 K 6¹⁹ ψ 62¹³ 89³⁶ (once for all); אֶבֶת לְשִׁלֹּשׁ יָמִים 2 Ch 9²¹ אֶבֶת לְשִׁלֹּשׁ יָמִים Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵ אֶבֶת Jos 6^{3,11} cf. v¹⁴ אֶבֶת Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; at once אֶבֶת Pr 28¹⁸ cf. אֶבֶת אֶבֶת נֶקְמָה Ju 16²⁴. 6. one another, the one the other 'א 'א Ex 17¹² 18^{3,4} Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 37¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; 2 S 14⁶ rd. אחא אחא for אחא אחא for אחא אחא We Dr; one after another, one by one, אחא אחא 1 S 27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. 7. as ordinal, first (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ esp. of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁶ 10^{16,17} Ne 8³ Hg 1¹; first year אֶבֶת 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 12¹ 9^{1,2} 11¹ abs. Jb 42¹⁴; cf. first (day, יום om.) Gn 8¹³ לְחֵישׁ אֶבֶת; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1^{1,18} 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7^{9,9} Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁸. 8. in combin., a. אֶבֶת אֶבֶת eleven (cf. עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אֶבֶת עֶשְׂרִי Jos 15³¹ (P) 2 K 23²⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36¹¹ Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15³¹); as ordinal, eleventh אֶבֶת עֶשְׂרִי Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁸; b. with other numerals, as

cardinal מאות ותשעים אָלף וְאַחֵר וְאַרְבָּעִים אָלף Nu 1⁴¹ cf. 2^{16,28} 3^{34,39} (all P; 'א precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחֵר שָׁנָה ('א following) 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰ 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 12¹³ cf. 2 K 22¹ = 2 Ch 34¹; 2 K 24¹ = Je 52¹ = 2 Ch 36¹¹; Jos 12²⁴ (I) Is 30¹⁷ Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7³⁰ cf. v³⁷; Du 10¹³; as ordinal שָׁנָה בְּאַחֵר וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8¹³ (P) Ex 12²⁸ (P), 1 Ch 24¹⁷ 25²³ 2 Ch 16¹³ ('א preceding); but 1 K 16²³ Hg 2¹ ('א following).

אָחִיר n.pr.m. (union fr. אָחִיר?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶ = אָחִיר Gn 46²¹.

אָחִיר adj. = אָחִיר Ez 33³⁰ del Co, cf. 6.

אָחִיר (stem assumed for אָחִיר; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; D^{11A} 59 prop. surround, protect; D^{1W} comp. *ahu*, side. Zehnfund^{18AS} L 510 prop. belong together, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS^{sem} 256 N suggests connection with *hayy*, family, clan).

אָחִיר n.m. brother (Ph. אָח, Ar. أخ (estr. أخو etc.), Sab. āh (sf. אחירו) CIS^{iv} 1, 17 and 24 al., Eth. አሁ: As. *ahu* cf. D^{1W}, Aram. אח, אָח; Palm., Nab. sf. אחור, אחיה; — abs. אח Gn 24²⁹ + (Ez 18¹⁰ del. Co cf. 6 23; Ew Sm 77; D¹ Ba^{E2} defends as = one cf. As. *ahu*) never c. art.; estr. אחי Gn 10²¹ +; sf. אחי Gn 4⁹ +; אחי Gn 4⁹ +; אחי Gn 4² +; אחי Je 34⁹ + 3 t. etc.; pl. אחים Gn 13⁸ +; so rd. Ho 13¹⁵ v. De^{Comp} Var. 23 cf. sub אחי; estr. אחי Nu 27¹⁰ +; sf. אחי Gn 19⁷ +; אחי 1 S 20²⁰ + (but 1 S 30²³ 6 We אחי for אחי); אחי Gn 37¹³ +; אחי Gn 44¹⁴ + etc. 1. brother, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4^{2,3,9,10,11} 27^{6,11} 44²⁰ 49⁵; cf. 28² 29^{10,10} + Ex 4¹⁴ + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20^{6,13,16} (on parentage cf. v¹²) 37^{2,4,5} +, 2 S 13^{47,8} +. 2. indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13⁸ 14^{12,14,16}; Jacob, of Laban 29^{12,15} (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16¹⁰ 18^{2,6} 2 S 19¹³, of same people Ex 2^{11,11} 4¹⁸ Dt 15¹² Ju 14³ Is 66²⁰ Ne 5^{1,5,8} vid. esp. Lv 19¹⁷ cf. v¹⁸ (extended to incl. sojourner 7 v³⁴); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19⁴²; Isr. & Edom Nu 20¹⁴; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16¹² 25¹⁸; of friend 2 S 1²⁶ 1 K 9¹³ 20^{32,33}; of allies ברית א' Am 9³ 3. fig. of resemblance Jb 30²⁹ אָח הָיִיתִי לְהַנִּים (|| רַע לְבָנוֹת ||) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18⁹ מִתְרַפֵּה בְּמֵלֶכֶתוֹ אָח הוּא לִבְעַל מִשְׁחִית 4. in plhr. one. . another אחי אִישׁ Gn 9⁵ Jo 2⁸ Ze 7¹⁰; אחי אִישׁ Gn 13¹¹ + 25 t. + Ex 32²⁷ (where also same plhr. c. רַעֲוֵה & קָרְבוֹ—v. these words—and also אִישׁ, אָחֵר); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15² Is 19² Je 34¹⁴ (cf. 15¹⁷) Ez 38²¹ Hg 2²²; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25²⁰ 37⁹; of scales of crocodile Jb 41⁹. (אָח fire-pot v. sub II. אחח.)

אָחִיר n.pr.m. Ahab (father's brother; = אחיאל No^{2MG} 1886, 172, Ἀχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given ob maximum cum patresuosimilitudinem, Bar Hebraeus in Euseb. Chron. II. 23 cf. LCB¹⁸⁷⁹, 1339. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָח, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָחִיר, and further We^{Skizzen}, III, 1 f, D^{1Pr}, cap. vi) — אָחִיר 1 K 16²³ +; אָחִיר Je 29²⁵ — 1. son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16^{23,29} 18^{1,2,3} 20^{2,13,14} + 4 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6¹⁶. 2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29^{21,22}.

אָחִיר v. אָחִיר.

אָחִיר n.pr.m. (brother of an intelligent one) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁹.

אָחִיר n.pr.m. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4².

אָחִיר n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³³ 1 Ch 11³⁵.

אָחִיר, אָחִיר (always, exc. where other form noted), אָחִיר n.pr.m. (brother of Yah(u), cf. Ph. אחתמלך brother of Milk, & esp. אחתמלך sister of Milk, where אחת must be estr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. אחתמלקרת Euting²¹³). 1. a priest 1 S 14^{3,18} 2. a scribe 1 K 4³. 3. a prophet 1 K 11^{29,30} 12¹⁵ 14^{2,4} 2 Ch 9²⁹; 1 K 14^{4,5,6,18} 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (last five אחייר). 4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15^{27,29,33} 2²² 2 K 9⁹. 5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2²³, or perh. n.pr.f., mother of preceding four, cf. Be. 6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8⁷ = אחייר v⁴. 7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁶. 8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26²⁰. 9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10²⁷. 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵ (אחי). 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴ (id.).

אָחִיר n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34²⁷; (brother of majesty, cf. אחייר, v. also אחייר).

אָחִיר n.pr.m. (= אחי, i.e. fraternal). 1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6^{3,4} (אחי, We אחי, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13⁷ (אחי). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁴, but rd. אחי 6 Be. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³¹ = 9³⁷ (> אחי).

אָחִיר n.pr.m. (prob. = אחייר q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁷.

אָחִיר n.pr.m. (my brother is goodness) 1. grandson of Eli 1 S 14³ 1 Ch 5^{33,34,37,38}; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{9,20} (אַחִימֶלֶךְ) v^{11,12} (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5³³). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 18¹⁶), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5²⁷ Ezr 7²; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ (on all cf. We l.c.)

† **אַחִיְלֹדֶז** **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes = אַחִי יְלֹדֶז *child's brother* (?) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8¹⁶ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹²

† **אַחִימוֹת** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6¹⁰ (cf. מָתָה 1 Ch 6²⁰ 2 Ch 29¹²).

† **אַחִימֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, Hamleket; v. also אחיו sup.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21^{2,3,9} 22^{14,16} (אַחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24³¹ ψ 52² (title): son of Ahitub 1 S 22^{9,11} cf. 12^{1,20}; father of Abiathar 1 S 23⁶ 30⁷; so also 2 S 8¹⁷ & Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימלך; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24⁶, cf. v⁴ (אַחִימֶלֶךְ) & 18¹⁶ (where rd. 'אח' for 'אב'). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26⁶.

† **אַחִימָן** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنّ) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13²² Ju 1¹⁰; אחימן Jos 15¹⁴. **2.** a Levite, אחימן 1 Ch 9¹⁷

† **אַחִימֶשֶׁן** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20} 18^{19,22,23,27,28,29} 1 Ch 5³⁴ (אַחִימֶשֶׁן) v³⁵ 6³⁸; perh. also 1 K 4¹⁵ (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אחימשי, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰.

† **אַחִיזַב** **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. اَخِيْزَاب) a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁹.

† **אַחִיזַבֵּל** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁴

† **אַחִיזַבֵּל** **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰ (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25⁴³ 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² 3² 1 Ch 3¹

† **אַחִיזַבֵּל** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³.

† **אַחִיזַבֵּל** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Ahulēte*, *my brother is strength*, Dl¹⁷ 20²) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1¹² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³.

† **אַחִיקָם** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22^{12,14} 2 Ch 34²⁰; protector of Jerem. Je 26²⁴; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25²² Je 39¹⁴ 40^{5,6,7,9,11,14,16} 41^{1,2,6,10,16,18} 43⁶.

† **אַחִירָם** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* =

Ph. חִירָם v. חִירָם; cf. אֲחִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26³⁸ (prob. = אַחִירָם 1 Ch 8¹ v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וְאִשָּׁא Gn 46²¹).

† **הִירָם** **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חִירָם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ה' 2 S 5¹¹ + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 4¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all Qr חִירָם); הִירָם 1 K 5^{24,25} 7⁴⁰; also חִירָם 1 Ch 8³ + 9 t. Ch. — **1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{15,16,21,22,24,25,26,32} 9^{11,12,14,27} 10^{11,22} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2^{2,10,11} 8^{2,18} 9^{10,21}. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7^{13,40,40,43} 2 Ch 2¹² 4^{11,11,16}. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁵.

† **אַחִירָמִי** **adj.gent.** 'אִירָ as n.coll. Nu 26³⁸

† **אַחִירָעֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁰ 7^{78,83} 10²⁷

† **אַחִישָׁתָר** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Ahšeri* Dl¹⁷ 20²) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰

† **אַחִישָׁר** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4⁶

† **אַחִיתָפֶל** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15^{12,31,31,34} 16^{15,20,21,23,23} 17^{1,5,7,14,14,15} 21²³ 23³⁴ 1 Ch 27^{33,34}.

† **אַחִוָּה** **n.f.** brotherhood 'אִחָ Zc 11¹⁴ (between Judah & Israel).

† **חִיָּאל** **n.pr.m.** (prob. חִיָּאל) *brother of El*, ח' אֲחֵיאל; cf. חִירָם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae^{Rel 150}) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16³⁴.

† **אָחוֹת** **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. اَخَوَات).

אָחָ, Ar. اَخْت, As. *ahātu*, Dl¹⁷, Eth. አገተ; Sab. in n.pr. אַחַתְאָחוֹת Os^{ZMG 1865, 273}) — abs. אָחָ 2 S 13¹ + (never with art.); estr. אָחוֹת Gn 4²² +; sf. אָחוֹתִי (אָחוֹתִי) Gn 12¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. אָחוֹתֵי (Qr אָחוֹתֵי) Jos 2¹³; אָחוֹתֵי Ez 16⁵¹ (Qr; Kt אָחוֹתֵי) + 2 t. (Co all אחי); אָחוֹתֵי Ez 16⁵² (Co אחי); אָחוֹתֵי Ez 16⁵² (must be pl., but del. Co); אָחוֹתֵי Jb 42¹¹; אָחוֹתֵי Ho 2³; אָחוֹתֵי 1 Ch 2¹⁶ Jb 1⁴. — **1.** sister Gn 4²² 12^{13,19}; 20^{2,5,12} (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18¹¹ cf. Ez 22¹¹; Gn 24^{30,30} +, Ex 2¹⁷; Lv 18⁹ (either parent same) so Dt 27²² Nu 6⁷ 2 S 13^{12,4} +, Ct 8^{8,8}; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22¹⁸; = near relative Gn 24^{59,60} (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25¹⁸ cf. Ho 2³. **2.** = beloved Ct 4^{9,10,12} 5^{1,2} (4 t. || כָּתֹבָה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nu^{ZMG 1885, 150} & Gn 20¹²). **3.** symbol of Judah, Samaria,

† **רִשְׁתָּהּ** **n.m.** Jb 8¹¹ coll. reeds, rushes (Aram. **רִשְׁתָּהּ**, orig. Egypt. cf. demot. **αχῖ** fr. **αχῖ be green**, v. Ebers ^{AG & BB Mos. 538}, Wied^[Sammlung 16] Gn 41^{2,18} (E) Jb 8¹¹; also Ho 13¹³ where rd. **רִשְׁתָּהּ** pl. of **רִשְׁתָּהּ** (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [**רִשְׁתָּהּ**], v. De Compl. Var. 23 f.

תִּיַק ^{es} **vb.** grasp, take hold, take posses-

e.g. אָמַחַת Am 2⁵; e.g. אָמַחַת e.g. אָמַחַת Ju 8¹⁰ I Ch 5¹⁸; & Ez 47^{6,10} (but v. Co). **Niph.** אָמַחַת Pf. 3 pl. אָמַחַת Jos 22²; אָמַחַת (cons.) Nu 32³⁰; **Impf.** אָמַחַת Gn 47²⁷; **Imv.** אָמַחַת Gn 34¹⁰ Jos 22¹⁹; **Pt.** אָמַחַת Gn 22¹³; אָמַחַת Ec 9¹²; -- *be wrought* Gn 22¹³ Ec 9¹²; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34¹⁰ 47²⁷ Nu 32³⁰ Jos 22^{9,19} (P). **Pi.** **Pt.** אָמַחַת Jh 26⁹ c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. D) ^{v. p. 294}. cf. Aram. אָמַחַת , *shut*. **Hoph.** **Pt.** אָמַחַת 2 Ch 9¹⁸ *furnished to*; q. ?

יִשָּׁרָאֵל n.pr.m. (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יִשְׂרָאֵל (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ha-zi* (i.e. Ahaz) (COT on 2 K 16⁷)). **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15³⁸ 16^{1,2,5,7,8} + 13 t. 2 K; Is 1⁷ 1^{3,10,12} 14²⁸ 38¹³; 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 27⁹ + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{35,36} 9¹² (+ 9⁴¹ cf. GL 2²).

חֲזָקָה ⁶⁶ n.f. possession—'א Gn 47¹¹ +
 11t.; cstr. חֲזָקֹת Gn 17⁸ + 21t.; sf. חֲזָקָתֶךָ ψ 2⁸;
 -possession, P & late; of landed property Gn
 47¹¹ Lv 14³⁴ 25^{10,13,25,27,29,33} (houses) 41.45.46 Nu 27⁴ 32⁵.
 22.29 35⁸ Dt 32⁴⁰ Jos 21^{12,39} Ez 44²⁸ 45^{5,6,7-8} 46¹⁸.
 18.18 48^{20,21,22,22} 1 Ch 7²⁸ 9² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ 31¹ Ne 11³;
 c. חֲזָקָה, 'א = land possessed, one's own land
 Gn 36⁴³ Lv 14³¹ 25²¹ Nu 35²⁸ Jos 22^{4,9,19}, cf.
 חֲזָקֹת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27³⁴; c. חֲזָקָה, י'ש' Lv 27^{16,27,28}.
 cf. v²¹; c. חֲזָקָה, ע' Lv 25^{32,33}; חֲזָקֹת נַחֲלָה =
 possession by right of inheritance Nu 27³² 32³²,
 & נַחֲלַת א' 35² cf. בְּנַחֲלָה א' Ez 46¹⁶ (but Co as Nu
 27⁷ so B); חֲזָקֹת קָבֶר Gn 23^{4,9,20} 49³⁰ 50¹³; א' עֹלָם
 Gn 17³ 48¹ Lv 25³¹; in promise to Davidic king
 חֲזָקֹת אֶסְפֵּי־אֶרֶן ψ 2⁸ (|| נַחֲלָה); fig. of א' as
 portion of Levit. priests Ez 44²⁸ (|| נַחֲלָה).

אָהָבִי, אַחֵיךָ, אַחֵיךָ n.pr.m. (Yahw)
hath grasped; ⑤ ὤχε(ε)ι^{as} 1 K 22⁵² etc., cf.
 1. king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22
 2 K 1¹⁸ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (אַחֲזִיבָה); + 2 K 1² 2 Ch 20³⁵
 2. king of Judah, son of Jeram 2 K
 8^{24,25} 9²¹ 10¹³ 11¹ 12¹⁹ 13¹ 14¹³ 1 Ch 3¹¹ 2²¹ + 15t.
 2 K 1 Ch (all אַחֲזִיבָה); 2 K 9^{16,23,27,29} 11²² (אַחֲזִיבָה).
 3. אַחֲזִיבָה a priest Ne 11¹³ (for which יִחְזִיבָה 1 Ch
 9¹² v. Sm^{Listen, Tafel}).

†נִסְמָן n.pr.m. (*possessor*) a man of Judah
I Ch 4⁶

[†]חֵן n.pr.m. (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26²⁶.

I. **חח** (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. **ح**).

†[חַיָּ] n.[m.] jackal (As. *aḫū* 19^w) pl.
חַיִּים 1s 13²¹ אַ חַיָּ בְּתֵימָם (|| צִיִּים).

II. ~~הם~~?

†II. $\Pi\aleph$ n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. $\pi\aleph$, in

Thes. is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36²² לְפָנָיו הָאֵל *the brasier before him was burning*; v²³ הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָאֵל (I. חָסָה, brother v. sub אחה; III. חָסָה interj., p. 25).

אֲחֻזָּה n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁴ (perh. corruption of אחיה v⁷ q. v.)

אֲחֻזָּה (אֲחֻזָּה) adj.gent. 2 S 23⁹ (where for אֲחֻזָּה rd. הָאֵל We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. (ל) אֵשׁ חֵל cf. v²⁰) v²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²⁰ 27⁴.

אֲחִי n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26³⁸ (P); so also אֲחִירָם 1 Ch 8¹ cf. אֲחִיר 7¹⁵ & comm.)

אָחֵל (existence & meaning dub.)

אָחֵל n.pr. (DI^{Pr} 210 trans. *O! would that!*) (cf. אָחֵל sub III. חָסָה sup. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Ahulapia*, *O! that I at last!* Zim^{BP} 119; cf. Ol¹²⁷⁷; otherwise Hal^{JAS} 7. 360. 1. f. daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2³¹; so Be Ot al. in view of v³⁴. 2. m. father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11⁴¹

אָחֵל v. חָלַב.

אֲחֻלְמָה n.f. perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חָלַם Thes q. v.; Hal^{JAS} 7. 426 fr. חָלַם être fort, solide; Di Kn comp. Talm. חָלְמִית, malva & think of green malachite; DI^{HA} 36^N der. fr. Aram. land *Ahlamā*), amethyst acc. to 9 Josephus; v. also Lag^{GGA} 1884, 285, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹².

אֲחִישָׁפֶת n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11³⁵ has: אֲחִישָׁפֶת, sq. חָפֶר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

אָחֵר vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry

(Ar. أَحْزَر to put off, also to remain behind; Aram. Pa. אָחֵר, Aph. أَحْزَر, Shaph. أَحْزَر, Sab. אָחֵר Osiander ZMG 1865, 197; DHM^{Epiet}. Deukm. 34). +Qal once only Gn 32⁵ וְאָחֵר (contr. fr. וְאָחֵר cf. אָחֵר Pr 8¹⁷) and I have tarried until now. +Pi. Pf. אָחֵר Gn 34¹⁹; אָחֵר Ju 5²⁸; Impf. אָחֵר, אָחֵר (3 t. אָחֵר) etc. Gn 24⁵⁶ + 9 t.; Pt. (רִי) מֵאָחֵר 3 t. 1. intensive, delay, tarry, abs. Ju 5²⁸ (|| בָּשֵׁשׁ לְבֹאֵה) Is 46¹³ and my salvation לֹא תֵאָחֵר 11b 2³ ψ 40¹⁸ = 70⁵ Dn 9¹⁹; with ל & inf. Gn 34¹⁹.—Pr 23³⁰ אֲחֵרִים עַל-יְהִינָה those tarrying over the wine, Is 5¹¹ מֵאָחֵרִים בְּנִשְׁתֵּי קוֹם, ψ 127² (מֵשְׁכֵמִי קוֹם || מֵאָחֵרִי קוֹם). 2. causat. of Qal, cause one to delay, hinder Gn 24⁵⁰, keep back (=bring late) Ex 22²⁹; with ל & inf. delay to Dt 23²² quoted Ec 5³: ellipt. Dt 7¹⁰ he

delayeth (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20⁵ Qr וְיֹחֵר is taken by Ol¹²⁴¹ as Qal (cf. וְיֹחֵר v⁹ from אָחֵר), by Sta¹³⁰⁵ Kt 1. 37 Ges¹⁶³ 2 Rem as Hiph. (lit. sheered, exhibited delay): on the Kt (יֹחֵר) v. Dr^{5m}.

1. אָחֵר adj. another (prop. one coming behind), f. אָחֵרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אָחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31¹⁰ אָחֵרִים אֲחֵרִים (=Ar. أَحْزَر, Sab. אָחֵר, As. *ahru* future, fpl. as subst. *ahrat* *amé* future of days) Gn 4²⁵ אָחֵר another seed 8¹⁰ אָחֵרִים שִׁבְעַת יָמִים seven other days Ex 22⁴ אָחֵר בְּשֵׂדָה in the field of another + oft.; אָחֵר another man (husband) Gn 29¹⁹ Dt 24² Je 3¹ הָאֲחֵרֶת הַצֵּדָה 1 K 7⁸ the other court, v. הָצֵדָה; חוֹמָה 2 Ch 32⁵ the other wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴ (see v⁷ = Ne v¹²) Ne 7³³ (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry¹⁸: not in Ezr 2²⁹). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as אָחֵרִים אֲחֵרִים other garments Lv 6¹ 1 S 28⁸ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁹; עֶפֶר, אָבִנִים, אָבִנִים Lv 14⁴²; רִיחַ Nu 14²¹; אָחֵר 1 S 10⁶; לֵב v⁹ Ez 11¹⁰ (9 Hi Sm); שֵׁם Is 65¹⁵ (cf. 62² אֵשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as אֵשׁ אֲחֵר Dt 20^{3,6,7} 28³⁰ (so אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים alone ψ 109⁸ Jb 31^{8,10} Is 65²² Je 6¹² 8¹⁰ al.); עֵם Dt 28³²; אָרֶץ 29²⁷ Je 22²⁶; אָשָׁה Ju 11²; לֵשׁוֹן Is 28¹¹ (|| שִׁפְחָה); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים other gods (63 t.) Ex 20³ (= Dt 5⁷) 23¹³ (both JE) Jos 24^{2,16} (E) 1 S 26¹⁹ Ho 3¹, & particularly in Dt (64 8¹⁰ + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23¹⁶ Ju 2^{12,17,19} Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אָחֵר אָחֵר once Ex 34¹⁴ (JE). So אָחֵר alone Is 42⁸ ψ 16⁴ + Of time, following, next (rare) אָחֵר בְּשָׁנָה Gn 17²¹ (P) in the next year; 2 K 6²⁹ אָחֵר בְּיָוֶם הָאֵל Joel 1³ ψ 109¹³ poet. the next generation (Ju 2¹⁰ in prose = another generation).

אָחֵר prop. subst. the hinder or following part (cf. the pl.) 1. adv. a. of place, behind, twice Gn 22¹³ (many MSS. Sam. 9 Ol Ew read אָחֵר v. Di) ψ 68²⁶ b. of time, afterwards Gn 10¹⁸ 18³ 24⁵⁵ 30²¹ Ju 19⁵ +; וְאָחֵר in laws of P, as Lv 14^{9,19} 15²⁸ 22⁷ Nu 5²⁶ al. 2. prep. a. of place, behind, after Ex 3¹ 11⁵ 2 K 11⁶ Ct 2⁹ Is 57⁸: אָחֵר הָלַךְ to go after, follow Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 13² 23³ Is 65² Ez 13³ Jb 31⁷; אָחֵר 1 S 12¹⁴; מֵאָחֵר from after + 2 S 7⁷ ψ 78⁷¹ Is 59¹⁸. b. of time, after Gn 9²⁸ Lv 25¹⁵ al; אָחֵר הַבְּרִיּוֹת after these things + Gn 15¹ 22¹ 39⁷ 40¹ 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אָחֵר + Lv 14¹⁵ Dt 21¹³ 1 S 10⁵; אָחֵר (late) 2 Ch 32⁹; sq. inf. + Nu 6¹⁹ Je 40¹ 1 Ch 2²⁴ Jb 21³; אָחֵר עַד till after + Ne 13¹⁹. c. Ne 5¹⁵ strangely: Ew Rv besides; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. 3. +conj. אָחֵר אָחֵר

after that Ez 40¹; and without אשר Lv 14⁴⁸ Je 41¹⁶ Jb 42⁷ As prep. & conj. the pl. אחרי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only estr. אחרי with sf. אחרי, etc. **1. subst. hinder part** †2 S 2²³ בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18¹⁰ וַהֲוָה אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11³⁰ Ju 5¹⁴ 1 S 14¹³ 21¹⁰; Ho 5⁸ אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבֵּיתִי to look Gn 19¹⁷ 1 S 24⁹ הִנֵּיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19²¹ (= Is 37²²), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20⁴), בָּעַר, בָּדַק, בָּלַק, הָיָה, הִלָּךְ, מָלַא, פָּנָה, פָּקַח, הִיטִיל, etc. (see these words). **b.** of time, after Gn 9⁹ וַתֵּרַבְּ אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17^{7-10,19} 35¹² 48⁴ Ex 28⁴³ Nu 25¹³ all P (also Dt 1⁸ 4³⁷ 10¹⁵ 1 S 24²² 2 S 7¹² ||), & with בָּנִי Gn 18¹⁰ J (+ בִּיתוֹ) Ex 29²⁰ P Lv 25⁴⁰ H Dt 4⁴⁰ 12^{25,28} Je 32^{18,39} 1 Ch 28⁸ Pr 20⁷ דּוֹרוֹתָיו Jos 22²⁷ בִּיתוֹ Jb 21²¹; Ex 10¹⁴ Ju 10³ etc.; with inf. Gn 5¹ אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13¹⁴ 14¹⁷ 18¹² 25¹¹ + oft.; אַחֲרֵיכֶן *afterwards* Gn 6¹ (אחרי) אשר = *afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰ 15¹⁴ 23¹⁹ 25²⁶ 32²¹ 41³¹ 45¹³ etc.; as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2¹ 8¹ || 10¹ || 13¹ 21¹³ ||) cf. 1 S 24⁶ Ju 16⁴ 2 K 6²¹ 2 Ch 20¹ 24⁴; in late Heb. אחרי זאת †Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ (+ פֶּלֶא) 35²⁰ (do.); cf. Aram. אחרי דְּנָה Dn 2^{20,45} and בְּאַחֲרֵי דְּנָה Dn 7^{6,7}.—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49¹⁴ וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21³⁹. **3. conj. אחרי** אַחֲרֵי *after that*, with the finite vb. Dt 24⁴ Jos 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 23¹ 24²¹ +; without אשר †Lv 25⁴⁵ 1 S 5⁴. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. estr.) Jos 2⁷ וַיֵּצֵא אַחֲרֵי בָּאֲשֶׁר יֵצֵאוּ must be an error, either for אשר אחרי or for כאשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24¹⁰ rd. אַחֲרֵי סֵפֶר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 Ch 17⁷ מֵאַחֲרֵי (|| 2 S 7⁸ מֵאַחֲרֵי); (*a*) *from behind* Gn 19²⁶ 2 S 2²³; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שָׁב or סוּר 1 S 24² 2 S 22^{26,30} 11¹⁵; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14⁴³ 32¹⁵ Dt 7⁴ Jos 22^{16,18,23,29} 1 S 15¹¹ +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14⁴⁶ 2 S 20², נָעַלָה 2 S 22⁷ לָקַח Am 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 17⁷ וָנָה Ho 1²; pregn. Is 30²¹ thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9²¹ (sc. גִּפְלִי, see v^a) 1 S 13⁷ ③L We Dr מֵאַחֲרֵינוּ הָרִדוּ. (*β*) denoting *position* (מן = *off, on the side of*; see מן) behind Ex 14^{10,19} Jos 8^{2,4,14} 1 K 10¹⁹ Ne 4⁷ (לְ מֵאַחֲרֵי) 2 Ch 13¹³ (γ) of time (rare) †Dt 29²¹ Ec 10¹⁴; מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן †2 S 3²⁸ 15¹ 2 Ch 32²³. **b.** אֶל-אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5²³

2 K 9¹⁸ אֶל-אַחֲרֵי סֵב v¹⁹ Ze 6⁶ c. עַל-אַחֲרֵי Ez 41¹⁵ *beside, at the back of*.

אֶחָדִי adj. Pr 28²³ (si vera l.) אֶחָדִי a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7²¹) so Jos Ki De Ol^{p.429} (doubtfully) Now Sta^{3201b}: acc. to Ew^{3220a} Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag^r conj. בְּאַחֲרֵי cf. ③ ὀδός.

אֲחֹרֶת subst. (Arab. اُخْرَى) the hinder side, back part, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (= prose אַחֲרֵית) with vbs. such as הִשָּׁב fall Gn 49¹⁷ הִשָּׁב be turned 2 S 1²² (|| הִשָּׁב) (of enemies repulsed), 44¹⁹ Is 50⁵ (from obedience to God), 44²⁵ Is 1¹ הִשָּׁב 44²⁵ ψ 44¹¹ 78⁶⁸; *behind* (opp. קִדְמָה) ψ 139⁵ Jb 23⁷; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאַחֲרֵי in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19¹⁰ (altered from מִפָּנֵי וְאַחֲרֵי in 2 S v. inf.) 2 Ch 13¹⁴ Ez 2¹⁰. **b.** וְהָכֶם בְּאַחֲרֵי יִשְׁבַּחְנָה †Pr 29¹¹ Ges Hi but a wise man stilleteh it (רִיחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De in the background, sc. of his heart (|| וַיֵּצֵא) (כְּסִיל). **c.** לְאַחֲרֵי (*a*) as *a.* †ψ 114^{3,5} Je 7²¹; (*β*) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים = *before*) †Is 41²³ 42²³. **d.** אַחֲרֵי *behind* (מִן = *on the side of*) †2 S 10⁹ וַפְּלִשְׁתִּים מֵאַחֲרֵי in front and *behind*, Is 9¹¹ מֵאַחֲרֵי and the Philistines *behind* (= on the West), opp. אֶרֶץ מִקְדָּם. †**Plur.** estr. אַחֲרֵי hinder part (of the tabernacle) Ex 26¹², (of a man or animal) 33²³ 1 K 7²⁵ (= 2 Ch 4¹) Ez 8¹⁶.

אֲחֹרֶיתָא adv. (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קִדְמִית Sta³²⁰⁷) backwards (= poet. אַחֲרֵי) Gn 9^{23,29} 1 S 4¹⁸ 1 K 18³⁷ 2 K 20^{10,11} Is 38⁸.

אֲחֹרֹן f. אַחֲרֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרֹנִים), **adj.** from אַחֲרֵי, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33²²; הַיָּם הָאֲחֹרֹן the *hinder* (= the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקִּדְמוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קִדְמָה of the East, מִזְרָן of the South, above s.v. אֲחֹרֶת **d.** and As. mat aharu 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11²⁴ 34² Jo 2²⁰ Ze 14⁸; Jb 18²⁰ poet. אַחֲרֵי Ew Hi Di De the *duellers in the West* (opp. קִדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter or last* (acc. to context) Ex 4⁸ Dt 24³ 2 S 19¹² Is 8²³, of God Is 44⁶ (|| רִאשֹׁן) 48¹² (do.) cf. 41⁴; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם א' = time to come †Is 30⁸ Pr 31²⁵ (but Ne 8¹⁸ הַיּוֹם הָאֲחֹרֹן = the last day), הָאֲחֹרֹן (הָאֲחֹרֹן) the following generation †Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 78^{4,6} 102¹⁹ (הָאֲחֹרֹנִים)

they that come after Jb 18²⁰ (GesSchl) Ec 1¹⁴, but Is 41⁴ the last, Jb 19²⁵ יָקום עַל-עַפְרָיִם and as one coming after (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will be (יָאֵלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The fem. is used adverbially (cf. רֵאשִׁיטָה = afterwards or at the last (acc. to context): (a) absol. † Dan 11²⁹; (b) בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה (opp. בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה) † Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷ 18²⁹ 2 S 2²⁶ 1 K 17¹³ Dn 8³; (γ) לֵאמֹר † Nu 2³¹ (P) Ec 1¹¹.

אַחֲרֵית **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139⁹ (late) יָם 'א. **b.** of time, latter part or actual close (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁיטָה;—of year Dt 11¹²; of a man's life Nu 23¹⁰ Pr 5¹¹ Jb 8⁷ 42¹²; of a people's existence Nu 24²⁰; = final lot Dt 32^{20,29} Je 12⁴ 31¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁷; a future, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23¹⁸ (|| הִקְוָה hope) 24¹⁴ Je 29¹¹ (לֵהֲתָ לָכֶם 'א' וְהִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24²⁰ (|| יָרִיעַ: v. infr.); the end or ultimate issue of a course of action Je 5³¹ Pr 14¹² 23³² (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25⁸ Is 46¹⁰ (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47⁷ (of the conduct described v⁶ b⁷⁻⁹) Dn 12³ Ec 7⁸; of a prediction = the event Is 41²². בְּאַחֲרֵית הַיָּמִים in the end of the days, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; † Gn 49¹ (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24¹⁴ Dt 4³⁰ (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31²⁹ (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3⁵ Is 2² (= Mi 4¹) Je 23²⁰ (v. Graf) = 30²⁴ 48⁴⁷ 49³⁸ Ez 38¹⁶ (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2²⁸ (Aram.) 10¹¹ (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. הַשָּׁנִים בָּא' Ez 38⁹. **c.** הַיָּמִים 'א' Je 50¹² the last, hindermost of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רֵאשִׁיטָה הַיָּמִים Am 6¹ (Israel) cf. Nu 24²⁰ (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. posterity (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24²⁰) ψ 37^{37,38} (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109¹³ (|| בְּדוֹרָם) Am 4² 9¹ Ez 23^{23,25} (acc. to others, in these four passages, remnant, residue) Dn 11⁴.

† **אָחֵר** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7¹² (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אָחֵר **adj.** another, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46²³ Nu 26⁴²) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שְׁחָרִים 8⁹).

† **אַחֲרֵיחַ** **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹ (perh. corruption of אַחֲרִים Nu 26³⁸, cf. also אַחֲרִי).

† **אַחֲרֵיחַל** **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4⁸ (deriv. & mng. dub.)

† **אַחֲשֻׁרָפִים** **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatrapāvan*, protectors of the realm, v. Spiegel *APR* 215 = *ἑξαρπάτης, σατράπης*, cf. Lag *11. Ahd.* 13, 14; Sem. 1. 42 f, who rds. אַחֲשֻׁרָפִין)—'א' Est 8⁹ 9²; estr. אַחֲשֻׁרָפִי 3¹¹ Ezr 8³⁶

אַחֲשֻׁרוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayārshā* = mighty + eye or man, vid. Spiegel *1.e.* 216; in Aram. חֲשִׁיאוּשׁ, *CHS* 11. 1. 122 [P.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4⁶ Est 1^{1,2,9,10} + 18 t. Est + Est 10¹ Qr (Kt אַחֲשֻׁרוּשׁ); אַחֲשֻׁרוּשׁ Est 1¹⁶ 2²¹ 3¹² 8^{7,10}; also Dn 9¹ where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinb.

† **אַחֲשֻׁרִי** **n.pr.m.** but in form **adj. gent.** (cf. Be) 'הָאֵחַ 1 Ch 4⁹ (perh. Pers. = belonging to the realm, royal, vid. infr.)

† **אַחֲשֻׁרִין** **adj.** (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatira*, lordship, realm, vid. Spiegel *1.e.* 215) pl. הָאֲחֻשְׁתְּרִיִּים agreeing with הַכֶּכֶשׁ Est 8^{10,14}.

אַחֵת **v.** אָחֵר.

אַט **v.** אַטט.

אַטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *وطد* make firm, strong, cf. Thes MV).

† **אַטְדִּי** **n.m.** Ju 9¹⁵ bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Chc ψ 58¹⁰) (*rharnus*, Ar. *أطد*, As. *atidu* v. *DW*, No. 153, Aram. *אַטְדִּי*, *J.* cf. Löw *No.* 153) contr. עֲצִים Ju 9^{14,15,16} (personif., in fable); ψ 58¹⁰ as fuel (in fig., cf. Chc); בְּנֵזֶן הָא' n.loc., Gn 50^{10,11} (v. בְּנֵזֶן & מִצְרִים).

אַטט Arab. *ḥ* to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. *AW Lex.* 36 Ges *Jes.* 1. 64 f Lane *1.e.* 66).

† **אַטְטִי** **Ol.** 412 **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אַטְטִים Is 19³ mutterers (|| יְדַעְנִים, אֲבוֹת) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8¹⁹ 29⁴).

† **אַטְט** **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21²⁷ וַיֵּהָלֶךְ אָחָב and he (Ahab) went about softly (sc. in penitence); **b.** with ל of norm or state (as in לְבַטָּח, v. ל) 2 S 18⁹ לְבַטָּחִי לְנֹעַר (deal) gently for me with the young man, Is 8⁹ the waters of Shiloah לְבַטָּחִים הַמַּיִם that go gently; with pretonic games Jb 15¹¹ דְּבַר לְאָט עִפְתָּ a word (spoken) gently with thee; with st. Gn 33¹⁴ and I אֶתְנַהֵלָה לְאָטִי will lead on gently (lit. according to my gentleness).

† **אַטט** **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אַטט. cf.

אָטן *stoppage*, Aram. אָטם; Ar. أَطَمَ *contract*, *stop*, أَطَمَ *fortress*; As. *atamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DI^W No. 153) — **Qal** *Ph. act.* אָטם Pr 17²⁴ + 2 t.; *pass.* אָטמים 1 K 6⁴; אָטמות Ez 40¹⁶ + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17²⁴; ears 21¹³ Is 33¹⁵; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. © in Co) אָטמות Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16,26}; cf. חֲלוּנֵי שְׁכָפִים אָטמים 1 K 6¹ **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal אָטם 58⁵ (juss. with sense of *induc.*, cf. Dr⁴¹⁷³ obs.) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

† אָטן n. [m.] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges^{84a.12} R. Talm. אָטנה, אָטנה, cord, rope; so א) estr. מְצָרִים אָט Pr 7¹⁶.

† אָטן vb. shut up, close, bind (Ar. أَطَرَ *bend, curve*, أَطَرَ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. אָטרת 69¹⁶ (אל ת' עלי באר ביה).

† אָטן n.pr.m. (*binder*!) a chief of Jews Ezer 2^{16,42} Ne 7^{21,46} 10¹⁸.

† אָטן adj. shut up, bound (NH אָטן, *lame*) אָטן איש א' ימיניו Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i. e. left-handed.

[אָן] (אָן, אָן; in Syr. in cpds. as אָן how? WSG 120-2; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †1. **inter-**

rog. adv. where? a. so with sf. אָן [a verbal form, v. Sta³³⁵ b. 3] Gn 3⁹; אָן Ex 2²⁰, poet. where is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14¹⁰ 20¹ (Je 37¹⁰ rd. Qr אָן); אָן Na 3¹⁷ (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אָן where they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew²⁰⁹, cf. Dr^{Em. i. 21, 14}) 2 K 19¹³ אָן מֶלֶךְ־חָמַת where is he, the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37¹³ אָן) Is 19¹² Mi 7¹⁰.

When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infir.), it is contracted to אָן Gn 4⁹ Dt 32³⁷ 1 S 26¹⁶ Pr 31⁴ Qr. (The more usual form is אָן.) b. strengthened by the enclitic הָ (v. הָ, 4) אָן where, then? (never of a person, exc. Est 7⁵ (late), & only once 1 K 22²¹ [but v. 2 Ch 18²³] with a verb) Is 50¹ 66¹⁴ Je 6¹⁶, in indirect qu. 1 S 9¹⁵; in the phrase ... אָן הַדֶּרֶךְ where is the way (that) ? + 1 K 13¹³ 2 K 3⁸ 2 Ch 18²³ Jb 35^{10a.24}.

2. prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אָן imparts to them an interrog. force: thus a. אָן which (of two or more)? only Ec 2³ 11⁶ (late), in indirect qu. b. † אָן whence? (מֵן = hence; v. sub. הָ) Gn 16⁸ אָן בְּהַמָּה 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1^{3,13} Jb 2²; in indirect qu. Ju 13⁶ 1 S 25¹¹; with subst. annexed 2 S 15² אָן עִיר lit. whence, as regards city, art thou?

Jon 1⁸. c. † אָן אֵי־לָאָתָא Je 5⁷ upon what ground? (B super quo?) how? With other adverbs, אָן coalesces into one word, v. אָן, אָן, אָן.

אָן (lengthened from אָן, cf. הָן & הָן) **interr. adv.** Where? Gn 18⁹ 19⁵ 22⁷; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a verb [contrast אָן]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33¹⁸ 36¹⁹ 51¹³ Je 2²³ (cf. Dt 32³⁷ אָן) 17¹⁵ 37¹⁰, Jb 15²³ he wandereth abroad for bread אָן (saying) Where is it? 21²³ Ze 1⁵ (אָן); in the (iron.) phrase where is thy (their) God? † אָן 42¹¹ 79¹⁰ 115² (אָן) Jo 2¹⁷; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2^{6,8} Job 35¹⁰, or longing Is 63^{11,15} Ju 6¹³.

אָן (Aram. אָן, אָן [pron. *ach*]) **adv.**

1. **interrog.** How? Gn 26⁹ 2 S 1^{5,14} 1 K 12⁶ Is 20⁶ al.; oft. with *impf.* (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39⁹ 44^{8,31} Jos 9⁷ 2 S 22²² 12¹⁸ 137⁴, Is 48¹¹ for how should it be profaned? אָן how canst or dost thou (do you) say...? Ju 16¹⁵ Is 19¹¹ Je 2²³ (cf. 8⁸ אָן) 48¹⁴ 11¹; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17²³ Je 36¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁸. 2. **as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1⁹ Je 2²¹ 9¹⁸ Mi 2⁴; or of satisfaction Is 14¹² Je 48³⁰ 51⁴¹ Ob 5 al.; with intensive force = how gladly! Je 3¹⁹, how terribly! 9⁶ (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do?' etc.)

אָן (from אָן and אָן = פֶּה; cf. As. *ekiam*)

adv. 1. **interrog.** In what manner? τίνι τρόπῳ; (rather more definite than אָן = πῶς;) Dt 1¹² 7¹⁷ 12³⁰ 18²¹ 32³⁰ Ju 20³ (indirect sentence) 2 K 6¹⁵ Je 8⁸ 73¹¹. 2. **exclam.** How! (slightly more emph. than אָן) Is 1²¹ Je 48¹⁷ La 1¹ 2¹ 4^{1,2}. 3. **Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אָן, אָן where? (cf. Dr^{Intr. 178, 421}) only 2 K 6¹³ Kt Ct 1^{7,7}, — each time in an indirect sentence.

אָן 2 K 6¹³ Qr where? v. אָן 3.

אָן (Ct) אָן (Est) (from אָן & אָן thus) **How?** only Ct 5^{3,3} Est 8^{6,6}.

I. [אָן] **adv.** (from אָן; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. مِنْ أَيْنَ where? مِنْ أَيْنَ whence?) only in the compound אָן whence? Gn 29⁴ 42⁷ (syn. אָן e.g. Gn 16⁸ 1 S 30¹³) Ju 17⁹ 19¹⁷ Jb 1⁷ (2² אָן); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אָן would be too prosaic) Nu 11¹³ לִי בָשָׂר whence have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ Alas! for that day is great; אָן whence is its like? (sec also II. אָן ad fin.) Na 3⁷ 121¹ Jb 28^{12,20}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2¹ (cf. אָן 1 S 25¹¹).

אין *adv.* (contracted fr. I. **אין**) *where?* or *whither?* 1 S 10¹⁴ (cf. 27¹⁰ & 2, v. sub **אל** *ad fin.*); only besides in **מאין** *whence?* 2 K 5²³ Kt (Qr **מאין**); **עד-אין** of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8². With **ה** *locale*: **אנה** (a) *whither?* Gn 16³ 32¹⁸ 2 S 2¹ 13¹³ 2 K 6⁶ Is 10³ **עד-אנה** 139⁷⁻⁷ + 9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2⁵ Ne 2¹⁶; (b) = *where?* + Ru 2¹⁹; (c) in the phrase **אנה ואנה** *any whither* + 1 K 2^{36.42} 2 K 5²³; (d) of time, **עד-אנה** *how long?* + Ex 16²⁴ Nu 14^{11.11} (c. **לא**) Jos 18³ Je 47⁶ (sq. **לא**) Hb 1² **עד-אנה** 132^{2.3.3} 62¹ Jb 18² 19² (less common than the syn. **עד מתי**).

איפה (from **א** & **פה** *here*) *adv.* 1. *where?* Gn 37¹⁶ 1 S 19²² 2 S 9¹ Is 49²¹ Je 3² Jb 4⁷ 38¹ Ru 2¹⁹; in indirect sentence Je 36¹⁹ (less common than **אנה**, used of *persons* [contrast **אין**] and with a verb [contrast **אין**]). 2. of what kind? (*qualis?*) only Ju 8¹⁸.

†III. **אי** *interj.* (so in Rabb., v. De K^{10h} 197 Wr Recl 430) *alas!* (late) Ec 4¹⁰ **אי** (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew ^{1309c}), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10¹⁶.

†IV. **אי** *adv.* not (frequently in Rabb., as **אי אפשר** *impossible*; and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. **אי** CIS^{1.3.5}, and in **איבל** ^{165.18}; 167.11; As. *ai*) Jb 22³⁰ **אי-נקי** *the non-innocent*.

†**אי כבוד** (1 S 4²¹), **אי-כבוד** (1 S 14³) *n. pr.m.* (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4²¹ by **גִּלְגָּל מִיִּשְׁרָאֵל כְּבוֹד גִּלְגָּל** *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִינוֹבֵל *n. pr.f.* (sense uncertain, CIS^{1.152} there occurs the *n. pr.f.* **בעלאובל** *Baal exalts? or is husband to?* [v. **ובל**], of which **אִינוֹבֵל** is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, **אי** perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16³¹ 18^{4.13.19} 19^{1.2} 21⁵ +; 2 K 9⁷ +

I. **אי** *n.m.* *isle, coast*, v. I. **איה**.

II. **אין** *nought*, v. p. 34.

איעור v. **אביעור**.

איתר v. I. **איה**.

[איב] ₂₈₃ *vb.* be hostile to (As. *aiibu* (v. DI^W), *enemy* = **איב**) — **Qal Pf.** **ואיבתיו** Ex 23²²; **Pt.** **איב** (**איב**) Ex 15⁶ +; **sf.** **איבתי** 2 S 22¹⁸ = **פ** 18¹⁸ +; **f. sf.** **איבתי** Mi 7^{8.10}; **איבך** Ex 23⁴ +, etc.; **pl.** **איבתי** **פ** 68²¹ 127⁵; **איבתי** **פ** 139²², etc.; — *be hos-*

tile to, treat as enemy Ex 23²² (E, Cov't code) **ואיבתיו** (*subj.* 'י); else-where **Pt.** 1 S 18²⁹ **ואיבתיו**; usually as *subst.* & mostly *sf.*; *enemy*, of personal foe Ex 23⁴ (E || **שנא** v⁵) Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 19¹⁷ (cf. 18²⁹) 24^{5.20} 2 S 4⁸ 1 K 21²⁰ Jb 27⁷ **פ** 54⁹ 55¹³ (|| **משנא**; **קקס**, **אלוף**, **מירע** v¹¹) Mi 2⁸ Pr 16⁷ 24¹⁷ +; in sim. Je 30¹⁴ (**אויב**); of public national enemy, **sq.** Ju 16^{23.24}; coll. Ex 15^{6.7} Dt 33²⁷ Na 3¹¹ 2 Ch 6²⁴ +; personif. Mi 7^{8.10}; more oft. **pl.** Ex 23²² (E) Lv 26^{7.1} (H) Nu 10² (P) Dt 1⁴² 6¹⁰ Je 15⁹ 34^{20.21} +; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10³⁵ (J) Ju 5³¹ 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 18¹⁰ **פ** 66³ 68^{1.22} Na 1^{2.8} Is 66⁶ +; as morally supreme Jb 13²⁴ 33¹⁰ **פ** 37²⁰ 92^{10.10} +; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63¹⁰, in sim. La 2^{4.5}.

†**איבה** *n.f.* enmity — **א** Gn 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; *estr.* **איבה** Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵ — *enmity*, personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35^{21.22} (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3¹⁵ (J), betw. peoples **עולם איבת עולם** Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵.

איב *n. pr.m.* Job (meaning unknown; Thes **איב**; *obj. of enmity*, cf. for pass. sense **יולד**; Ew comp. Ar. **اَبَّ** *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on r; all dub. cf. Lag^{BN 90}) Jb 1^{1.5.5.5.3.9.14} + 48 t. Jb; Ez 14^{11.20}.

איד, **אד** v. **אדר**.

איה v. III. **איה**, *sub.* **אוי**.

איה v. **אי**. **איה** v. III. **איה**.

איה v. **איבכה**, **איכה** v. *ib.*

אילם, **אילון**, **אילון**, **אילון**, **איל**, **איל**, **אילם**, **אילת**, **אילת**, etc. v. **אול**.

†**אילת** *n.m.* help (loan-word from Aram. **אילת** *help*, so Lag^{Or 10.7}, BN 175, No ZMG 14.3.526) only in sim. **א** **קנבר אין** **פ** 88⁵.

†**[אילת]** *n.f.* id. **פ** 22²⁰ *my help* (יהוה).

אים (cf. 2, Talm. **אים** *terrify* Lag^{BN 28}).

†**איס** *adj.* terrible, dreadful — *terrible*, of Chaldeans **אים** **וטרוא** Hb 1⁷; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* **פגדגלות** Ct 6^{4.10}.

†**אימה** *n.f.* terror, dread (Talm. *id.*, cf. As. *imtu*, DI^W) — **א** Gn 15¹² +; **אימתה** Ex 15¹⁶ (cf. Ges^{190.211.6}); *estr.* **אימת** Pr 20²; **sf.** **אימתי** Ex 23²⁷; **אימתי** Jb 33⁷, etc.; **pl.** **אימים** Je 50⁸; **אימים**

ב Gn 37²⁴ לו Ex 22¹ שם Ex 12³⁰ ים ψ 14³, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19³¹ 40⁸ אֵתוּ וַיִּפְתֹּר אֵין 41¹⁵ Ex 5¹⁶ Ju 13⁹ 14⁶ 16¹⁵ 19¹ (so MI²⁴): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2⁵ וְאָדָם אֵין לְעֵבֶר הָאָדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26³⁷ וְיִרְדָּה אֵין Nu 20⁵ 2 K 19³ Ho 13⁴ Mi 7². **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (a) +I S 9⁴ and they passed through the land of Shaalim וַאֲנִי and *they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought*!), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59¹¹ ψ 69²¹ Jb 3⁹; Is 41¹⁷ Ez 7²⁵ Pr 14⁶; 13⁴; 20⁴. (β) +Ex 17⁷ is ' in the midst of us: אֵין אִם-אֵין or not? Nu 13²⁰. (γ) +Ju 4²⁰ וְאִמַּרְתָּ אֵין: וְאִמַּרְתָּ then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18¹⁰ I S 10¹⁴. (δ) Gn 30⁴ give me children, וְאִם-אֵין and *if not*, I die, Ex 32³² Ju 9^{15,20} 2 S 17⁶ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁰ Jb 33³³. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8⁵ וְאֵין נִגַּע בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35¹⁵ with the finite vb.; but rd. here אֵין פֶּקֶד בִּי אֵין (the usage of אֵין, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38⁵ the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptep. of יָבַל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3² see Ges § 52, 2 R. 6; Ew § 169 d. **3.** אֵין לְ, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to . . . = . . . have, has, had, etc. not.*: Gn 11³⁰ וְלֹא אֵין לָהּ וְלָרָא she *had no* child, Nu 27⁹ לֹא בַת וְאִם-אֵין לוֹ and *if he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptep. Dt 22²⁷ Je 14¹⁶ 30¹⁷ 49⁵ 50³² ψ 142⁵ La 1^{2,9,17}; Ex 22² לֹא אִם-אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought*, Dn 9²⁶ וְאֵין לוֹ and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr § 164):—(a) Ex 21¹¹ she shall go out free בְּסָף אֵין *without money*, 22⁹ רֹאֶה אֵין *none seeing it*, Nu 11⁶ Is 47¹ Je 2³² Ho 3⁴ 7¹¹ ψ 32⁹ 88⁵ +. (b) Dt 32⁴ a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עוֹל and *no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5²¹ Jo 1⁶ ψ 104²⁵. (c) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26⁶ (12 t.); וְאֵין מִכְבָּה Is 1³¹ al.; וְאֵין מִצִּיל 5²⁹ ψ 7³, etc. (Dr § 159). **5.** with inf. and לֹא, *it is not to*. : i.e. (a) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20⁶ וְאֵין עֹמֵד לְהִתְעַב it *is not possible to stand* (in conflict) with thee, 22⁹ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ec 3¹⁴ Est 4². Once without ל, ψ 40⁶ עֲרֹף אֱלֹהִים אֵין οὐκ ἔστιν παραβάλλειν σοι. (β) *there is no need to* 1 Ch 23²⁶ וְגַם לְלוֹחֵם *and also there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5¹¹ 35¹⁵ (v. Dr § 202-1). **6.** with

prefixes:—**a.** +בִּינָה prop. *in defect of*:—(a) *for want of, without*—Pr 5²³ HE will die מוֹסֵר בִּינָה for lack of instruction, 11¹⁴ בִּינָה תִּחְבְּלוֹת *without guidance*, 14⁴ 15²² 26²⁰ 29¹⁸ Is 57¹ Ez 38¹¹; cf. בִּלְאֵי. (β) *of time=when there was (were) not* Pr 8^{24,24}. **b.** +בִּינָה Is 59¹⁰ עֵינַיִם poet. *for eyes* (cf. Ew^{§286} Ges^{§102.1h}). **c.** +לֵאין (a) *for* לֵאֲשֶׁר אין לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew^{§286} Ges^{§102.1h}). (β) *in the condition of not.* (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without or so that not* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22¹ cedar trees לֵאֲיִן מִסְפָּר *without number*, 2 Ch 14¹² and there fell of the Cushites מִהֵיָּה לֵאֲיִן לָהֶם *so that they had none remaining alive*, 20²⁵ לֵאֲיִן מִשָּׂא *so that there was no carrying away*, 21¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁴. (γ) עַד-לֵאֲיִן (see עַד לֵ), 2 Ch 36¹⁶ *until there was no remedy* (cf. ... עַד אֵין ψ 40¹³ Jb 5⁹). **d.** מֵאֵין (a) (מֵן causal) *from lack of* Is 50² Je 7³² 19¹¹. (β) (מֵן negative, v. מֵן) prop. *away from there being no* (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין), i.e. *so that not... without*, mostly exegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5⁹ Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יִרְשָׁב *without inhabitant*, 6¹¹ +oft. Je & Zp; Is 6¹¹ מֵאֵין אָדָם, Je 32⁴³ וְבִהְיֶיָּה מֵאֵין אָדָם וְבִהְיֶיָּה 33¹² Ez 33²⁸; La 3⁴⁸. Once sq. inf. Mal 2¹³ *so that there is no regarding more.* (γ) in Je 10^{6,7} מֵאֵין בְּמוֹד מֵאֵין is supposed by some to = a strengthened אֵין, *even none, none at all*; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאֵין בְּמוֹד *whence is any like thee?* cf. 30⁷ (So Hi: v. Dr^{Hbr. II. 34-7}).

אֵין 1 S 21⁹... יֵשׁ וְאֵין prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew^{§213} e. 26^h Ol^{§194} Sta^{§194} c) with יֵשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135¹⁷); >dialect.=Aram. אֵין, *num?* (De, but v. DrSm ad loc.)

אֵיפָה, אֵפָה n.f. ephah (etym. dub., 𐤀𐤏𐤓 etc., cf. Copt. ḥīpi, Thes Lag^{Or. II. 2} & cit.) —א' Nu 5¹⁵ +; אֵפָה Ex 16³⁶ +; estr. אֵיפָה Lv 19³⁶ +;—*ephah*, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16³⁶ (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5¹¹ 6¹⁵ Nu 5¹³ 28⁵, all עֲשִׂירִית הָאָה = 10 chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45¹¹ (=bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. q.v.) cf. Is 5¹⁰; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1²⁴ Ez 45^{13,13}. 24,24,24 46^{5,5,7,7,7,11,11,11,11,11}; cf. Ju 6¹⁹, but also of food 1 S 17¹⁷ cf. Ru 2¹⁷ & Is 5¹⁰ supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5^{6,7,9,10}; just measure אֵיפָה-צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶ אֵפָה (הֵן צ', אֲבִינִי צ', מֵאֲוִינִי צ') || שלמה רצ' Dt 25¹⁵ || (אֲבִינִי ש' רצ'); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25¹⁴ Pr 20¹⁰; אֵיפָה חֶמְדָּן Am 8⁵;

רֹחַן אֵיפָה Mi 6¹¹. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵיפָה v. sub אֵי.

אִישׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אִישׁ] / אִישׁ (q. v.). In favour are pl. אִישִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה = [אִשָּׁה], lack of proven אִישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *ins* is the vocalization (אִישׁ, and that fully written, not אִישׁ), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same אִישׁ (אִישׁ fr. انت), the existence of אִישׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אִישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. اِيسَان (cf. Frey || اِنْس || MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אִישׁ & אִישׁ; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אִישׁ; but on former cf. DHM^{ZK 1884, 360} & Sab. Denkm.³⁷. On the whole, probability seems to favour אִישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong*; DI 11A 9, Pr 161 comp. As. *isamu, strong* (cf. DI^{W. p. 244}), & n-pr. יְהוֹאִישׁ; cf. also Prät^{LOPh. Feb. 1884}; otherwise DHM^{l.c. & ZMG 1880, 330} & esp. Nö^{ZMG 1880, 730} Lag^{BN 68}; cf. also Wetzst in De^{Psalmen. ed. 4, p. 888} al. v. also אִישׁ, אִישׁ).

אִישׁ n.m. man (=vir) (MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ, perh. also Sab. אִישׁ cf. Prät^{1.c.}, but DHM^{ZMG 1883, 330}) א' abs. Gn 2²³ +; estr. Gn 25²⁷ +; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29³² +, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141⁴ + 2 t. (Ph. אִישִׁים); usually אִישִׁים Gn 12²⁰ +, fr. אִישׁ q. v.; estr. אִישִׁי Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִישִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17^{2f} Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation (Gn 19⁹ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁵ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבְתָּ וְרָעָה) v¹⁸ וְאִשָּׁה (אִשָּׁה) 20^{10f} Nu 5^{13f} Dt 22^{22f} Is 4¹ +; thence=*husband*, esp. c. sf. Gn 3^{6,16} 16³ 29^{32,34} Lv 21⁷ Nu 30^{7f} Dt 28³⁶ Ju 13^{8f} Ru 1^{3f} 1 S 25¹⁹ Je 29⁶ Ez 16⁴³ +; fig. of א' as hush. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2¹⁸ (opp. בַּעֲלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6³; of *male child* Gn 4¹ cf. וְרָעָה אִישִׁים 1 S 1¹¹; *man*, opp. beast Ex 11⁷ Lv 20¹⁵ (cf. אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32²⁹ Nu 23¹⁹ (וְכֹדֶר אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) לֹא אִישׁ אֶל וְיִכְבֹּד (וְיִכְבֹּד אֲדָם וְהִנֵּחָם ||) Ho 11⁹ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ (רִחַץ בְּלִמְשִׁי); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common נִשְׁכָּט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ || אֲמַת־אִישׁ (אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,2} (אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה); *man*, opp. God Gn 32^{29</}

Ex 15³ מִלְחָמָה; יהוה איש מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אִישׁ אֶרֶן Gn 42^{30,33}; אִישׁ שֹׁר וְשֹׁפֵט Ex 21¹⁴; אִישׁ פְּהֵן Lv 21⁹; אִישׁ קָרִים Je 38⁷; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מַעְרִי Gn 39¹ Ex 21^{1,19} cf. Gn 37²³ 38^{1,2} 39¹⁴ 1 S 17¹² 30^{11,13} +; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25⁶ Ju 10¹ + (so Ph.); usually pl. אֲנָשִׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7¹¹ 31^{7,7} cf. Jos 7^{4,5} +; also sg. coll. Dt 27¹⁴ Jos 9^{6,7} Ju 20²¹ 1 S 11⁸ (v. Dr) +; 2 S 10^{6,8} (אִישׁ טוֹב); (so MI 10¹³); *men* = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18²⁷ 23^{3f} 24³ 25¹³ + cf. Dt 33⁸ sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God* = proph. Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ 1 S 9^{6f} 1 K 12^{13f} + (v. אֱלֹהִים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל, אִישׁ הַדְּמִים Dt 32²⁵ אִישׁ שִׁיבָה v. supr.; 2 S 16⁷ cf. v. 8, אִישׁ הַבְּלִעַל 2 S 16⁷ 1 K 2²⁶, אִישׁ הַקָּמָס ψ 140¹² Pr 3³¹ +; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִישׁ שָׂרָה Gn 25²⁷ אִישׁ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9²⁰ (cf. Zc 13⁵), אִישׁ הַחַמְצָנִים 1 S 17¹ (cf. Dr) v²³, אִישׁ בְּשָׂרָה 2 S 18³⁰ אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ *his counsellor* Is 40¹³, cf. חֲרָמִי אִישׁ 1 K 20¹², אִישׁ רָעִים Pr 18²⁴; oft. distrib. = *each, every* Gn 9⁵ 10⁵ 40^{5,5} Ex 12³ +; incl. women Jb 42¹¹ 1 Ch 16³ וְעַד מְאִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מְאִישׁ; of inanim. things 1 K 7^{30,36}; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36⁴ Nu 4^{19,49} Ez 14^{4,7} +; *any one* Ex 34^{3,3,24} +; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15² 22^{4,18} +; of gods 2 K 18³³ = Is 36¹⁸; *one...another* אִישׁ...אִישׁ Ex 32²⁷, אִישׁ אֶת־אֶחָיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־קִרְבּוֹ Dt 1¹⁶ Mi 7² (v. אֶחָיו), אִישׁ...אִישׁ Gn 11^{3,7} + (v. רֵעֵ) of inanimate things Gn 15¹⁰.

† אי־בשת n.pr.m. Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בַּעַל & Di ἰσβαλ MBAK, June 1881) 1. son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2^{8,10,12,15} 3^{8,14,15} 4^{5,8,12}, also v^{1,2} & Dr cf. We; = אֲשֶׁבַעַל 1 Ch 8³³ 9³⁹; cf. also 2. 2 S 23⁸, where rd. אֲשֶׁבַעַל for אֲשֶׁבַעַת so & We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. יִשְׁבָּעַם 1 Ch 11¹¹ 27².

† אי־הוד n.pr.m. (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7¹⁸.

† אי־שון n.[m.] pupil of eye (cf. DI^{HA9} Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. اِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739) — אִישׁ all cstr. — אִישׁ עֵץ Dt 32¹⁰ Pr 7²; אִישׁ בְּתִיעֵן ψ 17⁸ (in all, sim. of preciousness); = *middle, midst* of night וְאִפְלָה לַיְלָה Pr 7⁹; אִישׁ בְּאִ חֹשֶׁךְ 20²⁰ Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בְּאִשָּׁן v. Now).

אי־שי v. ישי.

איתון Ez 40¹⁵ Qr v. אתון sub איתון.

איתניאל v. את with.

איתמר v. אי sub I. אואה.

יתון v. אתן.

אך¹⁵⁹ adv. (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי, כֵּן, כִּי). 1. *surely*. 2. with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: a. in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit*; b. in contrast with other ideas generally, *only*. 1. asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26⁹ of a *surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29¹⁴ 44²⁸ Ju 3²⁴ 20³⁹ 1 S 16⁶ *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25²¹ Je 5⁴ ψ 58¹² 73^{1,13}; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34^{14,15} Zp 3⁷ ψ 23⁶ 139¹¹ 140¹⁴ Jb 16⁷ 18²¹; & rather singularly Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹³ Lv 23^{27,39} (all P). 2. restrictive: a. in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9⁴ *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof ye shall not eat, 20¹² Ex 21²¹ Lv 21²³ 27²⁶ Nu 18^{15,17} 2 S 3¹³; Je 10²⁴ correct me, אֲךָ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2⁶ 13¹⁵; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14¹⁵ 43²⁴; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23¹³ *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27¹³ Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 18¹⁷ 1 K 17¹³ al. So 1 S 8⁹ אֲךָ כִּי (v. כִּי; and cf. πλὴν οὖν). b. in contrast to other ideas generally: — (a) Gn 7²³ 18³² אֲךָ הַפְּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10¹⁷ al.) 34¹⁵ Ex 12¹⁶ (note accents), 1 S 18⁸ אֲךָ הַמְּלִיכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21⁵ Isa 45¹⁴ אֲךָ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62² etc. Jb 14²²; ψ 37⁸ fret not thyself אֲךָ לְהָרַע (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11²⁴ he that withholdeth more than is meet אֲךָ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶; (β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16¹⁵ and thou shalt be אֲךָ שְׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28²⁹ (cf. רַק) Isa 16⁷ אֲךָ נִכְאָים *utterly* stricken, 19¹¹ Je 16¹⁹ *nought but* lies, 32³⁰ Ho 12¹² Jb 19¹³ אֲךָ אֲנִי are *wholly* estranged (with play on אֲכַזֵּר *cruel*). c. as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27³⁰ בָּא וְעָשָׂה בָּא *just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, and (= when) Esau came in, Ju 7¹⁹. — אֲךָ thrice: Gn 9⁵ *and only* (second limitation of v³); Nu 22²⁰ *but only*; Jos 22¹⁹ *but howbeit*.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only* = *nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23⁶ 62¹⁰ 73^{1,13}; by Ew Hi De in 39^{6,7} (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39¹² (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73¹³ (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139¹¹ (Ew *doch*). Isa 45¹⁴ Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1³¹ 18²¹
 Ho 10¹³ cf. אֶת־בִּרְכָּתוֹ וְיִאֲכַל Gn 31¹⁵ i.e.
 he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7⁹; fig. of
 mourner, אֶת־בְּלִתָּם אֲכָלָה ψ 102¹⁰ (cf. 80⁶
 Hiph., & As. *akāl al akul*, *bikittum karmati*=
 food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment
 Hpt ASKT¹ 166 f. Öbr. 1. 21, 22 Zim^{RP} 34. 42); of gods, partak-
 ing of sacrifices Dt 32³⁸; fig.=destroy Dt 7¹⁶
 (cf. Nu 14⁹); cf. Je 10²⁵ 30¹⁶ 50⁷ Ho 7⁷ 2. of
 beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour*; Gn 37^{20, 33} 40¹⁷.
 1 K 13²⁸ 14¹¹ 16¹ 21^{23, 24} Ho 2¹⁴ +; specif.
 of locusts Jo 1⁴ 2²³ 2 Ch 7¹³ cf. Am 4⁹; moth Jb
 13²⁸; flies ψ 78¹⁵; worms Dt 28³⁸; also Ez 19^{3, 6}
 (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50^{7, 17} 51³⁴;
 also Ho 13⁸ (of ' under fig. of lion), Ez 22²⁵
 (נִפְסֵי אֲכָלָה, of false proph. under fig. of lion).
 3. fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6⁸ (sq. 2 acc.
consume offering to ashes) Na 3¹³ Is 5²⁴ (in sim.),
 partic. of fire fr. ' Lv 10² 16²⁵ Ju 9¹⁵ 1 K 18²⁸
 2 K 1^{10, 12, 14} 2 Ch 7¹; cf. Am. 1^{4, 7, 10, 12, 14} 2^{2, 5} 5⁶ +;
 Dt 5²² of fire at Sinai; of ' as fire (in judgment)
 Dt 4²⁴ הוּא אֲכָלָה אֵשׁ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ; cf. Dt 9³ Is 10¹⁷
 (|| מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם ||) 30^{27, 30} 33¹⁴ (|| מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם ||) (בער). 4. of sword,
devour, slay Dt 32⁴² 2 S 2²⁶ 12²⁵ 18⁸ Ho 11⁶ Je
 2³⁰ 12¹²; cf. of devastation of land Is 1⁷ Je 8¹⁶.
 5. in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim.
 subj.) of drought Gn 31⁴⁰; of pestilence Ez 7¹³;
 of forest 2 S 18⁸; cf. Lv 26³⁸ אֶת־הָאֲרָץ אֲכָלָה אֲהָבָם אֶת־יָרְדֵּן; of
 אֲיִבִּיכֶם; of הַבִּישָׁת Je 3²¹ (v. בִּישָׁת). 6. fig. of
 oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30¹⁴ Hb 3¹¹
 cf. ψ 14⁴; of bitter enmity אֶת־בִּשְׂרִי לֶאֱכָל ψ 27².
 (cf. Jb 19²²). +Niph. Pf. וְאָכַל cons. Ex 22⁹
 Impf. יֹאכַל Gn 6²¹ +; וְיֹאכַל Nu 12¹³, etc.; Inf.
 abs. הֹאכַל Lv 7¹⁸ 19⁷; Pt. f. נֹאכַלָּה Lv 11⁴⁷; — 1. *be eaten*
 by man Ex 12¹⁶ 1^{3, 7} 21²⁸ 29³⁴ Lv 6^{9, 16, 19, 23} 7^{6, 15, 16, 16, 18} 11¹¹ 19^{6, 7, 23} 22³⁰ 28¹⁷ Ez 45²¹;
 of custom, usage Gn 6²¹ Ex 12¹⁶ Dt 12²² Jb 6⁸;
 of permission to eat Lv 7¹⁹ 11^{13, 34, 47, 47} 17¹³; c.
 neg. *be uneatable* Je 24^{2, 3, 8} 29¹⁷ 2. *be devoured*
 by fire, *consumed* Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁵ Zc 9⁴ Ez 23²⁵ 3. *be wasted, destroyed*,
 of flesh Nu 12¹² Je 30¹⁶. Pu. Pf. אָכַל *be consumed* with fire Ne 2^{3, 13} cf.
 Na 1¹⁰ (fig.); so Pt. אָכַל (= מֵאֲכַל Ew^{160d}) Ex 3²;
 by sword Is 1²⁰ הִתְאָכַל. +Hiph. Pf. 2 ms.
 sf. וְהִתְאָכַלְתִּי ψ 80⁶ וְהִתְאָכַלְתִּי Is 49²⁶; sf. וְהִתְאָכַלְתִּיךְ
 cons. Is 58¹⁴; וְהִתְאָכַלְתִּיךְ Ez 16¹⁹; וְהִתְאָכַלְתִּים cons.
 Je 19⁹; Impf. sf. יִתְאָכַלְתִּי Nu 11^{4, 18}, etc.; 2 ms. js.
 תִּתְאָכַל; 1 s. יִתְאָכַל Ho 11⁴; Inv. הִתְאָכַלְתִּי Pr 25²¹.
 etc.; Inf. לְהִתְאָכַל Ez 21³³ (but Co להחל, q. v.); Pt.
 מֵאֲכַל Je 23¹⁵, etc.; — 1. *cause to eat, feed with*,
 sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly ' Ex 16³² Dt 8^{3, 16} Ez 3²
 Je 19⁹; abs. Ho 11⁴; cf. Nu 11^{4, 18}; fig. Je 9¹⁴
 2^{3, 15} Is 40²⁶ 58¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁹; also ψ 80⁶ לֶחֶם הִתְאָכַלְתֶּם

דמעה (cf. 102¹⁰ Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן ψ 81¹⁷, but also subj. man Pr 25²¹; 1 K 22²⁷ 2 Ch 18²⁶ וְהֵאכְלֵהוּ לֶחֶם לַחִין of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28¹⁵, cf. Ez 2³. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21³³ (but on text vid. Co).

אָכַל **n.m.** Gn 41, 35 food (Ar. أَكَلَ, Aram. אִכְלָא, As. akalu Dl^w, Eth. አለል:)—'aals. Gn 41³⁵ +; estr. Gn 41³⁵⁻⁴⁸; sf. אָכַלָּהּ Lv 25³⁷; אָכַלָּהּ Mal 1⁴², etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41^{35,36} + 12 t. Gn 41—44; 47²¹ cf. 14¹¹ (JE); also Lv 11³⁴ 25³⁷ (P) Dt 2^{6,28} (D); אֶשְׁשָׁה *usury of food* Dt 23²⁰ (D) (|| בָּכַף ||, etc.); לַעֲת הָאֹכֵל *at meal-time* Ru 2¹⁴; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107¹⁸; of offerings Mal 1¹²; partic. food Jb 12¹¹ (as tasted); 36³¹ (as given by God) so ψ 145¹⁵; אֶשְׁשָׁה לְהַשִּׁיב נַפְשׁ La 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; esp. cereals Pr 13²⁹ Jo 1¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁷; but also flesh ψ 78^{18,30}; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104²¹ (|| טרף ||); of prey of eagles Jb 9²⁶ 39²⁹; ravens 38⁴¹.

אָכַלָּהּ **n.f.** food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr ^{JPh xl. 217}) only P, & Ez; always לְאָכַלָּהּ **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֵם יְהִיָּה לֶאֱכֹל Gn 1²⁹ 6²¹ 9³ Lv 11³⁹; so 25⁶ לָכֵם לְאָכַלָּהּ; cf. אֶשְׁשָׁה לֶאֱכֹל Gn 1³⁰ Ex 16¹⁵. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29⁵ 34^{5,8,10} 39⁴, cf. 35¹². **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15^{4,6}, of fire-sacrifice of children 23³⁷; fig. of judgment of אֶשְׁשָׁה Ez 21³⁷; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

אָכַלָּהּ Pr 30¹ rd. וְאָכַל & v. כלה.

אָכַלָּהּ **n.f.** an eating, a meal 1 K 19⁸ (on form v. Ba^{NT 136}).

מֵאֲכָלָהּ **n.m.** Ju 14, 14 (f. 11b 1¹⁶) food—מ' Gn 2⁹ + 21 t.; estr. מֵאֲכָלָהּ Gn 40⁷ + 3 t.; sf. מֵאֲכָלָהּ Ez 4¹⁰; מֵאֲכָלָהּ Hb 1¹⁶; מֵאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6⁷; מֵאֲכָלָהּ Dn 1¹⁰—*food*, in genl. Gn 6²¹ 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴ Hg 2¹²; opp. drink Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 11¹¹ Dn 1¹⁰; מֵאֲכָלָהּ Jb 33²⁹; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans 11b 1¹⁶; appl. to fruit Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (of tree לֵמַ' cf. עֵצִים Lv 19²³ Dt 20²⁰ Ne 9²⁵ Ez 47^{12,13}; appl. to דִּבְנִן Is 62⁸; appl. to honey Ju 14¹⁴; to flour 1 Ch 12⁴¹ where appos. קֶמֶח; to food of ants Pr 6⁸ (|| לֶחֶם ||); to baker's work Gn 40¹⁷ cf. Ez 4¹⁰; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28²⁶ ψ 79² cf. 44¹² צָאֵן מ', sim. of suffering people) Je 7³³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 74¹⁴.

מֵאֲכָלָהּ **n.f.** knife (as cutting instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

S[iegfr.] ^{ThLZ Nov. 17, '80}) Ju 19²⁹; מֵאֲכָלָהּ Gn 22^{6,10}, pl. מֵאֲכָלָהּ Pr 30¹⁴.

מֵאֲכָלָהּ **n.f.** fuel estr., only אֶשְׁשָׁה Is 9^{4,18}.

מֵאֲכָלָהּ **n.f.** food-stuff, consisting in הָטִיִּים, 1 K 5²⁵ (on form v. Bō § 415 Sta § 112 a. 2).

אָכַן (perh. from אָכַן; cf. Aram. אָכַן & אָכַן) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** *surely, truly*, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אָכַן) Gn 28¹⁶ Ex 2¹⁴ 1 S 15³² Is 40⁷ 45¹⁵ Je 3^{23,23} 4¹⁰ 8⁸. In 1 K 11² אָכַן stands unusually; and אָכַן (cf. אָכַן & אָכַן) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** *emphasizing a contrast, but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי I said or thought, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49^{4b} (opp. to v^a) 53⁴ (opp. to v^{3end}) Je 3²⁰ (opp. to the expectation v^{19b}) Zp 3^{7b} ψ 31^{23b} (opp. to v^{23a}) 66¹⁹ 82⁷ (opp. to v⁶) Jb 32⁸ (opp. to v⁷).

אָכַן **vb.** press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram.

אָכַן *be urgent*, cf. אָכַן, Ar. اَكْف saddle);—**Qal** Pf. Pr 16²⁶ אָכַן עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (|| נִפְשׁ עָמַל עֲמָלָהּ לוֹ ||) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

אָכַן **n.m.** pressure, sf. אָכַן Jb 33⁷ (Θ al. rd. כָּפִי cf. 13²¹, but cf. Di).

אָכַר (Ar. اَكَّر dig, till the ground).

אָכַר **n.m.** Jo 1, 11 ploughman, husbandman (Ar. اَكْر, Aram. אִכְרָא, cf. Mish.) אָכַר sg. abs. Je 51²³ (+ וְעֲמָדוֹ) Am 5¹⁶; pl. אָכָרִים Je 14⁴ 31²¹ (|| וְנִסְעוּ בְעָרָר ||) 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (|| פְּרָמִים ||) Jo 1¹¹ (|| *id.* || אָכָרִים Is 61⁵ (|| *id.* ||

אָכַרָהּ v. כָּשַׁף.

אֶל (= אֶל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

אֶל־גִּבְשִׁישׁ **n.[m.]** hail (=Ar. اَلْجَبْسُ *gyssum*; cf. sub נִבְשׁ אֶשְׁשָׁה Ez 13^{11,13} 38²²).

אֶל־גִּבְשִׁישׁ **n.[m.]** pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֵצִי, perh. sandal-wood:—2 Ch 2⁷ עֵצִי אֶרֶץ לְבָנוֹן (fr. Lebanon); עֵצִי אֶשְׁשָׁה 2 Ch 9¹⁰ (|| יָקָרָה ||; both fr. Ophir); cf. v¹¹, vid. foll.

אֶל־מִגְמִים **n.[m.]** pl. *id.* אֶל־מִגְמִים 1 K 10^{11,12} (fr. Ophir); אֶשְׁשָׁה 1 K 10¹².

אֶל־מִדְרָד **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֶל (Sab., god) for אֶל, cf. Di Gn 10²⁶, & (ilas ^{SK. 11. 250} *God is loved* (1)) Gn 10²⁶ 1 Ch 1²⁰.

† אֶלְקוּם band of soldiers (=Ar. الْقَوْم, *people*; so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che^{Job & Sol. 175}, >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30³¹.

† **נְלִתוֹלָר** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. **תּוֹלָר** sub **יֵלָר**) city
in southern Judah Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴; cf. also **תּוֹלָר**
(q.v.) I Ch 4²⁹.

II. **לֹא** *adv. of negation* (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.^{3,4,5,8}, BĀram., Sab. (DHM^{ZMG 1875, 596}), and in the Eth. **አል**: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like **לֹא**, *oû*), but subjectively as a wish (like *μή*), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition*: **a.** (a) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15¹ and often **אַל-תִּירָא** *fear not!* 22¹² **אַל-תִּשָּׁלַח יָדְךָ** *put not forth thy hand*, 37²⁷ **אַל-תִּהְיֶה רָע בְּעֵינָיו** *and let not our hand be upon him*, 21¹⁶ **אַל-תִּרְאֶה** *let me not look upon the death of the lad!* ψ 25² **אַל-תִּבְשֹׁשׁ** *let me not be ashamed*; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13²⁵ Je 18¹⁸ Jon 1¹⁴. In an imprecation: Gn 46⁴ **אַל-הוֹתֵר** *have not thou the excellency!* ψ 109¹² Jb 3^{4,6}. Sometimes strengthened by **נָא**: Gn 13⁸ 18³ al. (b) without a verb, (a) 2 S 1²¹ *let (there be) not dew & not rain upon you!* Is 62⁶ ψ 83¹. (β) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19¹⁸ 2 S 13¹⁶ (v. sub **אֹרֶה**) 2 K 3¹³ 4¹⁶ 6²⁷ (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr.^{§ 152 III}; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew.^{§ 355 b}) Ru 1¹³ **אַל בְּלִיתִי** *Nay, my daughters*, cf. Ju 19²³; (γ) after a preceding imper. Am 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹³ Pr 8¹⁰, a juss. 27², an inf. abs. 27². (c) in poetry **אֵל** sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr.^{§ 56-8}); Is 2⁹ **וְאַל-תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם** *and forgive them not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41³ Pr 3²⁵ Jb 5²²; ψ 34⁶ (but **וְיִפְיִיכֶם** Ew Che here rd. **וְיִפְיִיכֶם**, prob. rightly); 50^{3a} may our God come **וְאַל-יִחַרֶשׁ** *and not be silent!* (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v.^{2,3b-c}) 121³ (contrast v⁴ **לֹא**) Je 46⁶ + **b.** once Pr 12²⁸ joined closely to a subst. (cf. **לֹא** 2b) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof **אַל-מָוֶת** *there is no-death!* i.e. *immortality*. **c.** once Jb 24²⁵ used poet. as a subst., And bring my words **לֹא** *to nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27¹⁰ **אַל-פִּשְׁטָתְכֶם הַיּוֹם** *with the pf.* is against all analogy; and either **אַל-יָמִי** (with **וְיָ**), or better **אֵן** *whither?* (with **וְיָ**: v. 1 S 10¹⁴) must be read.

ז (nearly always followed by Makkeph),

poet. אֵלַי (cf. עָלַי, עָלֶיךָ), but only in Job (+ 3²² 5²⁶ 15²² 29¹⁹), with suff. אֵלַיךְ, אֵלַיָּךְ, etc. אֵלֵיהֶם & אֵלֵיהֶם, אֵלֵיכֶם & אֵלֵיכֶם (5 t.) (both very often), once אֵלֵינוּ ψ 2⁵, אֵלֵיהֶן, once אֵלֵיהֶן Ex 1¹⁹ (As. *ilī*, Ar. *إِلَى*), prep. denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). 1. of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2^{19,22} 3¹⁹ 8⁹ 14²² 16⁹ etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הֵלֵךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21¹⁴ 35⁴ Dt 13² +; מָכַר *to sell* 37³⁶, etc. Metaph. Je 2¹⁹ אֵלַיָּךְ פָּחַדְתִּי *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31²³).—Peculiarly Gn 6¹⁶ אֵל אֲפֹה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֵל-אֲלֵי-גִיל *unto* exultation + Ho 9¹¹ Jb 3²². Once, exceptionally (si vera l.) = *even* : Jb 5⁵ וְאֵל-מִצְנִים יִקְחוּהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66¹⁷ Je 41¹ וְנָה אֵל *commit* whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25¹ Ez 16^{26,28,29}; אֵל דָּרַשׁ seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18¹¹ Is 8¹⁹ 11¹⁰ +; הִשָּׁבּוּ אֵל join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14³; הִבְרִיָּה אֵל rise early (and go) *to* 19²⁷; 24¹¹ הִבְרִיָּה אֵל made to kneel down *at*; 47¹⁸ חָם אֵל i.e. has been made over *to*; פָּחַד אֵל to come in fear *to* Hos 3⁵ Mi 7¹⁷. Opp. is מִן, as מִן-הַקֶּצֶה אֶל-הַקֶּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26²⁸; מִפֶּה אֶל-פֶּה Ezr 9¹¹ (syn. 2 K 21¹⁶ לִפְנֵי לִפְנֵי). And of time (rare) מֵעַתָּה אֶל-עַתָּה + 1 Ch 9²⁵; מִיּוֹם אֲלֵיּוֹם + Nu 30¹⁵ (P) 1 Ch 16²³ (in the || ψ 96² מִיּוֹם לַיּוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into*, Gn 6¹⁸ and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7¹ 19³ 41²¹ 42¹⁷; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37²² (הִשְׁלִיךְ) 39²⁰ וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית 38³⁰ הַפֶּהּר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28³⁰ (Lv 8⁸) Dt 23²⁵; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ 49²⁹; שָׁחַט to squeeze 40¹¹; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5²³, etc.; metaph. Gn 6⁶ was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, וַיָּשִׁיב שָׁם אֶל־לֵב to place, bring *into* (=lay to) heart Dt 4³⁹ 2 S 19²⁰ al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among*: 1 S 10²² behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֶּלִּים *in among* the baggage, Je 4³ sow not אֶל־קִצִּים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30⁴⁰ נָזַח פָּנָיו הַצֵּאן, Ex 25²⁰, Nu 6²⁶ נִשָּׂא פָּנָיו אֶל הַיָּם, 39⁷ נִשָּׂא עֵינָיו אֶל הַיָּם (2 K 9³² differently), 24¹ שָׁת פָּנָיו אֶל הַיָּם, Jos 8¹³ שָׁת פָּנָיו אֶל הַיָּם, 1 K 8^{29,30} (to pray *towards*) v.³⁸; pregn. הָרָה אֶל הַיָּם

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42²⁸, אל *to* wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43³³ Is 13⁸, פָּחַד אל Je 36¹⁶: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל-פָּנִים *face to face* Gn 32³¹ +; פָּה אֶל-פֶּה Nu 12⁸; בִּרְאֵינֵנוּ אֵלָי Gn 31⁵ the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינָיו אֶל-פָּנָי the eyes of אֵל are *towards*. ψ 34¹⁶ (cf. 33¹⁸). (b) with words such as אָמַר *to say to* Gn 3¹ + oft., דָּבַר 8¹⁵ + oft., 19⁵, הִלָּל 20¹⁷ etc., שָׁמַע *to hearken to* 16¹¹, הָלַל *to praise to* 12¹⁵ (cf. Ez 13¹⁹ אֶל הָלַל *to profane to*), הִזְכִּיר 40¹⁴. (c) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קָנָה *to wait* ψ 27¹⁴ +; יָחַל *to hope* Is 51⁵; אֶל נִשָּׂא נַפְשִׁי *to lift up the soul* (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24¹⁵ ψ 25¹; אֶל שֵׁם לֵב *to set the heart (mind) to* Ex 9²¹ al.; חָרַד אֶל *to accustom oneself to* Je 10²; אֶל לִמְדָּה *to shew fear towards* 2 K 4¹³; Gn 43³⁰; Dt 28³² and thy eyes אֶל־הֵם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4¹⁷; Is 63¹⁵ 2 S 3⁸ 1 K 14¹³ ψ 40⁶; alone, as predic., *directed or disposed towards*, Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 2 K 6¹¹ who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3³ וְגַם-אֲנִי אֶל־הֵם; Ez 3⁶ Hg 2¹⁷ Je 15¹ (אֲנִי נִפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אל = *against*: Gn 4⁸ אֶל-הָבֶל וְקַיִן rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24⁸) 22¹² Ex 14⁵ Nu 32¹⁴; with נִקְבֵּץ Jos 10⁶, הִלָּךְ Ju 1¹⁰ 20³⁰; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to or upon* any one Gn 42²¹ Ju 9⁵⁷ 1 S 23⁴ 1 K 14¹⁰ +; Is 2⁴ 3⁸ their tongue and doings are אֶל־אֵלֶיךָ 32⁶ (לְדַבֵּר אֶל) Ho 7¹⁵ (cf. Na 1⁹) 12⁵ אֶל-מַלְאָכָה וַיִּשְׁדָּר *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... הִנְנִי אֶל Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) + Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Je 21¹³ (23³⁰⁻³² על) 50³¹ 51²⁵ Ez 13^{8,20} 21⁸ 29¹⁰ 30²² 34¹⁰ 35³ 38³ 39¹ (5⁸ 26³ 28²² 29³ על: on 36⁹ v. supr.)

5. Unto sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18¹⁸ thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחֻתָּהּ a woman *to, in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13²² (|| Nu 31⁸ על); 1 S 14³⁴ to eat אֶל־הָדָם *together with* the blood (v³² & generally על); 1 K 10⁷ אֶל הַדֹּסִיָּה (generally על); Je 25²⁶; Ez 7²⁶ אֶל שְׂמֹעָה אֶל שְׂמֹעָה (|| על); 44⁷; La 3⁴¹ let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפַּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. إلی, Qor 4²; WAG II. § 51 c).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of*: thus הִתְאָבֵל *to mourn concerning* 1 S 15³⁵; הִנָּחַם *to repent as regards* 2 S 24¹⁶; דָּבַשׁ *to inquire* 1 K 14⁵; הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray with regard to* 1 S 1²⁷ 2 K 19²⁰; צָעַק *to cry* 2 K 8³ (v⁵ על); נָעַצַּב *to be pained* 1 S 20³⁴; נָחַם *to comfort* 2 S 10²;

more gen. 1 K 16¹³ 21²²; אֶל־נַפְשִׁי *on account of, for the sake of, one's life* 1 K 19³ 2 K 7⁷ (Gn 19¹⁷ על). (על is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20² Is 29²² 37^{21,33} +; דָּבַר 2 S 7¹⁹ Je 40^{16b}; כִּפַּר ψ 27⁶⁹; צָוָה Is 23¹¹; שָׁמַע Ez 19⁴; אֶל הַשְׂמוּעָה the report *regarding* 1 S 4¹⁹. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ... אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15¹³ 17⁴ 21³ (generally על־פִּי); אֶל־נֶבֶן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty + 1 S 23²³ 26⁴ (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5¹; 80¹ (45¹ על).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by*, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. 1, Gn 24¹¹), as Jos 11⁵ and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מְרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5⁴ cut off (and fallen) *on* the threshold, 2 S 2²³ al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֻמֶּשׁ *in or on* the belly, Dt 33²⁸ Ex 29¹² Lv 4⁷; but also in other cases, as Jos 5³ and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22¹¹ have built an altar אֶל *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12⁶ 2 S 3³², 14³⁰ & 18⁴ אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere לִיד, על יד), 1 K 13²⁰ as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11¹⁴ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41¹² and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46¹⁰ אֶל־נְהַר פָּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3¹⁵ 11¹¹ 17⁸ 31⁷ 40¹⁸ 43³ 47⁷ 48¹².

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion or direction to*: thus אֶל־אֲחֵרַי 2 S 5²³ 2 K 9^{18,19} כָּב *turn to* behind me, Zc 6⁶ (where אל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31^{10,14}; אֶל־בֵּינֹת similarly Ez 10²; אֶל־מִבֵּית לִי *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בֵּית), *in within* Lv 16¹⁵, 2 K 11¹⁵ || have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מוֹל v. מוֹל; אֶל־מִחוּץ לִי *unto* the south of Jos 15³; אֶל־נֶכַח לִי *to* the outside of Lv 4^{12,21} +; אֶל־נֶכַח *to* the front of Nu 19⁴; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6¹⁹ 1 K 8⁶ al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20¹³ אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְּאָה שָׁמָּה אֲמִרְלִי וְגו' (cf. Dt 16⁶);—אל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אל to be used instead of ב. In Ez 31¹⁴ אֶל־הֵם, as pointed, can only be from אֵל III

I. אֱלֹהִים (assumed as √ of אֵל, אֱלֹהִים) *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √ Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong*, Pt. of √ אָוַל; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of*; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אָוַל *strong*, latter pl. of אֱלֹהִים from √ [אָלַהּ] = אָלַהּ (וָלַהּ) *go to and fro in perplexity or fear*, hence אֱלֹהִים *fear & object of fear, reverence, revered one*; אֵל = אָלַהּ אֵלֵי *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3⁵; אֱלֹהִים = פָּחַד Gn 31⁴² = מוֹרָא Is 8¹³

De^{Gn 1287, 48} (cf. *σέβασμα*, post B. Heb. *יְהוָה* NHWB; Aram. *ܕܢܗܠܐ* CWB); so De following Fl in De Gn ed. 4, 57, cf. MV 2. אל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אל = *leader, lord*, fr. *√אול* *be in front*; so Nö^{MBak 1880, 760 f.; SBak 1882, 117 f.} 3. a. אל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a *√אלה* (= *אלה*) to which is assigned mng. *strong*; so Ew^{146 d.} 178 b (v. also *Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss.* x. 11, *Bibl. Theol.* II. 330). b. אל fr. *√אלה* *strong* (not *אלה*), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אל, cf. pl. *אֱלֹהִים* fr. *אמה* etc.; so Di on Gn 1¹; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase *יש לאל ירי* Gn 31²⁹ al.; c. similarly, אל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. *אֱלֹהִים*, fr. which sing. *אלה* was afterwards inferred, Nes^{Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243} (criticized by Nö^{SBak l.c.}). 4. אל (*אלה*), אֱלֹהִים (disregarded) fr. *√אלה* *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. *אל*, *אלי*, also *אלה* *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens.' Lag^{Or. II. 3; GN 1882, 173 = M 96}.—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. II, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אל & אֱלֹהִים in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö^{MBak, SBak, l.c.}.

II. אל n.m. (also, in n.pr. אל, אלי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אלן), Sab. אל, DHM^{Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883}, As. *ilu*, DIW; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö¹⁴⁰; on goddess אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלחת) DHM¹⁴⁰, Ar. *إلهة* (pl. *الآلهات*) Fl^{Kl. Schr. I. 154}, As. *Allatu* J⁶⁶, Syr. *ܐܠܬܐ*, cf. also Bac^{Rel. 68, 97, 271, 287}) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is י;—†1. applied to *men of might and rank*, אל mighty one of the nations Ez 31¹¹ (of Neb.: *ἄρχων ἔθνων*, אל some MSS. Co); אל mighty men Jb 41¹⁷ (אילים, many MSS. Di); אל mighty heroes Ez 32²¹ (אילי MSS. Co); אל אילי Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ (Kt אילי); אל Ex 15¹⁵ (prob. pl. of III. אל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אל mighty hero (as above) or divine hero (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9⁶. †2. *angels*, אלים *gods of the nations*, אל אלים *God of gods*, supreme God Dn 11³⁶; מי כמנה באלים *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15¹¹; *idols* Is 43²⁰ 44^{10, 15-17} 46⁶; מי אל אחר *what God in heaven* Dt 3²¹.

another god Ex 34¹⁴ (J); אל foreign god ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰; אל נבר Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰ +4. *El n.pr.* אל ברית *El Berith* Ju 9⁴⁶ (= בעל ברית Ju 8³³ 9⁴) cf. also 6 (f) infr. †5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, אל mighty mountains ψ 36⁷ (lit. *mountains of El*); also ψ 50¹⁰ Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלף; ארי אל mighty cedars ψ 80¹¹; אל lofty stars Is 14¹³.

6. God²¹⁷, the one only and true God of Israel: (a) אל the God, the true God Gn 31¹³ 35^{1, 3} 46³ (E) 2 S 22^{31, 33, 43} (= ψ 18^{31, 33, 48}) ψ 68^{20, 21} 77¹³; אל the faithful God Dt 7⁹; אל the great God Dt 10¹⁷ = Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴ Ne 1⁵ 9³²; אל the holy God Is 5¹⁷; אל the God Yahweh Is 42⁵ ψ 85⁹. †(b) אלי my God Ex 15² (poet.) ψ 18³ 22^{2, 21} 63² 68²⁵ 89²⁷ 102²³ 118²⁵ 140⁷ Is 44¹⁷ (c) estr. אל בית אל the God of Bethel, who had his seat there Gn 35⁷ (E); אל אביר God of thy fathers Gn 49²⁵ (poet.); אל ישראל ψ 68³⁶; אל יעקב ψ 146⁵; אל אל סלעי the God of heaven ψ 136²⁶; אל שמחת גילי the God who is my rock ψ 42¹⁰; אל שמחת גילי the God who is the joy of my exultation ψ 43⁴; אל ראי the God who lets himself be seen Gn 16¹³ (J); אל העות the God of glory ψ 29³; אל עולם the all-knowing God 1 S 2³ (poet.); אל ישועתי the everlasting God Gn 21³³ (J); אל Is 12²; אל הני אל ψ 42⁹; אל אמת ψ 31⁶ = אמונתה Dt 32⁴ (poet.); אל נקמות ψ 94^{1, 11}; אל גמלות Je 51⁵⁶. (d) אל אחד one God Mal 2¹⁰; אל גדול a great God Dt 7²¹ ψ 77¹⁴ 95³; אל מסתתר a God hiding himself Is 45¹⁵; אל רחום a compassionate God Ex 34⁶ (J) Dt 4³¹ ψ 86¹⁵; אל נשא a forgiving God ψ 99⁹; אל חנן a gracious God Ne 9³¹ Jon 4²; אל קנא a jealous God Ex 20⁵ 34¹¹ (J) Dt 4²⁴ 5⁹ 6¹⁵ Jos 24¹⁹ (D) = אל קנא Na 1²; אל חי a living God Jos 3¹⁰ (J) Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; אל צדיק Is 45²¹; אל חפץ רשע Dt 32²¹ (poet.) Is 31³ Ez 28^{2, 9}; אל כמוך Mi 7¹⁸ (cf. Ex 15¹¹). (e) God (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12¹³ (E rd. אל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5⁸ + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7¹² 10^{11, 12} 16¹ 17⁶ 19¹ 52^{3, 7} 55²⁰ 57³ 73^{11, 17} 74⁸ 77¹⁰ 78^{7, 8} 13^{19, 34, 41} 82¹ 83² 90² 104²¹ 106^{14, 21} 107¹¹ 118²⁷ 139^{17, 23} 149⁶ 150¹ Is 40¹⁸ 43¹² 45^{14, 20} 46⁹ La 3¹¹ Ho 11³ 12¹ Mal 1⁹; אל עמנואל God is with us, as name of child in prediction Is 7¹⁴ cf. 8^{8, 10} (f) *El*, a divine name אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33³⁰ (E); אלהי הרוחות Nu 16²² (P = אלהי תרחות Nu 27¹⁶); אל אלהי יהוה Jos 22²² (P) ψ 50¹. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23^{8, 19, 22, 23} 24^{4, 8, 10, 23} (poet. Balaam || שדי & ער) Dt 32¹⁸ 33²⁶.

(poet. Moses || צור & אלהי קדם 2 S 22³² 23⁵ (poet. David || צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שדי).

†7 **אל** strength, power (on connection with I. **אלה** cf. Di Gn 1¹ 31²⁰) in יִשְׁלַח לְיָדִי it is according to the power of my hand = it is in my power, etc. Gn 31²⁰ (E; sq. ל + Inf.); בְּחֵזֶק לְאֵל בְּרִיךְ Pr 3²⁷ (sq. id.); יִשְׁלַח לְיָדִי Mi 2¹ (abs.); neg. יִשְׁלַח לְאֵל Dt 28³² (abs.) = thou shalt be powerless, so Ne 5⁵.

אלה so Dt 32¹⁷; **אלהם** Dn 11³⁴ (vid. BD) sf. **אלהו** Hb 1¹¹; elsewhere **אלוה** n.m. god, God. (Sam. id., Aram. **אלה**, **אלה**, Ar. **إله**, Sab. **אלה** DHM¹⁰; — **אלה** as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. **אלהים**: cf. Nes¹⁰) — 1. a heathen god, late usage; **אלהים** 2 Ch. 32¹⁵ Dn 11³⁷; **אלהו** וְזו כְּחֹזֵק לְאֵלָהּ whose power is his god Hb 1¹¹ 2 K 17³¹ (but **אלהי**), אֲשֶׁר הָבִיא אֱלֹהִים, אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא בְּיָדוֹ who doth bring God in his hand Jb 12⁶ (Ew Di RVm, etc.) 2. God, used in ancient poems Dt 32^{15,17} ψ 18³², and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3⁴ + (4 t. Jb), ψ 50²² 114⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 30⁵ Is 44⁷ Hb 3³ Ne 9¹⁷ (citing Ex 34⁶ where **אל** is used).

אלהים 2570 n.m.pl. (f. 1 K 11³³; on number of occurrences of **אל**, **אלהים** cf. also Nes¹⁰) 1. pl. in number. †a. rulers, judges, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: **אלהים** Ex 21⁶ (Onk **ἔ**, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ **ἔ**) 22^{7,8}; **אלהים** 22^{8,27} (ἔ Ra AE Ew RVm; but gods, **ἔ** Josephus Philo AV; **God**, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2²⁵ v. Dr.; Ju 5³ (Ew, but gods **ἔ**; **God** **ἔ** BarHeb.; יהוה **ἔ** Be) ψ 82^{1,6} (De Ew Pe; but angels Bl Hup) 138¹ (ἔ **ἔ** Rab Ki De; but angels **ἔ** Calv; **God**, Ew; gods, Hup Pe Che). †b. divine ones, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8⁶ (De Che Br; but angels **ἔ** **ἔ** **ἔ** Ew; **God**, RV and most moderns) Gn 1²⁷ (if with Philo **ἔ** Jer De Che we interpret נִעֲשֶׂה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38⁷). †c. angels ψ 97⁷ (**ἔ** **ἔ** Calv; but gods, Hup De Pe Che); cf. **אלהים** (ה) בְּנֵי = (the) sons of God, or sons of gods = angels Jb 1⁶ 2¹ 38⁷ Gn 6^{2,4} (J; so **ἔ** Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v⁶ 2 Pet 2⁴ Jos ^{Ant. 1. 3. 1}, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are sons of princes, mighty men, Onk and Rab.; sons of God, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; **ἔ** L rd. αἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf.

אלהים d. gods Ex 18¹¹ 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 4⁵ 2 Ch 2¹ ψ 86⁸; **אלהי האלהים** the God of gods, supreme God Dt 10¹⁷ ψ 136²; **אלהים** Ex 32^{1,23} (JE) Ju 9¹³; **אלהים אחרים** other gods Ex 20³ 23¹³ Jos 24^{2,16} (E) Dt 31^{18,20} (JE) 5⁷ + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2^{12,17,19} 10¹³ 1 S 8⁵ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 7^{10,22}) 11^{4,10} 14⁹ 2 K 5¹⁷ 17^{33,37,38} 22¹⁷ (= 2 Ch 34²⁵) 2 Ch 28²⁵ Je 1¹⁶ + (18 t. Je) Ho 3¹; **אלהי (ה) נכר** foreign gods (ה) 35^{2,4} Jos 24^{20,23} (E) Dt 31¹⁶ (JE) Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ 2 Ch 33¹⁵ Je 5¹⁰; **אלהי נחור** א' Gn 31³³ (E); **אלהי מצרים** א' Ex 12¹² (P) Je 43^{12,13}; **אלהי האמרי** א' Jos 24¹⁵ (E) Ju 6¹⁰; **אלהי ארם** א' etc. Ju 10⁶; **אלהים מעשה ידי** א' Dt 4²⁸; **אלהים הגוים** א' gods of the nations 2 K 18³³ 19¹² Dt 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 32^{17,19} Is 36¹⁸ 37¹²; **אלהים העמים** א' Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ Ju 2¹² ψ 96³ 1 Ch 5²⁵ 16²⁰ 2 Ch 32^{18,14}; **אלהים כסף** א' Ex 20²³ (E); **אלהים זהב** א' Ex 20²³ (E) 32³¹ (JE); **אלהים מַסַּכָּה** א' Ex 34¹⁷ (J) Lv 19⁴ (H).

2. Pl. intensive. a. god or goddess, always with sf. 1 S 5⁷ (Dagon), Ju 11²⁴ (Chemosh), 1 K 18²⁴ (Baal), Ju 9²⁷ Dn 12²; or estr. לעשתרת א' to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11³³; **אלהים הארץ** א' god of the land 2 K 17^{26,28,27}, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20²³. b. godlike one Ex 4¹⁶ (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7¹ (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28¹³ (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45⁷ (the Messianic king, O God, **ἔ** **ἔ** Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but thy throne is God's = God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28³). c. works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. **אל** 5) **אלהים** ה' ψ 68¹⁶; Ez 28^{14,16}; **אלהים** א' Jb 1¹⁶; **אלהים** ה' Ez 28¹³ 31^{8,9}. d. God (vid. 3 & 4).

3. **אלהים** the (true) God, **אלהים** הוא **אלהים** the (true) God Dt 4^{35,39} 7⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{39,30} 2 Ch 33¹³; **אלהים** הוא **אלהים** Is 45¹⁸; **אלהים** הוא **אלהים** Jos 22³⁴ (P?) 1 K 18^{21,24} 2 Ch 32¹⁶; **אלהים** הוא **אלהים** 2 S 7²⁸ 1 K 18³⁷ 2 K 19¹⁵ 1 Ch 17²⁶ Is 37¹⁶ Ne 9⁷; **אלהים** as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5^{22,24} 6^{9,11} (sources of P) 17¹⁸ (P) Jos 22³⁴ (P?) Gn 44¹⁶ (J) Dt 4^{35,39} 7⁹ Ju 6^{30,39} 7¹¹ 10¹¹ 16²⁸ 21² 1 S 10^{3,7} 14³⁶ 2 S 2²⁷ 6⁷ 7²⁸ 12¹⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{21,24,24,37,39,39} 19¹⁵ (Ephr.) Jb 2¹⁰ Je 11¹² Is 37¹⁶ 45¹⁸ ψ 108¹⁴ Dn 1^{9,17}; **אלהים** הא' ה' הא' הקדוש הא' אשר 1 S 6²⁰; **אלהים** הגדול הא' הקדוש הא' אשר Ezr 1³; **אלהים** אדני האלהים Dn 9³; in many phrases, as **אלהים** א' the man of God, acting under divine authority and influence: = (a) angel Ju 13^{6,8}, (b) prophet (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9⁹⁻¹⁰, cf. **אלהים** ה' Hos 9⁷): of Moses Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ (E) 1 Ch 23¹¹ 2 Ch 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² ψ 90¹;

of *Samuel* 1 S 9⁶⁻¹⁰; of *David* 2 Ch 8¹⁴ Ne 12^{24,36}; *Shemciah* 1 K 12²² (= 2 Ch 11²); *Elijah*, *Elisha*, and others of their time 1 K 13¹⁻³¹ 17¹⁸⁻²⁴ 20²⁸ 2 K 1⁹⁻¹³ 4⁷⁻⁴² 5⁸⁻²⁰ 6⁶⁻¹⁵ 7²⁻⁹ 8²⁻¹¹ 13¹⁹ 23¹⁶⁻¹⁷ (Ephr) 2 Ch 25^{7,9}; unnamed prophet 1 S 2²⁷; *Hanan* Je 35⁵; a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד הָאֱלֹהִים *the servant of God*, used of Moses 1 Ch 6³⁴ 2 Ch 24⁹ Ne 10³⁰ Dn 9¹¹. בית הָאֱלֹהִים *the house of God*, Ju 18³¹, esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4¹⁷ Dn 1²; בֵּית ה' *the ark (of the covenant) of God* Ju 20²⁷ 1 S 4-5. 14, 2 S 6-7. 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13. 15. 16, 2 Ch 1⁴ (13 t.); מִטָּה *the rod of God* Ex 4²⁰ 17⁹ (E); הַר הָאֱלֹהִים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3¹ 4²⁷ 18⁵ 24¹³ (E) 1 K 19⁸ (Ephr); מַלְאָךְ הָאֱלֹהִים *the (theophanic) angel of God* Gn 31¹¹ Ex 14¹⁹ (E) Ju 6²⁰ 13^{6,9} 2 S 14^{17,20} 19²⁸; in other combinations Ex 18¹⁶ Nu 23²⁷ (E) Ju 20² 1 S 4⁸ 5¹¹ 10⁵ 2 S 16²³ 1 K 12²² 1 Ch 21⁷ + (14 t.) ψ 87³ Ec 9¹.

[illegible]

13^{14.33} (R vid. Di Jos 7¹³) Ju 4⁶ 5^{3.5} 6⁸ 11^{21.23}
 2 r³ 1 S 1¹⁷ + (20 t.) K (26 t.) Chr (45 t.) ψ 41¹⁴
 106⁴⁸ (doxol.) 59⁶ 69⁷ Is 17⁶ 21^{10.17} 29²³ Is 3²⁴ 15¹⁵
 37^{16.21} Is 2⁴ 1¹⁷ + (6 t.) Je 35¹⁷ + (48 t.), Ez 8⁴
 + (7 t.) Zp 2⁹ Mal 2¹⁶ Ru 2¹²; א' מערכות ישראל
God of the battle array of Israel 1 S 17⁴⁵; א'
 יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23¹ (poet.) ψ 20² 46^{8.12} 75¹⁰ 76⁷ 81^{2.5}
 84⁹ 94⁷ Is 2³ (= Mi 4²); א' העבריים *God of the*
Hebrews Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9^{1.13} (JE); it is used with
 other proper names, Nahor Gn 31⁵³ (E), Shem
 Gn 9²⁶ (J), David 2 K 20⁵ 2 Ch 21¹² 34³ Is 38⁵,
 Hezekiah 2 Ch 32¹⁷, Elijah 2 K 2¹⁴; א' אדני המלך
the God of my lord the king 1 K 1³⁶. (β) *with*
nouns of attributes or relationships, א' קָדֹם
ancient God Dt 33²⁷; א' עוֹלָם *everlasting God*
 Is 40²⁸; א' אֱמֶת *true God* 2 Ch 15³; א' אֱמֶן Is 65¹⁶
 (vid. אֱמֶן); א' מִשְׁפָּט *Is 30¹⁸ Mal 2¹⁷; א' מִרוֹם* Mi
 6⁶; א' כֹּל בָּשָׂר *God of all flesh* Je 32²⁷; cf. א'
 א' השמים Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P); א' השמים
God of heaven Gn 24⁷ (J^R) 2 Ch 36²³ Ezr 1² Ne
 1^{4.5} 2^{4.20}; cf. א' כל הארץ Is 54⁵; א' השמים וא'
 א' השמים Gn 24³ (J^R); א' מִקְרֵב *a God at hand* opp.
 א' מִרְחָק Je 23²³; א' יִשְׁעִי, א' יְשׁוּעָתִי *God of my sal-*
vation ψ 18⁴⁷ (= 2 S 22⁴⁷) 24⁵ 25⁵ 27⁹ 65⁶ 79⁹ 85⁵
 Is 17¹⁰ Mi 7⁷ Hb 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 16³⁵; א' יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 88²;
 א' חֲשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51¹⁶; א' צִדְקִי *God of my righteous-*
ness ψ 4²; א' חֲסִידִי ψ 59^{11.18}; א' צוּרִי *God who is*
my rock 2 S 22³ (cf. ψ 18³); א' מַעֲזוֹ *God who is*
my stronghold ψ 43²; א' תְּהַלֵּלִי *God who is my*
praise ψ 109¹. c. *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl.
 phr. וִירָאתָ מֵאֱלֹהִים) Lv 19^{14.32} 25^{17.36.43} (H) Ex 8²¹
 Jos 24²⁷ (E) Dt 32³⁷ (poet.) Jos 9²³ (JE) Dt
 10²¹ 31¹⁷ Ju 10¹⁰ 16^{23.24} 1 S 10¹⁹ 2 S 10¹² 22³² +
 (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12²⁸ 20³ 2 K 19¹⁰ Chr (83 t.)
 ψ (62 t.) Pr 2¹⁷ 30⁹ Ru 1^{5.16.16} Is 1¹⁰ 7¹⁸ 8^{19.21} Is 2²
 (29 t.) Je 5^{4.5} 23³⁶ 51⁵ Ez 34³¹ Dn (5 t.) Ho
 (12 t.) Am 2⁸ 4¹² Jo 1^{13.13.16} 2¹⁷ Mi 6⁸ 7⁷ Jon 1^{5.6}
 Zp 3² Na 1¹⁴ Zc 9⁷ 12⁵; אֱלֹהִים with sf. is also
 used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

† אֱלֹהֵי n.pr.m. (*God has loved*, cf. Sab. דְּרֵי אֱלֹהֵי DHM^{ZMG 1883, 15}; v. also יְרֵי (יְרֵי) one of the elders Nu 11^{26,27}; prob.= אֱלֹהֵי Nu 34²¹ where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֱלֹהֵי cf. those with אֱלֹהֵי & אֱלֹהֵי, & esp. Nö^{l.c.}, v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 88}

† אֶלְדֵּעָה n.pr.m. (*God has called?* cf. دعا
Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25¹ I Ch I³³.

† **אֱלֹהֵי** n.pr.m. (*God has given*, cf. Θεῶν-
 ποσ, **וְיָדָה**, **וְיָדָה**) **a.** one of David's band of
 Gadites I Ch 12¹² **b.** a Korahite I Ch 26⁷

†אלחנן n.pr.m. (*God has been gracious,*

cf. Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10¹⁸) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁶; 2 S 23²⁴ = 1 Ch 11²⁶.

† **אֱלִיָּאָב** **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֱלִיָּאָל) **a.** prince of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7^{24,29} 10¹⁶. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16^{1,12} 26^{8,9} Dt 1⁶. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16⁶ 17^{13,24,28} 1 Ch 2¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 27¹⁸). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹² = אֱלִיָּאָב v¹⁹ cf. אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 S 1¹. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12⁹. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15^{13,20} 16⁵.

† **אֱלִיָּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*El is God, or my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11^{46,47} 12¹¹. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{20,22}. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15^{9,11}. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹⁹ = אֱלִיָּאָב v¹⁹ cf. אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 S 1¹. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31¹⁸.

† **אֱלִיָּאֲתָהָר** **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a He-manite 1 Ch 25⁴ = אֱלִיָּתָהָר 1 Ch 25²⁷.

† **אֱלִיָּדָר** v. אֱלִיָּדָר *supr.*

† **אֱלִיָּדָע** **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דָּעִיָּאָל, Sab. אלירע Hal³⁰⁹) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3⁸ = בעל־ידע 1 Ch 14⁷ which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr^{8m}. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11²³. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17¹⁷.

אֱלִיָּהוּ 2 K 1³ + 4 t.; אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17¹ + 62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יֵהוָה) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17¹ + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²¹; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10²⁶.

† **אֱלִיָּהוּ** Jb 32⁴ + 3 t.; אֱלִיָּהוּ Jb 32² + 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32^{2,4,5,6} 34¹ 35¹ 36¹. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1¹ cf. אֱלִיָּאָב 1 Ch 6¹², אֱלִיָּאָל v¹⁹. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12²⁰. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26⁷. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיָּאָב 1 S 16⁶).

† **אֱלִיָּהֻבָּהָא** **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23³² 1 Ch 11³³.

† **אֱלִיָּהוּרָהָא** **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29⁴) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4³.

† **אֱלִיָּמֶלֶךְ** (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2¹) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מֶלֶךְ־יֵהוָה) husband of Naomi Ru 1^{2,3} 2³ 4^{3,9}.

† **אֱלִיָּסָהָא** **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief

of Gad Nu 1¹⁴ 2¹⁴ 7^{42,47} 10²⁰. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3²⁴.

† **אֱלִיָּעוֹרָא** (עוֹרָא Gn 15² +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18⁴; v. also אֱלִיָּעוֹר *infr.*, עוֹרָאָל, Ph. עוֹרָאָל, בעלעוֹר, אֲשַׁמְעוֹר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיָּעוֹר), a Damascene Gn 15². **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18⁴ 1 Ch 23^{15,17,17}. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7³. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15²⁴ 1 Ch 26²⁵ Ez 10¹⁸. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20³⁷. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8¹⁶ 10²³. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10³¹.

† **אֱלִיָּעָם** **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11³; cf. עֲמִיָּאָל 1 Ch 3⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (acc. to some = **a.**).

† **אֱלִיָּפָז** **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold?*) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36^{4,10,11,12,12,15,16} 1 Ch 1^{35,36}. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2¹¹ 4¹ 15¹ 22¹ 42^{7,9}.

† **אֱלִיָּפָלָא** **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁵ (but v. אֱלִיָּפָט 2 S 23³⁴).

† **אֱלִיָּפָלָהָרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21}.

† **אֱלִיָּפָלָט** (פָּלָט 2 S 5¹⁶ +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פָּלָטִיָּאָל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6,8} 14⁷; = אֱלִיָּפָט 1 Ch 14⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (cf. also אֱלִיָּפָל 1 Ch 11³⁵). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁹. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8¹³. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10³³.

† **אֱלִיָּצִירָא** **n.pr.m.** (צִירָא *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32⁴; v. also צִירִיָּאָל chief of Reuben Nu 1⁵ 2¹⁵ 7^{30,35} 10¹⁸).

† **אֱלִיָּצִפָּן** **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. עֲצַנְבַּעֲלָא) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3⁵⁰ 1 Ch 15⁸ 2 Ch 29¹³; = אֱלִיָּצִפָּן Ex 6²² Lv 10⁴. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵.

† **אֱלִיָּקָנָא** **n.pr.m.** (? not in G, 1 Ch 11²⁷ Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁵.

† **אֱלִיָּקִים** **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יִקְמָאָל Hal³¹⁵) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18^{18,26,37} 19² Is 22²⁰ 36^{3,11,22} 37². **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23³⁴ 2 Ch 36⁴; = הוֹיָקִים 2 K 24¹ Je 1³ 1 Ch 3¹⁵. **c.** a priest Ne 12⁴¹.

† **אֱלִיָּשָׁבַע** **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19¹⁴ Am 8¹⁴ Zp 1⁵) wife of Aaron Ex 6²³; = Ἐλεισαβεθ G, cf. Lu 1⁷.

†אלישוע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. *אלישע* infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. *אבישע*) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 14⁵.

†אלישיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes Eg¹⁹⁴ & Sab. *הבאל* DHM ZMG 1883, 10) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24¹². **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10⁶ Ne 3^{1,20,21,21} 12^{10,10,12,23} 13^{4,7,23}. **d.** a singer Ezr 10²⁴. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10²⁷. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10³⁶.

†אלישמע **n.pr.m.** (*God has heard*, cf. *אלישמעאל*, & Sab. *אלסמע*, Hal^{187,193}) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{48,53} 10²² 1 Ch 7²⁶. **b.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6,8} 14⁷. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36^{12,20,21}. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41¹. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2⁴¹. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17⁸.

אלישע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. *אלישע*, Sab. *העאל* DHM ZMG 1883, 15) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19¹⁰ + 57 t. all K; 'Eliša, 'Elišate G; 'Elišaios Lu 4²⁷.

†אלישפט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. *שפטבעל*, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23¹.

אליהה v. אליהה.

אלימודד v. sub I. אל.

†אלנעה **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶ (not in S).

†אלנחן **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. *נחנאל*, & As. *Ilu-iddin* DI^{17,207}, Ph. *נחנבעל*, *נחנבעל*, Palm. *קסנתן*, *הובבל* Vog¹³⁰ & p. 31 f, Nab. *הובאל*, *הובאל* DHM ZMG 1883, 15, 361. 388 CIS iv. 1, 1.2.6, Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24³; cf. Je 26²² 36^{12,25} (?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8^{16,16,16}.

†אלעד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹.

†אלעדה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. *עדיאל*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

†אלעזר **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength* = *אליעזר*, cf. *עזראל*, Sab. *אלעז* (אלעז) DHM ZMG 1883, 15) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12³.

אליעזר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. *אליעזר* supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6²³ + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20²⁹ 1 Ch 5^{29,30} 6³⁵ 9²⁰ 24^{1,2,3,4,4,5,6} Ezr 7.

b. son of Abinadab 1 S 7¹. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁹ 1 Ch 11¹²; ins. also 1 Ch 27⁴ cf. Dr^{6m,280}. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{21,22} 24²⁸. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8³³ Ne 12⁴². **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10²⁵.

†אלעל, || אלעלה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend?*) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Al* (vid. Rb^{BR II, 278}) Nu 32^{3,37} Is 15⁴ 16⁹ Je 48³⁴.

†אלעשה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. *עשהאל*, *עשהאל* etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39,40}. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10²². **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29³.

אלפלם v. אלפלם.

†אלפעל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing?* cf. Ph. *פעלאבס*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11,12,18}.

אלצפן v. אלצפן.

אלקנה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6^{12,19}. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6²⁴. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28⁷. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12⁶. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6^{8,10,21} (*β*) v^{11,20} (*γ*) 9¹⁶ (*δ*) 15²³.

†II. אלה **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag^{Or II, 3})—**Qal Pf.** 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²² all Vrss Th Bō Bā Kp reading *ואלה*); *ואלה* Ju 17²; *Inf. abs.* אלה Ho 4²; אלות Ho 10⁴. **1.** swear, take oath before God 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²); in covenants Ho 4² 10⁴ (falsely). **2.** curse Ju 17². **Hiph. Impf.** ויאלה 1 S 14²⁴; *Inf.* ויאלהו 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²² *adjure*, *put under oath*.

†אלה **n.f.** oath Gn 26²⁸ +; sf. אלהי, אלהי Gn 24⁴¹ + (4 t.); pl. אלות Dt 29²⁰ + (4 t.) **1.** oath in testimony Lv 5¹ Nu 5^{21,21} (P) Pr 29²³; בא אלה come into an oath Ne 10³⁰; הביא אלה bring into an oath Ez 17¹³; אלה נשא 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²). **2.** oath of covenant Gn 24^{41,41} 26²⁸ (J) Dt 29^{11,13}; אלה בזא despise an oath Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{16,18,19}. **3.** curse (*a*) from God Nu 5²³ (P) Dt 29^{18,19,20} 30⁷ 2 Ch 34²⁴ Is 24⁶ Je 23¹⁰ Dn 9¹¹ Ze 5³; (*b*) from men Jb 31³⁰ ψ 10⁷ 59¹³. **4.** execration in the phrase אלה היה become an execration Nu 5²⁷ (P) Je 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹².

†אלהה, sf. אלהה, **n.f.** curse La 3⁶².

†III. [אלה] **vb.** wail (Aram. *אלי*, *אלי*) only **Qal Imv.** fs. אלי Jo 1⁸ (v. *אלי*).

†אליה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* *א*,

אליתא, etc.; Ar. *أَلَيْتَا*, cf. Fl. TWB 1. 418a) Ez 29²² Lv 3⁹ 7³ 8²⁵ (all || חֲלָב; 9¹⁹, prob. also 1 S 9²⁴ for הַעֲלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi R; HWB Schafe Smith Dict. Bib. sheep).

†אלר conj. (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אֵילִי, חֶסֶד, זֶלֶזֶל: from אֵין, אֵל, and לֵי) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6⁶ Est 7⁴.

I. אלר n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6¹⁵ (Mish. id., Pal. אלול Vog⁷⁹, As. Uluu COT Ner¹, Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. اَلْأُول).

†אלוש n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23^{13,14}.

†[אלח] vb. only Niph. be corrupt morally; tainted (Che ψ 14³) (cf. Ar. أَلَحَّ VIII. be confused (of a thing), of milk, turn sour) Pf. 3 pl. אֶלְחוּ ψ 14³ 53¹; Pt. נֶאֱלַח a corrupt man Jb 15¹⁶.

אלי Gn 24³⁹ v. אֵילִי.

†אלישור n.pr.loc. as son of Javan Gn 10⁴ 1 Ch 1⁷; א' א' Ez 27⁷ (Aeolis Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg Mélanges Graux, 233 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1897, 71, Hellas & Jon etc., Len Orig. II. 2. 24 f.; Italy, with Sicily, cf. מְרִינֵת אֵיטָלְיָא & Ezek, Di Gn 10⁴; Carthage = Elissa, Sta De Populo Javan, 8 f.; E. Meyer Gesch. I. 1. 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אלל] (to be weak or insufficient, assumed in Thes as root of אָלִיל (as also of אֵל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ to fail in a thing).

†II. אלל Je 14¹⁴ Kt, i.q. אֵלִיל, q.v.

†אלל n.m. (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܠ weak, feeble, poor; perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אֵל not; cf. Che on Is 2⁹) insufficiency, worthlessness. a. Zc 11¹⁷ רֹעֵי הָאֵלִיל the shepherd of worthlessness = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13⁴ טַפְּלֵי-שָׂקָר worthless physicians (|| טַפְּלֵי-שָׂקָר), Je 14¹⁴ Qr coner. a thing of nought (uttered by prophets), but here אֵלִיל קָסָם a worthless divin. (|| חֲזוֹן שָׂקָר) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אֵלִילִים coner. worthless gods, idols (cf. תְּבֵלִים) (possibly orig. an indep. word = gods, cf. Sab. אֵלֵלֵל, & v. Nö SBAK 1882, p. 1191, but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron.

contrast with אֱלֹהִים, אֱלִים Lv 19⁴ (not to be made) 26¹ (both H), Is 2^{8,18,20,26} (of silver & gold), 10¹⁰ מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֵלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness, v¹¹ 19^{1,2} (of Egypt) 31^{7,7} Ez 30¹³ (Egypt), Hb 2¹⁸ אֱלִים אֲדִמְּם dumb idols, ψ 96⁶ (= 1 Ch 16²⁶) all the gods of the nations are אֲדִמְּם vain, worthless gods 97⁷.

II. אלל (√ assumed for following words).

†אלה n.f. oak (cf. אֵלֶן, but Ⓢ here τερπύμυθος) only Jos 24²⁶ the oak which is in the sanctuary of א'; rd. however perh. אֵלֶה, terebinth (v. I. אֵלֶה).

†אלון n.m. Gn 35⁸ oak (Ⓢ βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) — א' abs. Gn 35⁸ +; estr. ib.; pl. אֵלֹנִים Am 2⁹ Ez 27⁶; estr. אֵלֹנִי Is 2¹³ Zc 11¹²; — as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35⁸ (E); whence called oak of weeping, אֵלֶן בְּבוּרָה ib. (v. Di ad loc., & sub אֵלֶן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4¹³ (|| לְבָנָה, אֵלֶה); as felled Is 6¹³ (in sim.; || אֵלֶה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44¹⁴ (|| אֵרֶן, אֵרֶן); as sim. for strength (חֲסֵן) Am 2⁹; also אֵלֹנֵי הַבִּשְׁטָן Is 2¹³ (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27⁶ (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11², metaph. of prominent men.

†אלון n.pr.m. (oak) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁷ (on Jos 19³³ v. אֵלֶן p. 18).

†אלמלך n.pr.loc. in Asher (= מֶלֶךְ) so Thes MV) Jos 19²⁶ (Baur אֵלֶם).

†אללי interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. ٱلَّ, אֵלֶה, אֵלֶה to wail, אֵלֶה; woe! Di⁷⁴) alas! woe! sq. לִי to me Mi 7¹ Jb 10¹⁵.

†[אלם] vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [alāmu], almatu, fortress Di in Zim^{BR 114} & in BD Ezek. 31; Ar. أَلَمَّ be in pain, Aram. ܐܠܡ retain anger). Niph. (be bound =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. נֶאֱלַמָּה Is 53⁷; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3²⁶, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תֵּאֱלַם Ez 24²⁷; 3 fpl. תֵּאֱלַמְנָה ψ 31¹⁹. — 1. be dumb, i.e. silent ψ 39³ וְרִמְיָהּ (|| תִּהְיֶינָה); cf. v¹⁰ (|| לֹא אֶפְתָּח-פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53⁷ (|| אֵל); be dumb, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3²⁶ (result of וְלִשְׁנוֹךְ אֲדָבִיק אֶל-חִפְּךָ cf. 24²⁷ ... וַתִּפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא נֶאֱלַמְתִּי עוֹד 33²² וַתִּרְבֶּר וְלֹא תֵאֱלַם עוֹד also Dn 10¹⁵ (cf. v¹⁶); be made dumb subj. וַיִּדְמוּ לְשִׂאוֹל (|| לְיָדָיו שִׁפְתֵי נִשְׁקָר lying lips ψ 31¹⁹).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37⁷ (E) מַלְמִים מַלְמִים *binding sheaves*.

† [אַלְמָה] **n.f.** sheaf, in Joseph's dream Gn 37^{7.7.7} (E) sq. sf. אַלְמָתִי, pl. אַלְמִים; also ψ 126⁶ אַלְמָתִי (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† אֶלֶם **n.[m.]** silence, ψ 56¹ (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל-יְנִת אֶלֶם רְחִיקִים; also ψ 58² (=adv. *in silence?*) but rd. אֶלֶם Ol De Che, etc.

† אֶלֶם **adj.** dumb, unable to speak; Ex 4¹¹ בְּלָבִים; Is 56¹⁰ מִי שֶׁם פֶּה לֹא־דָם אוֹ מִי יְשׁוּם אֶלֶם אֱלִילִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֱלִילִים Hb 2²; as subst. Pr 31³ ψ 38¹⁴ Is 35⁶.

אֶלֶם **v. III.** אֵילֶם p. 19.

אֶלֶם **v. אֵילֶם** sub II. אול.

† אֶלְמָן **adj.** forsaken, of Israel Je 51⁵ (sq. מֵאֶלְמָנִים).

† אֶלְמָן **n.[m.]** widowhood, fig. of Babylon Is 47⁹ (|| שְׂבוּל, cf. v⁹; vid. Ba⁵⁹).

† אֶלְמָנָה **n.f.** widow (Mish. *id.*, As. *al-mattu* Dl in Zim¹¹⁴)—א' Gn 38¹¹ +; no cstr.; pl. אֶלְמָנוֹת Ex 22²³ +; pl. sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתַי Jb 27¹⁸, etc.—widow I K 17²⁰; א' אִשָּׁה 2 S 14⁵ (|| וְיָמָת אִשִּׁי) I K 7¹⁴ I 1²⁶ I 7^{9,10}; Gn 38¹¹ (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22¹³ (H; || בְּרִישָׁה); 2 I 14 (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like בְּרִישָׁה חֵלֶלָה, זָנָה cf. Ez 44^{22,23} (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30¹⁰ (P; of widow's vow, || בְּרִישָׁה); בְּנִיכֶם = ye shall be slain Ex 22²³ (|| בְּנִיכֶם) cf. ψ 109⁹ Je 15⁸ I 8²¹ Ez 22²⁵, also La 5³ (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אֶלְמָנוֹתַי Jb 27¹⁵; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78⁶⁴; Ⓢ We rd. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20³ (v. אֶלְמָנִית infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1¹; Babylon Is 47⁸; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יְתוֹם, & יָד); Is 1²³ I 10² Jb 22⁹ 24³ 31¹⁶ ψ 94⁶ Mal 3⁵; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22²¹ (E) Dt 14²⁹ I 6^{11,14} 24^{17,19,20,21} 26^{12,13} 27¹⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰, cf. Jb 29¹³; under esp. care of God Dt 10¹⁸ Je 49¹¹ Pr 15²⁵ ψ 68⁶ I 46⁹; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9¹⁶. (אל Is 13²² vid. sub אֶרְמֹן; Ez 19⁷ vid. *ib.* & also sub מַעֲוֶן.)

† [אַלְמָנוֹת] **n.f.** widowhood (Mish. *id.*, Ph. *תלמוד*) sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתָהּ *her widow's garments*

Gn 38^{14,19}; cstr. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20³ (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓢ We אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית, cf. Dr; KLo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54⁴ אֶלְמָנוֹתֶיהָ.

† אֶלְמָנִי **adj.** some one, a certain (name *unspoken*); א' מְקוֹם פְּלָנִי I S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; א' alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4¹

† אֶלְסָר **n.pr.loc.** Ellasar Gn 14¹⁹ (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft^{OS 240 f} DI^{Pa 223 f} Tiele^{Gesch. i. 86}, COT^{ad loc.}).

† I. [אַלַּף] **vb.** learn (Ar. اَلَف *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אַלַּף, *learn*, אַלַּף, Pa *teach*). **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. אֶלְסָר אֶלְסָר Pr 22²⁵; **Pi.** teach, sq. acc. מֵאֶלְסָר Jb 15⁵ (subj. עֹנֵד); so *Pt.* מֵלְפָנַי (for מֵאֶלְסָר) Sta^{111,3} Kö^{1,388} Ge^{58,7m}, cf. Ew^{73b}) Jb 35¹¹; sq. 2 acc. אֶלְסָר חֲכָמָה Jb 33³³.

† I. [אַלְפָּה] **n.m.** ^{v. 8, 8}; only pl. cattle (Ph. אַלְפָּה, As. *alpu*, COT^{Gloss})—אַלְפִים Pr 14⁴ Is 30²⁴ used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8⁸ (|| צִנְהוּ); their increase שְׁנַר אַלְפִיךָ a blessing Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (|| all עֲשֵׂתְךָ צִנְחָה).

I. אֶלְפָּה **adj.** tame—א' abs. Mi 7⁵ +; cstr. Pr 27¹⁷ +; sf. אֶלְפִי ψ 55¹⁴; pl. אַלְפִים Je 13²¹; sf. אֶלְפִינוּ ψ 144¹⁴, etc.;—1. *tame, docile*, אֶלְפָּה a *docile (gentle) lamb* Je 11¹⁹. 2. **n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55¹⁴ (|| מִיָּדָע) Mi 7⁵ (|| רַע) Pr 16²³ I 7⁹ Je 13²¹; of a woman's husband א' נְעֻדִיָּהּ Pr 27¹⁷; fig. of א' as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3¹. 3. i. q. I. אֶלְפָּה; אַלְפִינוּ מִסְבָּלִים; אֶלְפִינוּ ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלְפָּה **n.m.** ^{Ju 6, 15} thousand (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 615}; Ar. اَلْف, Aram. אַלְפָּה, אַלְפָּה)—א' (א') Gn 20¹⁶ +; sf. אֶלְפִי + Ju 6¹⁵; du. אַלְפִים Nu 4³⁶ +; pl. אַלְפִים Ex 18²¹ +; cstr. אֶלְפִי Ex 32²⁸ +; אַלְפִיךָ Dt 7¹³ + 2 t.; אַלְפִיו Qr I S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Kt פו)—a thousand. 1. numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35⁴ Jos 7³ Ne 3¹³ I Ch 18⁴ +; after noun (late) I Ch 12³⁵ + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א' בְּאַמָּה Nu 35^{5,5,5} Ez 47³ (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, I S 25² I K 3⁴ 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸ 2 Ch 30²⁴ ψ 90⁴ Jb 42¹² Ec 6⁶; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9⁴⁹ I 5^{15,16} Jos 7³ +; אִמָּה Nu 35⁴ + (so SI); דָּוִד Dt 7⁹ +, cf. I Ch 18⁴ I 9⁶ 2 K 15¹⁹ Jb 42¹² Ct 4⁴ Is 7²³, noun sometimes coll.; א' pl. cstr. Mi 6⁷ ψ 119⁷² Gn 24⁶⁰; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20¹⁶ Nu 31^{5,6} +; distrib. אלף . . . אלף Nu 31⁴; multipl. Dt 1¹¹ פְּעֻמִּים א'; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20⁶ 34⁷ Dt 5¹⁰ Jo 32¹⁸, (sg.) Dt 32³⁰ Ec 6⁶ +. **b.** 'א + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38²⁵ + oft.; but foll. רבוא Ezr 2⁶⁴ + 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3⁵⁰ 1 K 5¹² (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28²⁵ + 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8⁴ + 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12¹² + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38²⁵ + oft. **c.** 'א × other no. always foll. Ex 12³⁷ +; usual order is no. × 'א + additional no. (if any) + noun (if expr.) Nu 31⁵² Ju 20³⁵ cf. Ex 12³⁷ 2 K 3^{4,4} +; less oft. noun + no. × 'א Nu 31³³ 1 K 8⁶³ +; (other combin. v. Ex 38²⁵ Nu 26⁵¹ 31³² Ex 48³⁰ 1 Ch 29⁷ etc.); 'א usually sg. Nu 11²¹ +; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1⁴⁶ Ju 20³⁴ + (so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32²⁸ Ju 4¹⁰ Jb 1^{3,3}; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4¹⁰ 1 K 12²¹ +, yet pl. Jos 4¹³ 1 S 13⁵ +; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5²¹ +, or coll. Nu 31³³ 1 S 25² 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵ +); אלפים 1 Ch 21⁵ 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 14⁸; אלפי שנים ψ 68¹⁸, cf. שנים; אלפי פהרי ψ 50¹⁰, rd. אל cf. ψ 36⁷, Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = אלפים עשרות etc. Ju 1⁴ 3²⁹ 1 K 5²³ 1 Ch 29⁷ +; less oft. רב רבקה etc. q.v. **2.** a thousand, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader; hence 'שיר (שָׂרִי) Ex 18^{21,23} cf. Nu 31¹⁴ +; cf. ישראל ראשי א' ישראל Nu 1¹⁶ 10⁴ Jos 22^{31,30} & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29²; esp. family, etc. Ju 6¹⁵ 1 S 10¹⁹ (|| שָׁבַט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה v²¹); cf. Mi 5²;— Nu 10³⁶ (רבבות אלפי ישראל) 31⁵ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 S 23²³ apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֵלֶּף **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., 'הָא Jos 18²⁸; perh. Lifta NW fr. Jerus. Survey^{III}. 18 (cf. II. אֵלֶּף 2 for prob. meaning).

II. אֵלֶּף **n.m.** ^{1 Ch 1, 51} chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. אֵלֶּף v. Di Gn 36¹⁵). -'א abs. Gn 36¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. אֵלֶּפִי (אֵלֶּפִי) Ex 15¹⁵ +; sf. אֵלֶּפִיָּהם Gn 36^{19,30}—chief (tribal) of Edom Gn 36¹³⁽¹³⁾ + 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15¹⁵ (E) 1 Ch 1⁵¹⁽⁴¹⁾ + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12^{5,6}; so אֵלֶּף 9⁷ (in sim.)

†[אַלֵּף] **vb.** Pi. urge (Aram. אַלֵּף, Sam. אַלֵּף) 3fs. וְתִאֲלָפֶנָּה Ju 16⁶ (|| בְּרִבְרִיָּה ||).

אל v. I. אֵל.

†אֵלְקוֹשִׁי **adj.gent.** c. art. Nahum the Elkoshite Na 1¹ (perhaps = from Elkosh, but locality unknown; identified by Jer^{Comm.} with a village Elcesi in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כַּפְּרִנְחוֹם?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

†אֵלְתֶּקֶה, אֵלְתֶּקֶה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. Altaku (COT) Jos 19⁴⁴ 21²³.

†אֵלְתֶּקֶה **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15⁵⁹

אם **conj.** (= Aram. אִם if [and in] אִם, אִם = אִם אִם if not, except], Ar. اِنْ if [and in] اِنْ = اِنْ if not, except], Eth. አመ: (emma) if = מה + אם (מה + אִם) [and in אִם: (alla) if not, but], As. umma; also in Ar. اَمْ 'Am?' = اَمْ, cf. אם: v. Nö^M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739; WAG 1. § 267 e)

1. hypoth. part. if. **a. construction** (v. more fully Dr⁵ 136-138, 143 Friedrich Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1881): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of future time: Gn 18²⁶ אִם אֶמְצֵא אִם־I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנִשְׁאַחֵי I will pardon, etc., 24⁸ 32⁹ Dt 19^{5f} 1 K 1^{32b} 6¹² ψ 89^{31,33}; Gn 42³⁷ Ju 13¹⁶ 1 K 1^{52a} ψ 132¹⁵. (b) of past time (rare, but classical): Gn 31⁸ אִם יֹאמֶר אִם if ever he said . . . וְיִלְדוּ then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40³⁷; & in the protestations Jb 31^{7,13,16,25} etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), if, though: Gn 13¹⁶ so that אִם־יִכָּל if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמְנָה might be numbered, Nu 22¹⁸ Is 1¹⁸ אִם־יִבְיְנוּ לְבִשְׁתֵּי חַ' פְּשִׁימִים though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9²⁻⁴ אִם־יִחְתְּרוּ though they were to dig into She'ol, from thence יִקְחוּם would my hand fetch them, ψ 27³ 139⁸ + (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24^{42,49} Ju 6³⁶ 9¹⁵ 11⁹ אִם אֶמְשִׁיבִים אִתָּם if ye are going to bring me back וְנָתַן then ^ will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or יֹאֵן Gn 44²⁶ Ex 22² 1 S 20⁸ 23²³; & with no explicit copula Dt 22² 25² Lv 13¹⁴, etc. (3) with **perf.** (a) of fut. or pres. time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 a) Gn 43⁹ וְהֵצַגְתִּי לְפָנָיו אֵלַיְךָ וְהֵצַגְתִּי לְפָנָיו if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47⁶ if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them וְשָׂמָהּ then make them, etc., Ju 16¹⁷ 2 S 15³³ 2 K 7⁴ ψ 41⁷ 94¹³ Jb 7⁴ 9^{30f}. 10¹⁴ וְשָׂמָהּ תִּי אִם if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־אֵם Gn 18³ al. v. נָא. (b) of past time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (b) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the impf. and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (a) Ju 9¹⁶⁻¹⁹ עָשִׂיתָם . . . אם *if ye have done honestly* וְהַמְלִיכוּ and have made Abimelech king . . . , 1 S 26¹⁹; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7⁴ וְאִם עָשִׂיתִי זאת אם *if I have done this* , let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33^{25f}. Jb 31^{5f,9}, etc. (b) Nu 5²⁷ *if she have defiled herself* וְהָיָה אִם בְּעִלְתָּהּ and been faithless, וְכָאֵלָּה then shall they come, etc., 1 S 24³⁵ 35²²⁻²⁴. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If had* , only Dt 32³⁰ כִּי אִם-לֹא were it not that , ψ 73¹⁵. (ל is more usual in such cases.) (4) with *inf.* once (si vera l.) Jb 9²⁷ אִם אֶמְרִי אם = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15²⁶ 19⁵ 21⁵ 22^{3,12,16,22} Ju 11³⁰ 14¹² 16¹¹ etc.; cf. DrSm 1. 20, 6.

b. Special uses: (1) repeated . . . אם אם *whether or* (sive sive) Ex 19¹³ Dt 18³ 2 S 15²¹; similarly אם . . . אם Gn 31⁵² Je 42⁶ Ez 2⁵ Ec 11³ 12¹⁴ (cf. וְאִם, וְאִם, וְאִם, וְאִם PS²⁵⁰; וְאִם, וְאִם & וְאִם, וְאִם).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אם-לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11¹¹ by thy life הָיָה אִם-אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת-הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if I do this thing!* = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹) Gn 14²³ 42¹⁵ Nu 14²³ 1 S 3¹⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 2² 3¹⁴ & oft.; Is 22¹⁴ ψ 89³⁶ 95¹¹ Jb 6²⁸; אם-לֹא Nu 14²⁸ Jos 14⁹ 1 K 20²³ 2 K 9²⁶ Is 5⁹ 14²⁴ Je 15¹¹ 49²⁰ Jb 11¹¹ + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24³⁸ (where the expl. by Aram. אִם-לֹא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22⁶. Repeated, אם . . . אם 2 S 20²⁰ 2 K 3¹⁴ Is 62⁸ Je 38¹⁶; Ez 14¹⁶. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21²³ 26²⁹ 31⁵⁰ 1 S 24²² 1 K 1⁵¹ Ct 27³ 5⁺. Of past or present time: 1 S 25³⁴ as אֶלְיָהוּ (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . , כִּי אִם נִוְרָה that *surely there had not been* left . . . ! 17⁵⁵ as thy soul liveth אִם-יָדַעְתִּי *if I know it!* 1 K 17¹² 18¹⁰—both אִם-יָשָׁא (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3³⁵; v. כִּי); ψ 121² אם-לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸). Cf. Str⁴⁹⁰.

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but* . . . ! *oh that* . . . ! (rare) ψ 81⁹ *If thou wouldst* hearken to me! 95⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 24¹¹. Cf. Ex 32³². With an imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34¹⁶ וְאִם-יִבְיָהּ; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23¹³ (P) לֹא-שָׁמַעְתִּי לְךָ אם-אֶתָּה *if thou!*—oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ וְרָאָה . . . אִם-נִשֶּׁה וְהָיָה אִם-נִשֶּׁה and it used to be, *if or when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6³

ψ 78³⁴ (v. Dr^{§136} δ Obs.); Am 7². (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4⁴ אִם רָחִין אִם רָחִין when the Lord shall have washed, 24¹³ 28²⁵; cf. Nu 36⁴ (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) אם בְּלֹאֵי except *if, except*, +Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ Am 3^{3,4} (β) אם אִם +2 K 20¹⁹ (for which Is 39⁷ has simply כִּי), perh. *Is it not* (good), *if* . . . ? (De Di). (γ) כִּי-אִם, q.v. (δ) אם עַד +Gn 24^{19,33} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹, & אם עַד אֲשֶׁר +Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹, *until*, prop. *until if or when*. (ε) אם רַק *if only* (v. sub רַק). אם-לֹא in Ez 3^{6b} is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֹא for אם-לֹא (for Ew's אם-לֹא = אִם-לֹא, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אם-לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸ ψ 131²) unto them (Isr.) have I sent thee: they can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַעְתִּי).

2. Interrog. part. **a.** in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38¹⁷ 1 K 1²⁷; Ju 5⁸ אִם-יִרְאָה וְרָמָה כִּנָּן was there a shield to be seen or a spear ? Is 29¹⁶; and repeated Am 3⁶ Je 48²⁷ Jb 6¹². (b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (a) אם . . . הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5¹³ הֲלֹנִי אֶתָּה הֲלֹנִי אִם-לֹאֵי *art thou for us, or for our enemies?* Ju 9² 1 K 22^{6,13}; more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37⁸ Nu 11^{12,22} Ju 11^{25b} 2 S 19³⁶ Is 10¹⁵ 66⁸ Je 3⁵ Hb 3⁵ ψ 77¹⁰ 78²⁰ Jb 4¹⁷ 6^{5,6} 10^{4,5} 11⁷ etc. (β) אִם . . . הֲ (rarer than אם . . . הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24¹³ (a real alt.); Is 49²⁴ 50² Je 5⁹ (v²⁹ אם) 14²² Jo 1² 4⁴ Jb 8³ 11² 21⁴ 22³ 34¹⁷ 40^{8f}. (formal); Gn 17¹⁷ P (with an anacol.) shall a child ? אִם-יִשְׂרָאֵל הַבְּתִישָׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵךְ or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27²⁴ (אִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1² Je 5¹ 30⁶ Mal 3¹⁰ ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³ La 1¹² Ezr 2⁵⁹; once מִי יֹדַע אם *who knoweth if* . . . ? i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4¹⁴ (older syn. מִי יֹדַע alone: see 2 S 12²² Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹). (b) disjunctively אם . . . הֲ Gn 27²¹ Nu 13¹⁸⁻²⁰; so אִם . . . אם Jos 24¹⁵. **c.** compounded with הֲ, אם +Nu 17²⁸ לֹנִיעַ הֲאִם תִּמְנִי *shall we ever have finished dying?* Jb 6¹³ difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that אם = הֲ *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

1 S 22³ 1 K 19²⁰ cf. 2 S 19³⁸. + 2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אִמָּה בְּיָשָׁרָאָהּ Ju 5⁷ (cf. בָּרָא Is 22²¹ Jb 29¹⁶); so of a city 2 S 20¹⁹ ('stock, race, community' RS K²⁸ cf. 1st proph. iv. n 8); of Israel Ho 24⁷ 4³ cf. 10¹⁴; of Judah Is 50¹¹; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אִמָּה הַחַיִּיתָּהּ Ez 16^{3,45} cf. v^{14,15}; also 19^{2,10} & vid. 23². + 3. of animals, dam Ex 22²⁹ (of ox & sheep) Lv 22²⁷ (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23¹⁹=34²⁶=Dt 14²¹ (of kid); mother-bird Dt 22^{6,7}; fig. Jb 17¹¹: אִמָּה לִרְמָה; וְאִמָּה לִרְמָה אִמָּה לִרְמָה. + 4. = point of departure or division הַדְּרָגָה אִמָּה Ez 21²⁶ (|| רִגְלֵי הַדְּרָגָה).

+ 1. אִמָּה n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. אִמָּה 2 S 20¹⁹ & Ph.); in phrase מִתְּחִילָה אִמָּה authority of mother-city 2 S 8¹; v. מִתְּחִילָה; cf. Dr.

II. אִמָּה n.f. ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM 2316 1885, 613; Aram. اَمَة, אָמָה; As. ammatu Nor²⁸⁰; Eth. አመት; etym. dub.; Thes al. mater brachii, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אָמַם, אָמַם precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6⁴; D1^{Pr 109} MV der. immediately from √אָמַם be wide (v. supr.), אִמָּה = distance, & hence a particular distance, ell, cubit)—'a abs. Gn 6¹⁵ +; cstr. אִמָּת Dt 3¹¹ Je 51¹³; du. אִמָּתִים Ex 25¹⁰ +; pl. אִמָּתִים Ex 26¹⁶ +; - 1. cubit, so אִמָּתִים i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3¹¹ (cf. Is 8¹); in Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3³ הָרֵאשִׁיטָה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith Diet. Bib., art. Weights and Measures; Lepsius Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAK 1883, 1195 f. ident. with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also Id. Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MEAK 1877, 741 Oppert GGA 1878, 1053; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124 (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt ALPh 1888, 419 Hom Semiten i. 301); on אִמָּה אִמָּה Ez 41⁸ cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); chiefly in Ez 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) cubit = אִמָּה Gn 6¹⁵ Ez 25^{10,23} +; אִמָּה Ez 43¹⁴; אִמָּה אִמָּה Ez 40^{12,13,42,43} 42⁴ 43¹⁴; two cubits = אִמָּתִים Ex 25^{10,17,23} 30² 37^{1,6,10,25} Nu 11³¹; אִמָּתִים Ez 40⁹ 41^{3,22} 43¹⁴; c. num. 1-10 'a mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26¹⁶ 27^{1,11} 1 K 6¹⁰ Ez 40^{5,7,9} +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6^{15,15,15} Ez 27^{12,13} 38^{13,14,15} Nu 35⁴ Jos 3⁴ 1 K 6^{2,23} 7^{15,15} Je 52^{21,22} Ez 40^{49,49} +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40¹¹ (del. Co) v²⁷ (Co sg.) 42²; so also אִמָּתִים אִמָּתִים Ez 40^{13,29} but אִמָּתִים אִמָּתִים Ez 40^{25,30,33,36}; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3^{3,3,4,5,8} +; 6¹³ Ez 42²; also oft. אִמָּתִים foll.

all num. Ex 26^{2,2,8,8} 27^{9,18} 36^{9,9,15,15,21} Nu 35^{5,5,5,5} 1 K 6^{6,6,6} 7^{23,23,23} 2 Ch 4^{2,2,2} Ez 40²¹ 47³ Zc 5^{2,2} +, cf. אִמָּתִים אִמָּתִים 2 Ch 3¹¹; oft. אִמָּתִים אִמָּתִים Ex 25^{10,10} 10.17.17 +, also אִמָּתִים אִמָּתִים Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ 1 K 17^{31,32,35} etc.; cf. אִמָּתִים אִמָּתִים 1 S 17¹; sq. אִמָּתִים in measurement Jos 3⁴ 2 Ch 3³. 2. + measure, full measure, limit, only אִמָּתִים אִמָּתִים the measure of thy gain-making Je 51¹³ (|| אִמָּתִים).

+ III. [אִמָּה] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes foundation (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אִמָּה in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6⁴ der. similarly, but makes support of superliminaria (cf. U & U); Ew Di der. fr. √אָמַם = אָמַם precede, whence אִמָּה front; D1^{Pr 110} tr. holder fr. √אָמַם be wide, hence contain, hold) only אִמָּתִים אִמָּתִים Is 6⁴.

+ IV. אִמָּה n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, אִמָּה אִמָּה 2 S 2²¹.

[אִמָּה] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. اَمَة; As. ammatu cf. Jen Kosmol. 336; Aram. اَمَة, אָמָה) only pl. אִמָּתִים Nu 25¹⁵; אִמָּתִים ψ 117¹; sf. אִמָּתִים Gn 25¹⁶;—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶; of Midian (|| בִּית־אִמָּה) Nu 25¹⁵; || אִמָּתִים ψ 117¹.

+ אִמָּתִים n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15²⁶ (|| אִמָּה, so A, but B שָׁנָה).

+ I. [אִמָּה] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. اَمَّن, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אָמַן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS iv. 1. 10 DHM 2316 1885, 595; Aram. اَمَّن, אָמַן in Haph. Eth. አምኖ; As. in deriv.)—only Qal Pt. אָמַן;—1. as vb. support, nourish 2 K 10¹⁵ Est 2⁷. 2. as subst. foster-father Nu 11¹² (J) Is 49²³. 3. אִמָּתִים foster-mother, nurse Ru 4¹⁶ 2 S 4¹. 4. אִמָּתִים pillars, supporters of the door 2 K 18¹⁶. Pt. pass. a. אִמָּתִים those brought up (in scarlet) La 4⁵. b. אִמָּתִים intrans. faithful (as firm, stable) as subst. m. faithful ones ψ 12² (> U & al. faithfulness) 2 S 20¹⁹ (cf. Ar. اَمَّن be faithful, اَمَّن trust in, اَمَّن be secure); ψ 31²⁴ faithful ones ' keepeth, ' אִמָּתִים נִצָּר; but 'a is here taken by U Ri De Che as n.abstr. v. אָמַן. Niph. נִאֲמַן Pr 11¹³ + (6 t.); Impf. נִאֲמַן, נִאֲמַן 1 K 8²⁶ + (9 t.); Pt. נִאֲמַן Pr 25¹³ + (16 t.) נִאֲמַן Is 1²¹ + (4 t.); נִאֲמַן ψ 89²⁹; נִאֲמַן Pr 27⁶ + (9 t.); נִאֲמַן Dt 28³⁹. 1. carried by a nurse Is 60⁴. 2. made firm, sure, lasting: place Is 22^{23,23}; name 1 Ch 17²⁴; waters Is 33¹⁶ Je 15¹⁸; an event Ho 5⁹; sickness Dt 28⁵⁹; mercy Is 55³. 3. confirmed, established, sure: kingdom 2 S 7¹⁶; house, dynasty 1 S 2³⁵ 25²⁷ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17²³; prophet Samuel 1 S 3²⁰; cf.

word-play תִּאֲמִינוּ לֹא תִאֲמִינוּ = *if ye believe not (have not firm confidence) ye will not be confirmed* Is 7⁹; וְתִאֲמִינוּ בִי = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20²⁰. **4. verified, confirmed:** words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6¹⁷; his precepts ψ 111⁷; testimonies ψ 19⁸ 93⁵; covenant ψ 89²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E). **5. reliable, faithful, trusty:** persons 1 S 2³⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ ψ 89³⁸ 101⁶ Pr 25¹³ Is 8² Ne 13¹³; a city Is 1²¹; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7⁹ cf. Is 49⁷; רֵיחַ נֶאֱמָן *faithful in spirit (disposition)* Pr 11¹³; לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9⁸; עַד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42⁵; נֶאֱמָנִים פָּעָעִי אֹהֶב *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27⁶; c. אֶת ψ 78⁸; עַם Ho 12¹; כִּי of thing ψ 78³⁷; כָּל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house (of Moses)* Nu 12⁷ (E). **Hiph.** הִאֲמִין Gn 45²⁶ + (18 t.); *Impf.* יִאֲמִן, יִאֲמֵן Jb 15²¹ + (30 t.); *Imv.* הִאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); *Pt.* מִאֲמִין Dt 1³² Jos 25¹⁶. **1. stand firm** Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MVRVm; but *neither believeth RV, hardly trusts Da*). **2. trust, believe:** (a) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ ψ 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (b) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45²⁶ (E) Ex 4^{1,3} (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9²³ Is 43¹⁰; ל of thing Ex 4^{8,9} (J) ψ 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (c) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁶ Mi 7⁵; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14³¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1³² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ ψ 78³² Jon 3⁵; with ב of thing Dt 28⁶⁶ Jb 15³¹ 24²² 39¹² ψ 78³² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (d) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4⁵ (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (e) so with infin. Jb 15²² ψ 27¹³; also *trust to do a thing, almost = allow, Ju 11²⁰*

† אֲמֵן n.[m.] trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges^s 24 a R. 12). 1. לֹא אֲמֵן בָּם פְּנִים children in whom there is no trusting Dt 32²⁰ (poet.) 2. אֲמוּנִים pl. abst. faithfulness; 'פֶּרֶא messenger of faithfulness, trusty messenger Pr 13¹⁷; 'עֵד faithful witness Pr 14⁵; cf. 'אִישׁ Pr 20⁶; 'שֹׁמֵר keeping faithfulness Is 26², perh. also ψ 31²⁴ 'נָצַר v. I. [אֲמֵן].

asseverations 2 K 19¹⁷ (=Is 37²⁸) Jb 19^{4,5} 34¹² 36⁴ Ru 3¹², also ironical Jb 9² 12².

†אֱמֶת **n.f.** firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֱמֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24⁴⁸ + 106 t.; sf. אֱמֶתוֹ, אֱמֶתֶךָ, אֱמֶתֶךָ 91⁴ + 18 t. **1. reliability, sureness:** אֱמֶת דְּרָךְ *sure way* Gn 24⁴⁸ (J); שָׂכָר אֱמֶת *sure reward* Pr 11¹⁸; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *sure token* Jos 2¹² (J); אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *sure* Je 2²¹. **2. stability, continuance:** אֱמֶת וְשָׁלוֹם *peace and stability* Is 39⁸ (=2 K 20¹⁹) Est 9³⁰ Je 33⁶ Zc 8¹⁹, cf. אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Je 14¹³. **3. faithfulness, reliability:** (a) of men אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7²; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Ex 18²¹ (E); אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 2 K 20³ Is 38³ cf. 1 S 12²⁴; of אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *faithfulness* 2 S 5⁵ 26³ 86¹¹; Zc 8³; of men אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 45⁵ 51⁸ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹ Pr 29¹⁴ Is 10²⁰ 42³ 48¹; וּבְתִמָּיִם אֱמֶת Ju 9^{16,19} Jos 24¹⁴; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3³ 14²² 16⁶ 20²⁸ Ho 4¹, and the phrase אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J) 2 S 15²⁰. (b) an attribute of God אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 54⁷ 71²² Is 38^{18,19} 61⁸; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Mi 7²⁰; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Ez 18⁹ Ne 9³³; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Gn 32¹¹ (J) 2 S 2⁶; רַב אֱמֶת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34⁶ (J) אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 86¹⁵; these attributes are also associated אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 40^{11,12} 61⁸ 115¹ 138² Is 16⁵ Gn 24²⁷ (J); they are messengers of God to men אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 57⁴ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ cf. אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 43³; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 25¹⁰; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 11⁷; he keepeth it for ever אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 146⁶; it reacheth unto the skies אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 57¹¹ 108⁵; it is shield & buckler אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 91⁴; he is אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 31⁶ = אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 2 Ch 15³; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 111⁸; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 85¹²; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Zc 8⁸; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 111⁷ Je 4²; & salvation אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 69¹⁴. **4. truth** (a) as spoken: אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *truth* 1 K 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 18¹⁵ Je 9⁴ Zc 8¹⁶ אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 15²; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Ec 12¹⁰; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *the thing is true* Dt 22²⁰ 1 K 10⁶ 2 Ch 9⁵ Dn 10¹; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת = אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Pr 22²¹; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Pr 8⁷; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Dn 11²; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 30¹⁰; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *whether truth is with you* Gn 42¹⁶ (E) cf. Is 59^{14,15}. (b) of testimony and judgment אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14²⁵; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Je 42⁵; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Ez 18⁸ Zc 7⁹; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Zc 8¹⁶. (c) of divine instruction אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Dn 10²¹; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Mal 2⁶ cf. Ne 9¹³; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 119¹⁴²; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 1 K 17²⁴ cf. 2 S 7²⁸; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 119¹⁶⁰; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 119¹⁵¹. (d) truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8¹²; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 132¹¹; Dn 9¹³. **5. adv. in truth, truly** אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly*

Je 10¹⁰; elsewhere אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Ju 9¹⁵ אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 145¹⁸ Je 26¹⁵ 28⁹ 32⁴¹.

†II. אֱמֶת **n.m.** artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (G Ges Ew De MV RV, > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8³⁰; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52¹⁵ (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., אֱמֶת = אֱמֶת) — I. אֱמֶת v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אֱמֶת **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18^{19,23,24,25} 1 Ch 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 33^{20,21,22,23,25} Je 1² 25³; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22²⁶ 2 Ch 18²⁵; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7⁵⁹ = אֱמֶת Ezr 2⁵⁷.

†אֱמֶת **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3² 13³⁻³⁹; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 2 S 13³⁰; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 1 Ch 3¹. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4²⁰.

אֱמֶת dimin., so Ew^{§107a} cf. W^{§269}, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13²⁰, v. אֱמֶת.

†אֱמֶת **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix '.) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14²⁵ Jon 1¹.

†אֱמֶת **n.pr.m.** Heman (*faithful*, cf. Aram. אֱמֶת) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5¹¹, where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2⁶ a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 88¹ also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זֶרַח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (אֱמֶת אֱמֶת) 1 Ch 6¹⁸ (|| Asaph v²⁴, Ethan v²⁰); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (אֱמֶת אֱמֶת) 1 Ch 15^{17,19}; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16^{41,42} (|| Asaph v³⁷); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; elsewhere אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 2 Ch 29¹⁴ cf. v^{4,4,5,5}; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת 2 Ch 29¹⁴ (|| אֱמֶת אֱמֶת); — 25⁵ Heman is called אֱמֶת אֱמֶת (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵). — On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†אֱמֶת **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but G 'Amav) Est 1¹⁰.

II. [אֱמֶת] v. יָמַן.

†[אֱמֶת] **vb.** be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag^{BN 28f} fr. earlier אֱמֶת cf. אֱמֶת) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֱמֶת 2 S 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; Impf. אֱמֶת Gn 25²³; אֱמֶת 2 Ch 13¹⁸; Imv. אֱמֶת Jos 1⁷ 1 Ch

28²⁰; אִמָּץ Jos 1⁶; אִמָּץ Dt 31⁷ + 3 t.; אִמָּץ Dt 31⁶ + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25²³ (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22¹⁸ = ψ 18¹⁸; ψ 142⁷ (all sq. מן of compar.); also (without מן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13¹⁸. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. || חֲזַק, חֲזָקָה) Dt 31^{7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,18}; (|| id. + אֶל-תַּעֲרֹץ) Dt 31⁶; || id. + אֶל-תַּעֲרֹץ וְאֶל תַּחַת Jos 1⁹; (|| id. + אֶל תִּירָאוּ וְאֶל תַּחַת) Jos 10²⁵ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28³⁰ 2 Ch 32⁷. **Pf.** אִמָּץ Dt 2³⁰ etc.; *Impf.* אִמָּץ Am 2¹⁴ etc.; אִמָּץ Is 44¹⁴ 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. אִמָּץ ψ 89²²; 1 s. sf. אִמָּץ Jb 16⁵ etc.; *Imv.* אִמָּץ Na 2²; אִמָּץ Is 35³; אִמָּץ Dt 3²⁸; *Inf.* sf. אִמָּץ Pr 8²⁸; *Pt.* אִמָּץ Pr 24³;—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8²⁸ (subj. י'); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24¹³; of physical vigour Pr 31¹⁷ וְהָא' מְהִינָה וְהָא' הִנְהָרָה בְּעוֹז מְהִינָה וְהָא' (subj. חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה); of strength for war בָּח Na 2² (|| הִנְהָרָה מְהִינָה) Am 2¹⁴ (subj. חֲזָקָה); cf. Pr 24³; of royal power 2 Ch 11¹⁷ (|| חֲזָקָה); cf. בָּח Is 35³; א' בָּח Jb 4¹ (both || חֲזָקָה יָדִים רַבּוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so א' alone Dt 3²⁸ (|| חֲזָקָה) Jb 16⁵ (|| חֲזָקָה q.v.); ψ 89²² (subj. י' וְרֹעֵי י'); of support Is 41¹⁰ (subj. י'; || תַּמְךָ, עוֹר;—De Che sub 2). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropri. tree Is 44¹⁴; cf. of י' appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80¹⁶; under fig. of chosen man v¹⁸. **3.** sq. לָבַב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2³⁰ (subj. י'; || חֲזָקָה רִחוּ) Dt 15⁷ (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36¹³ (of king Zedekiah, || חֲזָקָה אֲחִירָעוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* אִמָּץ 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; *Impf.* אִמָּץ 2 Ch 13⁷; *Pt.* אִמָּץ Ru 1¹⁸; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13⁷ (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1¹⁸ (sq. ל + Inf.). **3.** *make oneself alert, make haste* 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (sq. ל + Inf.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* *Juss.* exhibit strength, *be strong* וְאִמָּץ לָבַב, וְאִמָּץ ψ 27¹⁴, so also 31²⁵.

† אִמָּץ **n.[m.]** strength, fig. טְהַר-יָדַיִם יִסִּיף Jb 17⁹ the clean of hands increaseth strength.

† אִמָּץ **n.f.** strength, fig. Zc 12⁵, but sense difficult, cf. W^r Zech. p. 585; Sta^{ZA}W 1881, 34 אִמָּץ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל (after וְ אֶל) may I be sufficient for.

† אִמָּץ **n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1¹ 2¹ 13¹ 20²; 37^{2,21} 38¹ = 2 K 19^{2,20} 20¹; 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,22}.

† אִמָּץ **adj.** strong, only pl. אִמָּצִים of

horses Zc 6^{3,7} (in v⁷ perh. rd. אִמָּצִים, cf. v² & H^j; see another view in Lag^{BN} 29).

† אִמָּץ **adj.** mighty—'א abs. 2 S 15¹² + 2 t.; estr. Jb 9⁴ + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15¹²; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of י' (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28² (|| חֲזָקָה); א' לָבוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2¹⁶; of י', א' בָּח Jb 9⁴; cf. א' בָּח v¹⁹ (v. Di & RV) Is 40²⁶ (|| רַב אֱוִים).

† אִמָּץ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6³¹ **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11¹² (not in || 1 Ch 9¹²).

† אִמָּץ **n.pr.m.** (י' has been mighty). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אִמָּץ 2 K 14¹⁹ + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15³ 1 Ch 3¹²; 2 Ch 24²⁷ 25¹ + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26^{1,4}; אִמָּץ 2 K 12²² 13¹² 14⁸ 15¹ **2.** אִמָּץ, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³¹. **3.** id., a Levite 1 Ch 6³⁰. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7^{10,12,14}.

† אִמָּץ **n.[m.]** power, strength, force, pl. estr. מִמָּצִיכָה Jb 36¹⁹.

אָמַר **vb.** utter, say (MI Ph. אָמַר, Aram. אָמַר, Eth. አመረ; I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أَمَرَ *command*; perh. √ אמר orig. = *be or make prominent*, hence Hithp. *infr.* אָמַר; Sab. אָמַר *lofty*, epith. of king JH Mordtm²³⁶ 178, 37; cf. Dⁱ Pr 25 who thinks orig. *mug. hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. *amāru, see, & shew, declare, say*)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָמַר Gn 3¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* אָמַר Gn 31⁵ +; אָמַר Gn 1³ +; אָמַר Gn 14¹⁹ +; in Jb alw. אָמַר Jb 3² +; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21¹² +; אָמַר Pr 1²¹; 1 s. אָמַר Gn 22² +; אָמַר ψ 42⁹; אָמַר Gn 20¹³ +; אָמַר Ne 2^{17,20}; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4¹ + etc.; sf. אָמַר ψ 139²⁰; 2 mpl. תֹּאמְרוּ 2 S 19¹⁴ (cf. Kūⁱ p. 355); *Imv.* אָמַר (אָמַר) Gn 45¹⁷ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמַר Ex 21⁵ +; cstr. אָמַר Ez 25⁸ +; אָמַר (ה) Jb 34¹⁴ but rd. הָאָמַר וְ אֶל Dⁱ, or better הָאָמַר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew⁵ 323 d; sf. אָמַר Jos 6¹⁰ +; אָמַר Je 23³⁸; אָמַר Mal 1⁷ +; אָמַר Gn 1²² +, etc.; *Pt. act.* אָמַר Gn 32¹⁰ +, etc.; *pass.* אָמַר Mi 2⁷, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הָאָמַר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr^{Expositor}, April, 1887, 253.

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3¹ + or man 32⁵, serpent 3¹, ass Nu 22², horse הָאָמַר Jb 39²⁵ etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28¹⁴ cf. v²² etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9⁸ 2 K 14⁹ etc.; esp. in narrat., אָמַר etc., Gn 4¹ + very oft.); mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14¹⁷ (c. cl. app.) Dt 27^{15f}. Ju 12⁶; pronoun Gn 44¹⁸ 2 K 20¹⁴ +; or (usually) clause Gn 1³ 3¹ 37²⁰

אָמַר **n.m.** ^{ψ77,9} utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24²⁷ exalted style;—abs. אָ Jb 22²³ + 5 t.; sf. אָמְרוּ Jb 20²⁹; *Pl.* abs. אָמְרִים Pr 19⁹ 22²¹; estr. אָמְרִי Nu 24⁴ +; אָמְרֵי Jb 22²²; אָמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32¹⁴ Is 41²⁶ (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Jb 15³⁰) etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word*, esp. pl. Jb. 6²⁶ (|| מְלִים) 32^{12,14} (|| מְלִי) 33³ 34⁷; ψ 5² (|| הַיָּג), 141⁶ (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2¹ (|| מְצוֹה), v¹⁶ 4^{10,20} (|| דְּבַר), 7¹ (|| מְצוֹה), v⁵ 19⁷ Is 41²⁶; words of God Nu 24^{4,16} cf. Jos 24²⁷ Jb 6¹⁰ 22²² ψ 107¹¹; fig. of day ψ 19³ (sing.); cf. v⁴ (|| דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²¹ (|| קוֹל); oft. in phrase אֲמַרְיִי Dt 32¹ ψ 19¹⁵ (|| הַיָּג); 54¹ (|| תַּפְלָה); 78¹ (|| תוֹרָה); Pr 4⁵ 5⁷ 7²⁴ 8⁸; cf. Jb 8² Pr 6^{2,2}; of א' Jb 23¹² (|| מְצוֹת שִׁפְהַי); ψ 138¹; Ho 6³ (of Yahweh's words as weapon; in phrases אֲמַרְיִשׁ Jb 6²⁵; א' בִּינָה Pr 1²; נָעַם א' Pr 15²⁶ 16²⁴; הָשִׁיב אֲמָתִי 19²⁷ 23¹²; אֲמָתִי א' 22²¹, cf. הָשִׁיב אֲמָתִי אֲמָתִי v²¹ return answer; הָשִׁיב אֲמָתִי לָהּ Ju 5²⁹ she returneth (i.e. repeateth) her words to herself; א' הָשִׁיב spare (i.e. refrain fr.) words Pr 17²⁷ **2.** sg. *promise* ψ 77⁹; *appointment, decree* Jb 20³⁹; *command* ψ 68¹² (but v. Ch.); *plan, purpose* Jb 22²⁸ אֲמָרִי; Hb 3⁹ Thes sworn are the rods of appointment (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49²¹ rd. אֲמָרִי cf. אֲמָר; vid. Di.

[אֲמָרָה] **n.f.** *utterance, speech, word* (poet, mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119¹⁰³, but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. O Ol Hi De Che)—estr. אֲמָרָה Is 5²⁴ +; אֲמָרָה Gn 4²³ + etc.; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12⁷; estr. אֲמָרוֹת ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4²³ (song of Lamech, || קוֹל) so Is 28²³ 32⁹; Dt 32² (|| לָמָּה), ψ 17⁶ Is 29¹⁴ (|| also דְּבַר); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of א' (command & promise) Dt 33⁹ (|| בְּרִית); Is 5²⁴ (|| תוֹרָה) 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹ ψ 12⁷ 105¹⁹ (|| דְּבַר); esp. ψ 119^{11,33,41} + 16 t.; 138² 147¹⁵ (|| דְּבַר), Pr 30⁵.

† אֲמָרְתִּי אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה **n.f.** id., only אֲמָרְתִּי La 2¹⁷

† אֲמָרָה **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36^{11,15} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

† אֲמָרִי **n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17⁶; of mt. v³ (so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Bud Or foll. O & rd. הָאֲמָרִי); *Pl.* estr. אֲמָרִי Gn 49²¹ (so rd. for אֲמָרִי, Ew Di al., cf. also אֲמָרָה p. 18).

† אֲמָרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24¹⁴ perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9¹² cf. Ne 11¹³ Ezr 2³⁷ 10³⁰ Ne 7⁴⁰. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20¹. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3²⁹. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2⁵⁰ = Ne 7⁶¹.

אֲמָרִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3⁹ + 5 t.) Amorites (perh. = mountain-dwellers, cf. Nu 13²⁹ Dt 17¹⁹ etc. & Di Gn 10¹⁶ al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21²⁹ Ez 16⁴⁵. **1.** called son of Canaan

Gn 10¹⁶ (J) 1 Ch 1¹⁴ = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21^{13,13,25} + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24⁸ (all E), cf. Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ (JE) Dt 1⁴ 3^{2,9} + 7 t. D; also Ju 10^{5,11} 11^{19,21,23,23} 1 K 4¹⁹ ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹ (Sihon their king Nu 21¹ +; Sihon & Og Dt 3⁸ +); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10^{5,6} 24^{12,15,18} (all E), cf. 7⁷ (JE); 5¹ 10¹² (both D; cf. also 13⁴, q. del. Di) Ju 1^{34,35,36} 6¹⁰ 1 K 21²⁶ 2 K 21¹¹ cf. 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 21²; (c) living in south Dt 1^{7,19,20,27,44}; cf. Gn 14⁷ (W. of Dead Sea); (d) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15¹⁶ (J or R) 48²² (E) Am 2^{9,10}; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 33² 34¹¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ (all J); Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 11³ 12⁸ (all D); Ex 23²³ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 24¹¹ (all E); Ju 3⁵ 1 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 8⁷ Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Ez 16^{3,45}; (on these lists cf. Bu ^{Uresch 244 ff.} & We ^{JRTh xxi, 102.}) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14¹³ Dt 2²⁴.

† אֲמָרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴; cf. **2.** Ne 3² (= tall? or eloquent?).

אֲמָרִיָּה, אֲמָרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Yah(u) hath promised, cf. Palm. אֲמַרְשֵׁמָשָׁה, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24²³ 2 Ch 19¹¹ 31¹⁵. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³ (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5^{33,33} 6³⁷ Ezr 7³; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5^{37,37}; al. o **3.** Ezr 10⁴². **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19¹¹. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹⁵. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1¹. **7.** a priest Ne 10⁴ 12^{2,13}. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

† אֲמָרִיָּה **n.m.** ^{Est 9, 32} word, command (late; Mish. id.) estr. מֵאֲמָר Est 1¹⁵ 2²⁰ 9³²

† אֲמָרְפֶּל **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14^{1,9} (prob. = חַמְרַבִּי, Hammurabi of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr ^{SBA 187, xxxi (June 29)} COT¹¹, 296 f. Di in De ^{Gn 1887, Excursus}).

† אֲמָשׁ **adv.** yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30³ cf. Sta ^{§ 256 c} der. fr. מִשָּׁה = Ar. مَسَاء, whence مَسَاءٌ, evening; v. also in Thes. & cf. As. mušu, night COT⁶ Gloss, Eth. ሙሴ; but also Ar. أَمْس = As. amšatu, yesterday) = last night Gn 19³⁴ 31^{29,42} (אֲמָשׁ) = recently 2 K 9²⁶ — א' נִשְׁאָה 30³ is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. darkness, gloom of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֲמָשׁ = the mother of (all) the ruined (said of the desert).

אֲמָתִי, אֲמָתִי v. אָמֵן.

אֲמָתִיָּה v. מִתָּה.

אֲנִי **adv.** v. sub א'.

†אָן (Gn 41⁴⁵ 46⁵⁰) אָן (Gn 41⁵⁰ Ez 30¹⁷) **n.**
pr.loc. On (Egypt. In cf. El^{GS75} Wied^{Samml} 146;
perh.=As. *Unu*, Steindorff^{BAS} 1.610, contr. Dl^{1a318})
city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of
land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphara, priest
of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41^{45,50} 46⁵⁰;
also Ez 30¹⁷ (where MT אֲנִי; it was celebrated
for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also
sun-city, בית שֶׁשֶׁשׁ Je 43¹³, Θ 'ἡλίου πόλις; mod.
Matariye, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of
N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. El^{GS75}, 307 L.
& map Wied^{Lo}.

אָן sorrow, v. אָן.

†אָן interj. (from אָן and אָן, q. v.) a
strong part. of entreaty, ah, now! I (or we)
beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50¹⁷ (to
Joseph) אָן אָן שֶׁנָּא אָן Ah, now! forgive, we
pray, etc., Ex 32³¹ (to God); elsewhere always
sq. אָן or אָן אָן ψ 118^{25,26} Ne 1^{5,11} Dn 9⁴. Written
אָן 2 K 20³ (=Is 38³) Jon 1¹⁴ 4² ψ 116^{4,16}

אָן (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl^{HA} 65, Pr 11⁴, in-
ferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nu^{ZMU} 1886, 734).

†אָן n.f. hare (Ar. أَكْب, Syr. وَنَحْل, As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden
Lv 11⁶ (P) Dt 14⁷

אָן, אָן v. sub אָן.

I. †אָן vb. mourn—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָנוּ
cons. Is 3²⁰ 19⁸ (|| אָן q. v.)

†אָן n.f. mourning; Is 29² La 2⁵ (both
times in combin. אָן אָן).

†אָן n.f. id. ib.

†אָן n.pr.m. (lament of people) 1 Ch 7¹⁹
a man of Manasseh.

II. אָן (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As.
anu, unutu, vessel, utensil, v. Dl in Zim^{EP} 115
Hpt in KAT^{24loss}; Ar. أَكْب).

†אָן n.m. 1 K 10, 11 & f. 1²² coll. ships, fleet—
abs. 1 K 9²⁶ +; estr. 10¹¹ +;—of Sol. 1 K 9^{26,27};
called אָן אָן (i.e. large, sea-going vessels,
such as sail to Tarshish) 10^{22,23}; אָן אָן 10^{11,22};
propelled by oars אָן אָן Is 33²¹.

†אָן n.f. unit. a ship—abs. Jon 1³ + 3 t.;
Pl. abs. אָן Dt 28⁶⁸ +; אָן 2 Ch 8¹⁸; estr.
=abs. 1 K 22⁴⁹ +, etc.;—a ship Pr 30¹⁹ Gn 49¹³
Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 5¹⁷ (where, however, cf. Bu^{BE} Richter u.
Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22^{49,50} Is 43¹⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 20^{36,37}
Jon 1³ ψ 104²⁰ 107²³ Dn 11¹⁰; אָן אָן Ez 27¹⁰;

propelled by oars Ez 27²⁰; esp. אָן אָן (cf. אָן)
1 K 22⁴⁹ 2 Ch 9²¹ (cf. 1 K 10²² supr. sub אָן) ψ 48⁸
Is 2¹⁶ 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁰; late of ship going to
Tarshish 2 Ch 9²¹ 20³⁶ Jon 1³; merchant-ship,
אָן אָן Pr 31¹⁴; אָן אָן swift ships Jb 9²⁶ (cf.
אָן); seamen אָן אָן 1 K 9²⁷

†III. [אָן] vb. be opportune, meet, en-
counter opportunely (Ar. أَتَى the right time
is come, or it is come to the right time, or to ma-
turity, or is opportune). Pi. Pf. אָן Ex 21¹³
cause (or allow) to meet in אָן אָן (obj.
om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to
whom sf. ref. Pu. be allowed to meet, be sent,
Impf. אָן Pr 12²¹ (c. ל); 3 fs. אָן ψ 91¹⁰ (c. ל),
subj. evil. Hithp. cause oneself to meet, seek
occasion (=seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5⁷

†[אָן] n.f. occasion, time of copula-
tion; sf. אָן i.e. of wild ass Je 2²⁴.

†אָן n.f. opportunity, i.e. ground of
quarrel; of Samson, sq. מָן Ju 14⁴.

אָן v. אָן.

אָן Je 42⁶ Kt: v. after אָן.

†[אָן] vb. only Niph. sigh, groan, mostly
poet. & late (Aram. אָן, Ethp. cf. As. [anā-
hu], inhu, sigh Zim^{EP} 12, 30)—Pf. 3 fs. אָן La 1⁸
Jo 1¹⁸; 3 pl. אָן Is 24⁷; Impf. אָן Pr 29² etc.;
Inv. אָן Ez 21¹¹; Pt. אָן Ez 21¹²; אָן
La 1²¹ etc.;—1. sigh, in token of grief Is 24⁷
Pr 29² La 1⁴ (|| אָן) Ez 21^{11,12}; of Jerus. La 1⁸;
mostly abs. but sq. על- Ez 9⁴ (|| אָן); sq. על-
& אָן 21¹². 2. in physical distress La 1¹¹ (|| אָן)
Ex 2²³ sq. מָן by reason of (|| אָן). 3.
groan of cattle (אָן) Jo 1¹⁸.

†אָן n.f. sighing, groaning (poet. &
late);—abs. ψ 31¹¹ +; sf. אָן Jb 3⁴ +; אָן
Is 21² (sf. with Raphe), Pl. sf. אָן La 1²²;
—sighing, groaning, in distress, physical or men-
tal Jb 3⁴ (|| אָן), 23² (|| אָן), ψ 6⁷; 38¹⁰ (|| אָן),
Is 21², La 1²²; || אָן ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Je 45³;
אָן ψ 102⁶.

אָן pron. 1 pl. we v. infr.

†אָן n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali Jos
19¹⁹. Kn (cf. Di) comp. en-Na'ara, on E. side
of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob^{BE} III, 339.

אָן, אָן pron. 1 s. comm. I (אָן, אָן,

ל', **אני**) Gn 6¹⁷ 9^{9,12} + oft. Following a ptep. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18¹⁷ **אני** **המכסה** *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15³ 1 S 3¹³ Je 1¹² 38¹¹ 44²⁹ (v. Dt 1^{135,4}). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8²¹ **לֹא אֶמְשֵׁל אֹנִי בָכֶם** *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12²⁸ **לֵאמֹר לֹא אֶמְשֵׁל אֹתְךָ** *lest I take the city*, 2 S 17¹⁵ **וְכֵן אָמַר אֶחֱיָתוֹפֶל** *thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel*, and thus and thus **אָמַר אֶחֱיָתוֹפֶל** *did I counsel*; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2^{11-15,18-20} +. In response to a question, **אֲנִי** alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 1 K 18⁸ +. With **הָאֲנִי** + Is 66⁹. (Syn. **אֲנִי**, q.v.)

אֲנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ənā*) may be regarded as the pl. of **אֲנִי** (W⁸⁶ 30), only Je 42⁶ Kt. for which Qr substitutes the normal **אֲנִי**.

אֲנִי, אֲנִי (once Jb 33⁹ **אֲנִי**) pron. 1 s. comm. I; Gn 3¹⁰ 7¹ 15¹² 16⁵ + oft. With **הָאֲנִי** + Nu 11¹² Jb 21¹. (As. *anāku*, Ph. & Moab. **אֲנִי**: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. **וָלַדְתִּי**). **אֲנִי** and **אֲנִי** appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. **אֲנִי, אֲנִי**] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonstr. basis *ku* [prob. akin to **כֹּה, כֹּה** here]: cf. Sta¹ 179 W⁸⁶ 93 f. 98-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases **אֲנִי** and **אֲנִי** appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for **אֲנִי** among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without **וְ**) the lighter form **אֲנִי** is nearly always used (Lv 20³ 26^{24,32} Dt 12³⁰ Ju 1³ 8²³ 2 S 12²⁸ 17¹⁵ 18²² Je 17¹⁸ 21⁵ Ez 17²² Jb 13² +; cf. the cases Gn 27²⁴ 1 S 25²⁴ 2 S 19¹ 1 K 18⁸ Pr 23¹⁵); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, **אֲנִי** is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12³⁰, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29³ in a standing expression; on 32^{35,51} (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. **אֲנִי**, sts. **אֲנִי**; thus there occurs **אֲנִי אֲנִי** Nu 14²¹ & always, exc. Dt 32⁴⁰; (**אֲנִי**) **אֲנִי אֲנִי** (Je 1^{3,19} 30¹¹ 46¹⁸ Is 43²⁵); **אֲנִי יְהוָה** Ex 6^{2,6-8} & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18^{2,4,6} etc.) & Ez, also Gn

15⁷ 28¹³ Dt 29⁵ Ju 6¹⁰ +; (**אֲנִי יְהוָה** much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, + Ex 20² = Dt 5⁶, Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ ψ 81¹¹, Ex 20² = Dt 5⁶, Is 43¹¹ 44²¹ 51¹⁵ (Ex 4¹¹ is diff.); cf. Dr¹⁷ xi. 224 f.); **אֲנִי אֲמַרְתִּי** Is 38¹⁰ (Hez.) 49⁴ Je 5⁴ 10¹⁹ (3¹⁰ **אֲנִי**) Ru 4¹ ψ 30⁷ 31²³ 41⁵ 82⁶ +; **וְאָמַר אֲנִי** (in response to a qu.) Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁷ 1 K 13¹⁴ 18⁸ (**אֲנִי** only 2 S 22²⁰; on the contrary, with a predicate, **אֲנִי** is regularly employed, Gn 24²⁴ 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1⁸ **אֲנִי עָמַלְתִּי** 11⁵ 20¹⁷ Is 6⁸ Je 1⁶ Jon 1⁹); (**אֲנִי הָיָה**) Gn 6¹⁷ 9⁹ Ex 31⁶ Nu 3¹² + (but **אֲנִי הָיָה** Gn 24^{14,43} 25³² Ex 3¹³ 19⁹ +; **אֲנִי** is very uncommon; v. *ib.* 226). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) **אֲנִי** is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23⁴ (cf. Ez below); in JE **אֲנִי** is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of **אֲנִי**, 37 of **אֲנִי**. In later books the preponderance of **אֲנִי** is evident. Thus in Ez **אֲנִי** occurs 138 t., **אֲנִי** once 36²⁸ (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11¹⁴ 24⁷ 30²⁰); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec **אֲנִי** 45 t., **אֲנִי** never; in Ch **אֲנִי** 30 t., **אֲנִי** once 1 Ch 17¹ (from 2 S 7²); in Dn **אֲנִי** 23 t., **אֲנִי** once 10¹¹. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 251-8]₁ L.c. 222-7

אֲנִי, אֲנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to **אֲנִי**, as **אֲנִי** to **אֲנִי**; v. W⁸⁶ p. 101; Ph. **אֲנִי** CTS¹ 3, 16, 17, Aram. **אֲנִי**, **אֲנִי**, also **אֲנִי**, Syr. **אֲנִי, אֲנִי, אֲנִי**) Gn 13⁸ 29⁴ 37⁷ 42^{11,13} Nu 9⁷ Dt 1^{28,41} Jo 2^{17,18}, etc. Like **אֲנִי**, following a ptep. as its subj. Gn 19¹³ Nu 10²⁹ Ju 19¹⁸ 2 K 18²⁶; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9²⁶ 2 K 10⁴ Is 20⁶

אֲנִי, אֲנִי pron. 1 pl. we (abbrev. from **אֲנִי, אֲנִי**; cf. the forms **אֲנִי, אֲנִי**, just cited; also As. *nīni*) Gn 42¹¹ Ex 16⁷⁻⁸ Nu 32³² La 3⁴². (In 2 S 17¹² **אֲנִי** is 1 pl. perf. Qal from **אֲנִי**.)

אֲנִי n. [m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. **أَنْزَلُ** (v. Frä 153) Syr. **אֲנִי**, Mand. **אֲנִי**, As. *anāku* Lyon Sargontexte 92; v. Lag. Arm. Stud. § 103 cf. Id. 153) — **אֲנִי** exc. once Am 7⁸ — *plummet* Am 7^{8,9}; **אֲנִי**, i.e. a vertical wall v⁷

אֲנִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub **אֲנִי**.

אֲנִי vb. only **Hithpo.** complain, murmur (Mish. **אֲנִי**, Ar. **أَنْزَلُ**, As. [anānu], whence *enānu, unānu, sigh* Zim¹⁷ 22) — *Impf.* **אֲנִי** La 3³⁰ (sq. **אֲנִי** in || member); *Pt.* **אֲנִי** **אֲנִי** Nu 11¹ (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אָנֵס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. *Fish. id.*, Aram. אָנַס, אָנַס)—**Qal** *Pt.* אָנַס *viz.*, to drink Est 1⁸ (|| פָּרְצוֹן אֵישׁ וְאֵישׁ).

†[אָנַף, אָנַף] **vb.** (breathe, snort) be angry (*MI id.*, cf. Ar. اَنْف, As. etc. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָנַף ψ 60³, etc.; *Impf.* אָנַף ψ 2¹², etc.;—be angry, of א'; usually sq. א' K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶ Is 12¹ ψ 85⁶ Ezr 9¹⁴; abs. ψ 60³ 79³; cf. also ψ 2¹². **Hithp.** *id.* alw. sq. א', & alw. of א', *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; *Impf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 9⁴ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

I. אָנַף **n.m.** Gn 30² nostril, nose, face, anger (As. *appu*, face Flood III. 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT² Gloss, Ar. اَنْف, Eth. አንፍ; nose; Aram. ܐܢܦܝܢ, face)—abs. ψ 78²¹ +; *estr.* Gn 27⁴⁵ +; *sf.* אָנַף Ex 22²³ +, etc.; *du.* אָנַפִּים Pr 14¹⁷ +; אָנַפִּי Gn 27⁷ + etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ Pt 23¹⁶ D¹). 1. nostril, as organ of breathing Gn 27⁷ 22³ Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁵; Is 22² Lu 4²⁰ Ez 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; רֵיחַ אָנַף (of א') i.e. wind Ex 15⁸; cf. נִשְׁמַת רֵיחַ אָנַף 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub 3); nose sg. Ct 7^{5,9} Ez 8¹⁷ 23²⁵ Pr 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of אָנַף & אָנַפִּים): (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33¹⁰ ψ 115⁶; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 3²¹ Ez 16¹²; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v²⁶. 2. Du. face (esp. in phrase אָנַפִּים אָרְצָה Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25⁴¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴ 14³³ 18²⁸ 24²⁰ 1 K 12³¹ Is 49²³ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁹; אָנַף פָּתָה *pride of his countenance* ψ 10⁴; אָנַף לְפָנַי before, loc. sense (cf. לְפָנַי) 1 S 25²¹; אָנַפִּים 1 S 1⁵ rd. אָנַפִּים We Dr (q.v.). 3. mostly anger, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49^{6,7} + (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32¹² Dt 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰ + (177 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30² 39¹⁰ Ex 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32^{10,11} +; in various combinations, esp. חֲרֹן אָפֶי *fierceness of anger* Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ +; cf. חֲרִי-אָפֶי 1 S 20³⁴; אָפֶי-עַל-אָפֶי Pr 22²⁴ *one given to anger*, etc.; אָפֶי-אָפֶי *slow to anger* Ex 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ + 7 t. of God; Pr 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16³² 25¹⁵ of man.

†אָנַפִּים **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2^{30,31}.

†אָנַפְדָּה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl^{HA 33}; ung. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14⁸.

†[אָנַף] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. ܐܢܦ)—**Qal** *Impf.* אָנַף Je 51⁵²; *Inf. estr.* אָנַף Ez 26¹⁵, both of groaning of wounded (לְחַלֵּי).

Niph. *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. estr.* אָנַף Ez 24¹⁷ (|| עָשָׂה אָנַף); *Pt.* אָנַפִּים 9⁴ (|| אָנַפִּים) sq. על.

†I. אָנַף **n.f.** crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. ܐܢܦܝܢ) Mal 2¹³ (|| דְּמָעוֹת || אָנַף); *estr.* אָנַף ψ 12⁶ (of poor, אָבִיּוֹן); 79¹¹ (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102²¹.

†II. אָנַף **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr^{FFP 24}; ܐܢܦܝܢ, אָנַפְדָּה).

†I. [אָנַף] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *andšu* Zim^{BP 56, 70}; Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אָנַף *per antiphrasin*; Dl^{Pr 160} identified with III. אָנַף; v. also De Psalmen, ed. 4, 904; so Lag^{BN 60}, who comp. سَيْفٌ أُنَيْثٌ, *weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal** *Pt. pass.* אָנַף Jb 34⁶ +; אָנַף Je 15¹⁸ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. ψ 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1⁹ Je 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (חַי), Je 30¹² (שָׁבַר); נִחְלָה מַכָּה || אָנַף Is 17¹¹; cf. Je 30¹⁵ (מַכָּה); cf. יוֹם אָנַף 17¹⁶; also in phr. הֵאָנַף מִפְּלֵ מִלֵּב מִפְּלֵ הָאָנַף Je 17⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* אָנַף 2 S 12¹⁵ *be sick*, of child.

II. אָנַף (cf. Ar. اُنْسٌ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö^{ZMG 1889, 79} thinks denom., cf. اُنْسٌ coll. *men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst^{1.2} Zim^{BP 20}, v. also Lag^{BN 68});—hence אָנַפִּים pl. of אָנַף; v. also sub אָנַשׁ).

†אָנַשׁ **n.m.** Jb 13, 14 man, mankind, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. اُنَاشٌ (coll.), Aram. ܐܢܫܐ (coll.), Nab. אָנַשׁ, Palm. אָנַשׁ, Sab. אָנַשׁ DHM^{ZMG 1883, 330}, also Ar. نَاشٌ, As. *nišu*, people, & cf. *tenišētu, humanity, human race*, v. COT^{Gloss} sub אָנַשׁ & נַשׁ & Hpt^{KAT 2.497})—abs. Is 8¹ +; *estr.* Je 20¹⁰;—1. of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ ψ 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (|| אָדָם) 56² (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם); Je 20¹⁰ שְׁלָמִי א' *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. 2. coll. *men* Is 24⁶ 33⁸ 51⁷ ψ 66¹²; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73³ cf. חָרָם א' i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. אָמַת אֵישׁ Dt 3¹¹). 3. *man, mankind* Dt 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28^{4,13} 32⁸ 33²⁶ 36²⁵ (|| אָדָם & אָנַשִׁים v²⁴) ψ 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (|| אָדָם) 9² 10^{4,5} 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹³ 2 Ch 14¹⁰; ψ 8⁵ (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם) so Is 51¹²; ψ 9^{20,21}, 90³ (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם); 103¹⁵, אָדָם א' 144³ (|| אָדָם); cf. רִמְזָה וּבְנֵי-אָדָם Is 13⁷ cf. ψ 104^{15,15}.

†אָנַשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5^{6,7,9,10,11} 1 Ch 1¹.

† אֲסוֹן **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42^{4,38} (as subj. of קרא), 44²⁹ (קרה), Ex 21^{22,23} (היה).

אֲסוֹן **v.** סון.

אֲסָם (*gather, store*, Aram. אָסַם).

† [אֲסָם] **n.m.** ^{Pr 3,10} *storehouse* (Aram. אֲסָמָא, *id.*, אָסַם *store, suppl'y*) pl. sf. אֲסָמִיךְ Dt 28⁸ Pr 3¹⁰

† אֲסָנָה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסָנָא *thorn-bush*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁰ (om. Ne 7⁵²).

† אֲסַנְתָּ **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (Ἰσραήλ's Ἀσενεθ, Ἰσραήλ's Ἀσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook ^{Speaker's Comm. 1. 479} prop. either *As-Neit*, *favourite of Neith*, or *< Isis-Neit*) Gn 41^{45,50} 46²⁰.

אָסַף **vb.** gather, remove (As. *asāpu*, Dl^{Pr 45})—**Qal** P^f. אָסַף Gn 30²³ +; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף 2 K 5³; יֵאָסֵפִי ψ 27¹⁰, etc.; also יֵאָסֵף 2 S 6¹; 2 ms. אָסַף ψ 104²⁹; 1 s. אָסַף Mi 4⁶; so prob. (sf.) אָסַף 1 S 15⁶ (rd. אָסַף) v. Kö^{1,382} Drsm; *Inv.* אָסַף Nu 21¹⁶ + אָסַפְתָּ Nu 11¹⁶; 2 fs. אָסַפְתִּי Je 10¹⁷; אָסַפְתִּי ψ 50⁵ +; *Inf. abs.* אָסַף Je 8¹³ + (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba^{NB 73}); *estr.* אָסַף 2 K 5⁷ +; אָסַפְתָּ Ex 23¹⁶; אָסַפְתָּ Lv 23³⁹; *Pt. act.* אָסַף Nu 19¹⁰; אָסַפְתָּ 2 K 22²⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁸ (pointed אָסַפְתָּ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö^{1,6}); אָסַפְתָּ ψ 39⁷; *pass. pl. estr.* יֵאָסֵף Ez 34²⁹;—**1.** *gather, collect* (a) persons Gn 29²² 42¹⁷ (sq. אָלָה) Ex 3¹⁶ 4²⁹ Nu 11^{16,24} 21¹⁶ Jos 2¹⁸ (sq. אָלָה + הָהֵם loc.) 24¹ (sq. הָהֵם loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5^{8,11} 2 K 23¹ (sq. אָלָה) Jos 2¹⁶ 1 S 11¹² Zp 3⁸ Hb 2⁵ Ez 11¹⁷ (all || קָבַץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21²³ (E) Ju 11²⁰ 1 S 17² 2 S 10¹⁷ 12²⁹ +; cf. Zc 14² (sq. אָלָה *against*); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12⁹; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23^{10,16} (Cov't code) Lv 25^{3,20,39} (H) Dt 11¹⁴ 16¹³ 28³⁸ Is 17⁵ Je 40^{10,12} Jb 39¹² ψ 39⁷; cf. Ru 2⁷ (|| לָקַט *glean*); the quails Nu 11^{32,32}; food in gen. (מִאֲכָל) Gn 6²¹ (sq. אָלָה); eggs Is 10¹⁴; money 2 K 22⁴ 2 Ch 24¹¹; ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{9,10}; chariots 1 K 10²⁶ 2 Ch 1¹⁴, etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִקְרָיו) in metaph. Hb 1¹⁵; of collecting wind Pr 30⁴ מִי אֲרִיזָה בְּהַפְּנוֹי. **2.** *gather an individual into company of others:* (a) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22²⁰ (עַל-אֲבוֹתָיו) = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (אָלָה; both || Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (b) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14⁵² (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11²⁷ (both sq. אָלָה), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22² (sq. אָלָה-הוּא); hence also (c) *take up, care for*, subj. אָלָה ψ 27¹⁰ (cf.

perh. Is 40¹¹ קָבַץ); (d) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אָלָה) Gn 49³³ **3.** *bring up the rear* of Is 58⁸ יֵאָסֵף פָּבֹד i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| לִפְנֵי צָרָה)—52¹² has Pi. מֵאֲסָפְכֶם q. v. + **4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14¹⁹ (obj. hand), Je 10¹⁷ (bundle, sq. מֵן), leprosy 2 K 5¹¹ (v. צָרַע); cf. also מֵצָרַעַת אָלָה, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v^{3,6,7}; Gn 30²³ Is 4¹ (reproach), ψ 85⁴ (wrath, || הַשִּׁיב), Je 16⁵ (peace, sq. מֵן), Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ (light), ψ 26⁹ (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18²⁵; ψ 104²⁹ (רִיחַ) v. also Jb 34¹⁴ (sq. אָלָה); hence *destroy* 1 S 15⁶ obj. pers.); *pass.* אָסַף רָעַב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34²⁹; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8¹³ Zp 1² (joined with הִסִּיף fr. סוף, v. Kö^{1,445}); considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba^{NB 73} v. supr.) **Niph.** P^f. יֵאָסֵף Nu 27¹³ + אָסַף Je 48³³ etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9¹⁹ +; יֵאָסֵף Gn 25⁸ +; יֵאָסֵפִי ψ 104²² etc.; *Inv.* יֵאָסֵף Dt 32⁵⁰; יֵאָסֵפִי Je 47⁶; יֵאָסֵפִי Gn 49¹ +; *Inf. abs.* יֵאָסֵף 2 S 17¹¹ (on form cf. Ba^{NB 74}); *estr.* יֵאָסֵף Gn 29⁷ Nu 12¹⁵; *Pt.* יֵאָסֵף Gn 49²⁹; יֵאָסֵפִים 1 S 13¹¹ Is 13¹⁴; יֵאָסֵפִים Is 57¹;—**1.** *assemble, be gathered, reflex.* (a) subj. men Gn 49¹ (|| קָבַץ v²), Is 43⁹ (|| קָבַץ), 2 Ch 30³ (sq. אָלָה) v¹³ (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3¹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{1,13} (all sq. אָלָה) 9¹ 12²³; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34³⁰ (sq. אָלָה), Jos 10⁵ Ju 6³³ 9⁶ 10¹⁷ (|| נִצְעַק), 20¹¹ (sq. אָלָה) v¹⁴ (sq. הָהֵם loc.), 1 S 13¹¹ (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29³ (pass.; sq. שָׂמָה) v^{7,8} (all J); fish Nu 11²² (cf. Hb 1²⁵ Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27²⁵; water 2 S 14¹⁴ (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8² cf. 25³³ (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29⁵ (|| קָבַץ which Co rds. קָבַר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** *pass. of Qal 2;* (a) *be gathered to one's fathers* אָלָה-אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2¹⁰; elsewh. *to one's people* אָלָה-עַמּוֹי (all P) Gn 25^{8,17} 35²⁹ (|| וַיָּוֶט וַיָּמָת) 49^{29,33} (|| גָּוַע), Nu 20^{24,26} (|| מוֹת) 27^{13,13} 31² Dt 32^{50,50} (both || מוֹת); also אָלָה-קִבְרֹתָיו 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (both || Qal q. v.); hence also (b) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12^{14,15} (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11³⁰ (E), cf. 2 S 17¹³ (both sq. אָלָה); even with inanim. subj. Je 47⁶ יֵאָסֵף (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. הָהֵם loc.) for protection Ex 9¹⁹.

3. *Pass. of Qal 4; be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57^{1,1} (|| אָבַד); fish Ho 4³; *gladness* Is 16¹⁰ Je 48³³ (sq. מֵן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60²⁰ (|| בּוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ). + **Pi.** *Pt.* מֵאֲסָף Nu 10²⁵ +; מֵאֲסָפִי Is 62⁹ (so BD v.

Kö^{1,201}); **מִאֲסַפְּכֶם** Is 52¹²;—**1.** *gather harvest* Is 62⁹ (|| קבץ); bodies for burial Je 9²¹. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בִּיתָה) Ju 19^{15,18}. **3.** as subst. *rearward, rearward* Nu 10²⁵ (P) Jos 6^{9,13} (both E); fig. of God Is 52¹² + **פּוֹ, Pf.** **וַאֲסַף** (cons.) Is 33⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ etc.; **Pt.** **מִאֲסַף** Ez 38¹²—*be gathered, of men* Is 24²² Ho 10¹⁰ (sq. עַל־אֲנִי *against*), Ez 38¹²; booty Is 33⁴; wealth Zc 14¹⁴. + **Hithp.** **Inf.** **הִתְאַסְּפוּ** Dt 33⁵ *gather themselves*.

† **אֶסְפָּה** **n.m.** ^{Is 32, 10} **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba^{NB 109}) of summer fruit אֶסְפֵי־פִיִּי Mi 7¹; cf. abs. אֶסְפָּה Is 32¹⁰; הַחֲסִיל 'א *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33⁴.

אָסַף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אִסְפַת) + **1.** father of יִזְחָק the recorder 2 K 18^{18,37} = Is 36^{3,22}. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6^{24,24} (|| הִימָן v¹⁸, אִיתָן v²⁹ vid. these names); 15¹⁷ (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשִׁירִים v¹⁹; v. also 16^{5,5,7} cf. v³⁷ (|| Heman & Jeduthun v^{41,42}); 25⁹, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also הַחֹהֵה וְאָסַף Ne 12⁴⁶; he is called also הַחֹהֵה 2 Ch 29³⁰, cf. אָסַף הַנְּבִיאִי הַמְּלִיךָ 1 Ch 25²; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסַף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25¹ (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v^{2,2}; called הַמְשִׁירִים 2 Ch 35¹⁵ Ezr 2⁴¹, Ne 7⁴⁴ 11²², cf. Ezr 3¹⁰; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20¹⁴;—1 Ch 26¹ for בְּנֵי אָסַף rd. בְּנֵי אֲבִיָּה, cf. 9¹⁹; on וְכָרִי 9¹⁵, וְכָרִי Ne 11¹⁷, וְכָרִי 12³⁵, called בְּנֵי־אָסַף, v. these names. + **3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2⁸.

† **אֶסְפָּה** **n.[m.]** **ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 173} Ba^{NB 136}) חַג הָאֶסְפָּה Ex 34²² (J); הָאֶסְפָּה ח' Ex 23¹⁶ (E)—both Cov't codes.

† **[אֶסְפָּה]** **n.[m.]** **what is gathered, store**, hence הַבַּיִת הָאֶסְפָּה *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26¹⁵ (cf. 2 Ch 25²⁴); v¹⁷ הָא' alone in same sense; cf. אֶסְפֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12²⁵.

† **אֶסְפָּה** **n.f. verbal.** **a collecting, gathering**; **אֶסְפּוּ א' אֶסְפּוּ** Is 24²² *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22¹⁸; but perh. rd. אֶסְפּוּ הָאֶסְפָּה (cstr.); v Weir Che.

† **[אֶסְפָּה]** **n.f.** **collection** (cf. Ph. אִסְפַת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אֶסְפּוֹת Ec 12¹¹ (דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB

1.127; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

† **[אֶסְפָּה]** **n.[m.]** **collection, rabble**, only הָאֶסְפָּה Nu 11⁴ of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

† **אֶסְפָּתָא** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9⁷ (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add⁷¹, after Pott & Benfey).

† **[אֶסְרָה]** **vb.** **tie, bind, imprison** (Ar. **أَسَرَ**, As. *asāru*, cf. COT^{Gloss}, Aram. **אָסַר**, **אָסַר**, **אָסַר**, **אָסַר**—**Qal** **Pf.** sf. **אֶסְרָה** Jb 36¹³; 3 fs. **אֶסְרָה** Nu 30⁵ +, etc.; **Impf.** **אֶסְרָה** 1 K 20¹⁴; **ואֶסְרָה** Gn 42²⁴; **ואֶסְרָה** Gn 46²⁹ +; pl. sf. **אֶסְרָה** Ju 16⁷ etc.; **Imv.** **אֶסְרָה** 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; **אֶסְרָה** Je 46⁴ ψ 118²⁷; **Inf.** abs. **אֶסְרָה** Ju 15¹³; **אֶסְרָה** 16¹¹; **cstr.** **לְאֶסְרָה** Nu 30³ +; **לְאֶסְרָה** Ju 15¹⁰; **אֶסְרָה** 15¹²; **אֶסְרָה** Ho 10¹⁰; **Pt.** act. cstr. **אֶסְרָה** Gn 49¹¹; **pass.** **אֶסְרָה** Gn 40³ +; pl. **אֶסְרָה** 39²⁰ +; also Ju 16^{21,25} Qr (Kt **אֶסְרָה**); **אֶסְרָה** Ec 4¹⁴ (cf. Now); **אֶסְרָה** 2 S 3³⁴; **cstr.** **אֶסְרָה** Gn 39²⁰ Kt (Qr **אֶסְרָה**);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7^{10,10}; ψ 118²⁷ is dub. *De bind the festal victim with cords*; *Che bind the procession with branches, etc.* **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6^{7,10}; so (metaph.) Ho 10¹⁰ *harness them to (ל) their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make 'א here = יסר *chastise*, cf. אָסַר v^a); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46²⁹ (J) Ex 14⁶ (E) 2 K 9²¹; abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; even of making ready chargers הַסּוּסִים 'א Je 46⁴ (|| עֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42²⁴ (E), Samson Ju 15^{10,12,13,13} 16^{5,7,8,11,11,12}; **אֶסְרָה** 2 K 25⁷ = 2 Ch 36⁶ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹; also 2 Ch 33¹¹; cf. (without בִּנְיָן) 2 K 17⁴ (אֶסְרָה || אֶסְרָה), 23³³; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36¹³ & v. also Ez 3²⁵ ψ 149⁸; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105²²; csp. **Pt.** **pass.** 2 S 3³⁴ *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); **אֶסְרָה** Je 40¹ cf. בְּנִיָּה 'א Jb 36⁸ (prob. fig. || חֲבִל־יָדָיו); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7⁶; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39²⁰ 40^{3,5} (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39²⁰ (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49⁹

61¹ ψ 146⁷; **בֵּית הָאֶסְרָה** *prison* Ju 16^{21,25}; cf. Ec 4¹⁴. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) בְּמִתְנֵיהֶם 'א Jb 12¹⁸ (אָוֹר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וְיָסַר for וְיָסַר); חֲרָבָה אֶסְרָה עַל־מִתְנֵיהֶם

Ne 4¹². 5. sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20¹¹ 2 Ch 13³. 6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֶל-נֶפֶשׁ אִי, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר, אָסַר Nu 30^{2,3,5,6,8,9,11,12}; without אָסַר etc., v^{7,10}; cf. v¹ אָסַר אִי (על-נֶפֶשׁ om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal 3, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יִאָסַר Gn 42¹⁹ (P); 2 ms. יִאָסַר Ju 16^{8,10,13} (of Samson); *Imv.* יִאָסַר Gn 42¹⁶ (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* *be taken prisoner* אָסַר Is 22³; אָסַר יב.

† אָסוּר n.m. Ju 15, 14 *band, bond* (Aram. אָסוּר, אָסוּר; on the form v. Ges^{584a12.R.}) אָסוּרִי, of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; אָסוּרִים Ec 7²⁶ of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאָסוּר = prison Je 37¹⁵.

† אָסִיר n.m. Gn 39, 20 *bondman, prisoner* (Aram. אָסִיר, אָסִיר, MI אָסִיר) — אִי abs. ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; pl. אָסִירִים Gn 39²² +, cf. Ju 16^{21,25} Kt; estr. אָסִירִי ψ 107¹⁰ +, Gn 39²⁰ Qr; אָסִירִי ψ 69³⁴ +, etc.; — *prisoner* Gn 39^{20,22} (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14¹⁷; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3¹⁸; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68⁷ (|| יִחִיד), 69³⁴ (|| אֶבְיֹן); אֶבְיֹן אִי 79¹¹ 102²¹ (both || בְּנֵי תְמוּחָה), 107¹⁰ אֶבְיֹן וְיִחִיד (|| יִשְׁכְּבֵי חֶשֶׁן וְצִלְמוֹת); cf. אֶבְיֹן La 3³⁴; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9¹¹, called *captives of hope* הַתְקוּהָ אִי v¹².

† אָסִיר n.[m.] mostly coll. *prisoners* (acc. to Ol^{5180a} corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag^{BN 110}) taken in battle Is 10⁴ (Lag^{Sym 1.105}; GGA 1884, 202 rds. חַה אָסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che^{crit. n.}), 24²² (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42⁷ (|| יִשְׁכְּבֵי חֶשֶׁן); ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3¹⁷ בְּנֵי יִכְנִיָּה אָסִיר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; Ö 3 trans. as n.pr.

† אָסִיר n.pr.m. son of Korah Ex 6²¹ 1 Ch 6⁷; called son of Ebiasaph v^{8,22}.

† אָסַר n.m. Nu 30, 2 *bond, binding obligation* (cf. BAram. אָסַר, Syr. اَسَر; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba^{NE 62} cf. Sta^{5203a}; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag^{BN 175}) — אִי abs. Nu 30³ +; estr. v¹³; sf. אָסִירָה v⁵; pl. sf. אָסִירָה v^{6,13}, אָסִירָה v⁸ — only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30^{3,4,5,6,8,11,12}; אָסַר נֶפֶשָׁה v¹³; אָסַר שְׁבַעַת אָסַר *binding oath* v¹⁴.

† מִסְרָת n.f. estr. מִן הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20³⁷ (= מִאֲסִרָת; text dub. cf. Lag^{GN 1882, 168 f.} 31 61; Co rds. מוֹסֵר, i.e. מוֹסֵר v. sub יוֹסֵר; so Ö).

† [מוֹסֵר] n.m. Is 28, 22 *band, bond, poet. & late* (= מוֹסֵר; Eth. ማሰር; Syr. مَوَسِّر, cf. As. *mêširu*, *sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80) — estr. מוֹסֵר Jb 12¹⁸ (so Di Hoffm al. for מוֹסֵר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5⁵ 27²; estr. מוֹסֵרוֹת Jb 39³; מוֹסֵרִי Is 52²; sf. מוֹסֵרִי ψ 116¹⁶; מוֹסֵרוֹתֵי Je 30⁸; מוֹסֵרֵיכֶם Is 28²²; מוֹסֵרוֹתַימוֹ ψ 2³ etc.; — *bands* acc. after פָּתַח Jb 39⁵ *restraining-bands of wild ass*; ψ 116¹⁶ *bonds of distress*; Is 52² צִנְאוֹתָי מ' *bonds of captivity of Zion*, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12¹⁸ מוֹסֵר מְלָכִים פָּתַח (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וְיִסֵּר in ||, for וְיִאָסַר; more oft. acc. after נָתַן ψ 2³ bonds imposed by א' & his anointed, cf. Je 5⁵ & 2²⁰ (Ö 3, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30⁵ Na 1¹³ (last four || שָׁבַר עַל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107¹⁴; מ' יְחֻקֵּי Is 28²², i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27² (מַטְּ) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

† מוֹסְרָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20^{22f.} 33^{37f.}) Dt 10⁶; locality unknown. Another form is

† מוֹסְרוֹת n.pr.loc. id., Nu 33^{30,31}.

† אֶסְרַחְדֹּן n.pr.m. Esarhaddon (As. *Ašur-ah-iddina*, *Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37³⁸ = 2 K 19³⁷ (van d. H. אֶסְרַחְדֹּן); Ezr 4²; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר n.pr.f. Esther (Pers. *stāra*, *star*) — daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֶסְתֵּר q.v. Est 2^{7,8,10,11,15,16,17} + 47 t. Est.

I. אֶף v. sub אָפָה.

II. אֶף conj. denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, *yea* (so Ph. Aram. אֶף, אֶף, אֶף; cf. ַף). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which אֶף is more usual): Gn 40^{16*} (*with pron., as rather often) I also in my dream, Nu 16¹⁴ Dt 2^{11*} 20¹⁴ (v. Dr) 2 K 2^{14*} Est 5¹²; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33^{20,28} 1 S 2⁷ ψ 16^{6,7,9} 18¹⁹ 65¹⁴ they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68^{3,17} 74¹⁶ 89^{28*} 93¹ Pr 22^{19*} 23^{28*} +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26^{16*} 21^{*} 28^{*} 41^{*}; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is² (40²⁴–48¹⁵), e.g. 40²¹ 41^{10,26} 42¹³ 43^{7,19} 46¹¹ *yea*, I have spoken, I will also bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! 48^{12,15}. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even*, *indeed* Jb 14³ 15^{4*}. ואף *and also* Lv 26^{39,40,42,44} Dt 15¹⁷ Hb 2¹⁵ ψ 68¹⁹ I Ch 8^{32*} = 9^{38*} 2 Ch 12^{5*} Ne 2¹⁸ 13¹⁵; *and even* Jb 19⁴ שְׁגִיתִי ואף־אֶמְנָם *and even indeed (if) I have erred* With הֲ, *indeed* ? *really* ? + Gn 18^{13,23} wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v²⁴ Am 2¹¹ Jb 34¹⁷ 40⁸. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44¹⁰ 58³; cf. Ju 5^{29*}.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* (= *how much more!* after an affirm. clause; = *how much less!* after a neg. one): + 2 S 4^{10f}. when one told me, Saul is dead. I took hold of him and slew him... אף בִּיאָנְשִׁים רָשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וְג' *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14²¹ (Ew Hi) 15⁵ Pr 21²⁷ (in all these passages בִּי = *when*) Jb 4¹⁹. So ואף + 1 S 23³ 2 K 5¹³ ... ואף בִּיאָמַר אֱלֹהִי *and the more* (= *and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by בִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אף בִּי **1.** *furthermore* + Ez 23⁴⁰ Hb 2⁵ (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that* ? + Gn 3¹ אֱלֹהִים בִּיאָמַר *indeed, that God has said...? i.e. has God really said...?* (cf. האף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that* ! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! + Pr. 11³¹ lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth וְחֹסֵא אֵף בִּי רָשָׁע וְחֹסֵא *'tis indeed that* (= *how much more*) the wicked and the sinner! 15¹¹ 17⁷ 19^{7,10} Jb 9¹⁴ 15¹⁶ 25⁶ 1 S 14³⁰ 1 K 8²⁷ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁸) lo, the heavens cannot contain thee הִנֵּה אֵף בִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32¹⁵. So ואף בִּי + Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 21⁶ (perh.; but v. RS ^{Sem. i. 436} Dr ^{Sm 293}) 2 S 16¹¹. (In Jb 35¹⁴ (Hi De) Ne 9¹⁸ אף בִּי is simply = *yea, when*.)

אפר (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אפר *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag ^{BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15} prop. وفد, *come as ambassador*, as ✓ of אפר).

אפר (28 t.) & **אפר** (20 t.) **n.m.** ^{Ex 28, 7} ephod (Eth. ለፋፋ; cf. Aram. ܐܦܪ *id.* (on mng. v. Lag^{1.c.}), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim^{BP 39}; on form v. Ges § 84 a 12. R. but Lag^{1.c.} comp. وفاد, & thinks אפר shortened from הֶשֶׁב הָא' *'robe of approach'* to God)—א abs. Ex 25⁷ +; cstr. 1 S 2¹⁸ +; —**1.**

ephod, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (צֶדֶד) 1 S 22¹⁸; א' גִּישָׁא cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2⁸; א' הָגִיר *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6¹⁴ (*id.*) 1 Ch 15²⁷ א' וְעַל רוּד א'; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,6,12,15} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39^{2,7} + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8⁷; cf. prob. 1 S 2²⁸ (גִּישָׁא א') 14³ 21¹⁰ (v. sub **2**); א' הֶשֶׁב Ex 28^{27,28} 29⁵ 39^{20,21} Lv 8⁷; א' מְעִיל הָא' 29⁵ 39²² (cf. Lv 8⁷); with vb. אֶל־נָתַן אֶת־הָא' *put the ephod on* Aaron Lv 8⁷. **2.** *ephod used in consulting* א' 1 S 23⁶ א' borne in hand (rd. וְהָא' בְּיָדוֹ We Dr) v⁹ 30^{7,7} (all c. הָגִישׁ) + 14¹⁸ (הָגִישׁ) & v¹⁸, in both rd. א' for ארון & v¹⁸ also גִּישָׁא We Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28⁶ al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of א' in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28²⁸⁻³⁰ & v. אֲוִרִים); if so, in view of נִשָּׂא 1 S 2²⁸ 14^{3,18} (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22¹⁸, & of 23⁶, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta ^{Gesch. i. 466, 471} Bu ^{RS 115} al., think of an image representing א'; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8²⁷ for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to We Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30²² sub אֶפְרָה); MV Be Kü ^{Hauptprobleme 59} think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17⁵ 18^{14,17,18,20} (פֶּסֶל, מִסְכָּה, תְּרָפִים in all, for We gives מִסְכָּה v²⁰, om. 5); cf. Ho 3⁴ Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פֶּסֶל, מִסְכָּה & תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

אֶפְרָה **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34²³.

אֶפְרָה **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, Qal Pf. וְהִשָּׁב לּוֹ אֶפְרָה Ex 29⁵ *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod*; so Impf. לוֹ אֶפְרָה (|| חגַר) Lv 8⁷

אֶפְרָה **n.f.** ephod (= אפר, for which it

supplies estr. & sf. forms). 1. of high-priest's ephod, cf. אפר 1 b, only אפר חשב Ex 28³⁹ the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod. 2. of sheathing of idol-images, אפרת מפכת וזהב, Is 30²² (|| צפוי פסילי כספך) cf. אפר 3 a.

† [אפר] n. [m.] palace (Syr. ܡܢܝܬܐ; both from Pers. *apadāna*, cf. Spiegel *Altpers. Keilschr.* 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze *ZMG* 1885. 481.) Du 11⁴⁵, of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

† אפה vb. bake (As. *ēpā*, Zim¹⁸⁷ 43 Aram. אפה, [אפה])—Qal Pf. א' Gn 19³; אפיתי Is 44¹⁹; אפוי consec. Lv 26²⁶ etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְאָפְרוּ 1 S 28²⁴; אפוי Ez 46²⁰; אפוי Ex 16²³; Imv. אפוי Ex 16²³; Pt. אפה Gn 40¹ +; אפיהם Ho 7⁶; pl. אפים Gn 40¹⁶ +; אפוח 1 S 8¹³, etc.—bake, obj. לחם Lv 26²⁶ (H) Is 44^{15,19} (cf. Je 37²¹); מצות Gn 19³ (J) 1 S 28²⁴; ענות מצות Ex 12³⁹ (J); חלות Lv 24⁵ (H); מנה Ez 46²⁰; מן Ex 16^{23,23} (P); —c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12³⁹ בצק, Lv 24⁵ סלת, 1 S 28²⁴ קמה. Pt. alw. as subst. baker Gn 40^{1,2,5,16,17,20,22} 41¹⁰ (all E) Ho 7^{4,6}; Je 37²¹ מחוץ הא' סבחות, also 1 S 8¹³ (|| סבחות, only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8¹³ where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. אפה Lv 6¹⁰ 7⁹; 3 fpl. תאפיה Lv 23¹⁷; —pass. of Qal be baked, baken of לחם Lv 23¹⁷; מנה 7⁹ cf. 6¹⁰.

† [מאפה] n. [m.] thing baked, estr. מנה מנפה מנור Lv 2⁴.

† אפוי (Jb 17¹⁵ 19^{6,23} 24²⁵), elsewh. אפוי (cf. רבוי and רבוא), enclitic part. then (prob. from פוי, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פוי here, with א prefixed. In the Targ. פוי is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26¹⁰ Nu 11²⁹ Is 1⁹ 48^{18,19}),—used 1. in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *apa, pote, tandem*): מי אפוי Gn 27³³ who, then, ..? v³⁷ אעשה וילכה אפוי מה and for thee, then, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33¹⁶ ידע אפוי and wherein shall it be known, then? איה אפוי where, then? Ju 9³⁸ Is 19¹² Jb 17¹⁵; Ho 13¹⁰ איה אפוי מהלך אפוי what is there to thee, pray? 2. in a command or wish: 2 K 10¹⁰ אפוי רעי know, then; (in apod.) Pr 6³ Jb 19⁶; Jb 19²³ אפוי ויכתבו מלי would, then, that my words were written! 3. after אם, Gn 43¹¹ אפוי זאת עשו if it be so, then, do this, Jb 9²¹ if not then, who is it? 24²⁵.

† אפיה n. pr. m. an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9¹ (etymology & meaning dubious).

אפל (Ar. اَفَلَ disappear, depart, set (of the sun)).

† אפל n. m. ^{Jb 3,6} darkness, gloom (only poet.) —א' alw. abs.—1. darkness, of night ψ 91⁶ (opp. צהרים); deep in the earth, א' אבן Jb 28³ (|| צלמות, חשך); darkness, gloom of underworld Jb 10^{21,22} (|| ארץ חשך); personif. Jb 3⁶ that night—let darkness take it א' יקחה; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29¹⁸ (|| חשך); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11². 2. esp. fig. of calamity Jb 23¹⁷ (|| חשך q.v.), 30²⁶ (opp. אור).

† אפל adj. gloomy, of day of א' Am 5²⁰ (|| חשך, opp. נגה) cf. אפלה.

† אפלה n. f. darkness, gloominess, calamity—א' Ex 10²² +; אפלתך Is 58¹⁰; pl. אפלות Is 59⁹—1. darkness Dt 28²⁹ Pr 7⁹ (|| אישון לילה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10²²; of day of א' (cf. Am 5²⁰ sub) אפל Jo 2² Zp 1¹⁵ (both || ערפל, ענן, חשך) sim. of wickedness Je 23¹⁸ Pr 4¹⁹. 2. fig. of calamity Is 8²² (|| חשכה), 58¹⁰ (|| נגהות, opp. צהרים, 59⁹ || id., opp. חשך).

† [אפיל] adj. (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;—אפילת Ex 9³² of wheat & spelt.

† מאפל n. [m.] darkness, Jos 24⁷ (E) וישם א' מ' ביניהם, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

† מאפליה n. f. deep darkness (= מאפל ית) acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8⁶ שלֹהֶבֶתִּיהָ; but Ew¹⁸⁵ b & on Je 2²¹ rds. מאפליה, fem. of [מאפלי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta³⁰² b מאפליה; Jäger *BAS* 471 thinks this ית an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only ארץ מ' Je 2³¹ fig. of א' in dealing with his people (|| מרפד).

אפל v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פנה).

† אופן, אופן n. m. ^{Ex 1,20} wheel.—abs. אופן 1 K 7³² +; אופן Ez 1¹⁶ +; estr. אופן 1 K 7³³ Is 28²⁷; אפן Ex 14²³; pl. אופנים 1 K 7³² +; estr. אופני 1 K 7³⁰; אופניהם Ez 10¹², etc.—a. wheel of chariot (מרפדה) Ex 14²³ 1 K 7³³ Na 3²; of (threshing) cart (ענלה) Is 28²⁷ cf. Pr 20²⁶ (as instr. of punishment). b. wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{15,16,18,19,20,20,21} (del. Co) 21³ 10^{6,9,9,9,10,10,12,12,13,13,16,19} 11²². c. wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{30,32,32,32,35}.

†[אָפֿן] **n.[m.]** circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. אָפֿן-על = *in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25¹¹ (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli⁸⁹ⁿ d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

†אָפֿנה **ψ** 88¹⁶ (ἀπ. λεγ. DI^{Pr 135f} comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. = *ma'diś*, *very, very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. אָפֿן, & comp. Ar. اضمّنت *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. ὁ ἐξηγορήθη; ὁ conturbatus sum; others emend אָפֿנה fr. פֿוג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפֿס (cf. פֿסס) **vb.** cease, fail, come to an end: only **Qal** Pf. 3 ms.; Gn 47^{15,16} (of money, גִּבְסוּ, Is 16⁴ (extortioner: || בָּלָה, תָּס), 29²⁰ (terrible one: || נִכְרַת, בָּלָה, ψ 77⁹ (חֲסִידוֹ: || גִּבְסוּ)).

†אָפֿס אָפֿס, **n.m.** prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אָפֿס אָרֶץ (ψ 59¹⁴ אָרֶץ הָאָרֶץ) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33¹⁷ 1 S 2¹⁰ Mi 5³ Je 16¹⁹ ψ 2⁸ 59¹⁴ 72⁸ (=Zc 9¹⁰); + בָּלָה Is 45²² 52^{10b} (=ψ 98^{3b}) ψ 22²⁸ 67⁸ Pr 30⁴.

2. Expressing non-existence: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אָין): Is 34¹² and all his princes יִהְיֶה אָפֿס shall become *nought*, 41²⁹; 41¹² יִהְיֶה כְּאֵין וְכִאֲפֿס 40¹⁷ וְהָיָה אָפֿס (|| בְּאֵין) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41²⁴ (rd. פֿעֵל בָּלָה, מִאֲפֿס, || מִאֲיִן, v. אָפֿע, v. 52⁴ and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֵפֿס *for nought*. **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of* ! (cf. ... אָין *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9³), chiefly a poet. syn. of אָין: Is 5⁸ אָפֿס מְקוֹם אָין till there is *an end of place* = till there is *no place* (cf. אָין עַד ψ 40¹³), Am 6¹⁰ (cf. אָין Ju 4²⁰), Dt 32³⁶ (hence, in prose, 2 K 14²⁶), Is 45⁶ (cf. אָין 43¹¹) v¹⁴ 46⁹ 54¹⁵; אָין אָפֿס עוֹד Zp 2¹⁵ Is 47^{8,10} is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragodic' as in וְלֹאִי etc. (Ges^{§50, 3a} Ew^{§211b}), cf. עוֹד אָין Is 45^{5,6,18,21}; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאֵפֿס (like בְּאֵין, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14²⁸ 26²⁰ Jb 7⁶ Dn 8²⁵. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only*: †Nu 22³⁵ (cf. אָין v²⁰) 23¹³. (*b*) אָפֿס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13²⁸ Dt 15⁴ Ju 4⁹ Am 9⁸ (+ 1 S 1⁵ ὁ We Sta Dr). So אָפֿס alone †2 S 12¹⁴ (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אָפֿס] **n.[m.]** only in the du. אָפֿסִים (not

אָ; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the soles of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיטָא, פִּיטָא), or the ankles (so ὁ 2 ὁ, & most): only Ez 47³ אָ מִי water of (i.e. reaching to) the soles (or ankles); cf. v⁴ מִי מִתְּנִים water reaching to the loins.

†אָפֿס דְּמִים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11¹³ דְּמִים, (meaning unknown; Lag^{BN 76} on basis of MSS. of ὁ would read סֶפֶר מִים *edge or brink* (סֶפֶר) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17¹.

†[אָפֿע] **v.** מִאֲפֿע Is 41²⁴ txt. err. for מִאֲפֿס v. אָפֿס; so ὁ 2 Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אָפֿע v. sub פֿעה.

†[אָפֿר] **vb.** surround, encompass (As. *apāru* Zim^{BP 59})—**Qal** Pf. אָפֿר 40¹³; אָפֿר 1 S⁸ +; —*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2⁶ (subj. מִי); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes אָפֿר 40¹³ (sq. עָלֵי מוֹת מִשְׁבְּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22⁵, cf. חֲבָלֵי מ' 1 S⁸, also 1 I 6³).

†[אָפֿק] **vb.** hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. اَفَقَ *excel* = *multum valuit*; MV comp. also فاق)—only **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְאָפֿק Is 63¹⁵; *Impf.* הִתְאָפֿק Gn 43³¹ Est 5¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְאָפֿק Is 64¹¹; הִתְאָפֿק Is 42¹⁴; הִתְאָפֿק 1 S 13¹²—1. *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13¹² 2. *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43³¹ 45¹ Is 42¹⁴ Est 5¹⁰; of י' Is 64¹¹; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63¹⁵ וְהִתְאָפֿק אֵלֵי הִתְאָפֿק (almost passive).

†[אָפֿיק] **n.m.** 2 S 22¹⁶ **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אָפֿיק Jb 6¹⁵; pl. אָפֿיקִים Ez 6³ +; אָפֿיקִים Ez 32⁶; cstr. אָפֿיקֵי Jo 1²⁰ +; sf. אָפֿיקֵי Ez 35⁸; אָפֿיקֵי Is 8⁷—*channel* = *stream-bed, ravine, wady* מִיִּם א' ψ 42² Jo 1²⁰ cf. 4¹⁸ Ct 5¹²; also ψ 18¹⁶, but better יָם א' 2 S 22¹⁶; of river-bed Is 8⁷; so also (without defining word) Ez 31¹² 32⁶ 34¹³ ψ 126⁴; || יָאֵא Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6}; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) א' נְחֹשֶׁה Jb 40¹⁸; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מִנְיָם א' 41⁷—מִיִּם אָפֿיקִים Jb 12²¹ is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of the strong* (אָפֿיק = *firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); || נְרִיִּם.

†אָפֿיק, אָפֿיק (Ju 1³¹) **n.pr.loc.** Aphek (perh. *enclosure, or fortress*). 1. city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. DI^{Pa 257}) Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 29¹ (אָפֿיק, so) 1 K 20^{26,30} cf. 2 K 13¹⁷. 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹ (אָפֿיק). 3. city NE. of

מוֹפֶת *n.m.* Dt 29.2 wonder, sign, portent
(=מִאֲפֶת) Ex 7⁹ + 14.t.; מוֹפֶתֶם Ez 12¹¹;
מוֹפֶתִים Dt 4³⁴ + 4.t.; מִפְתִּים Dt 6²² + 9.t.; מוֹפְתֵי
Ex 7³ 11⁹; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78⁴³; מִפְתֵּי 1 Ch 16¹² ψ 105⁵
—1. *wonder*, as special display of God's power
Ex 7³ 11⁹ ψ 105⁵ 1 Ch 16¹² Jo 3³; by Moses
and Aaron Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰ cf. 7⁹ (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13^{2,3} (|| אֶזֶר); usually || אֶזֶר Dt 4³⁴ 6²² 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² 34¹¹ ψ 78⁴³ 105²⁷ 135⁹ Je 32^{20,21} Ne 9¹⁰; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28⁴⁶ (|| אֶזֶר); to one protected by ' ψ 71⁷. 2. sign or token of future event (cf. אֶזֶר) 1 K 13^{3,3,5} 2 Ch 32^{24,31}; symbolic act Is 20³ (|| אֶזֶר); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8¹³ (|| אֶזֶר) Ez 12^{6,11} 24^{24,27}; cf. מ' אֶנְשֵׁי מ' Zc 3⁸ men who serve as a symbol or sign.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7⁹ etc., שים Je 32²⁰; שים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4²¹, cf. דָּבָר 1 K 13²; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰, נתן 1 K 13^{3,5}.

†אֶצְבוֹן n.pr.m. 1. אֶצְבוֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אֶצְבוֹן, Θ Ασσοβαν) Gn 46¹⁶ = אֶצְבִּי Nu 26¹⁶ (Θ Αζεβι, Αζαν), this shorter form less probable. 2. אֶצְבוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7⁷ (Θ Ασσεβων, Εσσεβων).

אֶצְבֵּעַ v. II. צַבֵּעַ.

[אֶצֶל] prob. i.q. وَصَلَ to join (cf. on the א W^{sg71}).

1. אֶצֶל subst. conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a prep. a. (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though وَصَلَ Lag^{BN68}), beside: Gn 39^{10,15} 41³ and stood אֶצֶל הַפָּרוֹת beside the kine, 1 S 5² דָּגוֹן אֶצֶל דָּגוֹן beside Dagon, 1 K 13^{24,25} 21¹ Pr 8³⁰ Ez 1^{15,19} 33³⁰ 39¹⁵; oft. in phrase (מ' אֶצֶל הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Lv 1¹⁶ 6³ Dt 16²¹ 1 K 2²⁹ Am 2⁸ +; of a locality (cf. II. אֶת 2) Dt 11³⁰ beside the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1⁹ 4¹² Je 41¹⁷. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8¹⁷; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. b. with מִן, מֵאֶצֶל from proximity to, from beside (cf. מֵאֶת, מֵעַם): †1 S 20⁴¹ (read with Θ מֵאֶצֶל הָאֶרֶב from beside the mound); Ez 40⁷ contiguous to, beside (מִן 3 c); with suff. 1 S 17³⁰ וַיִּסָּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about from beside him, 1 K 3²⁰ 20³⁶ Ez 10¹⁰.

†[אֶצֶל] vb. denom. lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—Qal Pf. אֶצְלָה Gn 27³⁶; אֶצְלִי Ec 2¹⁰; וַאֲצִלְתִּי cons. Nu 11¹⁷;—reserve, מִן-הָרִיחַ Gn 27³⁶; (withdraw), set apart מִן-הָרִיחַ Nu 11¹⁷; withhold מִן-הָרִיחַ Ec 2¹⁰. Niph. Pf. אֶצְלָה Ez 42⁶ be withdrawn, i.e. shortened or narrowed. Hiph. Impf. וַאֲצִלְתִּי Nu 11²⁶ (Kö^{1,390}) = Qal Nu 11¹⁷.

†II. אֶצֶל in n.pr.[m.] בֵּית-הָאֶצֶל Mi 1¹¹, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אֶצֶל Zc 14⁵, but dub.; cf. II. אֶצֶל infr.

†I. אֶצֶל, in pause אֶצֶל (Ges^{520,4c}) n.pr.m.

(perh. noble, cf. אֶצֶל 2) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{37,38} = 9^{43,44}.

II. [אֶצֶל], in pause אֶצֶל Zc 14⁵, acc. to Θ & Thes Ew al., n.pr.loc. near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית-הָאֶצֶל uncertain; hence Symm Θ Köh Wr make subst., אֶצֶל-אֶצֶל = very near, hard by (אֶצֶל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֶצֶל; cf. Ol^{167b}).

†[אֶצֶל] n.[m.] side, corner, chief—pl. estr. אֶצְלִי Ex 24¹¹; sf. אֶצְלִיָּה Is 41⁹;—1. sides (borders) of earth Is 41⁹ (|| קְצוֹת); cf. ירכתי א' Je 6²² etc. 2. fig. nobles (perh. as sides, supports, cf. sub בָּנוֹת; so Ew Di; but perh. = אֶצֶל noble—from אֶצֶל be rooted, אֶצֶל root, met. origin, stock—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag^{BN68}) Ex 24¹¹.

†[אֶצֶל] n.[f.] joining, joint (cf. אֶצֶל elbow)—pl. estr. [אֶצְלִי] Ez 13¹³ (on יד cf. Sm Co);—joint of hand, i.e. elbow Ez 13¹³; arm-joints.—: אֶצְלִיָּה Ez 41⁸ is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term to the joining (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֶצֶל-הָרִיחַ n.pr.m. (Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22³ 2 Ch 34⁸.

אֶצֶם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. اَصَمَّ be angry).

†אֶצֶם n.pr.m. 1. elder brother of David 1 Ch 2¹⁵. 2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

אֶצְעָרָה v. צַעַר.

†[אֶצֶר] vb. lay up, store up (Mish. id., Aram. אֶצֶר, אֶצֶר, Ar. اَصَرَّ confine, restrict)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֶצְרוּ 2 K 20¹⁷ Is 39⁶; Pt. הֶאֱצִרָם Am 3¹⁰;—store up treasure 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; obj. הָקֵם אֶצְרוּ Am 3¹⁰, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. Niph. Impf. וַאֲצִרְּךָ be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23¹⁸. Hiph. Impf. וַאֲצִרְּךָ (cf. Kü^{1,391}) (denom. from אֶצֶר) Ne 13¹³ and I appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. + עַל-אוֹצְרוֹת.

†אֶצֶר n.pr.m. (treasure; or covenant Ar. اَصْر) a chief of the Horites Gn 36^{21,27,30} 1 Ch 1^{38,42}.

†אֶצֶר n.m. Pr 15¹⁶ treasure, store, treasury, storehouse (so Aram., also אֶצֶר) —אֶצֶר Pr 15¹⁶ +; estr. אֶצֶר Jos 6¹⁹ +; sf. אֶצֶר Dt 28¹² + 2 t.; pl. אוֹצְרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ +; אוֹצְרוֹת Pr 21⁶ +;

estr. אוֹצְרוֹת Mi 6¹⁰ +; אוֹצְרוֹת Jb 38²² +; pl. sf. אוֹצְרוֹתָי Dt 32³⁴ Is 39⁴; אוֹצְרוֹתָי Dt 32³⁴; אוֹצְרוֹתָי Je 17³; אוֹצְרוֹתָם Is 30⁶; אוֹצְרוֹתָם Pr 8²¹, etc.—
1. treasure(s), gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6^{19,24} Is 27³⁰ 45³ (חֹשֶׁן א', i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13¹⁵ Je 15¹³ 17³ 20⁹ 48⁷ 49⁴ 51¹³ 1 K 14^{26,26} 2 K 24^{13,13}, perh. also Is 39^{2,4} = 2 K 20^{13,15}; wealth Pr 15¹⁶ 21^{6,20}; gathered for temple-building (sg.) א' בֵּית א' 1 Ch 29⁸, הַמִּלְאָכָה א' Ezr 2⁶⁹ = Ne 7⁷⁰, also v⁶⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 26²⁷). **2. store**, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11¹¹ 1 Ch 27^{27,28}; fig. גֶּשֶׁעַ א' Mi 6¹⁰ Pr 10²; הָיָא אוֹצְרוֹ Is 33⁶. **3. בית אוֹצֵר** a. *treasure-house* Ne 10³⁹ cf. Dn 1²; b. *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3¹⁰; & without בית a. *treasure-house or chamber, treasury* 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{18,18} 2 K 12¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ Je 38¹¹ 50³⁷ (?) 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26²⁰. 20.22.24.26 28^{12,12} 2 Ch 5¹ 16² (?) 32²⁷ cf. Ez 28⁴; b. *storehouse* Jo 1¹⁷ Pr 8²¹ 1 Ch 27^{25,25} Ne 13^{12,13}; c. *magazine of weapons*, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50²⁵; d. *storehouses of God* for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28¹² Jb 38^{22,22} Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷ 33⁷.

אֶקְדָּה v. קדה.

אֶקְדָּה n.m. wild goat (?) only Dt 14⁵ in list of clean animals וְיִשְׁוֹן וְיִשְׁוֹן וְיִשְׁוֹן (Θ ὕψυς, & ἰβex, cf. Bo^{Hieroz.} i. 900 f., Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق goat; Thes comp. also Talm. אֶקְדָּה, but NHWB MV refer this to אֶקְדָּה).

אֶר v. אור, for Am 8⁸ v. יֶאֱר.

אֶרָא n.pr.m. (meaning unknown, Thes conject.= אֶרִי lion) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁸.

אֶרָא v. אֶרָאלי sub I. ארה.

אֶרָב vb. lie in wait (Ar. اَرَب be crafty, also اَرَب tie (a knot) Frey)—Qal Pf. אֶרָב consec. Dt 19¹¹ Ju 21²⁰; אֶרָבָתִי Jb 31⁹; אֶרָבָה ψ 59⁴ La 4¹⁹; Impf. אֶרָבָה ψ 10^{9,9}; אֶרָבָה Pr 1¹⁸ Mi 7²; אֶרָבָה Ju 9³⁴ 16²; נֶאֱרָבָה Pr 1¹¹; Inv. אֶרָבָה Ju 9³²; Inf. אֶרָבָה Pr 12⁶; Pt. אֶרָב Jos 8² + 11 t.; אֶרָב Jos 8¹² + 4 t.; אֶרָבִים Jos 8⁴ + 2 t.;—lie in wait (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9^{32,43} + 21²⁰ Jb 31⁹ ψ 10⁹ Pr 7¹² 23²⁸ 1 S 22^{8,13} La 3¹⁰ (of bear, cf. ψ 10⁹); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10⁹; c. acc. אֶרָבָה Pr 12⁶; c. על, and pers. against whom Dt 19¹¹ Ju 9³⁴; usually c. ל Mi 7² Ju 16² ψ 59⁴ Pr 1^{11,18} 24¹⁵ La 4¹⁹ cf. Jos 8^{2,4,14}; Pt. as subst.=liers-in-wait (pl.) Ju 20²⁹; usually sg. coll. ambush Jos 8^{2,12,14,19,21} Ju 16^{9,12} 20^{33,36,37,37,38} Ezr 8³¹; pl. of this sing.=ambuscades Je 51¹²; sg.=place of lying-in-wait, ambush (loc. sense) Jos 8⁷.

Pi. Pt. pl. liers-in-wait i.q. Qal Pt. מֶאֱרָבִים Ju 9²⁵ (c. ל), 2 Ch 20²² (c. על). ? Hiph. Impf. יֶאֱרָב (for וַיֶּאֱרָב) 1 S 15⁵ (cf. Dr Kö^{i.390}; Ges-Kau^{68,2} queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol^{257b}, & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

אֶרָב n.[m.]—**1. a lying-in-wait** Jb 38⁴⁰. **2. covert, lair** 37⁸ (|| מעלָה).

אֶרָב n.pr.loc. city near Hebron Jos 15⁵² (Θ Ἐρεμ, Θ L Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμυθα Lag^{On.254}, 2nd ed. 260 Erebb Id. 119, 2nd ed. 152, a village Heromith in Daroma; cf. Di Survey^{iii.311}).

אֶרָבִי adj.gent. אֶרָבִי 2 S 23³⁵ (but cf. Dr).

אֶרָב n.[m.] ambush only fig.—a. יֶשִׁים אֶרָבִים Je 9⁷ i.e. he planneth treachery. b. *their intrigue* Ho 7⁶ cf. Now^{p.126}.

אֶרָבָה n.f. artifice, pl. cstr. יְדֵי אֶרָבָה Is 25¹¹ (lit. tricks of his hands).

אֶרָבָה n.f. lattice, window, sluice (Mish. id.)—א' Ho 13³; pl. אֶרָבֹת 2 K 7² +, cstr. id. Mal 3¹⁰; אֶרָבָת Gn 7¹¹ 8²; אֶרָבָתֵיהֶם Is 60⁸;—lattice, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13³; openings of dove-cote Is 60⁸; metaph. of eyes Ec 12³ (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by א', through which rain pours destructively, אֶרָבָתֵינוּ Gn 7¹¹ 8², cf. Is 24¹⁸ (א' מְמָרוֹם); but also fertilizing 2 K 7^{2,19} (א' בְּשָׁמִים); fig. of blessing Mal 3¹⁰ (א' הַשָּׁמַיִם).

אֶרָבֹת n.pr.loc. (= אֶרָב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4¹⁰ בְּאֶרָבֹת.

מֶאֱרָב n.m. ambush—מֶאֱרָב Jos 8⁹ + 2 t.; מֶאֱרָב Ju 9³⁵; cstr. מֶאֱרָבִים ψ 10⁸;—**1. a. ambush**, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8⁹ Ju 9³⁵; b. *turking-place* ψ 10⁸ (|| מִסְתָּרִים). **2. liers-in-wait** 2 Ch 13^{13,13} (cf. אֶרָב Pt.).

אֶרָבָל cf. אֶרָבָל, בית sub.

אֶרָבָה v. sub רבה.

אֶרָבָעִים, אֶרָבָעַת, אֶרָבָעָה, אֶרָבָע etc. v. רב.

אֶרָג vb. weave (Mish. id. cf. Ph. ארג weaver)—Qal Impf. 2 fs. תֶּאֱרָגִי Ju 16¹³, 3 mpl. יֶאֱרָגִי Is 59⁵; Pt. אֶרָג Ex 28³² + 4 t.; pl. אֶרָגִים Is 19⁹ + 5 t.; אֶרָגוֹת 2 K 23⁷;—weave cloth, etc. Is 19⁹ (in Egypt) 2 K 23⁷; Samson's locks Ju 16¹³; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59⁵; most often Pt. used as subst.=weaver Is 38¹²;

work of the weaver **מַעֲשֵׂה א'** Ex 28³² 39^{22,27} cf. 35³⁵; weavers' beam (pl.) **מִנּוֹר א'** 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 11²³ 20⁵ (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub **אֲרָגִים**.

אֲרָג **n.[m.]** loom (v. GFM POS Oct. 1889)—**אֲרָג** Ju 16¹⁴ hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (**א'** obj. of **וַיִּסַּע**; del. **הַיָּתֵד** as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7⁶ **אֲרָג** **יָמֵי כִלְי מְנִי אֲרָג** *my days are swifter than a loom*.

אֲרָגָב v. **אֲרָגָב**.

אֲרָגָו v. **אֲרָגָו**.

אֲרָגָוֶת **n.[m.]** purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2⁶ (+ **פְּרָמִיל וְתַבְלֶת**), cf. 2¹³ 3¹⁴ sub **אֲרָגָמָן**.

אֲרָגָמָן **n.[m.]** purple, red-purple, i.e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25⁴, Ar. **أَرْجَمَان**, Aram. **أَرْجَمَان**, cf. **אֲרָגָן** supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *rāgamān*, adj. red, reddish, fr. *rāga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add¹¹¹ RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. **רָגַם**; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag ^{BN206}; Pers. **ارغوان** is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35²⁵ 39³ Est 1⁶; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; sold. alone; c. **תַּבְלֶת**, violet (q.v.), **תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי**, **שֵׁשׁ (מְשֻׁב)**, (also **עֵצִים**) Ex 25⁴ 26^{1,31,36} 27¹⁶ 35^{8,25,33} 36^{3,33,37} 38^{18,23} 39²⁴ (on text v. Di) v²⁹; with these + **זָהָב** 28^{5,6,8,15} 39^{23,35,5}; om. **שֵׁשׁ כִּי** 28³³ 39¹; also of temple-hangings, with **תַּבְלֶת** & **בִּינָה** **אֲרָגָן** 2 Ch 3¹⁴ cf. 2¹³ (v. also 2⁶ v. sub **אֲרָגָן**). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. **רֶקֶמָה שֵׁשׁ**, **רֶקֶמָה** Ez 27⁷; c. **רֶקֶמָה** & **בִּינָה** v¹⁶ (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. **בִּינָה** Est 1⁶ **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, **בִּגְדֵי א'** Nu 4¹³ Ju 8²⁶; **שֵׁשׁ א'** **לְבִישָׁה** Est 8¹⁵ **וְתַכְרִיחַ בִּינָה** Pr 31²²; **לְבִישָׁם** **א'** **תַּבְלֶת** Je 10⁹; also **מִרְכָּבוֹ א'** Ct 3¹⁰; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7⁶.

אֲרָד **n.pr.m.** Gn 46²¹ son of Benjamin, but Nu 26⁴⁰ grandson of Benjamin = **אֲרָר** 1 Ch 8³

אֲרָדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., **מִשְׁפַּחַת אֲרָדִי** Nu 26⁴⁰.

אֲרָדָה **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26¹⁷ = **אֲרָדִי** Gn 46¹⁶.

אֲרָדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., **מִשְׁפַּחַת אֲרָדִי** Nu 26¹⁷; without art. as n.pr. = **אֲרָדָה** Gn 46¹⁶.

אֲרָדֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

אֲרָדָה **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Arada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10¹⁸ DI^{Pa281}; **Ἀραδα**; mod. *Radd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27⁸ cf. 11

אֲרָדָי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT^{Glos}) mentioned among Canaanites, **הָאֲרָדִי** Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶.

אֲרִידִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9⁹ (Pers., perh. = *haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes⁷²; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in **Ḫ**).

אֲרִידָתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9⁹ (Pers., perh. = *Hari-dāta*, *given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but **Ḫ** *Ḫapadatha*).

אֲרִי **vb.** pluck, gather (Eth. **አረፈ**) — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. **אֲרִיתִי** Ct 5¹; 3 pl. sf. **וְאֲרִיתָ** **ψ** 80¹³ *pluck* (grapes from) vine **ψ** 80¹³, myrith Ct 5¹.

אֲרִיָּה **n.m.** ^{Pr 28, 15} lion (As. *aria*, Eth. **አረፈ**; *wild beast*, cf. also **אֲרִיָּה** infr.) — **אֲרִי** Am 3¹² + 13 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ Qr (Kt **אֲרִיָּה**), La 3¹⁰ (id.) + **ψ** 22¹⁷ (**אֲרִיָּה** for wh. rd. **כֶּאֱרִי** = **כֶּרִי** cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. **אֲרִיָּים** 1 K 10²⁰; **אֲרִיָּוֹת** (also m.) Zp 3³ + 16 t. (f. Je 51³⁴ but cf. Ju 14⁵); — *lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14⁵ 1 S 17^{34,36,37} 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²² 2 K 17^{25,26} Pr 22¹³ 26¹³ Ct 4⁵ cf. Am 3¹² 5¹⁹; *lion-images* 1 K 7^{29,29,36} 10^{19,20} = 2 Ch 9^{13,19}; in comparison Nu 23²⁴ 24⁹ Ju 14¹⁸ Is 38¹⁵ Je 51³⁸ 2 S 1²³ Ez 22⁵ La 3¹⁰; metaph. Na 2¹² Zp 3³ Je 50¹⁷ Ez 19^{2,6} Pr 28¹⁵ For **כֶּאֱרִי** **ψ** 22¹⁷ rd. **כֶּאֱרִי**, cf. above. Cf. also **אֲרִיָּה**.

אֲרִיָּה **n.f.** manger, crib (Aram. **אֲרִיָּה**, **أَرِيَّة**, Ar. **أَرِيَّة** stall, etc., As. *urū* DI^{Bas1,211}) —

Pl. **אֲרִיָּוֹת** 2 Ch 32²³ (Aram. form for **אֲרִיָּוֹת** cf. Lag^{BN172}); cstr. **אֲרִיָּוֹת** 1 K 5⁶, **אֲרִיָּוֹת** 2 Ch 9²⁵; — *crib* of horses 1 K 5⁶ (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9²⁵ with 1 K 10²⁶; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9²⁵; cf. any animals (**כָּל-בְּהֵמָה**) 2 Ch 32²³ (on **לֶאֱ** v. Add.).

אֲרִיָּה **n.m.** ^{Am 3, 8} lion (*cf. id.* Syr. **أَرِيَّة**, cf. also **أَرِي** supr.) — only sg. as above Am 3⁴ + 44 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ Kt (Qr **أَرِي**) La 3¹⁰ (id.); — *lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14^{8,8,9} 2 S 23²⁰ 1 K 13^{24,25,26,28} (c. **עַמְדִים** txt. err. acc. to Klo)²⁸ 20^{26,36} cf. Is 11⁷ 35⁹ 65²³; in simile Gn 49⁹ 2 S 17¹⁰ **ψ** 7³ 10⁹ 17¹² 22¹⁴ Is 21⁸ 31⁴ Je 2³⁰ 12⁸ 49¹⁹ 50⁴¹ La 3¹⁰ (Kt) Ez 1¹⁰ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 12⁹ Ho 11¹⁰ Jo 1⁶ Ai 5⁷, cf. Am 3⁴ Ec 9⁴; metaph. Gn 49⁹ Dt 33²² Jb 4¹⁰ **ψ** 22²² Is 15⁹ Je 4⁷ 5⁶ Na 2^{12,12,13}.

† **אַרְיָה** **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15²³ an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הַאַרְיָה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

† **אַרְיֵאל** **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (*lioness of El*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29^{1,2,7} (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; 3 De Brd Or al. say *hearth of El*, cf. אֶרְיֵאל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** אֶרְיֵאל 2 S 23²⁰ = אֶרְיֵאל 1 Ch 11²⁶ taken by G RV DrSm al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS Sem. 1. 460 comp. אֶרְיֵאל MI¹², *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr^{Sm xci}, v. sub אֶרְיֵאל) and transl. אֶרְיֵאל 'altar-hearths of Moab'. **4.** Ez 43¹⁵ & Qr v^{15,16} vid. sub אֶרְיֵאל.

† **אַרְיֵאלִי** **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but G Nu 26¹⁷ Ἀριῆλ (Gn 46¹⁶ Ἀρονῆις, Ἀρονῆις, Ἀρονῆις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁷; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26¹⁷ מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאֶרְיֵאלִי ὁ Ἀριῆλ.

† **[אַרְיֵאל]** **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֶרְיֵאלִים Is 33⁷; Ges אֶרְיֵאלִים *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֶרְיֵאלִים; cf. De, who der. from אֶרְיֵאל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll.c.sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֶרְיֵאל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say^{1b}. 466; Ew אֶרְיֵאל = *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' G 3 al. rd. some form of ראה, G ורא. Wholly uncertain.

II. **אָרָה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence أَرَى *hearth*; Ew⁵ 163 s al. v. infr.)

† **אַרְיֵאלִי** **n.[m.]** *hearth, altar-hearth* (G Ἀριῆλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew⁵ 163 s Ol²²⁰ Sm Ez 43¹⁵ Di Is 29¹ al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 3 Hi De Brd Or Is 29¹ der. fr. אר. אל + ארי = *hearth of El*, v. also RS Sem. 1. 469, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אֶרְיֵאלִי MI¹² v. Sm & So, and Dr^{Sm xci})—אֶרְיֵאל Kt Ez 43^{15,16}; (Qr אֶרְיֵאל); = הָרְיֵאל v¹⁵ (Vrss Co אֶרְיֵאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

† **[אַרְוִמָּה]** **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub אֶרְמָה) Ju 9⁴¹ בְּאַרְוִמָּה, prob. = רִמְמָה 2 K 23³⁶, cf. Jer Lag Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with El 'Ormah, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde Kelsen fl. 268), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey fl. 387.

† **אַרְוִנָּה** **n.pr.m.** Araunah, a Jebusite—א' 2 S 24^{20,21,22,23} (but rd. עֶבֶר אֶרְנִי cf. We Dr)

v^{23,24}; Kt הָאֶרְוִנָּה v¹⁶ (Qr הָאֶרְוִנָּה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt אֶרְנִי v¹⁸ (Qr אֶרְוִנָּה); = אֶרְנִי (q.v.) 1 Ch 21¹⁵; G in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

† **אָרָה** (cf. Ar. أَرَى) *be firm, also withdraw, retreat*.

† **אַרְזָה** **n.m.** Ez 17, 23 cedar;—f. Ez 17²² הָרְמָה א', but del. הרמה G Co;—(Ar. أَرَضِيّ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. አርዛ; Syr. ܐܪܝܐ)—א' abs. Lv 14⁴ + 19 t., אֶרְזָה Jb 40¹⁷ + 6 t.; pl. אֶרְזִים Is 9⁹ + 35 t.; estr. אֶרְזִי Is 2¹³ + 5 t.; sf. אֶרְזִי Je 22¹⁷ Zc 11¹; אֶרְזִי Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³;—**1. cedar-tree**, (a) as *growing* Nu 24⁶ ψ 148⁹ Is 41¹⁹ 44¹⁴ cf. Ez 31⁸; esp. as *growing on Lebanon* 1 K 5¹³; 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (both in fable of Jehoshaphat); oft. אֶרְזִי לְכָנָן (ה) אֶרְזִי Ju 9¹⁴ Is 2¹³ 14⁹ ψ 29^{5,6} (fig.) 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴ ψ 92¹³ Ct 5¹⁵ Ez 27⁵ (sg. coll.) Zc 11^{1,2} (fig.); Ct 1¹⁷ Ezr 3⁷ Je 22²³ (fig.) Ez 17³ (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80¹¹ (א' אֶרְזִי) cf. Ez 31³ (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2⁹; of individuals Je 22⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ez 17^{22,23}; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40¹⁷ (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, אֶרְזִים 1 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{22,24} 6¹⁰ 9¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹ 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁷ Ezr 3⁷; without אֶרְזִי 2 S 7⁷ 1 K 6^{9,15,16,18,19,20,36} 7^{2,23,7,11,12} 10²⁷ 1 Ch 17^{1,6} 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 2³ 9²⁷ & (t 8⁹ Is 9⁹ Je 22^{14,15} (cf. also Is 44¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁰ Ez 27⁵ Ezr 3⁷ supr.). **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, c. אֶרְזִי Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P).

† **אַרְזָה** **n.f.coll.** cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2¹⁴.

† **[אַרְזָה]** **adj.** firm, strong (cf. Ar. أَرَى supr.) אֶרְזִים Ez 27²⁴.

† **מֶרֶז** **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5²³ (expl. as = מֶרֶז, retreat by Thes MV al.)

† **אַרְחָה** **vb.** wander, journey, go (Ph. ארח in מארה, prob. = מֶרֶז cf. Eth. መርዛ; *lead, conduct*, v. Nö 2369 1888, 472; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארה DHM Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. ארח, ܐܪܚܐ *traveller*)—Qal Pf. אֶרַח consec. Jb 34⁸; Pt. אֶרַח Ju 19¹⁷ +; pl. אֶרְחִים Je 9¹;—**1. journey, go**, c. עם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34⁸ אֶרַח לְחֶבְרָה עִם-פִּעְלִי אֶרַח וְלִלְכֶת עִם-אֲנִשֵּׁי-רֶשַׁע: (cf. also הלך ψ 1¹). **2. Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying**, אֶרַח הָאִישׁ הָאֶרֶץ Ju 19¹⁷; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֶרַח 2 S 12⁴ (הָלֵךְ ||), Je 14⁹ (|| גֵּר, in sim. of י); *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9¹.

† **אֶרֶץ** **n.m.** Jb 6, 18 (f. Pr 15, 19) **way, path** (As. *urhu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. *אַרְחָ*, ܐܪܚܐ)—**א** abs. ψ 19⁶ +; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸ +; sf. *אַרְחִי* Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. *אַרְחוֹת* Ju 5^{6,6}; cstr. *אַרְחוֹת* Jb 8¹³ +; sf. *אַרְחוֹתִי* Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; *אַרְחוֹתָם* Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; *אַרְחוֹתֶיךָ* Pr 2¹⁵; also *אַרְחוֹתֵי* Is 2³ +; *אַרְחוֹתֶיךָ* ψ 119¹⁵ + etc.;—**way, path** (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5^{6,6} song of Deb. (alone = *highways*, opp. *עַלְקָלּוֹת* *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also *נְתִיבוֹת* *ib.*); Is 33⁸ *עֶבֶר* = *wayfarer* (*מַסְלּוֹת*), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (*עֲבְרֵי דְרָגָה*) & *אַרְחוֹתָם* *those who make straight their ways* (*עֲבְרֵי דְרָגָה*) Pr 9¹⁵, *בּוֹא* *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ *אֲנִי יַעֲבֹטֵנָה לָא* *they confuse not their paths* (*דְּרָכֵיהֶם*); *אַרְחוֹתֵי הַיָּם* *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; *אַרְחָ* *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷ = 33¹¹ 19⁸ (*נְתִיבוֹת*) ψ 139³ (*דְּרָגָה*) 142⁴ (*נְתִיבוֹת*) Pr 3⁶ (*מַעְגָּל*) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both *ib.*) Is 26⁷ (*מַעְגָּל*) so *אֲנִי מִישׁוֹר דְּרָגָה* Is 3¹²; *plain or even path* *אֲנִי מִישׁוֹר* ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) *אַרְחָ בְּנִשִּׁים* Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) *אַרְחָ לֹא אֲשׁוּב אֵלָיְךָ* *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'öl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irsit lá târat, land without return*, v. Jr^{10,65}. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (*פַּעַל*) ψ 119⁹ Specif.: **a.** *ways of* *י*, his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* *י* ψ 25⁴ (*דְּרָכֵיהֶם*) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (*פְּקוּדֵיהֶם*) Is 2³ = Mi 4² (*דְּרָכֵיהֶם*) cf. *מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ* Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. *מִשְׁפָּט* *א* Pr 2⁸ (*דְּרָגָה*) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (*דְּרָגָה*), *יִשְׁרָאֵל* Pr 2¹³ (*ib.*), *צִדְקָה* *א* 8²⁰ (*נְתִיבוֹת*), 12²⁸ (*נְתִיבוֹת*); so *אַרְחָ* alone Is 30¹¹ (*דְּרָגָה*) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. *אַרְחָ חַיִּים*, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. *שְׂאוֹל*), also *לְחַיִּים* *א* 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); **c.** of wickedness, *פְּרִיץ* *א* *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; *רָשָׁעִים* *א* Pr 4¹⁴ (*דְּרָגָה*) ψ 119¹⁰⁴; sq. abstr. *שִׁקָּר* *א* ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (*פְּקוּדֵיהֶם*), also c. adj. *רָע* *א* ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ (*עֲקִשִּׁים* *crooked*) called *עֲלֻמִּים* Jb 22¹⁵; note also *אֲנִידָם* *א* *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. *הִלָּךְ* 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6^{18,19}; but rd. perh. *לְאַרְחָ* 31³², *אַרְחוֹת* 6^{18,19}.

† **אַרְחָ** **n.pr.m.** (*traveller?*) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵ = Ne 7¹⁰; perh. = *אַרְחָ* Ne 6¹⁸.

† **אַרְחָה** **n.f.** meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. *אַרְחָת יֶרֶק* Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, *אֲרָחָה* *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴; *אַרְחָה* *ib.* = *id.*

† **אַרְחָה** **n.f.** travelling company, caravan (strictly *Pt.* cf. *אַרְחָ*), cstr. *אַרְחָת* Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. *אַרְחוֹת* Is 21¹³; cf. also sub *אַרְחָ*, **4.**

אַרְיָאֵל, אַרְיָאֵל etc., v. I. & II. *אֶרֶא*.

† **אַרְיֹהָ** **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14¹⁻⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT^{11.297 f.}).

† **אַרְךָ, אֶרְךָ** **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arāku* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. *אַרְךָ, אֶרְךָ*) — **Qal** *Pf.* *אַרְכֵי* Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* *אַרְכֵי* Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. *וְהָאֶרְכָּה* Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co) — *be long*, subj. *הַיָּמִים* (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmû, days grew long*, Creation Tablet^a v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. *פְּאֶרֶת* Ez 31⁵ (but cf. *supr.*)

Hiph. *Pf.* *הֶאֱרַכְתִּי* Pr 19¹¹; *וְהֶאֱרַכְתָּ* Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* *הֶאֱרַכְתִּי* Dt 17²⁰ +; *אַרְכֵי* Dt 25¹⁵; *אַרְכֵי* Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; *תֶּאֱרַכְתִּי* Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Inv.* fs. *הֶאֱרַכְתִּי* Is 54²; *Inf.* cstr. *הֶאֱרַכְתִּי* Nu 9^{19,22}; *Pt.* *מֶאֱרַכְתִּי* Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; — **1.** trans. *prolong*, (a) obj. *יָמִים* (i.e. live long) Dt 4^{26,40} 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (c. *אַחֲרֵי* = *survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without *יָמִים* Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (b) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ *י* subj. *וְהֶאֱרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ* *I will prolong thy days*; (c) *postpone anger* Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ *אַרְכֵי נַפְשִׁי* i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. *ל*) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. display length or continuance), subj. *יָמִים* Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9^{19,22} (subj. *הָעֵצִים*, last (continue) long, subj. *בָּן* Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹).

אַרְךָ **n.[m.]** length—only sg., *א* abs. Ex 27¹ +; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵ +; *אַרְכֵי* Ex 25¹⁰ +; *אַרְכָם* 2 Ch 3¹¹; *אַרְכֵן* Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** length of ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷ (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25^{10,17} 26^{2,8} 27^{1,9} + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6^{2,3,20} + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40^{7,11,18} + (41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time *יָמִים* *א* Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3^{2,16} La 5²⁰. **c.** *אַרְכָם* *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25¹³. — (Ez 31⁷ ψ & Co rd. *אַרְךָ* for *אַרְךָ*, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. *אַרְךָ*; 41²² rd. prob. *אַרְכֵי* & Sm, or *אַרְכֵי* Co = *base.*)

אָרְךָ *adj.* long—only estr. אָרְךָ Ex 34⁶ + 14 t.—**אָרְךָ** *long of pinion* Ez 17³ (|| נְדוּלָה) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁸ רֵחַ א' *the patient of spirit* (opp. ר' (נְבִיחָה)); א' אַפִּים *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. אָרְרִיחַ), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חֶמָה), 16³² (|| מִשָּׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of א' אַפִּים, Ex 34⁶ (|| מִשָּׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + וְנָחָם עַל-הָרָעָה Jo 2¹³; cf. Jon 4² (where אֵל אַפִּים וְנָדוּל פֶּחַ, Na 1³; אָרְךָ only Je 15¹⁵, א' appar. noun; rd. אָרְךָ? cf. Pr 25¹⁵).

אָרְךָ *adj.* long—only fs. abs. אָרְכָה;—**a.** of time, א' מְלַחְמָה *long war* 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א' מֵאָרְצָן מְדִינָה מְדִינָה (|| רַחֲבָה מִיָּדָיִם) Jb 11⁹.

אָרוּכָה *n.f.* healing of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. اَرْوَكَة; Fi JPh xiii. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—א' 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אָרוּכָה Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶; estr. אָרוּכָה Je 8²²; Is 58⁸;—always fig. **a.** healing, restoration of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8²² (|| רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. י', 30¹⁷ 33⁶ (|| id.) **b.** restoration of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עלָה).

אָרְךָ *n.pr.loc.* city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urûk* v. Di infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אִיר) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka*; cf. Loftus^{CS 162 f.} DI^{Pa 221 f.}

אָרְכִי *adj.gent.* (deriv. unknown) applied to חִישִׁי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17^{5,14} 1 Ch 27³³; with art. =n. coll. א' הָא' Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אָרָם *n.pr.m.* Aram (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. DI^{Pa 267}; Thes al. prop. √ אָרָם = רִוּם but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10^{22,23} 1 Ch 1¹⁷ **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **3.** 1 Ch 2²³. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (=1 supr.), f. 2 S 8⁵ m. 2 S 10¹⁴. **a.** people, sg. coll. = *the Aramæans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8^{5,6} + 1 K 20^{20,21} + 1 Ch 19^{10,12} + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7^{2,4,5,8} 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16⁵⁷ 27¹⁶, but Co in both אָרָם; אָרָם Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, א' בֵּית רְחוֹב 2 S 10⁶, א' צוּבָא 2 S 10^{6,8} ψ 60² (title), א' דְּמִשְׁק 2 S 8⁵ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even נְהָרִים א' ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu*

to people W of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also DI^{1.c.}); on 2 S 8^{12,13} 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אָדוּם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23² 2 S 15⁸ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אָדוּם Thes Add al.), א' יְזִרָה Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory נְהָרִים א' 'Mesopotamia,' i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. א' פַּדְדָן Paddan-Aram Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35^{9,26} 46¹⁵, א' פְּדִנָה 28^{2,5,6,7} v. פָּדָן, 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁶. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in א' מְלָה etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2¹¹ 10⁶ (א' לְהִי) 1 K 10²⁹ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nö; Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f. DI^{Pa 257}.)

אָרְמִי *adj.gent.* Aramæan, c. art. א' אָרְמִי Gn 25^{20,20} 28⁵ 31^{20,24} 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel א' אָרְמִי Dt 26⁵; pl. אָרְמִים 2 K 8^{28,29} (|| אָרָם) 9¹⁵ (|| id.); פִּילִגְשֵׁן הָאָרְמִי (הָא' =) 2 Ch 22⁵ (|| id.); 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramæan concubine*.—(אָרְמִים) Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather אָרְמִים.)

אָרְמִית *adv.* only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4^{7,7} Dn 2⁴.

אָרָם (✓ of following; cf. רִוּם).

אָרְמוֹן *n.m.* Is 32¹⁴ *citadel*—א' abs. Je 30¹⁸ +; estr. Is 25²; pl. אָרְמוֹנוֹת abs. Am 3^{9,9}; estr. 1⁴ +; אָרְמוֹנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5⁴ +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; א' בֵּית הַמִּלָּה i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2^{5,7} 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48^{4,14} 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3^{10,11}; also Je 6⁵ 9²⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אָרְמוֹתֵינוּ for אָרְמוֹתֵינוּ so 3 3 3 Che Di (|| הִיכָלִים); cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to 3 al., but v. rather מַעֲוֶן; DI^{BD xi} defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹², of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

אָרְמוֹנִי *n.pr.m.* a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. אָרָן (cf. Ar. اَلْأَرَنْج alacer, letus fuit; possible ✓ of following).

אֲרֹן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. **ܐܪܢܐ** *wild-goat*) Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴² (v. also **דִּישֵׁן**).

†I. אֲרֹן **n.[m.]** fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT^{Gloss}, Mish. pl. אֲרָנִים) Is 44¹⁴ (|| תְּרֹזָה, אֲרֹן ||) (עֲצֵי יֶשַׁר, אֲלָן).

†II. אֲרֹן **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

אֲרֹנָב **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27¹⁹ for MT וַיֵּן וַיֵּן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

אֲרֹנָי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹.

אֲרֹנָי **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21^{15,18,20,20.21.21.22.23.24.25.28}, & acc. to 2 Ch 3¹ became site of temple; called אֲרֹנָה 2 S 24¹⁶; q.v.

אֲרֹנוֹן **n.pr.fl.** Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI אֲרֹנוֹן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. *rén*, i.e. *the rushing, roaring stream*)—אֲרֹנוֹן Nu 21^{13,13} + 12 t., אֲרֹנוֹ Nu 21¹⁴ + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21¹³ Ju 11^{18,22} cf. אֲרֹנוֹל Nu 22³⁶; oft. נַחַל אֲרֹנוֹן Dt 2^{24,36} 3^{8,12,16} 4⁴⁸ 2 K 10³³; אֲרֹנוֹן Jos 12^{1,2} 13^{9,16}; אֲרֹנוֹן הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21¹⁴, i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also אֲרֹנוֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21²⁸; אֲרֹנוֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16²; elsewh. Nu 21^{13,24,26} Ju 11^{13,18,26}; syn. of Moab Je 48²⁰; (cf. Tristr.^{Moab 125 f.}; mod. *Môjib*).

II. אֲרֹן (✓ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta § 208 c; DI Pr 125 argues for ✓ אֲרֹה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אֲרֹן, c. art. הָאֲרֹן, הָאֲרֹן **n.m.** Ex 35,12 (f. 1 S 4,17; 2 Ch 8,11) chest, ark (Ph. אֲרֹן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) chest Zim^{BP 6,22}, Ar. اَرْنَان, chest, so Aram. ܐܪܢܐ, also Nab. אֲרֵנָא, Vog^{p. 102}, Ph.; Mish. also pl. אֲרֹנוֹת)—only sg.; abs. אֲרֹן 2 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 24⁸; c. art. הָאֲרֹן Dt 10² + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאֲרֹן (Ex 25^{14,14} + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16² Nu 3³¹ 10³⁵); cstr. אֲרֹן Ex 25¹⁰ +, אֲרֹן Ex 30⁶ Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁹; —†1. chest, for money-offerings 2 K 12^{10,11} 2 Ch 24^{8,10,11,11}. †2. *sarcophagus*, *mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50²⁶ (E). 3. chest, ark in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of ' among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20²⁷ Je 3¹⁶ ψ 132⁸; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring^{2AW 1891, 114 f.}). a. indef. אֲרֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25¹⁰ Dt 10³ cf. v¹. b. def. הָאֲרֹן Ex 25¹⁴ + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). c.

אֲרֹן Jos 4¹¹ + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. d. אֲרֹן אֱלֹהִים + 1 S 3³ 4¹¹; אֲרֹן הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 4¹³ + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14^{18,18} rd. הָאֲפֹד & We Dr), cf. אֲרֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ + 1 Ch 13³. e. אֲרֹן אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5⁷ + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; אֲרֹן אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 Ch 15^{12,14}; אֲרֹן אֱלֹהֵיכֶם + Jos 4⁵ (JE); אֲרֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ + 1 K 2²⁶; אֲרֹן כָּל-הָאָרֶץ + Jos 3¹³ (JED) cf. אֲרֹן [הַבְּרִית] אֲרֹן כָּל-הָאָרֶץ (JED) cf. v¹¹, where אֲרֹן אֱלֹהִים יהוה וְיֵשֶׁב (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase אֲרֹן אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נִקְרָאִים 1 Ch 13⁶. f. in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; אֲרֹן הַבְּרִית ark of the covenant + Jos 3^{6,8} 4⁹ 6⁶ (all JED); אֲרֹן בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10³³ 14⁴⁴ (both J) Dt 10⁸ 31^{9,25} Jos 4^{7,18} 6⁸ 8³³ Je 3¹⁶ + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer אֲרֹן בְּרִית יְצַבֵּאֹת יֵשֶׁב הַבְּרִית + 1 S 4⁴; also אֲרֹן אֱלֹהִים אֲרֹן בְּרִית אֱלֹהִים + Ju 20²⁷ 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 15²⁴ 1 Ch 16⁶; & אֲרֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ Dt 31²⁶ Jos 3³. g. אֲרֹן הָעֵדוּת ark of the testimony, only in P, corresponding to אֲרֹן בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25¹⁶), Ex 25²² + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁴ Jos 4¹⁶. h. אֲרֹן הַקֹּדֶשׁ + 2 Ch 35³. i. אֲרֹן הַקֹּדֶשׁ the ark of thy strength 2 Ch 6⁴¹ ψ 132⁸.—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring^{1.c} & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אֲרֹנָה v. אֲרֹנָה.

אֲרֹנִיה v. אֲרֹנִיה.

אֲרַפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* DI^{Pa 275})—אֲרַפַּד Is 10⁹ elsewh. אֲרַפַּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd*; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 36¹⁹ 37¹³ (on & 'Pafêθ' = 'Apfâθ cf. Lag^{BN 78}), also Is 10⁹ Je 49²³; (cf. Nö^{ZMG 1871, 258} Kiep^{ib. 655}).

אֲרַפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem אֲרַפַּכְשַׁד Gn 10^{22,24} 11^{12,13} 1 Ch 1^{17,18,24}; אֲרַפַּכְשַׁד Gn 11^{10,11}; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. اَرَف boundary (stem اَرَف define, limit), cf. also Eth. አረፋ፡ wall, + כֶּשֶׁר = כֶּשֶׁר, i.e. Chaldean; so Schr^{COT Gn 10,22} who identifies with Babylonia (cf. Gn 11^{12 f.} & אֲרַפַּכְשַׁד v^{28,31}); v. another interpr. DI^{Pa 255}; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḥa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag^{Armen. Stud. 55 & reff.} so Bo MV, Di Gn 10²² Lag^{Sy 1.54} Nö^{ZMG 1882, 182}; but As. *Arbaḥa* is unfavourable to this).

אֲרָץ **n.f.** Gn 10,11 & (seld.) m. Gn 13,16 earth, land (Ph. MI אֲרָץ, As. *irsitu* COT^{Gloss}, Ar. اَرْض, Sab. אֲרִץ e.g. Os⁹ DHM^{ZMG 1875, 594, 614}; Sem. Sprachf. 12, cf. Prä^{BAS 1.374 n.}, Aram. אֲרֵע, אֲרֵעָ) — אֲ abs.

Gn 1²⁴ +; estr. 2¹¹ +; אֶרֶץ 1¹⁰ +; c. art. always אֶרֶץ 1¹¹ +; c. הֶ- loc. אֶרֶץ 1³¹ +, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34¹³ +); sf. אֶרֶץ 20¹³ +; אֶרֶץ (אֶרֶץ) 12¹ +, etc.; pl. אֶרֶצוֹת Je 28⁸ + 65^t; estr. אֶרֶצוֹת Ez 39²⁷ + 6 t.; sf. אֶרֶצֶם Gn 10⁵ + 2 t.;—**1. a. earth**, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18^{18,25} 22¹⁸ (=הָאָרֶץ 12³) Je 25^{26,29,30} 26⁶ Is 37^{16,20} = 2 K 19^{15,19} Zc 4^{10,14} +. **b. earth**, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1² Ex 20¹ Dt 5⁸ 30¹⁰ Ju 5³ La 2¹ Is 37¹⁶ = 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 146⁶ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ 29¹¹ 2 Ch 2¹¹ +; as permanent Ec 1⁴; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2⁸ ψ 104⁵ Jb 38⁴ Is 48¹³ 51^{13,16} cf. also Is 24¹⁸ ψ 82⁵; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14² 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ cf. ψ 46² & v⁶; so also Am 8⁸ Is 2^{19,21} 24^{18,19,20} ψ 60⁴ 77¹⁹ 99¹ 114⁷; as hung on nothing Jb 26⁷; with waters under it Ex 20¹ = Dt 5⁸ cf. Gn 7¹¹; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32¹ Je 6¹⁰ 22²⁹ Is 1² Mi 1² Jb 16¹⁸. **c. earth** = inhabitants of earth Gn 6¹¹ 11¹ 1 K 2¹⁰ 24¹ ψ 33⁸ 66⁴ + cf. אָבִיבֵל Pr 8³¹ Jb 37¹². **2. land** = **a.** country, territory, אֶרֶץ Gn 10¹⁰ מְצֻרִים א' 21²¹; cf. also 10¹¹ 11^{28,31} 13¹⁰ 47^{6,27} 50⁸ Is 7¹⁸ 23^{1,13} 27¹³ ψ 78¹² Je 25³⁰ 1 Ch 1¹³; personif. Is 62⁴ Ec 10^{16,17}. **b.** district, region Gn 19²⁸ 22² Jos 11³ ψ 42⁷. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34² Ju 21²¹ 1 S 9^{1,16} 13⁷ 1 K 15²⁰ Is 8²³; and still smaller territories 1 S 9^{4,5}. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23¹⁵. **e.** specif. land of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11³¹ 12^{1,5,6,7} 31³ Ex 14³⁴ Dt 17¹⁴ 18⁹ 2 K 5²⁴ +; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ possess Dt 3²⁰ + oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19⁴⁰ +; נָחַל Dt 1²¹ +. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19²⁰ Ez 14¹³ + cf. Dt 24⁴ Zc 12¹² etc. **g.** used even of She'ol Jb 10^{21,22} (cf. As. *irgit lu tātāt, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10⁶⁵); v. also ψ 139¹⁵ Is 44²³. **3. a. ground**, surface of ground = אֶרֶץ q. v. Gn 1^{26,30} 18² 33³ 38⁹ Ex 4³ 16⁴ Ru 2¹⁰ 1 S 5⁴ + very oft. in S. **b. soil**, as productive = אֶרֶץ Gn 1^{11,12} Lv 19⁹ 25⁹ 26⁴ cf. Nu 14^{7,8} Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18³² ψ 72^{6,16} 107^{34,35} Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵. **4. אֶרֶץ** in phrases: **a. people of the land** עַם־הָאָרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23^{7,12,13} (P) Nu 14⁹ (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20⁴ (H) 2 K 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21^{24,24}; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4²⁷ (P) Ez 7²⁷ 2 K 11^{18,19}. **b.** in measurements of distance, הַמָּדֶגֶת הָאָרֶץ the space or distance of country (v. מָדָג) Gn 35¹⁶, so א' הַמָּדֶגֶת some distance Gn 48⁷ 2 K 5¹⁹. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר the country of the plain, level or plain country Dt 4³³ Je 48²¹; א' מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143¹⁰ (but rd. אֶרֶץ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27¹¹). **d.** אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים land of the living ψ 27¹³; א' הַחַיִּים ψ 142⁶. **e.** א' קֵצֶה end(s) of the earth Is 42¹⁰ 43⁶ (|| רְחוֹק) ψ 135⁷ Pr 17²⁴, so א' אֶפְסֵי Pr 30⁴ +; א' קֵצֶה

Is 40²⁸ 41^{5,9}. **5. אֶרֶצוֹת** is almost wholly late, Je 16¹⁵ + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36²⁰ 37¹¹ = 2 K 18³⁵ 19¹¹ (Is 37¹⁸ rd. הַגִּלְיָה v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19¹⁷); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9⁷ 11^{40,42}; ψ 105⁴¹ 106²⁷ 107³ 116⁹; besides these only P Gn 10^{5,20,31} Lv 26^{36,39}, exc. Gn 26^{3,4} (JE) 41³⁴ (JE); it denotes lands, countries, often in contrast to Canaan, lands of the nations, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20³² 22⁴; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26^{3,4}, cf. 1 Ch 13² אֶרֶצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11²³ יְהוּדָה וְהַגִּלְיָה.

† אֶרֶצָא n.pr.m. chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16⁹.

[אָרַר] vb. curse (As. *ardru* Zim^{BP 68}; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. DI^{Pr 100})

—Qal Pf. אָרַרְתִּי, וְאָרַרְתִּי Mal 2²; Impf. 2 ms. תִּאָּרַר Ex 22²⁷ Nu 22^{6,12}; אָרַר Gn 12³; Inv. אָרַרְתָּ Nu 22⁶ 23⁷; אָרַר, אָרַר & Inf. abs. אָרַר all Ju 5²³; Pt. אָרַר Jb 3⁸; אָרַר Gn 27²⁰ Nu 24⁹; אָרַר Gn 34¹ + 36 t. etc.;—*curse* || בֵּרַךְ bless, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12³ 27²⁰ (J) Nu 22^{6,12} 23⁷ 24⁹ (E) Ex 22²⁷ (E) Mal 2²; אָרַר יִשְׁבֵּיהָ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5²³; אָרַר יוֹם cursers of the day (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3⁸. Pt. pass. אָרַר, chiefly as exclamation, || בֵּרַךְ Gn 3^{14,17} 4¹¹ 9²⁵ 27²⁹ 49⁷ Nu 22¹² 24⁹ (E, poet.) Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ Ju 21¹⁸ 1 S 14^{24,28} 26¹⁹ Je 11³ 17⁵ 20^{14,15} 48^{10,10} Mal 1¹⁴; אָרַרְתִּי הַשֵּׁנִים מִמְצוֹתַיךְ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119²¹ (G & Jer De Ri), הָאִרְוֶה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9³⁴. + Niph. Pt. אָרַרְתִּי *cursed* Mal 3⁹. + Pi. 3 ms. sf. אָרַרְתָּ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5²⁰ (J); Pt. הַמַּיִם הַמְאַרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5¹⁸⁻²⁷ (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). + Hoph. Impf. יִאָּרַר *be cursed* Nu 22⁶ (E).

† מִאָּרַר n.f. a curse Dt 28²⁰ Mal 2² 3⁹; estr. מִאָּרַר Pr 3³³; pl. מִאָּרַרוֹת Pr 28²⁷.

יָרַר v. יָרַר.

† אֶרֶרֶט n.pr.terr. Ararat (As. *Uratu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 100) — א' Je 51²⁷; אֶרֶרֶט Gn 8¹ + 3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ א' אֶרֶרֶט; also Gn 8¹ א' הָאָרֶץ, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51²⁷ א' מִמְלִכּוֹת א' (|| אֶרֶרֶט, מִנִּי ||).

† [אָרַשׁ] vb. betroth (Mish. אָרַשׁ, Ph. אָרַשׁ)

in n.pr., Lag^{Sem i. 50} connects with Ar. ^{٢٥}أ^{٢٦} fine, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִיס *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu*, tribute, Zehnpf^{RAS l. 518})—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. אָרִישׁ Dt 20⁷; אָרִישָׁה 2 S 3¹⁴; sf. אָרִישָׁה Ho 2^{21, 22}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּאָרֵשׁ Dt 28³⁰;—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20⁷ 28³⁰; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3¹⁴; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2^{21, 22}, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. אִרְשָׁה *be betrothed*, c. לָא, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22¹⁵ Dt 22²⁸ (נָעַר בְּתוּלָה); *Pt. f.* מֵאִרְשָׁה Dt 22²⁸, where affirmed of נָעַר בְּתוּלָה (sq. ל of husband) v^{23, 27} (in both subj. הַנָּעֵר).

נרש (*to desire, request*, As. *êrêšu* Dl^{Pr 55}).

† אֲרֻשָּׁתָּהּ n.f. desire, request (As. *ḥrištu* Dl^{1.6}) only cstr. אֲרֻשָּׁתִּי 'א ψ 21³ (תַּאֲוָה לְבוֹי) request granted by אֱלֹהִים

אֹרֶה v. אֵרֶת.

† אֲרַחְשֵׁתְרֵס *n.pr.m.* Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakshashtrd*, Spieg^{APK 63, 207} Ⓢ 'Αρταξερξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4²³ 7¹⁴. Ne 1¹) 'א Ezr 4⁷ v. BD¹⁰²; אֲרַחְשֵׁתְרֵס Ezr 4⁷, אֲרַחְשֵׁתְרֵס Ezr 7¹⁻¹¹ 8¹ Ne 2¹ 5¹⁴ 13⁶; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465-424.

† **נִצְרַחֲמִי** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah
 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (the latter element in this & foll. may
 be **אל** *God*, but mng. of former part dub. This
 comp. **אִסַּר** *bind, quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

† אֲשַׁרְאֵלָה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch
25² cf. יִשְׂרָאֵלָה v¹⁴.

† אֲשֵׁרֵיאל n.pr.m. a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26³¹ Jos 17² 1 Ch 7¹⁴.

† אֲשֶׁר־לִי adj.gent. אֲנִי as n.coll. Nu 26³¹.

שָׁט ³⁷⁷ n.f. Ex 9, 23 (m. Je 48, 45; v 194, 4; f. & m. Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26) fire (As. *iṣatu* COT Gloss, Syr. ܡܝܬܐ), Eth. ልብጥ; deriv. fr. II. אָנַשׁ, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De ¹salmen, ed. 4, p. 538 Lag^{FN 68} cf. مانوسة, انيسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta^{189b})—אָ abs. Ex 9³⁴ +; cstr. Lv 6² + (seld.); +sf. אֵשׁ Dt 4³⁶ Jb 18⁵; אֵשׁ־כֶּסֶם Is 50¹¹; אֵשׁ־זָהָב Is 66²⁴;—1. fire, of conflagration, e.g. in briars, endangering or destroying crops אֵשׁ וּמַצָּה קָצִים Ex 22⁵ cf. 3² אֵשׁ בָּעָר בָּעָר (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. אֵשׁ־זָהָב (q c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32²⁰ (J), other

idols Dt 7²⁵; Asherim 12³, chariots Jos 11^{6,9} 2 K 23¹, house Ju 12¹ 14¹³, tower 9⁵², city-gates Ne 1³ 2^{3,13,17}, city Jos 6²¹ Ju 18²⁷ cf. Is 1⁷ +; also שֵׁלַח אֶת־הָעֵר בָּאֵשׁ Am 1^{4,7,10} +; הָעֵר אֶת־הָעֵר בָּאֵשׁ + Ju 1⁸ 20⁴⁸ cf. 2 K 8¹²; Jos 8^{9,19} Je 17²⁷ +, cf. Ju 9¹⁹ 2 S 14^{30,31} (of field, cf. Ex 22⁵ supr.) 2. of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3² 19¹³ (both JE) Dt 4^{11,12,15,33,36} +; specif. עָמַד (הָ) אֵשׁ Ex 13^{21,22} 14²⁴ (all JE) Ne 9^{12,19} cf. Dt 1³³ (v. טָרַח־אֵשׁ Nu 9^{15,16} P); of destructive fire from ' Nu 11^{1,2,3} (J) 26¹⁰ (P) Lv 10² (P); cf. אֵשׁ אֶקְלֹת in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 4²⁴ 9³; v. also 1 K 18^{24,38} 2 K 1^{10,10,12,12,14} Jb 1¹⁶ (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9^{23,24} (JE) ψ 18^{13,14} 148⁸ etc. 3. fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. צָלִי אֵשׁ roasted at a fire Ex 12^{8,9} (P) cf. Lv 2¹⁴ 2 Ch 35¹³ Is 44^{16,19}; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22^{6,7} (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32²⁴; for refining Je 6²⁹, where rd. with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תִּסַּח עִפְרָת; cf. Mal 3² (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). 4. esp. of altar-fire Lv 1^{7,7} 6^{2,3,5,6} +; in offering incense Lv 10¹, also אֵשׁ זָרָה strange fire, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; fire from ' consuming sacrifice (cf. 2) Lv 9²⁴ 2 Ch 7^{1,3}; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually הָעֵר בֶּן בָּאֵשׁ) 2 K 16³ 21⁶ cf. 17¹⁷ 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 33⁶; also טָרַף בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 17³¹, בָּעַר בָּאֵשׁ 2 Ch 28⁸. 5. fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89⁴⁷ (sim.) cf. Na 1⁶ La 2⁴ אֵשׁ־עֲבָרְתִי Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ 38¹⁹ אֵשׁ־מִקְנָאֵתִי Ez 36⁶; v. also Is 66¹⁵ ψ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ etc.; of word of ' Je 23²⁹; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39⁴; of flagrant wickedness Is 9¹⁷, etc. 6. in various combinations לִפְדֵּי אֵשׁ Gn 15¹⁷ (J) a torch of fire (cf. Di); לֶהֱבֵא אֵשׁ Ex 3² flame of fire, לֶהֱבֵא אֵשׁ Jo 2³, לִפְדֵּי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10⁶ cf. Zc 12⁶, לֶהֱבֹת אֵשׁ ψ 29⁷ לֶהֱבִי אֵשׁ Is 66¹⁵ cf. 105^{3,2}, לֶהֱבֵא אֵשׁ Is 4⁵ cf. Ho 7⁶; שִׁבִּיב אֵשׁ spark of his fire Jb 18⁵ cf. פִּירוֹדֵי אֵשׁ 41¹¹; פֶּתוֹר אֵשׁ ψ 21¹⁰ oven of fire, פֶּתוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12⁶; אֵשׁ אֹר light of fire ψ 78¹⁴, לֶהֱבֵא אֵשׁ flaming fire ψ 104⁴; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5²⁴ tongue of fire, נְחָלִי אֵשׁ Ez 1¹³ coals of fire, so 10², cf. רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ Ct 8⁶; on אֲבִי אֵשׁ Ez 28^{11,16} v. אֲבִי; אֵשׁ דָּת Dt 33², lit. fire of a law, or fire was a law, but דָּת law is Pers. & late; rd. perh. אֵשׁ לְפָרֶת cf. Ex 20¹⁸ אֵשׁ לְפָרֶת cf. Is 65⁵.

†[הַשֵּׁן] n.f. id. Je 6³⁹ Kt שֵׁן(ם) i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr שֵׁן שֵׁן, v. sub שֵׁן.

זֶבֶחַ n.m. Jos 13, 14 an offering made by fire
(= Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 889 der. fr. זֶבֶחַ).

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag^{BN190}) Ex 29¹⁸ + 32 t.; cstr. אֵשֶׁה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֵשִׁי Lv 4³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. אֵשִׁי Nu 28², אֵשִׁי Lv 6¹⁰; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2¹¹, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24^{7,9} which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18¹ Jos 13¹⁴ (D) 1 S 2²³; elsewhere in P Lv 6¹⁰ 10¹⁵ 22²² Nu 28^{2,3}, esp. in phrases אֵשֶׁה יהוה Lv 2³ + 11 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחֹם לַיהוה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחֹם לַיהוה Ex 29¹⁸ + 6 t., אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 23¹³, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 3¹⁶ Nu 18¹⁷, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה (הוא) Ex 29²⁵ Lv 2¹⁶; אֵשֶׁה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30²⁰ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה אֶלְהוֹה Nu 28¹⁹, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²⁵.

אֵשֶׁה 2 S 14¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁰, softer form for the usual אֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are*. (Cf. Aram. אִישׁ, Ar. أَيْس; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *i*, see Ew^{53c} Ol⁴²⁵ Nu^{440c}.)

אֲשָׁבֵל n.pr.m. (= אֲשָׁבֵל? so Thes; more likely אֲשָׁבֵל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (Θ 'Ασβηλ) Nu 26¹⁸ (Θ 'Ασβηρ) 1 Ch 8¹ (Θ Β Σαβα, Α & Θ Λ 'Ασβηλ).

אֲשָׁבֵל adj.gent. אֲשָׁבֵל as n.coll. Nu 26³¹.

אֲשָׁבֵן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36²⁶ 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (etym. dub., Θ 'Ασβαν, Έρεβαν, Αρεβαν).

אֲשָׁבֵעַ v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשָׁבַע v. אֲשָׁבַע.

אֲשָׁדֹד (✓of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu*, *foundation*).

אֲשָׁדֹד n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz^{TP186}; > others fr. אֲשָׁד, DHM 1883, 8, *pour*, Sab. אֲשָׁד = מסק (משקה) DHM 1883, 8, whence *full, slope*; cf. Di Nu 21¹⁵) הַפְּתִילִים א' the bottom of the ravines Nu 21¹⁵.

אֲשָׁדֹרָה n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשָׁדֹרָה Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁹; cstr. אֲשָׁדֹרָה Jos 12³ 13²⁰; אֲשָׁדֹרָה Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹—mountain-slopes Jos 10⁴⁰ והָא' הַשְּׂפֵלָה וְהָא' הַתַּחַת (מְדַבֵּר + id.); elsewhere defined א' הַתַּחַת Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ cf. 13²⁰.

אֲשָׁדֹד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. *Asdudu*, COT^{Gloss} DI^{Pa289}; Thes MV der. fr. ✓ שָׁדֹד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdūd*, Jos 11²² 15^{46,47} (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5^{5,6} (but del. Dr cf. Θ) 6¹⁷ Am 1⁸ 3⁹ Zp 2⁴ Zc 9⁶ Is

20¹ Je 25²⁰ 2 Ch 26⁶; c. הָ loc. 1 S 5¹ Is 20¹; א' אֲשָׁדֹד 1 S 5⁷; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶ וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשָׁדֹד (Cf. Survey^{1,42}).

אֲשָׁדֹדִי adj.gent. Ashdodite, אֲשָׁדֹדִי n.sg. coll. Jos 13³; usually pl. אֲשָׁדֹדִים (ה) 1 S 5^{3,6} Ne 4¹, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשָׁדֹדִי Ne 13²³ Kt (אֲשָׁדֹדִי).

אֲשָׁדֹדִי adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13²³ מְדַבֵּר א'.

אֲשָׁה (support, ✓whence following).

אֲשָׁה n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. أَيْسَة *column, support*, AW Nu¹¹³, אֲשָׁה, pl. אֲשָׁהּ, only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50¹⁵ אֲשִׁיחָה Kt, אֲשִׁיחָה Qr (חֲמוּחָה)).

יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ n.pr.m. (' supporteth)

1. יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13² 2 K 21^{24,26} + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1¹; also יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ Je 27¹. 2. יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰.

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אֵשׁ.

אֲשָׁן Qr Pr 20²⁰ v. אֲשָׁן sub אֵשׁ.

אֲשׁוּר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. *Assur*, land & city DI^{Pa252} COT on Gn 2¹⁴; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܫܘܪ; on the connection with name of god *Assur*, & with ✓אֲשָׁר = good, gracious, cf. COT^{1,6}; v. also Jen^{2A, 1886, 14} Schr^{ib, 202 f.} Nö^{ib, 268 f.}) 1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10²² (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1¹⁷. 2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24^{22,24} (poem of Balaam) Ho 12² 14⁴ Is 10⁵ 14²⁵ 19^{23,24,25} 23¹³ 30³¹ 31⁸ 52⁴ La 5⁶ Ez 23⁵ 27²³ 32²² (here fem.) Zc 10¹¹; ψ 83⁹ perh. rd. אֲשׁוּר, cf. 2 S 2⁹ sub אֲשׁוּרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשׁוּר (like עֲמֻלָּה ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10⁵ Ez 31³ (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5^{4,5} Zp 2¹³; א' מִחֲנֵה א' 2 K 19³² = Is 37³⁶; א' בְּנֵי א' Ez 16²⁸ 23^{7,9,12,23}.

3. land of Assyria Gn 2¹⁴ 10¹¹ Ho 5¹³ 7¹¹ 8⁹ 9³ 10⁶ Is 11^{11,16} 19²³ Je 2^{18,36} Mi 7¹² Zc 10¹⁰; אֲשׁוּרָה Gn 25¹⁸ Is 19²³ 2 K 15²⁹ 17^{6,23} 18¹¹; אֲשׁוּר Is 7¹⁸ 27¹³ Ho 11¹¹ Mi 5⁵. 4. esp. מֶלֶךְ אֲשׁוּר Is 8⁴ 10¹² 20^{1,4,6} (prob. gloss Is 7^{17,20} 8⁷) 2 K 15¹⁹ + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5⁶ (אֲשָׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50^{17,18} Na 3¹⁸ Ezr 4²; (only Ezr 6²² of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also א' הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 36^{8,16} (א' perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18^{33,31}); א' מֶלֶךְ א' 2 K 19^{11,17} = Is 37^{11,18} 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30⁶ Ne 9³².

אֲשׁוּרִים n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25³ cf. Di.

† אשורי **adj.gent.** 'הא as n.coll. 2 S 2⁹, but rd. perh. הַיִּשְׁרָאֵל q.v., cf. also We Dr; Kōh Klo al. rd. הַיִּשְׁרָאֵל & comp. Ju 1³².

אשורה v. שחר.

† אשירמא **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17³⁰, otherwise wholly unknown.

† [אשיר] **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. *ܐܫܝܪ*), Eth. *ሐሽደ*; etym. unknown) only מְרוֹת אֲשֵׁרָה Lv 21²⁰.

† אשכול **n.m.** Nu 13, 23 cluster (Eth. *ሐሽደ*; Ar. *اِسْكَال*, Aram. *ܐܝܫܩܠܐ*; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub *שכל*, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta ^{228, 300} der. fr. *שך* c. affirmat. *ל*)—א abs. Nu 13²⁴+; estr. v²³+; pl. אשכולות Ct 7⁸; estr. אשכולות Dt 32³², אשכולות Ct 7⁹; sf. אשכולות Gn 40¹⁰;—1. cluster of grapes, הַבְּשִׁילֹתָ אֶת אֲשֵׁרֵינוּ Nu 13²³ cf. v²⁴, vid. also Gn 40¹⁰ הַבְּשִׁילֹתָ אֶת אֲשֵׁרֵינוּ *its clusters ripened grapes*; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32³² (|| עֲנֵבֵי רֹשׁ ||); fig. of Isr. Is 65⁸ אֲשֵׁרֵינוּ *its clusters ripened grapes*; hence fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7⁹ in sim. שְׂדֵהָ בְּאֲשֵׁכּוֹלֹת הַתְּמָר cf. v⁸ (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תְּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, אֲשֵׁרֵינוּ (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1¹⁴. (Cf. Grünwald *Israel. Letterbode*, Amst., xl, 148 f.)

† אשכול **n.pr.** 1. m. an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14^{13, 24}. 2. in combination אשכול נחל Nu 13²³ Dt 1²⁴, אשכול נחל Nu 13²⁴ 32⁹;—*valley of Eshcol*, = *valley of a cluster*, region of Hebron (cf. 13²²); in 13²⁴ der. fr. א cluster, q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אשכנז **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10⁹ = 1 Ch 1⁶; = 2. a northern people Je 51²⁷ מְמַלְכוֹת אֲשֶׁר מִן אֲשֶׁכְּנַז (perh. a people of Bithynia, = *Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len ^{Or. ii. 388 f.}, also Lag ^{Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.} Di Gn 10³; but v. Lag ^{Armen. Stud. 143}).

אשכר v. II. שחר.

אשל (be firm, firmly rooted, cf. Ar. *اَسْلَ* be firm).

† אשל **n.m.** tamarisk-tree (Ar. *اَسْلَ*, Sab. *ሐሽደ* Sab. Denkm. ⁶⁶ cf. DHM ^{ES ii. 958}, on an Aram. *אשלא* v. Löw ^{No. 38}, cf. Tristr ^{FFP 250}) planted by Abraham Gn 21³³ (J); in 1 S 22⁶ Saul is dwell-

ing בְּבִקְעָה תַּחַת הָאֵשֶׁל בְּרֵמָה 31¹³ Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת הָאֵשֶׁל; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אשם, אשם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. *اَشَمَّ*, *id.*, *اَشَمَّ*, *remum judicavit*, *اَشَمَّ*, *fauli*, *guilt, mulct*, cf. Eth. *ሐሽደ*);—אשם Lv 5¹⁹ Nu 5⁷; אשם Hb 1¹¹ + 7 t.; אשמה Nu 5⁶; אשמה Pr 30¹⁰; אשמה Ez 22⁴; אשמו Lv 4¹³, Impf. יאשם Ho 4¹⁵ + 13 t.; Inf. abs. אשם Lv 5¹⁰; אשם Ez 25¹²;—1. commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury, with ל: אשם אשם ליהוה he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the commands) Lv 5¹⁹ (P); ונתן לאשם לו and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5⁷ (P), cf. 2 Ch 19^{10, 10}; ויאשמו אשם and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25¹². 2. be or become guilty Ju 21²² Je 50⁷ Ho 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4^{13, 22, 27} (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5^{23, 17, 23} Nu 5⁶ (P); with ל guilty of Lv 5^{4, 5} (P), with ב in or through Ez 22⁴ Ho 13¹. 3. be held guilty, bear punishment ψ 34^{22, 23} Pr 30¹⁰ Is 24⁶ Je 2³ Ho 5¹⁰ 10² 14¹ Zc 11⁵ Ez 6⁶ (but cf. שָׁמָּה). Niph. sf. יאשמו suffer punishment Jo 1¹⁵. Hiph. Impf. sf. יאשמו declare them guilty ψ 5¹¹.

† אשם **adj.** guilty, א abs. 2 S 14¹³; pl. אשמים אשם Gn 42²¹ (E); guilty, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10¹⁹; but rd. prob. אשם, so Kue ^{Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdsak, 1890, 43}.

אשם **n.m.** offence, guilt—א Gn 26¹⁰ + 37 t., sf. אשמו Nu 5⁷ + 7 t.;—1. offence, trespass, fault ψ 68²² (guiltiness RV). 2. guilt Gn 26¹⁰ (J) Pr 14⁹ Je 51³. 3. compensation, להשיב האשם אליו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5^{7, 8} (P; restitution for guilt RV). 4. trespass-offering (AV, but guilt-offering RV) used only in Lv 5, 6¹⁰ 7, 14, 19^{21, 22} Nu 5, 6¹² 18⁹ (P), & Ez 40³⁹ 42¹³ 44²⁰ 46²⁰, cf. Ezr 10¹⁹. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6¹²; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8²³). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אִשָּׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6^{3,4,5,17}, and an אִשָּׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12¹⁷, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אִשָּׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53¹⁰ (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler, *OT Theol.* § 11:7 Di Lv 5¹⁴.

† אִשְׁמָה n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אִשְׁמָה, אִשְׁמָה) — א' Lv 22¹⁶ + 5 t., cstr. אִשְׁמָה Ezr 10¹⁰ + 3 t.; sf. אִשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5²⁴ + 6 t.; pl. אִשְׁמָתוֹ 2 Ch 28¹⁰; sf. אִשְׁמָתוֹ ψ 69⁶; — 1. *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24¹⁸ 28^{10,13,13,13} (|| חטאת v¹³) 32²³ Ezr 9^{6,7,13,15} (|| עוֹן v¹³) ψ 69⁶ (|| אִשְׁמָתוֹ); מִכָּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה of all that one may do wrong therein Lv 5²⁶ (P; || לַחֲטֹא בְּהֵנָּה v²²). 2. *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21³ Ezr 10^{10,10}; הָיָה לְאִשְׁמָתָם הָעָם sin to the becoming guilty of the people (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4³; אִשְׁמַת שָׁמְרוֹן guilt of Samaria (their idols) Am 8¹⁴. 3. *bringing a trespass-offering*, אִשְׁמָתוֹ בַּיּוֹם in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering Lv 5²⁴; עוֹן אִשְׁמָה iniquity requiring a trespass-offering Lv 22¹⁶.

אִשְׁמָה (מִרְוֶה, מִרְוֶה) v. שָׁמַר.

אִשְׁמָנִים v. שָׁמַן.

אִשָּׁן (✓ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אִשְׁנָא, אִשְׁנָא, something firm).

† אִשְׁנָה n.pr.loc. (the firm?) name of two cities in Judah. 1. Jos 15³³. 2. v⁴³.

אִשְׁנָב v. שָׁנַב.

אִשְׁעָן v. שָׁעַן.

† אִשְׁשָׁר n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asipu* COT^{Gloss} cf. D1^{Pr} 141, Aram. אִשְׁשָׁר, אִשְׁשָׁר; v. also As. *siptu*, conjuration) only pl. אִשְׁשָׁרִים Dn 1²⁰ (|| חֲרָטְמִים), 2² (|| חֲרָטְמִים, חֲרָטְמִים).

אִשָּׁה (✓ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אִשְׁפָּה n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *išpatu* D1^{K20}) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39²³ Is 22⁶; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127⁵ אִשְׁרֵי הַנֶּבֶךְ אִשָּׁר מִכָּא אֶת־אִשְׁפָּתוֹ מִהֶם the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them! of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of א' Is 49² לֶחֶץ בְּרֹר וַיְשִׁימֵנִי לְחֶץ בְּרֹר and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me; also of quiver in which א' has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אִשְׁפָּה, i.e. his arrows La 3¹³ (|| חֶץ v¹³).

† אִשְׁפָּנִי n.pr.m. the בְּרִיטְרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1³ (meaning unknown).

† אִשְׁפָּר 2 S 6¹⁹ = 1 Ch 16³; 2 S 6¹⁹ Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag^{GGA} 1884, No. 7, 262 = M 1. 214 DrSm.

אִשְׁפָּה, אִשְׁפָּה v. שָׁפַת.

† אִשְׁקָלוֹן n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT^{Gloss} D1^{Pa} 290; Ph. adj. gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1¹³ 14¹⁹ 1 S 6¹⁷ 2 S 1²⁰ Je 25²⁰ 47^{5,7} Am 1⁸ Zp 2^{4,7} Zc 9^{5,5}; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. 'Asqalân, Survey^{III} 237¹ (with plan); cf. also ZPV II. 184 f.

† אִשְׁקָלוֹנִי adj. gent. c. art. as subst. הָאִשְׁקָלוֹנִי Jos 13³ (Ph. אִשְׁקָלוֹנִי).

† אִשָּׁר vb. go straight, go on, advance (As. *asāru* Zim^{Br} 11; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — Qal *Inv.* אִשָּׁר Pr 9⁶ בְּרֶדֶךְ בִּינָה אִשָּׁר go straight on in the way of understanding. Pi. Pf. אִשָּׁר Mal 3¹² Gn 30¹³; Impf. אִשָּׁר Pr 4¹⁴ + 4 t.; *Inv.* אִשָּׁר Pr 23¹⁹; Pt. pl. מֵאִשָּׁרִים Mal 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; — 1. *intensive go straight on, advance* Pr 4¹⁴. 2. *causative lead on* Pr 23¹⁹ Is 3¹² 9¹⁵. 3. *set right, righten* Is 1¹⁷. 4. *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30¹³ (J) Jb 29¹¹ ψ 72¹⁷ Pr 31²⁸ Ct 6⁹ Mal 3^{12,15}. Pu. Impf. יֵאָשֵׁר ψ 41³; Pt. מֵאִשָּׁר Pr 3¹⁸ Is 9¹⁵. 1. *be led on* Is 9¹⁵. 2. *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41³ Pr 3¹⁸.

† אִשְׁשָׁר, or אִשָּׁר, cf. Lag^{BN} 143 n.[m.] only Pl. cstr. אִשְׁשָׁר happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10⁸ + 32 t. & c. sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. O אִשְׁשָׁר אִשְׁשָׁר אִשְׁשָׁר the happiness, blessedness of, אִשְׁשָׁר אִשְׁשָׁר אִשְׁשָׁר happy thy men, happy these thy servants 1 K 10⁸ (= 2 Ch 9⁷); אִשְׁשָׁר אִשְׁשָׁר אִשְׁשָׁר blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth Jb

5¹⁷; בְּרָכָה אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה בְּרָכָה blessed the perfect in way
 ψ 119¹; בְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה blessed his children after
 him Pr 20⁷; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32²
 84^{6,13} Pr 3¹³ 8³⁴ 28¹⁴; with הַנֶּבֶר ψ 34⁹ 40⁵ 94¹²
 127⁵; (הַ)אִישׁ ψ 1¹ 112¹; אֲנוּשׁ Is 56²; הָנִי ψ 33¹²;
 הָעָם ψ 89¹⁶ 144^{15,15}; before ptep. ψ 2¹² 32¹ 41²
 84⁵ 106³ 119² 128¹ Is 30¹⁸ Dn 12¹²; before
 verbal clauses without relative ψ 65⁵ Pr 8³²;
 with שֶׁ ψ 137^{8,9} 146⁵; with sf. אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה (for
 אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה) O thy happiness! Dt 33²⁹ ψ 128²; אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה
 Ec 10¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה Is 32²⁰; אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה Pr 14²¹ 16²⁰;
 אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה Pr 29¹⁸ (on these forms v. Ges⁹³, R. 1, E).

†[אֲשֶׁר] n.[m.] happiness, only sf. בְּאֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה
 in my happiness Gn 30¹³ (J).

†[אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר] n.f. ψ 44, 19 step, going (cf.
 Ar. أَثَرٌ, Eth. ሐረፍ: footstep) only sf. אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה
 Jb 23¹¹ Pr 14¹⁵; אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה ψ 17⁵; אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה ψ 40³ 73²;
 אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה ψ 44¹⁹; אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה ψ 37³¹, all poet. & fig. of
 mode of life, etc.

†[אֲשֶׁר] n.f. Jb 31, 7 step, going, same usage,
 אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה Jb 31⁷; אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה ψ 17¹¹.

†אֲשֶׁר n.pr.m. Asher (happy one, Felix,
 cf. Ph. אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה, which however may contain
 (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae^{Rel 161}). 1. son of
 Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30¹³ 35²⁶ 46¹⁷ Ex 1⁴ Nu
 26⁴⁶ 1 Ch 2². 2. the tribe Gn 49²⁰ Nu 1¹³ Dt
 27¹³ 33^{24,24} Jos 17^{10,11} 19³⁴ Ju 1³¹ 5¹⁷ 6³⁶ 7²³ 1 K
 4¹⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁶ 2 Ch 30¹¹ Ez 48^{2,3,34}; אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה Nu
 1⁴⁰ 2²⁷ 7⁷² 10²⁶ 26^{44,47} 34²⁷ Jos 19^{24,31} 1 Ch 7^{30,40};
 אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁷ 13¹³ Jos 21^{6,30} 1 Ch 6^{47,59}.
 3. n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17⁷

†אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה adj.gent. c. art. אֲשֶׁר as n.coll. Ju 1³².

†אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה in אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה Ez 27⁶ (rd. בְּתֵּי אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה with
 box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta²⁶⁷)
 Is 41¹⁹ 60¹³ Ez 27⁶ (cf. supr.) a small evergreen
 tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon,
 Bo Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 339}, so B Z RV (Others
sherbîn, a species of cedar distinguished by the
 smallness of its cones and the upward direction
 of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה 2 K 17¹⁶ n.pr.f. Ashera
 (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Can-
 aanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum*, servant of A.
 Schr^{ZA 1388, 363}, cf. Wkl & Abel^{Thontafelfund v. El Amarna}
 li. No. 77, 1, 9, & Sayce^{RP2, ii. 67, iii. 71}; on deriv. cf. As.
āširat, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT^{Gloss}):—usually
 with the art.: prob. a. a Canaanitish goddess
 of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K
 18¹⁹, an image 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 2 K 21⁷, sacred

vessels 2 K 23⁴, houses v⁷ b. a symbol of this
 goddess, a sacred tree or pole set up near an
 altar 1 K 16³³ 2 K 13⁶ 17¹⁶ 18⁴ 21³ 23^{6,15}; prohi-
 bited Dt 16¹; burnt by Gideon Ju 6^{25,26,28,30}.
 Pl. אֲשֶׁרוֹת a. the goddess Ju 3⁷ (prob. error for
 עֲשֶׂתֶּרֶת). b. sacred trees or poles 2 Ch 19³ 33³;
 elsewhere אֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה id. Is 27⁹ + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5¹⁴ +
 5 t.;—Ex 34¹³ (J) Dt 7⁵ 12³ Is 17⁸ 27⁹ Je 17²⁰ Mi
 5¹³ 1 K 14^{15,23} 2 K 17¹⁰ 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 14² 17⁶ 24¹⁸ 31¹
 33¹⁹ 34^{3,4,7}—(Cf. also Sta^{ZAW 1881, 344 f.} RS^{Sem. i. 171 f.}
 175 n. We^{H 235}, who think א only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. id.; origin

dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepregi^{Diss. Lugd. p. 171} Mühlau^{Bö.}
 Lb. ii. 79 n. Sta^{Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188}; Lb. § 167 Hommel^{ZMG 1878,}
 708 ff. Müll § 153 Sayce^{Hbr. ii. 51} Lag^{M. i. 255} & esp.
 Kraetzschmar^{Hbr. vi. 298 ff.}, orig. a subst. 'place'
 = أَثَرٌ footstep, mark, ሐረፍ: (do.), أَثَرٌ, أَثَرٌ
 place, As. *ašru*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a
 subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place
 'where': in Heb. this development has ad-
 vanced further, and it has become a relative
 sign generally. The chief objection to this
 explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from
 the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns
 are formed regularly from demonstrative roots
 (cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1886, 738}). 2. according to Phi

St. C. 73 Sperling^{Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22} for אֲשֶׁל, de-
 veloped from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the
 prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or,
 better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אשׁ, the
 form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addi-
 tion of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל,
 אֵלָה, אֵלֶּה (q.v.), אֵלֶּי, אֵלֶּיךָ he who, אֵלֶּי: who (pl.)]:
 the main objection to this explanation is the
 change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered
 probable by the comp. of Syr. أَوَّل by side of
 Targ. הָלֵךְ. 1 seems preferable, the primi-
 tive root having acquired different significa-
 tions in the different Semitic languages, and
 having been weakened in Heb. to a mere
 particle of relation). A sign of relation,
 bringing the clause introduced by it into rela-
 tion with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר
 is a mere connecting link, and requires to be
 supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron.
 affix, or other word, such as שׁ, defining the
 nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn
 1¹¹ אֲשֶׁר וְרָעִיבוּ lit. as to which, its seed is in it
 = in which is its seed, ψ 1⁴ like the chaff
 וְהָאֲשֶׁר־יְהוָה תִּדְפֶּנּוּרוֹ as to which, the wind drives it
 = which the wind drives, etc.; & so אֲשֶׁר... שׁ
 = where, אֲשֶׁר... מִשָּׁם = whence, Gn 2¹¹ 3³ 20¹³
 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22⁶ וְאֲשֶׁר הָאֵר יִאָּר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4¹² and I will teach thee וְאֲשֶׁר תִּרְבֶּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֶת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who...*, *those who...*, *that which...*; לְאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43¹⁶, to *those who* 47²⁴, to *that which* 27⁸; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 18¹⁸ *than those whom*; לְאֲשֶׁר לְקָנִי מֵאֲתָוִי to *him from whom* he bought it, Nu 5⁷; Is 24² בּוֹ בְּאֲשֶׁר נִשָּׂא *like him* against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, שָׁמַיִם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ Gn 31³² for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44⁹), בְּאֲשֶׁר Is 47¹² for בְּהֶם אֲשֶׁר, לְהֶם Ez 23⁴⁰: ψ 119⁴⁹ see under אֲשֶׁר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptc., Gn 9³ all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוֹאֲדִי which are living, Lv 11²⁶ Nu 9¹³ 14^{8,27} 35³¹ Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. Dr) 2 K 25¹⁹ (|| Je 52²⁵ (הִיָּה) Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ Ru 4¹⁵ Ne 2¹⁸ Ec 7²⁶; before a vb. 2 K 22¹³ (omitted 2 Ch 34²¹). (b) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7² 17¹² Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ הוּא אֲשֶׁר לֹא אֶחָיו הוּא who is not thy brother, 20¹⁵ Ju 19¹² 1 K 8⁴¹ || 9²⁰ ||. N.B. ψ 16³ בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּדָה אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּדָה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּדָה אֲדִירֵי וְג' 'the saints that are in the land, they (הַמָּדָה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14⁴ יְתוֹם אֲשֶׁר-בְּךָ יִרְחֵם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionate! Je 31³² *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32¹⁹ Is 49²³ Jb 37^{17f}. *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ 71^{19,20} 144¹² *we whose* sons, etc., 139¹⁵ my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר-עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֵתֶר—I *who* was wrought in secret (= *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14¹³ for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41⁹).

4. the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—a. when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2¹ the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which*

he made, 3³ the tree הָעֵץ בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why*: (a) Gn 6⁴ אַחֲרֵי כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 45⁶ there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14¹⁰ 1 K 22²⁵; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁴ 1 S 24⁵ (v. Dr) 2 S 19²⁵ Je 20¹⁴ al.; similarly Gn 40¹³. (β) Gn 35¹³ אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v¹⁴ 39²⁰ Nu 13²⁷ 22²⁶ Dt 1³¹ in the desert *which* thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8¹⁵ 1 K 8⁹ (unless לַחֲזוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. ט & Dt 9⁹) Is 55¹¹ 64¹⁰ ψ 84⁴. So (γ) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32³⁴ Ru 1¹⁶; אֶל-כָּל אֲשֶׁר to every (place) *whither* Jos 1¹⁶ Pr 17⁸; בְּאֲשֶׁר in (the place) *where* + Ju 5²⁷ 17^{8,9} 1 S 23¹³ 2 K 8¹ Ru 1^{16,17} Jb 39³⁰, once only with שָׁם Gn 21¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר בְּכָל *wheresoever* Jos 17⁹ Ju 2¹⁵ 1 S 14⁴⁷ 18⁵ 2 S 7⁷ 2 K 18⁷; מֵאֲשֶׁר from (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* + Ex 5¹¹ Ru 2⁹; עַל-אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15²⁰ 1 K 18¹²; Ju 1⁷ (δ) ... וְהָ הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר... this is the reason *that* or *why* Jos 5⁴ 1 K 11²⁷ c. more extreme instances Lv 14^{22,30,31} Nu 6²¹, Dt 7¹⁹ (wherewith), 28²⁰ 1 S 2³² (wherein), 1 K 2²⁶ Ju 8¹⁵ (about whom), Is 8¹² (where יֹאמֵר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31⁶ turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47¹⁵ Zp 3¹¹ Ec 3⁹, 1 K 14¹⁹ (= *how*). d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אֲמַרְתִּי וְג') אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (אֲמַרְתִּי וְג') followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3¹⁷ the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22⁸ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ (וְהָ) 8¹⁵ (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9²) 1 S 9¹⁷ (וְהָ) 23 +; cf. 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴. 5. אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.= *one who, a man who* (*men who*), σῶς, σῶτες, ψ 24⁴ 55²⁰ 95^{4,5} Jb 4¹⁹ 5⁵ 9⁵ (Hi) 15¹⁷ 6. אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דָּבָר אֵל יר' *that which came (of) the word of א' to Je.* + 14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (cf. Ew³³⁴); (b) Ex 25⁹ Nu 33⁴ 1 S 25³⁰ 2 K 8¹² 12⁶ לְכָל אֲשֶׁר-יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּדָק: Ez 12²⁵; cf. the Eth. usage Dt³²⁰¹; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49³⁰=50¹³, 1 S 25³⁹ (repeated), Is 54⁹ (prob.) *as to which* I swear that, etc., Am 5¹ *which* I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. אֲשֶׁר ל' *that (belongs, belong,*

belonged) to, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by **כִּלְ** to express (*all*) *that (belongs) to*, as Gn 14²³ מְכֹל־אֲשֶׁר־לֶךְ of all that is *thine*, 31¹ מֵאֲשֶׁר לֹאֲבִינִי of *that which was* our father's, 32²⁴ & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29⁹ לְאִבִּיהָ אֲשֶׁר עִם־הֶצֶאן with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40⁵ 47⁴ Lv 9⁸ Ju 6¹¹ 1 S 25⁷ הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר־לֶךְ, 2 S 14³¹ אֶת־הַחֲלָקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23⁸ 1 K 1^{8.33} אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v⁴⁹ 4² 2 K 11¹⁰ 16¹³ Ru 2²¹; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23⁹ 40⁵ 41⁴³ אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ מִרְכַּבֶּת הַמִּשְׁנָה הַשְּׁנִיָּה the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38³⁰ Ju 3²⁰ 6²⁵ 1 S 17⁴⁰ 21⁸ אֲשֶׁר הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ לְשָׂאוֹ the mightiest of *Saul's* herdmen, 24⁵ אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאוֹ אֶת־כִּנְף־הַמַּעֲוִיל, 2 S 2⁸ Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10²⁸ 15²⁰ 22³¹ Je 52¹⁷ Ru 4³. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. ostr.) Ju 18²³ 19¹⁴ הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִין Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20⁴ 1 S 17¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁵ 17⁹ 19³ 2 K 14¹¹. Comp. שָׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. **שָׁל**, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also **רִי**, **י**, without **ל**, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְּתָא דִּי־מֶלְכָא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of **אשר** are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13⁸ read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 19⁵) שְׂמוּאֵל (Θ εἶπε); 1 K 11²⁵ supply עֲשֶׂה (Θ εἰς ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25¹⁰ supply אֵת with (as || Je 52¹⁴); 2 Ch 34²² read וְאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. Θ) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22¹⁴); cf. Ew^{§292a, b} with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. **רִי**, **י**, a **conj.** approximating in usage to **כִּי**: thus **a.** = *quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אֵת Dt 9⁷ forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ the fact that (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29¹⁵ Jos 2¹⁰ 1 S 24^{11.19} 2 S 11²⁰ know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יָרִי how they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8¹² Is 38³ + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁵ 20²⁰. Of time (peculiarly) + 2 S 14¹⁵ אֲשֶׁר עָתָה now (is it) *that*... Zc 8²⁰ (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v²³; cf. בְּמַעַט שֵׁ (β) without אֵת (not very common, **כִּי** being usually employed): after יָרַע Ex 11⁷ Ez 20²⁶ (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9⁵ (Ew De Di) Ec 8¹², רָאָה Dt 1³¹ (RV) 1 S 18¹⁵,

הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5⁵ 26^{40b}, הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22¹⁶ (caused to swear *that*. .); after a noun Is 38⁷ הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that* (|| 2 K 20⁹ כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2⁷, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2^{5.10} 7⁶⁵ (= Ezr 2⁶³) 8^{14.15} 10³¹ 13^{1.19.22} Est 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 11⁶ 8¹¹ Ec 3²² (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5⁴ 7¹⁸ (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2²²) v^{22.29} 8^{12.14} 9¹ Dn 1^{8.8}. (γ) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= ὅτι recitativum) (rare) 1 S 15²⁰ 2 S 1⁴ 2⁴ (v. Dr) ψ 10⁶ (prob.), Ne 4⁶. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11⁷ וְאֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13¹⁶ 22¹⁴ וְאֲשֶׁר יֵאמַר *so that* it is said, Ex 20²⁶ Dt 4^{10.40} לֶךְ וְאֲשֶׁר יֵיטֵב לֶךְ 6³ 28^{27.51} 1 K 3^{12.13} 2 K 9³⁷ Mal 3¹⁹. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as*, *in that*, *since*: Gn 30¹⁸ 31¹⁹ and Mizpah, וְאֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, 34^{13.27} 42²¹ we are guilty, וְאֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who saw* (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20¹³ Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3²⁴ Jos 4^{7.23} 22³¹ Ju 9¹⁷ 1 S 2²³ 15¹⁵ 20⁴² go in peace, וְאֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25²⁶ *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) אֵי הָאֵת withholden, 2 S 2⁹ blessed are ye of אֵי, וְאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָם, *who (doers)* have done (or *in that* ye have done), 1 K 3¹⁹ 15⁵ 2 K 12³ 17⁴ 23²⁶ Je 16¹³ Ec 8^{11.12} (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why...?* (= *lest*) Dn 1¹⁶: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34²⁷ v. sub עַל כֵּן כִּי. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4²² וְאֲשֶׁר נִשְׂיָא יְהִיטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth (v^{3.13.27} אִם), Nu 5²⁹ (explained differently by Ew^{§334a}), Dt 11²⁷ and the blessing וְאֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמָעוּ *if* ye hearken (v²⁸ אִם), 18²² Ges, Jos 4²¹... וְאֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאַלְכֶן *when* they ask. ., then (v⁶ כִּי), Is 31⁴. In 1 K 8³³ (|| 2 Ch 6²⁴ כִּי, cf. K v^{35.37}) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, וְאֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8³¹ (|| אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = *פְּאֲשֶׁר*, *as*, Je 33²² Is 54⁹ (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without אֲשֶׁר, *בְּאֲשֶׁר* may in these passages connect with what precedes): acc. to some also Je 48⁸ ψ 106³⁴ (in a connexion where בְּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16⁷ וְרָאָה אֲשֶׁר rd. בְּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, בְּאֲשֶׁר, בְּאֲשֶׁר, מֵאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחֲרַי, מִבְּלִי, בְּעֵבֶר, עַל דָּבָר, תַּחַת, מִפְּנֵי, עֲקֵב, עַל, עַר, כִּפִּי לִמְעַן. יַעַן, עַל דָּבָר, בְּעֵבֶר, מִבְּלִי, אַחֲרַי, see these words.—הָאֲשֶׁר, with ה interrog., occurs once, 2 K 6²²

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2⁵ (above 8 c), Is 28¹² unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like בִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8²⁰ either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or 'will they speak *when* (cf. supr. 8 d Dt 11²⁷ Jos 4²¹) they have no dawn.'

בְּאֲשֶׁר¹⁹ a. in (that) which Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴ (supr. 1); Ec 3⁹ in (that, in) which (4 c); Is 47¹² (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) where: supr. 4 b (γ). c. conj. in that, inasmuch as, +Gn 39^{9,23} Ec 7² 8¹; cf. חֲב. d. +Jon 1⁸ בְּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי on account of whom? (לְ) בְּאֲשֶׁר on account of, framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub (שָׁל).

בְּאֲשֶׁר v. sub בִּי.

מֵאֲשֶׁר¹⁷ a. from (or than) that which (him, them, etc., that ...) Gn 31¹ Ex 29^{27,27} Nu 6¹¹ (see Lv 4²⁶) Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ Is 47¹³ +; than that +Ec 3²²; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר +Est 4¹¹. b. adv. from (the place) where: supr. 4 a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) that, since +Is 43⁴.

[אֲשִׁישׁ] (cf. أَشَس found, establish) Hithpo. וְהִתְאֲשִׁישׁוּ Is 46⁸ (der. fr. above by י Jer Hi Kn De MV, shew yourselves firm, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בֹּשֶׁשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

אֲשִׁירָשָׁה n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—'א 2 S 6¹⁹ I Ch 16³ distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2⁵; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲבָדִים Ho 3¹ used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJC Lect. xi. n. 7); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֲרָשֶׁת Is 16⁷, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = foundations, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אֲשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

אֲשֶׁת v. אָשָׁה sub III. אִשָּׁה.

אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים Jos 15³³ + 2 t., אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים Ju 13²⁵ + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from أَشَأَل: so אֲשֶׁת־מֶלֶךְ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צִרְעָה Jos 15³³ 19⁴¹ Ju 13²⁵ 16³¹ 18^{2,3,11}; perh. mod. 'Eshat Survey iii. 25 Guérin Pal. ii. 13 f. 382.

אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים adj.gent. c. art. 'הָ as n.coll. I Ch 2⁵³.

אֲשֶׁת־יְהוּדָה n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֲשֶׁת = effeminate or uxorious) I Ch 4^{11,12}.

אֲשֶׁת־מֶלֶךְ Jos 21¹⁴, אֲשֶׁת־מֶלֶךְ I S 30²⁸ I Ch 4^{17,19} 6⁴², אֲשֶׁת־מַחֲבֵה Jos 15⁵⁰ n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. Semit^a v. Rob BR I. 464, ii. 204 Survey iii. 403 Bd Pal. 153; I Ch 4^{17,19} it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים.)

I. אֵת, with makk. אֶת, with suff. אֵתִי, אֵתָּךְ, אֵתָּה +Nu 22³³, אֵתָּךְ, אֵתָּה +Ex 29³⁵, fem. אֵתָּךְ; אֵתָּה etc.; 2 pl. אֵתְכֶם, once אֵתְכֶם Jos 23¹⁵; 3 mpl. regularly אֵתָם, rarely אֵתָהֶם +Gn 32¹ Ex 18²⁰ Nu 21³ Ez 34¹² I Ch 6⁵⁰, once אֵתָהֶם Ez 23⁴⁵; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֵתָהֶן (13 t.), once אֵתָּה Ez 16⁵⁴ (also אֵתָהֶן Ez 23⁴⁷, אֵתָהֶן Ex 35²⁶, אֵתָהֶן Ez 34²¹); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. id., Ph. אֵית i.e. אֵית (Schröd p. 213 f.); Aram. יֵת freq. in י; Syr. ܐܝܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܐܝܬ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance* *ὀυσία*, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܐܝܬܝܢ *per se, reapse*, ܐܝܬܝܢ *sibi ipsi*, PS 1640 f., Sam. אֵת; Ar. اِيتَا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1⁴ W AG I. § 189. [Eth. uses ከ፡ kiryā similarly, Di § 150 a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been 'iwyath, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol p. 432; whether ultim. a parallel development with אֵת sign from √אָוה is uncertain: Ol W AG I. § 188 Lag M I. 226 affirm, Nö ZMG 1886, 738 doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אֵוֶת; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ = Bibl. בְּיוֹם הַהוּא; or as a nomin., e.g. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא = Bibl. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא.

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1^{1,16,29,30} 2¹¹ 4^{1,2} 9³ (אֵת־כָּל) etc. Similarly אֵת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24¹⁵ I S 12³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸ al. (but never אֵת־מֶלֶךְ); also with הֵן Gn 29³³ 44²⁹ I S 21¹⁶ I K 22²⁷ +, וְאֵת Gn 29²⁷ 2 S 13²⁷ +, אֵלָה Gn 46¹⁸ Lv 11¹⁸ Is 49²¹ +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֵת is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֵת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7¹ 24¹⁴ 37⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ 11³³ Nu 22³² *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4¹⁴ 6^{13,23} 13⁵ Ju 14³ לִי אֶתְּחַבֵּן take for me *her*, 1 S 14³⁵ 15¹ 18¹⁷ 21¹⁰ חָבֵן אֶתְּחַבֵּן if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1³⁵ 14⁹ Is 43²² 57¹¹ Je 9². So הָאֹתִי + Je 5²² 7¹⁹. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְשָׁם) Je 7¹⁹ Ez 34². Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew^{§277 d 2} Ges^{§117, 1 R. 2}), as Ex 21²⁸ Nu 21⁹ Lv 20¹⁴ 1 S 24⁶ (but v. Dr) 2 S 4¹¹ 18¹⁸ 23²¹; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21³⁰ 2 S 15¹⁶ Lv 26⁵ 1 S 9³ (so Nu 16¹⁵) Is 33¹⁹ 41⁷ Ez 43¹⁰ (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges^{§121.1} Ew^{§295 b}) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4¹⁸ (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֵנֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17⁵ (P), 21⁵ (E), 27⁴² 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 18¹³ Ho 10⁶ etc., to Je 35¹³ 38⁴ 50²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} Est 2¹³ (cf. Dr^{JPh xi. 227 f.}): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew^{§281 b}), as Ex 1⁷ +. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ Ne 9³² (cf. 1 S 20¹³ Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2¹⁷ אֵין אֶתְּכֶם אֵלֵי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3¹³ (Am 4¹¹ Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ מִהִפְכָּה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAG i. §196, 43]; and Nu 10² Ez 17⁹ לְמִשְׁאוֹת, לְמִפְסֵי are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew^{§239 a}).

2. אח marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13¹⁷ Dt 1¹⁹ 2⁷ (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19¹⁸ Ez 21²⁵ (Ew^{§281 d, n., 282 a 1}). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13⁷ Lv 25²² Dt 9²⁵. **c.** expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17^{11,14} 1 K 15²³.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אח (or וְאֵחָ) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵחָ) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 1¹⁴ Nu 3^{26,46} 5¹⁰ (with הָיָה: so Ez 35¹⁰) Nu 18^{21b} Dt 11² (anacol.), 14¹³ Jos 17¹¹ Ju 20^{44,46} (contr. v^{25,35}) 1 S 17³⁴ (v. Dr) 26¹⁶ 2 S 21²² 2 K 6⁵ Is 53⁸ (prob.), 57¹² Je 23³³ (but rd. rather with אֶתְּחַבֵּן אֶתְּחַבֵּן אֶתְּחַבֵּן 27⁸ 36²² 38¹⁶ Kt, 45^{4b} Ez

16²² 17²¹ 20¹⁶ 29^{1b} 43⁷ (Co prefix הָרְאִיתָ) 44³ Zc 8¹⁷ Ec 4³ Dn 9¹³ Ne 9^{19,34} 1 Ch 2⁹ 2 Ch 31¹⁷ In 1 S 30²³ Hg 2⁵ prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38⁹ Ez 14^{22b} 37^{19b} Zc 12¹⁰; אֶתְּחַבֵּן אֶתְּחַבֵּן 1 K 6⁵ Ez 43¹⁷ strangely (in 1 K 6 om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11¹ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. !); v²⁵ is corrupt (rd. with אֶתְּחַבֵּן וְאֵחָ); Ez 47^{17,18,19} rd. similarly for וְאֵחָ, וְאֵחָ: see v²⁰.—For some particulars as to the use of אח, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אח). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., אח with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 258 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. אח, prep. with—with makk. אֶתְּ, with suff. אחֵי, אחֵיךְ, אחֵיכֶם etc. (also, however, אֶתְּחַבֵּן, אֶתְּחַבֵּן, and similarly מֵאֶתְּחַבֵּן, מֵאֶתְּחַבֵּן etc.), first in Jos 10²⁵ 14¹², next 2 S 24²⁴; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20²⁵ (but v²³ אֶתְּחַבֵּן) 22^{7,8,24} (beside מֵאֶתְּחַבֵּן) 2 K 1¹⁵ 3^{11,12,26} 6¹⁶ (beside מֵאֶתְּחַבֵּן) 8⁸ Je 2³⁵ 10⁵ 16⁸ 19¹⁰ 20¹¹ Ez 2⁶ 10¹⁷ 23²³ 37²⁶ (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59²¹, contr. Gn 17⁴: on אֶתְּחַבֵּן Gn 34² al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr^{Sm ii. 13, 14}) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. אח, e.g. CIS^{1,3,8} לא יִכֵּן לָם מִשְׁכַּב אח רִפְאִים let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl Pr¹¹⁵ Hpt KAT^{2,498}; but cf. Nö^{ZMG '86, 738 f.}). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. አንት: 'enta, towards, which supports the view that אח is for 'int [cf. אחֵי, אחֵיךְ], perh. from ✓אנה to meet Ol^{p.431} Prät^{ZMG '73, 643}, Lag^{II i. 226}).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6¹³ behold, I destroy them אֶתְּחַבֵּן אֶתְּחַבֵּן together with the earth, 11³¹ 12⁴ + oft., esp. with verbs of dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1³ 14¹¹ 19⁴, & in the phrase אֶתְּחַבֵּן אֶתְּחַבֵּן Ju 4¹³ 7¹ 9^{33,48} 1 S 14²⁰ 30⁴ etc.; thou, and thy sons... אֶתְּחַבֵּן with thee Gn 6¹⁸; similarly (3rd pers.) 7^{7,13} 8¹³ 9⁸ al. (charact. of P: Dr^{Intr 124}); הִתְחַבֵּן אֶתְּחַבֵּן to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹ (cf. הִתְחַבֵּן lit. 1 S 25¹⁵); —by the side of, like Is 45⁹, equally with Lv 26³⁹, in common with Je 23^{28b} (cf. עִם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14⁹ אֶתְּחַבֵּן יְיָ, Jos 14¹² אֶתְּחַבֵּן, as Je 20¹¹) Ju 1¹⁹ 2 K 6¹⁶ 9³² מִי אֶתְּחַבֵּן מִי who is *on my side*, who?

אֵת Is 43³ Je 1^{18,19} +; Is 63³ ψ 12³ our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase נָשָׂא אֵת (הִיטָה) 2 S 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; אֵת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷ Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל *with the help of* (cf. 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & ⑤ ⑥ Sam. favour יִשְׂרָאֵל for יִשְׂרָאֵל) Mi 3⁸; cf. Est 9²⁹ **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁶ מָנוּחָה אֵתוֹ לֹא יָדָע he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v⁸ Ex 20²³ אֵתִי לֹא תַעֲשֶׂן ye shall not make (aught) *beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{16b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30⁸ Mi 6¹. In this sense אֶת־פָּנָי is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9¹⁵ 15¹⁸ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ -אות-) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here אֶת־מֶלֶךְ is prob. to be read with ⑤ ⑥ Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (β) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ קָשׁוּת אֶתְנִי, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109², & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² [52⁹ אֶתוֹ] 5⁵ 12¹; Ez 2¹ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 44⁵—all -אות-) Gn 24⁹ to perform kindness אֵת (עַם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ אֶת־רַעְיָהּ, Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁹; Ju 11²⁷ רָעָה אֶת־יָרֵךְ אֶת־יָרֵךְ, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12^{7b}, (-אות-) Je 21² 33⁹ Ez 7²⁷ 16⁵⁹ 22¹⁴ 23^{25,29} 39²⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67² אֶתְנִי אֶתְנִי יָאֵר make his face to shine *with* (=toward) us (varied from אֵל Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁸; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. v³⁷ עַם); Ez 2⁶ (אֶתְנִי); Ju 16¹⁵ אֶת־יָרֵךְ אֶת־יָרֵךְ. (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14^{2,8,9} Nu 20¹³ Is 45^{9a} 50⁸ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with אֶת־בְּשָׁפֶט ψ 143² (Is 3¹⁴ al. עַם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֶת־אֵשֶׁר describing a site: Ju 3¹⁹ 4¹¹ אֶת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עַם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43⁸; Ex 33²¹ הָיָה מְקוֹם אֶת־יָרֵךְ. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15²³ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר, על־פְּנֵי דָרֶךְ = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with ⑤ L אֶת־בְּמִדְבָּר אֶת־יָרֵךְ; 1 K 9²⁵ אֶתוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אֶת־יָרֵךְ Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אֵשֶׁר (v. Ex 30²⁰).

3. אֵת denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁵ 30²⁹ thou knowest ... אֶת־הַיָּדָה מִקֶּדֶךְ אֶת־יָרֵךְ how thy cattle fared *with me*, v³⁰ Lv 5²³ 19¹³ Dt 15³ Ju 17² 1 S

9⁷ אֶתְנִי = what *have we?* 25²⁹ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אֶת־יָרֵךְ i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁸; in his power, Je 10⁵ הִיטָה אֶתְנִי is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12⁵. A dream, or the word of אֵל, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² אֶתְנִי אֶתְנִי our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (|| וְעוֹנֵתֵינוּ יִרְעָנוּם), Jb 12³ אֶת־מִי־אֵין בְּמִדְבָּרֵינוּ with whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? τίς οὐ σέοιδαε;) things like these? 14⁵ אֶתְנִי i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12³ (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as 1 d γ). So אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁵ נ' alone], אֶת־לִבְכֶּךָ 2 K 10¹⁵. Comp. עַם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאֵתִי, etc.; also מֵאֵת־, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. مِنْ عِنْدَ, مَعَهُ حَقًّا correspond. Synon. מֵעַם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעַם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25¹⁰ + oft. (cf. 17²⁷); נָשָׂא Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷ + oft.; אֶתְנִי ψ 24⁵; וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאֵתוֹ וַיִּשְׁלַח הַלֵּךְ, as Gn 8⁸ אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאֵתוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26²⁷; הָלַךְ Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20³⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² וַתִּהְיֶה מֵאֵתוֹ, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁸); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁸ 1 K 11²³ Je 23⁷ (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with שָׁאֵל Ju 14¹ 1 K 2¹⁶ ψ 27⁴ +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22⁷ al., שָׁמַע 1 S 23²³.— מֵאֵת Gn 27³⁰ 43³⁴ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 27⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הַקֶּרֶשׁ), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הַפִּיטָה). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² חֶק מֵאֵת פְּרַעֲהַר; oft. in P, as Gn 23²⁰ Ex 27²¹ a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from, or on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24⁸ Nu 3⁹ 7⁸⁴ +; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (⑤, etc.); v. **1 d**) 2 S 15³ הַמִּלְחָה מֵאֵת אֶת־לֵךְ מֵאֵת אֶת־לֵךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴.

c. expressing origination: 1 K 1²⁷ אֶת־יָרֵךְ אֶת־יָרֵךְ אֶת־יָרֵךְ אֶת־יָרֵךְ. Esp. אֵת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11³¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 51³³ (wasters), Mi 5⁶ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51⁴, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18¹ + oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28²² Je 49¹⁴ (= Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11²⁰ הִיטָה אֵת *it came of* אֵת to . . . 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 118²³ וְאֵת הִיטָה וְאֵת אֵת (⑤ *παρά* Kupíou) Ezr 9⁸ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6³³ Mi 1¹² (יָרֵךְ); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in ¹ Je 13²⁵ Is 54¹⁷ ^ψ 109²⁰, cf. Jb 2¹⁰; ^ψ 22²⁶ מֵאֵתְךָ תְהִלָּתִי from thee cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44²⁴ Qr מֵאֵתִי of myself (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5³⁰; Kt is מִי אֵתִי who was with me?), 54¹⁵ אֶפֶס מֵאֵתִי not at my instance (cf. לֹא מִנִּי 30¹, לֹא מִנִּי Ho 8⁴). d. of a place †1 K 6³³ (corrupt: rd. with ⑥ ⑦ [partly] מִזֹּחַ רְבָעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41²¹).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעַם sts. denotes hardly more than from the surroundings or belongings of, מֵאֵת expresses from close proximity to. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנִי who has gone from (those) about us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44²⁸ וַיֵּצֵא הָאֱחָד מֵאֵתִי and the one is gone from with me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעַם in the sense of origination or authorship; מֵאֵת is not usual in the sense of מֵעַם c, nor מֵעַם in the sense of מֵאֵת b.

† אֶתְבַּעַל n.pr.m. Ethbaal (with Baal, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθὲβαλος, Εἰθὲβαλος Jos Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18; on later king of like name, in As. Tuba'lu, v. COT Gn 10¹⁵) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16³¹.

† אֶתִּי n.pr.m. (perh. from אֵת with=companionable)—1. one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15^{19,21,22,22} 18^{2,5,12}. 2. one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23²⁹ (in 1 Ch 11³¹ אֶתִּי).

† אֵתִיאל 1. Pr 30¹¹ לְאֵתִיאל נָאֻם הַנֶּכֶד לְאֵתִיאל in MT. n.pr.m. (prob. with me is God: v. Ol [§]82^e) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read: לְאֵתִי אֵל לְאֵתִי אֵל I have wearied myself (v. לָאָה), O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed. 2. a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

III. אֵת v. אָת.

אָת v. sub אָת.

† אָתָה vb. come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. ^آاتي, Sab. ^آاتو DHM ZMG 1875, 597; 1883, 343, Aram. ^آאתָ, ^آאתָ)—Qal Pf. ^آאתָ Dt 33²; ^آאתָ Is 21¹² v. Ges [§]75 R. 22; 1 pl. ^آאתָ Je 3²²; Impf. ^آאתָ Jb 3²² Pr 1²⁷; ^آאתָ Dt 33²¹ (= ^آאתָ cf. Di Ko ¹577), ^آאתָ Is 41²⁵; sf. ^آאתָ Jb 3²⁵; 3 fs. ^آאתָ Mi 4⁸; 3 mpl. ^آאתָ Jb 16²² + 2 t.; ^آאתָ Is 41⁵; Inv. mpl. ^آאתָ Is 21¹² + 2 t.; Pt. fpl. ^آאתָ Is 41²³ + 2 t.;—come, of men Dt 33²¹ ^ψ 68³² Is 41²⁵ 56¹² Inv.=come now, with hostile purpose Jb 30¹⁴, of men unto ^آ Je 3²² (sq. ^آ) cf. Is 21¹²; of ^آ Dt 33²; of ends

of earth, etc., personif. Is 41⁵; of time, morning Is 21¹², years Jb 16²²; cf. weather Jb 37²²; of beasts, to devour Is 56⁹ (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1²⁷ Jb 3²⁵ come upon, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4⁸ (sq. ^آ). Pt. pl. fem. as subst. things to come, future things Is 41²³ 44⁷ 45¹¹. Hiph. bring, Inv. ^آאתָ Is 21¹⁴ bring water (on form, for ^آאתָ cf. Di Ew [§]141^a Ges [§]68, 2 R. 1); Je 12⁹ bring beasts, to devour.

† אֵתוֹן Qr, יֵאתוֹן Kt, n.m. entrance, ^{אֵתוֹן} Ez 40¹⁵; Co rds. אֵתוֹן; cf. Sm Ol [§]215^d.

אֵתִי v. sub II. אֵתִי.

† אֵתֶם n.pr.loc. (perh.=Egypt. Chetem, cf. Ebers ^{GS} 521 f. but ⑥ 'Oθom, 'Oθom, cf. Lag ^{BN} 54) Ex 13²⁰ in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33^{6,7}; מִדְבַּר אֵתֶם Nu 33⁸.

אָתָם v. sub אָתָם.

אֶתְבֹּל v. sub תַּבֵּל.

אֵת (mng.? Thes comps. Ar. ^آات take short steps, but this appy. only by-form of ^آات).

† אֵתוֹן n.f. ^{Gn} 45, 23 she-ass (Ar. ^آات, Aram. ^آאתָ As. ^{atānu})—אֵתוֹן Nu 22²³ + 10 t.; אֵתוֹן Nu 22^{30,32}; אֵתוֹן Gn 49¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. abs. אֵתוֹת Gn 12¹⁶ + 2 t.; אֵתוֹת Ju 5¹⁰ + 12 t.; אֵתוֹת Jb 1³ 42¹²;—she-ass, as dam Gn 49¹¹ Zc 9⁹; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12¹⁶ 32¹⁶ Jb 1^{3,14} 42¹² cf. 1 Ch 27³⁰; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9^{3,3,5,20} 10^{2,2,14,16}; as beasts of burden Gn 45²³; for riding Ju 5¹⁰ Nu 22^{21,22} 2 K 4^{22,24}; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22^{21,22,23,23,23,25,27,27,29,29,30,30,32,33}.

אֵתָה v. sub אָתָה.

אֵתָה v. תָּהָה.

† אֵתָנִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁶ apparently identical with יֵתָנִי v⁶.

אֵתָן v. II. תָּנָן.

† אֵתוֹק n.m. gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41¹⁵ Kt וְאֵתוֹקָה, Qr וְאֵתוֹקָה, Co (q.v.) וְאֵתוֹקָה.

† אֵתִיק n.m. id. Ez 42^{3,3}; pl. אֵתִיקִים Ez 42⁵; 41¹⁵ Qr, v. אֵתוֹק Kt; v¹⁶ אֵתִיקִים (Co del.)

† אֵתָרִים n.pr.loc. only Nu 21¹ הָאֵתָרִים; so ⑥, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. ^آآثر vestige, footprint; others (after ⑥) transl. way of the spies (cf. 13²²); but הָאֵתָרִים for הָאֵתָרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתה (? √ of following, meaning dubious. Lag^M ii. 234 proposes √ **אנה**, whence he derives also Ar. **مَان** a tool used in tillage).

† III. [**את**] **n.[m.]** a cutting instrument of

iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. **אֵתוֹ** 1 S 13²⁰; pl. **אֵתִים** 1 S 13²¹, **אֵתִים** Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³; sf. **אֵתֵיכֶם** Jo 4¹⁰; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6⁵ **אֵתֵיכֶם**, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

ב, ב, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post B Heb. = numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); **בֹּ** = 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **ב**, **prep.** in (Moab. **ב**, Syr. **ܒ**, Ar. **ب**, Eth. **በ**) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges^s 102.2) **בֹּ**, with suff. **בִּי**; **בְּךָ** (Ex 7²⁹ 2 S 22³⁰ **בְּךָ** 141⁸ **בְּךָ**), in pause and fem. **בְּךָ** (once, Je 17²⁴ Kt **בְּךָ**), **בְּךָ**, **בְּכֶם**, **בְּכֶנּוּ**; **בְּכֶם**, **בְּכֶנּוּ** [also **בְּכֶם** + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ Hb 1¹⁶], **בְּכֶנּוּ** + 1 S 31⁷ Is 38¹⁶ Ez 42¹⁴ [15 times **בְּכֶנּוּ** (Fr^{MM} 235), and thrice, Lv 5²² Nu 13¹⁹ Je 5¹⁷, **בְּכֶנּוּ**]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by **בֹּ** are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, **בֵּית הַבְּלִי** *Beth vasculi*, **בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַנְּגִיעָה** *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, **בֵּית הָעֵזֶר** *Beth auxilii*; and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In*: 1. strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by **בְּמִקְוֶה**, **בְּמִקְוֶה**, **בְּמִקְוֶה**, as **בְּבֵית** *in* the house, **בְּעִיר** *in* the city, **בְּדֹר** *in* the pot, **בְּאֶרֶץ** *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says **בְּהָר** *in* the mountain Ex 24¹⁸ etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11⁷ 19¹¹: so **בְּהָר** Dt 1¹⁶ al.; **בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר** Ex 24¹⁷ **בְּ** 72¹⁶. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. **בְּ** = *through*, as Gn 12⁶ and Abram passed through **בְּאֶרֶץ** *in* the land = passed through it, 13¹⁷ 2 S 24² +; *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62¹⁰ Je 17¹⁹ Mi 2¹³. Fig. to speak **בְּאָזְנוֹי** *in* the ears of ..; to be good (or evil, etc.) **בְּעֵינֵי** *in* the eyes of .. 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14²⁸ there was not left **בָּהֶם** *among* them even one, Lv 26³⁶ 2 S 15³¹ Ahitophel **בְּקִשְׁרִים** is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18⁵ **בְּכָל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה**. So **בְּךָ** *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7¹⁴ 15^{4,7} 18¹⁰ 23¹¹ 28⁵⁴ (diff. from **עִמָּךְ** *beside* thee Lv 25³⁵).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14¹⁵ Je 46¹⁸ Tabor *among* the mountains, 49¹⁵ Pr 30³⁰ Ct 1⁸ **הַיָּפֶת בְּנָשִׁים** the fair one (= the fairest) *among* women, La 1¹: cf. Luke 1⁴². On 1 S 17¹² v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the

action refers to only a part of the object, as **בְּ הָהָר** to smite *among*.. i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from **הָהָר** with accus.); **בְּ הָרִג** **בְּ** 78³¹; **בְּ נִשָּׂא** to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11¹⁷ al.; **בְּ בָנָה** to build *in* or *at* Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4⁴; **בְּ עָשָׂה** Ex 5⁹; **בְּ עָמַל** to labour *on* Jon 4¹⁰; **בְּ אָכַל**, **בְּ שָׁתָה** to eat or drink *of* Ju 13¹⁶ Pr 9⁵; **בְּ הָלַק** to give a share *in* Jb 39¹⁷ **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7²¹ 8¹⁷ 9^{10,16} 17²³ Ex 12¹⁹ Nu 31^{11,26} Ho 4³. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20¹⁰ **בְּשַׁעְרֶיךָ** *within* thy gates, Is 56⁵ **בְּחֻמוֹתַי** *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement to a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after **בָּא** Gn 19⁸ Is 19²³; **בְּ נָתַן** Gn 27¹⁷; **בְּ שָׁלַח** to send Lv 16²²; *in among* Jos 23^{7,12} 1 K 11².—Ho 12⁷ (an extreme case) **בְּ שׁוּב** to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16³ (unless **לְזַבַּח** should be read, as v⁷).—**בְּ עֵינַי** (with) eye (looking) *into* eye + Nu 14¹⁴ Is 52⁸; **בְּ עֵינֵי פ'** **בְּ** **פְּנִים בְּפָנִים** + Dt 5⁴; **בְּ עֵינֵי** the eyes of are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11¹² **בְּ עֵינֵי** 101⁶) and hostile (Am 9⁸ Jb 7⁸) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1¹ **בְּרֵאשִׁית** *in* the beginning; 2² **בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי** *on* the seventh day; Ju 10⁸ **בְּשָׁנָה הַהִיא** *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., **בְּשָׁלוֹם** *in* peace Gn 15¹⁵; **בְּצָרָה** *in* distress **בְּ** 91¹⁵; **בְּחֻמּוֹ** to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5¹⁹ **בְּרָעָה** *in* evil case. **7.** **בֹּ** introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptep. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2⁷⁹ **וَمَا أَلَّا بِغَافِلٍ** and God (appears) not as one remiss; 2⁷ **وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ** and they are not believers [comp. French *en*—*en honnête homme*]; v. WAG II. § 56 a): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18⁴ the God of my fathers **בְּעֹזְרִי** was my help, **בְּ** 146⁵ Ho 13⁹ (rd. **בְּעֹזְרִי**: **בְּ** with **ע** **ס** Che al.); **בְּ** 68⁵ **שְׁמוֹ** his name consists in Yah, Jb 23¹³ 37¹⁰. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) **בְּ** 118⁷ **בְּעֹזְרִי** J. is my

great helper, 54⁶ (v. Che), Ju 11³⁵. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6³ and I appeared unto them **בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי** as God Almighty, Nu 26⁵³ **בְּנַחְלָה** as an inheritance, 34² Ez 46¹⁶ 47¹⁴ Dt 10²² 26¹⁴ I have not put away therefrom **בְּטִמָּא** as one unclean=while unclean, 28⁶² Is 40¹⁰ **יָבוֹא בְּחֹק** he cometh as a strong one, ψ 35² (where v. De) and rise up as my help, v¹⁶, 39⁷ 55¹⁹ Pr 3²⁶ Jb 36³² (De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48¹⁰ I have refined thee **בְּכֶסֶף** but not as though silver, Ez 20⁴¹; Nu 18²⁶ 36² Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ Ez 45¹ 47^{22,23} (rd. **יַפְלֹי**) 48²⁹ (v. Ⓢ Co) all **בְּנִיחָלָה** (cf. **b.**), ψ 78⁵⁵ & allotted it **בְּחֶבֶל נַחְלָה** as a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26⁴ **כִּי בֵּיתָ יְהוָה צוּר עוֹלָמִים** is different—for in Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4^{7,47} there is sufficiency in God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37²⁰ consume away **בְּעֵשֶׂן** in the form of, as, smoke 78³³ 102⁴ Jb 34³⁶ 36¹⁴.

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** at, by (not very common): 1 S 29¹ **בְּעֵין** by the spring; Ez 10^{15,20} **בְּנְהַר** by the river Chebar (על 1³). **2.** on: Gn 8²⁰ Nu 23² **בְּמוֹנֶיחַ** on the altar; Ju 8²¹ on the necks of the camels; 1 K 2⁵ al. **בְּמִתְנֵי** on his loins; Is 59¹⁷ a helmet **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** on his head. **3.** often with verbs of touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving, etc., as **אָחוּ תִפֹּשׁ, תִּמְשֹׁךְ, תִּפְגֹּעַ, תִּקְרַב, תִּגָּשׁ, תִּנָּע, תִּשָּׂק, תִּדְבֹּק, תִּאָּחוּ** (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** against: Gn 16¹² **בְּיַד כָּל בּוֹ יָדוֹ** his hand against all, and the hand of all against him; ב **הִתְחַבֵּר יָד פֶּ' ב** Dt 13¹⁰ 1 S 5⁹ 18¹⁷ + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of fighting (**נִלְחַם**), going up to invade (**עָלָה**), being angry (**הִתְעַבֵּר**), sinning or acting treacherously (**חָטָא, בָּגַד, חָטָא**), testifying (**עָנָה**), mocking (**הִלְעִיג**), feeling loathing (**קִיַּן**), rebuking (**נִעַר**): prop. to protest loudly, speaking (**דִּבֶּר**): Nu 12^{8b}, etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7¹⁴ **כִּי יִסּוּדוּ בִּי** they turn aside (so as to be) against me. In a weaker sense **בְּקִיר מִשְׁתֵּינִי** mingens ad parietem 1 S 25²² al. **b.** down to, upon (super with accus.), esp. in such phrases as **דָּמִיו בּוֹ** Lv 20⁹ al. his blood be upon him; **דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** his blood be upon his head Jos 2¹⁹; **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** (יָשׁוּב) Ju 8⁵⁷ (רָעָה), 1 K 2³³ (דָּם), v⁴⁴ (רָעָה), ψ 17⁷ (עֲמָלוֹ); **נָתַן דָּמֹו בְּ** (עֲמָלוֹ) 1 K 8³² & oft. in Ez, as 9¹⁰ 11²¹.

III. 1. With—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20²⁰ **בְּעַם** with much people, Jos 22⁸ Ju 11³⁴ 1 K 10² 2 K 5⁹ Je 41¹⁵; Ex 21²² and he shall give

בְּפִלְלִים with arbitrators (arbitrators being employed), Is 8¹⁶ **בְּלִמְדֵּי** with my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8^{1,13} Je 11¹⁹ **עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ** a tree with its sap; 1 K 19¹⁹ **וְהוּא בִשְׁנֵי הָעֵשֶׂר** and he with the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32¹¹ **בְּמִקְלִי** with my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11³⁴ 15¹ 1 S 1²⁴ Is 7²⁴; Mi 6⁶ al. **בְּ** to go to meet with; **בָּא** to come with Lv 16³ ψ 66¹³ 71¹⁶. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and **אָתִי** lit. to come with, **זָמַב** lit. to go away with, are used idiomatically in the sense of to bring, and to take away respectively: WAG II. § 50b.) Hence **בְּאֵין**, **בְּאֵפֶס**, **בְּבֵלִי**, **בְּלֵא**=without. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as **בְּחַפְזוֹן** with (or in) haste; **בְּצִדְקָה** with (or in) righteousness; **בְּשִׁגְגָה** in error; **בְּתוֹעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר** 2 S 6¹⁵; often in such phrases as **בְּצִדְקָתְךָ** ψ 31² in thy righteousness; **בְּחַסְדְּךָ** in thy mercy Ex 15¹³;—**בְּאֵשְׁרִי** with my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30¹³; ψ 29⁴ the voice of ' is **בְּכַחַשׁ** with power= is powerful; Ex 32¹² **בְּרָעָה** with evil purpose; ψ 73⁸ **בְּרָעָה** in wickedness; 90¹⁰ **בְּגִבּוֹרֹת** with strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** **בְּחֶרֶב** with the sword Ex 5³ etc.; **בְּרַגְלֵי** with the feet Is 28³; ... **בְּיַד** by the hand of (v. sub יָד); to stone **בְּאֲבָנִים** or **בְּאֲבָנִים** with stones Lv 20² Nu 14¹⁰ etc.; **בְּ** to drink with a cup Gn 44⁵ Am 6⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 5²); to cry **בְּגִרְוֹן** with the throat Is 58¹; to burn **בְּאֵשׁ** in or with fire (oft.); to slay or to perish **בְּרָעָב** through hunger or **בְּדָבָר** through pestilence Ex 16³ Je 21⁹ + oft. (cf. Jb 27¹⁵ **יִקְבְּרוּ**); to save with or by Ju 7⁷ 1 S 14⁶. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as **בְּ** to play with Jb 40²⁹; **בְּ** to labour with a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1¹⁴ Je 22¹³ 27⁷ al.; **בְּ** עֲשָׂה Je 18²³ Ne 9²⁴ Dn 11⁷ Est 1¹⁵ 2¹¹ 3¹¹ 6⁶; & perh. **בְּ** דִּבֶּר (of God) to speak with one Nu 12^{2,8a} al. (v. EW § 217 f. (3); Dr. Sm II. 23, 2). Further **בְּפִעַל בִּיהוּה** to prophesy with or by ' or Baal, ' or Baal being the inspirer; **בְּ** שָׁאַל to inquire or ask by means of a god (or oracle). **c.** **בְּ** בִּיהוּה through ' (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18³⁰ 44⁶ 56^{5,11} 60¹⁴ Is 26¹³ 45²⁵ Ho 1⁷ Zc 10¹²; with pass. verbs Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷ (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36² to be commanded **בְּ** בִּיהוּה by ' , Gn 9⁶ **בְּ** אָדָם by man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14⁴. **d.** allied is the use of **בְּ** in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בָּשֵׁם in the name of (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6¹³ Je 11²¹, etc. (so to swear בִּיהוָה by ^ו Jos 2¹² etc., בְּיָמֵינוּ Is 62⁸; to bless בְּךָ with thee Gn 48²⁰, to swear with me ψ 102⁹, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29²²); almost=in the authority and power of I S 17⁴⁵ 25⁵ I K 21⁸ Mi 4⁵ Ze 10¹² ψ 20⁶ 44⁶ 89²⁵. **e.** בְּמָה or בְּמָה by means of what? how? Gn 15⁸ Ju 6¹⁵ 16^{5,6,10} I K 22²¹ Mal 2¹⁷ בְּזֹאת by means of this Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸; with this=on this condition Gn 34^{15,22} I S 11² Is 27⁹. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, with, for, at the cost of: thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר hire Gn 30¹⁶, פָּדָה redeem Ex 34²⁰, אָרֶשׁ betroth 2 S 3¹⁴, קָנָה buy 2 S 24²⁴; I K 2²³ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23¹⁷ who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם at peril of their lives, Pr 7²³ La 5⁹ Jos 6²⁶ בְּבִכְרוֹ יִפְדֶּנָּה at the price of his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, I Ch 12¹⁹ בְּרִאשֵׁינוּ to the jeopardy of our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר sell Dt 21¹⁴, עָבַר serve Gn 29^{18,20} Ho 12¹³; חִמִּיר exchange Lv 27¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ their glory I will exchange for ignominy, ψ 106²⁰, נָתַן בְּנִשְׁקָה to give for interest Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁵; in other connexions Gn 23⁹ 47^{16f}. Is 45¹³ La 1¹¹ Ct 8^{7,11}; Dt 19²¹ בְּעֵין נֶפֶשׁ נֶפֶשׁ life for life, eye for eye; Is 22²² בְּמָה נִחְשָׁב הוּא at what is he to be accounted? 7²³ a thousand vines בְּסֶפֶר בְּסֶפֶר at a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year for year, one year like another, annually Dt 15²⁰ al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), (פעם, יום, פעם); בְּפֶעַם בְּפֶעַם (v. יום, פעם); חָדָשׁ בְּחָדָשׁ I Ch 27¹. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הִנִּיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake with the head Je 18⁶ Jb 16⁴ (as well as הִנִּיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22⁸); to open with the mouth Jb 16¹⁰, with the lips ψ 22⁸; to gnash with the teeth Jb 16⁹ (to gnash the teeth ψ 35¹⁶); to wink with the eye Pr 6¹³ (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10¹⁰); to utter with the voice ψ 46⁷ 68³⁴ Je 12⁸ (but לָתֵת קוֹל is more common); to stretch out with the hand La 1¹⁷; הִרִים בְּמִפְתָּה (unusual) Ex 7²⁰. So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call with the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to proclaim Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁵ Is 44⁵ ψ 49¹²; to invoke Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ I K 18²⁴⁻²⁶ Is 12⁴; to name honourably Is 43¹ 45³. Cf. Ew^{§ 282 d} Ges^{§ 119. 3 b R.} W^{§ A i. § 56 b R.} De Jb 31. 12; Pr 20. 30. **5.** with a causal force, through, on

account of: Gn 18²⁸ הַחֲשִׁית בְּחַמְשָׁה wilt thou destroy on account of five the whole city? Lv 26³⁹ Nu 16²⁶ Dt 9^{4,5} 24¹⁶ אִישׁ בְּחַטָּאוֹ יָמָתוֹ they shall be put to death, each because of his own sin (cf. Je 31³⁰ Ez 3¹⁸, v. 18¹⁷) 2 S 3²⁷ 14⁷ (cf. Jon 1¹⁴) Is 7⁴ (|| ||) 28⁷ (|| ||) 50¹ 53⁵ 57¹⁷ Je 51⁴⁶ ψ 5^{8,11} 6⁸ (|| ||) 31¹⁰ 32³ 42¹⁰ 90⁹ 94²³. So in בְּאִשֶּׁר, בְּגִלְלָה (v. אִשֶּׁר, גִּלְלָה), & (sts.) in בְּדָבָר at, through, the word of. **6.** of the material with which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בְּזָהָב to work with gold Ex 31⁴ I K 7¹⁴; and to make a thing with (in our idiom, of) gold Ex 38⁸ Ez 7²⁰ I K 15²² (בְּזָהָב). Without a verb Lv 13⁵² 2 Ch 9¹⁸. **7.** with for although, in spite of (cf. Germ. *bei alle dem*): Lv 26²⁷ Nu 14¹¹ בְּכָל הָאֲתוֹת in spite of all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1³² Is 47⁹ ψ 27³; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת for all this Is 5²⁵ 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴ ψ 78³² al. (Cf. in Ar. بِمَا Qor 9²⁵). **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, with, by: Ex 12⁴ בְּמִכְסֵת נִפְשֹׁת by the computation of souls; Lv 5²⁵ al. בְּעֶרְכָּךְ by thy reckoning; Ez 4¹⁰; בְּמִסְפָּר by number Dt 25² +; ... בְּמִסְפָּר by the number of Lv 25^{15,50} Nu 1², etc.; בְּשִׁקְלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30¹³ al. (in P); בְּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3¹¹ אִישׁ בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ by the cubit of a man; 2 S 14²⁶ בְּצִלְמִנִּי. Of a model, Gn 1²⁶ בְּצִלְמִנִּי in our image, 5^{1,3} Ex 25⁴⁰; בְּדֶרֶךְ with the way (=in the manner) of Is 10^{24,26} Am 4¹⁰.

IV ב is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of taking refuge, trusting, relying, as הֶאֱמִין, בָּטַח, נִשְׁעָן, חָסָה. **b.** with verbs of ruling, governing, restraining, as מָלַךְ, מָשַׁל, נָגַשׁ, עָצַר, רָדָה, שָׁלַט, נָשַׁט. **c.** with verbs of rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction, etc., as הִפִּיץ, שָׂמַח, שָׂשׂ, עָלַץ, גִּיל. **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע to listen to, הִבִּיט to look upon, הִרִיחַ to smell at (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing, to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר to speak about Dt 6⁷ ψ 87³ al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); הִלֵּל to praise, הָדָה, הִלֵּל ψ 44⁹ 63⁷ 69¹³; יָדַע Je 38²⁴; זָכַר once Je 3¹⁶ הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71⁶ תְּהַלֵּלְתִּי of thee is my praise.

V Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—1. as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2⁴ בְּהִבְרָאֵם in their *being created* = *when* they were created, 4⁸ בְּהִיּוֹתָם in their *being* (= *when they were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33¹⁸ Ex 3¹² 13¹⁷; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4⁴⁵ 23⁵ Jos 5⁴, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2¹, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27^{4.12}.

2. as a *causal* conj. (cf. above III. 5), as Gn 19¹⁶ בְּהַמְלֵת י' through J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16⁷ 33¹⁶ 34²⁹ Dt 1²⁷ אֲהַנֵּי י' through J.'s hating us, etc. (9²⁸ similarly מִן), 1 K 18¹⁸ (= *in that* ye have. .) Ez 9⁸ 43⁸ 44⁷ 2 Ch 28⁶. 3. as a *concessive* conj., *when* = *though*: Is 1¹⁵ ψ 46³ בְּהִמְרִי אֶרֶץ though the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10¹² בְּאַרְבֵּה can only be rendered 'with the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לְאַרְבֵּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7²³ for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה); chosen for the purpose of explaining (בְּרִיעָה); 9³³ בְּמִלְאָהּ it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3³ for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8³⁴. Comp. Ew § 295 f.

† בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מו: cf. Sab. בם, DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 344) Is 25¹⁰ Qr (< Kt בְּמִי) 43² 44^{16.19} ψ 11² Jb 9³⁰ Kt (> Qr בְּמִי) 16^{4.5} 19¹⁶ 37⁸.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֵּית, בֶּן, q.v.

בְּאֵר v. sub בּוֹא.

† [בְּאֵר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag^{BN} 58 prop. for Qal בְּאֵר, בָּאֵר. cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَاَرَ dig a pit or well, but this prob. denom. v. Lag^{1.c.})—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. בָּאֵר Dt 1⁵, *Imv.* בְּאֵר Hb 2²; *Inf. abs.* בָּאֵר Dt 27⁸ (cf. Bö § 303, 4)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2² וּבָאֵר עַל-הַלְחוֹת לְמַעַן יִרְוֶן קוֹרָא בוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27⁸ וּבָתְבֵתָ עַל-הַאֲבָנִים and thou shalt write

upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well*; fig. *explain, expound* Dt 1⁵ הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בָּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה Moses began (and) expounded the law.

† בְּאֵר **n.f.** Gn 26, 21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بَيْت, Aram. بَيْر, בִּירָא, בִּיר, Sab. באר DHM^{ZMG} 1875, 608, As. bēru, Lyon^{Sargon} 61 (connexion with above ✓ not clear; Lag^{1.c.} spring of water, as coming to light, appearing; possible, although meaning in use rather well, than spring; v. however, Gn 16¹⁴ cf. v⁷ 26¹⁹ Nu 21¹⁷)—ב' abs. Gn 21³⁰ +; cstr. 21¹⁹ +; sf. בְּאֵרָה Pr 5¹⁵; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26¹⁵; cstr. id. 26¹⁸; cf. בְּאֵרֹת הַמֶּרְצֵה Gn 14¹⁰; —1. a well, often as made by digging (הַפֶּר) Gn 21^{25.30} (E), 26^{15.18.19.21.22.32} (all J), also poet. Nu 21¹⁸ (+ כרה) vid. also v^{16.17} (where the well addressed, in song, עָלֵי בָאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26²⁵; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16¹⁴ (J; || עֵין v⁷), 29² Ex 2¹⁵ (J) Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (E) 2 S 17^{18.21}; (ה) מִים בְּאֵר Gn 21¹⁹ (E) 24¹¹ (J; || עֵין v⁷ 13.16.43.45); (cf. also 21²⁵ 26¹⁸ supr. & esp. v¹⁹ בְּאֵר מִים חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאָב) Gn 24^{11.20}; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה) Gn 29^{2.3.8.10} (cf. esp. Ex 2¹⁶ they drew, רָלָה, and filled the troughs); also מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרָה... שְׂתֵה מִמֶּנּוּ; the opening called בְּאֵר Gn 29^{2.3.8.10}; cf. פְּנֵי הַב' 2 S 17¹⁹ (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. ㄆㄜㄨ, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4¹⁵ מִיָּם חַיִּים בְּאֵר מִים חַיִּים וְנוֹזְלִים מִן-לִבָּנוֹן. 2. pit (= בּוֹר); pits of bitumen Gn 14¹⁰ (cf. supr.); ψ 55²⁴ pit of (the) grave; cf. 69¹⁶ וְאַל-תִּמְאַסַּר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ and let not (the) pit shut its mouth over me (|| מַעְוִלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה a narrow pit, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23²⁷ (|| שׁוֹחָה עֵצָה). 3. as **n.pr.loc.** a. c. ה- loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21¹⁶, possibly = Is 15⁸. b. same form Ju 9²¹, acc. to Euseb. Lag^{Onom.} 238, 2nd ed. 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob^{Blt} 1. 452 who comp. el-Bîreh, near Beth-shemesh.

3. a. בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. sub בָּאֵר.

† בְּאֵר לַחֵי רֵאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. well of the living One that seeth me) Gn 16¹⁴ (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24⁶² 25¹¹ (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta^{ZAW} ii. 347 & Di Gn 16¹⁴; W of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag^{Onom.} 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams^{Holy City} 4-9 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

† **בִּאֵר שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21^{30,31} as place of *swearing by seven lambs*, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבַע; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26³³)—**בִּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 26³³ + 13 t., **בִּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Jos 19²; **בִּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 21¹⁴ + 18 t.; **בִּאֵר שֶׁבַע** (ה- loc.) Gn 46¹—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag^{Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 136, 248}; mod. *Bir-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob^{BR I. 204 f.} Survey^{III. 394} Gn 21^{14,31,32,33} 22^{19,19} 26^{23,33} 28¹⁰ 46^{1,5} Jos 15²⁸ 19² Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 8² 2 S 17¹¹ 24⁷ 1 K 19³ 2 K 12² 23⁸ Am 5⁵ 1 Ch 4²⁸ 2 Ch 19¹ 24¹ Ne 11^{27,30}; in phrase **מִן דָּן וְעַד בִּאֵר שֶׁבַע** *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8¹⁴ Ju 20¹ 1 S 3¹⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24¹⁵ 1 K 5⁵, & (only Ch) **מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵.

† **בִּאֵר אָשֶׁר** **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† **בִּאֵר רֵעֻב** **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁶.

† **בִּאֵר רֹתֵם** **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4² acc. to Masorah, v. BD Ezr 2²⁵ elsewhere **בִּאֵרֵת**), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4² Jos 18²⁵; cf. also Ezr 2²⁵ Ne 7²⁹; mod. *el-Bireh* Rob^{BR I. 452} Pd^{Pal 214} Survey^{III. 88}.

† **בִּאֵר תִּימָנִית** **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4^{2,5,9}, 23³⁷ = **הַבְּאֵרִית** 1 Ch 11³⁹; pl. **הַבְּאֵרִיתִים** 2 S 4³.

† **בִּאֵרַת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב** **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10⁶ (cf. Nu 33^{31,32}, where יַעֲקֹב, a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di).

† **בִּאֵרֵי** **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). 1. a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26³⁴ 2. Hosea's father Ho 1¹.

† **בִּאֵר** [**בִּאֵר**] **n.m.** Je 2¹³ cistern, pit, well (for **בִּאֵר** cf. **בִּאֵר**)—sg. Kt **בִּאֵר** 2 S 23^{15,16,20} (Qr **בִּיר**); appar. *well* v^{15,16} (rd. perh. **בִּאֵר**), *pit* v²⁰; pl. Je 2¹³ *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water, לְחַצְבָּ לָהֶם בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת נִשְׁבְּרִים, to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns, etc.*

† **בִּאֵר** **n.m.** Gn 37²⁰ pit, cistern, well (= **בִּאֵר**, MI בר, Ar. **بئر**, *hole or hollow for cooking*, As. *bārtum* DI^{Pr 162}, *bāru* Lotz^{TP 168})—'abs. Gn 37²² + ; Ex 21³³ (2 S 23²⁰ Qr, v. **בִּאֵר** supr.); cstr. **בִּאֵר** 2 K 10¹⁴ + (2 S 23^{15,16} Qr, v. **בִּאֵר** supr.); **בִּאֵר** (ה- loc.) Gn 37²⁴; sf. **בִּאֵר** Is 36¹⁶ = **בִּיר** 2 K 18³¹; **בִּאֵר** Pr 5¹⁵; pl. **בִּאֵרֹת** Gn 37²⁰ + 3 t.; **בִּאֵרֹת** Dt 6¹¹:—1. *cistern, containing water, made by digging* (חֲצֹב) Dt 6¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5¹⁵ (|| **בִּאֵר**) Lv 11³⁶ (|| **מִצְעָה**), 1 S 19²² Is 36¹⁶ = 2 K 18³¹. 2. *later appar. well* (= **בִּאֵר**) 1 Ch 11^{17,18} = Qr 2 S 23^{15,16} (yet now no

well at Bethlehem Rob^{BR I. 470, 473} cf. also Survey^{III. 28} Guérin^{Judee I. 130}), cf. Ec 12⁶ & Je 6⁷ Kt **בִּאֵר** *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr **בִּיר**); but **בִּאֵר** perh. *keep cool, fresh* (|| **בִּיר** Hi Gf. 3.

pit Ex 21³³ (vb. פָּתַח, v³³ (כרה), cf. v³⁴; cf. fig. **בִּאֵר** of wickedness (|| שָׁחַת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13⁶ as hiding-place; 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr) = 1 Ch 11²² 2 K 10¹⁴ **בִּאֵר** *of pit into wh. Joseph was cast* Gn 37^{20,22,24} (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ (|| **בִּאֵר** *of pit* (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **בִּאֵר** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בִּאֵר** *of pit with no water in it* Je 38⁶ Ze 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37

R) *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank*; Is 50² *their fish stink for lack of water, etc.* (Lo Di rd. *תיבש*, dry up and die, which suits ||, but not the usage of *יבש*). **Niph. Pf.** *נִבְאֵשׁ* 1 S 13⁴; *נִבְאֵשׁ* 2 S 10⁶; *נִבְאֵשׁ* 2 S 16²¹;—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), *נִבְאֵשׁ אֶת־אָבִיךָ* 2 S 16²¹ *thou hast become odious with thy father*; also sq. *נִבְאֵשׁ* (rather strangely) 1 S 13⁴ *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10⁶ *Ammonites to David*. **Hiph. Pf.** *הִבְאִישׁ* Ex 16²⁴ 1 S 27¹²; *הִבְאִישׁ* ψ 38⁶; *הִבְאִישׁ* Ex 5²¹; **Impf.** *הִבְאִישׁ* Pr 13⁵ Ec 10¹; **Inf. abs.** *הִבְאִישׁ* 1 S 27¹²; **ctr. sf.** *לְהִבְאִישׁ* Gn 34³⁰;—1. *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16²⁴ of manna (cf. Qal v²⁰); ψ 38⁶ *הִבְאִישׁ נַפְשִׁי* *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17¹² fig. of David *הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ* *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people*. 2. *cause to stink, וְהָיָה מוֹת יָבֵשׁ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקַח* *dead flies cause to stink (and) to ferment the oil of a perfumer*; usually fig. *הִבְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵיחִי* Ex 5²¹ (J), i. e. *ye have made us odious*, sq. *נִבְאֵשׁ*, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34³⁰ sq. *נִבְאֵשׁ*; also without obj. Pr 13⁵ *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp. Pf.** *הִתְבְּאִישׁ* 1 Ch 19⁶ *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in || 2 S 10⁶), sq. *עַם*.

† *בְּאִישׁ* n.m. *stench*—*בְּאִישׁ* cstr. Am 4¹⁰; sf. *בְּאִישׁ* Jo 2²⁰; *בְּאִישׁ* Is 34³;—*בְּאִישׁ* מִן־הַמָּוֶת, i. e. *stench of corpses* Am 4¹⁰, also Is 34³; cf. Jo 2²⁰ of locusts *בְּאִישׁ* (|| *עֲלָה בְּאִישׁ*).

† *בְּאִישָׁה* n.f. (stinking things) *stinking or noxious weeds*, Jb 31⁴⁰ *יֵצֵא חֹמֶת וְחֶמֶת* *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bīšu Zehnupfund* BAS I. 633).

† *בְּאִישִׁים* n.[m.]pl. *stinking or worthless things, wild grapes* (NH n. unit. *בְּאִישָׁה*) (perh. adj. om. *עֲנִיָּים* cf. Di) Is 5²⁻⁴ of Yahweh's vineyard, *labruscae* (v. further De).

† *בְּבֵרָה* n.f. only *עֵינִי בְּבֵרָה* Zc 2¹² *the apple of his eye* (Aram. *ܚܝܬܐ ܕܥܝܢܐ*; *ܚܝܬܐ* gate & Est 5¹⁴; Thes sub *נִבְּ* to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye*; but cf. Ar. *بؤرة* *pupil of eye*, perh. = *بؤرة* Dozy⁴⁹ *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i. e. *child of the eye*; v. Hi St, Flin ChWB¹ 419^b; cf. *אֵישׁ*).

† *בְּבִי* n.pr.m. a chief of returning exiles *בְּבִי* Ne 10¹⁶; *בְּבִי* Ezr 8¹¹; *בְּבִי* Ezr 8¹¹; *בְּבִי* Ezr 2¹¹ 10²⁸ Ne 7¹⁶.

† *בָּבֶל* n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ilu, gate of god* D¹ Pa 212, cf. on other hand Jen^{Kosmol.} 498)—c. *בָּבֶל* loc. *בָּבֶלָה* Ez 12¹³ +, *בָּבֶלָה* 2 K 20¹⁷ + once *בָּבֶלָה* Je 27¹⁶;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E., and lat. c. 32° 50' N.; Gn 10¹⁰ 11⁹ (where name connected with *בלל* *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17²⁴ + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2⁶; late ψ 87¹ 137^{1,8}; Is^{2,3}, viz. 13^{1,19} 14^{4,22} 21⁹ 39^{1,2,6,7} 43¹⁴ 47¹ 48^{14,20}; Mi 4¹⁰ (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS^{Proph.} vii. n. 5 & ref.) Zc 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ Dn 1¹ Ez 12¹³ + 19 t. Ez; Je 20^{4,5,6} + 165 t. Je;—note esp. *בָּבֶל* Je 50²⁸; also of land & people = realm, partic. in *בָּבֶל* 2 K 20¹² of Merodach Baladan; v¹⁸ 24^{1,7,11,12,12} + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹ cf. v³⁴ of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13⁶ of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as *בָּבֶל* Is 47¹ Je 50⁴². (See D¹ Pa 212 COT Gn 11⁹ KG⁹⁵).

בָּבֶל Ez 25⁷ rd. *בָּבֶל* v. *בָּבֶל*.

† *בָּגַד* vb. act or deal treacherously—**Qal Pf.** *בָּגַדְתָּ* Je 3²⁰ + 14 t.; **Impf.** *יִבְגֹּד* Mal 2¹⁵ + 5 t.; *יִבְגֹּד* Mal 2¹⁹; **Inf. abs.** *יִבְגֹּד* Is 48⁸ Je 5¹¹; **ctr.** *בָּגַד* Is 33¹; *בָּגַדְתָּ* Ex 21⁸; **Pl.** *בָּגַדְתֶּם* Pr 22¹² + 11 t.; *בָּגַדְתָּ* Is 33¹ + 10 t.;—*act or deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a. abs.** 1 S 14³³ Jb 6¹⁵ ψ 78⁵⁷ Is 24¹⁶ 33^{1,1} 48⁸ Mal 2¹¹. Cf. phrases *כִּי־אָחִי בָגַד בְּכֶם* *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6¹⁵; *כִּי־אָחִי בָגַד בְּכֶם* *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, ye in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24¹⁶ (striking alliteration); *כִּי־אָחִי בָגַד בְּכֶם* *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59⁶. **b. with בְּ** Ex 21⁸ (E), Ju 9²³ Is 33^{1,1} Je 3²⁰ 5¹¹ 12⁶ La 1¹⁵ Ho 5⁷ 6⁷ Mal 2^{10,11,15,16}. **c. c. acc.** ψ 73¹⁵. **d. c. c.** pregnant, *אִשָּׁה בָּגַדְתָּ אֶת־חֵן* *acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3²⁰. The ptep. is used Pr 2²² + 8 t., ψ 25³ 59⁶ 119^{1,4} Is 2¹² 24^{16,16} 33¹ Je 3^{8,11} 9¹ Hb 1¹³ 2⁵; *בָּגַדְתָּ* *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very treacherously) Je 12¹.

† *בָּגָד* n.[m.] *treachery*, Is 24¹⁶ Je 12¹.

† *בָּגְדוּת* pl.abst. *אֲנָשֵׁי בָגְדוּת* *men of treachery* Zp 3⁴.

† *בָּגְדוּר* adj. *treacherous*, f. *בָּגְדוּרָה* (on form cf. Ew¹⁵² Nu¹⁰⁷) Je 3^{7,10}.

בָּגְדָה n.m. (except Lv 6²⁰ *עֲלֵיהָ*, but Sam. *עָלֶיהָ*).

cf. Di in loco Kö^{1, 182}) garment, covering—Gn 28² + 36 t.; sf. בָּגְדֵי Ez 9³ + (14 t. without dag. lene Ges^{Lgb. 94}); pl. בָּגָדִים Lv 6⁴ + 32 t.; estr. בָּגְדֵי Gn 27¹⁵ + 39 t.; sf. בָּגְדֵי 1 K 22²⁰ + 81 t.; בָּגְדֵיךָ ψ 45⁹;—**1.** garment, clothing, raiment, robe of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24⁵³ (J), 28²⁰ (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28² + (P 90 t.), Dt 24¹⁷ Ju 8²⁶ + 4 t., 1 S 19¹³ + 10 t., 1 K 1¹ + 23 t., 2 Ch 18⁹ + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4¹⁴ Jb 13²⁸ 22⁶ 37¹⁷ ψ 22¹⁹ 45⁹ 102²⁷ 109¹⁹ Pr 6²⁷ 20¹⁶ 25²⁰ 27¹³ Ec 9⁸ Is 2²⁴ 16³⁶ 37¹ Is 3⁵⁰ + 10 t., Je 12¹ + 3 t., Ez 16¹⁶ + 13 t., Jo 2¹³ Am 2⁸ Hg 2¹² Zc 3^{3, 4, 5} 14¹⁴; בָּגְדֵי מְלֵא his lap-ful 2 K 4³⁹. **2.** covering, wrapping, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4⁶⁻¹³ (6 t.); coverlet of a bed 1 S 19¹³.

† בָּגְדֵי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. bhagavān, happy!)

1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹⁴ (בָּגְדֵי) = Ne 7¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8¹⁴. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10¹⁷; cf. Sm^{Listen 13}.

בָּגְלָל v. גָּלַל.

† בְּגִתָּא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. (אַבְגִּיתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

† בְּגִתָּא n.pr.m. (Pers. bagadāna, gift of God?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2²¹ = בְּגִתָּא 6².

בְּגִתָּא v. foregoing.

† I. בָּדַר n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בָּדִים—אֶפֶסֶד בָּדִים 1 S 2¹⁸ (Samuel), 22¹⁸ (priests of Nob), 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 15²⁷ (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6^{3, 3} 16^{4, 4, 4, 23, 32}. Pl. (ה) לְבוּשׁ (ה) בָּדִים clad in (the) linen garments, of angel Ez 9^{2, 3, 11} 10^{2, 6, 7} Dn 10⁵ 12^{6, 7}.

II, III. בָּדַר v. sub I, II. בָּדַר.

† בָּדַר vb. devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. id., Aram. בָּדַר, חָלַל invent; cf. Ar. بَدَأَ begin, make a beginning)—Qal Pf. בָּדַר 1 K 12³³; Pt. sf. בֹּדֵאם (instead of בֹּדֵאם) Ne 6⁸—Jeroboam devised a feast in 8th month 1 K 12³³; invent accusation Ne 6⁸.

† I. [בָּדַר] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. بَدَّ cause to withdraw; II. separate, disunite, Gn 11⁸ Saad.; IV. divide into parts; X. go alone, act independently), only Pt. בֹּדֵד Is 14³¹ (of straggler in army), Ho 8⁹ לוֹ בֹּדֵד a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) going alone for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לָ), ψ 102² (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בָּדַר n.m. separation, concr. part (בָּדַר, בָּדָה portion)—sf. (always with לָ) לְבָדִי (בָּדָה, בָּדָה etc., 3 f. pl. + Gn 21²⁸ לְבָדֶיךָ, v²⁹ לְבָדֶיךָ;—**1.** with לָ, only in sg., לָבַד prop. in a state of (v. sub לָ) separation, alone, by itself (Fr. à part). **a.** Ex 26⁹ (= 36¹⁶) five curtains לָבַד by themselves, and six curtains לָבַד by themselves, Ju 7⁵ him shalt thou set לָבַד apart, Zc 12¹²⁻¹⁴. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of by oneself, alone (prop. in his, thy, my separation), Gn 2¹⁸ it is not good for man to be לָבַד alone, 21²⁸ and A. set the seven lambs לְבָדֶיךָ by themselves (lit. in their separation), 32¹⁷ 43³² 2 S 10⁸ Is 5⁸; Gn 42³⁸ לְבָדִי he alone, Ex 18¹⁴ לְבָדֶיךָ thou alone, Nu 11¹⁴ לְבָדִי I alone, 1 K 19^{10, 14}; Dt 8³ not upon bread alone, 29¹³ 2 S 13³² 18²⁴ Is 44²⁴ 49²¹ 63³ +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22¹⁹ Ju 3²⁰ ψ 51⁶ לְבָדֶיךָ לָ against thee alone have I sinned; a genit. 71¹⁶ I will make mention of: צְדִיקְתֶּךָ לְבָדֶיךָ the righteousness of thee alone. **c.** as adv. of limitation, † Is 26¹³ only through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7²⁹. **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., apart from, besides, Ex 12³⁷ Nu 29³⁹ Dt 3⁵ 18⁸ (rd. מִמֶּכְרִי with ⑥ ③ Aq Ew Di) Ju 8²⁶ 20¹⁵ al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1⁶, with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְּבַד (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן besides) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26¹ 46²⁸ Lv 9¹⁷ 23³⁸ (4 t.) Nu 5⁸ 6²¹ 17¹⁴ + 12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28⁶⁹ Jos 22²⁹ 1 K 10¹³ 1 Ch 3⁹ 2 Ch 9¹² 17¹⁹ 31¹⁶ Ezr 2⁶⁵ = Ne 7⁶⁷ Dn 11⁴. With sf. † Dt 4³⁵ לֹא עוֹד מִלְּבָדִי there is none else besides him (cf. מִלְּבָדִי Is 45²¹).

† **2.** concr. part Ex 30³⁴ (P) יְהִיָּה part for (i.e. like; cf. קָ III. **3.** end) part shall it be.

† **3.** בָּדִים parts, spec. extended from something, i.e. (a) of a body, members, limbs Jb 18¹³ (of man), 41⁴ (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, rods or shoots Ez 17⁶ 19¹⁴; (c) of poles or staves used for carrying the ark Ex 25^{13, 14, 15} 35¹² 37^{4, 5} 39³⁵ 40²⁰ Nu 4⁶ 1 K 8^{7, 8, 8} (= 2 Ch 5^{8, 9, 9}), or table of shewbread Ex 25^{27, 28} 35¹³ 37^{14, 15} Nu 4⁸, or altar of B. O. Ex 27^{6, 6, 7, 7} 35¹⁶ 38^{5, 6, 7} 39³⁹ Nu 4¹⁴, or altar of incense Ex 30^{1, 5} 35¹⁵ 37^{27, 28} Nu 4¹¹; (d) more gen. bars (of fortress) Ho 11⁶, (of a gate) Jb 17¹⁶ fig. בְּרִי שְׂאֵל (v. Is 38¹⁰).

† בָּדַר n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27¹⁰ בָּדַר עִיר בְּצִיָּה the fenced city is isolation, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr ^{189, 2}); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify alone, Dt 32¹²; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13⁴⁶ בָּדַר יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell alone (lit. in isolation), Je 15¹⁷ La 1³ 28³: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33²⁸.

(of Isr.), Je 49³¹ (Kedar); so לְבָדָר Nu 23⁹ (Isr.) Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 4⁹ for thou לְבָדָר לְבָטַח תְּשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33²⁸).

II. בָּדַד (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. talk idly).

†III. [בָּדַד] n.m. only Pl. בָּדִידִים a. empty, idle talk (Ph. CIS^{3,6} listen not to בָּדִידִים = Heb. בְּדִיהֶם; cf. מְלֵאכָה vain talk), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11³ בְּדִיָּה תִשְׁמַע מִתִּים יִחְרִישׁוּ thy idle talk brings men to silence (וְתִלְעֵנִי ||), Is 16⁶ (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בְּדִיָּה his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48³⁰ b. concr. empty talkers, praters (cf. NH בְּדִיָּה, Syr. ܠܒܕܝܐ, liar), of false prophets, Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁶.

† בָּדַד n.pr.m. father of an Edom. ruler (הָרָד) Gn 36³⁵ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁶.

בָּדִי v. בָּדִי.

† בְּדִיָּה n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדִיָּה servant of ?) ① Bapaia, ② L Badaia) an Israelite Ezr 10³⁵.

[בָּדַל] vb. be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَلَ change, substitute, Mish. בָּדַל divide, Syr. ܒܕܠ Ithp. Ethp.)—Hiph. divide, separate; Pf. הִבְדִּיל Nu 16⁹, Dt 10⁸; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29²⁰; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26³³; וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Nu 8¹⁴; Ez 22²⁶, etc.; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Lv 17⁺; וַאֲבָדֵל Gn 1⁴⁷ 1 Ch 25¹; sf. יִבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56³; וַאֲבָדֵל Lv 20²⁶; וַאֲבָדֵלָהּ Ezr 8²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. הִבְדֵּל Is 56³; cstr. לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1¹⁴; Pt. מִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁶; Is 59²;—1. divide, separate, subj. God Gn 1⁴ sq. בֵּין...יָבִין between light and darkness, cf. v⁷; subj. heavenly bodies v¹⁴⁻¹⁸; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין...יָבִין Gn 1⁶ (all in P's source); Ex 26³³ of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. ...יָבִין...יָבִין of iniquities, separating men from God לְבֵין Is 59². 2. separate, set apart, sq. מִן, of י, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 16⁹ (P); Lv 20²⁶ sq. also לִי לְהִיּוֹת; cf. 1 K 8⁵³ לְהִנְחִלָה לָךְ לְנַחֲלָה separate them to thyself as an inheritance; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8¹⁴; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29²⁰, sq. also לְרַעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56^{3,3}, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13³ sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְכַסֵּם לְמִטָּא Lv 20²⁵; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשִׂמְתָּהּ Dt 10⁸ (subj. י); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25¹, sq. לְעִבְדָּהּ, 2 Ch 25¹⁰ sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8²⁴; even sq. ptep. Ez 39¹⁴ they shall set

apart men עֲבָרִים, i.e. to pass through, or, men that shall pass through (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4⁴¹ cf. 19²⁷ 3. make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין...יָבִין Lv 20²⁵ (H); 10¹⁰ 11⁴⁷ (both P); sq. בֵּין...יָבִין Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰. 4. divide into parts Lv 17⁵ 5⁸ (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. Niph. Pf. יִבְדִּיל 1 Ch 12⁸ Ezr 9¹; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Ezr 10⁸; וַיִּבְדֵּל 1 Ch 23¹³; וַיִּבְדֵּל Ezr 10¹⁶ Ne 9²; Inv. וַיִּבְדֵּל Nu 16²¹ Ezr 10¹¹; Pt. נִבְדֵּל Ezr 6²¹ Ne 10²⁹. 1. (reflex. of Hiph. 2) a. separate oneself from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6²¹ 9¹ 10¹¹ Ne 9²; abs. in same sense Ezr 10¹⁶ (cf. Sta G. ii. 199 & 179 n. Wl Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76). b. withdraw from (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16²¹ (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. c. separate oneself unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12⁸. d. Ne 10²⁹ combines a. & c. separate oneself מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת. 2. pass., be separated. a. be excluded from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10⁸. b. be set apart, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוּ 1 Ch 23¹³.—On הִבְדִּיל, & distinction fr. הִפְרִיד v. Dr JPh. xi. 219.

† [בָּדַל] n.[m.] piece, severed piece, cstr. בְּדִל-אֵן Am 3¹².

† [מִבְדִּילָהּ] n.f. separate place, הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Jos 16⁹ (appos. הַעֲרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Hoph. Pt. fr. בָּדַל, or הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Niph. Pt., cf. Di.

† בְּדִיל n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross (orig. that which is separated from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9) —ב' abs. Nu 31²² + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילָהּ Is 1²⁵;—1. alloy, Is 1²⁵ fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which י will remove (הַסִּיר); 2. tin (plumbum album) Nu 31²² (P); (+ זָהָב, נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרֹזֶל, נְחֹשֶׁת, בָּסָף, וְזָהָב); fig. of Isr. Ez 22¹⁸ (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרֹזֶל, נְחֹשֶׁת); in simile v²⁰ (+ id. + בָּסָף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27¹² (+ בָּסָף, בְּרֹזֶל, נְחֹשֶׁת). 3. plummet, הָאֵזֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4¹⁰.

† בְּדִלָּה n.[m.] prob. bdellium (ܒܕܝܠܐ); etym. dub.; Lag Ges. Abh. 20 prop. Skr. udūkhala) c. art. הַבְּ, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2¹²; used in simile of colour of manna הַבְּדִלָּה Nu 11⁷.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; ① Gn 2¹² ἀνθραξ, Nu 11⁷ κρύσταλλος; Saad. AW Ki Bo al. pearls, cf. Lag Or. ii. 44; Jos Ant. iii. 1. 6 Aq Theod Symm 3 most bdellium,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith ^{Dict. Bible} Sigismund ^{Aromata}. 18.)

† **בָּרֶן** **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבָדָן?). 1. a judge of Israel 1 S 12¹¹; but rd. prob. בָּרַק, so ⑤ ⑥ We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4^{6f}). 2. a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁷

בָּרַק (*penetrate, split*? cf. Aram. בָּרַק, جَبَّ *explores*; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag ^{GN} 1882, 400).

† **בָּרֶקֶת** **n.m.** ^{2 K 12, 6} fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בִּרְקָא, جَبَل (Nasar.))—ב' abs. 2 K 12⁶; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בָּרֶקֶת Ez 27^{9,27};—in a building; temple הַבַּיִת ב' 2 K 12^{6,7,8,9} 22⁵, cf. 12¹³ מְחַיִּיקִי (ב' בֵּית א'); v⁶ abs.; alw. c. חִזֹּק *repair*; cf. מְחַיִּיקִי ב' *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27^{9,27} (of Tyre).

† **בָּרַק** **vb. denom.** mend, repair, only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת לְבָרוֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰.

† **בָּרַקֶּרֶת** **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9²⁵ (v. בָּרָן).

בָּהָה (cf. Ar. بَهَى *be empty*; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt ^{BAS} 1. 18).

† **בָּהוּ** **n.[m.]** emptiness (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag ^{Or.} ii. 60 f.) alw. c. תָּהוּ q. v.;—תָּהוּ וְבָהוּ Gn 1² of primæval earth; Je 4²³ of earth under judgment of א'; קִרְתָּהוּ בָהוּ Is 34¹¹, *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אֲבָן 6.

† **בַּהֶט** **n.[m.]** a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. behiti, behet, behat Brugsch ^{Dict.} v. 438 Dümichen ^{Gesch.} 167 f. Wendel ^{Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine} (1888) 77 f.; ⑤ has σπαργώδης), Est 1⁶ על רֶצֶפֶת בַּהֶטֶשׁ וְדָר וְסֹחֶרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble*, etc.

† **בָּהַל** **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בהל *disquieted*; Pi. *disquiet*; ③ Pa. בהיל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay*: but ③ is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** Pf. נִבְהַל 1 S 28²¹; נִבְהַלָּה ψ 6⁴; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21³; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21⁶; נִבְהַלְתִּי Gn 45³ +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבְהַל Ju 20⁴¹; 2 ms. תִּבְהַל Ec 8³; וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי ψ 104²⁹, etc.; Pt. נִבְהַל ψ 30⁸; נִבְהַל Pr 28²²; f. נִבְהַלָּה Zp 1¹⁸;—1. *bedisturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45³ (E) Ju 20⁴¹ 1 S 28²¹ 2 S 4¹ (|| וַיִּרְפוּ || cf. infr. v⁴); of bones of sufferer ψ 6³ (|| cf. infr. v⁴); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7²⁷; esp. at chastisements & judgments of א' Ex 15¹⁵ (song, in E) ψ 6⁴ (subj. נִפֶּשׁ, || cf. supr. v³) v¹¹ (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹; 83¹⁸ (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 90⁷ Is 13⁸ 21³ (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23¹⁵ (*id.*) Je 51³² Ez 26¹⁸ (del. ⑤ Co); Jb 4⁵ (|| לֹאֵה ||), cf. also

21⁶ as adj. *terrible* Zp 1¹⁸ אֲדָנִיבְהָלָה 2. *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8³ אֲלֵתִּבְּ מִפְּנֵי הַלֵּל *be not hasty (to) go from him*; Pr 28²² נִבְהַל לְהוֹן *hastening after riches*. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיִּבְהַל Est 2⁹; sf. וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי Dn 11⁴⁴; וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי Jb 22¹⁰; וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי ψ 2⁵; 2 ms. תִּבְהַלְתִּי ψ 83¹⁶; וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי Ec 5¹ 7⁹; *Inf.* sf. לִבְהַלְתִּי 2 Ch 35²¹; ׀ 32¹⁸; *Part.* מִבְהִילִים Kt, מִבְהִילִים Qr Ezr 4⁴ (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בִּלְה);—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32¹⁸ (|| יִרָא ||), Dn 11⁴⁴ Jb 22¹⁰ (subj. פִּחַד), ψ 2⁵ (subj. א') 83¹⁶ (|| וַיִּרְדַּף ||, subj. א'); cf. also Ezr 4⁴ (v. sub בִּלְה). 2. *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35²¹ וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי אֶמֶר לְבָהֱלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. *inf.* make haste Est 2⁹; of hasty speech Ec 5¹ אֲלֵתִּבְּ עַל-פִּיךָ; וַיִּלְכֹּךְ אֶל-יִמְהָרָה לְהוֹצִיא דָּבָר ||) of anger Ec 7⁹ אֲלֵתִּבְּ בְּרוּחְךָ לְקַעֵס. **Pu.** Pt. pl. מִבְהִילִים Est 8¹⁴, cf. מִבְהִילָה Qr Pr 20²¹ (so rd. with Vres Now Str; AV RV); Kt מִבְהִילָה v. בָּהַל;—*hastened* Est 8¹⁴ of royal posts (|| דְּרוֹמִיִּים ||); *hastily gained* מִבְהִילָה Pr 20²¹. **Hiph.** Pf. sf. וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי Jb 23¹⁶; *Impf.* sf. וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי 2 Ch 26²⁰; 3 mpl. וַיִּבְהַלוּ Est 6¹⁴;—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23¹⁶ (subj. שָׂרִי ||, הִרְדַּף לִפְנֵי ||). 2. (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26²⁰ וַיִּבְהַלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (|| נִדְרַח ||); *make haste*, sq. *inf.* Est 6¹⁴ וַיִּבְהִילוּהוּ *and they made haste to bring Haman*.

† **בָּהֶלֶת** **n.f.** dismay, sudden terror or ruin (cf. As. bēltu, *terror*, Dl ^{Pr} 32)—ב' abs. Lv 26¹⁶ + 2 t.; pl. וַיִּבְהִילוּ Je 15⁸;—*sudden terror* Lv 26¹⁶ ב' וַיִּפְתְּחוּ עֲלֵיכֶם (appositives follow); cf. Je 15⁸; Is 65²³ וַיִּבְהִלְתִּי לֵאמֹר וַיִּמְהָרְוּ יְמֵיהֶם *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror*.

בָּהֶם (Ar. بَاهِم, IV. *shut*, x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Eth. ባሕመ; *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה **n.f.** beast, animal, cattle (Ar. 187 بَهِيمَة)—ב' Gn 1²⁴ + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמָת Nu 3^{41,41} + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֵמָתָה Lv 19¹⁰ + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתָה Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתוֹ Gn 36⁶ Pr 12¹⁰; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32²⁴ + 6 t. + ψ 73²² (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 8⁸ + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8¹ + very oft.) 1. of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8¹ Ex 8^{13,14} 9^{9,10,22} 22¹⁸ Lv 18^{23,23} (where ב' is male, so 20¹⁶) Dt 27²¹ ψ 36⁷ etc.; ב' מֵאָדָם וְעַד ב' (including all the larger animals) Ex 9²⁵ 12¹² ψ 135⁸ Je 50³ etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18³ ψ 49^{13,21}, so also Ec 3^{18,19,19,21}; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6⁷ 7²³ 8¹⁷ cf. Ez 44³¹ etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5¹³ Jb 1 2⁷ cf. v⁸, ψ 8⁹ Zp 1³ 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיֵּי הַשָּׂדֶה, חַיֵּי הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{24,25,26} 2²⁰ 3¹⁴ 7^{14,21} 9¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁰ 148¹⁰ Is 46¹ etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 4 7¹⁸ (ב' (מִקְנֵה הַב') Ex 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴, Lv 19¹⁹ 26²² Nu 3^{41,41,45,45} Dt 2³⁵ 11¹⁵ Jon 4¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁵ Ezr 1^{4,6} Ne 9³⁷ 10³⁷ etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2^{12,12,14}. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב' יַעַר Mi 5⁷; הָאָרֶץ ב' Dt 28²⁶ Is 18^{6,6} Je 7³³ 15³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰; הָשָׂדֶה ב' 1 S 17⁴⁴; alone, Pr 30³⁰; שׁוֹן-בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32²⁴; שׁוֹר ב' Hb 2¹⁷.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73²² cf. infr.

† **בְּהֵמוֹת** n.m. behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40¹⁵ cf. De Is 30⁶ fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau*, ox of the water) Jb 40¹⁵ (on identity, cf. further Bo^{Hieroz. III. 705}); prob. also ψ 73²² בְּהֵמוֹת עִמָּךְ a behemoth was I with (toward) thee (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30⁶ the burden of the behemoth of the south (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

† **בָּהֶן** (cf. Ar. بَهْمَ IV. shut, cover (v. fore-going) whence also بَهْمٌ = בָּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

† **בָּהֶן** n.[f.] (cf. Sta^{310c}) c. רֶגֶל thumb, c. רֶגֶל great toe (Ar. بَهْمٌ, & (vulg.) بَهْمٌ)—ב' only cstr. Ex 29^{20,20} + 1 2 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֵנוֹת Ju 1^{6,7} (fr. sg. [בָּהֶן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT [בָּהֶן]);—thumb (רֶגֶל) ב' יָדוֹ, & great toe (רֶגֶל) ב' (always named together) Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,23,24,24} 14^{14,14,17,17,25,25,25,25,28,28}; בְּהֵנוֹת י' וְר' Ju 1^{6,7}.

† **בָּהֶן** n.pr.m. (closing, covering?) אָבֶן ב' Jos 15⁶ 18¹⁷, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

† **בָּהֶן** (NH shine, Aram. בָּהֶן, Aph. id.; hence בְּהֵנוֹת, חֲסִמִּים, an eruption, v. sq.)

† **בָּהֶן** n.m. a harmless eruption on the skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהֵנָה; Ar. بَهْمٌ) Lv 13³⁹

† **בָּהֶן** (NH Hiph. be bright, shine; cf. Aram. בָּהֶן, חֲסִי (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. ለርህ; Ar. تَجَهَّر surpass, esp. in brightness, shine brightly).

† **בְּהֵרֶת** n.f. brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהֵרֶת)—ב' abs. Lv 13² + 7 t.; בְּהֵרֶת Lv 14⁵⁶; pl. abs. בְּהֵרוֹת Lv 13^{38,39};—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14⁵⁶; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13^{24,25,26,26}; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13^{2,4,19,23}; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v⁶; or due to a boil שָׁחִין v^{19,23};—due to בָּהֶן (q.v.) Lv 13^{38,39}.

† **בְּהֵרֶת** adj. bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37²¹ הוּא ב' הוּא בְּשִׁחָקִים לָא.

† **בּוֹא** ²⁵⁶⁹ vb. come in, come, go in, go (As. ba'u Hpt^{KAT 499}, Eth. ቦአ; Ar. بَوَّ return)—Qal Pf. בָּא Gn 6¹³ +; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15¹⁷ +; sf. בָּאתָ ψ 44¹⁸; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13¹ +, בָּאתָ 2 S 3⁷; 2 fs. בָּאתָ Gn 16⁸ Ru 2¹², וּבָאתָ consec. Ru 3⁴ 2 S 14³ Mi 4¹⁰; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7⁹ +; 1 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 32⁷ + (בָּנוּ 1 S 25⁸), etc.; Impf. יָבוֹא Gn 32⁹ +, יָבֹא Gn 49¹⁰ +; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. תָּבוֹאתָ Jb 22²¹ (but text dub. v. Kö^{1,644}); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15¹⁵ +; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאָה Ru 3¹⁷ +; 1 s. תָּבוֹא Gn 33¹⁴ +; cohort. אָבֹאָה Ju 15¹, אָבֹאָה Gn 29²¹ +, וּתָבֹאתָ 1 S 25³⁴ (Qr וּתָבֹאתָ, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö^{1,647} Dr, rd. וּתָבֹאָה); 3 pl.m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6²⁰ +, also (by text err.) בָּאוּ Je 27¹⁸ cf. Kö^{1,645}, יָבֹאוּ ψ 95¹¹; sf. יָבֹאוּ ψ 119⁷, יָבֹאוּ v⁴¹; 3 f.pl. תָּבֹאוּ Gn 30³⁸, תָּבֹאוּ 1 S 10⁷ +; תָּבֹאוּ 1 S 10⁷ ψ 45¹⁶, etc.; Inv. בּוֹא, בָּא Gn 7¹ +, בָּאָה 1 S 20²¹ 1 K 13⁷, בָּאוּ, בָּא 2 S 13¹¹ +; mpl. בָּאוּ Gn 45¹⁷ +; Inf. בּוֹא, בָּא Gn 39¹⁶ +; sf. בָּא, בָּאוּ Gn 48⁵ +, בּוֹאָה 1 S 29⁶ +, בָּאָה Gn 10¹⁹ +, etc., בָּאָה Gn 34⁵ +, בָּאוּ Gn 30³⁸ cf. Ez 42¹² (where Co for בָּבֹאוּ reads לָהֶנָּה); Pt. בָּא Gn 33¹ +; f. בָּאָה Gn 29⁶ +, הִבָּאָה Gn 18²¹ + (accent wrong Ew^{331 b N}); pl. בָּאוּ Gn 18¹¹ +; cstr. בָּאוּ Gn 23¹⁰ +; f. abs. בָּאוּ Gn 41²⁹; (see further on forms Kö^{1,643 f});—1. *come in*, sq. אָל Gn 6¹³ 7^{9,13}, sq. ב' Gn 19⁸ & so (subj. רִיחַ) Ez 2² 37¹⁰, sq. ג' Est 6⁴, sq. ה' loc. Gn 12¹¹ 41⁵⁷ Nu 14²⁴, sq. acc. (בֵּית) Ju 18¹⁸ 2 K 11¹⁹ cf. ψ 100⁴ (שְׁעָרָיו), & בָּאִי שְׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23^{10,18}; even of lifeless things 2 K 18²¹, וּבָא בְּכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אָל) Dn 10³ cf. Gn 41²¹ (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. ב') Nu 5^{22,24,27}; abs. Gn 7¹⁶ 24³¹ 1 K 14² 14⁶ cf. 2 K 11^{5,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8} +; more partic. a. opp. יָצָא, go out and come in (Sab. וְצָא אוֹ וְצָאָה Hal¹⁵²) Jos 6¹ 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28^{6,19} Zc 8¹⁰ ψ 121⁸; id. יָשָׁב 2 K 19²⁷; also sq. לְפָנֵי הָעָם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁰ cf. 1 K 3⁷; of leading an army 1 S 18^{13,16} cf. also Jos 14¹¹; v. further Dt 31² 1 S 29⁶ & sub c. infr. b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23^{2,3,3,4,4} + (sq. ב'); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28^{29,35} Lv 16²² (all sq.

future, esp. in phr. **בָּאִים הֵנָּה** Is 39⁹ = 2 K 20¹⁷ Je 7³² 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. also 1 S 26¹⁰ Ez 7⁷ +; of day of **י** Jo 2¹ 3⁴ Ze 14¹ Mal 3^{21,23}; also ptc. as adj. **הַבָּאִים הַיָּמִים** Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst. **הַבָּאוֹת** Is 41²² *things to come*, future things; & **הַבָּאִים** alone = adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27⁶; partic. **a. come with**, i.e. come, bringing, sq. **אָבוֹא בְּנִבְרוֹת אֲדֹנָי** ψ 66¹³; (**אֲפִיר צְדָקָתְךָ**) so Lv 16³ & perh. Pr 18⁶—cf. **ב** **III. 1. b. b. come upon, fall or light upon**, of enemy, *attack*, sq. **עַל־** Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (sq. **אֶל־**); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28³² ψ 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. **לְ** Jb 3²⁵ (**אִתָּה** c. sf.) Is 47⁹ (**עַל־**) of blessing, sq. Jos 23¹⁵; sq. sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) ψ 119^{41,77}. **c. come to pass**, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13³ Jos 23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (**בֹּא יָבֹא**) Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb 6⁸ +. **d. Gn 6¹³ לִפְנֵי בָא לְפָנַי** perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² supr. & 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where **בֹּא** for usual **עָלָה**); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.†** in phr. **עָרַבְתִּיךָ עִנִּי** Ju 6⁴ cf. 11³³ 1 S 17⁵² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (**עָרַבְתִּיךָ**) *until thou comest to* = as far as; so also **בֹּאֲךָ** (**בִּמְדָּכָה**) alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10^{19,19,30} 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. **לָךְ** loc.) 1 S 15⁷; so **לְבֹא חֲמַת** Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez 47¹⁵ (in a different connexion **לְבֹא אֶפְרַתָּה** Gn 35¹⁶ 48⁷); **עַד לְבֹא ח'** Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵, cf. 5⁹ 2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47²⁰; **ח' מְלִבֹּא** Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac **לְחִי רֹאִי** Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.). **f. attain to** **וְעַד הַשְּׁלֵשָׁה** **לֹא בָא** 2 S 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹. **g. be enumerated** **בְּשֵׁמוֹת הַבָּאִים**, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4³⁸. **3. go**, i.e. *walk, associate with* (**עָם**) ψ 26⁴, so c. **אֵת** Pr 22²⁴ (cf. **הֵלַךְ אֵת** 13²⁰ & **הֵלַךְ אֵת** Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹). **4. go** (cf. **הֵלַךְ**) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22¹⁵ **אֶל־** **לְךָ בֹּא**, so Ez 3^{4,11}; Gn 45¹⁷ **וּלְכִרְבֹּא** Is 47⁵ **לְךָ וּבִאֲתֶיךָ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה** 2 S 22⁵ **וְאֶרְצָה בְּנִעֵן** Jon 1³ **וְאֶנִּיה בֹּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ** *a ship going to Tarshish*; **go to war** **לְמִלְחָמָה יָבֹא** Nu 32⁶ **Hiph. Pf.** **הִבִּיא** Gn 4⁴ +; sf. **הִבְיִאֲנִי** Dt 9⁴ +, etc.; 2 ms. **הִבְיִאֲךָ** Is 43²³, **הִבְיִאתָ** Gn 20⁹ +, etc.; sf. **הִבְיִאתִי** 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶, **הִבְיִאתִי** Nu 16¹⁴, **הִבְתֵּנִי** ψ 66¹¹; 1 s. **הִבְיִאתִי** Gn 31³⁹ +, **והבאותי** Je 25¹³ Kt (Qr **והִבְיִאתִי**); sf. **וְהִבְיִאתִיךָ** Ez 38¹⁶ +, **הִבְיִאתִיךָ** Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. **הִבְיִאוּ** Gn 43² +; sf. **וְהִבְיִאוּ** 2 Ch 28²⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. **הִבְיִאתֶם** Nu 20⁴ +; **וְהִבְיִאתֶם** 1 S 16¹⁷; 1 pl. sf. **הִבְיִאֲנֵם** Nu 32¹⁷; **Impf.** **יָבִיא** (**יָבֵא**) Lv 4³² +, **יָבִיא** Gn 2¹⁹ +; sf. **וְיָבִיאֲנִי** Ez 40¹⁷, etc.;

time, *cause a day to come* La 1²¹; *cause cry to come* (על-) Jb 34²⁸; = *carry* בָּחַץ בָּחֹץ Is 49²² (|| על־פְּתָח נִשָּׂא); *carry God in* (בְּ) the hand Jb 12⁶ (cf. אֵלֶּה p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5¹² (sq. אֵל־) cf. v¹⁰; partic. a. sq. על־ *bring against*, or *upon*, *bring enemies against* Je 25⁹ cf. Ez 23²²; obj. sword Lv 26²⁵ Ez 5¹⁷ 11⁸ 14¹⁷ 33²; *plague* Ex 11¹; *curse or calamity* Gn 27¹² Dt 29²⁶ 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²² Jb 42¹¹ cf. Je 25¹³ 36²¹ 44² 49^{8,37} Ez 14²²; *sin* Gn 20⁹ 26¹⁰ Ex 32²¹; cf. also sq. אֵל־ Je 32⁴² 49³⁶. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ cf. 1 Ch 4¹⁰ ψ 78²⁹. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1¹⁵ Zc 3⁸. **d.** *bring for a purpose*, sq. inf. ψ 78⁷¹ מֵאַחֵר. **e.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **f.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **g.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **h.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **i.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **j.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **k.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **l.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **m.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **n.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **o.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **p.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **q.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **r.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **s.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **t.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **u.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **v.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **w.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **x.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **y.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **z.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **aa.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ab.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ac.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ad.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ae.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **af.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ag.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ah.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ai.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **aj.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ak.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **al.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **am.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **an.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ao.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ap.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **aq.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ar.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **as.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **at.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **au.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **av.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **aw.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ax.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ay.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **az.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **ba.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bb.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bc.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bd.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **be.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bf.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bg.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bh.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bi.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bj.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bk.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bl.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bm.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bn.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bo.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bp.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bq.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **br.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bs.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bt.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bu.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת בְּרַעְיָם עִמּוֹ. **bv.** *bring, procure* עָמַד לְרַעוֹת ב

† בַּתְּ n.f. entrance, entry, בַּתְּ Ez 8⁵,
i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

† מְבוֹא **n.m.** Je 38, 14 entrance, a coming in, entering;—מ' abs. Je 38¹⁴ + 3 t. + Ez 42⁹ Kt (Qr מְבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11³⁰ + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאֵי ψ 104¹⁹ + 2 t.; מְבֹאוֹ ψ 50¹; מְבוֹאֵי 2 S 3²⁵ Kt (Qr מוֹבְאֵךְ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26¹⁰, מְבוֹאוֹת Ez 27³; —1. entrance, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1^{24.25} 1 Ch 4³⁹ Pr 8³ (מ' פְּתָחוֹם); into buildings 2 K 11¹⁶ 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (שְׁמָרִי הַמְּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23^{13.15} Je 38¹⁴ Ez 42⁹ 46¹⁹; v. also מְבוֹאוֹת entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea, of situation of Tyre Ez 27³. 2. entering, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26¹⁰; coming in or together, making a crowd, עַם בְּמְבוֹא Ez 33³¹ sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֶת־מוֹצֵאֲךָ וְאֶת־מְבוֹאֲךָ 2 S 3²⁵ thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple, or the people who enter Ez 44⁵; particularly of sunset הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מְבוֹא ψ 104¹⁹; = west Dt 11³⁰; Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא

אֶרֶץ מְבֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מְבֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (|| אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1¹¹ ψ 50¹ 113³ sunset = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† [מְבֹא] n.[m.] in-coming, entrance, מְבֹאָתָּךְ Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מְבֹאָתָּךְ; Ez 43¹¹ and its entrances (|| וּמְבֹאָתָּי), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוֹצֵא.

† תְּבוּאָה n.f. *proventus*, product, revenue — ת' abs. ψ 107³⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאָתָּךְ Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתָי Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתָּךְ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָתָּךְ Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תְּבוּאָתָּךְ), תְּבוּאָתָּךְ Je 2³; תְּבוּאָתָּךְ Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתָּךְ Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14¹ 16⁸; תְּבוּאוֹתָי Je 12¹³; — 1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת' הָאָרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23²⁹ 25³⁷ (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25^{15,16}, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בִּתְּבֹאֵי must = *of the crops* (ב' partitive, cf. **I. 2. b**; $\mathfrak{G}$ del. $\mathfrak{b}$); שָׁרָה 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; ת' פָּרִים Dt 22⁹ cf. ψ 107³⁷; ת' לָחֶם ת' גֶּרֶם Nu 18³⁰; ת' גֶּרֶם Is 30²³; ת' גֶּרֶם & ת' גֶּרֶם Nu 18³⁰; ת' גֶּרֶם Dt 14²²; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, ת' שָׁמֶשׁ Dt 33¹⁴ (|| גֶּרֶשׁ יָרֵחַ); *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25^{12,22}; cf. v²¹ ת' עֲשֵׂה, subj. שָׁנָה. 2. *a. income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁸ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyie from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). *b. fig. gain of wisdom* ת' חִכְמָה Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (ת' שִׁפְתָּיו) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (|| פִּי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

† I. [בֹּזֵן] vb. *despise* (NH *id.*) — Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. בֹּזַן Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kü^{1,430}); 3 pl. בֹּזְנוּ Pr 1⁷; *Impf.* יְבֹזוּ Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. יְבֹזוּ Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. יְבֹזוּ (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. יְבֹזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; יְבֹזוּ Ct 8¹; *Inf. abs.* בֹּזַן Ct 8⁷; *Pt.* Pr 11¹² + 2 t.; — *despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23^{9,22} Ct 8^{1,7} Zc 4¹⁰.

† II. בֹּזֵן n.m. ^{Pr 18,3} *contempt* — ב' abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31³⁴; — (WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). 1. *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ ψ 123^{3,4} (|| לְעֵי); joined in one adverb. phr. with נָאוֹה ψ 31¹⁹ גִּבְּרִי; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12²; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁹; || חֲרָפָה ψ 119²² Pr 18³. 2. *judicial, poured*

out (שֹׁפֵךְ) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107¹⁰.

† בִּזְיוֹה n.f. *contempt* Ne 3³⁶ ב' הָיִינוּ *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

† III. בִּזְיוֹ n.pr.m. (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bāzu* D1^{Pa 307}; ZK 1885, 93 f.) 1. 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with יִרְיָ & חִימָא Je 25²³. 2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

† I. בִּזְיוֹי adj.gent. (= בעזי fr. בעז acc. to J. Derenbourg^{REJ 1.6}) of Elihu's father Jb 32^{2,6}.

• † II. בִּזְיוֹי n.pr.m. father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

† בִּי n.pr.m. a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בְּנֵי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ ($\mathfrak{G}$ Be $\delta\epsilon\iota$, Bevel, Be $\zeta\epsilon\rho$); cf. further Sm^{Listen 12}.

† בִּוְךָ vb. *perplex, confuse* (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bāku*, *lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4²) — only Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. נִבְּוְךָ Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נִבְּוְךָ Jo 1¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. נִבְּוְךָ Ex 14³; — *be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. נִבְּוְךָ, after $\mathfrak{G}$ *ἐκλავσαν*, but *not* elsewhere of cattle).

† מְבֹכָה n.f. *confusion, confounding*, Is 22⁵ יוֹם מְבֹכָה וּמְבֹכָה וּמְבֹכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7⁴ תְּהִיָּה מְבֹכָתָם *now shall be their confusion*.

† I. בִּוּל n.[m.] ^{Bul}, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arah samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ הוּא בִּוּל בִּירָח (Canaanitish; Ph. בל ירח; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עֲבֹדָתוֹ, Vog⁹³ and רִחְבּוֹל (Vog⁹³, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בול; Bae^{Rel 87 f.} (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes^{p.560}).

II. בִּוּל n.m. *product, produce*, v. יָבֹל.

בִּוּלָה n.pr.m. v. בִּין.

בִּוּי n.pr.m. v. בָּנָה.

† [בִּוּס] vb. *tread down, trample* — Qal *Impf.* יְבִיִּס ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 fs. יְבִיִּס Pr 27⁷, אָבוּס Is 63⁶; sf. 3 s. אָבוּסָנוּ Is 14²⁵; 1 pl. יְבִיִּס ψ 44⁶; — *tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. י', as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44⁶; fig. = *reject*, *loathe* Pr 27⁷ **Pol.** *Pf.* בִּוּסָנוּ Is 63¹⁸; בִּוּסָנוּ Je 12¹⁰ — *tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of י', obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדֶּשׁ) Is 63¹⁸. **Hithpol.** *Pt.* f. מְבִוּסָתָּךְ

Ez 16^{6,22}—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph. Pt.** מוֹבֵס Is 14¹⁹—pass. *trod-den* Is 14¹⁹, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

† **יבוס** **n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19¹⁰ יְבוּס הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. also v¹¹; 1 Ch 11⁴ יְבוּס הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. v⁵.

† **יְבוּסִי, יְבוּסִי** **1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אורנה הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24^{16,18} cf. 1 Ch 21^{15,18,28} 2 Ch 3¹; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9⁷; usually c. art. הַיְבוּסִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10¹⁶ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹⁴ Nu 13²⁹ (E) Jos 9¹ 11³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D) Ju 3⁵ Ne 9⁸, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9¹, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15²¹ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 23²³ 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15^{63,65} (J) Ju 1^{21,21} 2 S 5^{6,8} (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11⁴ (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5⁶ & יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11⁴); v. also עֵיר הַיְבוּסִי הוּאָהּ Ju 19¹¹; whence **2. Jerusalem**, Hex only P, Jos 15⁸ יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא מְנַבֵּה הַיְבוּסִי אֶל־פְּתָח הַיְבוּסִי מְנַבֵּה הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. 18¹⁶; 18²⁸ יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם.—Cf. נענו.

† **מְבוֹסָה** **n.f.** down-treading, subjugation, מְבוֹסָה הָיָא Is 18^{2,7} *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְבוֹסָה יוֹם מְבוֹסָה Is 22⁵, cf. מְבוֹסָה sub בוך.

† **[מְבוֹסָה]** **n.f.** down-treading = ruin, downfall, cstr. מְבוֹסָה אַחֲזִיָּהּ 2 Ch 22⁷ *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

בוֹע (assumed as ✓ of foll., cf. Lag^{BN10}; but ✓ perh. בוע, acc. to Sta^s 257 *a quadrilit.* Ar. بَوَّع, *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بَوَّعُ puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua).

† **אַבְעָבָעָת** **n.f.pl.** blisters, boils (אַבְעָבָעָת; cf. אַבְעָבָע, NH בועה, Syr. بَوَّع) Ex 9⁹ אַבְעָבָעָת פָּרַח שְׁחִין, cf. v¹⁰.

בוֹץ so Thes, better **בִּיץ** (cf. Ar. بَيَاضٌ *surpass in whiteness*; بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

† **[בִּיץ]** **n.f.** Is 10¹⁴ egg (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. بَيْضָה, בִּיץ—only Pl. בִּיץ Dt 22^{6,6} Is 10¹⁴; cstr. בִּיץ Is 59⁵; sf. בִּיץ Jb 39¹⁴ בִּיץ, Is 59⁵;—eggs Is 10¹⁴ (of small bird צפור) Dt 22^{6,6}, cf. Is 10¹⁴ (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39¹⁴; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59^{5,5} (metaph.).

† **בִּיץ, בִּיץ** **n.[m.]** byssus (late), (Ph. בוץ,

Aram. בִּיץ, ✓ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II, 158 f. fr. Egypt. *lbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot II, 86; Thes fr. ✓ **בוץ**, but Nö ZMG 1875, 650; Armen., acc. to Lag^{Sem. I, 72 al.}) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מְשֻׁפָּחוֹת הַבִּיץ 1 Ch 4²¹ *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲלֵי בִיץ 1 Ch 15²⁷ *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6¹⁴ מְכַרְבֵּר בְּכָל־עוֹ was dancing with all his might); cf. תְּכָרִיד ב' Est 8¹⁵; מְלַבָּשִׁים בִּיץ 2 Ch 5¹²; פְּרִקֶּת חֲבִלֵי בִיץ Est 1⁶; 2 Ch 3¹⁴ material of trade Ez 27¹⁶ (del. G Co). Cf. also יָשָׁה.

בוק (= בקק).

בוקה **n.f.** emptiness, Na 2¹¹ וּמְבוֹקָה בוקה וּמְבוֹקָה emptiness and void and waste.

† **מְבוֹקָה** **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2¹¹ v. supr.

I. **בּוֹר**, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. **בּוֹר**, *cleanness*, v. ברר sub בר.

† **בּוֹרֵר** **vb.** Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְבִיר Ec 9¹ (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) *make clear, clear up, explain* (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. וְלִפְי רָאָה Gr, cf. 1¹³ 2³ 7²⁵.

בוֹשׁ **vb.** be ashamed (Sab. בוֹשׁ; Ar. بَوَّع mean *disperse*)—Qal Pf. Je 48³⁹; בּוֹשׁ Je 48¹³; בּוֹשׁ Je 15⁹; בּוֹשׁ Je 31¹⁹ + 25 t.; *Impf.* בּוֹשׁ Is 29²² + 57 t.; *Inf. abs.* בּוֹשׁ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹²; *Imv.* בּוֹשׁ Is 23⁴ Ez 16⁵² בּוֹשׁ Ez 36³²; Pt. pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32³⁰;—**1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6¹⁵ + 16 t., Is 19⁹ 23⁴ 37²⁷ Is 2⁴⁵ 16 + 14 t., Ez 16⁶³ Mi 7¹⁶ Jo 2^{26,27} 2 K 19²⁶ Ez 9⁶ Jb 6²⁰ ψ 6¹¹ (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** sq. בּוֹשׁ, *be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2^{36,36} 12¹³ 48¹³ Is 1²⁹ 20⁵ Ez 32³⁰ 36³². **3.** with obj. בּוֹשִׁי לְשִׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask Ez 8²²; לֹא יִבְשׁוּ תִבְשׁוּ תִבְשׁוּ ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me (impf. subj.) Jb 19³. בּוֹשׁ often || נִכְלַם & חָפַר בּוֹשׁוּ וְחָפְרוּ they are ashamed and confounded Je 14³, 22²² Is 2⁴¹ 11 45^{16,17} Ez 16⁵² 36³² ψ 35⁴ 69⁷ Ez 9⁶; and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded Mi 3⁷, cf. Je 15⁹ Jb 6²⁰ ψ 35²⁶ 40¹⁵ 70³ 71²⁴; בּוֹשׁ + עַרְבוּשׁ Ho 13¹⁵ (rd. יִבֵּשׁ be dry); Ju 3²⁵ 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹. **Polel** Pf. בּוֹשֵׁה delay (in shame), בּוֹשֵׁה מֹשֶׁה Moses delayed to descend Ex 32¹ (J), מִדּוּעַ בּוֹשֵׁה רֶכְבּוֹ why delay his chariots to come? Ju 5²⁸. **Hiph.** 1. הִבְשִׁיתָ ψ 44⁸; הִבְשִׁיתָ הִבְשִׁיתָ ψ 119^{31,116}; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. הִבְשִׁי Pr 10⁵ 14³⁵ put to shame, Pt. מְבוֹשָׁה Pr 10⁵ 14³⁵

19²⁶ 29¹⁵; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מְשָׁבִיל יִמְשַׁל בְּבֶן מְבִישׁ; מְשָׁבִיל a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17²; מְבִישָׁה || אִשֶּׁת חַיִל Pr 12⁴. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19⁶ Je 26⁶ 6¹⁵ Jo 1^{10,12}; הִבִּישׁ Je 10¹⁴ + 7 t., Ho 2⁷ Jo 1^{12,17} Is 30⁵ (but הִבִּישׁ Kt); הִבִּישׁ Je 8^{9,12}; *Imv.* הִבִּישׁ Jo 1¹¹ (all the forms in Joel derived √בִּישׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. *Ew*^{§122e} *Ges*^{§72,6}). **a.** put to shame 2 S 19⁶. **b.** act shamefully Ho 2⁷. **c.** to be put to shame Je 26⁶ 6¹⁵ 46⁴ 48^{1,15} 50^{2,2} Jo 1^{10,12,17} (?). **d.** be ashamed Je 8^{9,12} Jo 1^{11,12} (?) Is 30⁵ (Qr); c. מָן Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷ **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂשׁ ashamed before one another Gn 25²⁵ (J).

† בּוֹשָׁה n.f. shame ψ 89⁴⁶ Mi 7¹⁰ Ob v¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸.

† בִּשְׁנָה n.f. shame (בִּשְׁן *Ew*^{§163t}) Ho 10⁶.

† בִּשְׁתִּי n.f. shame Jb 8²² + 20 t.; sf. בִּשְׁתִּי ψ 69²⁰ + 7 t. **1.** shame 1 S 20^{30,30} ψ 40¹⁶ 69²⁰ 70⁴ Is 30^{3,5} 61⁷ Je 26⁶ 3²⁵ 20¹⁸ Hb 2¹⁰ Zp 3^{5,19}; בִּשְׁתִּי clothe with shame Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 132¹⁸; || עָטָה בִּשְׁתִּי ψ 109²⁹; בִּשְׁתִּי (ה) עָטָה shame (or confusion) of face 2 Ch 32²¹ Ezr 9⁷ Dn 9^{7,8}, cf. ψ 44¹⁶ Je 7¹⁹; בִּשְׁתִּי עַל־יָמֶיךָ shame of thy youth Is 54⁴; עֲרֵי־בִשְׁתִּי nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1¹¹ cf. ψ 45⁵; בִּשְׁתִּי עֲרֵי־אִמְךָ 1 S 20³⁰. **2.** shameful thing, substituted for בָּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9¹⁰ Je 32⁴; מִבְּחֹחַת לְבָשֶׁת Je 11¹³, cf. יִרְבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11²¹ = יִרְבַּעַל Jn 6³²; אִישׁ־בִּשְׁתִּי 2 S 2⁸ = אִשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8³³.

† [מִבְּוֹשׁ] n.[m.] pl. sf. מְבִשְׂי, his privates, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25¹¹.

בִּז v. sub בז.

† [בִּזָּא] vb. divide, cut through (cf. Aram. בִּזַּע cleave)—**Qal** Pf. בִּזָּא נַחֲרִים Is 18^{2,7} whose land rivers cut through (of Cush).

† בִּזָּה vb. despise (Pal. בִּזָּא, cf. בָּזַ raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—**Qal** Pf. Nu 15³¹ +; בִּזִּיתָ 2 S 12⁹; sf. בִּזִּיתִי 2 S 12¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* וְיִבְזֶה Gn 25³⁴ Est 3⁶; sf. וְיִבְזֶה 1 S 17⁴²; 3 fs. וְיִבְזֶה 2 S 6¹⁶ 1 Ch 15²⁹; 2 ms. וְיִבְזֶה ψ 51¹⁹ 73²⁰; וְיִבְזֶה Ne 2¹⁹; וְיִבְזֶה 1 S 10²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* בִּזָּה Is 49⁷ (*Di* *Ew*^{§150b}); *Pt. act.* בִּזָּה Pr 15²⁰ 19¹⁶; בִּזָּה Pr 14²; בִּזִּיתָ 2 Ch 36¹⁶; בִּזִּיתָ Mal 1⁶; sf. בִּזִּיתָ 1 S 2³⁰; *pass.* בִּזִּיתָ Je 49¹⁵ +; f. בִּזִּיתָ Ec 9¹⁶;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25³⁴ (J); words of י Nu 15³¹ (P; not elsewhere in Hex); 2 S 12⁹ cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁶; name of י Mal 1^{6,6} (cf. *infr.*); oath (אֱלֹהִים) Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{16,18,19}; holy things

Ez 22⁸; one's own ways Pr 19¹⁶ (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שָׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. 16¹⁷); distress of the distressed ψ 22²⁵ (|| שָׁמֵר, subj. י); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102¹⁸; broken & contrite heart ψ 51¹⁹ (c. לֵא), cf. on other hand 73²⁰; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10²⁷, David 17⁴² cf. Pr 15²⁰, י 1 S 2³⁰ 2 S 12¹⁰ Pr 14², his prisoners ψ 69³⁴ (subj. י); sq. לֵא בִּלְבָבָהּ 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2¹⁹; sq. *Inf.* יִבְזֶה לְשִׁלָּה וְיִבְזֶה בְּעֵינָיו לְשִׁלָּה Est 3⁶; note esp. בִּזָּה Is 49⁷ a despising of soul, i.e. one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt. pass.* despised, of pers. cstr. בִּזִּיתָ despised of people (|| תִּרְפַּח אָדָם) ψ 22⁷, cf. בִּזִּיתָ בְּרוּיָהּ Je 49¹⁵ also Obv²; of wisdom Ec 9¹⁶. **Niph.** *Pt.* בִּזָּה ψ 15⁴ +; f. בִּזָּה 1 S 15⁹ (so rd. for נִבְזָה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2⁹;—**1.** despised ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁴¹ Is 53^{3,3} Je 22²³. **2.** vile, worthless 1 S 15⁹. **3.** despicable, contemptible Mal 1⁷ said of table of י, cf. v¹² 2⁹; Dn 11²¹ as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* בְּעֵלְיָהֶן לְהִבְזֹת Est 1¹⁷ so as to cause to despise their lords (cause their lords to be despised).

† בְּזִיוֹן n.[m.] contempt Est 1¹⁸ (ב' וְזִיוֹן).

בִּזָּה v. sub בז.

† בִּזָּז vb. spoil, plunder (Ar. بَزَزَ, Aram. ܒܝܝܝܬ; Amhar. በዘዘ; perh. Eth. በዘዘ; rescue Prä^{BAS1.33})—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. וְבִזָּזוּ (consec.) Ez 29¹⁹; 3 pl. בִּזָּזוּ Nu 31⁵³ + 7 t.; בִּזָּזוּ Nu 31⁹; sf. וְבִזָּזוּ consec. Je 20⁵; 1 pl. בִּזָּזוּ Dt 2³⁵; 3⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. בִּזָּזוּ Dt 20¹⁴, pl. וְיִבְזֶה Is 10² + 2 t.; וְיִבְזֶה Gn 34²⁷ + 4 t.; sf. וְיִבְזֶה Zp 2⁹; 2 mpl. תִּבְזֶה Jos 8²; 1 pl. cohort. נִבְזֶה 1 S 14³⁶ (cf. *Ges*^{§67 R. 11}); *Imv.* בִּזָּז Na 2^{10,10}; *Inf. cstr.* בִּזָּז Is 10⁶ + 3 t.; בִּזָּז Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; *Pt. act.* pl. בִּזָּזוּ Is 42²⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁵; sf. וְיִבְזֶה Je 30¹⁶, בִּזָּזוּ Is 17¹⁴, בִּזָּזוּ Ez 39¹⁰; *pass.* בִּזָּז Is 42²²;—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31⁹ Dt 2³⁵ (c. לֵא & refl. suff.) Je 20⁵ Ez 26¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 109¹¹; oftener c. acc. cogn., בִּזָּז Nu 31³² Is 10⁶ (|| שָׁלַל שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13}; בִּזָּז 2 Ch 25¹³; שָׁלַל Dt 3⁷ 20¹⁴ (both sq. לֵא c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20^{25,25} 28⁸ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; & בהמה Jos 8^{2,27} 11¹⁴ (all sq. לֵא c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בִּזָּז) Gn 34²⁹ (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10² 11¹⁴ 17¹⁴ (שָׁסָה) 42²² (|| *id.*) Zp 2⁹ Je 30¹⁶ Ez 39^{10,10}; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14³⁶; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34²⁷ 2 K 7¹⁶ 2 Ch 14¹³; *abs.* Nu 31⁵³ Is 42²⁴. † **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִבְזָז consec. Am 3¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה Is 24³; *Inf. abs.* תִּבְזֶה Is 24³—*be spoiled, plundered,*

|| בָּחַר, As. *beru* (בָּאֵר/√) D1^{Pr76})—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּחַר Dt 7⁶ + 66 t.; יָבָחַר Is 41²⁴ + 60 t.; אֶבְחַר Jb 29²⁵ (Baer); *Imv.* בָּחַר Ex 17⁹ + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוּר 1 S 2²⁸ Is 7^{15,16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחָרִי Ez 20⁵; *Pt.* בָּחַר 1 S 20³⁰ Zc 3²; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14⁷ + 18 t.;—**1.** with בָּ, **a. divine choice**, of Abraham Ne 9⁷; Israel Dt 7⁷ Is 44¹ Ez 20⁵; to become his people Dt 7⁶ 14²; Jeshurun Is 44²; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4³⁷ 10¹⁵; Levites Dt 18⁵ 21⁵ 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29¹¹; Aaron ψ 105²⁶; Judah 1 Ch 28⁴ not Ephraim ψ 78⁶⁷; Levi and Judah Je 33²⁴; the king Dt 17¹⁵, especially David 1 S 10²⁴ 16^{8,9,10}

2 S 6²¹ 1 K 8¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 6⁶) 1 Ch 28^{4,5} 29¹ 2 Ch 6⁵ ψ 78⁷⁰; others Nu 16⁵ 17²⁰ (P) Hg 2²³; place of sacrifice Dt 12¹⁸ 14²⁵ 16^{7,15} 17⁸ 2 Ch 7¹²; the city 1 K 8^{16,44} (= 2 Ch 6^{3,34}) 11³²; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6⁶ Is 14¹ Zc 1¹⁷ 2¹⁶ 3²; Zion ψ 132¹³; delusions Is 66⁴. **b. man's choice**, of ways Pr 3³¹ Is 66³; good things Is 7^{15,16}; life Dt 30¹⁹; gods Ju 10¹⁴ Is 41²⁴; God's pleasure Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴. **2. with בָּחַרְתָּ** (alone, for בָּחַר בְּ): **a. divine choice**, of Israel Is 41⁸ יִעֲקֹב אֶשְׂרֵי בְּחֵרְתִּיךָ 43¹⁰; the people 1 K 3⁸ ψ 33¹²; men Nu 16⁷ (P) ψ 65⁵; king 2 S 16¹⁸ 1 K 11³⁴; place of sacrifice Dt 12^{14,26} 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 31¹¹ (D) Jos 9²⁷ (P), especially לְשֹׁמְרֵי שְׁמוֹ שָׁמַיָּה Dt 12^{5,21} 14²⁴ לְשֹׁמְרֵי שְׁמוֹ שָׁמַיָּה Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{2,6,11} Ne 1⁹; the city 1 K 8⁴⁸ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸); Jerusalem 1 K 11¹³ 2 K 21⁷ (= 2 Ch 33⁷) 23²⁷; fast Is 58^{3,6}; way ψ 25¹². **b. man's choice**, place to dwell in Dt 23⁷; gardens Is 1²⁹; king 1 S 12¹³; wives Gn 6² (J); what to do 2 S 15¹⁵. **3. with acc. & לְ, choose some one or something for**: **a. divine choice**, of Levi 1 S 2²⁸; Jacob ψ 135^{4,5}; inheritance ψ 47⁵. **b. human choice**, persons Ex 17⁹ Jos 24^{15,22} (E) 1 S 8¹⁸ 13¹² 2 S 24¹² (= 1 Ch 21²⁰); things Gn 13¹¹ (J) 1 S 17⁴⁰ 1 K 18^{23,25} Jb 34⁴. **4. with acc. and מִן, choose, select from** 2 S 10⁹ (= 1 Ch 19¹⁰). **5. acc. a. divine choice**, temple 2 Ch 7¹⁶; Judah ψ 78⁶⁸; servant Is 41⁹ 49⁷. **b. man's choice**, persons Ex 18²⁸ (E) Ju 5⁸ Jos 8³ (J) 2 S 17¹; things Jb 7¹⁵ 9¹⁴ 15⁵ 29²⁵ 34³³ 119^{30,173} Pr 1²⁹ Is 40²⁰. **6. with על, על מהוה בחרת מעני, על זה בחרת מעני, for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction** Jb 36²¹; with acc. and על pregn. על אשר תבחר עלי all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me 2 S 19³⁹. **7. with לְ of acc. 1 S 20³⁰** (many MSS. have בָּ; but וְ Wc Dr read חֶבֶר companion). The ptc. בָּחֹר chosen, of a ruler ψ 89²⁰, warrior Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴⁴); as cedars Ct 5¹⁵; coll. בחר רכב chosen chariots Ex 14⁷ (E); בחר איש chosen men, warriors Ju 20^{15,16,34} 1 S 24³ 2 Ch 13^{3,17}, for wh. בחר alone 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 Ch 25⁵; בחר ישראל 1 S 26² ψ 78³¹; 2 S 10⁹ בחר ישראל (|| 1 Ch 19¹⁰ בחר בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6¹). **8. test, try** (Aram. = בָּחַן) בָּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכֹר עָנִי Is 48¹⁰ I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction וְ גֵס Hg De Che Dr, but chosen וְ Rab Calv AV. **Niph. בָּחַר Je 8³**; Pt. בָּחַר Pr 8¹⁰ + 5 t.; —to be chosen. **a. abs. chosen, choice** Pr 8^{10,19} 10²⁰. **b. cstr. מִן, בָּחַר, chosen, choice** death will be chosen rather than life Je 8³; choicer than Pr 16¹⁶ 22¹; נבחר ליהוה מזה; נבחר (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering Pr 21³. **Pa. בָּחַר chosen, selected** Ec 9⁴ (יִבְרָר Qr).

† **בָּחֹר n.m. young man** Is 62⁵ + 7 t.; pl. בָּחֹרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20²⁹ + 13 t.; cstr. בָּחֹרִי Ez 23⁶ + 4 t.; sf. בָּחֹרִי etc. La 1¹⁸ + 16 t.; —young man (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9² Ec 11⁹ Is 62⁵; coll. young men Je 15⁸; בָּחֹר וּבָחֹלָה young men and virgins Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; usually pl. Ju 14¹⁰ Ru 3¹⁰ 1 S 8¹⁶ 2 K 8¹² 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Pr 20²⁹ Is 9¹⁷ 31⁸ 40³⁰ Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰ 11²² 18²¹ 48¹⁵ 49²⁶ 50³ 51³ La 1¹⁵ 5^{13,14} Ez 33^{6,12,23} 30¹⁷ Jo 3¹ Am 2¹¹ 4¹⁰; || בתולות ψ 78⁶³ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Je 31¹³ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹ Am 8¹³ Zc 9¹⁷.

† **בָּחֹרִים n.f.abstr.pl. youth**, pl. sf. בָּחֹרִי Nu 11²⁸ (J; Onk וְ Ges De Di; בחייו וְ Sam וְ Lu Ke); בָּחֹרִיתִיךָ Ec 11⁹, בָּחֹרִיתִי Ec 12¹.

† **בָּחִיר n.m. chosen**, cstr. בָּחִיר 2 S 21⁶ (but We Dr בָּחִיר); sf. בָּחִירִי 1 Ch 16¹³ ψ 89⁴ 105^{6,43} 106^{5,23} Is 3⁴² 43²⁰ 45⁴ 65^{9,15,22}; always the chosen or elect of Yahweh.

† **בָּחִירִים n.pr.loc. (young men's village)** of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob BR 1.433; Kasteren ZPV 1890, 100 ff.) 2 S 3¹⁶ 16⁵ 17¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸ (= עֲלָמִין acc. to J^{on} Schwarz Marti-Schick ZPV III. 8 f.).

† **יִבְחֹר n.pr.m. (He (Ēl or 'i) chooses)** son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 3⁶ 14⁵.

† **מִבְּחָר n.[m.] (f. Ez 24⁵) choicest, best**, cstr. מִבְּחָר Dt 12¹¹ + 10 t.; sf. מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵; vows Dt 12¹¹; valleys Is 22⁷; fir trees Is 37²⁴; cedars Je 22⁷; bones Ez 24⁴; sepulchres Gn 23⁶ (P); of the flock Ez 24⁵; of the Assyrians Ez 23⁷; captains Ex 15⁴ (E poet.); young men Je 48¹⁵; מבחר טוב וטוב לבנו Ez 31¹⁶ (del. וטוב וְ Co); עם מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵ = his choice troops.

† **מִבְּחֹר n.[m.] choice**, in the phrases עִיר מִבְּחֹר choice city 2 K 3¹⁹; מִבְּחֹר בְּרָשָׁיו choice fir trees 2 K 19²³ = מִבְּחֹר בְּרָשָׁיו Is 37²⁴ (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְּחָר).

† **מִבְּחָר n.pr.m. (choice)** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11³⁸.

† **בָּחֹרִי adj.gent. Baharumite** 1 Ch 11³⁸ = בָּחֹרִי 2 S 23³¹. Prob. בָּחֹרִי Dr.

† **בָּטָא, בָּטָא vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly** (NH id., בָּטִי) —Qal Pt. בָּטָא Pr 12¹⁸ one that babbleth (opp. חֲכָמִים). Pi. Impf. יִבְטֵא בְּשִׁבְעָה Lv 5⁴ speak rashly, unadvisedly; so יִבְטֵא בְּשִׁפְתָּיו (of Moses) ψ 106³³; Inf. לְבָטֵא בְּשִׁפְתָּיו Lv 5⁴ (P).

† **מִבְטָא** **n.** [m.] rash utterance, מבטא שפחה Nu 30^{7,9}

† I. **בָּטַח** **vb.** trust (cf. Ar. **بَطَحَ** to throw one down upon his face Thes. **اَلْبَطَحَ** lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl IV)—**Qal** **Pf.** **בָּטַח** ψ 28⁷ + 35 t.; **Impf.** **יִבְטַח** Jb 40²³ + 27 t.; **Imv.** **בָּטַח** ψ 37³ + 8 t.; **Inf.** **בָּטֹחַ** Is 59⁴, **estr.** **בָּטַח** ψ 118³ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **בָּטַח** ψ 21⁸ + 35 t.; **pass.** **בָּטֹחַ** ψ 112⁷ Is 26³. **I. trust.** **1.** abs. Is 12². **2.** with cogn. acc. **מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת** what is this trust that thou dost trust? 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴. **3.** with **בָּ** trust in—**a.** God 2 K 18⁵ 19¹⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰ ψ 9¹¹ 21³ 22^{5,6} 25² 26¹ 28⁷ 32¹⁰ 37³ 40⁴ 55²⁴ 56^{5,12} 62⁹ 84¹³ 91² 112⁷ 115^{9,10,11} 125¹ 143³ Pr 16²⁰ 29²⁵ Is 26^{3,4} 37¹⁰ Je 17⁷ 39¹⁸ Zp 3². **b. persons** Ju 9²⁶ ψ 41¹⁰ 118^{9,9} 146³ Pr 31¹¹ Je 17⁵ 46²⁵ Mi 7⁵. **c. things** Dt 28³² Jb 39¹¹ ψ 27³ 44⁷ 52⁹ 62¹¹ 115⁸ 135¹⁸ Pr 11²⁸ 28²⁵ Is 30¹² 42¹⁷ 47¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ 7¹⁴ 12⁵ 13²⁵ 48⁷ 49⁴ Ez 16¹⁵ Ho 10¹³ Am 6¹. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33²¹ Is 5¹⁰; mercy of God ψ 13⁶ 52¹⁰; word of God ψ 119⁴²; salvation of God ψ 78²². **4.** with **עַל**, trust or rely upon—**a.** God ψ 31¹⁵ 37⁵ Pr 28²⁵ Je 49¹¹. **b. persons** 2 K 18^{20,21,24} = Is 36^{5,6,9}, Je 9³. **c. things** 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰, ψ 49⁷ Is 31¹ 59⁴ Ez 33¹³ Hb 2¹⁸. **5.** with **לָא** trust to—**a.** God 2 K 18²² (= Is 36⁷) ψ 4⁵ 31⁷ 56⁴ 86² Pr 3⁵. **b. persons** Ju 20³⁶. **c. things** Je 7⁴ (= על דבר 7⁸). **II.** **be confident** Jb 6²⁰ 40²³ Pr 14¹⁶; **צְדִיקִים כְּכַפִּיר** the righteous are bold as a lion Pr 28¹; **secure** Jb 11¹⁸ Pr 11¹⁵; **עַם בָּטִיחַ** a people secure Ju 18^{7,10,27}; **בָּנוֹת בְּטָחוֹת** careless daughters, (women) Is 32⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. **Hiph.** **Pf.** **הִבְטַחְתִּי** Je 28¹⁵; **Impf.** **יִבְטַח** Is 36¹⁵ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **מִבְטָחִי** ψ 22¹⁰; **cause to trust, make secure**, abs. ψ 22¹⁰; with **עַל** Je 28¹⁵ 29³¹; with **לָא** 2 K 18³⁰ = Is 36¹⁵.

† I. **בִּטְחוֹן** **n.** [m.] security—Gn 34²⁵ + 41 t.; **הַשְׁקֵט וְהַבִּטְחוֹן** Is 32¹⁷ **quietness and security** = **הַשְׁקֵט וְהַבִּטְחוֹן** Is 30¹⁵ (but prob. both infss.) elsewhere always adverb;—**securely**, **בִּטְחוֹן** **לִבְטַח** Lv 25^{18,19} 26⁵ Ju 18⁷ 1 K 5⁵ ψ 4⁹ Pr 3²⁹ Is 47⁸ Je 32³⁷ 49³¹ Ez 28²⁶ 34^{25,28} 38^{8,11,14} 39^{6,26} Zp 2¹⁵ Ze 14¹¹; **יֵשֶׁב בְּטַח** Dt 12¹⁰ 1 S 12¹¹; **לִבְטַח** Dt 33¹² ψ 16⁹ Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; **שָׁבַן בְּטַח** Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1³³; **לִבְטַח** Jb 24²³ Ez 34²⁷; **הִיָּה בְּטַח** Ju 8¹¹; **שָׁכַב לִבְטַח** Pr 3²³; **הָלַךְ בְּטַח** Pr 10⁹; **לִבְטַח** Jb 11¹⁸ Ho 2²⁰; **רָבַץ לִבְטַח** Is 14³⁰; **נָחַה לִבְטַח** ψ 78³³; **עָבַר בְּטַח** Mi 2⁸; **כּוּשׁ בְּטַח** Cush (dwelling) **securely** Ez 30⁹ (pregnant construction, del. **בְּטַח** Co); **וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בְּטַח** and they came upon the city (dwelling) **securely** Gn 34²⁵ (J).

† **בְּטָחָהּ** **n.f.** trusting Is 30¹⁵ (prob. *inf.* **בְּטָחָהּ** Is 32¹⁷).

† **בְּטָחוֹן** **n.m.** trust 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴; **hope** Ec 9⁴.

† **בְּטָחוֹת** **n.f.pl.** security, safety Jb 12⁶.

† **מִבְטָח** **n.** [m.] confidence Ez 29¹⁶—**estr.** **מִבְטָח** Pr 14²⁶ + 2 t.; **sf.** **מִבְטָחִי** Jb 31²⁴ + 6 t. (dag. implicit); **מִבְטָחָם** Je 48¹³; **מִבְטָחָהּ** Pr 21²²; **pl.** **מִבְטָחִים** Is 32¹⁸; **מִבְטָחֶיהָ** Je 2³⁷;—**1.** the act of confiding Pr 21²² 22¹⁹ 25¹⁹. **2.** the object of confidence Jb 8¹⁴ 18¹⁴ 31²⁴ ψ 40⁵ 65⁶ 71⁵ Je 2³⁷ 17⁷ 48¹³ Ez 29¹⁶. **3.** the state of confidence, **security** Pr 14²⁶ Is 32¹⁸.

† II. **בִּטְחָה** **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8⁸ (but read rather **טַבְחָה** so 1 Ch 18⁸; cf. Sm **Μαροβας**, GL **Marebas**; cf. Ch **Μεταβηχας**, GL **ταβααθ**; cf. also We Dr).

II. **בָּטַח** (✓ assumed for following).

† **אֲבַטְחִים** **n.** [m.] pl. water-melons (Mish. **אבטח**, Sam. **אבטח**; cf. Löw Nu. 20⁷; Ar. **بَطِيخ** etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta⁵ 234; mod. Egypt. **batlich**, **bittich** cf. refl. in Di Nu 11⁵; on formation cf. Lag²³ 10, who comp. Eth. **aqṭala**)—Egyptian fruit, **הָאָה** Nu 11⁵ (|| **הַקִּטְשִׁים**, **הַחֲצִיר**, **הַשְּׂמִימִים**, **הַבְּצִלִּים**); cf. **τοὺς πέπωνας**.

† **[בָּטַל]** **vb.** cease (NH **בָּטַל**, Ar. **بَطَلَ**, Eth. **በለ**; both *be futile, vain*, but As. **batḫlu**, *cease* Lotz^{TP} 68, so Aram. **בָּטַל**, **ܒܬܠ**)—**Qal** **Pf.** **יָבִטְלוּ** consec. Ec 12³ and the grinders cease.

I. **בָּטַן** (meaning dub.; ✓ of following).

† I. **בֶּטֶן** **n.f.** Nu 5, 25 belly, body, womb (Ar. **بَطْن**)—**abs.** Ju 13⁷ +; **בֶּטֶן** v⁵ +; **estr.** **בֶּטֶן** ψ 139¹³ +; **sf.** **בֶּטְנִי** Jb 3¹⁰ +; **בֶּטְנֶךָ** Dt 7¹³ +; **בֶּטְנֶךָ** Gn 25²³; **בֶּטְנִי** Jb 15² +, etc.;—**1. a.** belly, abdomen, of man Ju 3^{21,22}; of woman Nu 5^{21,22,27}; as beautiful in form Ct 7³; as seat of hunger Pr 13²⁵; as eating Ez 3³ (|| **מַעֲיִם**); cf. Pr 18²⁰ (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20^{20,23}; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20¹⁵ (|| **וַיִּקְפְּצֵנִי**), cf. also ψ 17¹⁴; fig. of innermost part of a man = *innermost soul* Pr 18³ = 26²², 26^{27,30} (all **הַדָּרִי ב'**); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22¹⁸ (cf. **מַעֲיִם** ψ 40⁹) Jb 15^{2,35} 32¹⁸, **רִיחַ בֶּטְנִי** v¹⁸, as trembling at theophany Hb 3¹⁰. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁶. **c.** **בֶּטֶן שְׂאוֹל** Jon 2³ (Jonah's prayer: || **מַצּוֹלָה בְּלִבִּי יְהוֹשִׁיעַ**). **2. body**, opp. soul ψ 31¹⁰

(opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44²⁶ (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim^{BP 71}). **3.** *womb* Gn 25^{23,24} 38²⁷ (all J) Ho 12⁴ Jb 10¹⁹ (|| רָחֵם v¹⁸) Ec 11⁵ Jb 31¹⁵ הָלֵא בִּבְטֵן הָלֵא בִּבְטֵן || עָשָׂהוּ עָשָׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (|| וַיִּבְנֵנוּ בְּרָחֵם אָחֵד); cf. ψ 139¹³ תִּסְבְּנִי תִסְבְּנִי || בְּבִטְנִי, & Je 1⁵; esp. בְּפִרְיָ i.e. offspring Gn 30² (E) ψ 127³ Is 13¹⁸; Pr 31² בְּרִי בְּרִי = *my son* (|| בְּרִי) cf. בְּרִי בְּרִי Is 49¹⁵; of birth מִבְּטֵן Jb 1²¹ 3¹¹ Ec 5¹⁴; בְּטֵן alone = *birth* Ho 9¹¹ (|| לְרֵי, הָרִי), cf. fig. הָרָה מִי יֵצֵא מִבְּטֵן Jb 38²⁹ *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. בְּטֵן לֹא סָגַר דִּלְחִי בְּטֵן i.e. of *my* (mother's) *womb*; נָחָה מִבְּטֵן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22¹⁰; פִּרְיָ בְּטֵן used also of father Mi 6⁷, cf. ψ 132¹¹ (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19¹⁷ בְּנֵי בְּטֵנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my (mother's) womb*, cf. 3¹⁰ (Ges De), i.e. *my brothers or men of my clan* RS^{K 33 f.}, others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,11,18,53} 30⁹, cf. מִחֲמֵדֵי בְּטֵנָם Ho 9¹⁶ *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבְּטֵן (= *from birth*) Ju 13^{5,7} ψ 58⁴ 71⁶, cf. also Is 44^{2,24} 46³ (|| רָחֵם) 48⁸ 49^{1,5}; מִבְּטֵן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁸ ψ 22¹¹ (|| רָחֵם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7²⁰ (Klo rds. הַבֵּית).

† II. בְּטֵן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19²⁵ (= *depression, basin, valley?* cf. Ar. بَطْن, Lane²²⁰ col. 3) = *Barvai*, called Βαββαί cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓜ Βαυοκ, Ⓜ L Βετλ.

II. בטן (assumed as ✓ of following; mng. unknown).

† בְּטָנִים **n.[m.]pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *butnu* COT^{Gloss} & Schr^{MBak 1881, 419}, Aram. בּוּטְנָא, Ⓜ Ⓜ Ⓜ, Ar. بَطْنَم; on Punic *βουτρούμ* Blau^{ZMG 1873, 527}) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob^{BR 1. 208}, * 222, Post^{PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.}; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxi. 271 etc. (*pist. vera* Löw^{No. 44}); Gn 43¹¹ one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw^{p. 420}.

† בְּטָנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13²⁶, mod. *Batne*, W of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde^{Memoir 298}) = *Borvia* cf. Lag Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247

† [בִּי, בִּי] **vb.** entreat (Ar. بِي come as suppliant, entreat, still current in the Hauran: v. Wetzst in De^{Jb 34, 36}), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34³⁶ is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי יִפְחֶן אֵיבִי *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† part. of **entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲרֵנִי (or אֲרֵנִי), and always (exc. Jos 7⁸) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from בִּי; so that בִּי אֲרֵנִי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. كَحْلُ سَيِّدِي lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲרֵנִי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעֵי, from בָּעֵה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. حَكْكَ, بָּבָעֵי (e.g. Gn 19¹⁸ 2, Nu 12¹³ 2); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44¹⁸ בִּי אֲרֵנִי יִדְבָּרְנָה I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12¹¹ Ju 6¹³ 1 S 1²⁶ 1 K 3^{17,26}, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43²⁰ יִרְדּוּ בִּי אֲרֵנִי Oh, my lord, we came down, etc.; (to God) Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ (Ⓜ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δέομεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בין **vb.** discern (Nö ZMG 1883, 532 f.; Ar. بَانَ become separated, be distinct, IV. speak perspicuously; Eth. ቢላ: 1. 2 consider, perceive, Aram. ܒܝܢ make to understand, cf. Sab. בין (the) wise, as epith., Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37})—Qal Pf. בין Dn 10¹; בִּינְתָה ψ 139²; בִּינְתִי Dn 9²; Impf. יִבְיֵן ψ 19¹³ + 25 t.; יִבְיֵן Je 9¹¹ + 2 t.; יִבְיֵן 1 S 3⁸ + 2 t.; אֲבִינִי ψ 73¹⁷ + 4 t.; יִבְיֵנוּ Pr 28⁵ + 12 t.; Imv. בין Dn 9²³; בִּינֵה ψ 5²; בִּינֵי Dt 32⁷ + 2 t.; Inf. abs. בין Pr 23¹; Pt. בִּינִים Je 49⁷;—1. perceive (with the senses):—a. eyes, acc. Pr 7⁷, with לְ Jb 9¹¹ 14²¹ 23⁸ Pr 14¹⁵. b. ears, acc. Pr 29¹⁹, with לְ Jb 13¹. c. touch, acc. ψ 58¹⁰. d. taste, acc. Jb 6³⁰. 2. understand, know (with mind):—a. abs. Jb 18² 38²⁰ 42³ ψ 49²¹ 82⁵ Pr 24¹² Is 6^{9,10} 44¹⁸ Dn 12¹⁰ Ho 4¹⁴ 14¹⁰; שָׁמַעְתִּי וְלֹא אָבִין I heard but I could not understand Dn 12⁸. b. acc. Jb 15⁹ 23⁵ 36²⁹ Pr 2^{5,9} 20²⁴ 28⁵ ψ 19¹³ 92⁷ Je 9¹¹; מִשְׁמַעַתִּי Jb 32⁹ Pr 28⁵; יִבְיֵן דַּעַת Pr 29⁷. c. with בִּי 1 S 3⁸ 2 S 12¹⁹ Is 43¹⁰. d. with inf. & לְ, יִבְיֵן דַּעַת Is 32⁴. 3. observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider (with attention):—a. acc. Dt 32⁷ ψ 5² 50²² 94^{7,8} Pr 23¹ 21²⁹ (Qr) Dn 9² 10¹. b. with לְ, ψ 73¹⁷ 139² Dt 32²⁹. c. with בִּי, Ezr 8¹⁵ Ne 13⁷ Dn 9²³. d. with אֵל, ψ 28⁵. e. with עַל, Dn 11^{30,37}. 4. have discernment, insight, understanding Je 49⁷. Niph. בִּינּוּחִי Is 10¹³; Pt. בִּינּוּ Gn 41³³ + 15 t.; pl. בִּינּוּ Je 4²², elsewhere בִּינִים Dt 1¹³ Is 5²² (Baer) Ec 9¹¹; בִּינְיִי Is 29¹⁴; be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding 1 S 16¹⁸ Pr 1⁵ 10¹³ 14⁶ 16²¹ 17²⁸ 19²⁵ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3³ 5²¹ 10¹³ 29¹⁴ Je 4²² Ho 14¹⁰; לֵב בִּינּוּ intelligent mind Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵; וְחָכְם בִּינּוּ Gn 41^{33,39};

With other prepositions:—**a.** אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31^{10,14}. So אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לְ tib. 10². **b.** בֵּין Is 44¹ *in the midst of, amongst* (Ew Di Che הָיָה מִבֵּין מִמֶּם הַצֵּי). **c.** עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19¹¹. **d.** מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff רַגְלָיו מִבֵּין *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7⁸⁹), Ho 2⁴ Zc 6¹⁹ Dt 28⁵⁷ the after-birth הַיֵּצֵת מִבֵּין that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 πεσείν μετὰ ποσσὶν γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁸ is difficult and uncertain: v. Commr. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17² הַשֹּׂרֶפֶת מִבֵּין *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104¹² עֲפָאִים מִבֵּין *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁵ and a flame מִבֵּין *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית סִי, cf. Nu 21²³ מִקְרֵית סִי: || in both passages מִחֲשֶׁבֶן), Ez 37²¹. **e.** מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez 10^{2,6,7}.

2. †Dual בַּיִם space between two armies (= Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17^{4,23} אִישׁ הַבָּיִם *man of the metaichmion*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

† **בֵּית** fem. of בֵּין, בֵּין (Nö^{M 194 f.}; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS 470) **prep.** between Ez 41^{9b} (to be joined with v¹⁰; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8² acc. to 𐤁 (ἀνὰ μέσον) 𐤁 𐤅 Hi Ew^{§ 217 g.}; and Jb 8¹⁷ acc. to 𐤁 Ew Di¹ (Di² undecided).

† **בִּינָה** n.f. understanding 1 Ch 12³² + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30² Is 29¹⁴; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20³ + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27¹¹;—**1. the act** Is 33¹⁹ Je 23²⁰ Dn 1²⁰ 8¹⁵ 9²² 10¹. **2. the faculty** Jb 20³ 39²⁶ Pr 3⁵ 23⁴ 30² Is 27¹¹; *get understanding* Pr 4^{5,7} 16¹⁶. **3. the object** of knowledge Dt 4⁶ 1 Ch 22¹² Jb 28^{12,20,28} 34¹⁶ 38³⁶ 39¹⁷ Pr 9^{6,10} 23²³ Is 11² 29¹⁴; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12³² 2 Ch 2^{11,12} Jb 38⁴ Pr 1² 4¹ Is 29²⁴. **4. personified** Pr 2⁸ 7⁸ 8¹⁴.

† **יָבִין** n.pr.m. (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11¹. **2.** Ju 4^{2,7,17,23,24,24} ψ 83¹⁰. (But cf. Be Ju 4² Bu^{RS 66 ff.})

מבונים 2 Ch 35³ Kt; rd. מבנים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hipli.

† **תְּבוּנָה** n.f. understanding Dt 32²⁸ + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5¹ + 7 t.; Jb 26¹² Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָה Ho 13² for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27⁵; תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 49⁴ + 4 t.; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32¹¹;—**1. the act** Jb 26¹² ψ 78⁷² 136⁵ Pr 3¹⁹ 21³⁰ 24³ Je 10¹² (= 51¹⁵) Ez 28⁴ Ho 13² Ob 7. **2. the faculty** Ex 31³ 35³¹ 36¹ (P) Dt 32²⁸ (poet.) Jb 12^{12,13} Pr 2^{6,11} 28¹⁶ Is 44¹⁹; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10²³ 15²¹ 17²⁷ 20⁵; אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11¹² (= Ob 8 where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דִּרְגָה תְּבוּנָה Is 40¹⁴. **3. the object of knowledge** Pr 2³ 3¹³ 5¹ 14²⁹ 18² 19⁸ ψ 49⁴ 147⁵ Is 40²⁸ 1 K 5⁹ 7¹⁴; *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2²; *reasons* Jb 32¹¹. **4. personified** Pr 8¹ as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָתוֹ v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בֵּין v. sub בֵּין.

בֵּית v. sub בֵּית.

† **בִּירָה** n.f. castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *virtu*, *fortress* DI^{HA 22}; Pers. *bāru* = Skr. *bura*, *bārī*, v. Ry Ne 2⁸)—**1. of temple** at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29^{1,19} הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2⁸ 7² (cf. *Bāpis* GL Ne 1² 8⁷—B *ἀβρά, βειρά*—and later *Bāpis* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2. בְּשִׁישׁ הַבִּירָה** Ne 1¹ Est 1^{2,5} 2^{3,5,8} 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 9^{6,11,12} Dn 8²; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3¹⁵ 8^{14,15} 9^{6,12,15,18}).

† **[בִּירָנִית]** n.f. fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִית וְעָרֵי מְסֻבּוֹת 2 Ch 17¹² built by Jehoshaphat; ב' וְיָמְדָלִים 27⁴ built by Jotham.

בֵּית n.m. Dt 8, 12 house (Ph. בית, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. ܒܝܬܐ, As. *bītu*, COT^{Gloss}, Sab. בית, בת, *fortress* DHM ZMG 1883, 387; *temple* Hal²⁵⁷ DHM ZMG 1876, 697, Eth. ቤተ: Palm. in *בת עלמא*, *בת מקברתא*, *sepulchre* Vog^{32, 64 al.}; etym. dub.; Thes *בית*, Aram. ܒܝܬܐ, *spend the night*, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Eth. ቤተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. *ב' ל' c. ת* afform. cf. Sta^{§ 187 a})—abs. בֵּית Ex 12³⁰ +; בֵּית Gn 33¹⁷ +; בֵּיתָה (ה— loc.) ψ 68⁷ +; cstr. בֵּיתָה Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15² +; בֵּיתָה Gn 7¹ +, etc.; *בֵּיתָה, הַבֵּיתָה* (in) *to the house, homeward*, Gn 19¹⁰ ψ 68⁷ +; also בֵּיתָה (in) *to the house of*; pl. בֵּיתִים Ex 1²¹ + (i.e. *bāttim*, v. Nö in Me^{Arch. i. 456 f.}, cf. Ges^{§ 96}); cstr. בֵּיתֵי Ex 8¹⁷ +; sf. בֵּיתֵי Ex 10⁶; בֵּיתֵי 1 Ch 28¹¹; בֵּיתֵינוּ Ex 12²⁷ +; בֵּיתֵיכֶם Gn 42¹⁹; בֵּיתֵיהֶם Nu 16³² +; (בֵּיתֵינוּ ψ 49¹²), etc.;—**1. house, a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19^{2,3,4,11} 27¹⁵ 33¹⁷ (obj. of בֵּיתָה Ex 12⁷ + oft.; *ב' מוֹשֵׁב* Lv 25²⁹ (cf. *לְשִׁבְתִּי* 2 S 7⁵); בֵּית = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr^{Sm 29, n. 2} (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ ב' אֶבְרָה Gn 24²³; e.g. *ב' אֶבְרָה* Gn 24²³; *ב' אִשָּׁה* Nu 30¹¹; *ב' יְהוָה* 2 K 23²⁴; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7¹³; *בֵּיתָה* (ה) *into the house, home* Ex 9¹⁹ (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19¹⁸ 1 S 6⁷ (cf. v¹⁰) 1 K 13^{7,15} ψ 68⁷ Is 14¹⁷ etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic. (a) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27¹⁵ cf. 33¹⁷ (c. *בנה*; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12⁷ Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, walls Lv 14^{37,39}, of stones, timber & mortar v⁴⁵ (cf. v^{40,42,43}); so also Jos 2¹⁵; supported by pillars Ju 16^{26 f.}; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11¹² etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1¹⁷ Je 22¹⁴; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; *בֵּיתֵיכֶם סְפִינִים* of luxurious houses Hg 1⁴; *בנה בֵּיתִים טְבִיִּים* Dt 8¹²; *בנה* Dt 20⁵ cf. 22⁸; also c. *בנה* Dt 28³⁰ + oft.; (γ) cstr. before word of material, *ב' אֲדָמָה* 2 S 7^{2,7} = 1 Ch 17¹ (ב' הָאָ) v⁶; *ב' הָשֵׁן* 1 K 22³⁹ cf. Am 3¹⁵; *ב' נֹזֶה* *house of hewn stone* Am 5¹¹; cf. *בית יַעֲרֵר הַלְבֵנוֹן* 1 K 7² 2 Ch 9²⁰; *בית יַעֲרֵר* Is 22⁸; (δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, *ב' מְרוֹחַ* *ב' שְׂמֵחָה* || *ב' מְשֻׁמָּה* || *ב' אֶבֶל* Ec 7²; *ב' מְשֻׁמָּה* || *ב' מְשֻׁמָּה* Je 16⁸; *ב' מְשֻׁמָּה* Ez 26¹²; *ב' מְרִי* Mi 2⁹; cf. *ב' מְרִי* *rebellious house* sub 5. d infr.; (ε) in combinations, of structures for

וְיִתְּנֵם (cf. || & Che); Pr 30²⁶ (of the 'conies'). c. fig. of human bodies בְּתִיחָדָר Jb 4¹⁹ *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. הַבֵּית שְׁמֵרִי Ec 12³ *keepers of the house*, i.e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מְגוּרֵי ψ 119³⁴. d. of Shē'ōl, בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־הָ (מֹוֹת ||) 30²³ Ec 12⁵ (perh. = tomb, v. De). e. of abode of light & darkness Jb 38²⁰. f. of land of Ephraim as יהוה ב' יהוה Ho 8¹ 9¹⁵ (cf. אֶרֶץ 9³). 2. *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קְדְרוֹת אֲבֹתֵי Ne 2³ (v⁵ עִיר), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7¹³ (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8³ i.e. where paths meet RV; ב' אֲבָנִים Jb 8¹⁷; on both these v. בֵּית sub בִּין [בִּין] p. 108. † 3. *receptacle*, הַעֲקֵלָה כְּבֵית סִאתִים 1 K 18³² *a trench like a receptacle of two seas*; בְּתֵי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3²⁰ i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בָּתִּים לְבָדִים Ex 25²⁷ *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת *ib.*; so 37^{14.27} 38⁵; cf. לְבָדִיָּהם בָּתִּים 26²⁹ 36³⁴ *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טַבַּעַת); בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1²⁷ (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58⁵] *house* (=enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHiCo). 4. of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יִלְדֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14¹⁴ cf. 17¹² (opp. מִקְנֵת־בָּסָף) v¹³ (all || *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2¹⁴ (|| עֶבֶר); cf. בְּנֵי־בֵית הָיָה לִי Gn 15³; Ec 2⁷ (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלֶרֶת בֵּית Lv 18¹⁹ (|| חֵזֶן cf. infr.); בֵּיתוֹ אֲנִשִּׁי Gn 17²⁷; נִפְשׁוֹת ב' בֵּיתוֹ Gn 36⁶; בֵּיתוֹ אֲנִשִּׁי Gn 17²⁷; Hence 5. *household, family* (592 t.). a. ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7¹ 12^{1.17} +, Dt 6²² 11⁶ +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35² 42³³ 50²² cf. Ex 1²¹ infr.; P Gn 36⁶ Ex 1¹ 12¹ Lv 16^{6.11.17} Nu 16³² 18³¹ Jos 22¹⁵; even where expressly said to inhabit tents Nu 16³² Dt 11⁶ וְאֶת־בְּתֵיהֶם וְאֶת־אֹהֲלֵיהֶם; specif. וְזִמְנֵי־ב' Gn 24² cf. 50⁷ (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מְשַׁבְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֹלָרֶת הַבֶּן 1 Ch 4²¹ (v. בֹּרֶן); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מְשַׁבְּחֵת ב' 2 K 21¹³; מְשַׁבְּחֵת ב' Is 22²². b. family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18¹⁹ (J || בָּנִים) +, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) ב' אֲחִיו Dt 25⁹ cf. Ru 4¹¹ &, subj. ב' ל' 2 S 27⁷ = 1 Ch 17^{10.25}; also 1 S 2³⁵ 1 K 11³⁸ (both נֶאֱמָן ב'), so וַעֲשֵׂה לָהֶם בָּתִּים 2 S 7¹¹ 1 K 2²⁴; also pl. עֲשֵׂה ב' ל' Ex 1²¹; עֲשֵׂה ב' נֶאֱמָן ל' 1 S 25²³; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. c. + בֵּית שְׂאוּל 2 S 3^{1.6.8.10} 9^{1.2.3.9} 16⁵ (מִשְׁפַּחַת ב' ש') v⁸ 19¹⁸ (cf. 21¹ where rd. וְאֶל־), so בֵּיתוֹ דָּמִים, so (We Dr) 1 Ch 12²⁹; + בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3^{1.6} 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴ (cf. context in both), 1 K 12¹⁹

= 2 Ch 10¹⁹, v^{20.26} 13² 14⁸ 2 K 17²¹ Is 7^{2.13} 22²² Je 21¹² Zc 12^{7.8.10.12} (משפחת ב' ר') 2 Ch 21⁷ ψ 122⁵; + ירבעם ב' 1 K 13³⁴ 14^{10.10.13.14} 15²⁹ 16³ 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 13⁶; + אחאב ב' 2 K 8^{18.27.27.27} (of Ahaziah 'א'), 9^{7.8.9} 10^{10.11} 21¹³ Mi 6¹⁶ 2 Ch 21^{6.13} 22^{3.4.7.8}; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) + ישישק ב' Am 7¹⁶; (3) + עשו ב' Ob 18¹⁸; (γ) + בית יעקב Gn 46²⁷ (P) Ex 19³ (E) Am 3¹³ 9⁸ Mi 2⁷ 3⁹ Ob 17¹⁸ Is 8¹⁷ 10²⁰ 14¹ 29²² 46³ 48¹ 58¹ Je 2⁴ 5²⁰ ψ 114¹; also יעקב ב' נרע Ez 20⁵ (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית ישראל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בן) + Hex Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{3.8.10} 22¹⁸ (H) Jos 21⁴³ (D) +; 1 S 7² + 8 t. S K; Ho 1^{4.6} 5¹ 6¹⁰ 12¹; Am 5¹ + 7 t. Am; + Mi 1⁵ 3^{1.9} Is 5⁷ 14², also 46³ 63⁷ Zc 8¹³; but esp. Je 2^{4.26} + 17 t. Je; Ez 3^{1.4.5.7.7.17} + 75 t. Ez; also שני בתי Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (Co del. 'ב'); + בית ישראל Is 8¹⁴; + בית ישראל ויהודה Ez 9⁹ + 25⁸ Co; further בית מרי rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2^{5.6} 3^{9.26.27} 12^{2.3}, & המרי ב' Ez 2⁸ 12^{2.9.25} 17¹² 24³ [+ 44⁶ Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2^{4.7.10.11} 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Is 22²¹ Ho 1⁷ 5^{12.14} Zp 2⁷ Zc 8^{13.15.19} 10^{3.6} 12⁴, & esp. Je 3¹⁸ + 9 t. Je; Ez 4⁶ + 4 t. Ez + 9⁹ supr.; also + בית יהודה ובינינו 1 K 12²³; + בית יהודה ב' מלך Je 21¹¹ 22⁶; (ζ) + יוסף ב' Gn 50⁸ Jos 17¹⁷ 18⁶ (all JE) Ju 1^{22.23.35} 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸ Am 5⁶ Ob 18 Zc 10⁶; (η) + אפרים ב' Ju 10⁹; (θ) + בנימין ב' 2 S 3¹⁹ cf. 1 K 12²³ supr.; (ι) + יששכר ב' 1 K 15²⁷; (κ) + לוי ב' Ex 2¹ (E) Nu 17²³ (P) Zc 12¹³ (ל') (משפחת ב' ל') ψ 135²⁰; & (λ) אהרן ב' ψ 115^{10.12} 118³ 135¹⁹. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בית אב father's house, of family or clan, pl. אבות בית father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1²) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1^{2.4.18} + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22^{14.14} 1 Ch 4³⁸ 13¹³ + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2⁵⁹ 10¹⁶ Ne 7⁶¹ 10³⁵; = tribe Nu 17^{17.17.18.21}; = main division of tribe Nu 3^{20.24} +, cf. 34^{14.14} etc.; further subdivision Ex 12³ 1 Ch 7^{2.7} +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23¹¹ *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became אבות אבות אבות* (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. ויפקדו על-ביתו Gn 39⁴ cf. בביתו v⁵; + אשר על-ביתו Gn 44¹⁴; hence אשר על as title of governor of the palace (Ew Hist. iii. 269) Is 22¹⁵ 36³ cf. 1 K 4⁶ 2 K 15⁵; in Israel 1 K 16⁹ 18³ 2 K 10⁵; further 2 S 17²³ 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹; hence of personal property 1 K 13⁸ + אסתר-לוי את-הציץ ביתה; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8¹⁵. **7.** ביתה, ביתה, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, + Ex 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴ (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5⁹ *מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וּבֵיתָהּ* from the Millo and inward, Ez 44¹⁷. **8.** מבית a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מחוץ) + Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² Lv 14⁴¹ 1 K 6^{15.16} 7⁹ 2 K 6³⁰ (of a person's clothes), Ez 7¹⁵; so with ה loc. מביתה + 1 K 6¹⁵. **b.** + מבית ל (cstr. Ges[§] 130, 1 n.) prep. within (opp. ל מחוץ), לפרכת מבית within the veil Ex 26³³ Lv 16^{2.12} Nu 18⁷ וּלְמִבֵּית הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכָל־דָּבָר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְפָרֶכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7^{8.31} (rd. לְבֵתֶּפֶת; see VB & Sta^{ZAW} 1883, 165); + אֶל־מִבֵּית ל (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16¹⁵ 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴. Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בעשתרתה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית = ב in like usage Lag Armen. Stud. § 339; Se i, 51; GGA 1884, 276.

בֵּית c. art. הבית Is 15² acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for דְּבָלִיתִים בית Je 48²² (so Ew al.) or בית במות cf. MI²⁷ (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take 'הב here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine.

בֵּית אֲוֵן n.pr.loc. (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בית און, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7² 18¹² 1 S 14²³; 1 S 13⁵ בית-א' (on Ho 4¹⁵ 5⁸ 10⁵ v. ביתאל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּיתֶאל n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not אל as Jos 7² + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12⁸; house of God, or house of El)—1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁶ Jos 18¹³ Ju 1²³; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16² (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁷ (where אל, but 𐤀𐤋 𐤀𐤋 Ol del. אל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12⁵; when journeying from P.-A. 35¹⁵ (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴) cf. We Skizzen iii. 70; הַר בֵּיתֶאל 1 S 13²; later important place of worship 1 S 10³ - אֵל עֲלָה אל- Jos 10³; abode of prophet 1 K 13¹¹ 2 K 2³; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12²⁹ cf. also 13¹. 2 K 10²⁹ 23¹⁵ Je 48¹³ v. further 2 K 17²³; 2 K 23¹⁵ Th prop. on internal grounds, בית אל house of nothingness, or בֵּית אֵלָה house of execration; בֵּית אֵלָה also Renan Hist. iii. 185; in proph. Am 3¹⁴ 4⁴ 5^{5.6} 7^{10.13} Ho 10¹⁵; note esp. Am 5⁵ לֹאֵן לַיהוָה בֵּיתֶאל, &

ביתאלי (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for ביתאון Ho 4¹⁵ 5⁸ 10⁵ (עֲגִלּוֹת בֵּית אֵון);—mod. *Beitin* Rob BR i. 448 f. Guérin Judée iii. 14-27 cf. Bd Pal 215 Survey ii. 305. 2. place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30²⁷ cf. We Dr; = MT כסיל Jos 15³⁰ (txt. err.; Ⓞ *Baithal*); also ביתל Jos 19⁴, בִּתְוֵאל 1 Ch 4³⁰.

בֵּית הָאֵלִי adj.gent. c. art. the Beth-elite 1 K 16³⁴.

בֵּית הָאֵצֶל n.pr.loc. in Judah Mi 1¹¹; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל n.pr.loc. Ho 10¹⁴, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236, cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob BR ii. 399, mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f., Bd Pal 257.

בֵּית בָּעַל מְעוֹן n.pr.loc. Jos 13⁴⁷, = בעל Nu 32³⁸ Ez 25⁹ 1 Ch 5⁸ (MI בעל מען בת & בעל מען = בעל מען) Je 48²³ = בעל Nu 32³ (rd. prob. cf. DrSm lxviii.); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁷ Nu 32^{3,38} 1 Ch 5⁸; possessed by Moab Je 48²³ Ez 25⁹;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr Moab 303 f. Schick ZPV ii. 1879, 5 Survey EP i. 176 Bd Pal 192.

בֵּית לְבָאוֹת n.pr.loc. v. בית לבאות infr.

בֵּית בְּרָה n.pr.loc. in combin. ב' ב' ער ב' ב' בית בְּרָה (place of ford) Ju 7^{24,24} (?)

בֵּית גִּרְרָה n.pr.loc. in Judah (place of a wall) 1 Ch 2⁵¹ (as n.pr.m.) Ⓞ *Baithayaw* Ⓞ L *Baithayaw*; = גִּרְרָה Jos 12¹³?, cf. הִגְרָרִי 1 Ch 27²⁸, etc.

בֵּית הַגְּלָגָל n.pr.loc. Ne 12²⁹; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

בֵּית גְּמוּלָה n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48²³ (place of recompense)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemāl*? Bd Pal 203, 5 hours S. from Boşra.

בֵּית הַגֵּן? Ⓞ *Baithan* (*Baithan*), Ⓞ L *Baithan*, 2 K 9²⁷; mod. *Jenin*? v. יֵנִי, sub גֵּן, and עֵין גֵּן; cf. Sta^{Gesch} i. 542.

בֵּית דְּבִלְתַּיִם n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48²² = ד. (בת דבלתן) MI Nu 33^{46,47} (MI עֲלָמֹן דְּבִלְתַּיִם).

בֵּית דָּגֹן n.pr.loc. Jos 15⁴¹, 19²⁷ 1. in Judah (house, i.e. temple of Dagon; As. *Bit-Daganna* COT Jos 15, 41, & i. p. 281) Jos 15⁴¹ (Ⓞ *Bayadun*, but Ⓞ L *Baithayaw*)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejan*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob BR ii. 232. 2. in Asher Jos 19²⁷ (Ⓞ *Baithayaw*, but Ⓞ L *Baithayaw*) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

בֵּית הָרָם n.pr.loc. in Gad Jos 13²⁷ =

בֵּית הָרָם Nu 32³⁶, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr^{Moab} 348; name *Tell er-Ram(ah)* Merrill^{PE Soc.} iv. 1877 Schick ZPV 1879, 3, 246 (cf. Lag Onom. 103, 16, 2nd ed. 137 al.)

בֵּית הָרָם v. בית הרם.

בֵּית הַגְּלָהָה n.pr.loc. (place of partridge) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15⁶; 18^{19,21}, mod. *Ain Hajla* (or *Qasr Hajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50¹¹) Rob BR i. 544 Bd Pal 172.

בֵּית חֲרוֹן n.pr.loc. Jos 10^{10,11}, also חֲרוֹן ב' חֲרוֹן, & in Ch חֲרוֹן ב' חֲרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (place of a hole or hollow?) חֲרוֹן, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מְעָלָה Jos 10¹⁰, מוֹדֵר v¹¹ 1 Macc 3^{16,24} 1 Ch 7²⁴ אֶת-בֵּית-חֲרוֹן הַחֲתָוִי וְאֶת-הָעֵלִיִּן; further, a. חֲרוֹן ב' ח' עֵלִיִּן Jos 16⁵; 2 Ch 8⁵. b. 1 hour W from a. חֲתָוִי ב' ח' Jos 16³ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵; also Jos 10^{10,11} 18¹⁴; prob. also 2 I²² 1 S 13¹⁸ 1 Ch 6⁵³ 2 Ch 25¹³;—mod. *Beit 'Ur el-fôqa & et-tahya* Rob BR ii. 250 f. Bd Pal 21 Survey iii. 86;—cf. חֲרוֹנִי adj.gent. Ne 2^{10,19} 13²⁸, only of Sanballat; also du. חֲרוֹנִים Jos 10^{10,11} Ⓞ & 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓞ We Dr.

בֵּית חֲנָן n.pr.loc. in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4⁹ (where rd. וְב' ח' v. sub ii. אֵלֹן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanân* cf. Rob BR ii. 35.

בֵּית הַיְּשִׁימוֹת n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan (place of the desert, יָשָׁם) in Moab Ez 25⁹; הַיְּשִׁימוֹת Jos 12³; given to Reuben Jos 13²⁰;—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy^{Voyage} i. 315 f., cf. Merrill^{PE Soc.} iv. 1877 Bd Pal 172 Survey EP i. 156.

בֵּית כֶּרֶם n.pr.loc. (place of a lamb) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7¹¹.

בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם n.pr.loc. in Judah (vineyard place) Je 6¹, הַכֶּרֶם ב' Ne 3¹⁴; on location cf. Schick ZPV iii. 83 f., but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd Pal 136.

בֵּית לְבָאוֹת n.pr.loc. in Simeon (place of lionesses?) Jos 19⁶ = בְּרָאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4³¹; = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15³².

בֵּית לֶחֶם n.pr.loc. 1. in Judah (place of bread (food), mod. Ar. *بيت لحم*, place of meat), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1¹⁹ + 11 t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 20⁶ + 9 t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם Ju 12⁸ + 11 t. + Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, where הוּא בֵּית לֶחֶם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; בֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 17¹⁵ + 3 t.;—as estr. לֶחֶם Ju 17^{7,8,9} 19^{1,2,18,18} Ru 1^{1,2} 1 S 17¹²; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2^{51,54} 4⁴; men of Bethlehem

'אֲנָשִׁי Ne 7²⁶ = 'בְּנֵי Ezr 2³¹;—on אֲפֹרְתָהּ as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob^{BR I. 571} Bd^{Pal 123} Survey^{III. 28, 63} Guérin^{Judée I. 120-225}. 2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19¹⁵; perh. also Ju 12^{8,10}; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob^{BR III. 113} Survey^{I. 301}.

† בֵּית הַלְחָמִי **n.pr.loc.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16¹⁸ 17³¹ 2 S 21¹⁹, so read prob. also in || 1 Ch 20⁵ for MT לַחְמִי cf. Be Th Ew^{H III. 70} We^{H 268} Kue Dr^{Sm.}; בֵּית־הַל' 1 S 16¹.

† בֵּית לַעֲפָרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1¹⁰; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלוֹא **v.** מְלוֹא **sub** מְלוֹא.

בֵּית מַעֲוֹן **v.** בֵּית בַּעַל מַעֲוֹן **supr.**

† אֲבֵלָה יב' מ' בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אֲבֵלָה יב' מ' ב' 2 S 20¹⁴, where rd. as in v¹⁵ and in 'מ' אֲבֵלָה יב' מ' 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹ *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה-^א **loc.**; אֲבֵלָה ב' הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20¹⁵; cf. **sub** II. אֲבֵלָה.

† בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק **n.pr.loc.** possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15¹⁷ (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta the last house of the city).

† בֵּית מִרְכָּבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4³¹ = בֵּית־הַמִּרְכָּבֹת Jos 19⁵; site unknown.

† בֵּית נִמְרֹה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32³⁶ = Jos 13²⁷; Ⓜ *Nappam*, Βαρθαβρα, etc., v. also Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246};—mod. *Tel Nimrūn* Survey^{LEP I. 337} Bd^{Pal 179}, cf. also בֵּית נִמְרִים Is 15⁶, & Rob^{BR I. 551}.

† בֵּית עֲרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Am r⁵ Aramaean city, or land = *Paradise* (Ptol^{Geogr. v. 14}), mod. *Jusiēh* (cf. Rob^{BR III. 556})? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Selm^{EG 199} DI^{Pa 263 f.}; COT 2 K 19¹² & v. **sub** עֲרוֹן; otherwise St. & Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1883, 97}.

† בֵּית עֲזֹמֹת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7²⁸ = עֲזֹמֹת Ezr 2³⁴ & עֲזֹמֹת Ne 12²⁰; cf. 1 Ch 12¹³ (where **n.pr.m.**);—mod. *El-Hizmeḥ* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter^{Geogr. xv. 519} Survey^{III. 9}.

† בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19²⁷. Survey^{I. 145} comp. *Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob^{BR III. 103, 108}).

† בֵּית־עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Andt* Bae^{Rel 53} Hal^{JAs. 7, xlii. 1-79, p. 208}, cf. foll.) Jos 15⁵⁹;—mod. *Beit 'Anūn* Rob^{BR III. 280 f.} Guérin^{Judée III. 151 f.} Survey^{III. 351}. But Ⓜ L Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittir*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd^{Pal 171}.

† בֵּית־עֲנַת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Andt* Nes^{Fe 114} Bae^{Rel 53} Mey^{ZMG 1877, 718}) Jos 19³⁸ Ju 1³³; בֵּית ע' v³³;—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde^{Narr. I. 170}, 6 m. W. of Kedesb (name 'Anata Guérin^{Gal. II. 374}; 'Ainūtha, Survey^{I. 200}).

† בֵּית־עֶקֶר הָרְעִים **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10¹³; cf. v¹⁴ בֹּרַח בֵּית־ע' Bethacath Jer Lag^{Onom. 107, 17, 2nd ed. 141};—mod. *Beit Kād* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukū'a*) acc. to Survey^{II. 83}; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

† בֵּית הָעֶרְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15^{6,51}, to Benjamin 18²² = הָעֶרְבָה 18¹⁸, הָעֶרְבָה v¹⁸; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעֶרְבִי 2 S 23³¹ (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָעֶרְבִי Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11³²;—site unknown.

† בֵּית פִּלְטָא **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15²⁷ Ne 11²⁶; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפִּלְטִי 2 S 23²⁶, & so rd. also 1 Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ (Be).

† בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= 'ב' בַּעַל פ', cf. **sub** בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3²⁹, in land of Amorites 4⁴⁶ cf. Jos 13²⁰ (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34⁶. On site cf. Di Nu 23²⁸ Lag^{Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246} Cond^{Heth & Moab 112 f.} PEF^{1892, 85 f.} Tristr^{Moab 205}.

† בֵּית פִּצְצֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19²¹; site unknown.

† בֵּית־צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15⁵³ 2 Ch 11⁷ Ne 3¹⁶; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2¹⁵;—mod. *Beit Sūr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob^{BR III. 270 f.} Survey^{III. 311} Bd^{Pal 138} (*Burj Sūr*).

† בֵּית־רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street, or market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18²⁸ 2 S 10⁶ (where בֵּית־רְחוֹב = רְחוֹב Nu 13²¹; cf. אֶרֶם צִוְכָא וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10⁸;—loc. dub. (cf. Rob^{BR III. 371 f.}).

† בֵּית רַפְאֵל **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4¹².

† בֵּית שָׁאֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4^{12,13}; בֵּית־שָׁאֵן Jos 17^{11,16} Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹; = בֵּית־שָׁן 1 S 31^{10,12}; בֵּית־שָׁן 2 S 21¹²;—mod. *Beisān* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּית־שָׁן Rob^{BR III. 329} Bd^{Pal 224} Survey^{I. 101 f.}

† בֵּית הַשֵּׁמֶרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7²² (on site cf. Rob^{BR II. 530}).

† בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב' ש' Jos 19²² + 8 t.; ב' שֶׁשׁ Jos 15¹⁰ + 6 t.; ב' שֶׁשׁ Jos 19³⁸ + 4 t.;—1. city in SW Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 1 S 6^{9,12,13,15,19,20} 1 K 4⁹ 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³ 2 Ch

28¹⁸; distinguished from other places of same name as *לְהוֹרָה* ב' ש' אֲשֶׁר לְהוֹרָה 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹; assigned to Levites Jos 21¹⁶ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁴;—ruin at mod. *Ain Shems* Rob BR ii. 223 f. Bd Pal 163 Survey iii. 35, 60. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ Ju 1^{33,33}.

3. city in Issachar Jos 19²²; possibly *Ain esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey ii. 231. **4.** = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43¹³ Rob BR i. 25 Eb GS 505 f. DI Pa 313 f.

† **בֵּית-הַשְּׁמִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6^{14,18}.

† **בֵּית-תַּפּוּחַ** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15⁵³;—mod. *Taffûh* Rob BR ii. 71 Bd Pal 154 Survey iii. 310, 379.

† **בֵּיתָן** **n.[m.]** house, palace—abs. **הַבֵּיתָן** Est 7^{7,8} (**בֵּיתָן**); estr. **בֵּיתָן** Est 1⁵ (**בֵּיתָן**), all garden of ב' ; acc. to Dieulafoy REJ 1888, cclxxvii. throne-room, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. **אַפְרָן**.

בֵּין **prep.** between, v. **בֵּין** sub **בֵּין**.

† **בִּכְאָ** **n.[m.]** balsam-tree (v. Ar. **بَكَا** Dozy ZMG 1869, 188 but Löw No. 47; acc. to TA like **جرجير**, an *zruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. **بَكَا** give little milk, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. **בִּכְאִים** 2 S 5^{23,24} = 1 Ch 14^{14,15}; sg. in **עֵמֶק הַבִּכְאָ** ψ 84⁷ *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

† **בָּכָה** **vb.** weep, bewail (Ar. **بَكَى**, Aram. **בָּכָה**, **ܚܚܐ**, As. *bakû* Zim BP 23, 56, Eth. **ሰከደ**); —**Qal** *Pf.* ב' Gn 43¹⁴ Ho 12⁵; **וַיִּבְכְּ** consec. Dt 21¹³; **וַיִּבְכְּ** Jb 30²⁵, etc.; *Imperf.* **וַיִּבְכְּ** Gn 37³⁵ + 16 t. (**וַיִּבְכְּ** Gn 27³⁸ etc.); 3 fs. **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 1 S 1¹⁰ + 2 t.; **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 1 S 1⁷; **וַתִּבְכֶּה** Gn 21¹⁶ (where **וַתִּבְכֶּה** masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. **וַתִּבְכֶּה** Is 30¹⁹ Ezr 24¹⁶; **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 2 K 22¹⁹; **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 2 S 12²¹ 2 Ch 34²⁷; 2 fs. **וַתִּבְכִּי** 1 S 1⁸; **וַתִּבְכִּי** Ju 11³⁷ + 4 t.; **וַתִּבְכִּי** 2 S 12²² + 2 t.; **וַתִּבְכִּי** Lv 10⁶ + 3 t.; **וַתִּבְכִּי** Jb 31³⁸ Is 33⁷; 3 fpl. **וַתִּבְכְּנָה** Jb 27¹⁵ ψ 78⁶⁴; **וַתִּבְכְּנָה** Ru 1^{9,14}, etc.; *Imv.* pl. **וַתִּבְכְּנָה** Je 22¹⁰ Jo 1⁵; **וַתִּבְכְּנָה** 2 S 1²⁴; *Inf.* abs. **וַתִּבְכִּי** Is 30¹⁹ + 3 t. + Mi 1¹⁰ (where rd. **וַתִּבְכִּי**, v. **וַתִּבְכִּי**); **וַתִּבְכִּי** 1 S 1¹⁰ + 3 t.; *estr.* **וַתִּבְכִּי** Gn 43³⁰ + 3 t.; **וַתִּבְכִּי** Gn 23²; *Pt.* **וַתִּבְכִּי** Ex 2⁶ + 6 t.; fs. **וַתִּבְכִּי** La 1¹⁶; pl. **וַתִּבְכְּנָה** (v.) Ezr 3¹² +, etc.;—**1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42²⁴ 43^{30,30} Ex 2⁶ Nu 11^{4,10} 14¹ 1 S 1^{7,8,10} 1 S 1⁵ 30^{4,4} 2 S 1¹² 3¹⁶ 13³⁶ 15^{30,30} 19^{1,2} 2 K 8^{11,12} Is 30^{19,19} Je 41⁶ 50⁴ Ezr 24^{16,23} La 1² Zc 7³ Jo 1⁵ 2¹⁷ ψ 78⁶⁴ 126⁶ cf. 69¹¹ (but on text v. Che) Jb 27¹⁵ Ec 3⁴ (opp. *laugh* שָׂחַק) Ezr 10¹ Ne 8⁹ Est 8³; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31³⁸ **וַתִּבְכִּי** *its furrows weep*; on Ne 1⁴ **וַתִּבְכִּי** cf. As. *attasab abaki*, Flood 130 ed. DI Gu 1⁷⁷ Hpt BAS i. 145; of loud weeping נָשָׂא

וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ Gn 21¹⁶ 27³⁸ 29¹¹ Ju 2⁴ 21² 1 S 1⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 S 3³² 13³⁶ Jb 2¹² Ru 1^{9,14}, cf. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Nu 11¹⁸, also Jb 30³¹. **2.** c. acc. cogn. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁶ 2 K 20³ = Is 38³, cf. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Is 16⁹, **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Je 48³², & **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Ezr 10¹; sq. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** 2 S 15³³, cf. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Ezr 3¹²; *weep bitterly* **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Is 33⁷; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1¹⁰ Je 22¹⁰ La 1², cf. Is 30¹⁹ & Mi 1¹⁰ (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Gn 45¹⁴ 46²⁹ cf. 45¹⁵ 50¹; also **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** 2 K 13¹⁴; v. further Gn 33⁴ 45¹⁴ & **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** 1 S 20⁴¹; also sq. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** *weep over, for* Ju 11^{37,38} 2 S 3³⁴ La 1¹⁶; sq. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** 2 S 1²⁴ 3³² Ezr 2^{7,31}; sq. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Je 22¹⁰ 48³² Jb 30²⁵; sq. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** *because of* Je 13¹⁷; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50¹⁷ ψ 137¹ Ne 8⁹. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23² 37³⁵ 50³ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ Dt 21¹³ 34⁸ Je 8²³, cf. Is. 16⁹. **5.** sq. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11¹³ Ju 14^{16,17} cf. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** Nu 11²⁰. **6.** **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** of penitent weeping Ju 20²³ (cf. Be; v. also 21²) Dt 1⁴⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷, cf. also Nu 25⁶; joined with fasting Ju 20²⁶ 2 S 12^{21,22} cf. Ezr 10¹; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4⁵; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 21⁵ v. **בָּכִים** infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** *lament* Je 31²⁵ sq. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ**; *bewail*, pl. **וַיִּבְכֵּהוּ** sq. acc. Ezr 8¹⁴.

† **בָּכָה** **n.[m.]** a weeping, only Ezr 10¹ **בָּכָה** *העם הָרָדָה ב'.*

† **בָּכִי** **n.m.** ^{Ju 21, 2} weeping—**בָּכִי** Ju 21² + 20 t. (also estr. Dt 34⁸, etc.); **בָּכִי** Gn 45²; **בָּכִי** Is 15² + 6 t.; sf. **בָּכִי** ψ 6⁹;—*weeping* ψ 30⁶ Is 15^{2,5}; as acc. cogn. (c. **בָּכָה**) Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁶ 2 K 20³ = Is 38³ cf. Is 16⁹ (**בָּכִי**) Je 48³² (**בָּכִי**); audible ב' קוֹל ב' Is 65¹⁹ Ezr 3¹³ cf. Je 31¹⁶ Is 15³ (**בָּכִי**) v. **יִלָּל יְרֵד בָּכִי** v. Je 9¹⁷); so also Gn 45² (**בָּכִי** יעלה בכי) & Je 48⁵ (**בָּכִי** ויתן אתקלו בב') i.e. the sound of it shall ascend—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15⁵; as disfiguring Jb 16¹⁶; || words of mourning Est 4³ (**אֲבָל**, **צוֹם**, **מִסְפָּר**), Je 31⁹ (**נָחִי**, **נָחִי** 31¹⁵ cf. 3²¹), **נָחִי** cf. **אֲבָל** Dt 34⁸ & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2¹² (**מִסְפָּר**, **צוֹם**), Is 22¹² (**מִסְפָּר**, **צוֹם**), cf. Mal 2¹³ (**אֲנָקָה**), of bitter weeping Is 22⁴ **אֲמַר בָּכִי** cf. Je 31¹⁵ (& Is 33⁷); **בָּכִי** Is 16⁹ Je 48³² i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. **בָּכִי** n.pr.; ψ 102¹⁰ **בָּכִי** *מִסְכָּתִי* cf. 42⁴ 80⁶ & Bab. *dîmtu mašîlîl, tears (were) my drink* Zim BP 34, 42). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28¹¹.

† **בָּכִי** **n.f.** weeping. Only in **בָּכִי** *אלון בכי* Gn 35⁸ i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. **אלון**, p. 47.

† [בְּכִיתָ] **n.f.** weeping Gn 50⁴ ימי בְּכִיתָ; i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† **בְּכִים** **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אל-הַבְּכִים Ju 2¹, בְּכִים v³ (cf. v¹); (G) 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαυθῆλ; v³ Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (G) L Κλαυθμών; —on poss. connex. with בְּכִיתָ Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu & We Bleek's Ethl. ed. 4, 182, Comp. Hex. Lxxi, 215, but perh. rd. כִּתּוּל instead of בְּכִים in v¹, cf. We Bu 18²⁰.

† [בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בָּכַר, Aram. בָּכַר, ܠܚܝܫ; cf. Ar. بَكَر rise early, do anything early; بَكْرَة virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. በአር: primogenitus; As. bukrū, first-born, DI^{165,2}) —**Pi.** Impf. יִבְכֹּר Ez 47¹²; Inf. לִבְכֹּר Dt 21¹⁶; —**1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47¹². **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of בָּכוֹר). **Pu.** Impf. יִבְכֹּר Lv 27²⁶ born or made a firstling. **Hiph.** Pt. f. מִבְּכִיָּה Je 4³¹ one bearing her first child.

בָּכוֹר **n.m.** first-born—Gn 35²³ + 78 t.; בָּכֹר Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49³ + 14 t.; בָּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. estr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10³⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. בְּכוֹרוֹת Gn 4¹ Ne 10³⁷; בְּכוֹרָה Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³; —**1.** men and women: **a.** individuals Gn 25¹³ + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3^{46,50} 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. **c.** pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰. **d.** כל בָּכוֹר Ex 11⁵ 12^{12,59} 13^{2,13,15,15} 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3^{12,12,12,13,40,42,43,45} 8^{17,17,18} 33¹ ψ 78³¹ 105³⁶. **2.** animals: **a.** individuals Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15^{19,19} 33¹⁷. **b.** coll. בָּכוֹר בְּחֵמָה Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; כל הַבָּכוֹר Dt 15¹⁹. **c.** pl. בְּכוֹרוֹת Gn 4¹ Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³ Ne 10³⁷. **3.** figurative, n. of relation בָּכוֹר מוֹת first-born of death Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); בָּכוֹר רָלִים first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

† **בְּכֹרִי** **n.pr.m.** (young camel, Ar. بَكَر, As. bukrū As¹, Annals ix, 63)—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = בְּכֹרִי 1 Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ 1 Ch 7^{6,8} (בְּכֹרִי).

† **בְּכֹרִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

† **בְּכֹרוֹ** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. בְּשֹׁמֵי, מְלִיכֹי & Ol¹⁰⁷ ad fin.; on Nab. n.pr. in v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nu 1b, 73 ff.) 1 Ch 8³⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

† **בְּכֹרִי** **n.pr.m.** (youthful)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20^{1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22}; only in phr. שָׂכַע בְּכֹרִי שֶׁבַע. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבְּכֹרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבְּכִים; cf. (G) εὐ Νάπαι = (ב)כרי; so Klo Dr.

† **בְּכֹרָה** **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكْرَة young she-camel) Je 2²³; pl. estr. בְּכֹרֵי Is 60⁶.

† **בְּכֹרָה** **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25^{10,24} (J) Dt 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 5^{1,2}; sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27¹⁶ (JE); בְּכֹרָתָה Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25³³ 43²³ (J) 1 Ch 5¹.

† **בְּכוֹרֶת** **n.pr.m.** (first-born) Benjamite 1 S 9¹.

† **בְּכִירָה** **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19^{31,33,34,37} 29²⁶ (JE) 1 S 14⁴⁹.

† **בְּכִירָה** **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw³⁹¹; cf. Ar. بَكَوْرَة, Span. albacora, Moorish bokk're) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. בְּכִירָה = בְּכִירָה (rd. בְּכִירָה Di), Js 28¹; pl. בְּכִירוֹת Je 24².

† **בְּכוֹרִים** **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3¹² 13³¹; בְּכֹרִים Lv 23²⁰ (P); estr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ex 23^{16,19} (E) 34^{22,26} (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10^{36,36} Ez 44³⁰; sf. בְּכִירָה Lv 2¹⁴; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכִירִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; יוֹם הַבְּכִירִים day of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בָּל **v.** sub בָּלַת.

בָּלֶאֱשָׁעַר **v.** sub בעל, p. 128.

† **בָּלְאִידָן** **n.pr.m.** (= Bab. abal-iddina, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20¹³) father of מֶרְדָּךְ king of Babylon (v. sub מֶרְדָּךְ) 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדֹּן p. 64).

† [בָּלַגַּן] **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَغَ)—only

Hiph. Impf. 1 s. c. † subord. וְאַבְלָגְיָה Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; Pt. מְבָלִיג Am 5⁹; —**1.** shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** cause to burst or flash שָׂרַע עַל-עֵץ Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

† **בְּלָגָה** **n.pr.m.** (cheerfulness)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12^{5,18}.

† **בְּלָגִי** **n.pr.m.** (id.) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

† [מְבָלִיגִית] **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—עֵינַי מְבָלִיגִיתָי עָלַי Je 8¹⁸ a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

† **בלדר** *n.pr.m.* (6) Baλδδ; No^{ZM} 1888, 470
Bel has loved, cf. **בלדר**; J1 Pa 298; ZK 11.177 comp.
cuneif. Bir-Dadla, cf. Hpt^{Hbr} 1886, 224) 2nd friend
of Job (הַשְׁחִי) הַשְׁחִי Jb 2¹¹ 8¹ 18¹ 25¹ 42¹

† **בלה** *n.pr.loc.* in Simeon Jos 19³.

† **[בלה]** *vb.* become old and worn out
(Ar. بَلَ, Aram. בָּלָ, Eth. በለ; id.)—Qal
Pf. בָּלָהּ Dt 8⁴, בָּלָה 29⁴+; Impf. יִבְלֶה Jb 13²⁸
etc.; Inf. c. sf. בָּלֵה Gn 18¹²;—wear out (intr.),
esp. of garments Dt 8⁴ 29⁴, all c. מַעַל pregn.
wear out (and fall) from upon... (hence Ne 9²¹),
Jos 9¹³; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of gar-
ment) Is 50⁹ ψ 102²⁷ יִבְלֶה, the earth Is 51⁶
בִּבְנֵי תִבְלָה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32³;
afflicted man Jb 13²⁸ בִּבְנֵי יִבְלָה וְהָיָה פָּרָקֵב יִבְלָה ||
בִּבְנֵי ||) וְהָיָה פָּרָקֵב יִבְלָה || (אֶבְלֵה עַשׂ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18¹²
(J) אֶחָדִי בָלֵה after I am worn out. Pi. caus.
of Qal. a. wear out (trans.), fig. La 3⁴ בָּלָה בְּשָׂרִי
וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49¹⁵ and their form לִבְלוֹת שָׂאוֹל is for
She'ol to consume away (others rd. לִבְלוֹת is for
wasting away [Dr¹²⁰⁴], connecting שׂ with foll.),
1 Ch 17⁹ לִבְלוֹתִי to wear it (Isr.) out (altered fr.
לְעוֹנוֹת 2 S 7¹⁰), cf. Du 7²⁵ Aram. b. wear out
by use, use to the full, Is 65²² and the work of
their hands יִבְלֶה they shall use to the full, enjoy,
Jb 21¹³ they wear out their days in prosperity
(Qr here יִבְלֶה complete, which perh. is the true
reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5¹³ Jb 36¹¹).—
On בָּלֵה ψ 92¹¹, v. sub בָּלָה.

† **[בלה]** *adj.* worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23⁴³ (of
a woman, cf. Gn 18¹² sup.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9⁴
(sacks), v⁴ (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v⁵ (sandals), v⁵
(garments).

† **[בלוא]** *n.[m.]* worn out things, rags
(Syr. ܒܠܘܐ id.) pl. estr. בָּלוּי Je 38^{11,11}, v¹²

† **[תבלית]** *n.f.* destruction: c. sf. Is 10²⁵
וְאָפִי עַל-תְּבִלִּיתָם and mine anger for their de-
struction.

בל *adv.* not (Ph. id.: e.g. CIS 1.165, 15 בל יִבְנֶה
shall not be for the priest; 3.3 עתִּי בל= before my time) a poet. syn. of אֵל, of compara-
tively rare occurrence, Ho 7² 9¹⁶ (Qr) Is 14²¹ 35⁹
43¹⁷ Pr 9¹³ 14⁷ 19²³ 22²⁹ 23^{7,35,35} 24²³ 1 Ch 16³⁰
(=ψ 96¹⁰), only besides, except in the pas-
sages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in
the same context, as Is 26^{10,10,11,14,14,18,18} 33^{20,20,21}
23,24,24 44^{8,9,9,9} ψ 10^{4,11,15,15} 16^{2,4,4,3} 17^{3,3,3} 21^{3,8,12};
also used oft. with אֶמֶס, אֶמֶס, יִמֹּם, אֶמֶס ψ 10⁶ 16⁸
21⁸ 30⁷ 46⁶ 93¹ 104⁵ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ Jb 41¹⁵.

In Is 40²⁴ it is prob. that it acquires from the
context the sense of hardly: yea, hardly are
they planted, yea, hardly are they sown,
when he even bloweth upon them, and they
wither; cf. אֵל 2 K 20⁴. Joined anomalously
with an infin., ψ 32⁹ אֵלֶיךָ קָרוֹב בָּל (else) there is
not coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not
approach thee).

† **בלי** *subst.* wearing out (בָּלֵה, wearing
out of a garment), hence 1. fig. destruction
Is 38¹⁷ בָּלֵה שְׁחַת בָּלֵה pit of destruction (of She'ol).
2. defect, failure, hence *adv. of negation* (cf.
אֶפֶס), chiefly poet. for אֵל, אֵין:—a. with finite
vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31²⁰ (E) עַל-בָּלֵה
לֹא הָגִיד because he told him not, Is 14⁶ 32¹⁰ Ho
8⁷ 9¹⁶ (Kt) Jb 41¹⁸. b. used to negative an adj.
or ptc. 2 S 1²¹ בָּלֵה מְשִׁיחַ not anointed, ψ 19¹
Ho 7⁸: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a
subst. in sense of without, Jb 8¹¹ will the reed-
grass grow בָּלֵה-מַיִם without water? 24¹⁰ they go
about naked בָּלֵה לְבוּשׁ without clothing, 31³⁹
33⁹ 34⁶ 38² words בָּלֵה-דַעַת without knowledge,
39¹⁰ 42³ ψ 59⁵ בָּלֵה-עוֹן וְיִרְצֹנִי without (my) ini-
quity they run (against me), cf. v¹ אֵל, 63² a
dry land בָּלֵה מַיִם without water, Is 28⁸; Jb 30⁸
בְּנֵי בָלֵה-שֵׁם children of (men of) no name.

With preps. a. + בָּלֵה, in דַעַת Dt 4²³
19⁴ Jos 20³⁵ D (=unawares. all in D's law of
homicide); without knowledge Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹². b.
+ לְבָלֵה in a state of (v. sub לֵ) no, i.e. with-
out, Is 5¹⁴ לְבָלֵה-חֶסֶד regardless of, without measure,
Jb 38⁴¹ 41²⁵ that is made לְבָלֵה-יִרְאָה (to be) in a
state of no fear, i.e. to be fearless. c. + מְבָלֵה
(a) from want of, followed by a subst. or infin.,
מְבָלֵה expressing causation, Dt 9²³ מְבָלֵה יִכְלֹת אֵין
on account of Jehovah's not being able (in
Nu 14¹⁶ מְבָלֵה-יִכְלֹת), 28³⁵ (Ew^{238d}; but also R^S J^{Ph} 261.72),
Is 5¹³ for want of knowledge, Ho 4⁶ Ez 34⁵ La 1¹
מְבָלֵה בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד for lack of comers to the stated
feast. Followed by a plcon. אֵין in the phrase
... אֵין מְבָלֵה is it on account of there being
no? (lit. is it from the deficiency of no?)
cf. אֵין אֵין in Syr.; PS²²⁸, Ex 14¹¹
2 K 1^{3,6,16}. (β) so that there is no (lit. away
from there being no), מְבָלֵה expressing negation,
and בָּלֵה being pleon., as in מְבָלֵה, v. sub אֵין 6 d β);
Je 2¹⁶ its cities are burnt מְבָלֵה יִשָּׁב so that there
is no inhabitant, 9⁹⁻¹¹ Ez 14¹⁵ Zp 3⁶. Once as a
conj. מְבָלֵה אֵין, with pleon. אֵין, so that not
Ec 3¹¹. In Job מְבָלֵה is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4²⁰ without any heeding, they perish for ever, 6²⁴; prob. also 4¹¹ 31¹⁰ (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18¹⁵ מִן הַשָּׁבוֹן בְּאֶהְלִי מִבְּלִי-לוֹ is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew^{122a} De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אֵין 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v¹⁴) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' a. + עַד-בְּלִי till there be no ψ 72⁷ Mal 3¹⁰.

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מה, lit. *not-naught*) Jb 26⁷ who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

† בְּלִי-עֵל n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי not, without and עֵל worth, use, profit)—בְּ Dt 13¹⁴ + 20 t.; בְּלִי-עֵל ψ 101³ + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. 1. abstr. אִישׁ בְּלִי-עֵל (ה), *worthless, good-for-nothing*, base fellows 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 16⁷ 20¹ 1 K 21¹³ Pr 16²⁷; = בְּלִי-עֵל 1 S 25¹⁷, בְּלִי-עֵל Dt 13¹⁴ Ju 19²³ 20¹³ 1 S 2¹² 10²⁷ 1 K 21^{10,13} 2 Ch 13⁷; בְּלִי-עֵל 1 S 1¹⁶ (drunken woman); בְּלִי-עֵל base witness Pr 19²⁸; בְּלִי-עֵל base, wicked thing ψ 41⁹ (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101³ add prob. also 1 S 29¹⁰, so 6 We Dr); בְּלִי-עֵל... (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15⁹. 2. concr. elliptical of בְּלִי-עֵל אִישׁ 2 S 23⁶ Jb 34¹⁸; בְּלִי-עֵל אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִי-עֵל 1 S 30²³; בְּלִי-עֵל אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִי-עֵל Pr 6¹². 3. ruin, destruction: so ψ 41⁹ acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; בְּלִי-עֵל counsellor of ruin Na 1¹¹; בְּלִי-עֵל alone a man of ruin, destroyer Na 2¹; בְּלִי-עֵל floods of destruction (|| שְׂאוֹל) 2 S 22⁵ = ψ 18⁵.

† בְּלִעְרִי (perh. from בְּלִי and עַד unto; Syr. ܒܠܝܥܪܝ = ἀνευ, χωρὶς; Nab. בלעד except, Eut^{Nab 3,9})—sf. בְּלִעְרִי (3 t.), בְּלִעְרִי (4 t.), בְּלִעְרִי (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence *apart from*, *except*, *without*: a. Jb 34²² אֲנִי אֶחָדָה בְּלִעְרִי *except*, *apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41⁴⁴ בְּלִעְרִי *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45⁶ for there is none בְּלִעְרִי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14²⁴ בְּלִעְרִי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41¹⁶. b. with מִן מִבְּלִעְרִי (so בְּלִי-עֵל without). (a) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5²⁰ 2 K 18²⁵ (= Is 36¹⁰) am I now come up *apart from*, *without* ' against this place to destroy it? Je 44¹⁹ (cf. בְּלִעְרִי Gn 41⁴⁴). (β) *apart from*, *besides*, *except*, Jos 22¹⁹ 2 S 22^{32a}

(= ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* ' v^{32b}; similarly Is 43¹¹ מִי מִבְּלִעְרִי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל, 44^{6,8} 45²¹.

[בְּלִי] **subst.** (from בְּלִי of the form בְּלִי Ol^{1146b}) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation**, *not*, *except* (cf. אֶפֶס, בְּלִי), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלִי (with binding vowel '—, as mark of cstr. state: Sta¹²⁴³ Ges^{120,3}), (Ph. בלת only: Tabnith-Inscr.⁵) —† 1. **adv.** *not*, with an adj. 1 S 20²⁶ טָהוֹר בְּלִי *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14⁶ מִצֵּת בְּלִי קָרָה a stroke of *non-cessation*, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13³ (RVm: but v. Dr¹⁴¹ Obs.). + 2. after a preceding negation, *not* = *except* (syn. וְלִי, Gn 21²⁶ I have not heard בְּלִי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22¹⁹ he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִי *except* unto ' , Nu 32¹² Jos 11¹⁹: so אִם בְּלִי Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ (cf. אִם בְּלִי Gn 28¹⁷ Ne 2²). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלִי *except* me + Ho 13⁴, בְּלִי *except* thee + 1 S 2². + 3. **conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43³ בְּלִי אֶחָדָה בְּלִי *except* your brother (be) with you, v⁵ Nu 11⁶ our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10⁴ (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אִם בְּלִי Am 3^{3,4}.—Dn 11¹⁸, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only*, *nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10⁴) *may, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבְּלִי so as not ..., *in order not...* (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4¹⁵ gave a sign to Cain לְבְּלִי הַפּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order that* any finding him should *not* smite him, 19²¹ 38⁹ Ex 8^{18,25} 9¹⁷ Lv 18³⁰ 20⁴ 26¹⁵ Dt 8¹¹ 17¹² the man that doeth presumptuously שָׁמַע לְבְּלִי *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16¹² 17²³ 18¹⁰ 42¹³ Dn 9¹¹) v²⁰ Ju 2²³ +; לְבְּלִי הוֹעִיל *in order not* to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44¹⁰ Je 7⁸; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3¹¹ which I commanded thee אֲכַל-מִמֶּנּוּ לְבְּלִי *not* to eat thereof, 2 K 17¹⁵ Je 35^{8,14} Ru 2², swearing Dt 4²¹ Jos 5⁶ Ju 21⁷ Ez 20¹³, agreeing 2 K 12⁹, interceding Je 36²⁵. Once לְבְּלִי לְ 2 K 23¹⁰ (cf. לְמַעַן Ez 21²⁰, לְ בְּעֵבֶר 1 Ch 19³).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14¹⁴ (cf. **בַּעֲבוּר**, & **מִן** Dt 33¹¹). In Je 23¹⁴ 27¹⁸ sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either **יָבוֹא**, **יָבֹא**, or **שָׁב**, **שׁוּב** (cf. Dr ⁴⁴¹Obs.). On Ez 13³ v. supr. + **ב.** **מִבְּלִי** *an account of not*. (negation of **מִן** sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14¹⁶ **מִבְּלִי יִבְלֶה**; a verbal noun Ez 16²⁸ **מִבְּלִי שְׁבַעְתָּהּ**. + **ע.** **עַד-בְּלִי** *until not...*, sq. a perf. (Ges; RS ^{17th} xvi. 72), or an inf. (Ew ²³⁸4), in the phrase **עַד-בְּלִי הִשְׁאִירָלוּ (לָהֶם)**, *until one left him (them) not a remnant*, Nu 21³⁵ Dt 3³ Jos 8²² 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹.—Jb 14¹² **עַד-בְּלִי שָׁמַיִם** *till there be no heaven* (cf. **עַד-בְּלִי** ψ 72⁷).

+ **[בְּלִי]** **vb.** trouble (Aram. **ܠܚܝܒܐ**, cf. Ar. **لَبَّ** *be weak in intellect*; v. also **כַּהַל**)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* **מִבְּלִי הָיָה אוֹתָם לְבָנוֹת** Kt (Qr **מִכְּתִלִּים** needless) Ezr 4¹ *troubled them in building*.

+ **בְּלָהָה** **n.f.** terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—**בְּלָהָה** Is 17¹⁴; pl. **בְּלָהוֹת** Jb 18¹¹ + 7 t.; cstr. **בְּלָהוֹת** Jb 24¹⁷;—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18¹¹ 27²⁰ 30¹⁵; **בְּ** **מָלָה** Jb 18¹⁴ = death, cf. **צִלְמוֹת** **בְּ** Jb 24¹⁷. **2.** *calamity* Is 17¹⁴, pl. ψ 73¹⁹; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹.

+ **י.** **בְּלָהָה** **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29²⁹ 30^{34,45,7} 35^{22,23} (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37² (prob. gloss, Ol) 46²³ 1 Ch 7¹³.

+ **ii.** **בְּלָהָה** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁹, prob. = **בַּעְלָה** Jos 15²⁹, **בְּלָה** 19³ cf. Di; site dub.

+ **בְּלָהִין** **n.pr.m.** **1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴². **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10,10}.

בְּלֹא **v.** sub **בלה**.

+ **בְּלֹאטְשֹׁאצֹּר** **n.pr.m.** Du 1⁷, **בְּלֹאטְשֹׁאצֹּר** Du 10¹ (prob. = Bab. *balātsu-ušur*, *protect his life!* COT Du 1⁷ DI in BD Du. p. 1x; Hoffm ZA 1897, 56 conj. **אצֹר** **בלט** ש[ר] **Balat** (= god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Du 4⁵ conn. with **Bel**, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בְּלִימָה, **בְּלִיעַל** **v.** sub **בלה**.

+ **י.** **בְּלִל** **vb.** mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. **بَلَّلَ** *moisten* (with water), cf. **بَلَّلَ** *moisture*, As. *lalu*, DI ¹⁷⁷⁰; cf. Ph. **בלל** name of a sacrifice, & NH **בלל**; Aram. **ܠܠܐ**)—**Qal** *Pf.* **בָּלַל** Gn 11⁹, **בָּלַלְתִּי** ψ 92¹¹ (but cf. infr.); *Impf.* 1 pl. **נִבְלַלְהָ** = **נִבְלַלְהָ** Gn 11⁷, cf. Kō

^{1.325}; *Pt. pass.* **בָּלִיל** Ex 29⁴⁰ + 3 t., **בָּלִילָה** Lv 2¹ + 28 t., **בָּלִילָה** Ex 29² + 4 t.;—**1.** *minge, confuse* (obj. **שִׁפְהָ** = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11^{7,9} (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23¹⁰), cf. Di on Lv 2⁴; usually as **מִנְחָה**, **בִּשְׁמֵן**, **סֶלֶת בִּשְׁמֵן** Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 2⁶ 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67} 73⁷⁹ Nu 8⁸ 15^{1,6,9} 28^{5,9,12,12,13,20,28} 29^{3,9,14}, **בִּשְׁ**, **מִנְחָה בִּשְׁ** Lv 7¹⁰ (opp. **חֲרִיבָה**) 9¹, **בִּשְׁ**, **חֲרִיבָה** Ex 29² Lv 7^{12,12}, i.e. made by mixing with oil; **סֶלֶת** **מִנְחָה בִּשְׁ** Lv 2⁴, **סֶלֶת חֲלֹת בִּשְׁ** Nu 6¹⁵, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. **בִּשְׁמֵן** **יִשְׁמֶן** ψ 92¹¹ *I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𐤁𐤏𐤇 Hup Che rd. **בְּלִי** fr. **בלה**, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. *Impf.* **יִתְבַּלֵּל** Ho 7⁸; **יִתְבַּלֵּל** *among the peoples doth he mix himself*; but Ew Now derive here fr. **בלל** = **בלה** (cr **נָבַל**) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **יִנְבַּל** Is 64³ *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. **יִנְבַּל** fr. **בלל** cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from **בלל**—cf. Ew Now Ho 7⁸—or **בול** = **נבל**).

+ **י.** **בְּלִיל** **n.m.** Is 30, 24 *fodder* (Aram. **ܠܠܐ**; cf. Ar. **لَبْلَب** *moisture of fresh pasture*)—**בְּלִיל** Is 30²⁴; sf. **בְּלִילִי** Jb 6³ 24⁶—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6³; as growing in field 24⁶ cf. Is 30²⁴.

+ **ii.** **[בְּלִל]** **vb. denom.** to give provender—**Qal** *Impf.* **יִנְבַּל** Ju 19²¹ Qr (Kt **ויבול**) sq. **לֵ** *give provender to the asses*.

+ **י.** **שִׁבְלֹל** **n.m.** snail (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in **בלל**);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58⁹, **שִׁבְלֹל** **תָּמַס יְהִלָּה**.

+ **י.** **תְּבַלְלָה** **n.[m.]** confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18²³ 20¹² (H) cf. Di on 18¹⁵.

+ **י.** **תְּבַלְלָה** **n.[m.]** confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta ²⁰⁷) Lv 21¹⁰ (H) **נִבְלָה** i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (|| **נִבְלָה**, **מְרוֹם אֶשֶׁף**, **דָּק**, **גִּפֶּן**, etc.)

+ **[בְּלָם]** **vb.** curb, hold in (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܠܠܡ**)—**Qal** *Inf.* **לְבָלֵם** ψ 32⁹, cf. Che.

כִּזְזִי נ.פ.ח. (*derisator*) king of Moab,

צפור Nu 22^{2,47} + 37 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE)
+ Jos 24⁹ (E) Ju 11²⁵ Mi 6⁵

בלשאצר, בלשאצר v. בל sub בעל.

† בלשאצר n.pr.m. (=inquirer? NH & Aram.
בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with
Zerubbabel Ezr 2²=Ne 7⁷

בלה v. בלהי, [בלה].

† במה n.f. high place (✓appar. בום on
account of firm —; cf. As. *bāmdtē* Zim²⁷ 45,
Moab. במת MI³ 27)—Je 48³⁵ + 18 t.; הַבְּמֹתָה 1 S
9¹³; pl. בְּמֹת Nu 21¹⁹ + 62 t.; estr. בְּמֹתִי Jb 9⁸
Is 14¹⁴ Am 4¹³; בְּמֹתִי Dt 32¹³ Is 58¹⁴ Mi 1³ (Ew
2114 Ges^{557,6} archaic fem. estr. with retracted
accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bāmō-thē* not
bām); sf. בְּמֹתֵי 2 S 22³⁴ + 3 t.; בְּמֹתֵי ψ 18³⁴ + 10 t.;
—1. high place, mountain: בְּמֹת יָעַר forest
mountains Mi 3¹²=Je 26¹⁸; עִלְיֹן ancient
mountains Ez 36²; בְּמֹת אֶרֶץ Nu 21²⁰ (E poet.)
2. high places, battle-fields, the chief places of
the land giving possession, victory, dominion:
עַל בְּמֹתֵי on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-
field) 2 S 1^{19,25} (in v¹⁹ Ⓞ has a doublet מֵתֵיךְ thy
dead, v. We Dr). a. of Israel: רָכַב עַל בְּמֹתֵי
ride upon the high places of the land Dt 32¹³
& Is 58¹⁴ cf. Dt 33²⁹ ψ 18³⁴=2 S 22³⁴, Hb 3¹⁹.
b. of God: רָכַב עַל בְּמֹתֵי אֶרֶץ tread upon the high
places of the earth Am 4¹³ cf. Mi 1³; יֵם
בְּמֹתֵי עַב Jb 9⁸; עָלָה עַל בְּמֹתֵי עַב (aspiration of the king
of Babylon) Is 14¹⁴. 3. high places, as
places of worship, at first on hills and moun-
tains, later on artificial mounds or platforms,
under green trees, and in cities; still later for
the chapels erected thereon, and once appar-
ently for a portable sanctuary (decked with
diverse colours) Ez 16¹⁶. The ancient worship
of Israel was conducted on these high places.
In the times of Samuel and David they as-
cended to them, descended from them, and
offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9^{12,25} 10^{5,13} (הַבְּמֹתָה
for הַבֵּיתָה We Dr). The custom continued in
the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הַבְּמֹתָה
הַגְּדוֹלָה 1 K 3^{2,4} cf. 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²⁰ 2 Ch 1^{3,13}. High
places of Baal were also used Nu 22⁴¹ (E) Je 19⁵
32²⁹; of Moab Is 15² 16¹² Je 48³⁵ (cf. MI²⁷);
these must be demolished Nu 33⁵² (J). Solomon
built בְּמֹתֵי (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh
and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel op-
posite Jerusalem 1 K 11⁷; Jeroboam made
temples on the ancient high places of Dan and
Bethel 1 K 12^{31,32} 2 Ch 11¹⁵; they are called
בְּמֹתֵי הוֹיֹם Ho 10⁸, בְּמֹתֵי יִשְׁחָק Am 7⁹; the kings
of Israel built בְּמֹתֵי and בְּמֹתֵי הַבְּמֹתֵי in all their

cities 2 K 17⁹, and the people worshipped there
2 K 17¹¹; these were also used by the mixed
population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17^{29,32,33};
these various idolatrous high places were first
destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13^{2,32,38} 2 K 23^{5,20} 2 Ch
34³. The worship of Yahweh on high places con-
tinued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22⁴ 2 K
15³⁵; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh
will destroy them Lv 26³⁰; they were regarded
as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78⁶⁴.
The compiler of Kings, writing from the point
of view of the Deut. code, complains בְּמֹתֵי
בְּלֹא קָרָי 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} cf. 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³, and
praises the few pious kings who destroyed them.
a. Rehoboam built בְּמֹתֵי with מַצְבֹּת & אֲשֵׁרִים
on every high hill and under every green tree
1 K 14²⁵. b. Asa did not remove the high
places 1 K 15¹⁴ (2 Ch 14^{2,4} is incorrect unless
בְּמֹתֵי בעל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on
the basis of the covenant code did not remove
them 1 K 22⁴⁴ עֹדֵי הָאֲשֵׁרִים אֶת־הַבְּמֹתֵי 2 Ch 17¹⁶ is
doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. (מַצְבֹּת); Jeho-
ram, his son, made high places in the cities of
Judah 2 Ch 21¹¹ (Ⓞ Ⓢ; not mountains Ⓢ);
and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills
and under every green tree and in every city
of Judah 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28^{4,25}; cf. Mi 1³ (rd.
הַטָּה? so Ⓞ Ⓢ & Che al.; yet cf. JBI. 1890, 73 t.)
d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18^{4,22} 2 Ch 31¹ 32¹²
Is 36⁷; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21³ 2 Ch
33^{3,19}, and the people continued to sacrifice
thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33¹⁷. e. Josiah, in his
reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them
and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba
2 K 23^{5,9}; but subsequently there were בְּמֹתֵי
הַהַפָּה in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7³¹, and
בְּמֹתֵי throughout Judah Je 17³ cf. Ez 6^{3,6} 20²⁹
(questioned by Ew & Co). 4. funereal
mound(?) Ez 43⁷ (Thes, but in their high places
AV RV; in their death & Theod Ew Hi RVm),
Is 53⁹ (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but in
his death AV RV, or martyr death De Che Br).

† בְּמֹתֵי n.pr.loc. (high place or great high
place) place in Moab Nu 21^{19,20}=בְּמֹתֵי בעל Nu
22⁴¹ Jos 13¹⁷ possibly on Mt. *Attaras* cf. Di.

† בְּמֹתֵי n.pr.m. (=בְּנֵי־מִ son of circum-
cision? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³³.

בְּמֹתֵי v. sub ב, p. 91.

בְּמֹתֵי v. sub במה.

בְּנֵי n.m. son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CJS^{iv}, No. 2,
4870 cf. DHM Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. بَنِي; As. *bin(u)*,
Lyon Sargun 9, 1. 27; esp. in *bin-bin*, grandson COT
Gloss, cf. DI infr.; Aram. בְּנֵי, כֶּ, pl. בְּנֵי; cf. Palm., esp. Vog No. 21, 31. 36 a al.; possibly orig. con-

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31²⁸⁻⁴³ cf. 32¹; so of Naomi Ru 4¹⁷; בְּנֵי רַבְעָם 2 K 10³⁰ *sans of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22^{24,25-27} +; v. also sub i. infr. g. constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כְּלָב בְּנוֹתָמָה Nu 14³⁰ 32¹² 34¹⁹ +; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בֶּן־נִון Nu 11²⁸ 14³⁰ 32^{12,28} 34¹⁷ +; יִרְבֶּעִם בְּנוֹתָם I K 12^{2,13} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנוֹתָישׁ I S 10¹¹; בְּנוֹתָישׁ I S 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,S.9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צָרוּחָה 2 S 16¹⁰; בְּנוֹתָמָה Is 7^{4,5,9} 8¹⁶; בְּנוֹתָמָה Is 7⁶; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16^{7,8}. h. designated as בְּנוֹתָנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37³; opp. הַנְּעוּרִים בְּנֵי *sans of one's youth* ψ 127⁴; also בְּנוֹתָמָה *one born in my house* Gn 15³ (i.e. slave) so בֵּית בְּנֵי Ec 2⁷ i. in various combinations: (α) as expression of contumely, בְּנוֹתָמָה I S 20³⁰; בְּנוֹתָמָה 2 K 6³² *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנוֹתָמָה Jb 30⁸; בְּנֵי בְלִיָּשִׁים ib.; בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה Is 57³ (|| גִּזְרֵ מִנְאָף); cf. בְּנוֹתָמָה Ju 11² (cf. v¹); (β) as term of respect, dignity, בְּנוֹתָמָה *son of nobles* Ec 10¹⁷ (in Aram.=free born); בְּנוֹתָמָה Is 19¹¹; בְּנוֹתָמָה ib.; cf. בְּנוֹתָמָה ψ 72¹ (|| מְלֹךְ); בְּנוֹתָמָה ψ 86¹⁶ in addressing אֱלֹהִים (|| עֲבוֹדָה); בְּנוֹתָמָה ψ 102²⁹; of noble appearance בְּנוֹתָמָה Ju 8¹⁸. j. oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (α) e.g. בְּנוֹתָמָה Gn 10²¹; בְּנוֹתָמָה Gn 23^{3,5,7,10,10,11,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49³² (all P); בְּנוֹתָמָה Nu 24¹⁷ v. sub 8); בְּנוֹתָמָה Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³²; בְּנוֹתָמָה Gn 36^{5,15,19} Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29}; בְּנוֹתָמָה Gn 36^{20,21}; בְּנוֹתָמָה Jos 15⁸ + (cf. sub לֹאם); בְּנוֹתָמָה Dt 2^{9,19} ψ 83⁹; בְּנוֹתָמָה (lit. Gn 46²⁷ 48⁸ I Ch 5¹) Nu 1³² 26^{28,37} 34²³ 36⁵ (בְּנוֹתָמָה ב') + 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77¹⁶; even בְּנוֹתָמָה (lit. 2 S 8¹⁸=I Ch 18¹⁷, I Ch 3^{1,9}) 2 Ch 13⁸ 23³ 32³³; בְּנוֹתָמָה 2 Ch 29¹³ Ezr 2⁴¹ 3⁸ + (v. אֶסְפָּה); בְּנוֹתָמָה in titles of ψ 42-49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (β) בְּנוֹתָמָה (*standing designation of people of Ammon*) Gn 19³⁸ + 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö^{ZMG 1886, 171 Dr^{Sm 66}}); בְּנוֹתָמָה (lit. Gn 34^{7,13,25,27} 35^{5,22,26} 49²) 2 K 17³⁴ ψ 105⁶ Mal 3⁶ cf. ψ 77¹⁶; & chiefly (γ) בְּנוֹתָמָה (lit. Gn 42⁵ 45²¹ 46⁵ Ex 1¹) Ex 17 + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, e.g. Jos 21⁴³ + v. Di, Ez 3¹ + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2³ al.; note esp. בְּנוֹתָמָה (Ex 1⁹; בְּנוֹתָמָה Ex 3¹⁰ 7⁴; בְּנוֹתָמָה Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ Lv 16⁵ 19² Nu 1^{2,53} 8^{9,20} 13²⁶ 15^{25,26}

La 3¹³; cf. בִּן־זֶרֶי i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21¹⁰. 7 a. member of a guild, order or class, בְּנֵי הַכְּבָאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 2³⁵ 2 K 2^{3.5.7.15} 4^{1.38.38} 5²² 6¹⁹ 9¹ (Hoffm RS^{Proph. 85.388, K 15f.}; Zehnpfund^{BAS1.355} comp. As. *mār šipri* (*šiprātum*), son of a messenger = messenger, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בִּן־נְבִיא Am 7¹⁴; prob. also בְּנֵי הַפְּהָנִים 1 Ch 9³⁰ Ezr 2⁶¹ 10¹⁸; בְּנֵי הַשָּׁעֲרִים Ezr 2⁴²; cf. בְּנֵי הַדָּוָד 2 Ch 25¹³ *men of the troop* v. Palm. בְּנֵי שִׁירְתָּא *men of the caravan* Vog^{No. 421.}; also בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה = *exiles* + Ezr 4¹⁶ 19.20 8³⁵ 10^{7.16} (v. גּוֹלָה sub גּוֹלָה); further, in בִּן־זֶרֶךְ = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) + Gn 17^{12.27} Ex 12⁴³ Lv 22²⁵ Ez 44^{9.9} + בְּרֵה' 1 S 56³; בְּנֵי־יֶזְכֶּר + 2 S 22^{45.46} = ψ 18^{45.46} Ne 9² Is 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62⁸ Ez 44⁷ ψ 144^{7.11}, בְּנֵי הַיְּמִינִים Is 56⁶; also בְּנֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן עֹמְדִים בְּנֵי־יֶזְכֶּר Lv 25^{4.5}. b. of animals, בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14³² cf. בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 9² (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18^{7.8} (J), for sacrifice Nu 15^{8.9} (P); בֶּן־הֶבֶ' only Lv 12⁶ (P); esp. פֶּדֶר בֶּן־בָּקָר Ex 29¹ Lv 4^{3.14} 16³ 23¹⁸ Nu 7¹⁵ + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13⁹ Ez 43^{19.23.25} 45¹⁸ 46⁶; פָּרִים בָּקָר בְּנֵי־אֶתָנֻן Nu 28^{11.19.27} 29^{13.17} (P); also בְּנֵי־אֶתָנֻן Gn 49¹¹ (poem, J; || עֵירָה) ψ 114^{4.6}; בְּנֵי־רָאִים ψ 29⁶; בְּנֵי הַרְפָּכִים Est 8¹⁰; בְּנֵי הַיְּנִיָּה Lv 14¹⁴ + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6¹⁰ cf. בְּנֵי־יִנּוּחָה Lv 12⁶ (all P); בְּנֵי־נִשֶּׁר Pr 30¹⁷; בְּנֵי עֶרֶב ψ 147⁹. 8. ב' as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. + (a) בֶּן־חַיִל (בְּנֵי־חַיִל) = *mighty man* 1 S 14⁵² 18¹⁷ 2 S 2⁷ 13²³ 17^{10.10} 1 K 1⁵² + 7 t. Ch; בְּנֵי ח' אֲנָשִׁים Ju 18² 2 K 2¹⁶; בְּנֵי הַחַיִל אִישׁ אֶלָּף Ju 21¹⁰; + (β) בְּנֵי עֲוֹלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3³⁴ 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 17⁹ Ho 10⁹; בְּנֵי מֶרִי (בְּנֵי־מֶרִי) (בְּלִיעַל v. בְּלִיעַל) + (γ) בְּנֵי מֶרִי 89²³ (for בְּלִיעַל v. בְּלִיעַל) + (δ) בְּנֵי הַמַּעֲבָדוֹת *sons of pledges* = hostages 2 K 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴; + (ε) בְּנֵי מוֹת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26¹⁶; so בְּנֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 12⁵; בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה *appointed or exposed to death* ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; cf. + (ζ) בֶּן הַכּוֹחַ one worthy of smiting Dt 25²; + (η) בְּנֵי עֲנִי Pr 31⁵; + (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוּף Pr 31⁸; + (ι) בְּנֵי שְׂאֵזִן Je 48⁴⁵ = *tu-multuous ones*; so also (= שְׂאֵזִן) בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24¹⁷ cf. RV Di al.; + (κ) בְּנֵי הַיְּהִירָה Zc 4¹⁴ i.e. anointed ones; + (λ) בֶּן־יִשְׁמֵשׁ Gn 15² *son of possession*, i.e. heir; + (μ) בֶּן־שֶׁחֶר Is 14¹² *son of dawn*; + (ν) of animals בְּנֵי שֶׁחֶר i.e. proud beasts Jb 28⁸ 41²⁶; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בֶּן־לִילָה Jon 4^{10.10}; + (o) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שֶׁחֶן Is 5¹. 9. n. relat. of age: a. of men, וְיָהִי נָח בֶּן־חֲמִשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5³² cf. 7⁶ + 7 t. P; Gn 50²⁶ Jos 14^{7.10} 24²⁹ (all E); Nu 32¹¹ (J). Dt 31²; also Ju 2⁸ 1 S 4¹⁵ 2 S 4¹⁹ 33.36 1 Ch 2²¹

† **בְּזִמְיָן** **adj.gent.** from **זִמְיָן** **1.** I S 9²¹
 וְזִמְיָן Ju 3¹⁵ z S 16¹¹ 19¹⁷ I K 2⁸; pl.
 בְּנֵי זִמְיָן I S 22⁷ Ju 19¹⁶; לְבָנֵי זִמְיָן I Ch 27¹² (Qr
 לְבָנֵי זִמְיָן); = זִמְיָן (q.v.) I S 9⁴ +

† **בְּנִינָה** **n.pr.m.** (*our son?* Ol ²⁷⁷ b. p. 613) a Levite Ne 10¹⁴.

1. בַּת ⁵⁸⁷ **n.f.** daughter (= ***בְּנָת** fr. **בָּן**; Ph. **בת**, MI **בנה** pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon, Gloss., Ar. **بنت**; Sab. **בת**, **בנת** DHM ^{ZMG} 1883, 291 (IS ^{lv. 1, No. 6, 21}; Aram. **ܒܢܬܐ**)—**בַּת** abs. Ex 1¹⁶ +; estr. Gn 11²⁹ +; sf. **בְּתִי** Dt 22¹⁶ +; **בְּתִיךָ** Gn 29¹⁸ +; **בְּתָנִי** Gn 34¹⁷ etc.; pl. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 5¹ +; estr. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 6² +; sf. **בְּנֹתַי** Gn 31²⁶ +; **בְּנוֹתֶיךָ** Gn 19¹² +; **בְּנֹתָם** Gn 34²¹; **בְּנֹתֵיהֶם** Dt 12³¹ +, etc.; —**1. daughter**, female child, born of a woman Gn 30²¹ 34¹ Ex 1^{16,22} 21⁴ Lv 12⁶ Ho 1⁶ cf. Gn 20¹² Lv 18⁹ Dt 27²² +; begotten by a man (Gn 5^{1,7,10} 11^{13,15} cf. Gn 11²⁹ 19³ 20¹² 28² Lv 19⁹ Dt 27²² +; oft. || **son** Gn 5^{1,7} + (v. **בֶּן**); cf. in allegory of Jehovah: 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸; note esp. **בָּנוֹת הָאָדָם** i.e. human women Gn 6^{2,4}; **בְּתִיךָ הַקְּטָנָה** *thy younger daughter* (Gn 29¹⁸ cf. **הַקְּטָנָה** v²⁶ opp. **הַבְּכִירָה**); **בְּתִי הַגְּדוֹלָה** *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18¹⁷; **בְּתִי (הַ) מֶלֶכָה** = *princess* 2 Ch 22¹¹ 2 K 9³⁴ Dn 11⁶ cf. 2 S 13¹⁸ Je 41¹⁰ 43⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; cf. as term of praise **בְּתִינִי** Ct 7²; in partic. **†a.** girl called **בְּתִי** by father and brothers Gn 34¹⁷ cf. **בְּתָנִי** v⁸. **†b.** of adopted daughter Est 2^{7,15}. **†c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1^{11,12,13} 2^{2,8,22} 3^{1,16,18}. **†d.** **בְּתִיבָתִי** = *sister* Ez 22¹¹ (appos. **אחותו**); also *half-sister* Gn 20¹² **בְּתִיבָתִי** לא **בְּתִיבָתִי** cf. Lv 18⁹ & v¹¹ **בְּתִיבָתִי אֶבְרָהָם** 20¹⁷. **†e.** **בְּתִיבָתִי** = *cousin* Est 2⁷. **†f.** used in kindly address, **בְּתִי** Ru 3^{10,11} (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45¹¹; **בְּתִי** in mouth of י' Is 43⁶ (|| **בְּנִי**). **†g.** **בָּנוֹת בְּנִי** = *granddaughters* (Gn 46⁷ (P) cf. Lv 18¹⁰ & v¹⁷ (H); note also Gn 37³⁵, where **בנותי** must include other than actual daughters. **h.** **רַבָּה** **בְּתִיבָתִי** (as more precise designation) Gn 25²⁰ cf. 24^{23,24,47,47} also 26^{34,34} 29¹⁰ +; note esp. **†בְּתִיבָתִי** (without personal name) Ex 2^{2,7,8,9,10} cf. 1 K 3¹⁷ 9²⁴ 11¹ 2 Ch 8¹¹; **בְּתִיבָתִי שִׁשְׁי** (Gn 38² cf. v¹² (but cf. 1 Ch 2³ sub **בְּתִיבָתִי** **†בְּתִיבָתִי** **n.pr.f.** infr.) **†i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: **בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן** Is 3^{16,17} 4¹ Ct 3¹¹ cf. Is 49²² 60⁴ La 3⁵¹; **בָּנוֹת-שִׁילֹן** (Ct 1⁷ 2⁷ 3^{3,10} 5^{8,16} 8⁴; **בָּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם** 21^{21,21}; **בָּנוֹת רֶבְחָה** Je 49³; observe transitional phrase **בָּנוֹת אֲנִשֵּׁי הָעִיר** Gn 24¹³; further **בָּנוֹת בְּנֵי** Gn 28^{16,8} 36² (all P) cf. **בְּתִיבָתִי** (J); **בָּנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ** Gn 27⁴⁶ 34¹ (both P); **בָּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ** 25¹ Is 16² cf. Nu 21²⁹; **בָּנוֹת בְּנֵי** Gn 27^{46,46} (P); **בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים** Ju 14^{1,2} 2 S 1²⁰ || **בְּתִיבָתִי** (poet.); **בָּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ (poet.); **בָּנוֹת יְהוּדָה** ψ 48¹² 97⁷; **בָּנוֹת מִנְשָׁה** Jos 17⁶; **בָּנוֹת בְּנֵי** 2 Ch 2¹²; cf. **בְּתִיבָתִי** Ex 2¹ i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also **בְּתִיבָתִי** Ju 14³; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Ez 13¹⁷. — **בְּתִיבָתִי** etc. v. sub **3** infr. **†2.** *young women, women* Gn 30¹³ (J) Pr 31²⁹ Ct 2² 6⁹; **בָּנוֹת בְּשָׁחוֹת** Is 32⁹; also **בָּנוֹת הַנָּשִׁים** Dn 11¹⁷. **†3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 1⁸ 10³² 16¹ 62¹¹ Mi 1¹³ 4^{8,10,13} Je 4³¹ 6^{2,23} Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 2¹⁴ 9⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ La 1⁶ 2^{1,4} 4²²; even **בְּתִיבָתִי** La 2¹⁰; **בְּתִיבָתִי** v^{8,18}; also **בְּתִיבָתִי** 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² La 2¹⁸; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 52²; **בְּתִיבָתִי** 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² Mi 4⁸ Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 9⁹ La 2^{13,15}; cf. **בְּתִיבָתִי** Zp 3¹⁰ *daughter of my dispersed ones*, **בְּתִיבָתִי** ψ 45¹³; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Je 50⁴² 51³³ ψ 137⁸; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 47¹; v. further Zc 2¹¹; also of Tarshish Is 23¹⁰, Sidon v¹² (+ **בְּתִיבָתִי**), Dibon Je 48¹⁸ (+ **בְּתִיבָתִי**), Gallim Is 10³⁰; **בְּתִיבָתִי** La 1¹⁶; cf. **בְּתִיבָתִי** 2² **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 22¹ Je 4¹¹ 6^{14,26} 8^{11,19,21,22,23} 9⁶ La 3⁴⁸ 4^{3,6,10}; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Je 14¹⁷; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Je 46²⁴; also 46¹¹ (+ **בְּתִיבָתִי**), v¹⁹ (+ **בְּתִיבָתִי**), **בְּתִיבָתִי** La 4^{21,22}; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 47¹³; note **בְּתִיבָתִי** Je 31²² (|| **בְּתִיבָתִי**) 49¹ (= Ammon); on **בְּתִיבָתִי** Ez 27⁶ v. sub **אֲשֵׁרִים** p. 81; less often in pl. **בָּנוֹת הָעָוִן** Ez 32¹⁶; **בָּנוֹת אֲדָרָם** v¹⁸ (these perh. sub **1 i**); **בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים** Ez 16²⁷ (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v^{11,35,36,46,53}. **†4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of city, **בְּתִיבָתִי** Na 21²⁵ cf. v³² 32⁴² (E) Jos 15^{45,47,47} (JE ?) + v²⁸ 9 Di, 17¹¹ (6 t.) v¹⁰ (J) = Ju 1^{27,27,27} 11^{26,26} Je 49² + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11^{25,31}. On 1 Ch 18¹ & its variation from || 2 S 8¹ vid. We Dr. **†5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., **בְּתִיבָתִי** *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2¹¹; **בְּתִיבָתִי** *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4¹³; **בָּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר** Ec 12⁴ *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; **בְּתִיבָתִי** 1 S 16¹⁶ v. **בְּתִיבָתִי** sub **בלה**. **†6.** **בְּתִיבָתִי** = *ostrich* Lv 11¹⁶ = Dt 14¹³; pl. **בָּנוֹת יַעֲנָה** Jb 30²⁹ Mi 1¹ Is 13²¹ 34¹³ 43²⁰ Je 50³⁹ (v. **יַעֲנָה**); **בְּתִיבָתִי** *pupil of the eye* La 2¹⁸ cf. Eth. **በገረገረ**; **0ḏḏ**; v. also **אֵינִשָּׁן**. **†7.** fig. **בָּנוֹת** *two daughters* (i.e. She'ol & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) **†8.** of vine = *branch* **בְּתִיבָתִי** (Gn 49²² cf. Di & v. sub **בֶּן**). **†9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman **בְּתִיבָתִי** Gn 17¹⁷; of ewe-lamb **בְּתִיבָתִי** Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15²⁷. Cf. **בְּתִיבָתִי** v. sub **בת** p. 144. **†בְּתִיבָתִי** **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city (cf. Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7² (|| **הַשִּׁבּוֹן**)).

Ex 2¹ i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also **בְּתִיבָתִי** Ju 14³; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Ez 13¹⁷. — **בְּתִיבָתִי** etc. v. sub **3** infr. **†2.** *young women, women* Gn 30¹³ (J) Pr 31²⁹ Ct 2² 6⁹; **בָּנוֹת בְּשָׁחוֹת** Is 32⁹; also **בָּנוֹת הַנָּשִׁים** Dn 11¹⁷. **†3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 1⁸ 10³² 16¹ 62¹¹ Mi 1¹³ 4^{8,10,13} Je 4³¹ 6^{2,23} Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 2¹⁴ 9⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ La 1⁶ 2^{1,4} 4²²; even **בְּתִיבָתִי** La 2¹⁰; **בְּתִיבָתִי** v^{8,18}; also **בְּתִיבָתִי** 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² La 2¹⁸; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 52²; **בְּתִיבָתִי** 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² Mi 4⁸ Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 9⁹ La 2^{13,15}; cf. **בְּתִיבָתִי** Zp 3¹⁰ *daughter of my dispersed ones*, **בְּתִיבָתִי** ψ 45¹³; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Je 50⁴² 51³³ ψ 137⁸; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 47¹; v. further Zc 2¹¹; also of Tarshish Is 23¹⁰, Sidon v¹² (+ **בְּתִיבָתִי**), Dibon Je 48¹⁸ (+ **בְּתִיבָתִי**), Gallim Is 10³⁰; **בְּתִיבָתִי** La 1¹⁶; cf. **בְּתִיבָתִי** 2² **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 22¹ Je 4¹¹ 6^{14,26} 8^{11,19,21,22,23} 9⁶ La 3⁴⁸ 4^{3,6,10}; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Je 14¹⁷; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Je 46²⁴; also 46¹¹ (+ **בְּתִיבָתִי**), v¹⁹ (+ **בְּתִיבָתִי**), **בְּתִיבָתִי** La 4^{21,22}; **בְּתִיבָתִי** Is 47¹³; note **בְּתִיבָתִי** Je 31²² (|| **בְּתִיבָתִי**) 49¹ (= Ammon); on **בְּתִיבָתִי** Ez 27⁶ v. sub **אֲשֵׁרִים** p. 81; less often in pl. **בָּנוֹת הָעָוִן** Ez 32¹⁶; **בָּנוֹת אֲדָרָם** v¹⁸ (these perh. sub **1 i**); **בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים** Ez 16²⁷ (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v^{11,35,36,46,53}. **†4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of city, **בְּתִיבָתִי** Na 21²⁵ cf. v³² 32⁴² (E) Jos 15^{45,47,47} (JE ?) + v²⁸ 9 Di, 17¹¹ (6 t.) v¹⁰ (J) = Ju 1^{27,27,27} 11^{26,26} Je 49² + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11^{25,31}. On 1 Ch 18¹ & its variation from || 2 S 8¹ vid. We Dr. **†5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., **בְּתִיבָתִי** *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2¹¹; **בְּתִיבָתִי** *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4¹³; **בָּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר** Ec 12⁴ *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; **בְּתִיבָתִי** 1 S 16¹⁶ v. **בְּתִיבָתִי** sub **בלה**. **†6.** **בְּתִיבָתִי** = *ostrich* Lv 11¹⁶ = Dt 14¹³; pl. **בָּנוֹת יַעֲנָה** Jb 30²⁹ Mi 1¹ Is 13²¹ 34¹³ 43²⁰ Je 50³⁹ (v. **יַעֲנָה**); **בְּתִיבָתִי** *pupil of the eye* La 2¹⁸ cf. Eth. **በገረገረ**; **0ḏḏ**; v. also **אֵינִשָּׁן**. **†7.** fig. **בָּנוֹת** *two daughters* (i.e. She'ol & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) **†8.** of vine = *branch* **בְּתִיבָתִי** (Gn 49²² cf. Di & v. sub **בֶּן**). **†9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman **בְּתִיבָתִי** Gn 17¹⁷; of ewe-lamb **בְּתִיבָתִי** Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15²⁷. Cf. **בְּתִיבָתִי** v. sub **בת** p. 144. **†בְּתִיבָתִי** **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city (cf. Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7² (|| **הַשִּׁבּוֹן**)).

† **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** *n.pr.f.* (*daughter of oath?* cf. **אֵלִישַׁבַע**) wife of Uriah 2 S 11³ ψ 50²; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12²⁴ 1 K 11.15.16.31 2^{13.18.19}; **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** 1 K 1²⁸; cf. also foll.

† **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** *n.pr.f.* (?) (*daughter of opulence?*)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3⁵ = **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** q.v.; We Klo **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11³. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2³ **הַבְּנֵינִי בִּישׁוּעַ**, RV *Bath-shua* but in || Ch 38¹² not a *n.pr.* (cf. v²).

† **בַּתִּיהָ** *n.pr.f.* (= **בַּת יְהוָה** i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. *n.pr.f.* **בַּתִּיהָ**) 1 Ch 4¹⁸ wife of Mered of Judah, called **בַּתִּיהָ**.

בָּנָה *vb.* build (MI, Nab. Eut^{No.1} **בנה**, Ph. **בן**, Ar. **بَنَى**, As. *banû* COT^{Gloss}; cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 640}, Sab. **בני** CIS^(v. 1, No. 36), Aram. **בָּנָה**, **בָּנָה**, Palm. **בנא** Vog^{No.31})—**Qal Pf.** **בָּנָה** Dt 20⁵ +, **בָּנָה** Pr 9¹ 14¹, **בָּנָה** Dt 6¹⁰, **בָּנָה** 1 K 9³, **בָּנָה** consec. Dt 20²⁰ +; **בָּנָה** Ez 16²⁵, **בָּנָה** 1 K 8¹³ +; pl. **בָּנָה** Gn 11⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִבְנֶה** Dt 25³ +; *juss.* **יִבְנֶה** Ezr 1³, **יִבְנֶה** Jos 19⁵⁰ + 2 t., **יִבְנֶה** Gn 22² +; *sf.* **יִבְנֶה** Jb 20¹⁹; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 7²⁴ Ze 9³, **יִבְנֶה** 2 S 7²⁷ +; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Is 65²² +, etc.; *Imv.* **יִבְנֶה** Nu 23¹ +; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 32²⁴ +; *Inf. abs.* **יִבְנֶה** 1 K 8¹³; *estr.* **יִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 6¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* **יִבְנֶה** (בִּינָה) Gn 4¹⁷ +; *estr.* **יִבְנֶה** ψ 147⁷; pl. **יִבְנֶה** (בִּינִים) Ezr 4¹ +; *estr.* **יִבְנֶה** 1 K 5^{32.32}, etc.; *pass.* **יִבְנֶה** Ct 4⁴ Ju 6²⁸; f. **יִבְנֶה** ψ 122³; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Ne 7¹;—*build*, 1. (lit.) a. c. acc. (α) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4¹⁷ 10¹¹ 11^{1.5} (+ tower) v⁸ (all J & his sources); Ex 1¹¹ Nu 32²⁴ Jos 24¹³ (all E) Ju 1²⁶ 18²⁸ + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32³¹ ψ 122³ (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2¹²; of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12²⁹; v. also sub *rebuild*, i. *infr.*; (β) house Gn 33¹⁷ (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6¹⁰ 8¹² 20²³ 22²⁸ 28³⁰; also 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 22³⁹ 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2² Pr 24²⁷ Am 5¹¹ Zp 1¹³ Is 65²¹ Je 35^{7.9} cf. Ze 5¹¹; as sign of security Ez 28²⁶ cf. 11²; of luxury Ec 2¹ cf. Je 22¹⁴; of permanent residence 1 K 2³⁶ Je 29^{3.28}; esp. of temple 1 K 3¹ 5^{32.62} + oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹; esp. build temple לַיהוָה etc. 2 S 7^{5.7} 1 K 6¹ (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66¹, **יִבְנֶה** etc. 2 S 7¹³ 1 K 5¹⁷ + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; **יִבְנֶה** 2 Ch 20⁸; **יִבְנֶה** לַיהוָה שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8¹⁶ 2 Ch 6⁵; **יִבְנֶה** שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9³; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6^{5.10}, court 6³⁶ Ho 8¹⁴ perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16²²; ψ 78⁶⁹ of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147² Jerusalem, ψ 127¹ a house; also Am 9⁶ his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{1.2} 9^{1.10} +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17¹²

27¹ cf. of Tyre Ze 9³ (מְצֹר); (δ) of wall 1 K 3¹ Is 60¹⁰ Ez 13¹⁰ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (cf. 27³) Ne 4¹ 6¹ +; (ε) gate 2 K 15²⁵ = 2 Ch 27³; (ζ) tower Is 5² 2 Ch 26^{9.10} 27⁴ cf. fig. Ct 8⁹ & pt. pass. Ct 4¹ (in sim.); + (η) siege-works against (עַל) a city Dt 20² (מְצֹר), Ec 9¹⁴ (מְצֹרִים), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52¹ Ez 4² (all מְצֹר), & so (without עַל) Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷; cf. **בָּנָה**, abs. La 3⁵ (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22⁹ 35⁷ Ex 17¹⁵ 20²⁵ 24¹ Nu 23^{1.14.29} (all E), Gn 26²⁵ Ex 32⁵ (both J), Jos 22¹¹ + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6²⁸ (pt. pass.) 21⁴ + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. לַיהוָה etc. Gn 8²⁰ 12^{7.8} 13¹⁸ (all J), Dt 27^{5.6} Jos 8³⁰ (E) Ju 6^{24.26} + 8 t. S K Ch; + (ι) high places (בָּמֹת) 1 K 11⁷ 14²³ 2 K 17⁹ 21³ 23¹³ 2 Ch 33¹⁹ Je 7³¹ 19⁵ 32³⁵; cf. **בָּנָה** Ez 16^{24.31} (both || רָמָה) & רָמָה v²⁵; + (κ) **יִבְנֶה** Ez 39¹⁵; also + (λ) **יִבְנֶה** נִדְרֹתָא Nu 32¹⁶ (E); + (μ) **יִבְנֶה** מִיֶּסֶד הַשָּׁבֶת 2 K 16¹⁸. + **b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20²⁵ (E) 1 K 6³⁶ 18³² 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶ Ez 27³; c. **בָּנָה** of material 1 K 6^{13.16} 15¹⁷ 2 Ch 16⁶; cf. + **c.** **יִבְנֶה** אֶת־הָעֶלֶב לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2²² and he (Yahweh) fashioned the rib into a woman. + **d.** abs. 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 6¹⁶ Is 9⁹ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 22¹³ 31²⁸ Is 65²² + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1⁴ Ec 3³ (opp. פָּרִץ); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5^{32.32} + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27¹ ψ 118²² 127¹. + **f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + **g.** **יִבְנֶה** אֶת־הָהָר = and he built on the hill 1 K 16²⁴. + **h.** sq. **בָּנָה** at Ze 6¹⁵ Ne 4¹¹ (cf. **בָּנָה** I 2 b, p. 88). + **i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴ Am 9¹⁴ Is 45¹³ ψ 69³⁶ Ne 2⁵ Dn 9²⁵ all of city; cf. phrase **בָּנָה** הָרִבּוֹת עִלָּם Is 58¹² 61⁴ & Ez 36³⁶ Mal 1⁴ Jb 3¹⁴; of walls Mi 7¹¹ 2 Ch 32⁵ Ne 2¹⁷ 3^{33.35.38} 6⁶ ψ 51²⁰ (act. of '); of gate Ne 3^{1.13.14.15}; temple Ze 6^{12.13} Ezr 1³; altar 2 Ch 33¹⁶ (Qr **יִבְנֶה** so Bö < Kt **יִבְנֶה**, fr. **בָּנָה**, so Öt), Ezr 3²; high places 2 K 21³ = 2 Ch 33³; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32^{24.37.38} (E) Jos 19⁵⁰ (P) Ju 21²³ 2 K 14²² = 2 Ch 26², 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 8² 11⁶ cf. Mi 3¹⁰; Millo 1 K 9²⁴ 11²⁷; cf. house Jb 20⁹. 2. fig. a. *build a house* (בֵּית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4¹¹; subj. a brother Dt 25⁹; subj. ' (promise to David) 1 S 2³⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 11³⁵ 1 Ch 17¹⁰ and 17²⁵; (to Solomon) 1 K 11¹⁸; cf. further **יִבְנֶה** אֶת־הַבַּיִת Am 9¹¹ (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14¹ cf. opp. 27¹⁸; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89⁵. b. *build up* Israel (after exile) subj. ' Je 24⁶ 31⁴ 33⁷ 42¹⁹ cf. 45⁴ & ψ 28⁵; obj. Zion ψ 102¹⁷. + **Niph.** **יִבְנֶה** Pf. **יִבְנֶה** 1 K 3² 6⁷, **יִבְנֶה** Nu 13²² Ne 7¹, **יִבְנֶה** consec. Je 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; 2 fs. **יִבְנֶה** consec. Je 31¹; 3 pl. **יִבְנֶה** Mal 3¹⁵; **יִבְנֶה** consec. Je 12¹⁶ Ez 36³³; *Impf.* **יִבְנֶה** Jb 12¹⁴ + 4 t.; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 21²⁷ +

3 t.; 2 ms. תבנית Jb 22²³ אֲבִנָּה Gn 16² וְאֲבִנָּה Gn 30³; 3 fpl. תִּבְנִינָה Ez 36¹⁰; 2 fpl. תִּבְנִינָה Is 44²⁶; Inf. לְהַבְנוֹת Hg 1² Zc 8⁹ בְּהַבְנוֹתוֹ 1 K 6¹⁷; Pt. בְּנִיָּה 1 Ch 22¹⁹;—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13²²; of temple 1 K 3² (לְשֵׁם) 1 K 6¹⁷ (c. acc. mater.); Pt. = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22¹⁹. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21²⁷ cf. Is 25² 44²⁶, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7¹, of Jerusalem Je 30¹⁹ 31^{4,38} Is 44²⁸ cf. Dn 9²³ וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26¹⁴ (עֹד), of ruinous places (הַחֲרָבוֹת) Ez 36^{10,33}, of a devoted city Dt 13¹⁷ (עֹד), of temple Hg 1² Zc 1¹⁶ 8⁹, indef. subj. Jb 12¹⁴. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12¹⁶, of prosperous wicked Mal 3¹⁵, of repentant offender Jb 22²³. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. הַסֵּד ψ 89³ (עֹלָם), subj. בִּיָּה Pr 24³ (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine מִבְּנִיָּה אֲבִנָּה Gn 16² 30³ *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, from or through her; cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בִּנְיָ v. בִּנְיָ infr.

† **בְּנוֹי n.pr.m.** **1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7¹³ (= בְּנֵי || Ezr 2¹⁰ & perh. Ezr 10³⁴ cf. Sm^{Listen 14}); but BeRy prop. here בְּנֵי. **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8³³ Ne 10¹⁰ (prob. = בְּנֵי 8⁷, בְּנֵי 9⁴) 12⁹ cf. 3²⁴ (בְּנֵי), text. err. v¹⁸) v. BeRy; also Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ לְבָנֵי rd. perh. לְבָנֵי cf. Sm^{Listen 16} but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr^{Gesch. II, 2, 389}. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10³⁰; **b.** Ezr 10³⁸.

† **בְּנוֹי n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶ הַבְּנוֹי (|| 1 Ch 11³⁸ has בְּנֵי הַבְּנוֹי, but v. DrSm). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6³¹; **b.** Ne 3¹⁷ cf. 8⁷ (= בְּנוֹי 10¹⁰) 9^{4,4} (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v⁵ 10¹⁴ 11²². On Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ cf. Gr^{Gesch. II, 2, 389}, he reads בני קדמיאל for לבני קדמיאל, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5²⁶ Καδμηλου και Βανου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴ (בְּנֵי) Qr (> Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2¹⁰ rd. בְּנוֹי cf. || Ne 7¹⁵. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10²⁹; **b.** Ne 10¹⁵; **c.** Ezr 10³⁴ but perh. rd. בְּנוֹי or בְּנוֹי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁸.—(בְּנֵי as n.pr. Palm Vog^{Nu. 34})

† **בְּנוֹי n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9⁴, but rd. perh. בְּנוֹי cf. BeRy & vid. 10¹⁰ 12⁸ Ezr 8³³; **b.** בְּנוֹי (בְּנֵי) Ne 11¹⁵, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי כֵן etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁰, perh. repetit. of בְּנֵי v¹⁵ cf. BeRy.

† **בְּנוֹיָה n.f.** structure, building Ez 41¹³, cf. also בְּנוֹיָה.

† **בְּנוֹיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM^{2.M. 1883, 15})—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בְּנוֹיָה 2 S 8¹⁸ 23^{20,22} 1 K 1⁸. 0.25.32.36.38.44 23.29.30.33.35.46 4⁴ 1 Ch 11²⁴ 18¹⁷ 27^{5,6} cf. v³⁴ (v. Be); = בְּנוֹיָה 2 S 20²³ 1 Ch 11²³. **2.** one of David's thirty, בְּנוֹיָה 2 S 23³⁰ = בְּנוֹיָה 1 Ch 11³¹ 27¹⁴. **3.** a Simeonite, בְּנוֹיָה 1 Ch 4³⁶. **4.** Levites, **a.** בְּנוֹיָה 1 Ch 15^{18,20,24}; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31¹³; **c.** בְּנוֹיָה 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** Israelites, **a.** Ezr 10²⁵; **b.** v²⁰; **c.** v³⁵; **d.** v⁴²; **e.** Ez 11¹³ = בְּנוֹיָה v¹.

† **בְּנוֹיָה n.m.** structure (loan-word = حُصْن acc. to Lag^{BN 305}) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40⁵; **b.** to rear-building of same 41^{12,13,15}, but rd. prob. בְּנוֹיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42^{1,10} (Co rds. הַבְּנוֹיָה); cf. v⁵ (del. Co);—Sm refers v¹ to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† **יְבִנְיָה n.pr.loc.** (*El causeth to build*, cf. בְּנוֹיָה, יְבִנְיָה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15¹¹ (ΘΛ 'Ιαβνη) = יְבִנְיָה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26⁶; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd^{Fal 101}. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19³³.

† **יְבִנְיָה n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26⁶ ΘΛ 'Ιαβνη (Β' Αβεννη) cf. 'Ιεμναθ ΘΛ Jos 15⁴⁶ (Α 'Ιεμναθ); = יְבִנְיָה **1**, q.v.

† **יְבִנְיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בְּנוֹיָה) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8a} Θ Βαβαμ, ΘΛ 'Ιεβναα.

† **יְבִנְיָה n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יְבִנְיָה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8b} Θ Βαβαα, but ΘΛ 'Ιεχονιου.

† **[מִבְּנוֹיָה] n.m.** structure, estr. מִבְּנוֹיָה עִיר Ez 40² *like the structure of a city*.

† **מִבְּנוֹיָה n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁷ rd. prob. סִבְכֵי || 1 Ch 11²⁹ cf. DrSm.

† **תְּבִנִּית n.f.** construction, pattern, figure — **abs.** 1 Ch 28¹⁰; estr. Ex 25^{9,10} + 14 t. + Ez 8¹⁰ (del. Co); תְּבִנִּיתוֹ 2 K 16¹⁰ תְּבִנִּיתוֹ Ex 25¹⁰;—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: ' תְּבִנִּית מִזְבֵּחַ Jos 22²⁵; cf. ψ 144¹² in sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּנוֹיֹת מְחֻטָּבִים הָיָה הֵיכַל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion*. **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25⁹, utensils of tab. v^{9,10}; an altar 2 K 16¹⁰ לְתֵלֶל תְּבִנִּיתוֹ (disting. fr. דְּמִיתוֹ); temple 1 Ch 28¹¹ cf. v¹²; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28¹⁸; מְלָאכֹת הָתָּה 1 Ch 28¹⁹ i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only P, of idols in form of animals Dt 4^{16,17,18,19}; elsewhere late Is 44¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ (del. B Co) ψ 106²⁰; cf. תֵּי עֵז Ez 8³ 10⁸ i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as $\sqrt{\text{of אֲבִיבִיט}}$, Thes Sta¹²⁵⁷).

† **אֲבִיבִיט** n. [m.] girdle— $\sqrt{\text{א}}$ abs. Ex 28⁴ +;

אֲבִיבִיט Is 22²¹; estr. Ex 39²⁹; אֲבִיבִיט Ex 28¹⁰;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28^{4,20} 39²⁹ Lv 8⁷ 16⁴; of priests Ex 28¹⁰ 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (all P); of high official Is 22²¹.—Josephus^{III.7.2} ἀβανίθ; cf. further Lag^{Ges. Abh. 29}.

בִּנְיָם v. sub [בִּנְיָ].

† **בִּנְיָם** n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan
I Ch 8²⁷ 9⁴³

† **בְּסוּרִיָּה** n.pr.m. (*in the secret of Yah*)
Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁶

† **בְּסִי** n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim,
בְּסִי Ne 7²² = בְּסִי Ezr 2¹⁹.

בָּסָר (be too early, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram.
בְּסִיר half-ripe).

† **בָּסָר** n.m.^{1c18,5} unripe or sour grapes coll.
(NH id., Aram. בּוֹסְרָא, ܒܘܫܬܐ; Ar. بُسْرٌ unripe
dates)—**בָּסָר** Is 18⁵ + 3 t., **בָּסָר** Jb 15³³; —*unripe*
grapes Is 18⁵ Jb 15³³; *sour g.* Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18².

בָּעַד (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعْدَ be remote, distant, Qor
9⁴², بَعِيدٌ distant; Eth. በዕድ: to change, ψ 33
title, በዕድ: different, distinct, በዕድ: another).

בָּעַד subst. prop. separation, with a gen.,
in separation from, in usage a prep. away
from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعْدَ,
of time, after)—abs. †Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷, elsewhere estr.
בָּעַד, with sf. **בָּעַדְנִי** Ex 8²⁴ +, **בָּעַדְנִי** † ψ 139¹¹;
בָּעַדְנִי Gn 20⁷ +; **בָּעַדְנִי** etc.; 1 pl. **בָּעַדְנִי**, †Am 9¹⁰
בָּעַדְנִי 1 S 7⁷ +; **בָּעַדְנִי** Lv 9⁷ +;—1. lit.
a. with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning
forward so as to look out, through (lit. away
from) a window, etc.: Jos 2¹⁵ and she let him
down by a cord **בָּעַד** away from the win-
dow, i.e. out through it, 1 S 19¹² 2 S 20²¹ 2 K 1²
and A. fell **בָּעַד** out through the lattice;
Gn 26⁸ Ju 5²⁸ out through the window **בָּעַדְנִי**
she looked forth (lit. leant forward), 2 S 6²⁸ +;
pregn. Jb 22¹² will he judge **בָּעַד** (looking)
out through the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2⁹
in through the windows they come (the locusts)
as a thief. b. idiom. with vbs. of shutting, esp.
בָּעַד $\sqrt{\text{קָנַר}}$ to shut behind or upon—whether one-
self, Ju 9³¹ and they entered the tower **בָּעַדְנִי**
בָּעַדְנִי and shut (the doors) upon themselves (sc.
from the inside), 2 K 4^{1,3,33} Is 26²⁰; or another,
Gn 7¹⁶ **בָּעַדְנִי** אֶת $\sqrt{\text{קָנַר}}$ and A. shut behind or upon
him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju

3²³ (the sf. in **בָּעַדְנִי** referring to Egdon), 2 K 4³
(but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door
themselves Gn 19⁶ 2 S 13^{17,18}): see also
Ju 3²² 1 S 1⁶ **בָּעַד** רָחֵמָה (cf. Gn 20¹⁸ **עָצָר**
בָּעַד רָחֵמָה), Jb 9⁷ **בָּעַד** הָתָם to seal up, 1¹⁰ 3²³
בָּעַד (הָתָם) שִׁנָּה to make a hedge about, La 3⁷
בָּעַד $\sqrt{\text{קָנַר}}$ to fence about. Somewhat peculiarly
Am 9¹⁰ (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or
come in front **בָּעַדְנִי** so as to be about us (but
Gr **עָרִינוּ** unto us), Jo 2⁸ (of the locusts) **בָּעַד**
הַשִּׁלָּח (prob.) in among the weapons they
throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and
between them without being injured or having
their course impeded), 1 S 4¹⁸ and Eli fell back-
ward **בָּעַד** יַד הַשַּׁעַר i.e. (si vera l.) about the side
of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a
vb. Jon 2⁷ the earth, **בְּרִיחֶיהָ בָּעַדְנִי** her bars were
upon me (or about me) for ever, ψ 139¹¹ night
shall be the light about me, ψ 3⁴ thou art a shield about me. Hence c. after a vb. of
protecting, †Ze 12⁸ in that day **בָּעַד** יִשְׁכַּב יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם
will A. give protection about, etc. 2.
metaph. on behalf of (*ὡπέρ*); very freq. after
הַתְּפִלָּל Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ 1 S 7⁵ ψ 72¹³ +; also with
other vbs. of entreating Ex 8²⁴ 1 S 7⁹, or con-
sulting (*דָּרַשׁ*) Is 8¹⁰ 2 K 22¹³ Je 21²; with **כָּפַר**
atone Ex 32³⁰ Lv 9⁷ 11^{6,11} +, **עֲשֵׂה** (= offer) †Ez
45²²: see also 2 S 10¹² 12¹⁶ Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁰ 11¹⁴
Ez 22³⁰ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ ψ 138⁸ Jb 2⁴ **בָּעַד** עוֹר **בָּעַד** עוֹר
(v. עוֹר), 6²². Almost = for the sake of, on account
of Pr 6²⁶ Je 11¹⁴ (but $\sqrt{\text{עָרִינוּ}}$ and many MSS.
בָּעַד רָחֵמָה, cf. v¹² 15¹¹). Is 32¹⁴ hill and watch-
tower **בָּעַד** הָיָה are come to be on behalf
of (i.e. take the place of, serve as) eaves for
ever: but use is singular, and **בָּעַד** is prob. only
ditto. from **מָעַר** in מערות (so Gr).—With **מִן**,
בָּעַד (cf. **מִמֶּעַל** $\sqrt{\text{מָעַל}}$): †Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷ thine
eyes are doves **בָּעַד** from behind thy
veil. Cf. on **בָּעַד** Grätz Monatschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

† **[בָּעַד]** vb. inquire, cause to swell or
boil up (NH id.; Ar. بَعَى seek, suppurate,
swell; Aram. **בָּעָא**, ܒܥܝܐ seek).—Qal Impf. 3 fs.
בָּעִיָּה Is 64¹; 2 mpl. **תִּבְעִינָה** Is 21¹²; Inv. **בָּעִי**
Is 21¹²;—1. of rising desire, seek, inquire, abs.,
of inquiring of prophet Is 21^{12,12}. 2. cause
to boil up, **בָּעִי** הַבִּיבָא Is 64¹ (but gloss Che).
Niph. Pf. **נִבְעִי** Ob 6 searched out ($\sqrt{\text{נָבַשׁ}}$); Pt.
נִבְעָה Is 30¹³ swelling, swelling out (of decaying
wall; Di swelling, enlarging, of crack in wall).

בָּעַז (quick? cf. Ar. بَعَزَ swiftness (of horse)).

† **בָּעִז** n.pr.m. (quickness?)—1. kinsman
of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2^{1,3,4,5,8,12}.

14.15.19.23 3²⁷ 4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}, also v^{21.21} 1 Ch 2^{11.12} (6) Boos, Boos). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָדִין sub בֹּן) 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷; (img. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. 2 Ch 3¹⁷; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בַּעַל in strength, 2 Ch 3¹⁷ ισχυς; Th thinks בַּעַל יָדִין a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, he (God) establisheth in strength; against him, however; Ke Be; Ot thinks an exclamation, in strength! expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בַּעַל עוֹ, בַּעַל עוֹ (cf. B 1 K 7²¹ Balaç)).

†[בַּעַט] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. בַּעַט, חָכַע)—Qal Impf. וַיַּכְעַט Dt 32¹⁵; 2 mpl. תַּכְעַטוּ 1 Sa 2²⁹;—kick (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32¹⁵ (abs.); kick at (c. 3) 1 S 2²⁹.

בַּעִי Jb 30²⁴ v. עִי.

†בעַל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine: Eth. መለ; to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT^{Gloss}, Aram. בעַל take possession of wife or concubine)—Qal Pf Mal 2¹¹ + 6 t.; Impf. יִבְעַל Is 62^{5.5}; Pt. sf. בַּעֲלָה Is 54⁵; pass. f. בַּעֲלָה Is 54¹ + 3 t.;—**1.** marry Gn 20³ (E) Dt 21¹³ 22²² 24¹ Is 54^{1.5} 62^{4.5.5} Mal 2¹¹; sq. 3 Je 3¹⁴ 31³² be lord (husband) over. **2.** rule over 1 Ch 4²² (sq. 3) Is 26¹³. Niph. Impf. תִּבְעַל Pr 30²³ Is 62⁴ be married.

†i. בעַל¹⁶⁰ n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעַל; Palm. id. husband Vog⁶² cf. Bae^{Rel 72ff.}; As. bālu^{1.c} DI Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعَلَ husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעַל CTS^{iv.1.2})—Gn 20³ + 92 t.; sf. בַּעֲלִי Ho 2¹⁸; בַּעֲלָה Dt 24⁴ + 5 t.; pl. בַּעֲלִים Ju 2¹¹ + 17 t.; estr. בַּעֲלִי Gn 14¹³ + 27 t.; sf. בַּעֲלִי Ex 21¹⁰ + 14 t.; בַּעֲלָה Jb 31³⁹ + 2 t.; בַּעֲלָה Est 1^{17.20};—**1.** owner (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21^{28.29.29} 22^{10.11.13.14} (E); of pit Ex 21^{34.36} (E), of house Ex 22⁷ (E) Ju 19^{22.23}, debt Dt 15², the land Jb 31³⁹, the ass Is 1³, goods Ec 5¹⁰, riches Ec 5¹²; בַּעַל טוֹב one to whom good is due Pr 3²⁷, gain Pr 1¹⁹; שָׂכַל בַּעַל one having understanding Pr 16²²; בַּעַל הַשָּׂחַר receiver of the gift Pr 17⁸. **2.** husband Gn 20³ Ex 21^{2.22} (E) Dt 22²¹ 24⁴ 2 S 11²⁰ Jo 1⁸ Pr 12⁴ 31^{11.23.28} Est 1^{17.20}; בַּעֲלִי Ho 2¹⁸ (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** citizens, inhabitants: בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24¹¹ (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21²⁸ (E), of Shechem Ju 9² + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9^{46.47}, of the city Ju 9⁵¹, of Gibeon Ju 20⁵, of Keilah

1 S 23^{11.12}, of Jabesh 2 S 21¹². **4.** rulers, lords. בַּעֲלֵי נָוִים Is 16⁸. **5.** n. of relation: **a.** בעַל: החלמות בַּעַל dreamer Gn 37¹⁰ (E); בַּעַל whoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24¹⁴ (E); בַּעַל שֵׁעַר an hairy man 2 K 1⁷; חמה בַּעַל wrathful Na 1² Pr 29²²; אַף בַּעַל one given to anger Pr 22²⁴; בַּעַל החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7¹²; מַשְׁחִית בַּעַל destroyer Pr 18⁶; כנף בַּעַל winged thing, bird Pr 17¹⁷ Ec 10²⁰; בַּעַל נָפִישׁ one given to appetite Pr 23²; בַּעַל מוֹמֵת mischievous person Pr 24⁸; בַּעַל הַלִּשְׁקָן charmer Ec 10¹¹; בַּעַל רָשָׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8⁸; בַּעַל בִּיפִיּוֹת double-edged Is 41¹⁵; בַּעַל מִשְׁפָּט adversary Is 50⁸; בַּעַל captain of the ward, Je 37¹³; בַּעַל הַקֶּרְנִים two-horned Du 8^{6.20}. **b.** בעַל: פְּרִיַת בַּעַל confederates (Gn 14¹³; בַּעַל הַחַיִּים archers (Ju 49²³ (poet.); בַּעַל הַפָּרָשִׁים horsemen 2 S 10⁶; בַּעַל שְׂבוּעָה conspirators Ne 6¹⁸; בַּעַל אֲסָפוֹת members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12¹¹.—On 2 S 6² v. II. בַּעֲלָה. (בעַל in Hex not J or P; בעַל Lv 21⁴ (S) ἐξάνινα = כַּבֵּל Nu 4²⁰; Di פֶּאֶבֶל). Esp. II. lord, specif. as divine name, †Baal. **1.** without article: בעַל במות Nu 22⁴¹ (poet. Balaam); בעַל פֶּעַר Nu 25^{3.5} (E) Dt 4³ (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS^{Sem 92}). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אֲדֹנָי in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr^{8K 1874, 335 ff.} In later times scribes substituted בִּשְׁת in n.pr. (בִּשְׁת = אֲשֶׁבֶשׁ, אֲשֶׁבֶשׁ = אֲשֶׁבֶשׁ, vid. בִּשְׁת, Gei ZMG 1892, 724 ff.), & also in the text for בעַל Ho 9¹⁰ Je 11¹³ (hence הַבְּאָל Je 23⁷ 11^{13.17} 19³ Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ +, Rom 11⁴, see Di Baal mit d. weibl. Artikel, MRA 1887, June 16 Dr 2 S 4⁴). **2.** c. art.: הַבְּעַל Ju 21¹³ 6^{23.28}, 30.31.32 1 K 16^{31.32.32} 18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40} 19¹⁸ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 3² 10^{18.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.23.26.27.27.28} 11^{18.18} 17¹⁶ 21³ 23^{4.5} 2 Ch 23^{17.17} Je 2⁸ 7⁹ 11^{13.17} 12¹⁶ 19^{5.5} 28^{13.27} 32^{20.33} Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ Zp 1⁴. **3.** הַבְּעַלִּים emphatic pl. (cf. האֲדֹנִים, האֲלֹהִים) the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 8³³ 10^{6.10} 1 S 7¹ 12¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 Ch 17³ 24⁷ 28² 33³ 34⁴ Je 23⁹ 13¹³ Ho 2^{13.19} 11² (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr^{Sem p. 20}; pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. attrib.: בעַל פְּרִיַת Lord of covenant Ju 8³³ 9⁴ (cf. אֵל בְּרִית 9⁴⁶; Nö ZMG 1887, 177); בעַל לֵבִים Lord of flies 2 K 1^{2.3.6.16}. Philistine god, 3 Baal μῦνιαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12²⁴) cf. Bae^{11.21.21}.

†ii. בַּעֲלִי **1.** n.pr.loc. city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4³³ = פֶּאֶר. **2.** n.pr.m. a. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁵; b. a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **בַּעַל גֵּר** *n.pr.loc.* Jos 11¹⁷ 12¹ 13⁵ (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בְּקָעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bānīās*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob.^{BR III. 410} Tristr.^{TPS 271}; or *Hāsbyā* Bd^{Pal 297} Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob.^{BR III. 409}.

† **בַּעַל הַמֶּן** *n.pr.loc.* (*possessor of abundance*; or is ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8¹¹

† **בַּעַל הַנָּחַל** *n.pr.m.* (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalhananu*) 1. king of Edom (Gu 36^{38,39} 1 Ch 1^{49,50}). 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27²⁸.

† **בַּעַל הַחֵצֵר** *n.pr.loc.* (*possessor of a court*; or ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13²³, prob. = חצור Ne 11¹³; ? mod. *Tell 'Asār* (with y) Rob.^{ER II. 254} doubtfully; cf. Survey II. 298 (after de Sauley).

† **בַּעַל הַחֶרְמוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr.^{TPS}, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag.^{Onom 217}; possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מַעֲוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* Nu 32³⁴ 1 Ch 5⁸ Ez 25⁹ = בעל מעון Jos 13¹⁷ (cf. MI⁵⁰) = *Ma'in* Tristr.^{Moab 316} Bd^{Pal 192} Survey^{EP 176}.

† **בַּעַל פֶּעֹר** *n.pr.m.* Nu 25^{3,5} Dt 4^{3,3} ψ 106²⁸ Hog¹⁰, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פֶּעֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25³ Baud.^{Stud. II. 253} Bae.^{Rel 14, 210}

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** *n.pr.loc.* (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5^{20,20} 1 Ch 14^{11,11}; site unknown.

† **בַּעַל צִפְוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* Ex 14^{2,9} Nu 33⁷, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *'Atika*, Eb.^{GS 524}.

† **בַּעַל שָׁלִישָׁה** *n.pr.loc.* 2 K 4¹², place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baetharipath* Lag.^{Onom 280}, 2nd ed. 280 c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל תָּמָר** *n.pr.loc.* (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20³³, near Gibeah.

† I. [בַּעֲלָהָ] *n.f.* 1. *mistress*, בעלת הבית, mistress of the house 1 K 1¹⁷. 2. n. rel. אִיב, necromancer 1 S 28^{7,7}; כַּשְׁפִּים, sorceress, Na 3¹.

† II. **בַּעֲלָהָ** *n.pr.loc.* Jos 15^{9,10,11,20} 1 Ch 13⁶ = בעל קָרְיָה Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6² (We Dr

read בעל; added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct fr. like places elsewhere) = קָרְיָה יְעָרִים Jos 9¹⁷ v. 15⁹ 1 Ch 13⁶; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob.^{BR II. 117} Tristr.^{TPS}.

† **בַּעֲלָתָה** *n.pr.loc.* Jos 19⁴⁴ 1 K 9¹⁸ 2 Ch 8⁶, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'a'in* Survey^{II. 296}.

† **בַּעֲלֹתָה** *n.pr.loc.* pl. Jos 15²⁴ 1 K 4¹⁶, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בעל.

† **בַּעֲלָתָה בְּאֵרָה** *n.pr.loc.* (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19⁸, a city of Simeon = II. בעל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr.^{TPS} but dub.

† **בַּעֲלִידָעַ** *n.pr.m.* (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14⁷, the original name changed to אלדע 2 S 5¹⁶ (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעֲלִיָּהָ** *n.pr.m.* (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁵.

† **בֵּל** *n.pr.m.* a chief Babylonian deity (*Bab. Bēlu* = בעל, *lord*; *Bēl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt.^{Hbr. I. 178}; BAS I, 17) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bēlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50² (|| מִרְדָּךְ) 51⁴⁴; Is 46¹ (|| בֵּל) — both writers of Babylonian period; — on Bel v. COT Gu 11⁴ Ju 2¹¹; Say.^{Rel. Bab. 103, 110} Jen Kosmologie 24, 131, 307, 331.

† **בֵּל־שָׂר־וְשֹׁר** *n.pr.m.* (*Bēl-sar-ušur*, *Bel*, protect the king COT Dn 5¹) Dn 8¹; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5^{1,2,11} etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† **בַּעֲלִים** *n.pr.m.* (Gr.^{Monatsschrift, 1885, 471} rds. = בעלים; = בְּנֵי-עֵלִים son of delight? cf. sub ב) king of Ammonites Je 40¹⁴ (Codd. & Jos Ant. x. 9, 2 rd. בעלים).

† **בֵּעֵן** v. בעל מען sub בית.

† **בַּעֲנָה** *n.pr.m.* (בְּנֵי-עֲנָה son of distress) — 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4¹²; b. v¹⁶. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3¹ cf. foll.

† **בַּעֲנָה** *n.pr.m.* (id.) — 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4^{2,3,5,9}. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³⁰. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. also = בַּעֲנָה Ne 3¹. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10²⁸.

† I. [בָּעַר] *vb.* burn, consume (בָּעַר burn; כָּא seek out, collect, glean; this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **בָּעַרָה** Nu 11³ + 2 t., **יִבְעֶרָה** consec. Is 10¹⁷ + 3 t., **יִבְעֶרִי** Ju 15¹⁴ + 2 t. + 2 S 22¹³ (but cf. De on ψ 18), **יִבְעֶרִי** consec. Is 1³¹; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ex 3³ ψ 2¹², etc.; **Pt.** **בָּעַר** Ex 3² + 6 t., **בָּעַרָה** Is 34⁹, **בּוֹעֶרָה** Ho 7⁴, **בָּעַרָה** Is 30³³, **בָּעַרָה** Je 20⁹, **בָּעֵרוֹת** Ez 1¹³;—**burn**, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18⁸ sq. **מִן** (subj. **הַחֲלִים**) = 2 S 22⁹ (in v¹³ text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106¹⁸ (subj. **אִשׁ**); fig. ψ 2¹² (subj. **אֶפֶס**) cf. Je 44⁶ (subj. **חֲמָה**); Is 30³³ (c. **בְּ**, subj. **יְ**, **נִשְׁמַת**), ψ 39⁴ (subj. **אִשׁ** fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20⁹. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15¹⁴ (subj. **פְּשָׁתִים**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), Ex 3² (הסנה, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), v³ (subj. *id.*); Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰ 9¹⁵ (all subj. **הָר**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**, cf. Is 34⁹ (**וְנִפְתַּח בְּעֵרָה**), fig. of destruction Is 1³¹ (subj. **הָסֶן** & **הָסֶן**); of torch **לְפִיד** Is 62¹; of oven **תַּנּוּר** Ho 7^{4,6} (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. **אִשׁ** להבה etc., sq. **בְּ**) Nu 11³ (**אִשׁ**), Jb 1¹⁶ (**אִשׁ אֱלֹהִים**); in simile Ez 1³³ (**נְחֹלִי אִשׁ**), ψ 83¹⁵ (only here trans. c. acc.; should **חֲבֵרָה** be pointed as Pi.?). fig. (subj. wrath of **יְ**) Is 42²⁵ cf. La 2⁵ (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43². **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of **יְ** Je 4⁴ 7²⁰ 21¹² ψ 89⁴⁷ cf. Is 10¹⁷ ψ 79⁵ Is 30²⁷ (**בָּעַר אֶפֶס**) (**שָׁם יְ** Mal 3¹⁹ (**הַיּוֹם בָּא**); of human anger Est 1¹²; subj. wickedness Is 9¹⁷. **Pi.** Pf. **בָּעַר** 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴, **יִבְעֶר** consec. Lv 6⁵, **בָּעֵרָה** 2 Ch 19³, **יִבְעֶרָה** Dt 13⁶ + 9 t. in Dt; **יִבְעֶרִי** cons. Ez 39^{9,9} (9^a del. Co after Vrss), etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** 1 K 14¹⁰; 2 ms. **יִבְעֶר** Dt 21⁹, **יִבְעֶרִי** Ez 39¹⁰; 2 mpl. **יִבְעֶרִי** Ex 35³, **יִבְעֶרָה** subord. Ju 20¹³; **Pt.** **מִבְעֵרִים** Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. **אִשׁ** Ex 35³ Je 7¹⁸ cf. Ez 39⁹ (v. supr.) v¹⁰; fig. of **יְ** sending destruction Ez 21⁴ cf. of human schemes Is 50¹¹; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4²⁰ cf. 13¹¹. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. **עֲצִים** Lv 6⁵, **גָּלִל** *dung* 1 K 14¹⁰; abs. Is 44¹⁵ cf. 40¹⁶ Ne 10³⁵. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (**מִשְׁרָאֵל**) **וּבְעֵרָה הָרַע מִקִּרְבֶּךָ** Dt 13⁶ 17¹² 19^{13,19} 21²¹ cf. v⁹ 22^{21,22,24} 24⁷, v. also Ju 20¹³; further, 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴ 2 Ch 19³; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26^{13,14}; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4¹¹; sq. **אֲחֵרֵי** pregn. 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3¹⁴; abs. **לִבְעֶר** *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24²² Is 5⁵ 6¹³; cf. **רִחַם בָּעַר** Is 4⁴. **Pu.** **מִבְעֵרָה** Je 36²²;—**burn** (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, **הָאֵחָה**. **Hiph.** Pf. **וַיִּבְעֶרְתִּי** Na 2¹⁴; **Impf.** **וַיִּבְעֶר** Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³, **וַיִּבְעֶרִי** Ju 15⁵; **יִבְעֶר** Ez 5²; **Pt.** **מִבְעֵרִי** 1 K 16³, **מִבְעֶר** Ex 22⁵;—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22⁵, cf. Ju 15⁵ **אִשׁ בַּלְפִּידִים** *caused fire*

to burn among the brands. **2.** *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³ (sacrifice of children **בָּאֵשׁ**) Ez 5² (**בָּאֵשׁ** but cf. Co) Na 2¹⁴ (**בַּעֲשֵׁן**). **3.** *consume=destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16³ (sq. **אֲחֵרֵי**).

† **בָּעֵרָה** n.f. burning, only **הַבְּ** as acc. cogn. with **הַבְּעֵרִי** Ex 22⁵.

† **יִבְעֶרָה** n.pr.loc. in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11³) Nu 11³ Dt 9²².

† **[בָּעֵרִי]** n.m. Ex 22⁴, **beasts, cattle**, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **כְּחִיָּל**, Eth. **ጠፈራዊ**; etc., Sab. **בער** DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329; Ar. **بَعِيرٌ** of camel; also ass, etc., cf. Lane 227^a; connexion with above ✓ obscure)—sf. **בָּעֵרָה** Ex 22⁴, **בָּעֵרִי** Nu 20⁴, **בָּעֵרִים** Gn 45¹⁷, **בָּעֵרִים** Nu 20⁸ + 2 t.;—*beasts of burden* Gn 45¹⁷ (i.e. asses 44^{3,13}); elsewhere general, **cattle** Ex 22⁴ Nu 20^{4,8,11} ψ 78⁴⁸.

† II. **[בָּעֵר]** vb.denom. be brutish—**Qal** **Impf.** **יִבְעֶרִי** Je 10⁸ (**יִכְסְלוּ**) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. **Pt.** pl. **בָּעֵרִים** ψ 94⁸ (**כְּסִילִים**); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21³⁶. **Niph.** Pf. **נִבְעֶר** Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷, **נִבְעֶרִי** Je 10²¹; **Pt.** **נִבְעֶרָה** Is 19¹¹;—*brutish, stupid* Is 19¹¹ (**עֵצָה**, **אֵיל**); *dull-hearted, ignorant of God* Je 10^{14,21} 51¹⁷. **Pi.** Pf. **יִבְעֶר** consec. Ex 22⁴ *feed, graze* (**בְּשֹׂרָה אַחֵר**). **Hiph.** **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ex 22⁴ *cause to be grazed over*, sq. **שֹׂרָה**.

† **בָּעֵר** n.m. brutishness (only poet.)—abs. **בְּ** ψ 49¹¹ + 3 t., **בָּעֵר** Pr 12¹;—in combination, **בְּ** *brutish man* ψ 92⁷ (**כְּסִיל**); elsewhere **בְּ** alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49¹¹ (**id.**), & as pred.=adj., ψ 73²² Pr 12¹ 30².

† **בָּעֵרָה** n.pr.f. wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁸.

† **בָּעֵרִי** n.pr.m. (*a burning; a torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22⁵ 31⁸ Dt 23⁵ Jos 13²² 24⁹ Mi 6⁵; **בָּעֵר** Nu 24^{3,15} (**בְּנוֹ בְּ**). **2.** father of **בָּלַע**, a king of Edom Gn 36³²=1 Ch 1⁴³.

† **בָּעֵשִׂיָה** n.pr.m. (**מַעֲשִׂיָה**); so Thes; cf. Dr^{Sm. lxviii}) a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵;—cf. **מַעֲשִׂיָה** sub עֵשָׂה.

† **בָּעֵשָׂה** n.pr.m. a king of Israel 1 K 15^{16,17,19} + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 2 Ch 16^{1,3,5,6} Je 41⁹.

† **בָּעֵשְׁתֹּרָה** n.pr.loc. (**בֵּית עֵשְׁתֹּרָה** = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub **בֵּית**) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21²⁷; = **עֵשְׁתֹּרָה** 1 Ch 6³⁶.

† **[בָּעַת]** vb. fall upon, startle, terrify (Ar. **بَعَت** come or happen suddenly, NH **בָּעַת**

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. **ܒܥܬܐ** Pa. **ܕܚܬܐ** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* **נִבְעַת** 1 Ch 21³⁰; **נִבְעַת** Est 7⁶; **נִבְעַת** Dn 8¹⁷;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8¹⁷; c. **מִפְּנֵי** 1 Ch 21³⁰ Est 7⁶. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. **בִּעַתְתָּ** Is 21⁴; **יִבְעַתְתָּ** 1 S 16¹¹; 3 pl. sf. **בִּעַתְתָּ** Jb 18¹¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּבְעַת** Jb 13¹¹; sf. **יִבְעַתְתָּ** Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹; **תִּבְעַתְתָּ** Jb 33⁷; 2 ms. sf. **יִבְעַתְתָּ** Jb 7¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. **יִבְעַתְתֶּי** ψ 18⁵ = **יִבְעַתְתִּי** 2 S 22⁵; **יִבְעַתְתָּ** Jb 3⁵ 15²⁴;—**1.** *full upon* 1 S 16^{14,15} (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3⁵ (cf. **לָקַח** v⁶) 9³⁴ 13¹¹ (|| **פָּחַד נָפַל עָלָי**) v²¹ (cf. ||) 15²⁴ (|| **תָּקַף**) 18¹¹ (|| **הִפְיִי**) 33⁷ (|| **כָּבַד עָלָי**) Is 21⁴; *assail* ψ 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁵. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7¹⁴ (|| **הַחַת**).

† **בִּעַתָּה** n.f. terror, dismay Je 8¹⁵ = 14¹⁹.

† **[בִּעֻתִים]** n.m.pl. terrors, alarms. occasioned by God **בִּעֻתֵי אֱלֹהִים** Jb 6⁴ (|| **הָצִי שָׂרִי**); **בִּעֻתֶיךָ** ψ 88¹⁷ (|| **תִּרְדְּמֶיךָ**).

בָּצַע v. **בָּצַע**.

† **בָּצִיעַ** n.pr.m. Ne 10¹⁹ one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2¹⁷ Ne 7²³ **בְּנֵי בָּצִיעַ** i.e. a family.

בָּצַל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **በጸለ** 1. 2; Ar. **بَصَلَ**, appar. denom.)

† **[בָּצֵל]** n.m. onion (NH **בָּצֵל** or **בָּצֵל**, Ar. **بَصَل**, Eth. **በጸለ**; Aram. **ܒܘܥܠܐ**, **ܒܘܥܠܐ**)—**בָּצֵלִים**—**חֲבִלָּה**, **בִּרְעֵלָה**, **בִּרְעֵלָה** Nu 11⁵ **אֶת הַקִּשְׁיָאִים וְאֶת הָאֲבִטְחִים וְאֶת־הַחֲצִיר** (|| **וְאֶת־הַשְּׂמִימִים**).

† **בָּצֵלָה** n.pr.m. (*in the shadow (protection) of El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11²²)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 36^{1,2} 37¹ 38²² (all P) 1 Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁰.

† **בָּצִירָה** n.pr.m. (*strippin*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; Ezr 2³² = Ne 7⁵⁴ Kt; **בָּצִירָה** Ne 7⁵⁴ Qr.

† **[בָּצַע]** vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. **بَصَعَ**, Eth. **በጸፈ**; Aram. **ܒܥܥ**)—**Qal** *Impf.* **יִבְצַע** Jb 27⁸; **יִבְצַע** Jo 2⁸; *Imv.* sf. **בִּצַּעַם** פְּרָאֵשׁ Am 9¹; *Inf.* **בִּצַּע** Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* **בִּצַּע** Pr 15²⁷ Je 6¹³, **בִּצַּע** ψ 10³ + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9¹ (but Lag^{Prov. v. vi} **בִּצַּעַם** = **בִּצַּעַם** Hb 3¹² *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27⁸ *when Eloah cutteth off, draveth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2⁸ (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10³ = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. **בִּצַּע** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Hb 2⁹. **Pi.** *Pf.* **בָּצַע** La 2¹⁷;

Impf. **יִבְצַע** Is 10¹²; sf. **יִבְצַעְתִּי** Is 38¹² Jb 6⁹; 2 fs. **וְתִבְצַעְתִּי** Ez 22¹²; 3 fpl. **תִּבְצַעְנָה** Ze 4⁹;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6⁹ cf. Is 10¹⁹ (**מִרְפָּה**); = *finish, complete* Is 10¹² Ze 4⁹; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2¹⁷ (obj. **אִמְרֹתָיו**); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22¹² (instr. **בַּעֲשָׂק**).

† **בָּצַע** n.m. gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—**בָּצַע** Gn 37²⁶ + 7 t. (estr. Ju 5¹⁹ +); **בָּצַע** Ex 18²¹ + 7 t.; sf. **בָּצַעְתָּ** Je 22¹⁷; **בָּצַעְתָּ** Je 51¹³ Ez 22¹³; **בָּצַעְתָּ** Is 56¹¹ 57¹⁷; **בָּצַעְתָּ** Ez 33³¹ Mi 4¹³;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5¹⁹ Mi 4¹³; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18²¹ 1 S 8³ ψ 119³⁶ Pr 28¹⁶ Is 33¹⁵ 56¹¹ 57¹⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 51¹³ Ez 22¹³ 33³¹; as acc. cogn. c. **בָּצַע** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Ez 22²⁷ Hb 2⁹; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) **מִדְּבַר** Gn 37²⁶ Mal 3¹⁴ cf. ψ 30¹⁰ Jb 22³.

† **בִּצְעָנִים**, **בִּצְעָנִים**, perh. n.pr.loc. in Naphtali: **אֵלֶּיךָ ב'** Jos 19³³ Ju 4¹¹. Cf. **צַעֲנִים**.

בָּצִי (? cf. Ar. **بَاضٍ** *be* **بَاضٍ** i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible in body*, etc.)

† **בָּצִי** n.[m.] mire Je 38²².

† **בָּצִירָה** n.f. swamp, Jb 8¹¹ as place where rushes grow, cf. 40²¹; **בָּצִירָה** (Co **ובצורתי**) pl. sf. Ez 47¹¹ (|| **וְנִבְאִי**).

† **בָּרִצִּיץ** n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmash 1 S 14⁴;—**Βωρης** Lag^{Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250}.

† **בָּצַק** vb. swell—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **בָּצַקָה** Dt 8⁴; 3 pl. **בָּצַקוּ** Ne 9²¹;—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8⁴, Ry Ne 9²¹.

† **בָּצֶק** n.[m.] dough—**בָּצֶק** Ex 12³⁹ + 4 t.; sf. **בָּצֶקֶי** Ex 12³⁴;—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12^{34,39} (E); no restriction 2 S 13⁸ Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸.

† **בָּצִקְתָּ** n.pr.loc. (cf. Ar. **بَصْقَة** an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, **בָּצִקְתָּ** Jos 15³⁹; **בָּצִקְתָּ** 2 K 22¹ (home of Josiah's mother).

† **[בָּצַר]** vb. cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܒܥܐܪ**, **ܒܥܐܪ**) (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. **بَصَّرَ** (**بَصَّرَ**), etc., *rough stone*, **أَرْضٌ بَصْرَةٌ** land in which are sharp stones (cf. Lane)—**Qal** *Impf.* **יִבְצֹר** ψ 7¹³; 2 ms. **יִבְצֹר** Lv 25⁵ Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷; **יִבְצֹר** Lv 25¹¹; *Pt.* act. **בִּצֹר** Je 6⁹, **בִּצֹרִים** Je 49⁹ Ob 3; pass. m. **בִּצֹר** Ze 11² Kt (Qr **בִּצֹרִי**), f. **בִּצֹרָה** Is 2¹⁶ + 3 t. + Ez 21²⁵ v. infr.; pl. f. **בִּצֹרֹת** Ez 36³⁵, **בִּצֹרֹת** Nu 13²⁸ + 14 t., **בִּצֹרֹת** Dt 1²⁸ Ne 9²⁵, **בִּצֹרֹת** Dt 3⁵ 9¹;—*cut off*, grape-clusters, **עֲנָבִים** Lv 25⁵, cf. v¹¹ (obj. **נוֹר**), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷ (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6³ 49³ Ob 5; fig. *cut off* (= take away) פ 76¹³ (obj. נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2¹⁵ = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13²⁸ Dt 1²⁴ 3⁶ 9¹ Jos 14¹² 2 S 20⁶ 2 K 18¹³ = Is 36¹ 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37²⁶ 2 Ch 17² 19⁵ 32¹ 33¹⁴ Ne 9²⁵ Is 25² 27¹⁰ Ez 36³⁵ Ho 8¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁶; rarely c. חומה Dt 28³² Is 2¹⁵ Je 15²⁰; יער הב' Ze 11² (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33³; —ב Ez 21²⁵ ו Sm Co בתוכה, doubtless right. **Niph. Impf.** יבצר *be withheld* Gn 11⁶ (מִהֶם), Jb 42² (מִמֶּדֶה). **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. יבצור Je 51³³ *fortify*, so Inf. יבצור Is 22¹⁰.

† I. [בָּצֹר] n. [m.] *precious ore* (AW¹⁰⁵ Thes), > gold, ring-gold Hoffm ZA 1887, 48 L Hieb 70 (AW Thes ore as that broken off; Hoffm comp. Ar. بَظَر ring, Heb. בָּצֹר enclosure, Talm. בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = بظر) Jb 22²⁴ (|| אוֹפִיר q.v.); בָּצֹרִי v²⁵ (|| בָּצֹרִי) possibly also בָּצֹרִי פֶסֶם ψ 68³¹ for MT בָּצֹרִי, cf. Che^{crit. n.} Ne JBL, 1891, 131.

† II. בָּצֹר (fortress) — 1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4⁴³ Jos 20⁸ 1 Ch 6⁶³. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† I. בָּצֹרָה n.f. enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, ב' צאן 2¹².

† II. בָּצֹרָה n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (fortress; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog^{No. 22} ו סα-σ(σ)oppa; cf. βοσρα; Lag Onom. Sac. 102, 222, 2nd ed. 137, 247 = βοσρα) Gn 36³³ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ Is 34⁶ 63¹ (in both || אדום (ארץ)) Je 49^{13, 22} Am 1¹². 2. of Moab Je 48²⁴, prob. = II. בָּצֹר 1; —on Mi 2¹² cf. foregoing.

† בָּצֹרוֹן n. [m.] stronghold, לִב' Ze 9¹².

† בָּצָרָה n.f. dearth (cf. foll.), שָׁנָה ב' Je 17⁸.

† בָּצָרָה n.f. dearth, destitution (i.e. diminution, cf. חֲסָדִים PS 57²; v. also vb. בצר 3 Pr 14²⁸ people reduced) —dearth (= בצרה) ב' עֲתוֹת ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; pl. בָּצָרוֹת Je 14¹.

† בָּצִיר n.m. ^{Lv 26, 5} vintage (cf. פֶּצֶר) — בָּצִיר Lv 26⁵ + 4 t. + Ze 11² Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); estr. בָּצִיר Ju 8²; sf. בָּצִירָה Je 48³²; —vintage, lit. Lv 26^{5, 6} Ju 8² Is 32¹⁰ Je 48³²; in simile Is 24¹³ Mi 7¹; Ze 11² rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצִיר.

† מְבָצֵר n.m. ^{Is 17, 8} fortification — מְבָצֵר Nu 32⁷¹ + 18 t.; estr. מְבָצֵר Jos 19²⁹ + 2 t.; pl. מְבָצֵרִים Nu 13²⁹ Dn 11²⁴; מְבָצֵרוֹת Dn 11¹⁵; מְבָצֵרָה La 2² Dn 11³⁹; sf. מְבָצֵרָה Ho 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; מְבָצֵרָה Na 3¹²; מְבָצֵרָה Je 48¹⁸; מְבָצֵרָי ψ 89⁴¹ La 2⁵; מְבָצֵרָה

Is 34¹³; מְבָצֵרָהם 2 K 8¹²; —fortification, esp. in phrase (המ') עיר (ערי) מ' = fortified city Nu 32^{17, 38} Jos 10²⁰ 19^{29, 35} 1 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 3¹⁰ 10² 17⁹ 18⁸ Je 4⁵ 5¹⁷ 8¹⁴ 34⁷ ψ 108¹¹ (עיר מ' = מצור ψ 60¹¹), 2 Ch 17¹⁹ Dn 11¹⁵ (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5¹⁷ & Dn 11¹⁵ (מבצרות)); Je 1¹⁸ fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6²⁷; fortress, stronghold, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13¹⁹ 2 K 8¹² Je 48¹⁸ Is 17³ 25¹² (מ' משנב חומה) 34¹³ (|| ארמנת), La 2^{5, 6} (|| id.). ψ 89⁴¹ Ho 10¹⁴ Am 5⁹ Mi 5¹⁰ Na 3^{12, 14} Hb 1¹⁰ Dn 11^{24, 39}; sq. n. מ' צר 2 S 24⁷ (cf. Jos 19²⁹ עיר מ' צר).

בָּקֶקֶק v. sub בקק.

† בָּקֶקֶק n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵

בָּקֶקֶה v. sub בקק.

בָּקָה (test, prove, cf. Aram. בָּקָא).

† בָּקִיָהוּ n.pr.m. (proved of) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴; son of Asaph (?) v¹³.

† בָּקִי n.pr.m. (id.) — 1. a Danite chief Nu 32²². 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5^{31, 32} 6³¹ Ezr 7¹.

† בָּקַע vb. cleave, break open or through (NH id., MI¹⁵ מבקע השחרת from break of dawn; Aram. בָּקַע; cf. Eth. ባቀ-0: profit, be useful, orig. findere, aperire, Di) — Qal Pf. בָּקַע ψ 78¹³, Is 34¹⁵, בָּקַעָה Ne 9¹¹ ψ 74¹⁵, יִבְקַעָה Ez 29⁷; Impf. יִבְקַע Ju 15¹⁹ Is 48²¹ יִבְקַעוּ 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸, יִבְקַעוּ 2 Ch 21¹⁷; Imv. יִבְקַעוּ Ex 14¹⁶; Inf. estr. sf. בָּקַעַם Am 1¹³ 2 Ch 32¹; Pt. act. בָּקַע Is 63¹² Ec 10⁹, בָּקַע ψ 141⁷; — 1. cleave, cleave open, sq. acc., Ju 15¹⁹ God cleft open the hollow (הַמִּכְתָּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48²¹ (obj. צִיר), also ψ 74¹⁵ bring forth by cleaving, obj. מַעְיָן וְנִתַּל, all three of divine operation; cleave open pregnant women Am 1¹³; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29⁷ (but rd. בָּרַח hand for בָּתַח, ו Sm (?) Co); cleave wood Ec 10⁹ (|| מַסִּיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141⁷ (|| בָּלַח; in sim.); esp. of dividing the sea, Ex 14¹⁶ (P) Ne 9¹¹ ψ 78¹³, cf. Is 63¹², obj. מַיִם; —in all these subj. ^ exc. Ex 14¹⁶ where he commands Moses; of hatching out (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34¹⁵, subj. קֶבֶד arrow-snake. 2. break through or into, sq. 3 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21¹⁷ וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקַעוּ; also 32¹, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לְבָקַעַם אֵלָיו and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself.

[†] נֶחֱמֶה n. [m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel,

a weight; **בָּקַע מִשְׁקָלִי** Gn 24²², cf. Hesychius in Lag^{Ges. Abh.} 199, 1 18 **βακαίον** [Lag **βέκαον**] **μέτρον τι**; v. also **בָּקַע** Ex 38²⁶ (= **מִחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל**).

בִּקְעָה **n.f.** valley (cleft), plain—abs. **ב'**
 Gn 11² + 8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעָה Dt 34³ + 7 t.; pl.
 בִּקְעוֹת Is 41¹⁸ **ψ** 104⁸; בִּקְעוֹת Dt 11¹¹; —**1.** valley
 (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ cf. Is 41¹⁸; also
 63¹⁴ בִּבְהֶמָה בִּבְקָעָה תֵּרַד **ψ** 104⁸
 יַעֲלֶי הָרִים יִרְדּוּ בִּקְעוֹת. **2.** plain (sts. valley-
 plain, broad valley) Gn 11²; also Ez 3^{22,23} 8⁴ 37^{1,2}
 (עַל-פְּנֵי הַב') as level, opp. הָרָבִכִּים Is 40⁴ (|| מִישֹׁר)
 elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34³ יִרְחוּ **ב'**
 (appos. הַבְּכָר, הַמִּצְפָּה, Jos 11⁸ **ב' הַלְבָנֹן** 11¹⁷ 12⁷,
ב' מְנָדוֹ 2 Ch 35²² cf. Zc 12¹¹, **ב' אֲנוֹ** Ne 6²,
ב'־אֲנוֹ Am 1⁵ *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus,
 acc. to Wetzst in De^{Jes3,702}; **ἡ πῆδιον ὄρυ**).

† [פָּקִיעַ, פִּקְיעַ] n.[m.] fissure, breach,
Am 6¹¹ פִּקְעִים, into which the small house is to
be smitten (|| דְּרִסִּים); פִּקְעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22⁹.

†I. [פִּזְקָן] **vb.** be luxuriant (Ar. بَقِيَ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane)) — **Qal** Pt. פִּזְקָן *luxuriant* Ho 10¹ (fig. of Isr. as vine).

†II. [בָּקֶק] vb. empty (cf. probably Ar. بَقِيَ *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—Qal Pf. יִבְקֶקְתִּי Je 19⁷, בָּקֶקְתָּ Na 2³; Pt. בִּקְקָם Is 24¹, בָּקֶקְתָּ Na 2³; empty, lay waste land, acc., Is 24¹ Na 2³, also abs. v.³; fig. *make void* (obj. עֲצָה) Je 19⁷. Niph. Pf. יִבְבְּקָה (cf. Ges ^{567. R. 11}) Is 19³; Impf. 3 fs. תִּבְבֹּק Is 24³; Inf. abs. הִבֹּק Is 24³;—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24³ הַבֹּק הַבֹּק, of land (|| הַבֹּז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19³. Po. Impf. יִבְקֶקְתִּי Je 51² empty out (devastate) land.

† **פָּפָּא** n. [m.] flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. **فَقْفَقَ** *gurgling sound*; also Syr. **ܦܦܥܐ**, *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. **פָּפָּא** Je 19¹⁰; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14³ Je 19¹.

† **בְּקִבּוֹק** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Ne-
thinim; **בְּנֵי-ב'** Ezr 2⁵¹ Ne 7⁵³.

† בַּקִּיקָה n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ 12^{9,25}.

† יבֿק n.pr.fl. (✓ prob. בבק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעְבֿר (ה)יבֿק Gn 32²³ (where perhaps connected with אבֿק = יאבֿק); יַחַל יבֿ' Dt 2³⁷ הַנַּחַל יבֿ' Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12² יבֿק Nu 21²⁴ (|| אֲרֵנוֹ, cf. Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12²), הַיַּבֿק Ju 11^{13.22} (in both, || אֲרֵנוֹ); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3¹⁶, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12²; but some confusion (Di Nu 21²⁴ Dt 2³⁷);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd Pal¹⁸¹.

†[בָּקַר] vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram. בָּקַר; also Eth. ባቀረ; in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. יִבְקְרוּ consec. Ez 34¹¹; Impf. יִבְקֵר Lv 13³⁶ 27³³; אִבְקֵר Ez 34¹²; Inf. cstr. לִבְקֹר 2 K 16¹⁵ + 2 t.;—seek, look for, sq. לֵבְקֹר Lv 13³⁶; seek (to distinguish) sq. בִּיחְסוּבֵי לָרֶעַךְ Lv. 27³³; seek (in order to care for) sq. acc. צִאֵן Ez 34¹¹ (|| דִּרְשָׁה) v¹², fig. of ʿ seeking his people; contemplate, sq. בִּשְׁכָּחָהּ (|| חָזְקָה); consider, reflect, abs. Pr 20²⁵ אֲחֵר נִדְרֵימִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16¹⁵ consider (what shall be done with the old altar); look at Kilo, (so לִבְקֹר 1 K 3²¹ for 2nd בִּבְקֹר), AV RV to inquire by, עֲ for praying; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS Sem. 1. 467

בָּקָר 182 n.m. 1 K 5, 3 + (f. Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 2 S 17, 29) cattle, herd, ox (Ar. بَقَر, Aram. בִּקְרָא, בִּקְרִיתָא, חֲמֹל (cf. also Hom^{NS 222 ff.}); name from ploughing, so Thes Lag^{BN 51 al.})—abs. בַּ Gn 12¹⁶ +; cstr. בָּקָר Nu 7⁸⁸; sf. בִּקְרָה Gn 45¹⁰ +; בִּקְרָה Ex 20²⁴ Je 5¹⁷; בִּקְרוֹ 1 S 11⁷ 2 S 12⁴; בִּקְרָם Dt 12⁶; בִּקְרָם Je 3²⁴ +; pl. בָּקָרִים Am 6¹² (al. rd. בָּקָרִים) 2 Ch 4³ (but rd. פִּקְעִים v. || 1 K 7²⁴ infr.); sf. בִּקְרִינִי Ne 10³⁷; rd. בִּקְרִינִים for בִּקְרִינִים 1 S 8¹⁶ We Dr;—1. mostly coll. a. cattle, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12⁶ 13⁵ 20¹⁴ 21²⁷ 24³⁵ Lv 1² Dt 8¹³ 1 S 11⁵ Ho 5⁶ Jo 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 27^{29, 29} + oft. (frequently || צִאֵן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27²⁹ +; in sim. בִּבְבֹּ 1 Jb 40¹⁵ Is 11⁷ 65²⁵; as lowing (קוֹל הַבֶּ) 1 S 15¹⁴; בִּקְרָה מִקְנֵה בָּקָר possession of (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (both J); בִּקְרִי בֶּן עֶרְוִי Jo 1¹⁸ herds of cattle; esp. בֶּן־בִּקְרָה son of cattle (i.e. belonging to the בָּקָר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18⁷ cf. v⁸ (J);—in these prob. = calf (v. also 1 S 14³² בִּקְרָה יִבְנִי בָּקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15^{8, 9}; עֶזְבֵּת בָּקָר Lv 1⁵; appos. עֶזְבֵּת +Lv 9²;—cf. בָּקָר. פֶּר Ex 29¹ + 27 t.; also pl. בָּקָרִים בני בָּקָרִים Nu 28^{11, 19, 27} 29^{13, 17} (on all these cf. גֵּז); also indef. cattle, oxen, of a number not specified Nu 7^{87, 88} (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22⁴⁰ 1 S 14³² 15²¹ 1 K 1⁹ 7^{29, 29} (here of graven work) 8⁵ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ 2 Ch 5⁶ 18² Is 22¹³ ψ 66¹⁵; also as beasts of burden 1 Ch 12⁴⁰. b. a particular herd of cattle Gn 18⁷ (J); cf. pl. בִּקְרִינִי, our herds, only Ne 10³⁷

2. more individually, head of cattle,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6¹² + 2 Ch 4³ v. supr.); of two Nu 7¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 7; +cf. also בִּקְרָה yoke (pair) of oxen 1 S 11⁷ cf. v⁷, 1 K 19²¹ cf. v²¹ (ploughing, cf. v¹⁹); also 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7³⁴ 1 S 6⁷⁴), 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21³³, 2 S 24^{22, 24} 1 K 19²⁰ Am 6¹² (pl.); 500 yoke of oxen Jb 1³ cf. v¹⁴; 1000 yoke 42¹²; further, of four Nu 7⁷; five Ex 21³⁷ (חֲמֹת הַשֹּׁר); seven 2 Ch 29²² (|| פָּרִים v²¹); eight Nu 7⁸; ten 1 K 5³; twelve Nu 7³ (singly called שֹׁר) cf. v⁶; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{25, 44} = 2 Ch 4^{4, 15} cf. 2 K 16¹⁷ 2 Ch 4³ (דְּמֹת בָּקָרִים) v³ (but rd. in both פִּקְעִים, as || 1 K 7²⁴ cf. Be Öt) v⁴ Je 52²⁰; of twenty 1 K 5³; seventy 2 Ch 29³²; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵, 2 Ch 15¹¹ 29³³ 35^{7, 8, 9} (cf. v¹²), & Nu 31^{33, 38, 44} +. Note חֲמֹת בָּקָר Dt 32¹⁴ (poem), מְלִמֵּד שְׁפֹת בֶּן־הַבֶּ 2 S 17²⁹, פְּלִי הַבֶּ 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹, מְלִמֵּד הַבֶּ Ju 3³¹, צְפֹנֵי הַבֶּ Ez. 4¹⁵ (opp. הַאֲדָם).

†בֹּקֵר n.m. denom. herdsman Am 7¹⁴; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בִּנְקָרִים.

בֹּקֵר 214 n.m. Ex 10, 13 morning (NH *id.*; from split, penetrate, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בַּ Gn 1⁵ + (alw. abs.); pl. בָּקָרִים Jb 7¹⁸ + 4 t.;—1. morning (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. morning = forenoon):—a. of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10¹³ (J) Lv 6² (P) Ju 19²⁵ Ru 3^{13, 13} Is 21¹² cf. 1 S 19¹¹ (|| מוֹחַר, opp. לַיְלָה); opp. לַיְלָה ψ 92³; also (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) Lv 19¹³ (H) Dt 16⁴; opp. צִלְמוֹת Am 5⁸; cf. further Gn 40⁶ 41⁸ (both E) Ex 12²² 34^{2, 2} (both JE) 1 S 3¹⁵ +. b. implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29²⁵ (E) 44³ (J) 1 K 3²¹ (but Kilo here for 2nd בִּבְקֹר, rds. לִבְקֹר by looking at it v. בָּקָר) Jb 24¹⁷ 38¹² (|| שֹׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבֶּ Ex 14²⁷ (JE) at the turn of the morning, so Ju 19²⁶ (|| בְּעֵלֹת הַשֹּׁחַר v²⁵; sq. עֶרְוֵהוּ, as something later, v²⁶); vid. Ru 3¹⁴ (|| בְּמִלֵּי בָּרִים before men could recognise each other); cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בָּקָר Jb 38⁷ stars of morning; but also c. אֹר n.m. Gn 44³ (J) the dawn; c. אֹר noun, the dawn, Mi 2¹; & esp. אֹר הַבֶּ Ju 16² (opp. לַיְלָה) so 1 S 14³⁶; also 1 S 25^{22, 34, 36} 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹; cf. 1 S 29¹⁰ (|| לָכֵם). c. of coming of sunrise Ju 9³³ 2 S 23^{4, 4} 2 K 3²² cf. וְעֶרְבַּ בֶּן־וְעֶרְבַּ מִּצְרַיִם i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| קְצוֹת ψ 65⁹ i.e. ends of earth). d. of beginning of day, i.e. of beginning of day, מִצְרַיִם Ru 2⁷ (cf. v¹⁴) vid. 2 S 24¹⁵ (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5^{4.4} (v. Hu) 59¹⁷ 88¹⁴ 92³; || צהרים noon 1 K 18²⁶ Je 20¹⁶; of three hours of prayer, וּבֹקֶר וְצַהֲרַיִם ψ 55¹⁸ (cf. Dn 6^{10.13}); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J) Ex 16^{7.8.12.13} Lv 6¹³ Nu 9²¹ (all P) Dt 28^{57.57} 2 S 11¹⁴ 1 K 17⁶ Is 17¹⁴ Zp 3³ Ez 24^{18.18} 33²² Dn 8²⁶ ψ 30⁶ 90^{5.6} Ec 11⁶ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹ 31³ Ezr 3³ Est 2¹⁴; opp. בֵּין הָעֶרְבִים Ex 29^{39.41} Nu 28^{4.8} (all P); esp. מִן־הַבֹּקֶר עַד־הָעֶרֶב = *all day* Ex 18¹³ & (without art.) v¹⁴ (both E); לְעֶרֶב = between morning and evening; also מִן־עֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27²¹ (P) Lv 24³ (H) Nu 9²¹ & 'עֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר Nu 9¹⁵ (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר and evening came and then morning Gn 1^{5.8.13.19.23.31} (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8¹⁴ of om. of daily sacrif. עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אֶלְפִים וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, until 2300 evening-mornings, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr ^{Intr.} 464, cf. v²⁶ & 3½ times (years) 7²⁵ 12^{11.17}). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7¹⁸); in the morning, בֹּקֶר Gn 19²⁷ + 110 t., cf. also הַבֹּקֶר Ex 19¹⁶; in (or at) the morning, לִבְ Am 4⁴ + 7 t.; for (against or by) the morning, לְבֹקֶר Ex 34² cf. ψ 130⁶ (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = until (עַד) Ex 34²⁵ Dt 16⁴ Zp 3³; further בֹּקֶר בֹּקֶר morning by morning, every morning† Ex 16²¹ 30⁷ 36³ Lv 6⁵ (all P) 2 S 13⁴ 1 Ch 23³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹¹ Is 28¹⁹ 50⁴ Ez 46^{13.14.15} Zp 3⁵ also לִבְ לִבְ, same sense, † 1 Ch 9²⁷; † pl. לְבָקִירִים every m. afresh ψ 73¹⁴ Is 33² cf. La 3²³; alm. = continually ψ 101⁸ (cf. Je 21¹²); v. לְבָקִירִים † Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לְנִעְמִים every moment); also without prep. or art. in the morning Ho 7⁶ cf. ψ 5^{4.4} ψ 55¹⁸, **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11¹⁷; cf. ψ 30⁶ 46⁶ (לְפָנוֹת ב') 49¹⁵ 59¹⁷ 90¹⁴ 143⁸. **h.** in phrases, הַשֶּׁבִּים בֹּקֶר etc.) he rose early in the morning † Gn 19²⁷ 20⁸ 21¹⁴ 22³ 26³¹ 28¹⁸ 32¹ Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ 24⁴ 34⁴ Nu 14⁴⁰ Jos 3¹ 6¹² 7¹⁶ 8¹⁰ (all JE) Ju 6²⁸ 19^{5.8} 1 S 19⁵ 4 cf. 15¹², 17²⁰ 29^{10.10} cf. v¹¹, 2 K 3²² 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶, 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 1⁵ Pr 27¹⁴ Is 5¹¹; (ויקמו etc.) ויקם בֹּקֶר † Gn 24⁵⁴ Nu 22^{13.21} (all JE) Ju 19²⁷ 20¹⁹ 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 3²¹; הַבֹּקֶר morning watch † Ex 14²¹ 1 S 11¹¹. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16^{19.20} Lv 7¹⁵ 22³⁰ (opp. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה) Nu 16⁵ (|| מָחָר v^{7.16}) cf. Ex 12^{10.10} Nu 9¹²; with art. Ex 16^{23.24} 29³⁴; הַיּוֹם Ex 34²⁵ Nu 22⁴¹ Zp 3³; בֹּקֶר 1 S 9¹⁹ (opp. הַיּוֹם to-day) cf. 20³⁵; to-morrow morning הַבֹּקֶר Ju 6³¹ (Stu); Ex 7¹⁵ Jos 7¹⁴ Est 5¹⁴; definitely

מִן־הַבֹּקֶר בֹּקֶר 1 S 5⁴; מִן־הַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2²⁷; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16⁷ Nu 16⁵.

† [בִּקְרָה] **n.f. verbal. a seeking**, רִעָה בִּקְרָה Ez 34¹² like a shepherd's seeking his flock.

† בִּקְרָה **n.f. punishment** after examination (inquisition) Lv 19²⁰; (scourging) AV after Jewish trad. Kerith^{11a} Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim^{Sifra} Jastrow^{Dict.} 165.)

† [בִּקֵּשׁ] ²²⁴ **vb. seek** (Ph. בקש)—**Pi. Pf.**

בִּקֵּשׁ Dt 13¹¹ + 15 t.; Ec 7²⁸ Est 2¹⁵; sf. בִּקְשָׁתָם Ho 2⁹; בִּקְשָׁתָיו Ct 3^{1.2} cf. 5⁶; Ezr 2⁶² + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְשָׁנִי Is 65¹ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבְקֹשׁ Jos 22²³ + 37 t.; Pr 15¹⁴ + 2 t.; יִבְקֹשָׁה ψ 122⁹ + 3 t., sf. יִבְקֹשָׁהוּ 1 S 23¹⁴ + 7 t.; יִבְקֹשָׁהוּ 1 S 16¹⁶ + 23 t.; *Imv.* בִּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9³ + 3 t.; בִּקֵּשִׁי 1 S 28⁷ + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10² + 29 t.; *Pt.* מִבְּקֵשׁ Gn 37¹⁶ + 23 t.; pl. מִבְּקֹשִׁים Ex 10¹¹ + 38 t.;—**1. seek to find:** **a.** abs. Ju 6²⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷ Je 5¹ Ez 34⁶ Ec 3⁶ 8¹⁷ (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37^{15.16} Jos 22²² (J) Ju 4²² 14⁴ 1 S 9³ 10^{2.14.21} 16¹⁶ 1 S 23^{14.25} 24³ 26² 27^{1.4} + 26²⁰ obj. *a flea*, but rd. נִפְשִׁי Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17^{3.20} 1 K 13⁴⁰ 18¹⁰ 2 K 24^{6.19} 1 Ch 4³⁹ 2 Ch 22⁹ Ezr 2⁶² (= Ne 7⁶⁴) Ne 12²⁷ 37^{25.36} 19¹⁷⁶ Pr 2¹ 6²³ 35²⁸ Ct 3^{1.1.2.2} 5^{6.1} Is 41^{12.17} Je 24²³ La 1¹¹ Ez 7²⁵ 23³⁰ 34^{4.16} Ho 2⁹ Na 3¹¹ Zc 11¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁵. **c.** with לְ Jb 10⁶. **d.** acc. rei l. pers. Ju 18¹ 1 S 13¹⁴ 28⁷ 1 K 1² Ru 3¹ Est 2² ψ 122⁹ Is 40²⁰ La 1¹⁹ Na 3⁷. **2. seek to secure:** **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16¹⁰ (P); David for king 2 S 3¹⁷; in battle 2 S 5¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 14⁸); ψ 27⁴ Je 45⁵ (cf. v⁵); בִּקֵּשׁ נַפְשִׁי seek to take one's life Ex 4¹⁹ (J) 1 S 20¹ 22^{23.23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ 1 K 19^{10.14} ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰ Je 4³⁰ 11²¹ 19^{7.9} 21⁷ 22²⁵ 34^{20.21} 38¹⁶ 44^{30.30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷. **b.** aim at, practise: בִּקֵּשׁ רָעָה seek hurt of Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ 25²⁶ (אַל) 1 K 20⁷ ψ 71^{13.24} Est 9²; כֹּזֵב ψ 4³ cf. Pr 17¹¹, שֹׂבֵר Pr 17¹⁹, רָצוֹן Pr 11²⁷, טוֹבָה Ne 2¹⁰, אֲמוֹנָה Je 5¹, צָדֵק, עֲנוּהַ Zp 2^{3.3} שלום ψ 34¹⁵, חֲכָמָה Pr 14⁶ Ec 7²⁵, בִּינָה Dn 8¹⁵, דַּעַת Pr 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵, תוֹרָה Mal 2⁷, אֲהַבָה Pr 17⁹, תֵּאוֹה 18¹ (לְ of dir. obj.), חֲשִׁבְנוֹת Ec 7²⁹. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4²⁴ (J) Je 26²¹. **d.** לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43³⁰ Ex 2¹⁵ 10¹¹ (JE) Dt 13¹¹ 1 S 14⁴ 19^{2.10} 23¹⁰ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21² 1 K 11^{22.40} Est 22¹ 3⁶ 6² ψ 37²² Ec 12¹⁰ Zc 6⁷ 12⁹. **3. seek the face** **a.** of rulers 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 29²⁶. **b.** of God (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 2 S 21¹ ψ 24⁶ 27^{8.8}; without אֱלֹהִים Dt 4²⁹ Zp 1⁶ 2³ Ho 3⁵ 5⁶ Ex 33⁷ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 20⁴ Is 51¹ Pr 28⁵ Zc 8^{21.22} Je 50⁴; אֱלֹהִים 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. Ez 8²² Is 45¹⁹ 65¹ 2 Ch 15^{4.15} Ho 7¹⁰ Je 29¹³ Mal 3¹ ψ 40¹⁷ 70⁵ 69⁷ Dn 9³; דָּבָר

† **בָּרָד** ^{ṭṭ} **n.m.** Ex 9, 18 hail (Ar. بَرَد, Aram. ܒܪܕ, ZMG 1875, 607) —
 ܕܒܪܕ; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM —
 בָּרָד Ex 9¹⁸ + 28 t.; — *hail*, c. המטיר Ex 9^{18, 23},
 c. נתן 9²³; also Ex 9^{19.22.24.25.26.26} Io^{5.12.15}; קָלָת ||
thunder Ex 9^{23.28.29.33}, || מָטָר & קָלָת Ex 9³⁴,
 || אֵשׁ lightning 9²⁴; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf.
 ψ 78⁴⁷⁻⁴⁸ Io⁵³²; another great hailstorm Jos 10¹¹
 (E), where אֶבְנֵי הַבַּיִת; further, in theoph. ψ 18¹³
 (|| גַּת־אֵשׁ) 2 S 22¹³ om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18¹⁴ cf. De Che etc.; 'אוצרות ב' Jb 38²²; 'שגל וקומר ψ 148⁸; 'ירקון וב' Hg 2¹⁷; in sim. Is 28² 'שער זרם ב' שער; fig. Is 28¹⁷ 30³⁰ ('אבן ב')—fig. of judgment of '.

יִבְרַר **vb.denom.** hail, הֵעֵר בְּרֶרֶת הַיָּעַר יִבְרַר consec. Is 32¹⁹ it shall hail.

יִבְרַר [יִבְרַר] **adj.** spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag^{BN 29}; Syr. ܝܒܪܪܐ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats *עֲקֵדִים נִקְדִּים וְיִבְרָרִים* Gn 31^{10,12}; horses Zc 6^{3,6}.

יִבְרַר **1.n.pr.loc.** בְּרַר Gn 16¹⁴ near Kadesh.
2.n.pr.m. בְּרַר an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

+I. **בָּרָה** **vb.** eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim^{BP 31})—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12¹⁷; *Impf.* אֲכַלְהָ 2 S 13^{6,10} eat bread (בְּרִיתֵיכֶם) 1 S 17⁸ scribal error for בָּחֲרוּ לָכֶם 1 K 18²⁵ Dr^{Sm 107}). **Pi.** *Inf.* לִבְרוֹת La 4¹⁰ for devouring. **Hiph.** *Impf.* תִּבְרִנִי 2 S 13⁵; *Inf.* לִהְבֹּרֹת 2 S 3³⁵ cause to eat bread.

בָּרִיָּה **n.f.** food 2 S 13^{5,7,10}; Ez 34²⁰ v. בְּרִיא.

בְּרִית [בְּרִית] **n.f.** food; בְּרִיתִי ψ 69²² in (or as) my food.

II. **בָּרָה** (cf. As. *barû*, bind, whence *birîtu*, fetter Zim^{BP 59, 82}, & treaty, covenant DI^{K 7}).

בְּרִית **n.f.** covenant (|| Aram. ܐܪܡܝܐ, *di-athîqah*; *constitutio*)—ב' Gn 9¹³ + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6¹⁸ + 50 t.; בְּרִיתֵךְ Dt 33⁹; בְּרִיתֵךְ ψ 44¹⁸ + 11 t.; בְּרִיתֵךְ Is 28¹⁸; בְּרִיתֵךְ Ez 16⁶¹; בְּרִיתֵךְ Ex 24⁴ + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. **I. between men.** **1. treaty, alliance, league:** Abraham and Amorites Gn 14¹³; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21^{27,32} (E) 26²⁸ (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁴⁴ (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2²; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11¹; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5²⁶; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20³⁴; Syria and Israel 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17^{13,19}; nations against Israel ψ 83⁶; nations with Egypt Ez 30⁵; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12²; Judah and Israel Ez 16⁶¹; Judah and Tyre Am 9⁹; Assyria and Judah Is 33⁸; **נָגִיד בְּרִית** a prince in league (with him) Dn 11²² (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28^{15,18}; with stones of the field Jb 5²³. **2. constitution, ordinance,** between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3^{12,13,21}; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; Zedekiah and his people Je 34⁸⁻¹⁰; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9²⁷. **3. agreement, pledge:**

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11⁴ = 2 Ch 23¹; with oneself Jb 31¹; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40²⁸; between man and man Ho 10⁴ cf. בְּרִית בעל Ju 8³³ 9⁴ = בְּרִית אל Ju 9⁴⁶. **4. alliance** of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18³ 20⁸ 23¹⁸ cf. ψ 55²¹. **5. alliance** of marriage Pr 2¹⁷ Mal 2¹⁴.—In all cases בְּרִית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34¹⁰ בבְּרִית; Dn 9²⁷ לְ הַגְבִּיר בְּרִית לְ; Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23³² +, but also עִם Gn 26²⁸ +, אֵת 2 S 3¹² +, בֵּין 2 Ch 16³. **II. between God and man.** **1. alliance** of friendship (|| סֹדֵר) ψ 25¹⁴. **2. covenant**, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אֵת). **a. with Noah** Gn 9⁹⁻¹⁷ (P) Is 54¹⁰ Je 33^{20,25}; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b. with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob** Gn 15¹⁸ (J) 17²⁻²¹ Ex 24^{4,5} Lv 26⁴² (P) 2 K 13²³ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105^{8,10}, Ne 9⁸ Je 34¹⁸; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c. with Israel at Sinai** = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19⁵ 24^{7,8} (E) 34^{10,27,28} (J) 31¹⁶ Lv 2¹³ (P) 24⁸ 26^{9,15,25,44,45} (H) Dt 4¹³; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28⁶⁹; with blessings and curses Dt 29²⁰; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34³² ψ 25¹⁰ 44¹⁸ 50^{5,16} 74²⁰ 78^{10,37} 103¹⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111^{5,9} Is 56^{4,6} Je 1^{2,3,6,8,10} 14²¹ 22⁹ 31³² Ez 16^{8,59,60} 44⁷ Dn 9⁴ 11^{28,30,32} Ho 6⁷ 8¹ Zc 9¹¹ 11¹⁰; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9^{9,11,15}, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י) אֲרוֹן בְּרִית the ark of the covenant Nu 10³³ + 40 t. (vid. אֲרוֹן; in 1 S 4^{3,4,5} om. בְּרִית after אֲרוֹן & We Dr); set forth in בְּרִית הַבְּרִית words of the covenant Ex 34²⁸ (J) Dt 28⁶⁹ 29⁸ 2 K 23³ (= 2 Ch 34³¹) Je 11^{2,8}; written in סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית the book of the covenant Ex 24⁷ (E, cf. 34²⁷ J) 2 K 23^{2,21} (cf. 2 Ch 34³⁰). **d. with Phinehas** Nu 25^{12,13} (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. בְּרִית הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 13²⁹ & בְּרִית הָלֵלִי Mal 2^{4,8}. **e. with Joshua and Israel** Jos 24²⁵ (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f. with David** ψ 89^{4,29,34,39} 132¹² Je 33²¹ (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g. Jehoiada and the people** 2 K 11¹⁷ = 2 Ch 23³, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h. Hezekiah and the people** 2 Ch 29¹⁰, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i. Josiah and the people** 2 K 23³, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j. Ezra and the people**

Ezr 10³, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** the prophetic covenant, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חרשה Je 31³¹, with new institutions and precepts Is 42⁶ 49⁸ 55³ 59²¹ 61⁸ Je 31^{31.33} 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16^{60.62} 20³⁷ 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Ho 2²⁰. In Is 2 the Messianic servant is עם ברית Is 42⁶ 49⁸, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3¹. **III.** Phrases. **1.** covenant making: כרת ברית Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34^{10.27} (J) Jos 24²⁵ (E) Dt 5^{2.3} 28⁶⁹ 29^{13.24} 1 K 5²⁶ 2 K 11¹⁷ 17^{35.38} 23³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 23^{3.16} 29¹⁰ 34³⁰ Ezr 10³ Ne 9⁸ ψ 50⁵ 89⁴ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31.33} 32⁴⁰ 34¹³ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Hos 2²⁰; ברית הקים establish a covenant Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9.11.17} 17^{7.19.21} Ex 6⁴ (P) Ez 16^{60.62}, but confirm covenant Lv 26⁹ (?; H) Dt 8¹⁸; נתן ברית Gn 17² Nu 25¹² (P); שם ברית 2 S 23⁵ (poet.); עבר בברית Dt 29¹¹; בא בברית 2 Ch 15¹² Ez 16⁸; ברית צוה ψ 111⁹; נשא ברית ψ 50¹⁶. (Cf. further on these Dr^{J Ph xl. 1882, 210 ff.}) **2.** covenant keeping: on the part of man ברית שמר 1 K 11¹¹ Ne 1⁵ 9³² ψ 78¹⁰ 103¹⁸ 132¹² Dn 9⁴, נצר ברית, Dt 33⁹ ψ 25¹⁰, מחזיקים ברית Is 56^{4.6}; on the part of God ברית ובר Gn 9^{15.16} Ex 24⁶ (all P), Lv 26^{42.42.42} (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges § 128, 1 R b) v⁴⁵ (H) ψ 105⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰. Thus we have נאמנת ברית שלום ψ 89²⁹; ברית עולם, Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{13.18.19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ 25¹³ (P) 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (=ψ 105¹⁰) Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; ברית מלח, Lv 2¹³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 21⁷ (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We Skizzen iii. 124); ברית שלום, Nu 25¹² (P) Is 54¹⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶; הברית והחסד, Dt 7^{9.12} 1 K 8²³ (=2 Ch 6¹⁴) Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; ברית קדש, Dn 11^{28.30}; מסרת הברית, Ez 20³⁷. **3.** covenant violation: עבר ברית Dt 17² Jos 7^{11.15} 23¹⁶ (D) Ju 2²⁰ 2 K 18¹² Ho 6⁷ 8¹; הפך ברית, Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 26^{15.44} (H) Dt 31^{16.20} (J) Ju 2¹ Is 24^{5.5} Je 11¹⁰ 14²¹ 31³² 33^{20.21} Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{18.19} 44⁷ Zc 11¹⁰; מאס ברית, 1 K 19^{10.14} Je 22⁹ Dn 11³⁰; עזב ברית, 2 K 17¹⁵; נאס ברית, ψ 89³⁰; חלל ברית, ψ 89³⁴ Mal 2¹⁰; שקר בברית, ψ 44¹⁸; שנה ברית, Dt 4^{23.31} Je 50⁵

ברוש v. sub ברות.

ברות v. sub I. ברה.

ברותי v. sub ברת.

בר (? cf. Aram. בר bore, pierce, or Ar. بَرَّ, appear).

ברות n.pr.f. (?) descend. of Asher (perh. foramen, Thes, or بَرَّة woman whose beauties are apparent) 1 Ch 7³¹ Kt (Qr ברית).

ברזל n.m. Dt 19, 5 iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. pierce-

ing? NH id., Aram. id., פְּרִיזָּה, Ph. ברזל, As. parzillu COT^{Gloss}, (Ar. فِرْزَل fetter is loan-word))—alw. abs. ב' Gn 4²² + 74 t. (פְּרִיזָּה Gn 4²² etc.);—**1.** iron, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8⁹ Jb 28²; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4²² 1 Ch 22^{3.14.16} 29^{2.7} 2 Ch 26¹³ 24¹² Is 44¹²; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27^{12.19}; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׁ ב' Dt 3¹¹, רֶכֶּב ב' Jos 17^{16.18} Ju 1¹⁹ 4^{3.13}, פָּלִי ב' Jos 6^{19.24} cf. 1 K 6⁷ Nu 35¹⁶, חֶרֶץ ב' Jb 19²⁴ & fig. Je 17¹, חֶרֶץ הַב' 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, מְנִירוֹת הַב' 2 S 12³¹ cutting instr. of iron, vid. Am 1³, פָּלִי ב' ψ 149⁸ (וְזִימִים), קִיר ב' Jb 20²⁴, קֶרְנֵי ב' 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰, מַחֲבֵת ב' & ב' Ez 4³; בְּרִיחֵי ב', i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45²; cf. 1 S 17⁷ & Is 60^{17.17} (fig.) **2.** tool of iron Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ Pr 27^{17.17} Ec 10¹⁰ Is 10³⁴ (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6^{5.6}; so weapon 2 S 23⁷ Jb 41¹⁹; cf. also Nu 31²² Jos 22⁸ where iron as spoil of war. **3.** iron in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28²³; of Egyptian bondage, ב' Dt 4²⁰ 1 K 8⁵¹ Je 11⁴; of oppression עַל ב' Dt 28⁴⁸ Je 28¹⁴ cf. v¹³; of strength Je 15^{12.12}; cf. מְנַעֲלֵי ב' Dt 33²⁵ & Mi 4¹³ קֶרֶן ב' of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עֲמֹד ב' Je 1¹⁸; of distress, ב' Je 10⁷ cf. v¹⁰ of judgments of י', & 105¹⁸; ב' שִׁבְטֵי ב' 2⁹ of evil-doers, Je 6²⁸ Ez 22^{18.20}; simile of scorching sky Lv 26¹⁹; מִטְּיֵל ב' of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁸; נִיר ב' of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48⁴.

ברזל n.pr.m. (man of iron)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17²⁷ 19^{32.33.35.40} 1 K 2⁷; ברזל 2 S 19³⁴; Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ הגִּלְעָדִי הַבְּרָזִלִי, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³, who adopted name ברזל. **3.** 2 S 21⁸ a Meholahite.

ברה vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. durchgehen) (Ar. بَرَح go away, withdraw, flee)—**Qal** Pf. ברה Gn 31²² + 9 t., ברה Jb 9²⁵, ברה Is 22³; Impf. יברה Jb 20²⁴, יברה Jb 27²² Ne 6¹¹; אברה Gn 31²¹ + 13 t.; 3 fs. וַיְבַרַח Gn 16⁶, וַיְבַרַח Gn 31²¹ + 13 t.; 2 S 4³ + 4 t., וַיְבַרַח Je 52⁷, וַיְבַרַח 2 S 4³ + 4 t., 2 S 15¹⁴; Inv. ברה Gn 27⁴³ + 3 t., Is 48²⁰; Inf. abs. ברוח Jb 27²²; estr. ברוח 1 S 23⁶ + 3 t., ברוח Jon 1³; sf. ברה 1 K 2⁷, ברה Gn 31⁵, ברוח Gn 35⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** go or pass through, of bar, לברה... ויעש את הברית Ex 36³³ (P). **2.** flee Gn 31^{20.21.22} (E) Ex 14⁵ (J) Ju 9²¹ 1 S 19^{12.18} 22¹⁷ 2 S 13^{34.37.38} (del. Dr cf. We) 15¹⁴ Is 22³ Je 4²⁹ 26²¹ 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 6¹¹; fig. of days fleeing away

† [מְבַרֵּחַ] n.m. (flight) fugitive—Ez 17²¹

† [כָּרַךְ] vb. kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar. *كركر*; Eth. *ቀረዘ*; Aram. *ܕܪܟܐ* (*praise*), Palm. esp. in *שמו לעלמא* Vog^{Palm. 71 ff. cf. 94, 144})---
Qal *Impf.* יִכְרֹךְ 2 Ch 6¹³; יִכְרְכֶהָ ψ 95⁶; כָּרַךְ (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* כָּרוּךְ Gn 9²⁶ + 70 t.; —1. kneel down (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּכְרַךְ עַל-פְּרָכָיו and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6¹³; אֲנִי וְכָל-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְכָל-יִשְׂרָאֵל let us kneel before Yahweh ψ 95⁶. 2. bless (only *pt. pass.*). a. of God: אֲבִיכֶם כָּרוּךְ blessed be (or is) אֲבִי Ex 18¹⁰ (E) Gn 9²⁶ 24²⁷ (J) Ru 4¹⁴ 1 S 25^{32, 39} 2 S 18²⁸ 1 K 1⁴⁸ 5²¹ 8^{15, 56} 10⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁶ 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 2¹¹ 6⁴ 9⁵ Ezr 7²⁷ ψ 28⁶ 31²² 41¹⁴ 72¹⁸ 89⁵³ 106¹⁸ 119¹² 124⁶ 135²¹ 144¹ Ze 11⁵; בֵּן אֱלֹהִים בָּרוּךְ ψ 66²⁰ 68³⁶; אֲדֹנָי בָּרוּךְ ψ 68²⁰ (prob. for an original (יהוה)); אֱלֹהֵינוּ בָּרוּךְ Gn 14²⁰ (E); בֵּן צִוִּי בָּרוּךְ 2 S 22⁴⁷ (= ψ 18⁴⁷); אֱלֹהֵינוּ בָּרוּךְ Ez 3¹²; שֵׁם אֱלֹהֵינוּ בָּרוּךְ ψ 72¹⁹. b. of men: כָּרוּךְ (J) Nu 22¹² (E) Dt 7¹⁴ 28^{3, 6} 33^{20, 21} 1 S 25³³ 26²⁵ Ju 17² 1 K 2⁴⁵ ψ 118²⁶ Is 19²⁵ Je 17² 20¹⁴; מְבָרֵךְ בָּרוּךְ blessed be the one blessing thee Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹ (E); לֵיחָהּ בָּרוּךְ Ru 2^{19, 20} 3¹⁰ 1 S 15¹³ 23²¹ 2 S 2⁵ ψ 115¹⁵; לֵאלֹהֵינוּ בָּרוּךְ Gn 14¹⁹; אֱלֹהֵינוּ בָּרוּךְ Gn 24³¹ 26²⁹ (J); אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 65²³. c. things: פְּרִי בִטְןִי בָּרוּךְ blessed be the fruit of thy womb Dt 28⁴ cf. Dt 28⁵ 1 S 25³³ Pr 5¹³. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִכְרַךְ Gn 12³ 18¹⁸ 28¹⁴ (J) bless oneself (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** כָּרַךְ Gn 24¹ + 29 t.; כָּרַךְ ψ 10³ Nu 23²⁰; כָּרַכְתִּי 2 Ch 20²⁶; יִכְרַכֶּנּוּ 1 S 1⁵; sf. כָּרַכְתִּי, etc., Gn 27²⁷ + 5 t.; כָּרַכְתָּ Dt 2⁷ + 9 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַךְ, יִכְרַכֶּה etc., Gn 28³ + 52 t.; אֲכַרְכֶּה Gn 12³ + 2 t.; pl. יִכְרַכְּנוּ Gn 24⁶⁰ + 11 t.; sf. יִכְרַכֶּה Gn 27¹⁰ + 21 t.; יִכְרַכְּכֶם Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; יִכְרַכְּנוּ Gn 14¹⁹ + 16 t.; יִכְרַכְּכֶם Gn 48²⁰ + 6 t.; אֲכַרְכֶּה Gn 27⁷; תִּכְרַכֶּנּוּ Gn 27^{19, 21}; יִכְרַכֶּנּוּ ψ 72¹⁵; יִכְרַכֶּנּוּ ψ 145¹⁰; *Imv.* כָּרַךְ Dt 33¹¹ + 29 t.; *Inf. estr.* כָּרַךְ Gn 22¹⁷ + 24 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּרַךְ Jos 24¹⁰ (Ki, cf. Kū^{1, 191}, Ew^{§240 b. 2} Ol Sta); *Pt. pass.* כָּרוּךְ Pr 27¹³ + 4 t.; —1. bless God, adore with

†**II. בִּרְיָה** **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness
by Tekoa 2 Ch 20^{26,26}; mod. *Bereikūt* cf. Be &
reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12⁵.

† בִּרְיָהּ **n.pr.m. (blessed)** 1. friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32^{12.13.16} 36⁴⁻³² 43^{3.6} 45^{1.2}. 2. a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3²⁰ 10¹. 3. son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11⁴.

† **בְּרִיכָה** *n.f.* pool, pond (הברכה SI⁵; Ar. **بِرْكَة**; Sab. **ברכא** Sab. Denkm.⁷³; Aram. **בְּרִיקְתָא**)
— **בְּ** 2 S 2^{13,13} 4¹² 2 K 18¹⁷ (= Is 36²³) 20²⁰ Ne 3¹⁶
Is 7³ 22^{9,11}; estr. **בְּרִיכַת** 2 S 2¹³ 1 K 22³⁸ Ne
2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ Na 2⁹; pl. **בְּרִיכוֹת** Ec 2⁶ Ct 7⁵.

† **ברכאל** n.pr.m. (*El doth bless*, cf. Ph. *Barakel*, Palm. בלברך Vog¹⁷, Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAS 1897 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb 32^{2,6}.

† **בְּרִכְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (= **יְבִרְכֵּיהוּ** *s. Yah blesseth* Ges^{127.3}) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8²; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: **בְּרִכְיָה**, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 15²³. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3^{4,30} 6¹⁸. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1¹ = **בְּרִכְיָהוּ**; **בְּרִכְיָהוּ** also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁴ 15¹⁷. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28¹².

יְבָרְכֶיהוּ v. בְּרַכִּיהוּ, פְּרֻכִּיהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. $\bar{\text{b}}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{m}}$ *twist a rope of two strands*).

† **בְּרִמִּים** n.[m.] variegated cloth (Ar. **بريم** *rope* (or fabric) of two strands or colours; cf. As. *birnu*, a kind of clothing ^{COT⁶ Gloss}, *burmu*, *iris*, Zim^{B¹ 52}; on *burūmu* cf. Jen^{Kosmel. 6 ff.}) **וּבְרִמִּי** **בְּרִמִּים** Ez 27²⁴.

קרש ב' cf. ברנע

† עֲרֵי n.pr.m. king of Sodom Gn 14² (✓ unknown; ♂ Βαλλα).

† **בְּרִיעָה** **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Asher Gn 46^{17,17} Nu 26^{44,45} I Ch 7^{30,31}. **2.** son of Ephraim I Ch 7²³ (where expl. as if fr. **בְּרָעָה**). **3.** a Benjamite **בְּרָעָה** I Ch 8¹³, **בְּרָעָה** I Ch 8¹⁶. **4.** a Levite I Ch 23^{10,11}.

† **בְּרִיעִי** **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. **מִשְׁפַּחַת**
רַב Nu 26⁴⁴.

† **בָּרַק** ^{vb.} **flash**, of lightning (Ar. **بَرَقَ** *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barāku* Zim^{EP 76}, Aram. **ܒܪܩ**, **ܒܪܩܐ**, Eth. **በረቀ**; Sab. **ברק** Hai²⁵² cf. DHM ZMG 1873. 597). — **Qal** Pf. **בָּרַק** so rd. after G L 2 S 22¹⁹ & also in || **פ** 18¹⁵ (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Inv.* **פ** **בָּרַק** 144⁶; — all c. acc. cogn. **בָּרָק**, **בָּרָקִים**; — *flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. ².

† **בָּרָק** **n.m.** Ez 1, 13 **lightning** (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. **بَرْق**, As. *birkū* COT^{Gloss}, Zim^{SP} 76, 82 Aram. **ܒܪܩ** **ܚܠܐ**)—abs. **ב'** Jb 20²⁵ + 7 t. + 2 S 22¹⁵ (cf. infr.); estr. **בָּרַק** Dt 32⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. **בָּרָקִים** Ex 19¹⁶ + 7 t., **בָּרָקַי** ψ 97⁴;—**lightning**, **1.** lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁵ (in theoph., on 2 S 22¹⁵ v. infr.) 77¹⁹ 97⁴ 135⁷ Jb 38³⁵ Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2⁵, sg. only ψ 144⁶ 2 S 22¹⁵ (where however rd. **בָּרַק בָּרָקִים בָּרַק**—so **Q**L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18¹⁵), Ez 1¹³ (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10⁶; swift destruction Ze 9¹⁴. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20²³, cf. **ב' חרב** Dt 32⁴¹, **ב' חנית** Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez 21^{15.20.33}.

בָּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. **ברק** DHM^{ZMG}, 1875, 592; Palm. **ברק** Vog^{Palm. 76}) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4^{6.8.9.10.12.14.15.16.22} 5^{1.12.15}

בני ברק cf. בֶּרֶק

† **בִּרְקָתָא** **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc.
to G B Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*;
Lag. *Rel. Jur. Eccl.* x comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάρμαρος*,
ζμάρμαρος) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (both P).

† **בִּרְקַת** n.f. id., Ez 28¹³, cf. Ges^{§80}R.² Pinsk
Ei1.73.

[†] ברקוס **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barkûsu* Dl^{Pr 212}) head of a family of Nethinim, בני-ב Ezr 2⁵³ = Ne 7⁵⁵.

בִּרְקָנִים ^{n.m.pl.} briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, √ unknown; cf. קוצים; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8⁷ וְשָׂתִי אֶת־בְּשָׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּרָקָנִים (vid. also רות) and *I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; י¹⁶ וַיִּפֶּחַ אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעֵיר וְאֶת־קוצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּרָקָנִים (rd. יִרְשֵׁ for יִרְעָ & Bu^{18 114}, cf. Stu Be) and *he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed, etc.*

†[בָּרַר] **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *barāru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim^{BP} 46.73 Belser^{RAS} H. 154; Ar. بَرَّ *pious, kind, true*; بَرَّ *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal** P^f. בָּרוּתִי Ez 20³⁸; Inf. sf. לָבַרַם Ec 3¹⁸, Ges^s 67 R. 3; cf. לָבִיר 9¹ (*si vera l.*) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בִּיר supra p. 101; *Pt. pass. m.* בָּרוּר Jb 33³ + 4 t.; f. בָּרָהָה Ne 5¹⁸ Zp 3⁹;—**1.** *purge out, purify*: יִבְרָתִי

מִבְּרִיתֵי הַפְּרִיזִים and *I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20³⁸; שָׁפָה בְּרוּרָה a *purified lip* Zp 3⁹; בְּרוּר מְלָלִי utter in a *pure, sincere manner* Jb 33³. **2.** choose, select, only *Pt.* and in *Chronicles*: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; porters 1 Ch 9²²; musicians 1 Ch 16⁴¹; sheep Ne 5¹⁸. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, *pt. pass.* חֵץ בְּרוּר polished arrow Is 49² (cf. De & Je 51¹¹ *infr.*). **4.** test, prove Ec 3¹⁸ לְבָרֵם that God may prove them (RV); —on 9¹ v. בּוּר. **Niph.** הִבְרִי Is 52¹¹; *Pt.* נָבַר 2 S 22²⁷ (= ψ 18²⁷); —*purify oneself*: **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52¹¹. **b.** morally 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷. **Pi.** Inf. לְבָרֵר Dn 11³⁶ *purify* (לְלַבֵּן, לְצַרֵּף). **Hiph.** **1.** Inf. לְהַבֵּר Je 4¹¹ *purify, cleanse*. **2.** *Imv.* הִבְרִי Je 51¹¹ *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּרֵּר Dn 12¹⁰ *purify oneself*. **2.** תִּתְבַּרֵּר ψ 18²⁷ = תִּתְקַבֵּר 2 S 22²⁷ *shew oneself pure, just, kind*.

† II. בָּר *adj.* pure, clean, Jb 11⁴ ψ 24⁴; בָּר Pr 14⁴; *pl. cstr.* בָּרִי ψ 73¹; f. בָּרָה ψ 19⁹ Ct 6^{9,10}; — **1.** pure, clear: בָּר לֵב pure in heart ψ 24⁴; a pure damsel Ct 6^{9,10}, man Jb 11⁴, commands of God ψ 19⁹. **2.** clean: בָּר אֲבוֹס crib is clean Pr 14⁴. **3.** *perh. adv.* נִשְׁקִיבֵר kiss purely, of sincere homage ψ 2¹² but cf. I. בָּר, p. 135.

† III. בָּר *n.m.* grain, corn (cf. Ar. *بُرّ* wheat, grain of wheat), ψ 72¹⁶ Am 5¹¹ 8^{5,6}; בָּר Gn 41^{35,49} 42^{3,25} 45²³ (E) ψ 65¹¹ Pr 11²⁶ Je 23²⁴ Jo 2²¹.

† I. בָּר *n.m.* lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1²⁵ (see בָּרִית).

† II. בָּר *n.m.* cleanness, pureness: בָּר יָדֵי cleanness of my hands 2 S 22²¹ (= ψ 18²¹) ψ 18²⁵ (= ψ 18²⁵); בָּר בָּרִי my cleanness 2 S 22²⁵; בָּרִי Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰.

† בָּרִית *n.f.* lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2²² Mal 3².

† בָּרָה *n.m.* field (BAram. *בָּרָה*, Syr. *ܒܪܗ*, Ar. *بَرّ* open country, land) — יִרְכּוּ בָּרָה they grow up in the open field Jb 39⁴ (Aram. usage).

† בָּרְבָרִים *n.m.pl.* birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5³; capons Ki, geese (from their pure white feathers) 3^{Jer} Thes, swans Ew, guinea-hens Th, fowls Tristr. AV RV (= כִּרְבִּירִי = קִרְבִּירִי water-birds Lv 11¹⁷ 3^{Sam}).

בָּרֶשׁ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† בְּרוּשׁ *n.m.* ^{Ho 14,9} cypress or fir (As. *burāšu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. *ברוּתא*, cf. בְּרוּת *infr.*, v.

also Gr. *βράβυ*, Lat. *bratum*, cypress, juniper (PS); in favour of cypress, also ⑤ & so Thes; in favour of fir or pine, ③ Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS^{Proph.} iv. n. 20 who lays stress on Ph. n. pr. loc. *אֵי בָשָׁם* (= *אֵי בְרוּשִׁים*) = Gr. *Περύουσαι* i.e. *isle of firs*; — v. further Schroed^{Phon. Spr. 99} Löw^{No. 59} & Brathu as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb^{Praep. Evang. I. 10}) — בְּרוּשׁ Ho 14⁹ + 4 t.; בְּרוּשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ + 11 t., בְּרוּשִׁים Na 2⁴, בְּרוּשִׁי Is 37²⁴, בְּרוּשִׁי 2 K 19²³; — **1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually אֲרֹז (exc. 2 S 6⁵ 1 K 6³⁴ 2 Ch 3⁵ ψ 104¹⁷ Is 55¹³ Ho 14⁹ Na 2⁴); as standing and growing Is 14⁸ 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³, Is 41¹⁹ 55¹³ (|| 60¹³) אֲרֹז = כְּבוֹד לִבְנוֹן (|| 60¹³). **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31⁸, productiveness Ho 14⁹ (Now thinks cypress), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2⁴ Hi-St, but ⑤ & פְּרִשִׁים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11². **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עֵצֵי ב') 1 K 5^{22,24} 6³⁴ cf. 9¹¹ 2 Ch 2⁷; עֵץ ב' (sing.) 2 Ch 3⁵ (cf. Baer's n.); צִלְעוֹת ב' 1 K 6¹⁵; for ships (עֵץ) Ez 27⁵; — כָּל עֵצֵי בְרוּשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ appar. = *with all musical instruments made of fir*, but || 1 Ch 13⁵ & so here ⑤ We Dr.

† [בְּרוּת] *n.m.* id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוּתִים || אֲרוֹנִים Ct 1¹⁷; ref. to harbour of trees as their home, cf. אָרוֹ.

† בְּרוּשֶׁע *n.pr.m.* (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrrha Gn 14².

בְּרוּתָה, בְּרוּתִי, בְּרוּתִי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בָּשָׁם (have a sweet odour, cf. Aram. *בָּשָׁם*, be sweet, pleasant, Pa. *בָּשָׁם* to delight, בפְּשִׁימָה, sweet; Palm. *בִּישִׁמָה* (משחא) Vog^{As 1888}, Ault. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. *spiced (oil)*, cf. Recken-dorf ZM¹⁸⁸⁸ 405; As. *bašānu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT^{Gloss}).

בָּשָׁם, [בָּשָׁם] v. בָּשָׁם.

† בָּשָׁם *n.m.* ^{1 K 10, 10} spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. *بَشَام*, Aram. *בִּשְׁמָה*, Gk. *βίλ-σαμον*; cf. Löw⁵³) — Is 3²⁴ +, בָּשָׁם Ex 30²³ v. *infr.*, Ct 5¹ (as if fr. בָּשָׁם); pl. בָּשָׁמִים Ex 25⁶ + 18 t., בָּשָׁמִי Ct 4¹⁶; — **1.** spice, perfume, sweet odour Is 3²⁴; קִנְיֹן בָּשָׁם Ex 30²³ (ב' perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קִנְיֹן בָּשָׁם; — with this cf. Aram. *בִּשְׁמָה* קִנְיֹן; — spices as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39⁹ cf. 2 Ch 32²⁷; royal gifts 1 K 10^{2,10,25} = 2 Ch 9^{1,19,24}; cf. sg. 1 K 10¹⁰ = 2 Ch 9⁹; as article of commerce Ez 27²²; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16¹⁴;

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25⁶ 35⁸ cf. v²³ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9³⁰ (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9²⁹; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2¹²; elsewhere only Ct 4^{10,14} spices, v¹⁶ balsam-juice, gathered Ct 5¹; balsam-tree ב' הרי Ct 8¹⁴; beds of balsam ב' ערנות Ct 6²; cf. ב' ערנות Ct 5¹³ sim. of lover's cheeks.

† **בִּשְׁמָה** **n.pr.f.** (*perfume*?)—1. Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴ (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36³ (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלָה in 28⁹ P); v. also 36^{4,10,13,17} (all P) (Sam. has מחלה throughout Gn 36). 2. daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4¹⁵.

† **יִבְשָׁם** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7².

† **מִבְשָׁם** **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹³ = 1 Ch 1²⁹. 2. a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁵.

† **[בִּשְׂרָ]** **vb.** bear tidings (✓*rub, smooth the face*; cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. بَشِرْ *be glad, joyful*; بَشْرُهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son*; Eth. ሰረጸ: *bring a joyful message*, so As. bussuru (Pa.) DI^r 170, Sab. תבשר DHM^{IV}, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 368, CIS iv. 1, 41, 1, 3).—**Pi.** Pf. בִּשַׂר Je 20¹⁵ + 2 t.; Impf. יִבְשֹׁר 2 S 18²⁰ + 4 t.; אֶבְשֶׁרָה 2 S 18¹⁹; Imv. יִבְשֹׁר 1 Ch 16²³ = ψ 96²; Inf. לְבִשֹׁר 1 S 31⁹ + 2 t.; Pt. מִבְשֹׁר Is 41²⁷ + 6 t.; f. מִבְשֶׁרָה Is 40^{9,9}; pl. מִבְשֹׁרוֹת ψ 68¹²;—1. *gladden with good tidings*: birth of a son Je 20¹⁵; victory 1 S 31⁹ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁹ ψ 68¹²; *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰. 2. *bear tidings* 2 S 18^{19,20,20,26}; even of evil 1 S 4¹⁷, and so with acc. בשר טוב 1 K 1⁴². 3. *herald as glad tidings* the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ⁴ in salvation Na 2¹ Is 40^{9,9} 41²⁷ 52^{7,7}; the praises of Yahweh 60⁶; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40¹⁰; His salvation daily ψ 96² = 1 Ch 16²³; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61¹. **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְבַּשֵּׁר 2 S 18³¹ *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. تَبَشَّرَ IV. x; otherwise AV).

† **בִּשְׂרָ** **n.m.** flesh (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ *skin*, Syr. ܒܫܪܐ, As. bīšru, *blood-relation*, 1) As. Stud. i. 143, cf. Pr. 170, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2²¹ + 126 t.; estr. בִּשְׂרָ Gn 17¹¹ + 40 t.; sf. בִּשְׂרִי etc.

ψ 16⁹ + 96 t.; pl. בִּשְׂרִים Pr 14³⁰;—1. *of the body*: a. *of animals* Gn 41^{2,19} Ex 21²⁸ 22²⁰ Nu 12¹² (E) Nu 11^{4,33} (JE) Gn 9⁴ + (P 30 t.) Dt 12¹⁵ + (D 9 t.) Ju 6^{10,21} 1 S 2^{13,13} 1 K 17⁶ 19²¹ Jb 31³¹ 41¹⁵ ψ 50¹³ Pr 23²⁰ Is 22¹³ 44^{16,19} 65⁴ 66¹⁷ Je 7²¹ 11¹⁵ Ez 4¹⁴ + 6 t. Dn 10³ Ho 8¹³ Mi 3³ Hg 2¹² Zc 11^{0,16}. b. *of men* Gn 40¹⁹ (E) 2²¹ Ex 4⁷ (J) Lv 12³ 13² + 16 t. 26²⁹ (P) Dt 28^{35,35} 32⁴² Ju 8⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁴ 1 K 4³⁴ 5^{10,14} 6³⁰ 9³⁶ Jb 2⁵ 4¹⁵ 6¹² 7⁵ 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 19^{20,22} 21⁶ 33^{21,25} ψ 27² 38^{4,8} 79² 102⁶ 109²⁴ Pr 4²² 5¹¹ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁴ 49²⁶ Je 19⁹ La 3⁴ Ez 32⁵ 37^{6,8} 39^{17,18} Dn 1¹⁵ Zc 14¹². The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶. 2. *flesh for the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30³² (P); בשר ילבש בר מונסי linen drawers shall he put on his body Lv 6³ 16⁴ (P); וישם שק *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14⁹ 15^{13,16} 16^{24,26,28} 17¹⁶ 22⁶ Nu 19^{7,8} (P); שרם לנפש לא תתנו בבשרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19²⁸ cf. Lv 21⁵ (P); והעבירו חרור על כל בשרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8⁷ (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2³ 4⁵ 5⁵ 11¹⁰ 12¹²; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14²² Is 10¹⁸ ψ 63²; לב ψ 16⁹ 84³ Pr 14³⁰ (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö⁵⁹⁰, Leiblichkeit De); מִבְשָׁרִי *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19²⁶; סמר מפחדך בשרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119¹²⁰. 3. *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בִּשְׂרָ עֲרֻלָּתָם Gn 17^{11,14,23,24,25} (P); בשר ערוה Ex 28⁴² (P), but בשר Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 15^{2,19} (P) Ez 16²⁶ 23²⁰ 44^{7,9}. 4. *flesh for kindred, blood-relations*: בעצם מעצמי ובשר מבשרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2²³ (J); והיו לבשר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2²⁴ (J); עצמי ובשרי Gn 29¹⁴ (J) Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ 19^{13,14} 1 Ch 11¹; בשר with sf. in same sense Gn 37²⁷ (J) Ne 5³ Is 58⁷, for which נֶאֱרָר בשרו *near of kin, man or woman* Lv 18⁶ 25⁴⁹ (both H; 25⁴⁹ מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS^K 149). 5. *man over against God as frail or erring* Gn 6³ (J) ψ 56³ 78³⁶; eyes of flesh Jb 10⁴; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32⁸ Je 17³; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31³. 6. the phrase כָּל-בִּשְׂרָ: a. *all living beings* Gn 6^{17,19} 7²¹ 9^{11,15,16,17} Lv 17¹⁴ Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Jb 34¹⁵ ψ 136²⁵. b. *animals* Gn 7^{15,16} 8¹⁷ (P). c. *mankind* Gn 6^{12,13} Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P) Dt 5²³ ψ 65³ 145²¹ Is 40^{6,6} 49²⁶ 66^{16,23,24} Je 12¹² 25³¹ 32²⁷ 45² Ez 21^{4,10} Jo 3¹ Zc 2¹⁷; cf. כל בשר איש Jb 12¹⁰.

† **בִּשְׂרָה** **n.f.** tidings (cf. Ar. بَشَارَةٌ v. Pa. XP 61; Sab. בשר DHM^{ZMG} 1870, 672), 2 S 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; בִּשְׂרָה 2 S 18^{23,27}—1. *good tidings* 1 K

7ⁿ. 2. *tidings, news* 2 S 18^{20,25}; with מובה 2 S 18²⁷. 3. *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰ 18²²

† **בִּשְׁוֹר** *n.pr.* of brook in Philistine territory; alw. **נַחַל הַבִּשְׁוֹר** 1 S 30^{9,10,21}; (G *Boosop* (v²¹ Beava, but G L *Boosop*); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin *Judée* II, 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† **בָּשַׁל** *vb.* boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. **בָּשַׁל**, **ܠܒܫܠ** *ripen*, Nas. **ܠܒܫܠ** *boil*, NSyr. **ܠܒܫܠ** *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašlu* (*bašlu*, *cooked*) Zim^{BR76})—**Qal** *Pf.* **בָּשַׁל** Jo 4¹³, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ez 24⁵;—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24⁵; *grow ripe* (of **קָצִיר**) Jo 4¹³;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **בִּשְׁלָם** 1 K 19²¹; **בִּשְׁלָתָ** Ex 29³¹ Dt 16⁷, **בִּשְׁלִי** Lv 4¹⁰ + 2 t., **וּבִשְׁלִי** consec. Zc 14²¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וּתְבַשְׁלִי** 2 S 13⁸; 2 ms. **וּתְבַשְׁלִי** Ex 23¹⁹ + 2 t., **וּתְבַשְׁלִי** Ez 46^{20,24}, **וּתְבַשְׁלִי** 2 Ch 35¹³, **וּתְבַשְׁלִי** Ex 16²³, **וּתְבַשְׁלִי** 2 K 6²⁹; *Imv.* **בִּשְׁלִי** 2 K 4³⁸, **בִּשְׁלִי** Lv 8³¹, **בִּשְׁלִי** Ex 16²³; *Inf.* **בִּשְׁלִי** 1 S 2¹⁵; *Pt.* **מְבַשְׁלִים** Ez 46²⁴;—**1. boil** (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11⁸, **בָּשַׁר** 1 S 2¹⁵; **בָּשַׁר** Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹; 2 K 4³⁸; of offerings, obj. **הַקְרִשִׁים** 2 Ch 35¹³; obj. **אִשֶׁם** Ez 46²⁰, **זֶבַח** Ez 46²⁴ (no obj.) v²⁴, cf. Zc 14²¹ (no obj.); Ex 16^{23,28} opp. **אָפַה** *bake*. **2. cook** (general), obj. **בָּשַׁר** 1 K 19²¹ Ex 29³¹ Lv 8³¹ (both P); obj. **בֶּן** 2 K 6²⁹ cf. **יֶלֶד** La 4¹⁰; hence also of **הַפֶּסַח** Dt 16⁷ (cf. Di; || Ex 12^{8,9} has **עָלִי** opp. **מְבַשְׁלִים** 2 Ch 35¹³ (**בָּאִשֶׁם**), cakes (הַלֶּבְבֹת) 2 S 13⁸. **Fu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **בִּשְׁלָה** Lv 6²¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וּתְבַשְׁלִי** Lv 6²¹; *Pt.* **מְבַשְׁלִי** Ex 12⁹ 1 S 2¹⁵;—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12⁹ cf. Lv 6^{21,22} (all P) 1 S 2¹⁵. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **הִבְשִׁילִי** *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40¹⁰ (a vine, its grape-clusters).

† **בָּשֵׁל** *adj.* cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu*, *ripe* COT^{Gloss})—Ex 12⁹ במים **מְבַשְׁלִי**; f. **בִּשְׁלָה** Nu 6¹⁹, (both P).

† **מִבְשְׁלוֹת** *n.f.pl.* cooking-places Ez 46²³ (cf. **בֵּית הַמְבַשְׁלִים** v²⁴).

† **בִּנְיָשָׁם** *n.pr.m.* (= **בֶּן-שָׁלֵם** *son of peace*?) cf. sub **בֶּן**) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4⁷

בֶּשֶׁן (✓of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. **بَشَنٌ**, *soft and smooth ground*).

בֶּשֶׁן *n.pr.terr.m.* Dt 3³ (*smooth (& fertile) land*) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabboq (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gemmesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst^{Hauran} 82;

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. **הַבֶּ** Nu 21^{33,33} 32³³ Dt 1⁴ + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4^{13,19} 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5^{11,12,16,23} 6^{47,56} Ne 9²² ψ 68²³ 135¹¹ 136²⁰ Je 22³⁰ 50¹⁹ (**הַבְּרִמָּל**), Mi 7¹⁴ (**|| id.**), Na 1⁴ (**|| id.**; personif., subj. of **אֶמְלֵל**), Is 33⁹ (**|| id.**; personif. subj. of **נָעַר**); **הַר-בֶּשֶׁן** (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68^{16,16} (called **הַר-אֱלֹהִים**,—from a sanctuary there?—& **הַר-רִבְכָּנִים** *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees **אֲלֹנֵי הַבֶּ** Is 2¹³ (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst^{Hauran} 88); **אֲלֹנֵי בֶּ** Ze 11² (fig. of prominent men); **אֲלֹנֵי מִבֶּ** Ez 27⁶; of bulls **אֲלֹנֵי מִבֶּ** ψ 22¹³ (**פָּרִים וְאֵילִים**, fig.); so **בְּנִיבֶּ** Dt 32¹⁴ (+ **פָּרִים וְאֵילִים**, cf. **עֲתִידִים**, cf. **פָּקַד** & **נָאֵן** v^a; vid. **1. j.** (v)); appar. more general is **מְרִיאֵי בֶּ** Ez 39¹⁸ (ref. to **פָּרִים וְאֵילִים**); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4¹ **פְּרוֹת הַבֶּ**.

† **נִבְשָׁן** *n.pr.loc.* in south. Judah הַנִּבְשָׁן Jos 15⁶².

בִּשְׁנָה *v. sub.* בִּשְׁנָה.

† **[בִּשְׁמִ]** *vb. Po. Inf. sf.* **בִּשְׁמִי** Am 5¹¹ prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. **בִּשְׁמִ**) sq. על.

בִּשְׁתָּ *v. sub.* בִּשְׁתָּ.

I. **בִּת** *daughter* *v. sub.* בִּת.

II. **בִּת** *bath* (a measure), **בִּתָּה** *v. sub.* בִּתָּה.

† I. **בִּתּוּאֵל** *n.pr.m.* (= **מְתוּאֵל** *man of God*) Gn 22^{22,23} 24^{15,24,47,50} (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25²⁰ 28²⁵ (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

† II. **בִּתּוּאֵל** *n.pr.loc.* in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁰ = **בִּתּוּל** Jos 19⁴; **בִּתּוּל** 1 S 30²⁷ (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag^{EX 64}, site unknown.

בִּתּוּלָה *v. II.* **בִּתּוּלָה**.

בִּתּוּלָה *v. sub.* בִּתּוּלָה, p. 124.

בִּתּוּלָה *v. sub.* בִּתּוּלָה.

בִּתּוּלָה (cf. Ar. **بَتَّلَ** *sever, separate*).

† **בִּתּוּלָה** *n.f.* virgin (cf. Ar. **بَتُولٌ**, *batultu* (also *batulu* of young man) 5 R 42³⁶ v. Jer^{ZA 1886, 369}; NH **בִּתּוּלָה**)—Gn 24¹⁶ + 19 t.; estr. **בִּתּוּלָה** Dt 22¹⁹ + 12 t.; pl. **בִּתּוּלוֹת** Est 2² + 7 t.; **בִּתּוּלוֹת** Zc 9¹⁷; **בִּתּוּלוֹת** Ex 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; **בִּתּוּלָה** La 5¹¹; sf. **בִּתּוּלוֹתַי** ψ 78⁶³ + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a virgin Gn 24¹⁶ (J) Ex 22¹⁶ (E) Lv 21^{3,14} (P) Dt 22¹⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 2 S 13² Jb 31¹ Is 62⁵ Je 2³² 31¹³ Jo 1⁸; **נַעֲרָה בִּתּוּלָה** a virgin damsel Dt 22^{23,24} Ju 21¹² 1 K 1² Est 2²; **בַּחֲרָה וּבִתּוּלָה** Dt 32²³ 2 Ch

36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; personification of nations
אל בתולות ישראל Je 18¹³ 31^{4,21} Am 5²; 2 K
19²¹ (= Is 37²²; on double st. estr. v. Ges^{130.5}
Phi⁸⁶, cstr. 63) La 2¹³; בת עמי Je 14¹⁷; בת יהודה
La 1¹⁵; בת צידון Is 23¹²; בת בבל Is 47¹; בת
מצרים Je 46¹¹; pl. *virgins* Ex 22¹⁶ 2 S 13¹⁸
Est 2^{17,19} ψ 45¹⁵ 78⁶³ La 1¹ 2¹⁰ 5¹¹ Ez 44²² Am 8¹³;
בתורים ובחורים ψ 148¹² Is 23¹ Zc 9¹⁷ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹.

†בתוליות n.f. virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt
22^{14,17,20}; cstr. בתולי Dt 22^{15,17}, all concrete, *tokens*
of virginity; abstr., sf. בתוליה Ju 11³⁷; בתוליה
Lv 21¹³ Ju 11³⁸ Ez 23⁸; בתוליהו Ez 23³.

†[בתק] vb. cut, cut off, cut down (As.
bataku, COT^{Gloss.} Zim^{BF 104 n.}; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ
securit, amputavit)—only Pi. Pf. consec. יִבְתְּקוּךָ
בחרבותם Ez 16⁴⁰ and they shall cut thee to
pieces with their swords.

†[בתר] vb. cut in two (Ar. بَتَرَ *cut off*
prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—Qal Pf.
יִבְתֵּר Gn 15¹⁰; Pi. Impf. יִבְתֵּר Gn 15¹⁰ id.

†[בִּתְרָה] n.m. Gn 15¹⁰ part, piece. 1. בִּתְרָה
Gn 15¹⁰; pl. sf. בִּתְרֵיהֶם Je 34¹⁸; בִּתְרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34¹⁹;
always of halves of animals cut in two in
making covenants. 2. בִּתְרֵי הָרִי Ct 2¹⁷ *moun-*
tains of cutting, i.e. *cleft mountains* ⑥ Thes al.;
or of separation (between us) Ew al.; acc. to
We^{Frol. 415}, Eng. Tr. 391 בִּתְרָה = *malobathron*.—Bether as
n.pr. AV RV

†בִּתְרוֹן prob. n.pr.terr. (*cleft, ravine*)
E. of Jordan; בִּתְרוֹן 2 S 2²⁹

בתת (?) *cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّت, *securit*,
resecuit, abruptit).

†II. בַּת n.m. Ex 45, 14 (f. Is 5, 10) bath (Thes al.
fr. above ✓ in sense of *define, measure*; cf.
τέμνω; Lag^{Or. ii. 10 f.} makes = בַּת = בר + fem. n;
cf. Syr. ܒܬܐ, instrument for pressing olives; cf.
Epiphan. βάδος = ελαιοτριβείον; & βάδος also
Hesych. Jos^{Ant. viii. 2. 9} but ed. Niese βάρους,
βάρος)—בַּת abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45¹¹) cstr.
Ez 45¹⁰; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2^{9,9} + 3 t.;—a liquid
measure = אִיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{16}$
הֶמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45^{11,11.14,14}; also Is 5¹⁰ 1 K 7^{26,28} 2 Ch
2^{9,9} 4⁵ + Ez 45^{14,14} (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d).
Ez 45¹⁰ בַּת צֶדֶק a *righteous* (right, accurate,
full) bath (|| אִיפַת צֶדֶק). The actual size of
bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic
metretes cf. Jos^{Ant. viii. 2. 9}; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh
Metrol. Untersuch. 279 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u.
Gewichtswesen 20 f. Smith^{Diet. Bible}, art. *Weights & Measures* Ri
HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub בָּן.

†[בִּתְרָה] n.f. precipice, steep (as *cut off*,
abrupt)—בִּתְרֵי הַמַּחֲוֹת Is 7¹⁹ in the ravines of the
precipices.

†בִּתְרָה n.f. end, destruction (for בִּתְרָה, perh.
on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr.
analogy of בִּתְרָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתֶּנָּה
בִּתְרָה Is 5⁶ and I will make it (the vineyard) a
destruction, a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it*.

ג, ג, *Gimel*, third letter; in postB Heb. =
numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג =
3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ג v. sub. גאה.

†גָּאָה vb. rise up (Aram. Pe. (X I S 2⁵)
& oft. Ethp. גָּאָה, ܓܐܐ *be boastful, proud*,
cf. also NH)—Qal Pf. גָּאָה Ex 15^{1,21}; Ez 47⁵;
Impf. יִגְאָה Jb 8¹¹ 10¹⁶; Inf. abs. גָּאָה Ex 15^{1,21};
1. *rise up*, of waters Ez 47⁵. 2. *grow up*, of
plants Jb 8¹¹. 3. *be lifted up, exalted*, of head
Jb 10¹⁶, of א in triumph Ex 15^{1,21}.

†גָּאָה adj. proud, scribal error for גָּאָה Is 16⁶
(as in Je 48²⁹).

†גָּאָה adj. proud, Jb 40^{11,12} Is 2¹² Je 48²⁹;
pl. גָּאָהִים ψ 94² 140⁶ Pr 15²³ 16¹⁹; cstr. גָּאָהִים ψ 123⁴
Qr גָּאָהִים יִנְיָם (> Kt גָּאָהִים יִנְיָם), yet cf. De al.

†גָּאָה n.f. pride, Pr 8¹³.

†גָּאָה n.f. majesty, pride (cf. Syr. ܓܐܐ) —
Jb 41⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. גָּאָה Pr 29²³ + 2 t.; sf. גָּאָהִים
Is 13³ + 8 t.;—1. *rising up, swelling* of the sea
ψ 46⁴. 2. *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33²⁹, Moab Is
16⁶ = Je 48²⁹, scales of crocodile Jb 41⁷, of God
Dt 33²⁶ ψ 68³⁵. 3. *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10²
31^{19,24} 36¹² 73⁶ Pr 14³ 29²³ Is 9⁸ 13¹¹ 25¹¹;
עָלִיּוּ גָּאָהִים my *proudly exulting ones* Is 13³ cf. Zp 3¹¹.

†גָּאָה n.m. Ho^{5,5} exaltation—Jb 40¹⁰ + 5 t.;
cstr. גָּאָהִים Lv 26¹⁹ + 31 t.; sf. גָּאָהִים etc. Ex 15⁷
+ 9 t.; pl. sf. גָּאָהִים Ez 16²⁶;—1. *exaltation*,
majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth,
power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt
Ez 32¹², Chaldeans Is 13^{11,19} 14¹¹, Philis-
tines Zc 9⁶, Assyria Zc 10¹¹, Jacob ψ 47⁵ Am

† **נִשְׁמָן** **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)— **1.** one of the spies Nu 13⁷ **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶ **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²².

† II. [נבל] vb. defile, late (cf. נצל)—**Niph.**

Pf. 3 mpl. נבלו Is 59³ Ia 4¹⁴, on form v. Ges^{514,2}, Kō^{1,265}; *Pt.* נבלה Zp 3¹;—*be defiled*, hands with blood נבלם Is 59³ cf. Ia 4¹⁴; *pt.* as subst. *defiled*, *polluted ones* Zp 3¹ of Jerusalem (|| מרעה; appos. העיר היקנה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. נבלנו Mal 1⁷ *pollute, desecrate*, obj. (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* מן־הכהן ינבלו Ezr 2⁶² = No 7⁶¹ *estr. pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מנאל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1⁷; of Yahweh's altar (table, נשלחן) v¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נבלתי Is 63³ (on Aram. form v. Kō^{1,27} Ges^{553,1,6} but) rd. perli. נבלתי *Pi.*, v. (FM ThLZ 187, 202 cf. also Ges^{1,10,8}, O¹ 123^b Sta^{159,2});—*I have polluted*, i.e. *stained*, *all my raiment*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יתנבל Dn 1⁸; יתנבל v⁸;—*defile himself*.

† [נבל] n.[m.] defiling, defilement, נבלה Ne 13²⁹

נבל back, etc., v. sub נבל.

[נבל] v. נבל p. 155.

I. [נבל] locust, v. sub נבלה.

II. [נבל] pit, III. [נבל] beam, v. sub נבל.

נבל, גוב n.pr.loc. v. sub נבל.

נבל (cf. Ar. جَبَا, restrain or withhold oneself; perh. = جَبَا collect (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى I. ad fin., Fl NHWB^{1,431}; v. also NH נבִי, נבִי, Aram. נבא, collect debts, taxes, etc.)

† נבל n.m. Ez 47, 11 cistern, pool (cf. Ar. مِمْس מַנְבָּא watering-trough)—1. cistern מַנְבָּא Is 30¹⁴ 2. pool, marsh נבאי Ez 47¹¹ (|| נבא).

נבל (prob. be curved, convex, elevated, Aram. נבבא hill; be or make hollow, dig, Ar. جَب cut off or out, جَب, Aram. נב, Eth. ገብ; As. gubbu, —all = cistern; cf. e.g. As. gubbāni ša mē, cisterns of water, Asrb Annals Col. viii, 102, KB^{11,229}; v. n.pr. נבל infr.)

† נבל n.m. (cf. Ez 43, 13 (f. Ez 1, 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late;—abs. נבל Ez 16²⁴; estr. נבל Ez 43¹³ (rd. נבלה Ew Sm Co); sf. נבִי ψ 129³, נבִי Ez 16^{31,39}; pl. estr. נבלת Lv 14⁹, נבִי Jb 13¹² 15²⁶; sf. נבִי K 7³³, נבִי Ez 10¹², נבִי Ez 1¹⁸, נבִי Ez 1¹⁸;—1. back, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129³; appar. of cherubim Ez 10¹², but

Hi Sm emend v. so that נבל ref. to wheels, rim v. 6 infr. 2. mound, for illicit worship Ez 16^{24,31,39} (all || נבלה); 3. lupanar, brothel, after analogy of fornix, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. 3. boss, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15²⁶ (fig.) he runneth against him with the stout bosses of his shields (i.e. wicked against נבל); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْب, shield; also French bouclier fr. boucle. 4. bulwarks, breastworks, fig. for arguments לְנִיבֵי־חֹמֶר נִבְיָכֶם Jb 13¹² breastworks of clay are your breastworks. 5. brow, only נבלת עיני Lv 14⁹ his eyebrows. 6. rim of wheel, fellow K 7³³ Ez 1^{18,18}; so perh. 10¹² v. 1 supr.—Ez 43¹³; elevation, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. נבלה, cf. supr.

† נבל 2 S 21¹⁸, גוב v¹⁹ n.pr.loc. (cf. Aram. den, and جَبَا, Ar. جَب, Eth. ገብ; As. gubbu, well, cistern, v. נבל)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21¹⁸ = נבל in || 1 Ch 20⁴ (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10³³), but = נבל 2 S 21¹⁸ (|| Paçθ); 2 S 21¹⁹ (om. || 1 Ch 20⁵), || Pop, Poß; Klu Gath; in v¹⁶ We Dr (q.v.) rd. נבל for נבל; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

† נבל appar. n.pr.m. (cf. Aram. נבל, Talm. נבל, tax-gatherer) a Benjaminite Ne 11⁷; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9⁸ & Sm^{Listen 7}

† נבל n.pr.loc. (mound, height, cf. נבלה ridge) Philistine city 1 K 15^{27,27} 16^{15,17}; assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴⁴, and to Levites 21²⁹; site unknown; cf. Jag Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 251.

נבל (collect, Ar. جَبَا, cf. נבל supr.), NH נבִי, נבלה, Aram. נבא, || form נבל q.v.)

† נבל n.[m.] locust (name from swarm, collection, Eth. ገብ; cf. also Eth. ገብ locust ✓ = Ar. scaturivit, manavit), only pl. נבִי Is 33⁴ (in sim. of leaping).—II, III, v. sub נבל.

† נבל n.[m.] locusts, Na 3¹⁷; cf. נבִי.

† נבל n.m. Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 coll. locusts (swarm, multitude; Aram. נבא, pl. נבאי; on format. v. O¹ 276^a), נבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7¹; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh נבל Na 3¹⁷ (locust-) swarm of locusts (|| נבלה); but del. נבל as dittogr. We al.

† נבלה vb. be high, exalted (NH id. (Hiph.), Aram. נבלה, cf. Ar. جَبَّ forehead, جَبَّ prominence of forehead; compare perhaps also As. gabāni, heights (!) Lotz TP¹³³)—Qal *Pf.* 2 Ch 26¹⁶ + 5 t.; נבלה Ez 31⁵ (=ה); נבלה Ez

31¹⁰, *גְּבוּהוּ* Jb 35¹ + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבֶּה Pr 18¹² + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבֶּהוּ Ez 31¹⁴, יִגְבֶּהוּ Jb 36⁷, יִגְבֶּהוּ Je 13¹⁵, יִגְבֶּהוּ Ez 16³⁰; *Inf.* מִגְבֵּהוּ ψ 103¹¹, לִגְבֵּהוּ Zp 3¹¹; —1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19¹¹ 31^{6,10,11}, heavens Jb 35³ Is 55⁹ ψ 103¹¹, man 1 S 10²³. 2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36⁷, of servant of Yahweh Is 52¹³, God Is 5¹⁶, God's ways Is 55⁹. 3. *lofty* לְבוֹ גְבוּהָ: —a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17⁶; b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ Ez 28^{2,3,15}, and so without לְבוֹ Is 3¹⁶ Je 13¹⁵ Ez 16³⁰ Zp 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבֵּהוּ Ez 17²⁴; *Impf.* יִגְבִּיעַ Jb 39²⁷ Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4; וַיִּגְבִּיעַ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; וַיִּגְבִּיעַו Jb 5⁷; *Inf.* הִגְבֵּהוּ Is 7¹¹ Ez 21³¹; *Pt.* מִגְבִּיעַ Pr 17¹⁹ ψ 113⁵; —*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17²⁴, wall 2 Ch 33¹⁴, gate Pr 17¹⁹, nest Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4, dwelling ψ 103⁵, a request Is 7¹¹, the lowly Ez 21³¹; וַיִּגְבִּיעוּ *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5⁷, without עוֹף Jb 39²⁷.

† *גְּבוּהָ* **adj.** high, exalted — 1 S 9² + 15 t.; *גְּבוּהָ* ψ 138⁶; estr. *גְּבוּהָ* 1 S 16⁷; *גְּבוּהָ* (Ew^{121d}) ψ 101⁵ + 3 t.; pl. *גְּבוּהִים* Ec 5⁷ + 5 t.; f. *גְּבוּהָה* Dt 3⁵ + 6 t.; pl. *גְּבוּהוֹת* Du 8³ + 2 t.; *גְּבוּהָה* Dt 28²⁵; —1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17²¹, tower Is 2¹⁵ Zp 1¹⁶, mountain Gu 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ Is 40⁹ 57⁷ Ez 17²² 40²; cf. phrases *על כל נבעה נבעה* upon every high hill 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; *על נבעות* Je 17²; *על-פל-הר גְּבוּהָ* Is 30²⁵ Je 3⁶; man 1 S 9²; tree *קִמָּה גְּבוּהָ* Ez 31³; horns Du 8³; walls Dt 3⁵ 28²⁵; gallows Est 5¹⁴ 7⁹; gate Je 51³⁸; altar Ez 41²²; high things Jb 41²⁶ Ec 12⁵. 2. *exalted in station* Ez 21³¹; *כִּי גְבוּהָ מַעַל גְּבוּהָ שָׁמַר* for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them Ec 5⁷ so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), *potentates over them*. 3. *haughty* ψ 138⁶ Is 5¹⁵ 10³³ 1 S 2³; *גְּבוּהָ-עֵינַיִם* ψ 101⁵; *לֹכֵךְ גְּבוּהָ* Pr 16²; *רֹחַ גְּבוּהָ* Ec 7⁸. 4. **n.[m.]** loftiness, *גְּבוּהָ קוֹמָתוֹ* 1 S 16⁷; cf. *גְּבוּל* 10, p. 153.

† *גְּבוּהָ* **n.m.** height — Jb 22¹² + 9 t.; sf. *גְּבוּהָה* 1 S 17⁴ + 5 t.; pl. estr. *גְּבוּהִי* Jb 11⁸; —1. *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1¹⁸ 19¹¹ 31^{10,14} 40⁴² 41⁸ 2 Ch 3⁴ Am 2⁹; prob. also Ez 43¹⁵ (of altar), so (Ew Co for MT *גְּבוּ* (q.v.); of man 1 S 17⁴; heaven Jb 11⁸ 22¹² estr. SI⁶ of rock). 2. *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40¹⁰. 3. *haughtiness*, Je 48²⁹; *גְּבוּהָ* ψ 104¹; *גְּבוּהָ* 2 Ch 32²⁶; *רֹחַ גְּבוּהָ* Pr 16¹⁴.

† *גְּבוּהוֹת* **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2^{11,17}

† *יִגְבֶּהוּ* **n.pr.** (exalted) (Ol¹²⁷ k. 4) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32³⁵ Ju 8¹¹; —*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW fr. 'Ammân, Bd^{Pal 129}.

גְּבוּל (ה) **Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt**; rd. *גְּבוּל* Vrss. Codd. cf. v¹².

גְּבוּהָ (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH *גְּבוּהָ*, *giant*).

† *גְּבוּחָ* **adj.** having a bald forehead, *הָיָה* / Lv 13⁴¹ (P || *גְּבוּחָ* v⁴⁰).

† *גְּבוּחָתָא* **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܡܠܚܬܐ*), only Lv 13 — abs. Lv 13⁴² (P; asson.

ܡܠܚܬܐ); *ܡܠܚܬܐ* v^{42,43} (both P & || *ܡܠܚܬܐ*); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v³⁵ (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גְּבוּיָא v. sub. *גְּבוּהָ*.

גְּבוּיָא סְלִי v. sub. *גְּבוּיָא*.

גְּבוּיָא **n.pr.loc.** v. sub. *גְּבוּיָא*.

גְּבוּל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only *גְּבוּלָתָא*, *מִגְבוּלָתָא*, but also *גְּבוּל* (cord and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. *גָּבַל* *bound*, *border*, q.v. infr.; NH *גָּבַל*, Aram. *ܡܠܚܬܐ* mean *mic. knead*; Ar. *جَبَلَ*, Syr. *ܥܒܠ* = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. *جَبَل* *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA⁴⁸), and *גְּבוּל* as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains *גְּבוּלָתָא* etc. less well).

גְּבוּלָא **n.m.** Nu 34³ border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., *Plaut Poen. i. 9*) — *גְּבוּלָא* Gu 10¹⁹ + 168 t. + Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt (but rd. Qr *גְּבוּל*); *גְּבוּלָא* Nu 21¹³ + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & estr., e.g. abs. Nu 22³⁶ 34⁸, estr. Gu 10¹⁹ 2 S 21⁵); sf. *גְּבוּלִי* 1 Ch 4¹⁰, *גְּבוּלִי* Ex 7²⁷, *גְּבוּלִי* Ex 23³¹ + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. *גְּבוּלִיךָ* Je 15¹⁵ 17³, etc.; —1. *border, boundary*, a. of a land or people: Canaanites Gu 10¹⁹ (J), Edom Nu 20²⁰ Jos 15^{1,21} (all P) cf. Ob 7, Amorites Nu 21¹³ (E) Jos 13⁴ (D) cf. 12⁵ (D) Ju 1³⁶, Moab Nu 21^{13,15} 22³⁶ (E) 33⁴¹ (P) Dt 2¹⁸ Ju 1^{18,18} 2 K 3²¹ Is 15⁵, Ammon Nu 21²¹ (E) Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (all D) Am 1³, Bashan Jos 12⁴ (D), Egypt 1 K 5¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁶, Is 19¹⁹, esp. of promised land Ex 23³¹ 34²⁴ (JE) Nu 34³ + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 1²¹ 12²⁰ 16⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), cf. Ez 45¹ + 10 t. Ez 45-48: also of Israel 2 K 14²² Am 6² Mal 1⁵. b. *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁹ 13¹¹ (all D), cf. Jos 16^{2,3} (J) 19¹² (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3^{16,17} Jos 13³⁰ (all D) 13¹⁶ + 60 t. Jos 13-19 (P); —15⁴⁷ rd. *גְּבוּל* v. supr.; Jos 22²⁵ (P) & 17⁸ 18¹¹ 24³⁰ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6^{39,41}

2 Ch 11¹³ Ez 48¹ + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v²²⁻²³ q. del. Co); — in 1 S 13¹³ rd. for גבול, We Dr. †c. *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual, — of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23¹⁷ (P) Dt 19¹⁴ 27¹⁷, Jos 24³⁰ (E) = Ju 2⁹ 1 Ch 4¹⁰ Pr 15²⁵ 22²⁸ 23¹⁰ Ho 5¹⁰. †d. *border* of stream Nu 22²⁰. †e. *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104⁹ cf. Je 5²². †f. a concrete object marking limit, (a) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40¹² (del. Ⓞ & Co) v¹²; (β) *border* of altar Ez 43^{13,17,20}; (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54¹³ (so Ⓞ & Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †2. *territory* (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47²¹ (J) Ex 7²⁷ (P) 10^{3,14} (|| ארץ) v¹⁹ 13⁷ (all J), Nu 20^{16,17,21} 21²² (E; || ארץ) = Ju 11²⁰. Nu 21²³ (E) Dt 2⁴ 19³ (|| ארץ) v⁸ 28¹⁰ Jos 18^{5,5} (E) Ju 11²² 19²⁹ 2 S 21⁵ 1 K 13² 2 K 10³² 1 Ch 21¹² (|| ארץ) ψ 105²¹ (= ארץ in || Ez 8^{16,17}) v¹³ 147¹⁴ Je 31¹⁷ Ez 11^{10,11} Jo 4⁶ Zp 2⁸. b. *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35^{26,27} Jos 13²⁶ Ju 1^{18,19,18} Ez 47^{16,16,17,17} (del. Ⓞ & Co) 48¹ Am 6². †c. *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43¹². †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5⁵ Is 60¹⁸ (|| ארץ) Je 15¹³ 17³, cf. city 1 S 5⁶ 2 K 15¹⁶ 18⁸; so Ez 27⁴ of Tyre. †e. *fig. territory* (region) of darkness Jb 38²⁰; *territory* of wickedness Mal 1⁴ (of Edom); *territory* of his holiness ψ 78⁵¹ (of Canaan).

†[גבולה] n.f. border, boundary — sf. גבולות Is 28²⁵; Pl. abs. גבולות Nu 32³³, גבולות Jb 24²; estr. גבולות ψ 74¹⁷, גבולות Is 10¹³, גבולות Dt 32⁸; cf. גבולותיה Jos 18³⁰ 19⁴⁹, גבולותיה Nu 34^{2,12}; — 1. *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74¹⁷; of peoples Is 10¹³ Dt 32⁸ (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34^{2,12} (P) Jos 19¹⁰ (JE); of a tribe Jos 18³⁰ (P); of territory about cities Nu 32³³ (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24²; of barley-field Is 28²⁵.

†גבולת n.f. twisting—גבולת שרשית Ex 28²², שרשית 39¹⁵ (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מגבולת n.f.pl. the twisted, i.e. cords. Ex 28¹⁴ cf. Di (appos. שרשית וזה || העבות || שרשית).

†גבול vb.denom. bound, border—Qal pf. גבול Dt 19¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יגבול Jos 18²⁰, 3 fs. תגבול Zc 9²; — *bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18²⁰ (P); c. ב border upon, adjoin Zc 9²; trans. set bounds Dt 19¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. set

bounds for, c. acc. והגבולת Ex 19¹²; Imv. id. הגבול (both JE), + Pt. מגבול Ez 47¹⁸ Ⓞ & Co.

†גבול n.pr.loc. maritime city on the Phoenician coast Ez 27⁹; (Ph. גבול = Byblus (Sm Di

Jos 13⁷); in As. Gubli COT⁶ (Gloss); mod. Jebel Bā^{Pal 350}; v. also Furrer ZPV viii. 20.

†גבול adj.gent. offoregoing, c.art. = n.coll. Jos 13⁷ והארץ הגבול, but rd. הגבול cf. Di. 1 K 5³² הגבול (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); Ⓞ εβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גבול n.pr.loc. (= Ar. جبال, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, & Seir, cf. Jos Ant. II. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1; ψ 83⁸ ועמון ועמלק — mod. Jibāl; Seetzen^{II. 357} Burckh Travels 401 Rob BR II. 151.

גבן (prob. be curved, contracted, coagulated; Syr. Pa. جَبَن coagulate; Ar. جَبَن is be timid, perh. from shrinking, cowering).

†גבן adj. crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גבן id., NH גבן highlander; also NH גבן, Aram. גבנא, all = brow (eyebrow, etc.); cf. Ar. جبين side of forehead). Lv 21²⁰.

†גבינה n.f. curd, or cheese (NH id., Ar. جُبْن, Eth. ገብና: Aram. גבנא, גבנא, cf. גבנא) Jb 10¹⁰ (|| חלב).

†[גבנן] n.[m.] peak, rounded summit; והראשית הרבשן הרבשן; ψ 68¹⁶ גבנן; גבנן; v¹⁷ (appos., Thes Dr⁵ 188 al.; others adj. many-peaked). Cf. Wetzst^{Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884}.

גבע (convex, projecting, high; cf. Aram. Pa. גבע swell, swell up, גבע hump-backed, גבעה hill; v. also גבעה infr.)

†גבע n.pr.loc. — ג' abs. Jos 21¹⁷ +; estr. Ju 20¹⁰ +; גבע Jos 18²⁴ +; — Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21¹⁷ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Jos 18²⁴ cf. 1 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 15²² Ne 11³¹; also 1 S 13¹⁶ & Ju 20^{10,35} MT, in all three rd. גבעה (גבעה), cf. context; — northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23⁸ from Geba to Beersheba, cf. Zc 14¹⁰; situated S. of pass of Michmash Is 10²⁹ 1 S 14⁵ cf. 1 S 13³; mentioned also 2 Ch 16⁶ Ezr 2²⁶ Ne 7³⁰ 12²⁹; in 1 S 13¹⁸ Ⓞ We Dr rd. הגבע for MT גבול q. v.; (2 S 5²⁵ rd. גבעה with Ⓞ and 1 Ch 14¹⁶). — Mod. Jebel Rob BR I. 440f. Bd^{Pal 120}.

†גבעא n.pr.m. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁹.

†גבעה n.f. hill — abs. גבעה 2 S 23² + 13 t. + Ez 6¹³ (del. Co q. v.) 1 S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,4} (cf. Dr); estr. גבעה Jos 5³ + 8 t. + 1 S 10⁵ (cf. Dr); sf. גבעתי Ez 34²⁶ (but del. Co), גבעתי Is 31⁴; pl. abs. גבעות Dt 12² + 35 t.; estr. גבעות Dt 33¹⁵

I. **גַּבְר** ⁶⁶ **n.m.** man (NH *ḡd*, MJ ¹⁶ **גַּבְר** (pl.).
Aram. **ܓܒܪ**; ⁶⁷ **ܓܒܪܐ**; As. *gabru*, *riwāl* is Akk. loan-
word acc. to Schulz 1874, 200 D] S 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 24-
— Df 22⁵ + 39 ft.; **גַּבְר** Jb 3⁵ + 13 ft.; c-str. **גַּבְרִי**

†₇ n.m. roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. 27: 27: *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √duh.; Thes prop. גג; perh. גג (=גג) cover Bō⁵²⁰² Sta^{5189a} MV) —גג Jos 2⁶ + 9 t. + 1 S 9²¹ Kt (Qr גג, גג Jos 2⁶ 1 S 9²¹ Qr (Kt גג); estr. Ju 9³¹ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. (o v. infr.); sf. גג Dt 22⁸, גג Ex 30⁵ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גגות Is 37²⁷ + 5 t.; sf. גגות Is 15³, גגות Je 32²⁹, גגות Je 19¹³; — 1. roof (of house) Dt 22⁸ Jos 2^{6,8} 16²⁷ 1 S 9^{21,26} 2 S 11^{2,2} 16²² 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷, Ne 8¹⁶ ψ 102⁸ 129⁶ Pr 21⁹ 25²⁴ Is 15³ 22¹ Je 48³⁸; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19¹³ 32²⁹ Zp 1⁵; so הגג עלית אחו 2 K

23¹². roof of tower Ju 9⁵¹, over gate 2 S 18²⁴, of chamber Ez 40^{13,13} (but Q Co קיר). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30³ 37²⁶ (both P).

גִּדְדָה, גִּדְדָה, גִּדְדָה v. sub גִּדְדָה.

†[גִּדְדָה] vb. penetrate, cut (NH *id.*, cut, cut out, Aram. גִּדְדָה, Ar. جَدَّ cut, cut off; Eth. ገደደ; in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ψ 94²¹ יִגְדְּדוּ עַל-נַפְשָׁם they attack (penetrate, make inroads upon) the life of a righteous man (Ol prop. יִגְדְּדוּ cf. 56⁷ 59⁴ where, however, Che יִגְדְּדוּ; si vera l. perh. denom. fr. גִּדְדָה cf. Ho 6⁹ & infr.; cf. also גִּדְדָה & Kō 1.356). Hithpo. Impf. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Je 16⁶; 2 fs. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Mi 4¹⁴; יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Je 47⁵; pl. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ 1 K 18²⁸; יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Je 5⁷ + Ho 7¹¹ v. infr.; יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Dt 14¹; Pt. pl. מִתְגַּדְּדִים Je 41⁵;—1. cut oneself, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18²⁸; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41²; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14¹ יִתְגַּדְּדוּ לֹא תִתְגַּדְּדוּ מִתְגַּדְּדִים (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Ho 7¹⁴ Codd, they cut themselves, Q (fr. Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גִּדְדָה) sub. 2. gather in troops, or bands; go in troops or throngs, throng; (denominative fr. גִּדְדָה q.v.) cf. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Mi 4¹⁴ (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5⁷ וְיָבִית וּלְהָיָה and to a harlot's house they throng.

1. גִּדְדָה n.m. ^{Gn 49, 19} band, troop (as making inroads; others, as a division, detachment (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—abs. 1 S 30⁸ + 19 t.; estr. 2 Ch 25⁹; pl. גִּדְדִים 2 S 4² + 2 t.; estr. גִּדְדֵי 2 K 6²³ + 6 t.; sf. גִּדְדֵי Jb 19¹² 25³;—1. marauding band (making incursions, inroads, cf. גִּדְדָה) 1 S 30^{8,15,15,23} cf. 1 Ch 12²²; also 2 Ch 22¹ 1 K 11²⁴ 2 K 5² 6²³ 13^{20,21} 24^{2,22} cf. 2 S 22³⁰=ψ 18³⁰, & Gn 49¹⁹ (v. פָּר 30¹¹) Ho 6⁹ 7¹ Je 18²²; שָׂרֵי גִדְדִים 2 S 4², cf. וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּרָאשֵׁי הַגִּדְדֹּת 1 Ch 12¹⁹; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19¹² (cf. 25³ infr.) 2. troop, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גִּדְדֵי גִבּוֹרִים מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 7⁴, cf. 2 Ch 26¹¹; band of Israel, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25^{9,10}; גִּבּוֹרֵי הַגִּדְדֹּת i.e. soldiers of the band 2 Ch 25¹⁰; of army in general בְּמִלְחָמָה גִּבּוֹרֵי Jb 29²⁵, in sim.; also Mi 4¹⁴ בְּתִתְגַּדְּדוּ of Zion. 3. foray, raid 2 S 3²².

†II. [גִּדְדָה, or גִּדְדָה] n.[m. or f.] furrow, cutting—1. furrow, pl. defect. גִּדְדָה ψ 65¹¹ (|| תִּלְמִיחָה). 2. pl. גִּדְדֹת, cuttings upon hands, cf. Hithpo. 2, sign of mourning Je 48³⁷ (|| שָׁח).

†I. גִּדְדָה n.m. coriander (NH גִּדְדָה, Aram.

גִּדְדָה; connexion with above ✓dub.; v. further Löw^{No.153})—גִּדְדָה Ex 16²¹ Nu 11⁷, sim. of manna.

†II. [גִּדְדָה] 1. n.[m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. جَدَّ *id.*, Aram. גִּדְדָה, גִּדְדָה)—Gn 30¹¹ בִּנְיָן Kt. i.e. בִּנְיָן (גִּדְדָה Qr). Q év τύχη, by or with good fortune. 2. n.pr.m. god of fortune (Ar. جَدَّ We^{Skizzen III. 171}; גִּדְדָה named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae^{Rel 76 f.} Nü^{ZMG 1888, 473}; v. esp. Siegf^{JPT 1875, 356 ff.})—c. לָ + art. גִּדְדָה Is 65¹¹ cf. Che.

III. גִּדְדָה n.pr.m. (fortunatus? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf^{JPT 1875, 364} Sta^{Gesch. I. 348}, but v. also Bae^{Rel 120 f.})—גִּדְדָה Gn 35²⁶ +, as well as גִּדְדָה Gn 30¹¹ +;—1. son of Jacob and Zilpah; a. strictly as personal name Gn 30¹¹ 35²⁶ 46¹⁶ Ex 1⁴ cf. Gn 49¹⁹ 1 Ch 2². b. as name of tribe Nu 14¹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{20,20} Jos 18⁷ Ez 48^{27,28}; cf. אֶרֶץ גִּדְדָה 1 S 13⁷ v. also Je 49¹ גִּדְדָה Ez 48³¹, on הַמִּחַל גִּדְדָה 2 S 24⁵ cf. We Dr; explicitly גִּדְדָה Nu 1²⁵ 2¹⁴ 13¹⁵ Jos 13²¹ 20⁴ 21^{7,36} 1 Ch 6^{48,49}; once, אִשָּׁה גִּדְדָה Nu 10²⁰; גִּבּוֹרֵי גִדְדָה (MI¹⁰ גִּבּוֹרֵי) Nu 1²¹ + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4¹² + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5¹¹ 12¹⁴. †2. a prophet in David's time, called חִיָּה 1 S 22⁵, but חִיָּה חִיָּה דָוִד 2 S 24¹¹ & חִיָּה חִיָּה חִיָּה 1 Ch 21⁹, הַחִיָּה 1 Ch 29²⁹ & חִיָּה חִיָּה חִיָּה 2 Ch 29²⁵.

†I. גִּדְדָה adj.-gent. of גִּדְדָה 1, Gadite 2 S 23³⁰ (so perh. also || 1 Ch 11³⁸ where MT גִּדְדֵי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5¹⁸ (only here without art., rd. perh. גִּדְדָה so Q), Dt 3^{12,16} 4⁴³ 29⁷ Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 13⁸ 22¹ 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5²² 12³⁷ 26³².

†II. גִּדְדָה n.pr.m. father of Menahem 2 K 15^{14,17} (cf. גִּדְדָה (גִּדְדָה) n.pr.m. Eut^{Nab No. 23}; Palm. גִּדְדָה n.pr.m. Vog^{No. 32}).

הַגִּדְדָה in חֲצֵר גִּדְדָה v. sub גִּדְדָה.

†גִּדְדָה n.pr.m. (my fortune) a man of Manasseh Nu 13¹⁰.

†גִּדְדָה n.pr.m. (El is my fortune) a man of Zebulun Nu 13¹⁰.

גִּדְדָה, in חֲצֵר הַגִּדְדָה v. following & sub חֲצֵר.

†גִּדְדָה c. art. הַגִּדְדָה n.pr.loc. (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10⁷ (in || Nu 33²² חֲצֵר הַגִּדְדָה v. sub חֲצֵר).

†מִגְדָה and (Zc 12¹¹) מִגְדָה n.pr.loc. (connexion with above ✓note clear; Q Μαγεδδω, Μακεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; W Mageddo; As. Magadû, Magidû, COT⁴¹⁰⁸ D) Pa²⁻⁷) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4¹² 9¹³ 2 K 9²⁷ 23^{29,30}; מ' מִלְחָה Jos 12²¹; מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 17¹¹ = Ju 1²⁷; מ' מ' Ju 3¹⁹; מ' בָּקָעַת Zc 12¹¹ 2 Ch 35²²;—mod. *Lejjūn* (= *Legio*) Rob ^{HR II, 529 f. 364} Bd ^{Pal 129}.

גדה (*cut, cut or tear away!*).

†[גִּרְה־] n.f. bank of river (cf. Ar. جُرْدَة, جُرْدَة
id., Aram. ܡܝܪܬܐ, wall), ܡܝܪܬܐ Jos 3¹⁵ + 18 I Ch 12¹⁶
Qr (Kt גִּרְה־) Is 8⁷

[גדיה] only pl. sf. Is 8⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

† גָּדִי n.m. Gn 27, 9 kid (NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَى).
 Ph. גָּדָא, Aram. גָּדִיָּא, מִגָּדָא; cf. As. *gadā, gadiia*,
 Meissner ZA iv. 1889, 236 Zehnpfund (BAS i. 305) — גָּדִי Gu
 38¹⁷ + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38²³ +, & (generally) estr. Gn
 38¹⁷ +); pl. גָּדִיִּים 1 S 10³, estr. גָּדִי Gn 27^{9, 16}; —
kid, almost always גָּדִיִּים Gn 27^{9, 16} 38^{17, 20} Ju 6¹⁹
 13^{15, 19} 15¹ 1 S 16²⁰; abs. Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹ (all
 (לֹא חִבֵּשׁ ל' בַּחֹלֶב אִמּוֹ), & c. art. הָגִד Gu 38²³
 Ju 14⁶; abs. pl. 1 S 10³; — cf. also גָּדִי עֵץ.

† [גְּדִירָה] n.f. only pl. kids sf. גְּדִירָה Ct 18
(|| הַצֹּאן).

† **גָּדַל** ^{vb.} grow up, become great (Aram. **גָּדַל** (Ithpe.), **גָּדַל** twist, twine, Ar. **جَدَلَ** twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong, so NH) —

Qal *Pf.* יָגַד etc. Gn 38¹⁴ + 14 t.; sf. יָגַדְתִּי Jb 31¹⁸; *Impf.* יִגְדֹּל etc. ψ 35²⁷ + 34 t.; — **1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn 21^{8,20} 25²⁷ 38^{11,14} Ex 2^{10,11} (JE) Ju 11² 13²⁴ Ru 1¹³ 1 S 2²¹ 3¹⁹ 1 K 12^{8,10} (= 2 Ch 10^{3,10}) 2 K 4¹⁸; יָגַדְתִּי he grew up to me as to a father Jb 31¹⁸; **b.** lamb 2 S 12³. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26¹³ 13 41⁴⁰ (JE) Je 5²⁷; **b.** in value, יָגַדְתָּ נֶפֶשׁ בַּעֲטֵי בַּעֲטֵי, prized by 1 S 26^{24,24}. **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2¹³, mourning Zc 12¹¹, punishment La 4⁶; trespass Ez 9⁶; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19¹³ (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2⁹ 1 K 10²³ (= 2 Ch 9²²) Dn 8^{9,10} (under fig. of horn), chief (Gn 24³⁵ 48¹⁹ (J), Messiah Mi 5³, Jerusalem Ez 16⁷; **f.** of God 2 S 7²² ψ 104¹, his works ψ 92⁶, his power Nu 14¹⁷ (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12⁷; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35²⁷ 40¹⁷ 70⁵ Mal 1⁵, his name 2 S 7²⁶ (= 1 Ch 17²⁴). **Pi.** *Pf.* יָגַדְתִּי Jos 4¹⁴

Est 3¹; **יָבֵל** Is 49²¹; **יָבֵלָהּ** Is 51¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* **יָבֵל** Is 44¹⁴ + 8 t.; *Imv.* **יָבֵלָהּ** ψ 34⁴; *Inf.* **יָבֵלָהּ** Nu 6⁵ + 3 t.; *Pt.* **מְבַלֵּם** 2 K 10⁶ (**מְבַלְּתוֹת** Ct 5¹³ ⑧ ⑨ Hi Bö 1e);— **1. cause to grow**, e.g. hair Nu 6⁵ (P), plants Jon 4¹⁰ Is 44¹⁴ Ez 31¹ Ct 5¹³; **bring up children** 2 K 10⁶ Is 1² 23⁴ 49²¹ 51¹⁸ Du 1⁵ Ho 9¹². **2. make great, powerful** Gn 12² (J). Jos 3⁷ 4¹⁴ (D) 1 K 1³⁷⁻⁴⁷ 1 Ch 29¹²⁻²⁵ 2 (C).

1¹ Est 3¹ 5¹¹ 10². **3.** *magnify*, a. man יב 7¹⁷;
b. God ψ 34⁴ 69³¹. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מַגְדִּילִים
brought up ψ 144¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְדִּיל ψ 41¹⁰

brought up ψ 144¹². **Hiph. Pf.** הִנְדִּיל ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִנְדִּיל Is 42²¹ Dn 8²⁵, etc.; *Inf.* הִנְדִּיל 1 Ch 22⁵ Am 8³; *Pl.* מִנְדִּיל ψ 18³¹ (= מְנִדִּיל in || 2 S 22³¹); pl. מִנְדִּילִים ψ 35²⁶;—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8⁵, pile for fire Ez 24⁹, joy Is 9², counsel Is 28²³, wisdom Ec 1¹⁶, works Ec 2⁴, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22⁵, the heel ψ 41¹⁰ either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. פִּיךָ נָּ Ob¹² i.e. utter proud words (v. רָחַב Hiph.). **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18³¹, mercy Gn 19¹⁹ (J), teaching Is 42²¹, the word of Yahweh ψ 138².

3. do great things לַעֲשׂוֹת הַגְּדוֹלִים, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ 126²³ Jo 2²¹, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12²⁴. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2²⁰, also pregn. without Inf. La 1⁹ Zp 2^{8,10} Dn 8^{4,8,11,23}; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35²⁶ 38^{17,55} 13 Jb 19³ Je 48^{26,42}; Ez 35¹³ of speaking גַּ' עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20⁴¹.

Hithp. *Pf.* והתגדלתי Ez 38²³ *I will magnify myself, shew myself great and powerful (of God); Impf.* יתגדל, with על in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10¹⁵ Du II 36: יתגדל Du II 47

[†]גָּדַל pt.m. or adj.verbal. becoming great, growing up, Gn 26¹³ (J) 1 S 2²⁶ (cf. Dn) 2 Ch 17¹²; also great, pl. estr. גָּדִילִים Ez 16²⁶ *great of flesh*.

†גָּדְלוֹ *n.m.* greatness—Dt 32³+5 t.; sf. גָּדֹל Dt 5²¹+5 t.; גָּדֹל ψ 150¹¹; -1. *greatness, magnitude, tree* Ez 31⁷, arm of God ψ 79¹¹, mercy of God Nu 14¹⁹. 2. *magnificence, a. king* Ez 31^{2,18}; *b. God* Dt 32⁴ 5²¹ 9²⁶ 11² 32³ ψ 150². 3. *in a bad sense, לִבְּגָדָל = pride, insolence of heart* Is 9⁸ 10¹².

† גְּדִלִים *n. [m. pl.] twisted threads* (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu*, *cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund^{BAS. 1. 611}; Aram. גְּדִילָא,  *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*,  *id.*)—**1.** tassels Dt 22¹² on border of garment ( Nu 15^{38, 39}). **2.** festoons, on capitals of columns 1 K 7¹⁷

גָּדוֹל ⁷²² **adj. great** $^{1}\text{Gn } 4^{13} + 279\text{t.}$; **גָּדֹל** Dt 26^s + 22 t.; **עֲשֵׂה גָּדוֹל** Ez 17^{3,7}; **גָּדֹל** Ex 15¹⁶ Je 32¹⁹, **גָּדֹל־** Pr 19¹⁸, **גָּדֹל־** ψ 145^s Na 1³; **סְפָרוֹת גָּדוֹל** Je 6¹³ + 2 t.; **פְּלִיטֵי גָּדוֹל** Ex 7¹ + 11 t., **גָּדֹל** Gn 12¹⁷ + 22 t.; **עֲשֵׂה גָּדֹל** 2 K 10⁶; **סְפָרוֹת גָּדֹל** 2 K 10¹¹ Jon 3⁷; **גָּדֹל** Na 3¹⁰; **פְּלִיטֵי גָּדֹל** Nu 22³⁸ + 96 t.; **גָּדֹל** Gn 15¹² + 31 t.; **פְּלִיטֵי גָּדֹל** Neq²⁶ 12³¹, **פְּלִיטֵי גָּדֹל**

Dt 27² + 30 t., גדולת Nu 13²⁸ + 7 t.:—*great*. **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18³, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory 1 S 19⁵; 1 S 19²² בור הגדול rd. הַגֶּן acc. to ⑥ We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁰, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ 1 S 4¹⁷. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38³, power Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²³, indignation Je 21⁵, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. **4.** *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39¹¹, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27¹, daughter (in 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** things + גדול (ה) דבר (ה) *an important thing or affair* Ex 18²² Dt 4³² 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יום יהוה Je 30⁷ Ho 2⁷ Jo 2¹¹ 3¹ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9¹, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assy. הגדול המלך 2 K 18^{19,28} = Is 36^{4,13}, = As. *sarru rabbu*, *sarru dannu*, e.g. KB^{1.94.1.1}; הפהן הגדול *the h. p.* Lv 21¹⁰ + 20 t.; + גדול *a great man* 2 S 3³⁸ Mi 7³; לא תהדר פני גדול *thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man (opp. דל)* Lv 19¹⁵ (H); + גדולים (ה) *the great* 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ ⑥ L ἀγαλλεῖν, Klo גָּאֵל); further גדלי העיר 2 K 10⁶; גדלי (בִּלְ) 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; גדליה Na 3¹⁰. **c.** *of God, himself* 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁶ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁵ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; גדול (ה) אל (ה) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁹ 9²² ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Du 9¹; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18¹¹; גדול ומחלל מאד 1 Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96¹ 145⁵; גדול מלך Mal 1¹⁴; *this works* Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², + *glory* ψ 21⁶ 138⁵, + *name* Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁰ Ez 36²³ Mal 1^{11,11}, *mercy* 1 K 3⁶ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108³, *goodness* Ne 9²⁵, *compassion* Is 54⁷. **7.** *in phrases* + עוד היום גדול *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; + בקטן כגדול (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; + גדול ועד קטן (ל) (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ 30^{2,19} 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1^{5,20} Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42^{1,8} 44¹² Jon 3⁵. **8.** *estr.* גדול (ה) כנפים *great of wings* Ez 17^{3,7}, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God, in power Na

1³, counsel Je 32¹⁰, mercy ψ 145⁵. **9.** *as subst. coner.* עשה גדולות *do great things*, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁶ ψ 71¹⁰ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty נ' חבקש נ' Je 45⁵; נ' מרבת נ' 12¹; לא נ' הלכתי בנ' ψ 131¹ (cf. Baram. Du 7^{8,11,20}; also Rev 13⁵). **10.** *as subst. neut.* *greatness* of arm Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גְּבוּהָ 4.

† גדוליה **n.f.** *greatness*—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גדוליה 1 Ch 29¹¹; estr. גדוליה Est 10²; sf. גדוליה Est 1⁴; גדוליה ψ 145³; גדוליה ψ 71²¹; גדוליה ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גדולות 1 Ch 17^{19,21}; chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10², king Est 1⁴; **b.** of God's greatness, as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145^{3,6}, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ = 1 Ch 17^{19,21}.

† הגדולים **n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but ⑥ RVm al. *the great*).

† גדול **n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁴⁰. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁵⁸.

† גדליה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40^{5,8} 41¹⁶. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

† גדליה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25^{22,25} Je 39¹⁴ 40^{6,16} 41^{1,18} 43⁶ (24 t.). **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25^{3,9}.

† גדליה **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify (God)*) son of Heman 1 Ch 25¹ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew^{274b} We RS OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁹.

† יגדליה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

† מגדל **n.m.** tower, Gn 11⁵ + 11 t.; estr. מגדל Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מגדלים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מגדליה ψ 48¹³ Ez 26¹; pl. מגדלות 2 Ch 32⁵ + 2 t.; estr. מגדלות Ct 5¹³ (1); sf. מגדליה Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—**1.** tower Gn 11^{4,5} Ju 8⁹ 9^{21,21,22,22} 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ 1 Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26^{9,10,15} 27¹ 32⁵ Ne 3^{25,26,27} Is 25¹³ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26^{1,9} 27¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4¹; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מנרלתה, Sab. (more precisely Lihyān) מנרלתה, Eut. v. DHM Epiqr. Denkm. 4. 1. 3). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9^{46,47,49}; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4⁴ (the arsenal), מִצֵּד Ne 3¹, מִצֵּד Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰, מִצֵּד Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). 2. *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8⁴. 3. *raised bed* || מִצֵּד Ct 5¹³, but (6) 3 Hi Bū De rightly rd. מִצֵּד.

† מִגְדַּל-אֵל n.pr. (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15³⁹ = Mejdal in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR III, 298 Bd Pal 267

† מִגְדַּל-גַּד n.pr. (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. Magdala, Lag^{Onom.} 130, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly Mejdal, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée II, 190 f. cf. Bd Pal 102.

† מִגְדַּל-עֶדֶר n.pr. (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

† מִגְדוֹל n.m. tower, 2 S 22⁶¹ Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18⁶¹ מגדל).

† מִגְדֵּל n.pr. (מגדול only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. meschtōl (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons II, 79), Egyptian makbel Eb¹⁸ 722.

† גָּדַע vb. hew, hew down or off (NH id. (rare), Aram. גָּדַע Itlp.; Ar. جَدَّ cut off hand or other member, mutilate) — Qal Pf. גָּדַע Lu 2³; וְגָדַעְתִּי 1 S 23¹; Impf. וְגָדַעְתָּ Zc 11^{10,14}; Pt. גָּדַעְתָּ Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer גָּדַעְתָּ; cf. infr., גָּדַע Is 10³³;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11^{10,14}; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 23¹; horns La 2³; *hew down*, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = *shave off* (object זָקֵן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גָּדַעְתָּ, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. גָּדַע. Niph. Pf. גָּדַע Ju 21⁶, גָּדַע Je 50²³; 3 fs. גָּדַעְתָּ Je 48²⁵, גָּדַעְתָּ consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. גָּדַעְתָּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. גָּדַעְתָּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; cf. horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (|| נִשְׁבַּר). Pi. Pf. גָּדַע 2 Ch 34⁷, גָּדַע 2 Ch 34⁷ ψ 107¹⁶, וְגָדַע 2 Ch 14², וְגָדַע ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², וְגָדַע 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. גָּדַעְתָּ Dt 7⁵ 12³;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of Asherim Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹. of idols Dt 12³ (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34⁷ (חֲמָמִים):

fig. horus of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶ † Pu. Pf. גָּדַע Is 9⁹ *hew down* (of trees).

† גָּדַעְתִּי n.pr.m. judge of Israel Ju 6^{11,13,19} + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יָרְבֶּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יָרְבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

† גָּדַעְתִּי n.pr.m. a Benjamite Nu 11²² 7^{60,65}; גָּדַעְתִּי 10²⁴ (always גָּדַעְתִּי).

† גָּדַעְתָּ n.pr.loc. marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

† [גָּדַע] vb. only Pi. revile, blaspheme (NH גָּדַע cut, wound, then (esp. Pi.) revile, Ar. جَدَّ cut, cut off, II. deny a favour, be ungrateful, etc.; Aram. Pa. גָּדַע, ܓܕܥܐ, revile). Pf. 2 ms. וְגָדַעְתָּ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גָּדַעְתָּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; Pt. מִגְדַּע Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;—1. *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מִחֶרֶץ וּמִגְדַּע ψ 44¹⁷ the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth. 2. *blaspheme*, sq. acc. Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³ (|| חֶרֶץ; obj. אֲתֵרִי, ref. to אֲתֵרִי as above); Ez 20²⁷; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר נֶעְדַּר מִלִּפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר אֲחֵי the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.

† גָּדַעְתָּ n.f. taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה וְהָיְתָה לְחֵצִי וּמִשְׁפָּחָה לְנָשִׁים and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.

† גָּדַעְתִּי n.m.pl. revilings, reviling words — ג' Is 43²⁸; estr. גָּדַעְתִּי Zp 2⁸; sf. גָּדַעְתִּי Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| חֶרְפָּה); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || חֶרְפָּה).

† גָּדַר vb. wall up or off, build a wall (denom. ? NH id., Ar. جَدَّر and v. جَدَّر infir.) — Qal Pf. גָּדַר Jb 19⁵ + 2 t. וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; Impf. 2 mpl. וְגָדַרְתֶּם Ez 13⁶; Pt. גָּדַר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰; pl. גָּדַרִים 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only Pt., abs. = masons (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פְּרָצִי); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֶרֶץ Jb 19⁵, גָּדַר La 3⁹; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּדַר, in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. פְּרָצִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פְּרָצִים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁶, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.))

† גָּדַר n.m. Ez 12⁷ wall (NH גָּדַר, Aram. גָּדַר, גָּדַר, Ar. جَدَّر, جَدَّر, and more commonly جَدَّار enclosing-wall cf. Heb. גָּדַר infir.)

—abs. גִּדְרָה Nu 22^{24,24} + 5 t. + ψ 62⁴ (rd. גִּדְרָה cf. infr.) + Ez 13⁵ (Co גִּדְרָת cf. infr.); estr. גִּדְרָה Pr 24³¹ Ez 42¹⁰ (Co del.); sf. גִּדְרָה Is 5⁵, גִּדְרָה Ho 2⁸ (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גִּדְרֹתָ Mi 7¹¹, גִּדְרֹתָ ψ 80¹³; —wall, fence, bordering a road Nu 22^{24,24} cf. Ec 10⁸; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁷; city wall Mi 7¹¹ cf. Ezr 9²; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22³⁰; so also Ez 13⁵ (Co גִּדְרָת cf. גִּדְרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2⁸; of man beset by enemies ψ 62⁴ (ג' הַדְרֹתָ, but rd. גִּדְרָה Ol De etc.)

† גִּדְרָה **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12¹³. Γαδρα A & ΘL also Euseb Lag Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254 = גִּדְרָה? Lag BN 76; cf. גִּדְרִי infr.; possibly = גִּדְרָה בית גִּדְרָה 1 Ch 2⁵¹ (v. p. 111).

† I. גִּדְרָה **n.f. wall**—גִּדְרָה 1 Ch 4³⁸ + ψ 62⁴ (MT גִּדְרָה q.v.), גִּדְרָת Ez 13⁵ (Co, cf. Θ; MT גִּדְרָת 42¹² (del. Co); pl. גִּדְרֹת Na 3¹⁷ + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32²⁴; estr. גִּדְרֹת Nu 32²⁶ + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32¹⁶; sf. גִּדְרֹתָ ψ 89⁴¹; —wall, hedge 1 Ch 4³⁸ (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Θt) Na 3¹⁷ (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49³; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42¹² (del. Co); defences ψ 89⁴¹; elsewhere גִּדְרֹתָ נֶאֱמָרָה sheep-folds Nu 32^{16,36} 1 S 24⁴ Zp 2⁶ cf. Nu 32²⁴; Ez 13⁵ Co גִּדְרָת after Θ; ψ 62⁴ MT גִּדְרֹתָ, rd. גִּדְרָה cf. גִּדְרָה.

† גִּדְרֹתָ **adj.gent.** of הַגִּדְרֹתִי: גִּדְרֹתִי 1 Ch 12⁴

† II. גִּדְרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגִּדְרָה Jos 15³⁶; Θ Γαδρα, ΘL Γαδρα; ? cf. Γεδωρ Lag Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254.

† גִּדְרֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁴¹; הַגִּדְרֹת 2 Ch 28¹⁸.

† גִּדְרֹתִים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15³⁶; perh. del., so Θ; whole number too large. cf. Di.

† גִּדְרִי **adj.gent.** of גִּדְרָה (q.v.) so Lag BN 77; cf. MV al.; others גִּדְרָה; but Θ Γεδωρ, ΘL Γεδωρ; —הַגִּדְרִי 1 Ch 27²⁸

† גִּדְרָה **n.pr.** (Ar. جَدْر wall):—1. **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גִּדְרָה Jos 15³⁶; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גִּדְרָה son of Penuel 1 Ch 4¹, גִּדְרָה son of Yered 1 Ch 4¹⁸; also גִּדְרָה 1 Ch 12⁷ v. d. H.; הַגִּדְרִי Baer, cf. his note. 2. **n.pr.loc.** גִּדְרָה 1 Ch 4³⁹, but read Gerar, acc. to Θ Ew Hi Be al. 3. **n.pr.m.** גִּדְרָה 1 Ch 8³¹ 9³⁷ a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גִּדְשׁ (NH גִּדְשׁ, Aram. גִּדְשׁ, heap of; cf. also Ar. كَدْس).

† I. גִּדְשׁ **n.m.** Job 5²⁶ heap, stack (NH id., Aram. id.)—גִּדְשׁ Ex 22⁵ + 3 t.; —stack of sheaves Ex 22⁵ Ju 15⁵ (|| קֶמֶח in both) Jb 5²⁶.

II. גִּדְשׁ (= جدث*; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גִּדְשׁ **n.[m.]** tomb (Ar. جَدَث id.) Jb 21³²; Dr 178, ed. 2, p. 229 suggests reading גִּדְשׁ.

† גִּדְהָ Ez 47¹³, rd. גִּדְהָ & all moderns.

† [גִּדְהָ] **vb.** depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. جَدَّ be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also become free) גִּדְהָ מִכָּחַם מִזֶּחַר Ho 5¹³.

† גִּדְהָ **n.f.** healing, cure—גִּדְהָ Pr 17²² גִּדְהָ לֵב שִׁמְחָה יִשְׂמַח cf. Now.

† [גִּדְהָ] **vb.** bend, crouch (so Vrss)—**Qal Impf.** וַיִּגְדְּהוּ 1 K 18⁴² sq. אֵלִיָּהוּ Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4^{34,35} Elisha, over dead boy, sq. וַיִּשְׁכַּב || עליו cf. וַיִּשְׁכַּב.

גִּדְהָ v. sub גִּדְהָ.

גִּדְהָ v. sub גִּדְהָ.

† [גִּדְהָ] **vb.** dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out)—**Qal Pt.** גִּדְהָם diggers or ploughmen 2 K 25¹² Kt; but cf. Qr גִּדְהָם as Je 52¹⁶ (v. יב), and v. יב infr.

† II. [גִּבְ] **n.[m.]** pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْب hollow, depression; Syr. جَوْف cistern)—only pl. גִּבִּים Je 14³; in 2 K 3¹⁶ גִּבִּים נְבִים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to Klo 2 K 25¹²) Je 39¹⁰ וַיִּגְבְּמוּ (rd. וַיִּגְבְּמוּ); cf. also || 2 K 25¹² (גִּבִּים Kt, וַיִּגְבְּמוּ Qr) = Je 52¹⁶ (גִּבִּים both c. פְּרָמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all גִּבִּים וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם פְּרָמִים וַיִּתֵּן and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further גִּב, יב.—I. יב v. sub גִּב.

† גִּבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַי Is 10³¹; site unknown.

† III. [גִּב] **n.[m.]** beam, rafter? (Thes sub גִּב, but mng. & √ dub.) גִּבִּים 1 K 6⁹; but Lag Armen. Stud. 490, M L 212; BN 155 rds. גִּבִּים (Pers. گنبد vaulted roofs).

† גִּב **n.pr.m.** (√ unknown)—1. 1 Ch 5¹ a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal, גִּב מִנְּחֵי נִשְׂאָה Ez 38²³ (om. מִנְּחֵי 39¹ (om. id.) cf. 38^{14,16} (del. Θ & Co) v¹⁸ 39^{1,11,11,11} (גִּב מִנְּחֵי id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria DI¹⁸ 247 COT on Ez 38²

†גִּגְיִן **n.pr.terr.** (= *land of Gog?* cf. Di Pa 246 Len^{Or II. 1, 465})—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10² = 1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, גִּגְיִן וְיִזְבֶּחַל וְיִזְבֶּחַל וְיִזְבֶּחַל = Scythians? cf. Jos^{Ant. I. 6. 1}; Lag^{Ges. Abb. 158} refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiepe^{MBak Feb. 1889, 207} (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len^{Or II. 1, 412-470}.

†[גָּנַד] **vb.** invade, attack (cf. גָּנַד, whence יָגַד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö^{1.356} q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גָּדַד)—**Qal Impf.** יָגַד (Gn 49¹⁸, יִגְדֶּנּוּ v¹⁹, יִגְדֶּנּוּ Hb 3¹⁶; ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גָּדַד); — *attack* Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. יָגַד n. pr. & גָּדַד יִגְדֶּנּוּ וְהוּא יָגַד עָקֵב: *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לָעֹלֹת לָעַם יִגְדֶּנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

י. גַּחַם v. sub גַּחַם.

גוּה (*project, be convex*!).

[†][גַּר] n.[m.] **back**—only sf. גַּרְיָהּ 1 K 14⁹, גַּרְיָהּ Ez 23³⁵, גַּרְיָהּ Ne 9²⁶;—alw. גַּרְיָהּ חֲשִׁלָה cast *behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject גַּרְיָהּ 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

+ר. נ. [m.] back—נ. abs. unused, estr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. נ. Is 50⁶, נ. Is 38¹⁷, נ. 51²³; —back, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. נ. אחריו (as נ.) Is 38¹⁷, cf. Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

† II. מִן n.[m.] midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. מִן, מִן middle, NH מִן midst, interior;  id., belly, Ar. جَوْءٌ midst) Jb 30¹⁵ מִן יָרְאֵהוּ from the midst (of men) they are driven, Rosemüller al. comp. (Cicero ^{off. iii. 8}: e medio pelluntur.

† 11. גָּרָה **n.f. back**—(so also 11i Hoffm SS: (6) Thes De AV RV *body* גָּרָה. cf. Ba ^{ZMG 1887, 605}) Jb 20²⁵ מִגֶּחַת מִגֶּחַת וַיֵּצֵא *it comes out from the back* (or arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִגֶּחַת).—1. נָהַל מִגֶּחַת sub נָהַל.

[†]גוֹיָהּ **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. ¹ Na 3²; estr. גוֹיָהּ Ju 14² + 2 t.; sf. גוֹיָהּ 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גוֹיָהּ Gn 47¹⁸, גוֹיָהּ Na 3²; pl. abs. גוֹיָהּ ψ 110⁶; sf. גוֹיָהּ Ne 9³⁷, גוֹיָהּ Ez 1²³, גוֹיָהּ v¹¹;—
1. living human *body* (Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons).cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{11,23}.
2. dead *body, corpse, carcass*: **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10¹⁶ v. Wesm c⁷. Dr)

v^{12.12} (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3^{3.3}; **b.** of lion Ju 14^{8.9}.

גוֹי ⁵⁶¹ **n.m.** ^{Gn 12, 2} nation, people (NH *id.* *Gentiles*, Ph. *וּ* *community*, יָסָד, Sab. *וּ* *id.*, DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 248})—ג' Gn 12² + 12 1 t.; sf. 1 s. גוֹיִם Zp 2⁹, גוֹיִךְ ψ 106⁵, גוֹיִךְ Kt Ez 36^{13, 14, 15} (Qr wrongly גוֹיִךְ cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גוֹיִם Gn 10⁵ + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גוֹיִם) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); estr. גוֹיִי Gn 18¹⁸ + 8 t., גוֹי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גוֹיִהֶם Gn 10^{5, 20, 31, 32};—**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10^{5, 20, 31, 32} (all P) +; Is 2^{2, 4, 1} = Mi 4^{2, 3, 3}; + Jb 12^{23, 23} 34^{29, 4} Pr 14³⁴; גוֹי הָעָרָץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** *specif. of descendants of Abraham*, גוֹי גֵרָל Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גוֹיִם 17⁶, גֵרָלִים 17^{4, 5} (all P); of Sarah גוֹיִם 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גוֹי 21¹³, גֵרָלִים v¹⁸ (both E), גֵרָלִים 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גוֹי יַעֲקֹב Gn 35¹¹ (P), גוֹיִם 46³ (E); of Ephraim גוֹי מְלֵאֵה 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גוֹי עַמְּךָ Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** *definitely of Israel* Ex 19⁶ (ג' קָרָאֵם) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ הָעַם הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v^{7, 8}) v. also v²⁴, 26⁵ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26^{2, 13, 15} cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (עַם); *thy people* ψ 106⁵ (i.e. of י'), cf. also Ez 36^{13, 14} (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5^{9, 29} 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. G Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17^{4, 5, 6, 16} 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15¹⁶ 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11^{10, 12} + oft.; opp. Israel as עַם 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17^{21, 21} etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גֵלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8²³ *circle or district of the nations* (v. גֵלִיל); also חֲרָשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם Ju 4^{2, 13, 16} *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ הַגּוֹיִם יִלְלָל Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilyal (G Di to the district, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8^{24, 28} (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17^{9, 11, 15, 36, 29, 29} 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26^{33, 38, 45} (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9^{4, 5} 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes עַם ψ 33^{10, 12} Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2^{2, 4} comp. with Mi 4^{1, 3}. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גוֹיִם Gn 14^{1, 9} prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†1. [𐤓𐤁] vb. pass over, away (Ar. 𐤓𐤁)

pass by, over; Aram. גור cross, ¹ pass away, fail)—**Qal Pf.** גור ψ 90¹⁰; **Impf.** יגור Nu 11³¹; —pass away, of the life of the aged, ψ 90¹⁰ גור; trans. bring over, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11³¹ (rd. perh. Hiph. יגור cf. Kō¹⁴⁴² Di).

† **גורן** **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17¹⁰ Dl¹²⁴) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river (*Chabur* (חִבּוּר)) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גורן 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹²; חִבּוּר נָהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹; וְחִבּוּר וְהָרָא וְנָהַר גּוֹזָן 1 Ch 5²⁶ where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the river of Gozan (v. חִבּוּר).

גור v. גור.

גור v. sub גור.

גור v. sub גור.

† **גורם** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14¹⁰, in plur. תִּדְעַל מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Guti*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14¹; also KGF²²⁸ al.; cf. also Dl²³³ L.

גור v. גור.

† **גורל** **n.pr.loc.** (connected with גור, Ar. جَال go about, around; جَوْل circuit; cf. Ph. גור n.pr. insul.; also גורל, גורל) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4⁴³ cf. Jos 20⁹ 21²⁷ both Qr (Kt גולן); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6⁵⁶; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἢ Γαυλάν Lag. *Geogr.* 242, 2nd ed. 273; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus *Ant.* viii. 2, 3 etc. Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob. *ER* ii. 432 Bd *Pal* 270 Schumacher *ZfV* 1886 = Jaulân 1888, acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גור (umg. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גור tinge, reddish black, cf. Hommel *Säugethiere* 64).

† **גורית** **n.pr.m.** 1. a Naphtalite Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁸ 1 Ch 7¹³. 2. 1 Ch 5¹⁵ a Gadite.

† **גורית** **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. גורית Nu 26⁴⁸; also of individ. 2 S 23³² acc. to GL (Ιερσαυ ὁ Γουρι) Klo Dr; rd. גורית; also 1 Ch 11³⁴ where rd. *id.* for השם הגורית (GL Εἰρσαυ ὁ Γουρι).

† **גורע** **vb.** expire, perish, die (cf. Ar. جَاع

be empty, hungry)—**Qal Pf.** גורע Nu 20²⁹ Jos 22²⁰, גורע Ia 1¹⁹, גורע Nu 17²⁷ 20²³; **Impf.** יגורע Jb 34¹⁵, יגורע Gn 6¹⁷, יגורע Jb 36¹³, יגורע Ze 13⁸, יגורע ψ 104²⁹ etc.; **Inf. estr.** גורע Nu 20²³, גורע Nu 17²⁸; **Pt.** גורע ψ 88¹⁶;—expire and die, only P & poet. גור וימות Gn 25^{8,17} 35²⁹ (all P); || מות Jb 31¹¹ 14¹⁰ cf. Nu 17²⁸ (P); || אבד Nu 17²⁷ we expire, we perish (P); || ψ 88¹⁵ (progressive parall.) distressed and about to die; || יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49³³; || על-עפר || יפרחו Ze 13⁸; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20^{3,29} Jos 22²⁰ Gn 6¹⁷ 7²¹ (all P) Jb 10¹⁸ 13¹⁹ 27⁷ 36¹² La 1¹⁹; Jb 29¹⁸ אנני עם-קניי אנני with my nest shall I die, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

† **גורח** **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB 1.314, 352)—**Hiph. Impf. juss.** יגורח Ne 7³ close (doors, רלתח).

† **גורפה** **n.f.** body, corpse (late; NH גורף. Aram. גורפה; Ar. جَرْفَة)—estr. sg. גורפת 1 Ch 10¹²; estr. pl. גורפות 1 Ch 10², cf. Be (|| 1 S 31¹² has גורפה).

† I. **גורר** **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. جَار turn aside, tarry, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ܓܪ. Eth. in der.)—**Qal Pf.** גור Gn 35⁷ + 3 t., וגר consec. Is 11⁶; גורתה Gn 21²³; גורתי Gn 32⁵ ψ 120⁵; גור Ex 6⁴; **Impf.** יגור Ex 12⁴⁸ + 12 t., וגר Gn 20¹ + 2 t.; sf. יגור ψ 5⁵; 3 fs. וגור 2 K 8²; 2 fs. וגורי 2 K 8¹; cohort. וגורה ψ 61⁵, וגורו Is 16⁴; **Inv.** גור Gn 26³, גורי 2 K 8¹; **Inf. estr.** גור Gn 12¹⁰ + 17 t.; **Pt.** גר Dt 18⁶ Ju 17⁷ + 17 t.; f. estr. גרת Ex 3²²; pl. גרים Lv 25⁶ + 8 t.; estr. גרי Jb 19¹⁵;—1. sojourn, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19⁹ (J) Dt 18⁶ & cf. Ju 17^{7,8,9} 19¹; also Gn 12¹⁰ 20¹ 21^{23,31} 32⁵ 47¹ (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan (Gn 26³ (J) 35²⁷ Ex 6⁴ (both P) cf. ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁹, Ju 19¹⁶ 2 S 4³ 2 K 8^{11,2} (seven years) Is 16⁴ Ru 1⁴ Ezr 1⁴ (in exile); cf. further Ex 3²² (E) גרת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גרי בית Jb 19¹⁵; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 51⁵ 61⁵ cf. Is 33^{14,15}; fig. of evil לא יגור רע ψ 5⁵ evil cannot be a guest of thine (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جاور); particularly of the גר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12^{48,49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19^{33,34} 20² 25^{6,45} (all H) Nu 9¹¹ 15^{14,15,16,26,29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ (all P) Ez 14⁷ 47^{22,23}; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15²; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35⁷; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26⁵ Is 52⁴ ψ 105²³; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42^{15, 17, 22} 43² 44^{8, 12, 14, 28}.
2. *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwell* Je 43⁵ cf. La 4¹⁵, Je 49^{18, 33} 50⁴⁰, also Jb 28¹; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11⁶; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5¹⁷;—in Is 5¹⁷ rd. perh., for גרים or גרים cf. ⑥ Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גרים). **Hithpol.** Pt. מתגורר 1 K 17²⁰ *seek hospitality with*, sq. עם (cf. Ar. x); יתגוררו Ho 7¹¹ is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גור.

† I. גור **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9²⁷ מעלה גור אשר את־יבִלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

† גור־בֶּעַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling or Gôr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26⁷ הערבים היִשְׁבִּים בְּגֹר־בֶּעַל.

גֹּר **n.m.** Ex 12⁴⁸ sojourner (Ar. جَار, Eth. ገራ; ገር: Aram. ܓܪܝܐ, proselyte, גִּיר, proselytize, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרים)—גֹּר Gn 15¹³ + 74 t.; sf. גִּיר Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t., Dt 1¹⁶; pl. גִּרִים Ex 22²⁰ + 9 t., 2 Ch 2¹⁶;—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12⁴⁸ Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15²⁰ Jos 8²³ (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23⁴ (P; || תישב); Moses in desert Ex 2²² (J) 18³ (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31³²; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14⁸; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15¹³ Ex 22²⁰ 23⁹ (all JE) Lv 19³⁴ (H) Dt 10¹⁹ 23⁸; גִּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25¹³ (H) 1 Ch 29¹³ ψ 39¹³ (in all || תישב) cf. 119¹⁹. **2.** usually of גִּרִים in Israel 2 S 1¹³ (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8^{33, 35} (E) 20⁹ (P) Is 14¹; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 134; 2nd ed. 342, n.: K 42; Sem 75 f. Sfa Gesch. 1. 400). The גֹּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20¹⁰ 23¹² (both JE) Dt 5¹⁴; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12^{19, 48, 49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{8, 10, 12, 13, 15} 18²⁶ 20² 22¹⁸ 24^{16, 22} (all H) Nu 9^{14, 14} 15^{14, 15, 15, 16, 26, 29, 30} 19¹⁰ 35¹⁵ (all P) Ez 14⁷; similar rights Dt 1¹⁶ Ez 47^{22, 23}; and like privileges Dt 16^{11, 14} 26¹¹ 29¹⁰ 31¹² cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25^{47, 47} (H), in permissible food Dt 14²¹; in future success Dt 28⁴³; kindness to גֹּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19¹⁰ (|| עני), 23²² (|| id.) 19³⁴ (all H); Dt 10^{18, 19} 14²⁹ 24^{19, 20, 21} 26^{12, 13} (all || ואלמנה); oppression prohibited Lv 19³³ (H) Dt 24¹⁴; Ex 22²⁰ 23⁹ (JE) Dt 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰ (these eight || ואלמנה); obj. of care to ' ψ 146⁹ (|| id.); charge that גֹּר has been oppressed Ez 22⁷ Mal 3⁵ (both || id.); also Ez 22²⁹ (|| עני ואביון) ψ 94⁶; cf. also command that a poor brother be

treated like גֹּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25³⁵ (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֹּר 1 Ch 22² 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (הגִּירִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12^{48, 49} Lv 16²⁹ 17^{8, 10, 12, 13} 18²⁶ 19³³ 20² Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14, 15, 16, 26, 29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ Ez 47^{22, 23}; oft. || תישב Gn 23⁴ Lv 25^{23, 33, 47} 1 Ch 29¹³ ψ 39¹³).

† גִּרֹת **n.f.** lodging(-place)—ישבו בגִּרֹת Je 41¹⁷, inn, khan? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גִּרֹת folds, after Joseph. Aq.

† יגור **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15²¹

† [גִּמְגוֹר] **n.[m.]** sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגִירָם ψ 55¹⁶; pl. cstr. מְגִירֵי (Gn 13⁷; sf. מְגִירֵי Gn 47⁹ ψ 119⁵⁴, מְגִירֵי Gn 17⁸ 28¹ מְגִירֵי Jb 18¹⁹ מְגִירֵיהֶם Gn 36⁷ + 2 t., מְגִירֵיהֶם Ex 6¹;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55¹⁶ Jb 18¹⁹; *sojourning(-place)*, always pl., אָרְצָן מ' Gn 17⁸ 28¹ 36⁷ 37¹ Ex 6¹ (Hex always P) Ez 20³⁸; *sojourning* (pl.) = life-time, מ' שְׁנֵי מ' Gn 47⁹ מ' ימי מ' Gn 47⁹; cf. פֶּית מ' ψ 119⁵⁴.

† מְגִירָה **n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2¹⁰.

† מְגִירֹת **n.f.pl.** id., Jo 1¹⁷ (אֲצֻרֹת ||); but (ἡ ἀγορά, Me נחות).

† II. [גִּיר] **vb.** stir up strife, quarrel (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54¹³); gather together Ges De Br cf. 2 B, so AV RV;—**Qal.** Pf. גִּיר Is 54¹³; Impf. יגיר v¹³, יגירו ψ 56⁷ 59⁴ 140⁵ (on all cf. infr.); Inf. abs. גִּיר Is 54¹³;—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גִּיר יגיר Is 54¹³; cf. ψ 56⁷ (but AE Che rd. יגודי attack, v. גדר); sq. על־ψ 59⁴ (but Che id.; cf. ψ 94²¹, wh. however Ol would emend by 56⁷ 59⁴); sq. acc. מִלְחָמָה ψ 140⁵ (Hup Che rd. יגירי P. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. אֶת־ with Is 54¹³. Here also **Hithpol.** Impf. Ho 7¹¹ יתגוררו (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גדר.

† [גִּיר] **n.[m.]** whelp (as quarrelsome? or onomatop.? perhaps = As. giru Zelmfund BAS I. 504) of lion—גִּירֵי אֲרִיֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| כְּפָרִים ||) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גִּירֵי Na 2¹³ (|| id. v¹³) fig. of Assyrians.

† גִּיר **n.m.** Ex 19, 3. 5 whelp, young—cstr. גִּירֵי (אֲרִיֹת) Gn 49⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גִּירֵי Ez 19² גִּירֵי Ez 19^{3, 5} גִּירֵי La 4³;—**1.** lion's whelps, fig. of Judah Gn 49⁹; of Dan Dt 33²²; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2¹²; fig. of Israelites Ez 19^{2, 3, 5} (|| כְּפָרִי ||). **2.** young of jackals (תִּנִּין) La 4³.

† III. [גִּיר] **vb.** dread (cf. יגיר)—**Qal** Impf. יגיר Nu 22³ 1 S 18¹⁵; 2 ms. תגיר Dt 18²²; אגיר

Dt 32²⁷; pl. יגורו ψ 33⁸ Jb 41¹⁷ + Ho 10³, יגורו Dt 1¹⁷; *Imr.* יגורו ψ 22²⁴ Jb 19²⁹;—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22³ Dt 1¹⁷ 1 S 18¹⁶, מִפְּנֵי Jb 19²⁹; c. מִן 41¹⁷ Dt 18²²; c. acc. Dt 32²⁷ (poet.) Ho 10³ rd. prob. יגורו *lament* (|| אבל, used c. ל. a. g. Na 3⁷ Je 15³ al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe of*, sq. מִן ψ 22²⁴ 33⁸ (|| ירא).

† **מִגְוֹרָה** *n.m.* fear, terror—abs. מ' ψ 31¹⁴ + 6 t. + Je 20³ cf. *infr.*; pl. sf. מִגְוֹרֵי La 2²²;—*fear, terror* Is 31⁹;=cause of terror Je 20³; else-where in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מִסְבִּיב *terror on every side* Je 6²³ 20³ (where as n.pr.); v¹⁰ 46⁵ 49²³ ψ 31¹⁴ La 2²² ('מִגְוֹרֵי מִס').

† **מִגְוֹרָה** [*n.f.* fear, terror—*estr.* מִגְוֹרָה Pr 10²⁴; pl. sf. מִגְוֹרוֹת ψ 34⁵, מִגְוֹרוֹתם Is 66⁴ (on these forms with י cf. Ges^{127.3} R. 1, 285.48);—*terror* (=thing dreaded) ψ 34⁵ Pr 10²⁴ Is 66⁴.

[גורן] Je 2²⁵ גורן Kt v. גורן.

† **גִּישׁ** (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

† **גִּישׁ** [*n.m.*] elod, lump (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּישׁ; cf. Ar. جَسَّ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—גִּישׁ Jb 7⁷, Qr 'גִּישׁ עֵפֶר.

גו v. sub גו.

† **גִּזְבָּר** *n.m.* treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. B.Aram. [גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבָּרִי; Syr. ܓܙܒܪܐ, also ܓܙܒܪܐ, Pers. گنجوار, cf. Lag¹ Ges. Abh. 17 f., Arm. stud. 5.454), Ezr 1⁸.

† **גָּזַח** [*vb.* cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גָּזַח] (cf. Talm. גָּזַח *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal Pt. act.** cf. גָּזַח ψ 71⁶ thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; cf. ἀσκησας, De prop. ἐκσπασας, v. cf. ψ 22¹⁰; B *protector* cf. Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَا *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גָּזַח *id.*);—*txt. and mng. dub.*; || ψ 22¹⁰ has גָּזַח; v. Che ^{crit. n. and OP 456}; Du עָזַע.

† **גָּזַח** *n.f.* a cutting, hewing—גָּזַח Ex 20²⁵ + 1 o.t., always abs.;—*hewing*, גָּזַח = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22² Ez 40¹² (for tables), cf. גָּזַח יְקָרֹת כְּמִדּוֹת ג' 1 K 7¹¹ (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. G); also without אבני = *hewn stones* Ex 20²⁵ (altar) Am 5¹¹ (גָּזַח) Is 9⁹ (לְבָנִים); גָּזַח 1 K 6³⁶, גָּזַח דְּרָבִי בִנְיָן 3³ La 3³; also גָּזַח טֹרִים 7¹²; also La 3³.

גָּזַח v. sub גָּזַח.

† **גִּזְזִי** *adj. gent.* 1 Ch 11³⁴ הַשֵּׁם הַגִּזְזִי, but rd. יִשָּׁן הַגִּזְזִי (G) L Eipacai ó Foure) cf. גִּזְזִי.

† **גָּזַח** [*vb.* shear (NH *id.*, Aram. ܓܙܐ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** ܓܙܐ Jb 1²⁰; 2 ms. ܓܙܐ Dt 15¹⁹; *Imv.* 2 fs. ܓܙܐ Je 7²⁹, ܓܙܐ Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf.* ܓܙܐ Gn 31¹⁹ (E) 1 S 25², ܓܙܐ Gn 38¹³ (J); *Pt. estr.* ܓܙܐ 1 S 25⁴; pl. ܓܙܐ 1 S 25⁷ + 2 t.; *estr.* ܓܙܐ Gn 38¹²; sf. ܓܙܐ 1 S 25¹¹, ܓܙܐ Is 53⁷;—*shear sheep* (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31¹⁹ 38¹³ Dt 15¹⁹ 1 S 25^{2,4}; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38¹², also ܓܙܐ (i.e. רֹחֵל) Is 53⁷; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25^{2,11} 2 S 13^{23,24}; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁ) Jb 1²⁰; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1¹⁶ (no obj.; || כְּרַחֵם), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7²⁹ (obj. ܓܙܐ q.v.) **Niph.** ܓܙܐ *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1¹².

† **גָּזַח** [*n.m.*] shearing, mowing (As. gizza Zehnpfund ^{EAS 1.530}, Aram. ܓܙܐ, fleece)—ܓܙܐ ψ 72⁶, also *estr.* Dt 18⁴ Jb 31²⁰; pl. *estr.* ܓܙܐ Am 7¹;—*shearing*=thing sheared off, wool, fleece ܓܙܐ Dt 18⁴, ܓܙܐ Jb 31²⁰; *mowing* Am 7¹ ܓܙܐ cf. RS ^{sem. 1.228};=land to be mown ψ 72⁶ (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm ^{ZAW 1883, 116 ff. SS}).

† **גָּזַח** *n.f.* fleece—(Ar. جَزَّة, Aram. ܓܙܐ) ܓܙܐ Ju 6³⁷ + 5 t.; *estr.* ܓܙܐ Ju 6³⁷;—*fleece*, ܓܙܐ Ju 6³⁷; abs. Ju 6^{37,38,39,40,41}.

† **גָּזַח** *n.pr.m.* son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{46,47}; *vb* says that ܓܙܐ son of עֵיפָה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גָּזַח v. sub גָּזַח.

† **גָּזַח** [*vb.* tear away, seize, rob (NH *id.*, Ph. ܓܙܐ Niph., Aram. ܓܙܐ & (Nas.) ܓܙܐ; Ar. جَزَّ *cut off*)—**Qal Pf.** ܓܙܐ Jb 20¹⁹ Ez 18¹⁸, ܓܙܐ Lv 5²³ + 2 t., ܓܙܐ ψ 69⁵ etc.; *Impf.* ܓܙܐ Ez 18⁷, ܓܙܐ 2 S 23²¹ 1 Ch 11²³ etc.; *Inf.* ܓܙܐ 1 S 10²; *Pt. act.* ܓܙܐ Pr 28²⁴; sf. ܓܙܐ ψ 35¹⁰; pl. *estr.* ܓܙܐ Mi 3²; *pass.* ܓܙܐ Dt 28²⁹ + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֶרֶב) Jb 24², ass Dt 28³¹, women Ju 21²³ cf. Gn 31³¹ (E), *tear away orphan child from breast* Jb 24² יְתוֹם מִשֵּׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 2³¹;= 1 Ch 11²³; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24¹⁰; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21²⁵ (E), house Jb 20¹⁹, fields Mi 2²; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3²; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. ܓܙܐ Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 18^{7,12,16}, ܓܙܐ Ez 18⁸ 22²⁹; indef. ψ 69⁵; fig. obj. מִשְׁפָּחַט Is 10²; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35¹⁰ Pr 22²² 28²⁴, prob. also Ju 9² cf. Lv 19¹³ (H; abs.); cf. also *pass.* Dt 28²⁹ (|| עֲשִׂינָם); ܓܙܐ Je 21¹² cf. 22³; Mal 1¹³ ܓܙܐ (|| פֶּסַח *lame* and חֹלֶה *sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated.
† **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **וּנְגִלָה**, subj. *sleep* Pr 4¹⁶ **לֹא יִשְׁנֶה** (|| **יִשְׁנֶה**)).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.[m.] robbery—abs. **גִּזְלָה** Lv 5²¹ + 3 t.
+ Ez 18¹⁸ cf. infr.; estr. **גִּזְלָה** Ec 5⁷ Ez 18¹⁸ (but cf. infr.);—robbery Lv 5²¹ (P) ψ 62¹¹ (|| **עֵשֶׂק**) Is 61⁸; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22²⁹ (**גִּזְלָה**); fig. **גִּזְלָה מִשִּׁפְטִי** = wrestling of justice (cf. Is 10²) Ec 5⁷.—Ez 18¹⁸ has **גִּזְלָה**, but G Co del. **אֶחָד**; rd. then **גִּזְלָה**.—Cf. Lag^{BN 172}.

† **גִּזְלָה** n.f. plunder, spoil—**גִּזְלָה** Lv 5²³ + 3 t.; estr. **גִּזְלָה** Is 3¹⁴, **גִּזְלָה** Ez 18¹²;—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 33¹⁵; **גִּזְלָה הָעֵנִי** Is 3¹⁴; as acc. cogn. Ez 18^{7, 12, 16}.

II. **גִּזְלָה** (✓ of foll., mg. dub.; acc. to Fl NHWB¹ 433 onomatop., cf. **גִּזְלָה** Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä¹¹⁵).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.m. Dt 32¹¹ young of birds (Syr. **ܓܝܠܐ**, cf. Ar. **جَزَل**):—**וְהָרַחֵם וְהָרַחֵם** Gn 15⁹ pigeon; **וְהָרַחֵם** Dt 32¹¹ eaglet (suff. ref. to **וְהָרַחֵם**).

גִּזְלָה (cut off, NH id., Eth. **ገረመ**: cf. Ar. **جَزَمَ** [=Aram. **ܓܝܠܐ**]; or possibly **جَذَمَ** [=Aram. **ܓܝܠܐ**]).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.m. Am 4² locusts (coll.)—abs. **גִּזְלָה** Jo 1² 2²⁵ Am 4⁹;—always as devouring, devastating. Jo 1⁴ (**||** **אַרְבֵּה**, **יֶלֶק**, **חֲסִיל**), 2²⁵ (**||** *id.*); Am 4⁹ alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* **הַגִּזְלָה**.

† **גִּזְלָה** n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles **גִּזְלָה** Ezr 2⁶⁵ = Ne 7⁶¹.

גִּזְלָה (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. **جَزَع** cut off, & Eth. **ገረመ**: saw in two).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.m. Jb 14⁸ stock, stem (NH id., cf. Syr. **ܓܝܠܐ** stem, trunk)—estr. **גִּזְלָה** Is 11¹; sf. **גִּזְלָה** Jb 14⁸, **גִּזְלָה** Is 40²⁴;—stock, stem of a tree Jb 14⁸ (**||** **שֹׁרֶשׁ**); fig. **גִּזְלָה** 'stem of Jesse' Is 11¹ (**||** **שֹׁרֶשׁ**); **גִּזְלָה** (**||** **נֹטַע**) Is 40²⁴.

† **גִּזְלָה** vb. cut, divide (Ar. **جَزَعَ**, NH **גִּזְלָה** cut, determine, circumcise; Eth. **ገረመ**; Aram. **ܓܝܠܐ**)—**Qal Pf.** **גִּזְלָה** Hb 3¹⁷; **Impf.** **גִּזְלָה** Is 9¹⁹; 2 ms. **גִּזְלָה** Jb 22²⁹; **גִּזְלָה** 2 K 6¹; **Pt. act.** **גִּזְלָה** ψ 136¹³;—**1.** divide, cut in two, sq. acc. 1 K 3²⁵ (**||** **לִשְׁנֵי**) cf. v²⁶ (obj. not expressed). **2.** divide the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136¹³ sq. **גִּזְלָה**. **3.** cut down **הָעֵצִים** 2 K 6¹. **4.** cut off (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. **||** **אֶחָד**) Is 9¹⁹. **5.** cut off, i.e. destroy, exterminate Hb 3¹⁷ (c. acc.;

indef. subj.), sq. **מִן** loc. **6.** decree (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22²⁸ c. acc. **Niph. Pf.** **גִּזְלָה** 2 Ch 26²¹ Est 2¹, **גִּזְלָה** La 3²⁴, **גִּזְלָה** ψ 88⁶, **גִּזְלָה** Ez 37¹¹ Is 53⁸;—**1.** be cut off, separated, excluded from (**מִן**) temple 2 Ch 26²¹, from (**מִן**) Yahweh's hand ψ 88⁶ (of the slain), from (**מִן**) the land of the living Is 53⁸ (of the suffering servant of 'y). **2.** be cut off = destroyed La 3²⁴ Ez 37¹¹. **3.** be decreed, Est 2¹ sq. **עַל** against (cf. **Qal 6**).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.[m.] part, only pl. **הַגִּזְלָה** Gn 15¹⁷ of halves of animals; **גִּזְלָה** ψ 136¹³ of divided portions of Red Sea.

† **גִּזְלָה** n.pr.loc. (portion) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10³³ 12¹² 21²¹ 1 K 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁵² 7²⁸ 20⁴; **גִּזְלָה** Jos 16^{3, 10} Ju 1^{29, 29} cf. 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 9^{15, 17}; c. **||** **||** loc. **גִּזְלָה** 1 Ch 14¹⁶;—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF 1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd Pal 17.

† **גִּזְלָה** adj.gent. 2 S 27⁸ Qr (Kt **וְהַגִּזְלָה**) cf. Dr.

† **גִּזְלָה** n.f. separation—**אֶל-אֶרֶץ גִּזְלָה** Lv 16²² (P) unto a land of separation, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. whence it would not readily find its way back VB.

† **גִּזְלָה** n.f. cutting, separation—**גִּזְלָה** Ez 41¹² + 6 t.; sf. **גִּזְלָה** La 4⁷;—**1.** cutting, i.e. polishing (AV RV or carving, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) **כְּפִיר גִּזְלָה** La 4⁷; their polishing (or beauty of form) was as sapphire. **2.** separation, **הַגִּזְלָה** Ez 41^{12, 13, 14, 15} 42^{1, 10, 13}, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

† **גִּזְלָה** n.f. cutting instrument, axe—2 S 12³¹ of David's treatment of captives, **וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּמִקְלָהוֹ וּבְמִקְלָהוֹ הַבְּרֹחַל**.

גִּזְלָה v. sub **גִּזְלָה**.

גִּזְלָה v. [**גִּזְלָה**].

גִּזְלָה (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

† **גִּזְלָה** n.f. Ez 1¹³ coal (cf. As. *gulyhu*, a shining precious stone? COT^{Gloss} Zim^{BT 48})—abs. **גִּזְלָה** Is 47¹⁴; sf. **גִּזְלָה** 2 S 14⁷; pl. **גִּזְלָה** ψ 18⁹ + 6 t.; estr. **גִּזְלָה** Lv 16¹² + 5 t. + ψ 18¹¹ (del. G De Che); sf. **גִּזְלָה** Is 44¹⁹, **גִּזְלָה** Ez 24¹¹;—coal, pl. **גִּזְלָה** **||** **גִּזְלָה** *coals of fire* Lv 16¹² (P), 2 S 22¹³ = ψ 18¹³ [also ψ 18¹¹ cf. supr.] Ez 10² (in vision); cf. 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ Jb 41¹³, also Pr 6²⁸ Is 44¹⁹; insimile (of strife) Pr 26²¹ (opp. **שְׁחָרָה** black coal); Ez 1¹³ **גִּזְלָה** (of the living creatures):

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14⁷, of divine judgment, *גחם* 'coals of broom-plant' ψ 120⁴, cf. 140¹¹, also (negat.) Is 47¹⁴ Ez 24¹¹; of kindness to enemy Pr 25²².

גחם (cf. Ar. *جَحَمَ* *kindle*, *جَحِمَ* *burn*).

גַּחֲמִי *n.pr.m.* (*flame?*) Gn 22²¹ a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by *רֵאִמָּה* his concubine.

גִּחוֹן (cf. Aram. *ܓܝܚܢ*, Nasar. *ܓܝܚܢ* (Syr. *ܓܝܚܢ* PS) *curve, bend*).

גִּחוֹן *n.m.* belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu*, *cord* (from twisting?)) Zim^{BP 104}—*גִּחוֹן* Gn 3¹⁴ (J) of the serpent, cf. *גִּחוֹן* Lv 11¹² (P).

גַּחַר (cf. Ar. *جَحَرَ* *retire, retreat, etc.*)

גַּחֲרִי *n.pr.m.* head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷ *גַּחֲרִי* = Ne 7⁴⁰ *גַּחֲרִי*.

גִּיאָה *n.m.* Is 40, 4 (f. Zc 14, 4) *valley*—abs. *גִּיאָה* Nu 21²⁰ + 8 t. + 1 S 17⁵² (cf. infr.), *גִּיאָה* 1 Ch 4³⁹, *גִּיאָה* Zc 14⁴, *גִּיאָה* Is 40⁴, *גִּיאָה* Dt 34⁶ + 2 t.; estr. *גִּיאָה* Is 22¹ + 2 t.; *גִּיאָה* Jos 15⁸ + 13 t.; pl. abs. *גִּיאָה* Ez 31¹² 36^{4,6} + 7¹⁶ 32⁵ (del. Co) + 6³ 2 K 2¹⁶ Qr (so Co Ez 6²; Kt *גִּיאָה*); sf. *גִּיאָה* Ez 35⁸;—*valley* Jos 8¹¹ (E) Mi 1⁶ 1 S 17³ 2 K 2¹⁶ (opp. *הַר*) Is 40⁴ (opp. *הַר*, *גִּיאָה*), Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6} (in all c. B Co) 32³; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21²⁰ (E); over against Beth-Pear Dt 3²⁹ 4⁴⁶ 34⁶; a valley near *גִּיאָה* 1 Ch 4³⁹; Is 22^{1,3} near Jerus.; *גִּיאָה* Is 28^{1,4} *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; *גִּיאָה* 2 Ch 26⁹ Ne 2^{13,15} 3¹³; apocalyptic valley Zc 14⁴, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. *גִּיאָה* v^{3,5}; valley of slaughter *הַגִּיאָה*, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7³² 19⁶ 1 S 17⁵² (*גִּיאָה*) rds. *גִּיאָה* cf. We Dr; Je 2²³ of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23⁴ *צלמות* cf. *צלמות*; Ez 39¹¹ toward the sea; *גִּיאָה* *n.pr.* cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with *n.pr.*:—*a. גִּיאָה יִסְתַּחֲאֵל* Jos 19^{14,27} perh. = *Isotapata* Jos^{BJ III, 7, 7}; Rabbin. *גִּיאָה* Reland^{Pal 916};—*Tell Jéfât* Rob^{BR III, 107} Guérin^{Gal. I, 476 f.} cf. Bd^{Pal 243}. *b. גִּיאָה צְבִיעִים* 1 S 13¹⁸. *c. גִּיאָה הַחֲמִלָה* 2 K 14⁷ (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ = *גִּיאָה הַחֲמִלָה* 2 S 8¹³ ψ 60² (title): S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob^{BR II, 100}. *d. גִּיאָה הַחֲרִישִׁים* 1 Ch 4¹⁴ Ne 11³⁵, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. *e. גִּיאָה לְמִדְבָּרָה* 2 Ch 14⁹ (?rd. *צִפְנָה*, cf. *κατὰ βορρᾶν, to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W of Jerus.,

toward the sea; *גִּיאָה הַחֲרִישִׁים* Ez 39¹¹, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. *גִּיאָה הַחֲרִישִׁים* f. name to be changed to *גִּיאָה הַחֲרִישִׁים* Ez 39^{11,15}. Most frequently *g. גִּיאָה הַחֲרִישִׁים* Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ Ne 11³⁰ Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ 2 K 23¹⁰ Qr (Kt *גִּיאָה הַחֲרִישִׁים*) 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 19^{2,6} 32³⁵; valley SW & S. of Jerus. (Rob^{BR II, 273 f.}), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropæon valley, cf. RS Sem. I. 353; vid. further *הַגִּיאָה הַחֲרִישִׁים*.

גִּיחֲזִי *n.pr.m.* (*valley of vision?*) servant of Elisha, *גִּיחֲזִי* 2 K 4^{12,14,25,27,29,36} 5^{20,21}; *גִּיחֲזִי* 2 K 4³¹ 5²⁵ 8^{1,5}.

גִּיד (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *gādu*, *bind, fetter*, Jäger^{BAS I, 596 f.})

גִּיד *n.m.* Gn 32, 33 *sinew* (NH *id.*, Aram.

גִּיד; cf. Ar. *جَد* *neck*)—estr. *גִּיד* Gn 32^{33,33} Is 48⁴; pl. *גִּידִים* Jb 10¹¹ Ez 37⁶, *גִּידִים* Ez 37⁶; estr. *גִּיד* Jb 40¹⁷;—*sinew*, in general of human body, *גִּיד* || *בשר*, עור, עצמות, Jb 10¹¹ cf. Ez 37^{6,8}; of thigh Gn 32³³ (of beast) v³³; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48⁴ *וְגִיד עֲרִפְךָ וּמִצְחֶךָ נִחְשָׁה*; of hippopot., *גִּיד פָּחוּר*, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40¹⁷.

גִּיחַ *vb.* burst forth (cf. Nö

ZMG 18^{3,538}; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and *ܓܝܚ*; Eth.

ገሐ: break forth, of light, etc.)—*Qal impf.*

גִּיחַ Jb 40²³, 2 ms. *וַיִּגַּח* Ez 32²; *Imv. fs.* *גִּיחַ* Mi

4¹⁰; *Inf. sf.* *גִּיחֻ* (פ) Jb 38⁸; *Pt. sf.* *גִּיחַ* ψ 22¹⁰

(but cf. infr.);—*1. intrans. burst forth*, of dash-

ing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40²³; of sea fig. as

babe from womb Jb 38⁸, cf. *2. trans. 2. גִּיחַ*

forth from womb (subj. *אֵל*) ψ 22¹⁰ (where rd. *גִּיחַ*

pt. fr. *גִּיחַ*, or regard *גִּיחַ* as metapl., as if fr. *נָחַה*?

v. De & Che^{crit. note}) cf. ψ 71⁶; also *b. thrust*

forth, bring forth, fig. of travail, applied to

Jerusalem in distress Mi 4¹⁰ (cf. Sta^{5 596 b} Kü^{1, 505});

burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under

image of *הַנְּחִים*) Ez 32², but for *בְּנֵהרֹתֶיךָ* (rivers) rd.

prob. *בְּנֵהרֹתֶיךָ* Jb 41¹² (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with

thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41¹²⁻¹³.

גִּיחַ *n.pr.loc.* (f. a spring?) near Gibeon

in Benjamin 2 S 2²¹.

גִּיחֹן *n.pr.fl.* (*a bursting forth*)—*1. one of*

the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith^{Dict. Bible} Schaff-Herzog

Art. Eden Spurrell^{Text of Gen. ad loc.} Ri^{IIWB}). *2. spring*

of water near Jerusalem: *גִּיחֹן* 1 K 1^{33,38,45}, *מִיֵּי*

Survey Jerusalem al.; b. E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer-Schenkel BL ii. 463 Bd Pal 191, or Siloah water-system Guthe ZPV, v., 1882, 229 ff.

גִּירָחַי v. sub גִּירָחַי.

† [גִּירָחַי] vb. rejoice (Nö ZMG 1889, 537; cf. Ar. جَال go round or about, be excited to levity, etc.)—Qal Pf. גִּירָחַי Is 65¹⁹; Impf. גִּירָחַי ψ 21² + 4 t. (ψ 21² Kt גִּירָחַי, Qr גִּירָחַי with retracted tone); גִּירָחַי ψ 13⁶ + 11 t., גִּירָחַי ψ 16⁹, גִּירָחַי ψ 9¹⁵ + 5 t., גִּירָחַי ψ 13⁵ + 5 t., גִּירָחַי ψ 89¹⁷, גִּירָחַי ψ 48¹² + 2 t.; גִּירָחַי Pr 23²⁴; Inv. גִּירָחַי ψ 2¹¹ + 4 t., Is 49¹³ + 2 t.;—1. rejoice, a. abs. ψ 13⁵ 51¹⁰ Ze 9⁹; || שִׂמְחָה ψ 14⁷ 16⁹ 32¹¹ 48¹² 53⁷ 96¹¹ 97¹⁸ Pr 23²⁴ 1 Ch 16³¹ Hb 1¹⁵; || שִׂמְחָה Is 35¹⁶ 5¹⁸. b. c. גִּירָחַי ψ 149⁹ Pr 24¹⁴ 24¹⁷ Is 9²; בִּירוּשָׁלַם Is 65¹⁹ 66¹⁰; בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 9¹⁵ 13⁶ 21²; בִּירוּשָׁלַם Is 41¹⁶ Ze 10⁷; בִּירוּשָׁלַם Is 61¹⁰ Hb 3¹⁸; בִּירוּשָׁלַם Is 29¹⁹; בִּירוּשָׁלַם ψ 31⁸ 118²⁴ Ct 1⁴ Is 25⁹ Jo 2²³; בִּירוּשָׁלַם Jo 2²¹. c. with על Zp 3¹⁷ Besides persons the subj. is גִּירָחַי ψ 13⁶ Pr 24¹⁷ Ze 10⁷; נֶפֶשׁ ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰; בְּבוֹד (= נֶפֶשׁ) ψ 16⁹, אֶרֶץ 1 Ch 16³¹ ψ 96¹¹ 97¹ Is 49¹³; עֶרְבָה Is 35¹². 2. tremble (cf. Ar. جَالَ ψ 2¹¹ || עָבַד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but Hu De Pe AV RV rejoice), Ho 10⁵ || אָבַל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that rejoiced over it), possibly error for חִיל Ew Gr Che.

† I. גִּירָחַי n. [m.] rejoicing—Jb 3²² + 6 t., גִּירָחַי Pr 23²⁴; sf. גִּירָחַי ψ 43⁴;—rejoicing ψ 65¹³ Pr 23²⁴; || שִׂמְחָה ψ 45¹⁶ Is 16¹⁷ Je 48³³ Jo 1¹⁶, ψ 43⁴, שִׂמְחָה גִּירָחַי ψ 43⁴, שִׂמְחָה אֵל גִּירָחַי Ho 9¹ Jb 3²².

† II. גִּירָחַי n. [m.] circle, age, מִן הַיָּלְדִים אֲשֶׁר, פְּגָלָם of the youths which are of your age Dn 1¹⁰ (cf. Ar. جِيل, Sam. גִּיל = Heb. דָּוָר = yevé, Talm. גִּירָחַי one born at the same time, a contemporary).

† גִּירָחַי n.f. rejoicing Is 65¹⁸, גִּירָחַי Is 35² (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; estr. before ! Ges ¹²⁰. 2; but rd. prob. גִּירָחַי); (גִּירָחַי) read Is 9² for גִּירָחַי by Krochm Che RS Di.

† גִּירָחַי n.pr.loc. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15⁶¹ 2 S 15¹²; (on ✓ cf. Dr 2 S 15¹²).

† גִּירָחַי adj.gent. 2 S 15¹², 23³⁴ = 1 Ch 11³⁶, where also rd. גִּירָחַי (for מִתְּלֵי).

גִּירָחַי v. sub גִּירָחַי.

גִּירָחַי (boil, boil up? cf. Aram. גִּיר mare, NH id. foam; Ar. جَار quicklime, also heat in

chest from rage or hunger (Lane); admodum aestuans acc. to Fl NHWB ¹. 433 b; but cf. infr.)

† גִּירָחַי n. [m.] chalk, lime (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä⁹; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּירָחַי; Ar. جَر is loan-wd. Frä¹. c.)—Is 27⁹ מִן הַבָּתָּן פֶּחַל גִּירָחַי נָרָה.

† גִּירָחַי n.m. 2 Ch 2¹⁶ v. גִּיר sub I. גִּירָחַי.

† גִּירָחַי Jb 7⁵ Kt, v. גִּירָחַי.

† גִּירָחַי n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷.

גִּלָּל v. sub גִּלָּל.

גִּלָּל (= shear, shave, As. [galabu] Hpt ²⁸⁶; Aram. גִּלָּל id., גִּלָּל razor; cf. גִּלָּל 2 S 20⁸ v. Ps).

† גִּלָּל n. [m.] barber (Ph. גִּלָּל CIS ¹. 257 n.)—Ez 5¹ תַּעַר הַפְּלָקִים.

† גִּלְבֹּא' n.pr.loc. Gilboa' (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּלְבֹּא' 1 S 31¹⁸ 2 S 1⁶; הַר הַגִּלְבֹּא' 2 S 1²¹ (David's lament); הַר הַגִּלְבֹּא' alone 1 S 28⁴ 2 S 21¹²; without art. הַר הַגִּלְבֹּא' 1 Ch 10¹⁸ (|| 1 S 31¹⁸ supr.);—mod. Jebel Fuka'a Bd Pal 244.

גִּלָּל v. sub גִּלָּל.

גִּלָּד (✓ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ገለጽ obducere, inducere. Ar. جَلَد scourge).

† גִּלָּד n.m. skin (Ar. جِلْد, Aram. גִּלָּדָה, שֶׁן תַּפְרָחִי עָלַי גִּלָּדָה Jb 16¹⁵).

גִּלָּה vb. uncover, remove (NH id., cf. Ar. جَلَّ be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate; cf. Eth. ገለጽ; obducere, velare, & n. ገለጽ; in deriv. (rare) Di ¹¹⁴¹; Aram. גִּלָּה reveal)—Qal, Pf. גִּלָּה etc. 1 S 4²¹ + (18 t. in all); Impf. גִּלָּה 1 S 20² + 5 t., גִּלָּה 2 K 17²³ + 3 t., also juss. גִּלָּה Jb 20²⁸ 36¹³; 3 mpl. גִּלָּה Am 6⁷; Inv. ms. גִּלָּה Ez 12³; Inf. abs. גִּלָּה Am 5⁵ + 2 t., estr. גִּלָּה Ju 18³⁰ Je 1³; Pt. גִּלָּה 2 K 24¹⁴, גִּלָּה 1 S 22⁸ + 3 t., f. גִּלָּה Is 49²¹; pass. גִּלָּה Est 3¹⁴ + 2 t., estr. גִּלָּה Nu 24^{4,16};—1. uncover the ear of one, i.e. reveal to him 1 S 9¹⁵ 20^{2,12,13} 22^{8,17} 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²³ Ru 4¹ Jb 33¹⁶ 36^{16,15}; גִּלָּה עֵינַיִם uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open Nu 24^{4,16}; גִּלָּה סוֹד reveal a secret Am 3⁷ Pr 20¹⁹; גִּלָּה הַגִּלְיוֹן the revealed opp. הַתְּחִיבִים Je 32¹¹; גִּלָּה הַגִּלְיוֹן disclosed, published Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³. 2. intr. remove, depart, גִּלָּה מִשׁוּשׁ

יכל *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24¹¹; יכלו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20²⁴; גלה חציר Pr 27²³. **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18³⁰ 2 K 17²³ 25²¹ Is 5¹³ Je 1³ 52²⁷ Ez 12³ 39²³ Am 1⁵ 5³ 6⁷ 7^{11,17} Mi 1¹⁶ La 1³; גלה כבוד Is 4^{21,22} Ho 10⁵; pt. גלה *an exile* 2 S 15¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁴ Is 49²¹ Am 6⁷. **Niph.** Pf. גָּלָה Is 3²¹ + 9 t., גָּלָה Is 53¹, גָּלָה Is 2²⁷, גָּלָה Gn 35⁷ + 2 t., גָּלָה Is 14⁸; *Impf.* גָּלָה, גָּלָה Is 3⁷ + 4 t., גָּלָה Is 47³, גָּלָה 2 S 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; *Imv.* גָּלָה Is 49⁹; *Inf. abs.* גָּלָה Is 2²⁷; *estr.* גָּלָה 2 S 6²⁰, גָּלָה 2 S 6²⁰ + 2 t.; *Pt. pl.* גָּלָה Dt 29²⁸;—**1.** *refl. a. uncover oneself (one's nakedness)* 2 S 6²⁰. **b.** *discover or shew oneself* Is 49⁹, אָל Is 14^{8,11}. **c.** *reveal himself (of God), אָל Gn 35⁷ (E) Is 2²⁷ 3²¹, באוּני Is 22¹⁴. 2. pass. a. be uncovered (one's nakedness), ערה Ex 20²⁶ (E) Is 47³ Ez 16³⁶ 23²⁹, שוּלִים Je 13²². b. be disclosed, discovered, foundations 2 S 22¹⁶ (= ψ 18¹⁰) Ez 13¹⁴; gates of death Jb 38¹⁷, ען Ho 7¹, פֶּשַׁע Ez 21²⁹, רעה Pr 26²⁶ Ez 16²⁷. c. be revealed י' כבוד Is 40⁵, י' ידוע Is 53¹, י' רברב Is 3⁷, צדקה Is 56¹; with ל Is 23¹ Dn 10¹, גָּלָה *the things revealed* Dt 29²⁸. **3.** *be removed, my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38¹². **Pi.** Pf. גָּלָה Lv 20¹¹, גָּלָה Is 57³, גָּלָה Je 33⁶; *Impf.* גָּלָה Dt 23¹, תָּלַל Pr 25³; *Imv.* גָּלָה ψ 119¹⁸, גָּלָה Is 47³; *Inf.* גָּלָה Lv 18⁶; *Pt.* מָגָלָה Jb 12²²;—**1.** *uncover, a. nakedness* (oft = *contract marriage*, RSLag^{GN 1892, 406; JPh IX, 94}) Lv 18⁶⁻¹⁰ 20¹¹⁻²¹ (H 23 t.) Ez 22¹⁰; cf. כָּנַף אָבִיו Dt 23¹ 27²⁰; of *exposure*, as a reproach, Ez 16³⁷ 23¹⁰, cf. נִבְלָה Ho 2¹², מִקְוֵה רֵמִיָּה Ez 23¹⁸, גָּלָה alone Is 57³ (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3^{4,7}, leg Is 47², vail v² (i.e. *remove it*) cf. 22⁸, פָּנִי לְבָשׁוּ Jb 41⁵, eyes Nu 22³¹ (E) ψ 119¹⁸ (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare, secret places* Je 49¹⁰, deep places Jb 12²⁰, foundations Mi 1⁶, blood Is 26²¹, iniquity Jb 20²⁷, secret Pr 11¹³ 25⁹, a wanderer (betray) Is 16³. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal, אָל make known a cause unto* Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; with ל Jb 33⁶; גָּלָה צְדָקָתוֹ לְעֵינֵי שֶׁוֹאֵל *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98²; with עַל: עַל חַטָּאת *make known concerning, iniquity, sin* La 2¹⁴ 4². **Pu.** Pf. גָּלָה *be uncovered* Nu 2⁸; *Pt.* מִגָּלָה *open rebuke* Pr 27⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. גָּלָה 2 K 17¹¹ +, גָּלָה 2 K 24¹⁴, גָּלָה 1 Ch 8⁷, גָּלָה Je 20¹; *Impf.* גָּלָה 2 K 17⁶ + 3 t.; cf. גָּלָה 2 K 16⁹, גָּלָה 2 K 15²⁹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, גָּלָה 1 Ch 8⁷; *Inf.* גָּלָה 1 Ch 5⁴¹ + 5 t., גָּלָה Je*

27²⁰;—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15²⁹ 16⁹ 17^{6,11,26,27,28,33} 18¹¹ 24^{14,15} 25¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{26,41} 8⁷ 2 Ch 36²⁰ Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶ Je 20¹ 22¹² 24¹ 27²⁰ 29^{1,4,7,11} 39³ 43³ 52^{15,28,29,30} La 4²² Ez 39²³ Am 1⁶ 5²⁷. **Hoph.** Pf. הִגָּלָה Est 2⁶; f. הִגָּלָה Est 2⁶, הִגָּלוּ 1 Ch 9¹ Je 40⁷, הִגָּלָה Je 13^{18,19} (Ges^{575, R. 1}); *Pt. pass.* הִגָּלָה Je 40¹ *carried into exile.* **Hithp.** 1. *Impf.* הִתְגַּלָּה *was uncovered (naked)* (Gn 9²¹ 2. *Inf.* הִתְגַּלָּה *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18².

† גָּלָה⁴² n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ *one emigrating*, جَالِيَّةٌ *a company of exiles*) Je 28⁶ + 38 t., גָּלָה Is 49²¹ 1 Ch 5²³ Est 2⁶ Na 3¹⁰;—**1.** coll. exiles, Est 2⁶ Je 29¹ Ez 1³ 11¹⁵ 11^{21,25} Na 3¹⁰; בְּלִיַּת הַגָּלָה Je 28⁶ 29^{4,20,31}, קהל הגולה Ezr 10⁸. **2.** abstract, exile, Ezr 6²¹ 9¹ 10⁶ Ze 6¹⁰; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48¹¹ 49³ Ez 12¹ 25³ Am 1¹⁵; יצא בג' Je 29¹⁶ 48⁷ Ze 14²; גלה הולך *carry into exile* 2 K 24¹⁵, ג' הביא 2 K 24¹⁶, ג' הוציא Ez 12¹, ג' העלה Ezr 1¹¹; ג' גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3,4,7}; ג' הגלה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5²²; בני הגולה Ezr 4¹ 6^{19,20} 8³⁵ 10^{7,16}; ג' שבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶.

† גָּלָה n.f. exile—Is 20¹ + 9 t.; גָּלָה (Gn 10²⁰), sf. גָּלָה Is 45¹³, גָּלָה Ez 33²¹ 40¹ (Qames unchangeable);—**1.** abs. exile, 2 K 25²⁷ Je 52³¹ Ez 1² 33²¹ 40¹ Am 1^{6,9} Ob 20²⁰. **2.** coll. exiles, גָּלָה Is 20¹, גָּלָה יהודה Je 24⁵ 28¹ 29²² 40¹, גָּלָה יְשׁוּעָה *he shall let my exiles (Yahweh's) go free* Is 45¹³; vid. Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 445}.

† גָּלָה n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גָּלִיָּן *the empty margin of page or roll*, vid. Lag^{GN 1881, 406}, cf. BN 190)—קח־לךְ גָּלִיָּן וְכָתַב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8¹; pl. הַגָּלִיָּנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3²⁸ 52¹ (Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes*, (6) Ew (cf. Ar. جَلْوَةٌ *fine garment*)).

† גָּלָה n.pr.m. (*conspicuous*) On ending n cf. Dr 1 S 17⁴ & Nū in Ent^{Nab 73} (גָּלָה 1 Ch 20⁵) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17⁴ 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰, but acc. to 2 S 21¹⁹ slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלְחָנִי); acc. to 1 Ch 20⁵ Elhanan slew לַחֲמִי brother of Goliath).

† גָּלָה n.pr.m. (*led into exile*?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34²².

גָּלָה n.pr.loc. v. sub גָּלָה.

גָּלָה v. sub גָּלָה.

† **גָּלַל** [גָּלַל] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَّجَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—**Pf.** וְגָלַח consec. Lv 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. וְגָלַחוּ consec. 2 S 14²⁰; 3 fs. וְגָלַח consec. Dt 21¹²; **Impf.** וְגָלַח Lv 14⁹ Is 7²⁰; וְגָלַח Lv 13³³ + 2 t.; וְגָלַח Gn 41¹⁴ 2 S 10⁴; sf. (3 ms.) וְגָלַחוּ 1 Ch 19⁴; 3 fs. וְגָלַח Ju 16¹⁹; 3 mpl. וְגָלַחוּ Lv 21⁵ Ez 44²⁰; **Inf.** sf. of subj. וְגָלַח 2 S 14²⁰;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, ראש Nu 6^{9,13} (P) Dt 21¹² (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS Sem. 1. 407), 2 S 14^{26,26} cf. 26 Ez 44²⁰; Lv 13³³ (P), obj. persons 1 Ch 19⁴; **2.** shave off, the hair שָׁעַר Lv 14^{9,9} (P) cf. Ju 16¹⁹; the beard וְזָקֵן Lv 21⁵ (H) 2 S 10⁴. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7²⁰ (obj. הראש, the head and הַזָּקֵן). **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41¹⁴ (E). **Pu.** **Pf.** וְגָלַח Ju 16²², וְגָלַח Ju 16¹⁷; **Pt.** estr. מְגָלַח Je 41³;—be shaven, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16^{17,22}; וְזָקֵן Je 41³. **Hithp.** **Pf.** וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13³³; **Inf.** sf. וְהִתְגַּלַּחוּ Nu 6¹⁹;—shave oneself Lv 13³³; c. acc. וְהִתְגַּלַּחוּ Nu 6¹⁹ (both P).

I. גָּלַל (גָּלַל) *be great in rank or dignity* (often of God)).

† **I. [גָּלַל] n.[m.]** account, only in estr. st. with בָּ, בְּגָלַל on account of, for the sake of (גָּלַל a great and momentous matter; جَلَلٌ on thy account, cf. מִן בְּגָלַל because that in Palestinian ܐܠܗܐ , as ψ 4⁹, and ܐܠܗܐ in Jerus. Syriac PS⁷⁰¹) Gn 30⁵ blessed the house of the Egyptian יוֹסֵף on account of Joseph, Dt 15¹⁰ 18¹² 1 K 14¹⁶ Je 11¹⁷ 15⁴; with sf. בְּגָלַלָּךְ Gn 30²⁷; בְּגָלַלָּךְ 12¹³; בְּגָלַלְכֶם Dt 1²⁷ Mi 3¹².

† **II. [גָּלַל] vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Pulp. גָּלַל, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ܐܠܗܐ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ܐܠܗܐ rota, ܐܠܗܐ fluctus, etc.)—**Qal** **Pf.** 1 s. וְגָלַל Jos 5⁹, וְגָלַל consec. Gn 29^{3,8}; **Imv.** גָּלַל ψ 22⁹ (MT De; but ܐܠܗܐ Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16³, גָּל ψ 37⁵, גָּל 119²² (but rd. גָּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּל Jos 10¹⁸ 1 S 14³³; **Pt.** גָּל Pr 26²⁷;—roll a stone Pr 26²⁷; roll away stone from upon (מַעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29^{3,8}; roll stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10¹⁸; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14³³; fig. reproach from upon (מַעַל)

the people Jos 5⁹ (subj. ܐܠܗܐ), cf. ψ 119²² (sq. מַעַל); but also גָּל עַל- ܐܠܗܐ 37⁵, cf. 22⁹ Pr 16³ (both sq. מַעַל). **Niph.** **Pf.** וְגָלַל consec. Is 34¹; **Impf.** וְגָל (juss.) Am 5²¹;—roll, roll up or along (intrans.) Is 34¹ and the heavens shall roll up like a book; וְגָל בְּמִים מְשָׁפֵט Am 5²⁴ let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Pilp.** **Pf.** וְגָלַלְתִּיךְ consec. Je 51²⁵ and I will roll thee down from (מִן) the rocks (subj. ܐܠܗܐ ; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Po'al** **Pt.** שֶׁמָּלָה Is 9⁴ garment rolled (dabbed, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** **Inf.** לְהִתְגַּלַּל Gn 43⁸; **Pt.** מִתְגַּלַּל 2 S 20¹²; roll oneself over and over, וְעַמְשָׂא מִתְגַּלַּל בְּדָם 2 S 20¹² now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; fig. Gn 43¹⁸ עָלֵינוּ לְהִתְגַּלַּל to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| לְהִתְגַּלַּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** **Pf.** וְהִתְגַּלַּלְתִּי Jb 30¹¹ (abs.; || בְּפָרֶץ רֶחֶב יָאֵתֵנִי cf. Hithpo. Gn 43⁸). **Hiph.** **Impf.** וְיָגַל Gn 29¹⁰;—roll away stone from upon (מַעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, **Impf.** in *i*, acc. to Ba ZMG 1888, 178).

† **גָּלַל** **n.m.** Gn 31, 48 heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4¹² cf. **3** infr.—abs. גָּל Jb 8¹⁷ + 5 t. (incl. הַגָּל Gn 31⁴⁸ +); גָּל Gn 31⁴⁶; הַגָּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גָּל Is. 25²; estr. גָּל Jos 7²⁶ + 2 t. + Gn 31^{47,48} q.v. infr.; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19²⁵ + 6 t.; estr. גָּלִים Is 48¹⁸; sf. גָּלֵי ψ 89¹⁰ + 6 t.; גָּלֵיהֶם ψ 65⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, **a.** גָּלֵי אֲבִנִים raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; cf. 2 S 18¹⁷ (c. הָקִים). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8¹⁷ (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31^{46,48,48,51,52}. ^{52,52} cf. also גָּלֵי **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25²; elsewhere pl. Ho 12¹² 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ Jb 15²⁸ Jer. 9¹⁰ 51³⁷. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ Jb 38¹¹ ψ 65⁸ 89¹⁰ 107^{25,29}; cf. also in simile Ez 26³ Is 48¹⁸ (גָּלֵי-הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from ܐܠܗܐ ψ 42⁸ (|| מַשְׁבֵּרִים) Jon 2³ (|| *id.*); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51^{42,35}; cf. Ze 10¹¹ (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גָּבִלִים cf. Ez 27⁹). **3.** spring, Ct 4¹² גָּלֵי מַעְיֵן חֲתָנִי גָלֵי נָעִיל מַעְיֵן חֲתָנִי a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גָּלֵי for גָּלֵי ܐܠܗܐ ܐܠܗܐ .

† **גָּלִים** **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25⁴⁴; personified as בַּת-גָּלִים Is 10³⁰.

also 1 Ch 5¹⁰ (of Reuben) v¹⁶ (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי Jos 12² (of Sihon), so v³ (both D); c. similarly ג' alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60⁹ (|| Manasseh) = 108⁹; but also in prose in phrases ג' שָׁרִי Ju 10¹⁸, ג' יִשְׁבִּי v¹⁸ 11⁸, ג' וְקָנִי Ju 11^{5,7,8,9,10,11}, ג' אֲנִשִּׁי Ju 12^{14,5}; cf. also d. עָרֵי הַג' Nu 32²⁶ (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12⁷; even בְּלִעְרֵי הַג' Jos 13²⁵ (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. בְּרָאֲמֹת הַג' Dt 4⁴³ (of Gad); cf. בְּרָאֲמֹת Jos 20⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁶⁵ (of Gad), and בְּרָמֹת הַג' Jos 21³⁸ (P); usually ג' רָמֹת 1 K 4¹³ 22^{3,4,6,12,15,20,29} = 2 Ch 18^{2,3,5,11,14,19,28}; 2 K 8²⁸ 9^{14,14} 2 Ch 22⁵; also ג' מִצְפֶּה Ju 11^{29,39}; further ג' יַעֲזִיר 1 Ch 26³¹. 2. Northern Gilead, a. אֶרֶץ הַג' Jos 17^{3,6} (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10⁴ 1 Ch 2²² (both of Jair); הַג' הַר Gn 31^{21,23,25} (E); prob. also ג' הַר (no art.) Ct 4¹ (cf. 6³ infr.). b. הַג' alone Nu 32⁴⁰ (JE; of Machir) Jos 17¹ (JE; id.) cf. 13¹¹ (D) Dt 2³⁶ 1 K 4¹³ (of Jair); Dt 3^{15,16} (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6³ (cf. 4¹ supr.); cf. הַיָּתֵר הַג' Dt 3¹³; & חֲצִי הַג' Jos 13³¹ (P; of Machir); הַגְּלִיעָרָה 2 S 24⁶ (prob.); cf. also c. ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8²² 46¹¹ (in both ref. to בָּרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22⁶; and הַגְּלִיעָרָה 1 Ch 27²¹, also Nu 32³⁹ (JE; of Machir). d. in combination ג' יָבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21^{8,9,10,12,14} 1 S 11^{1,9} (|| יָבֵשׁ alone) 31¹¹ (|| id.) = 1 Ch 10¹¹ 2 S 2^{4,5} 21¹²; perh. also ג' הַשְּׁפָה (מ) 1 K 17¹ (emend., after G, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub 6. n.pr.m. infr.—Ju 7³ וַיִּצְפֹּר מִיָּד הַג' and let him depart from Mt. Gilead, appar. belongs here, but הַגְּלִיעָרָה is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu^{18 112}. 3. more generally, of all Gilead, a. אֶרֶץ הַג' Jos 22^{9,13,32} (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17²⁶; so בְּלִי-אֶרֶץ הַג' 2 K 10³³. b. אֶרֶץ ג' (no art.) Zc 10¹⁰; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְג' Je 50¹⁹ (|| Carmel and Bashan); ג' alone, also Gn 37²⁵; likewise Mi 7¹⁴ (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). c. הַג' alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10⁸; cf. 2 S 2⁹ 2 K 10³³ (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); אֶת-בְּלִי-הָאֶרֶץ Dt 3¹⁰; אֶת-הַג' Dt 34¹; הַג' also in general sense Ez 47¹⁸ 2 K 15²³ (?) Oh 10. 4. ג', name of a city Ho 6⁸ (& Ju 10¹⁷ ? cf. 1 a. supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'ad*, *Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'ad*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gu 31³⁴ & reff. 5. אֶרֶץ הַג' of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20¹; הַג' of people of Gilead Am 1^{3,13}; so ג' Ju 5¹⁷ (= יָד), 12^{4,5}

(|| אֲנִשִּׁי v^{4,5}) Ho 12¹² Cf. also גְּלִיעָרִי infr. 6. treated as n.pr.m. a. ג', son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26^{29,29,30} 27¹ 36¹ Jos 17³ (all P) 1 Ch 2^{21,23} 7^{14,17}; once הַג' Jos 17¹ (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. b. father of Jephthah Ju 11^{1,2};—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub 5). c. 1 Ch 5¹⁴ (a Gadite).

† גְּלִיעָרִי adj.gent.;—1. of בְּלִעְרֵי 6 a. Nu 26²⁹. 2. of 5. Ju 11¹⁴⁰ 12⁷. 3. of ג' n.pr. loc. Ju 10³ 2 S 17²⁷ 19³² 1 K 2⁷ Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³; cf. בְּנֵי גְלִיעָרִים 2 K 15²⁵;—cf. also sub גְּלִיעָר 5.

† גְּלִישׁ vb. sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only Qal Pf. גְּלִישׁ (ש) Ct 4¹ 6⁵ שֶׁנֶּגְלִישׁ גְּלִיעָר (מִהָר) of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גָּה v. sub נָמַם.

† גְּנִיזָה vb. swallow (liquids), (NH id.; cf. Aram. גִּמַּע, גִּמַּע, גִּמַּע; perh. cf. also Eth. ገገገገ: jar, vessel v. Di)—Pi. Impp. יִגְמִיז-אֶרֶץ Jb 39²⁴ fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גִּמַּע NH, Aram. גִּמַּע, pit, hollow, i.e. he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth). Hiph. Imv. fs. sf. הִגְמִיזֵנִי נָא מַעַט-מַיִם Gn 24¹⁷ let me drink a little water, pray.

† גְּמָא n.m. Jb 8, 11 rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw p. 55) (NH גְּמָא, Eth. ገሚዕ; loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from swallowing, sucking up water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18² al.; = Copt. gome, v. Di Ex 2³ whence others der. as loan-word)—גְּמָא Ex 2³ + 3 t.;—rush, paper-reed. (Egypt.) Jb 8¹¹ (|| אֶרֶץ); coll. Is 35⁷ (|| קִנְיָה); as material, ג' תֵּבָה Ex 2³ chest of paper-reed; ג' פְּלִיגִי Is 18² vessels of paper-reed.

גָּמַד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*, Aram. גָּמַד *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

† גָּמַד n.m. cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27¹¹, Ra al.; Gk. πρυμνη; NH גָּמַד *cubit*; so Aram. גָּמַד Ch WB^{1,155}, (lexx.))—Ju 3¹⁶ of Ehud's sword אֶרְבֶּה ג' (v. GFM).

† גְּמָדִים n.pr.gent. Ez 27¹¹; *valorous men* Thes^{Adl. 79} Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גְּמָדִים not elsewhere; Lag Onom. Sacr. 2, 35, 2nd ed. 367 prop. גְּמָדִים v. גָּמַד; < G' צְמָדִים cf. Gn 10¹³.

𐤁𐤁 ⁷⁶⁸ adv. denoting *addition*, also, more-
over, *yea* (Moab. *id.*: prob. akin to $\sqrt{\text{𐤁𐤁}}$; cf.

לְכָל (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*—1. *also, moreover*, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3⁶ וַתֵּן לָאִשָּׁה וַתֵּן לָאִשָּׁה and gave *also* to her husband, v²⁷ and take *also* of the tree of life, 7³ 19²¹ 24¹⁹ 26²¹ 29²⁷ 30¹⁵ 32²¹ (... הָיָה הַגֵּן : so Est 7⁹) 48¹¹ Ex 8²⁸ 12^{32b} Dt 1³⁷ 1 S 28²⁰ 2 S 11¹² 2 K 9²⁷ Is 7¹³ +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4⁴ הוּא גַם הָבִיל וְהָבִיל and Abel, *he* also brought, 20⁵ וְהָיָה גַם-הוּא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v⁶ 27³¹ הוּא גַם הוּא, 30³ Dt 3²⁰ Ju 3³¹ 6³⁵ 9¹⁹ 1 S 19²⁰⁻²⁴ Je 1⁶ 48²⁶ etc. (cf. MI⁶ וַיֹּאמֶר גַּם הָאָדָם): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu^{Urg. 220}) Gn 4²²⁻²⁶ 10²¹ 19³⁸ 22^{20,24} cf. Ju 8³¹. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou (they) also*, Is 14¹⁰ Je 12^{6,6} 48⁷ Ez 16⁵² Na 3^{11,11}. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges^{133,2}) Gn 27³⁴ 1 S 19²³ 2 S 17⁵ Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ +. גַּם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6⁴ 14¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 17¹⁶ 20¹² 24^{14,46} 30⁶ 37⁷ 38²⁴ 42²⁸ Ex 2¹⁹ 3⁹ 4¹⁴ Jos 7¹¹ (5 t.) 1 S 4¹⁷ 1 K 21¹⁹ + oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5² 34³ al.—גַּם...גַּם (like *et . et*) *both . and* Gn 44¹⁶ 47^{3,19} Nu 18³ Je 51¹² ψ 49³ +: גַּם...גַּם גַּם... Gn 24²⁵ Ju 8²² Ec 9⁶: with a negative *neither . nor* Nu 23²⁵ 1 S 20²⁷ 1 K 3²⁶, and (3 t.) Gn 43⁸ Ex 4¹⁰ 1 S 28⁶. So (but seldom) גַּם...גַּם Gn 24⁴⁴ Ex 10^{25f} 1 S 2²⁶ 12¹⁴ 26²⁵: with neg. 1 S 21⁹.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: ψ 107⁵ 137¹ Jb 24¹⁹ Ct 7¹⁴ La 4¹⁵. 2. with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4⁹ Nu 22³³ וְגַם אֹתָךְ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17¹⁰ Je 2³³ ψ 132¹² Pr 14¹³ *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v²⁰ 17²⁸ 20¹¹ Ru 2¹⁵ Ne 3³⁵; and so often after בִּי, Dt 12³¹ for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22¹⁷ Is 26¹² Je 6¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁵ Ho 9¹² לָהֶם בִּי-גַם-אֲנִי for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; גַּם:יָ + Gn 16¹³ 1 S 10^{11,12} = 19²⁴ 1 K 17²⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Jb 41¹ Est 7⁸. Other cases:—1 S 24¹² וְגַם רָאָה רָאָה see, *yea* see! (but Hup^{Qu. Job vi.} וְגַם רָאָה: cf. infr.) ψ 118¹¹; Jb 2¹⁰ וְגַם אֶת-הַטּוֹב נִקְבַּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21⁷; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20⁴ gentemne *etiam* justam interficiet? emphasizing בָּל, Dt 28⁶¹ Ju 9^{49b} 1 S 22⁷ וְגַם לְכָלְכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give? 2 S 19³¹ וְגַם אֶת-הַכָּל יִקַּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26¹²; וְגַם אֶחָד 2 S 17^{12b} and we will not leave ... אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v^{13b}), ψ 14³ (= 53⁴) וְגַם אֶחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, +Gn 31¹⁵ 46⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ 16¹³

1 S 1⁶. וְגַם שְׁנֵיהֶם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, +Gn 27⁴⁵ (שְׁנֵיהֶם), Dt 22²² 23¹⁹ 1 S 25⁴³ (שְׁתֵּיהֶם), Pr 17¹⁵ 20^{10,12} Ru 1⁵. 3. introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27³³ Dt 23^{3,4} Ju 5^{4,4} Is 13³ 14⁸ 43¹³ *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44¹² וְגַם רָעַב *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47³ 48^{8,8} 57⁷ Je 46¹⁶ 48² 51⁴⁴ Ho 7⁹ ψ 41¹⁰ 84⁷ 139¹²; Is 66⁸ וְגַם-יִלְדָה בְּיָלְדָה, Je 5²⁸ 12² Ez 24⁵ Jb 21⁷ Ct 8¹: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea*, *even*, Is 49¹⁵ *yea*, these may forget, Je 8¹⁷ *yea*. the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23¹² שָׁם גַּם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139¹⁰), 49²⁵ 57⁶ Je 23^{11b} Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 84⁴. 4. expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently אֲנִי גַם, אֲנִי גַם *I also* (on my part):—Gn 20⁶ I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 1 S 1²⁸ (cf. Dr) 28²² אֲתָה גַם thou *also* (as I have done v²¹), 2 S 12¹³ 'also [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2^{3,5} Is 31² 66^{3,4} (גַּם...גַּם), emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2³⁶ 4¹² now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7¹¹ 51⁴⁹ (גַּם...גַּם), Ez 5^{8,11} 16⁴³ (וְגַם=therefore *also*), 23³⁵ Ho 4⁶ because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52⁷ (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71²² 133¹ Pr 1²⁶ Jb 7¹¹ 12³ 16⁴; so וְגַם Ju 2³ Am 4^{6,7} Mi 6¹³ Mal 2⁹. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13¹⁶ if a man could number the dust of the earth, וְגַם יִמְנָה וְגַם thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31^{36,37} 33^{21,26} Zc 8⁶. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27³³ 30⁸ I have wrestled, וְגַם יִכְלָמֵי (cf. 1 K 22²² וְגַם הַכָּל, Je 50²⁴), Is 66⁸. 5. connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אֲךִי 1 end), *yet, but, though*: ψ 95⁹ they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129² Je 6¹⁵ = 8¹² Ez 20²³ Ec 4^{8,16} 5¹⁸ Ne 6¹. So וְגַם Ez 16²⁸ 20¹⁵ Ec 3¹³ 6⁷ Ne 5⁸. 6. גַּם בִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3⁸, *even when* Pr 22⁶; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1¹⁵ Ho 8¹⁰ 9¹⁶ ψ 23⁴ (so אֲנִי גַם Ec 8¹⁷); *also* (i.e. it) *that* Ru 2²¹ (v. בִּי 1 d). גַּם = *for even* (v. supr. 2); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4¹⁴ (v. De) 8¹².

† [מַגְמָה] n.f. Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans) מַגְמָת פְּנֵיהֶם קָרְיָמָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גמץ *succumb* Jb 39²⁴, and גמץ (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. גמץ). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (✓ of foll. Aram. גמץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

† גמץ n.m. pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גמץ, NH גמץ cf. Pa^{NR 66, Ann. 1}), Ec 10⁸ חפר גמץ; he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; so also Pr 26²⁷ וְיִפֹּל בְּכֶה עֲצָתוֹ where

† גמץ vb. end, come to an end, complete (only ψ) (NH *id.* complete; As *gamdru* Lotz TP. Register & deriv. COT¹⁰⁵ al.; Aram. גמץ; Eth. አገመረ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَعَ *collect, assemble*)—Qal Pf. גָּמַץ 12² 77¹⁰; Impf. גִּמֵּץ 138⁸; Pt. גָּמַץ 57³; 1. come to an end, be no more גָּמַץ 7¹⁰ 12² (|| פָּסַח); 77¹⁰ (|| אָפַח). 2. trans. bring to an end, complete, גָּמַץ 57³ God that completeth, accomplisheth, for me (cf. Gr Bi למל, & so Che doubtfully), גָּמַץ 138⁸.

† גמץ n.pr. 1. m. a. son of Japhet Gn 10^{2,3} = 1 Ch 1^{3,6}; Ez 38⁶; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. EN 77} prop. נמרים for נמרים Ez 27¹¹ q.v.; he identif. גמץ with Cappadocia (cf. גמץ Ez 27¹¹, Kiepert^{Lib. d. alt. Geogr. 91}) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag^{Arm. Stud. 32 § 448}; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr^{KG 197 ff. DI Pa 245 f.} also Len^{or. II. 1. 332 ff.} 2. f. wife of Hosea, Ho 1³.

† גמץ n.pr.m. ('hath accomplished)—1. נמרים son of Shaphan Je 36^{10, 11, 12, 25}. 2. נמרים son of Hilkiah Je 29³.

גנ v. sub גנ.

† גנ vb. steal (NH *id.*, Aram. גנב, den. fr. جَنَب *is hurt the side, or put aside, side*)—Qal Pf. גָּנַב 3 fs. sf. גָּנְבָהּ Jb 21¹⁸ 27²⁰; Gn 31³²; 2 ms. גָּנְבָהּ Gn 31³⁰; 1 s. גָּנְבָהּ consec. Pr 30⁹; גָּנְבָהּ Jos 7¹¹ 2 S 21¹²; sf. גָּנְבָהּ 2 S 19¹²; Impf. גִּנֵּב Ex 21³⁷; Pr 6³⁰; Gn 31³⁰; 3 fs. גָּנְבָהּ Gn 31¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. גָּנְבָהּ Ex 20¹⁵ Dt 5¹⁷; Gn 31^{26, 27}; Ob 5, גָּנְבָהּ Lv 19¹¹; Gn 44⁸; Inf. abs. גָּנֵב Ex 22¹¹ + 2 t.; Pt. גָּנֵב Ex 21¹⁶ + 2 t.; Gn 30³¹; f. estr. גָּנְבָהּ Gn 31^{39, 40}; pl. גָּנְבִים Pr 9¹⁷; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19¹¹ (H);—steal c. acc. rei Gn 31^{19, 30, 32} 44⁸ Ex 21³⁷ 2 S 21¹² cf. pass. Gn 30³³ 31³⁹ Pr 9¹⁷; c. obj. pers. Ex 21¹⁶ Dt 24⁷ 2 S 19¹²; = take by stealth (for good purpose) 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; abs. Ex 20¹⁵ =

Dt 5¹⁷, Lv 19¹¹ Jos 7¹¹ Pr 6³⁰ 30⁹ Ob 5, cf. Inf. abs. Ho 4² Je 7⁹ & (c. Niph.) Ex 22¹¹; גָּנֵב = deceive Gn 31^{20, 26} cf. Di; Gn 31²⁷ id.; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21¹⁸; fig. of destruction of wicked 27²⁰ Niph. be stolen, subj. rei גָּנֵב Ex 22¹¹. Pi. steal away (trans.) גָּנַב אֶבְשֵׁלוֹם אֶחָד־לֵב 2 S 15⁶; Je 23³⁰. Pu. be stolen away subj. pers. גָּנֵב Gn 40¹⁵; subj. rei גָּנֵב consec. Ex 22⁶; be brought by stealth Jb 4¹² גָּנֵב. Hithp. go by stealth, steal away גָּנַבְתָּ 2 S 19¹, 2 S 19¹. (Syr. كَفَّهْ steal oneself away; so كَفَّهْ Gn 31²⁷.)

† גנב n.f. thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba^{NE 161, 166})—גָּנְבָהּ Ex 22³ (an animal); Ex 22², גָּנָה pret. cf. Di.

† גנב n.m. Ex 22¹ thief—גָּנֵב Ex 22¹ + 12 t.; Is 1²³ + 3 t.—thief that breaks in Ex 22^{1, 6, 7} (JE); by window Jo 2⁹ (in simile); thief as one who steals Is 1²³ גָּנֵב 50¹⁸ Pr 6³⁰ 29²⁴ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ Ho 7¹ (|| גָּנֵב) Ze 5⁴; coming by night Je 49³ cf. Jb 24¹⁴ (in simile), Ob 5 (|| גָּנֵב); Jb 30⁵; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24⁷.

† גנב n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. ננב Vog^{No. 137}) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11^{20, 20} (on the n. cf. Dr^{4 181 N}).

גנ (cover up, hide, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. جَنَى *cover up*, Aram. גָּנָה Ithpa, Ethp. be hidden, Eth. ገዘገዘ: *enwrap*).

† גנ n.[m.]pl. 1. chests(?); 2. treasury—only pl. estr. גָּנִי;—1. perh. chests of variegated cloth גָּנִי Ez 27²⁴ so Thes AV RV; Sm (c. al. cloths, carpets, Ew *Taschen*. 2. treasury (NH גָּנִי, Aram. גָּנִי, Baram. estr. pl. גָּנִי; Pers. loan-word from گنج treasure? cf. Vullers^{II. 1032} Lag^{Ges. Abh. 27}); Est 3⁸ 4⁷.

† גנ n.[m.]treasury (NH נמכה *treasure*; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag^{Ges. Abh. 28}), וְגָנִי 1 Ch 28¹¹. ὁ τῶν σαρκῶν αὐτοῦ; but ὁ τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

† גנ vb. cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَى, Aram. גָּנָה (Aph.), Palm. גָּנָה Vog^{Palm. 132 ff.})—Qal Pf. גָּנַח Is 37³⁵ + 3 t.; Inf. abs. גָּנֵחַ Is 31⁵ (c. Hiph. q.v.)—defend, subj. always 'ה; obj. the city Jerusalem c. ה Is 37³⁵ 38⁶ = 2 K 20⁶; 2 K 19³⁴ c. ה (הושיע || אל). Hiph. Impf. —or Qal acc. to Ba^{Z312 1889, 178}, who comp. Ar. جَنَى—Is 31⁵ + 2 t.—defend (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31³ גִּבּוֹן . . . יֵן c. על (הַצִּיל ||) obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. על, 12⁸ c. בָּעַר.

† **n.m.** Ct 4.12 & (Gn 2¹⁵) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גִּבְרָה, Ar. جَنَّة, Eth. ገዳ: As. *ginnu* COT^{Gloss}, also *gannatu* DI^{Pr 84}; Aram. ܡܢܬܐ, ܡܢܬܐ; Ph. ܡܢܬܐ [צ] CIS^{1, 167, 11 & p. 232 f.} birds of enclosure (domestic fowls) or of wing) — abs. גִּבְרָה Gn 2⁸ + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Gn 2¹⁵ + 19 t.; c. art. הַגִּבְרָה Gn 2⁹ + 9 t., but גִּבְרָה La 2⁶; sf. מִגְרָה Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גִּבְרָה Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; Pl. גִּבְרָה Ct 4¹⁵ + 2 t. — garden as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile); גִּבְרָה Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride (גִּבְרָה); g. of herbs (הֶרֶם) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig. of bride, g. of plants, fruits, and spices (t 4¹⁶ 5¹ 6²² cf. מִגְרָה Ct 4¹⁵; g. of (king's) house 1 K 21¹⁸ = גִּבְרָה 2 K 21^{18, 26}; גִּבְרָה 2 K 23⁴ Je 39⁴ 5²⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. גִּבְרָה 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2^{8, 9, 10, 16} 3^{1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10}, called מִגְרָה Gn 2¹⁵ 3^{23, 24} Ez 36³⁶ Jo 2³, cf. מִגְרָה Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גִּבְרָה Ez 28¹³ (עֵדֶן גִּבְרָה), 31^{8, 9} (|| עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing) — גִּבְרָה Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; estr. גִּבְרָה Ct 6¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִגְרָה Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גִּבְרָה Nu 24⁶, גִּבְרָה Ec 2⁵ + 6 t.; sf. מִגְרָה Am 4⁹; garden, orchard, Am 4⁹ (|| מִגְרָה, פֶּרֶם, Je 29^{3, 28} Ec 2⁵ (fruit-garden; || פֶּרֶם), 9¹⁴ (nut-garden; cf. מִגְרָה Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. מִגְרָה Est 1⁵ 7^{7, 8}; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE, of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (גִּבְרָה), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ על-גִּבְרָה in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1²⁹ (|| מִגְרָה), 65³ (|| לְבָנִים), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

† **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16^{21, 22}.

† **n.pr.m.** Ne 12⁴ = following.

† **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

† **n.m.** 1 K 14.27, & **f.** 1 K 10.17, shield (Ar. مِجَن, Aram. ܡܢܬܐ) — מִגְרָה Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also estr. Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); sf. מִגְרָה 7¹¹ + 5 t.; מִגְרָה 33³⁰ + 3 t.; מִגְרָה 115^{9, 10, 11}; pl. מִגְרָה 1 K 10¹⁷ + 6 t.; מִגְרָה 2 Ch 23³; estr. מִגְרָה 1 K 14²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מִגְרָה Jb 15²⁰; מִגְרָה Ho 4¹⁸; — shield, buckler, carried by warrior for defence

Ju 5⁸ 2 S 1^{21, 21} 2 K 19³² = Is 37³⁵, 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 14⁷ 17¹² 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32³ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46^{3, 9} Ez 23²⁴ 38^{4, 5} 39⁹ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where ^ fig. as warrior); מִגְרָה = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³¹; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10^{17, 37} 14^{26, 27} (= 2 Ch 9^{16, 16} 12^{9, 10}) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) מִגְרָה Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ^, מִגְרָה Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of ^, as defence of his servants, ψ 3⁴ 7¹¹ (rd. מִגְרָה cf. Che crit. note) 18^{3, 31, 36} (= 2 S 22^{3, 31, 36}) 28⁷ 33³⁰ 59¹² 84^{10, 12} 115^{9, 10, 11} 119¹¹⁴ 144² Pr 2⁷ 30⁵, and v. esp. Gn 15¹ (E).

† **n.f. covering, מִגְרָה** La 3⁶⁸ covering of heart, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = obstinacy, so Ges (cf. Qor 6²³ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِم أَكِنَّةً RV; or, covering of the understanding, blindness of heart, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

† **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מִגְרָה; on connex. of meanings cf. מִגְרָה) — *Pf.* מִגְרָה Gn 14²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. מִגְרָה Pr 4⁹ — *Qal* מִגְרָה Ho 11⁸; — deliver up to adversary Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁸ + Is 64⁶ 9 3 Ew Che al. וּמִגְרָה for MT וּמִגְרָה; also deliver, give, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

† **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. ܡܢܬܐ) — מִגְרָה Jb 6² וְנָעַד יִנְעָה-שׁוֹר 1 S 6¹².

† **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem מִגְרָה Je 31³⁹; — site unknown.

† **vb.** abhor, loathe (NH געל Nithpa. be fouled, Hiph. rinse out with hot water; מִגְרָה rejection; Aram. ܡܢܬܐ Ithpe. be fouled, soiled) — *Qal* *Pf.* 3 fs. מִגְרָה Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹ מִגְרָה cons. Lv 26⁴⁰; מִגְרָה Lv 26⁴⁴; מִגְרָה Ez 16⁴⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. מִגְרָה Lv 26^{11, 15}; *Pt.* f. מִגְרָה Ez 16⁴⁵; — abhor, loathe, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26^{11, 30, 44} (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. 2); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26^{15, 43} (H); Ez 16^{45, 45} women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** מִגְרָה 2 S 1²¹ the shield of heroes was defiled RVm VB Kirkp. but < is rejected, cast away (with loathing) Dr. cf. Klo; 9) πορρωχθισθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* עָבַר Jb 21¹⁰; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di¹; Di², however, of bull, cast away (scemen), or shew aversion.

† **גַּעַל** **n.m.** loathing, **נִפְשָׁה** Ez 16⁵.

† **גַּעַל** **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶר (but cf. VB) Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,35,36,37,39,41}.

† **גַּעַר** **vb.** rebuke (Aram. **גַּעַר**, **גַּעַר** id., Eth.

702; *cry out*, Sab. **יַעַר** **n.pr.**, Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17¹³; **גַּעַר** ψ 9⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* **יַעַר** Ze 3² + 3 t., **יַעַר** Ru 2¹⁶; *Imv.* **יַעַר** ψ 68³¹; *Inf.* **יַעַר** Is 54⁹; *Pl.* **יַעַר** Na 1⁴, **יַעַר** Mal 2³; —c. **בְּ** except ψ 9⁶ 68³¹ 119²¹ Mal 2³ where acc.; —**1.** rebuke, father his son Gn 37¹⁰ (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2¹⁶, priest Jeremiah Je 29²⁷. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9⁶ Is 17¹³, proud ψ 119²¹, Satan Ze 3², **יַעַר** ψ 68³¹, **יַעַר** (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3¹¹, the sea drying it up ψ 106⁹ Na 1⁴, Zion Is 54⁹; **יַעַר** the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2³ (cf. Aq **יַעַר**, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† **יַעַר** **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13¹ + 2 t.; **יַעַר** Ec 7⁵ + 5 t.; sf. **יַעַרְתָּ** ψ 18¹⁶ + (sf. 6 t.); —**1.** of man Pr 13^{1,8} 17¹⁰ Ec 7⁵ Is 30^{17,17}. **2.** of God Jb 26¹¹ ψ 18¹⁶ (= 2 S 22¹⁶) 76⁷ 80¹⁷ 104⁷ Is 50² 51²⁰ 66¹⁵.

† **יַעַרְתָּ** **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28²⁰.

† **יַעַשׂ** **vb.** shake, quake (NH id.)—**Qal** *Impf.* **יַעַשׂ** ψ 18²⁸ = 2 S 22²⁸ Kt (Qr Hithp.); —quake of earth at theoph., ψ 18²⁸ = 2 S 22²⁸ (rd. Kt; || רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf.* **יַעַשׂ** *be shaken up, convulsed* Jb 34²⁰ *a people are convulsed*. **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro* **יַעַשׂ** Qr 2 S 22²⁸ (< Kt **Qal**); **יַעַשׂ** Je 46⁷, **יַעַשׂ** ψ 18²⁰ + 2 t.; of mountains ψ 18²⁰ = 2 S 22²⁰; of waves of sea, Je 5²²; of waters of Nile Je 46⁷ (cf. v⁶). **Hithpo.** *consec.* Je 25¹⁶; *Impf.* **יַעַשׂ** Je 46⁸; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46⁸; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25¹⁶ (fig. of nations confounded by ').

† **יַעַשׂ** **n.pr.loc.** הַר יַעַשׂ Jos 24³⁰ Ju 2⁹ mt. in Ephraim, S. of הַר יַעַשׂ q. v.; **יַעַשׂ** 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³² of ravines thereon, or near by.

† **יַעַתָּה** **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36^{11,16} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

† **יַעַתָּה** **v.** sub. גַּעַתָּה.

† **יַעַתָּה** ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$; meaning ?).

† **יַעַתָּה** **n.f.** Ju 9, 13+ (**m.** only Ho 10¹, perh. infl. of יַעַתָּה, 2 K 4³⁹) vine (NH id., Ar. **يَعْنَى**

(Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund^{BAS 1, 632}; Aram. **יַעַתָּה**, **יַעַתָּה**, pl. **יַעַתָּה**)—Gn 40⁹ + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6⁴ Dt 32³² Is 16^{8,9}), **יַעַתָּה** Ju 9¹² + 2 t.; sf. **יַעַתָּה** Jo 1⁷, **יַעַתָּה** Je 5¹⁷, **יַעַתָּה** 1 K 5⁵ + 3 t., **יַעַתָּה** Ho 2¹⁴, **יַעַתָּה** Dt 32³² + 2 t.; pl. **יַעַתָּה** Ct 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁷—vine (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4³⁹) Gn 40^{9,10} (in dream) 49¹¹ Nu 20⁵ Dt 8⁸ Ju 9^{12,13} (in allegory) 1 K 5⁵ 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, ψ 78⁴⁷ 105³³ Ct 2¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹⁸ Is 7²³ 24⁷ 32¹² Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Ho 2¹⁴ Jo 1^{7,12} 2²² Mi 4⁴ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Ze 2¹⁰ 8¹² Mal 3¹¹; **יַעַתָּה** a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4³⁹; **יַעַתָּה** Nu 6⁴ (cf. Gn 40¹⁰ Ju 9¹³) Ju 13¹⁴; **יַעַתָּה** Ct 8⁹; **יַעַתָּה** Ez 15^{2,6}; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34⁴; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15²³; in simile of wife ψ 128³; fig. of Israel ψ 80^{9,15} Ez 17^{6,7,8} Ho 10¹ cf. Ez 19¹⁰, Je 2²¹ 6⁹; also Ho 14⁸; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15^{2,6}; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32³² cf. Di; **יַעַתָּה** fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16^{8,9} Je 48³².—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind^{ZPV 1888, 160 ff.}

† **יַעַתָּה** ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Syr. **يَعْنَى** in deriv., **يَعْنَى** curved, convex; also Ar. **يَعْنَى** both hilly country and depression, Frey.)

† **יַעַתָּה** **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH **יַעַתָּה**)—sg. sf. **יַעַתָּה** Ex 21^{3,3,4}; pl. cstr. **יַעַתָּה** Pr 9³; —**1.** body, self, only in phr. **יַעַתָּה** (יַעַתָּה) he shall come in (go out) by himself (with his body) Ex 21^{3,3,4}; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** height, elevation **יַעַתָּה** **יַעַתָּה** Pr 9³.

† **יַעַתָּה** **n.[m.]** gopher, only in **יַעַתָּה** Gn 6¹⁴ (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. **יַעַתָּה** & so Rob Ges (hence 'pitch-wood, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitics 1, 64; Symmict. II, 93; BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† **יַעַתָּה** **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. **יַעַתָּה**, also **יַעַתָּה**, **יַעַתָּה**, **יַעַתָּה**; Ar. **يَعْنَى**, certainly foreign wd.; der. from **יַעַתָּה**), **יַעַתָּה** by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6¹⁴; i.e. pitch, and then other combustibles, esp. sulphur: Lag^{1, 6} thinks fr. Bactr. *vohūkereti*)—**יַעַתָּה** Gn 19²⁴ + 6 t.—brimstone, after **יַעַתָּה** Gn 19²⁴ (J). fig. of judgment ψ 11⁶ Ez 38²² (in all || **יַעַתָּה** etc.), cf. also Jb 18¹⁵ Is 34⁹, & Dt 29²²; **יַעַתָּה** simile for the destroying breath of ' Is 30³⁴

גר v. sub I. נר.

גר v. sub II. נר.

† **גֵּרָא** **n.pr.m.** (Pl. **גֵּרָא**) son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (lacking Nu 26³⁸⁻⁴⁰); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8³⁵ cf. v⁷; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3¹⁵, & so Shimei, 2 S 16⁵ 19^{17,19} 1 K 2⁸.

גֵּרָב (✓offoll.; Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† **גֵּרָב** **n.[m.]** itch, scab (Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ, As. garabu DI¹⁶²)—**גֵּרָב** Lv 21²⁰ 22²² Dt 28²⁷

† **גֵּרָב** **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גֵּרְבָא Vog¹⁴¹) one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰ **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גֵּרְבִּם Hal No. 379, 382) only in גֵּרְבִּת גֵּרָב Je 31³⁹ hill of Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גר v. sub II. גֵּרָרֹת, גֵּרָרֹר.

† **גֵּרָרֹשִׁי** **adj.gent.** only גֵּרָ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1¹⁴; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15²¹ Dt 7¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 24¹¹ Ne 9³; cf. Gn 10¹⁶ 1 Ch 1¹⁴ supr. (Hex only JED).

† **גֵּרָרֹד** **vb.** scrape, scratch (NH id., Aram. ܓܪܪ, & Ph. מַגְרֵרִים flesh-scrapers CIS 338, 4; cf. also Ar. جَرَس peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** Inf. לְהִתְגָּרֹד scrape one's self Jb 2⁸.

† **גֵּרָרֹה** **vb.** only **Pi.** stir up strife, **Hithp.** engage in strife (cf. NH **Pi.** stir up, excite, against (בְּ) **Hithp.**; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܪ; esp. As. garû, Qal attack, be at war with, garû, girû, enemy, etc. Asrb Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB II. 190) also SASmith Asrb. I. II. Gloss.; Ar. جَرَى is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. יִגְרָה Pr 15¹⁸ 28²³ 29²², all c. obj. מְדִין excite, stir up, strife.—On יִגְרָה Dt 14⁹ v. 1. גֵּרָה sub II. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50²⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11²⁵, 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14¹⁹ 2 Ch 25¹⁹; juss. apoc. תִּתְגָּרֶה Dt 2^{9,19}; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרֶי Pr 28⁴ Dn 11¹⁰, cf. Dn 11¹⁰ Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרֶי Dt 2⁵ (juss.); Inv. ms. הִתְגָּרֶה Dt 2²⁴;—**1. excite oneself against** (בְּ pers.), engage in strife with, lit. Dt 2^{3,19}, 2 K 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹ (sq. בָּרָעָה רָעָה personif. as challenged opponent); also +acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2^{9,24}; fig. יִתְגָּרֶי תֹרֶה יִתְגָּרֶי

Iv 28⁴ while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2. abs., excite oneself** (against foe), wage war, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרֶוּ וְאֶסְפּוּ חֵמֹן חֵילִים רַבִּים: v¹⁰ they shall wage war, etc.; וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגָּרֶוּ עַד־מַעֲוָה: v¹⁰ and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold; v³⁵ sq. לְמַלְחָמָה (instr.)

† **גֵּרָוֶן** **n.m.** v^{38,4} neck, throat (connexion with above ✓dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גֵּרָה in (assumed) sense of נָר of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. מְגָרָה; yet ✓perh. q.v.; Ar. جَرَان (sub جَرَن Frey Lane) front part of neck of camel, etc.)—נ' Is 3¹⁶ 58¹; sf. (מְגָרָה); 69⁴; גֵּרָוֶן Ez 16¹¹ + Je 2²⁵ Qr (Kt מְגָרָה); גֵּרָוֶן 115⁷ 149⁶; גֵּרָוֶן 5¹⁰;—throat; **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, neck גֵּרָוֶן Is 3¹⁶ outstretched of neck (=with outstretched neck); גֵּרָוֶן עַל־גֵּרָוֶן Ez 41¹⁹ and a chain upon thy neck. **2. throat**, as capable of thirst Je 2²⁵; as organ of speech גֵּרָוֶן קָרָא Is 58¹ (|| הָרָם) לֹא יִהְיֶה בִּי (קוֹלָךְ) 149⁶ high songs to God (be) in their throat; cf. 69⁴ נִחַר גֵּרָוֶן 69⁴ my throat is parched (|| נִפְעָתִי בְּקָרָא); so also קִבְּר־פִּתּוֹת גֵּרָוֶן 5¹⁰ their throat is an opened sepulchre.

† **גֵּרָוֶה** **n.f.** contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תְּגָרָא, oft. ܬܝܬܝܬܝܬ; v. Thes; תְּגָרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB^{11,581})—only estr. sg. מִתְגָּרָה 39¹¹ from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֵּרָה v. sub II.

גר v. sub I. גֵּרֹת.

† **גֵּרָז** **vb.** cut, cut off (Ar. جَزَّ cut, cut off, exterminate)—**Niph.** Pf. נִגְרָזָה 31²³ = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† **גֵּרָזִין** **n.m.** 1s 10, 15 axe (pick, pick-axe. 31. in SI; on format. cf. Sta²⁹⁴ Ges^{185, XI. 34})—Dt 19⁵ 20¹⁹ Is 10¹⁵ 1 K 6⁷ (Co conj. also Ez 31¹¹).

† **גֵּרָזִי** Kt, גֵּרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27¹.

† **גֵּרָזִים** **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only גֵּרָז Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³ Ju 9⁷; mod. Jebel et-T'ir Rob^{BR II. 274 ff.} Bd^{Ia 120, 222}

גֵּרָטֶל (possibly quadrilit. ✓. whence foll. c. & prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

† **גֵּרָטֶל** **n.m.** a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others basket-like, basket-shaped

vessel); only pl. estr. אֲרִטְלֵי וְהָבָה, & אֲרִטְלֵי, both Ezr 1², denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etyrn. & nng. dub. cf. supr.; A O L Codd. Θ ψυκτηρες, *wine-co-lders*; Bom.; now commonly compared with Aram. מִרְטָלֵיהָ Levy NHWB¹⁹⁻³⁷⁰, מִרְטָלֵה, Ar. مِرْطَلَة, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. (Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. Θ 2 K 10⁷, Heb. (רְדִים), all=*basket, fruit-basket, etc., canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä⁷⁷: further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَل, pl. أَجْرَال *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرَل *stony*; جَرُول *stony ground, stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψήφος *pebble, vote*, κύαμος *bean, lot*).

גרל *n.m.* ^{lv 16, 8} & (+ Jos 21¹⁰, but v. infr.) **f. lot.** (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג' Jos 16¹ + 51 t.; estr. גִּרְל Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t.; גִּרְל Nu 36³; sf. גִּרְלֵי ψ 16⁵, גִּרְלֵי Ju 1³, גִּרְלֵי Pr 1¹⁴, גִּרְלֵי Dn 12¹³, גִּרְלֵי Ju 1³, גִּרְלֵי Je 13²³ Is 57⁶, גִּרְלֵי 1 Ch 26¹⁴, גִּרְלֵי Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. גִּרְלוֹת Jon 1⁷ + 8 t., גִּרְלוֹת Lv 16⁸; —a *lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18¹⁸, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16³³ (בְּחִיק יִטֵּל אֶחָדֵהֶם), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עֲלֶה, יֵצֵא, or —late— **נָפֵל**); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1.** *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh ' לִפְנֵי Jos 18⁶ (יָרָה) v^{8,10} (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. ל' of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19⁵¹ (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עֲלֶה Jos 18¹¹ (estr.; P), also sq. ל' pers. 19¹⁰ (P), & foll. e. יֵצֵא 16¹ (JE), Nu 33¹⁴ Jos 19^{17,21,32,40} 21⁴ (all P); *be divided by lot* בְּגִ' יִחַלַּק Nu 26³², or *according to lot* הִתְחַלְקוּ בְּגִ' עַל-פִּי ה' v⁵⁶; *apportion by lot* הִתְחַלְקוּ בְּגִ' נָתַן בְּגִ' Jos 19⁵¹; *give by lot* בְּגִ' נָתַן Nu 36² Jos 21⁸ (all P) 1 Ch 6³⁰; *have by lot* לִ' בְּגִ' הָיָה Jos 21⁴, & (הָיָה om.) v^{5,6} (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6^{46,48}; also Jos 21¹⁰ (P; רָאִישָׁנָה, & so) only here f.; Θ—not ΘL—om. רָאִישָׁנָה, & so) || 1 Ch 6³⁹; cf. farther Is 34¹⁷ (ל' הִפִּיל). **2.** *lot*

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16⁸ (נָתַן עַל) v^{8,8} (sq. ל'); cf. v^{9,10} (עֲלֶה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּגִ' 1 Ch 24⁵; ג' הִפִּיל v³¹ 25⁸ 26¹⁷ (sq. ל' of position) v¹⁴; of lot coming forth (אֵצֶר ל' pers.) 24⁷ (cf. v¹³) 25⁹ (cf. v³¹) 26¹⁴ cf. v¹⁴. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג') Ne 11¹ (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10³³ (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20⁹ עֲלֶיהָ בְּגִ', ref. to v¹⁰ (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Θ ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נִעְלָה), cf. AV RV, Bu^{18,19} (who rds. נִפְלֶה בְּגִ' > Θ Be Ke who ref. ג' here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1^{7,7} (both הִפִּיל) v¹⁷ (נָפֵל עַל); so appar. Ez 24⁶ of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot ג' לֹא-נָפֵל עֲלֶיהָ ג' *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7^{14,15} 1 S 14^{41,42} where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גִּרְל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4³ אֶל-עַמִּי יָרָה ג' Na 3¹⁰ (יָרָה עַל); so Ob 1¹ ג' וְעַל-יִרְשָׁלַם יָרָה ג' —all c. vb. יָרָה q. v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22¹⁹ (הִפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3⁷ (לִפְנֵי הַמֶּן) 9²⁴ (sq. inf.; v. also פָּיַר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15¹ 17¹ 21³⁸ (all P), 17^{14,17} = *portion, share* (נַחֲלָה || JE); cf. גִּרְל נַחֲלָתֵנוּ Nu 36³ (P), גִּרְל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14² (P; but perh. rd. abs. גִּרְל cf. Di); also גִּבּוֹל גִּרְלָם 18¹¹ (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; עֲרֵי גִרְלָם 21²⁰ (P); v. further Ju 1^{3,3}; so prob. Mi 2⁵ הִשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגִ' (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125³, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of ג' as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16⁵ (so Che, & on תְּמִידָה cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.; —מִנֶּת חֲלִיקִי ||); on the other hand, of idols Is 57⁶ (חֲלִיקִי ||); also דְּנָן 12¹³, of allotted portion, share, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1¹⁴ *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (כִּים אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְכָלֵנוּ ||). **4.** *portion=recompence, retribution* Is 17¹⁴ (חֲלִיקִי ||), Je 13²⁵ (מִנֶּת ||), both implying divine agency.

† [גרל] **adj.** גרל-חמה Pr 19¹⁹ Kt; < Qr
—גרל cf. Vrs, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גרם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH
גרם is shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass,
Aram. גרם Pa. occasion, bring about, פִּגְרָם ab-
scidit, decrevit, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ cut off (fruit),
shear (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl
NHWB^{1.437}) **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לֹא גִרְמוּ לְבֹקֶר Zp 3³
they have left nothing for the morrow, in fig. of
cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גרם], v. Kau^{AT} Dr).

† גִּרְם **n.** [m.] bone, strength, self (?) (Ar.
جَرَم body, Aram. גִּרְם, פִּגְרָם bone, self)—abs.
גִּרְם Gn 49¹⁴ + 2 t.; estr. גִּרְם 2 K 9¹³; sf. גִּרְמֵי Jb
40¹⁸; —1. bone Pr 17²² (coll.) 25¹⁵; of behemoth
(hippopot.) Jb 40¹⁸ (|| עָצָם q.v.) 2. strength Gn
49¹⁴ גִּרְם חֲמֹר strong ass (lit. bony, so VB).
3. self (cf. עצם), 2 K 9¹³ גִּרְם הַמַּעֲלֹת so Ges Ew
Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

† II. [גרם] **vb. denom.** break bones, break,
—Pi. Impf. יִגְרְמוּ עַצְמוֹתֵיהֶם Nu 24⁸ (JE); but also
יִגְרְמוּ יְאֹת־הַרְשִׁיָּה הַנִּגְרָמִי Ez 23³⁴ (yet on txt. v. C'o.)

† גִּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4¹⁰

גרן (✓ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, become ac-
customed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.);
also grind grain vehemently; vid. further
جَرِنَ what one has ground, of grain; & place
in which dates are dried = مَجْرَن).

† גִּרְן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg.
Ar. جَرْن stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy
Lane, v. Mohit^{243b.7})—גִּרְן Gn 50¹⁰ + 27 t. (estr.
e.g. Gn 50^{10.11} 2 S 6⁶); גִּרְנָה; Mi 4¹²; sf. גִּרְנֵי
Is 21¹⁰; גִּרְנָה Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. הַגִּרְנוֹת 1 S 23¹,
הַגִּרְנוֹת Jo 2²⁴; estr. גִּרְנוֹת Ho 9¹—threshing-
floor, (on form v. Rob^{BR.1.530} cf. FlNHWB^{1.437}) Gn
50^{10.11} (נ' האטר) Nu 18²⁷ (דִּקְן מוֹהֵג) Dt 15¹⁴
16¹³ Ju 6³⁷ Ru 3² (הוא זָרַח ג' הַשְּׁעָרִים) 2 S 6⁶
24^{16.18.21.24} 1 Ch 13⁹ 21^{15.18.21.22.28} 2 Ch 3¹ Ho 9¹
(ג' דִּקְן) 2 Mi 4¹² Jb 39¹² cf. Di; גִּרְן תְּרוֹמַת Nu 15²⁰;
גִּרְן תְּבוּאָה Nu 18³⁰; of these, three may be
n.pr.loc.:—גִּרְן הָאֶמֶר Gn 50^{10.11}; 2 S 6⁶
(cf. We Dr) = גִּרְן כִּדְוֹן 1 Ch 13⁹; place of storing
corn, etc. 1 S 23¹ 2 K 6²⁷ Jo 2²⁴; open place at
city-gate שַׁעַר שִׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹,
where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar
& text dub.; Ⓞ (in K) ευστολῶν; We om.; Ⓢ Th
Be ברִידִים, agreeing with בְּרִידִים preceding; yet
this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile
of daughter of Babylon, Je 51³³ (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel בְּגִרְנֵי (מִדְשָׁתִּי) Is 21¹⁰; ... מִן
מֶ' Ho 13³.

גִּרְוֹן **v. sub.** גִּרְוֹן.

גִּרְשׁ **vb.** v. sub. גִּרְשׁ.

† [גרע] **vb.** diminish, restrain, with-
draw (NH id., Aram. גִּרַע, shave head, etc.;
cf. جَرَعَ swallow)—**Qal** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36⁷, יִגְרַע
Ex 21¹⁰; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13¹ + 3 t.; יִגְרַע Ez 5¹¹
(but cf. infr.), יִגְרַע Ez 16²⁷; יִגְרַעו Ex 5⁸ + 2 t.;
Inf. לִיגְרַע Ec 3¹⁴; Pt. יִגְרַעו Is 15² (so Baer; v. d. H.
יִגְרַע v. גִּרַע, גִּרַע Je 48³⁷; —1. diminish,
usually sq. מֶן Ex 5^{8.10} (the tale of bricks), Dt
4² 13¹ (in both, word of 'י; opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3¹⁴,
and also Je 26² (e. acc.); e. acc. also Ex 21¹⁰
(food etc.) cf. Ez 16²⁷; Pt. pass. diminished,
clipped, of beard, Je 48³⁷ and Is 15² (so Baer,
rightly, cf. his note and v. גִּרַע). 2. restrain
Jb 15⁴ (e. acc. שִׁיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15⁷
(c. acc. חֲכָמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i.e. unto, for thyself,
monopolize; De Di Da render draw unto thy-
self, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. swallow, cf.
Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit). 3. withdraw
Jb 36⁷ (obj. עֵינִי, eye, sq. מֶן); Ez 5¹¹ absol. (si
vera l.); C'o. reads אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ, for אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ, on intern.
grounds; others: withdraw (thy needs) Sm
(cf. 16²⁷); withdraw (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.**
Pf. וַיִּגְרַע consec. Lv 27¹⁸; וַיִּגְרַעו Nu 36³; Impf.
יִגְרַע Nu 27⁴ 36⁴, יִגְרַעו Nu 36³; 1 pl. נִגְרַע Nu 9⁷;
Pt. נִגְרַע Ex 5¹¹; —1. be withdrawn c. מֶן Nu
36^{3.4} (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27⁴ a name out
of a family; Ex 5¹¹ (מַעֲבָדֵיהֶם דְּבָר); impers.
Lv 27¹⁸ (abatement shall be made). 2. be re-
strained sq. inf. Nu 9⁷. **Pi.** Impf. יִגְרַעו Jb 36²⁷
withdraw = draw up c. acc. נִסְפִּירֵמִים cf. Di
(on other hand, De al. draw down, let down).

† [מִגְרַעָה] **n.f.** recess, rebatement (RV).
i.e. ledge, only pl., נִתְּן מִגְרַעוֹת לְבֵית 1 K 6⁶

† [גִּרְף] **vb.** sweep away (orig. shovel or
scoop up, away, cf. NH id., Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram.
ܓܪܦ, Eth. in deriv.)—גִּרְפָם (נִחַל קִישֹׁן) גִּרְפָם
Ju 5²¹.

† [אֶגְרָף] **n.** [m.] fist (Ⓞ πυγμή, so 2⁸; but
3 club, staff (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21¹⁸;—NH
וְהָיָה אִישׁ אֶת־הָרֵעָהוּ בְּאֶגְרָףוֹ אֶל בְּאֶגְרָפוֹ—(אֶגְרָףוֹ)
Ex 21¹⁸; (estr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרָף רָשָׁע Is 58⁴.

† [מִגְרַפָּה] **n.f.** shovel (NH id.; Aram.
מִגְרַפְתִּיהֶם, Ar. مَجْرَفَة (v. Lane)) only pl. מִגְרַפְתֵּיהֶם
Jo 1¹⁷ (Thes clods, after Jewish interpreters, so
AV RV, cf. however Me^{Joel 100 f.}; Ⓢ Me אֲרוֹתֵיהֶם
their cribs, of cattle; ung. of clause dubious).

† [גרר] **vb.** drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. *garáru*, Aram. *garáru*, run, Zim^{BP 102}; etc.).—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. גָּרַרָה Hb 1¹³, יָגֹרֵם Pr 21⁷—drag away, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1¹³ (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21⁷. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal**? Sam. יָגֹר cf. Di) *Impf.* יָגֹר Lv 11⁷ c. acc. cogn. לֹא יָגֹר = (the) *cud* he *cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14⁸ Sam. 10 (Di). **Po'al** *Pl.* (denom.; so NH **Qal** & **Niph.**) מְגַרְרֹת בְּמַגְרָה 1 K 7⁹ *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** מְגַרְרֵי סֶעַר מְגַרְרֵי Je 30²³ a (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (|| 23¹⁹ has מְגַרְרֵי). On יִתְגַּרְרוּ Ho 7¹⁴, v. I. גרר.

† I. גָּרָה **n.f.** *cud* (Ar. *جرأ*, so called fr. sound of rumination?)—גָּרָה Lv 11³ + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (—, ה, ה, ה) מַעֲלָה Lv 11^{4,4,5,6,26} (P) Dt 14^{6,7}; גָּרָה (cf. נר **Niph.**) Lv 11⁷; Dt 14⁸ has גָּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11⁷ (so Sam. 10 Di).

† II. גָּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girú*, Zehnfund^{BAS I. 606})—גָּרָה Ex 30¹³ + 4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁵ Nu 3⁴⁷ 18¹⁶ Ez 45¹².

† [גרר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*) בְּרָאשׁ בְּרָאשׁ Is 17⁶.

† גְּרָרוֹת **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba^{SB 204})—גְּרָרוֹתָם Pr 1⁹ 3²², גְּרָרוֹתָם Pr 3³, גְּרָרוֹתָם 6²¹—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain upon neck Pr 1⁹, bind them upon thy neck 6²¹; so of mercy & truth 3³, cf. v²².

† מַגְרָה **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מַגְרָה 2 S 12^{31a} + 2 t.; pl. מַגְרֹת 1 Ch 20³ (< מַגְרֹת 2 S 12^{31b})—*saw*, used in cutting stone מַגְרֹת בְּמַגְרָה 1 K 7⁹; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12^{31a} 1 Ch 20³⁰.

† גָּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerár* Bd^{Pal 159} Guérin *Judée II. 257 ff.*; but *Wady Jerúr* W of 'Ain Kadis acc. to Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea 51 ff.* cf. Guthe^{2PV viii. 186, 215}; Gn 20² 26^{6,20,26} 2 Ch 14^{12,13}; גָּרָרָה Gn 10¹⁹ 26¹; נָחַל גָּרָר Gn 26¹⁷; וְיָגֵר בְּגָרָר Gn 20¹.

גרשׁ (Ar. *جرش* *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. *גרם* (rare) *crush*, *גרשׁ* *crushed*, *גרשׁ* *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

† [גרשׁ] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. *גרשׁ* [be

crushed, *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְשָׁה ψ 119²⁶ fig. לִי נַפְשִׁי גָּרְשָׁה my soul is crushed (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing for (cf. בָּלָה). **Hiph.** *Impf.* מְגַרְשֵׁן שִׁנֵּי La 3¹⁶ and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel, fig. of divine chastisement.

† גָּרֵשׁ **n.[m.]** a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. *جرش*, NH *גרם*, Aram. (rare) *גרשא*, *גרשא*, *גרשא* Lv 2¹⁴ young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit (v. Sifra ad loc.); (מְגַרְשָׁה) (מְגַרְשָׁה) Lv 2¹⁶.

† [גרשׁ] **vb.** drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. *גרשׁ* Pa. *Ithp.* of divorce, MI⁹ ויגרשה)—**Qal** *Impf.* ויגרשו Is 57²⁰; *Inf.* sf. מְגַרְשָׁה Ez 36⁵ *infr.*; *Pt.act.* גָּרַשׁ Ex 34¹¹; *pass.f.* גָּרְשָׁה Lv 21⁷ + 4 t.;—cast out, thrust out, א, the Amorites Ex 34¹¹ (JE; c. מַפְנֵי); waters, mire and dirt רַפֵּשׁ Is 57²⁰; *pass.* only of divorced woman Lv 21⁷ (sq. מְאִישָׁה; elsewh. with אִלְמָנָה *widow*). v¹⁴ 22¹³ (all H), Nu 30¹⁰ (P) Ez 44²². On מְגַרְשָׁה Ez 36⁵ as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges⁴⁴⁵, l. c. K8^{1.168}; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. 10. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַשׁ Is 57²⁰; 3 fs. וְנִגְרַשָּׁה consec. Am. 8⁸; נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Jon 2³;—be driven away, sq. מִנְּפֶנֶךְ עֵינֶיךָ, i. e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2³; be driven, tossed, as the Nile Am 8⁸; of the sea Is 57²⁰ rel. cl., וְנִגְרַשׁ om., like the sea that is tossed. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִגְרַשָּׁה consec. Ex 23²⁸; גָּרַשְׁתָּ Gn 4¹⁴, sf. 3 mpl. וְנִגְרַשְׁתֶּם consec. Ex 23³¹; וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33³, sf. וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31¹¹ (so 3 3, not 10; cf. Co's conj.); וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי consec. Nu 22¹¹; 3 pl. sf. וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי 1 S 26¹⁹; וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי Ex 11¹, וְנִגְרַשׁ Gn 3²¹ + 6 t.; sf. וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי ψ 34¹, Ex 6¹; 2 ms. וְנִגְרַשׁ ψ 80⁹, וְנִגְרַשׁ Jos 24¹²; וְנִגְרַשׁ Ju 2³, וְנִגְרַשׁ Ju 6⁹; sf. 3 ms. וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי Ex 23^{30,30} Nu 22⁶; וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי Ho 9¹⁵; וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי Ju 11²; וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי Zp. 2⁴; וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי Ex 2¹⁷; 2 mpl. וְנִגְרַשְׁתֶּם Mi 2⁹, וְנִגְרַשְׁתֶּם Ju 11²; *Inf.* estr. לְגָרֵשׁ 1 Ch 17²¹ + || 2 S 7²³ Gei We Dr, for MT לְאַרְצֵךְ 2 Ch 20¹¹; abs. *id.* Ex 11¹; *Inv.* גָּרַשׁ Gn 21¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁰;—drive out, away, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (א subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3²⁴ cf. Cain Gn 4¹⁴ (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26¹⁹, *id.* (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34¹ (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21¹⁰ cf. scorner, Pr 22¹⁰ daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2¹⁷; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10¹¹; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9⁴¹ (sq. מִן c. *Inf.*), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11²⁷; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2²⁷ (sq. מִן c. *Inf.*) wicked fr. temple (א subj.) Ho 9¹⁵; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2⁹; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² cf. Ex 23³¹ (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI¹⁹) Ex 23^{29,30} 33² Dt 33²⁷ Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2³ 6⁹ ψ 78⁵⁵ 80⁹ I Ch 17²¹; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6¹ 11¹¹; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22^{6,11}; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20¹¹; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31¹¹ (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2⁴ + **Pu. Pf.** גרשי subj. Israelites Ex 12³⁹; **Impf.** יגרשי subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30⁵ both sq. מן loc.

† גרשׁ [גרשׁ] **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. יגרשׁ ירחים Dt 33¹⁴ yield, produce of moons || הבאות שמשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

† גרשׁה [גרשׁה] **n.f.** expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גרשׁתכם Ez 45⁹ your acts of expulsion (cf. Ew Da; 'Raubereien' Sm Co).

† גרשׁם **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Moses & Siphorah Ex 2²² (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18³; גרשׁם I Ch 23^{15,16} 26²⁴; so also גרשׁם Ju 18³⁰ MT בן-גרשׁה cf. VB. 2. a son of Levi גרשׁם I Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ (cf. גרשׁן); גרשׁם I Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}. 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8².

† גרשׁון **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשׁם I Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ גרשׁם I Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}) Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,17} Nu 3^{17,18,21,25} 4^{22,38,41} 7⁷ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21^{6,27} I Ch 5²⁷ 23⁶ (particularly in expression sons of Gershon, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3²⁵ 4^{22,38,41} 7⁷ 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27}; cf. sons of Gershom I Ch 6^{47,56} 15⁷).

† גרשׁני **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3^{21,23,24} 4^{24,27,28} 26⁵⁷ Jos 21³³ I Ch 23⁷ 26²¹ 2 Ch 29¹²; c. art. as adj. sing. m. I Ch 26²¹ 29⁸.

גרשׁ **n.m.** Nu 35² common, common-land, open land (perhaps orig. pasture-land, as place of [cattle] driving)—abs. מ' Ez 45² + 2 t. + Ez 48¹⁵ (Co מגרשׁה); cstr. מגרשׁ Lv 25³⁴ 2 Ch 31¹⁹; (on מגרשׁה Ez 36⁵ cf. גרשׁ); elsewh. pl., abs. מגרשׁות Ez 27²⁸ (Baer); Co מרעשׁת assumed fr. רעשׁ, cf. ט; cstr. מגרשׁי Nu 35⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מגרשׁיה Jos 21^{13,13} + 42 t.; מגרשׁיה Jos 21¹¹ + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally, or but also, v²¹); מגרשׁיהם Nu 35³ + 4 t.; מגרשׁיהן Nu 35⁷ + 8 t.—common-land, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35^{2,3,4,5,7} Jos 14⁴ 21² + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v^{35,36}, with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); I Ch 6⁴⁰ + 40 t. I Ch 6; 13² 2 Ch 11¹⁴; so also מ' שדה Lv 25³⁴ (H), שרי מ' 2 Ch 31¹⁹; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48^{15,17}; open land or space about the temple Ez 45²; only I Ch 5¹⁶ שרון כל-מגרשׁי שרון of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שרון.—Ez 27²⁸ מגרשׁות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גרתׁי v. גור sub II. גור.

גשם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَم be bulky, massive, جَسَم body, Syr. جَسَم id.)

† גשׁם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2¹⁹ 6¹ (in both called הערבי); v²; also גשׁמו 6⁶; v as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut^{Nab 73}.

† גשׁם **n.m.** Gn 7¹² rain, shower (NH id., conn.wi.above ✓ dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7¹² + גשׁם I K 18⁴¹ +; cstr. גשׁם Jb 37^{6,6} +; pl. גשׁמים Ezr 10^{9,13}; cstr. גשׁמי Ez 34²⁶; sf. גשׁמיהם Lv 26⁴; גשׁמיהם ψ 105³²;—rain, shower Gn 7¹² 8² (both J) Lv 26⁴ (H) Ho 6³ Am 4⁷ Je 5²⁴ 14⁴ Is 44¹⁴ 55¹⁰ Ez 1²⁸ Jo 2²³ (|| מורה, מלקוש); I K 17¹⁴ 18⁴⁵ (ג' גורל) 2 K 3¹⁷ Pr 25^{14,23} Ec 1³ Ct 2¹¹ ψ 105³², ג' Ezr 10⁹ and because of the rains, cf. v¹³; גשׁם I K 18⁴¹ cf. v⁴⁴ Zc 14¹⁷ Ec 1²; גשׁם ג' מטר וג' מטרות עזו Jb 37⁶; ג' מטר Zc 10¹; cf. ג' ברכה Ez 34²⁶; fig. of blessing Ez 34²⁶; ג' ברכות v²⁶; of destruction ג' שנה Ez 13^{11,13} cf. 38²².

† גשׁם **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. גשׁמה Ez 22²⁴ be rained upon (גשׁמה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** cause or send rain, Pt. מְגַשֵּׁם Je 14²².

† גשׁם **n.[m.]** גשׁמה Ez 22²⁴ (or גשׁמה from גשׁם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשׁם vb.

גשׁמי **n.pr.**, v. i. גשׁם.

† גשׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰)—1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb 68 500 ff.; Naville^{Goshen, 1887}, who rds. hierogl. Kesem, but cf. Groff^{JAs xiv. 527} (Θ Γεσεμ ('Αραβίας))—גשׁן Gn 45¹⁰ (JE) 46³⁴ 47^{1,4,6,27} 50⁸ Ex 8¹⁸ 9²⁶ (all J); גשׁן Gn 46²⁸ (J); גשׁנה v^{28,29} (both J), in both Θ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47¹¹ etc., cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰). 2. ארץ גשׁן Jos 11¹⁶ (D), ארץ גשׁן Jos 10⁴¹ (D), גשׁן Jos 15⁵¹ (P) (Θ in all Γοσομ) a city named with חלן & גלה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

† גשׁפא **n.pr.m.** named after גשׁפא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹; v. om. B; Θ L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || I Ch 9; possibly corrupted from גשׁפא

Ne 7⁴⁶ (following גִּשְׁרָא; in || Ezr 2⁴³ הַשְׁפָּא, (צִיחָא), ⑤ Ασφα (B; Codd. Ασφα, etc.); cf. Be Ry.

גִּשְׁרָא (✓ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, strengthen, make firm Lotz ^{TPRegister}; Ar. جَسَرَ be bold, also arch a bridge, cf. جَسْر, جَسَر bridge, NH גִּשְׁרָא id., Aram. גִּשְׁרָא, גִּשְׁרָא).

† **גִּשְׁרָא** n.pr.m. (bridge? or land of bridges? cf. Wetzst ^{Hauran, 82}). 1. of people, = הַגִּשְׁרָא Jos 13¹³ cf. 1 Ch 2²⁴. 2. of land מִלְּךְ גִּשְׁרָא 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ cf. v³⁸ (but text in disorder cf. ⑤ We Dr) 14³² 15³ בְּאֶרֶם 1 Ch 3² גִּשְׁרָא 2 S 14²³; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe ^{ZPV xii. 189, 232 f.} between Gilead and Hermon, in Jaulān; acc. to Furrer ^{ib. xiii. 189, 198} = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulān, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe ^{ib. 235 f.}

† **גִּשְׁרָא** adj.gent. = subst. הַגִּשְׁרָא; 1. people dwelling in Geshūr (supr.) Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11,13}. 2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13², also 1 S 27⁸, but del ⑤ (not ⑥L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אֲשֹׁרִי Hom ^{Aufsätze i. (1892), 9}; 2 S 2⁹ rd. האשורי for הַגִּשְׁרָא.

† **גִּשְׁרָא** vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH id., Ar. جَسَس, Aram. גִּשְׁשָׁ Pa., ⑤; Eth. ገሰሰ; or ገሰሰ; stroke, touch)—Pi. Impf. 1 pl. coh. גִּשְׁשָׁה Is 59¹⁰ גִּשְׁשָׁה ib., grope, grope for cf. Che.

† **גִּשְׁרָא** wine-press. **גִּשְׁרָא** n.pr. **גִּשְׁרָא** adj.gent.

† **גִּשְׁרָא** n.pr.loc. **גִּשְׁרָא** adj. v. sub ין.

† **גִּשְׁרָא** n.pr.m. (✓unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷

ד

דָּ, **דֶּ**, **דֶּה**, *Dāleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דָּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† **דָּאבָה** vb. become faint, languish (NH id. Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَابَّ *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּאבָה, דָּאבֹן & cf. דָּוֶה)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. דָּאבָה ψ 88¹⁰ (subj. עֲזָרָא); Inf. לְדָאבָה Je 31¹² לָא יוֹסִיפוּ לָרֶ (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31²⁵ has נִפְשׁ דָּאבָה, of hunger (|| נִפְשׁ עֵינָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאבָה or דָּאבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† **דָּאבָה** n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41¹⁴ וּלְפָנָיו תִּדְרֹךְ דָּאבָה and before him (i.e. the crocodile) danceth dismay.

† **דָּאבֹן** n.[m.] faintness, languishing, estr. דָּאבֹן עֵינָיו וְדָאבֹן נִפְשׁ Dt 28⁶⁵ (cf. Lv 26¹⁶ & Syr. دَابَّ, دَابَّ v. דָּוֶה).

† **דָּאבָה** vb. be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּאבָה, דָּאבָה id.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּאבָה consec. 1 S 9¹⁰ 10²; 2 fs. דָּאבָה Is 57¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. דָּאבָה Je 17⁸; אָדָבָה ψ 38¹⁹; Pt. דָּאבָה Je 38¹⁹, דָּאבָה Je 42¹⁶;—1. be anxious, concerned, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לָ 1 S 9¹⁰ 10²; id. c. מִן Je 42¹⁶ (famine personif.); sq. מִתְפַּאֲרִי ψ 38¹⁹; be anxious, abs. Je 17⁸ (|| דָּאבָה). 2. fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57¹¹ (|| דָּאבָה) Je 38¹⁹ (where also sq. cl. with מִן).

† **דָּאבָה** n.pr.m. an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9,18,22} (v^{18,18,22} Kt דָּוִי cf. Dr) דָּאבָה ψ 52² (title).

† **דָּאבָה** n.f. anxiety, anxious care—דָּאבָה Jos 22²⁴ + 5 t.; anxiety for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22²⁴; anxiety Pr 12²⁵ (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49²³ דָּאבָה; anxious care Ez 4¹⁶ 12¹⁰ (in both || שְׂמֹמֶן), 12¹⁸ (|| רָעָה and רָעָה).

† **דָּאבָה** fish, cf. דָּג sub דָּג.

† **דָּאבָה** vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. دَابَّ *run vehemently* (of camel))—Qal Impf. יִדְאֶה Dt 28⁴⁹ + 2 t.; דָּאבָה ψ 18¹¹ (> || 2 S 22¹¹ דָּאבָה); fly swiftly, dart, of eagle Dt 28⁴⁹, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (in both || פֶּרֶשׁ כְּנָפָיו); of י' in theoph. ψ 18¹¹ (cf. 2 S 22¹¹) (וַיִּרְפֹּב עַל-כְּרִיב וַיַּעֲרֵף || וַיִּדְאֵה עַל-כְּנָפֵי רוּחַ).

† **דָּאבָה** n.f. a bird of prey, possibly kite (Saad. Bo ^{Hieroz. ii. 191} Di Lv 11¹⁴; Aram. דָּאבָה, דָּאבָה; NH דָּאבָה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11¹⁴ forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14¹³ וְהָרָא וְהָרָא וְהָרָא where for הראה rd. הָרָא & del. הָרָא; so Sam ⑤; cf. Di l.c.

† **דָּאבָה** n.f. id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di l.c.; הָרָא Is 34¹⁵ (on הָרָא Dt 14¹³ cf. foregoing).

† **דָּאבָה** n.pr. v. sub II. דָּאבָה.

רבב v. רוב, רב.

רְבָא (?) ✓cf foll.; existence & ung. dub.)

†**רְבָא** n.[m.] perh. *rest*, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. رَسَّ *rest*, Kamus; 𐤓𐤁𐤁 Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רבך, vid. Di) וְרַבְמִיד רְבָאִי Dt 33²⁵.

†**רַבֵּב** vb. move gently, glide, glide over (NH *id.* flow slowly, drop; Ar. رَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently*, رَبَّ *any animal that walks or creeps*, cf. רב; As. *dabābu*, *plot, plan*, COT ^{Gloss}, cf. רבָה)—only **Qal Pt.** שָׁפְתֵי יְשָׁנִים *דּוֹבֵב* Ct 7¹⁰, of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; (שָׁפְתֵי יְשָׁנִי) i.e. *my lips and teeth* 𐤓𐤁𐤁 𐤓𐤓𐤁 Aq Gei ^{Urschrift 406}).

†**רֶבֶב** n.m. ^{Pr 28, 15}, ^{f. 2 K 2, 24 (seld.)} bear (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ደብ: As. *dabū* (?) DI⁸⁵; Aram. רִבְבָא, 𐤓𐤁𐤁; Ar. رَبَّ, رَبَّ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom. ^{NS 301});—abs. רֶבֶב Am 5¹⁹ + 5 t.; רֹבֵב 1 S 17³⁴ + 2 t.; pl. רִבְבִים 2 K 2²⁴ Is 59¹¹;—*bear*, female 2 K 2²⁴ 2 S 17⁸ Pr 17¹² Ho 13⁸ cf. Is 11⁷; undetermined 1 S 17^{34, 36, 37} Am 5¹⁹ Pr 28¹⁵ Is 59¹¹ La 3¹⁰ (on art. 1 S 17³⁴ Am 5¹⁹ cf. RS^{sem. 1, 119 n.})

†**רִבְבָה** n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. רִבְבָה Nu 14³⁶ Pr 10¹⁸; cstr. רִבְבַת Je 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. רִבְבָה Pr 25¹⁰ רִבְבָה Gn 37²;—**1. whispering** ψ 31¹⁴ Je 20¹⁰ (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che^v). **2. defamation** Pr 10¹⁸ (c. הוציא). **3. evil report**, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37² (P) וַיְבִיא אֶת־רִבְבָתָם לְשׁוֹן וְרִבְבָתָם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13³² 14^{36, 37} (all P & all c. הוציא; adj. רעה only 14³⁷).

†**רִבְבִיּוֹנִים** n.[m.] so Qr; = רב יונים *dove's dung* (?) 2 K 6²⁵ for Kt חריינים; 𐤓𐤁𐤁 𐤓𐤓𐤁 𐤓𐤓𐤁 (Klo gives conject. emend.)

רַבֵּל (Ar. رَجَل *collect*, also *make into lumps*, *gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

†**רַבְלָה** n.f. lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤁 = Greek παλάθη; Ar. رُبْل *lump, large goblet or mouthful*; cf. As. *dublu*, *foundation*, & Heb. *synon.* אֲשִׁישָׁה DI^{HA 58})—*רַבְלָה* 1 S 30¹²; cstr. *רַבְלָה* 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹; pl. *רַבְלִים* 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰;—used as food 1 S 25¹⁸ 30¹² 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; *רַבְלָה*, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹.

†**רַבְלָה** n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. רַבְלָה Ez 6¹⁴ but rd. רַבְלָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†**רַבְלִים** n.pr.m. father of Gomer wife of Hosea רַבְלִים Ho 1³.

רַבְלָתִים in n.pr.loc. v. ר' בית ר', עלמן ר' (possibly fr. רבֵל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth. ተጸበ: III. 3 *se colligere*, 𐤓𐤁𐤁𐤁: *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48²²; *רַבְלָתִים* Nu 33^{46, 47}.

רַבֵּק vb. cling, cleave, keep close (NH *id.*, Ar. رَبَقَ, Aram. רִבֵּק, רִבֵּק, רִבֵּק, רִבֵּק)—**Qal Pf.** רִבֵּק 1 K 11² + 2 t.; רִבֵּק consec. Gn 2²⁴; רִבֵּק 2 K 3³; 3 fs. רִבֵּקָה Ru 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; רִבֵּקָה Job 29¹⁰; 1 s. רִבֵּקָה ψ 119³¹; 3 pl. רִבֵּקוּ 2 S 20²; רִבֵּקוּ consec. Dt 28⁶⁰; רִבֵּקוּ Jb 41¹⁵; רִבֵּקוּ consec. Jos 23¹²; *Impf.* רִבֵּק Dt 13¹⁸ + 3 t.; 3 fs. רִבֵּקָה 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 137⁶; רִבֵּקָה Gn 34³ + 2 t.; sf. רִבֵּקָה Gn 19¹⁹; 2 ms. רִבֵּקָה Dt 10²⁰ Ez 29⁴ (del. B Co); 2 fs. רִבֵּקָה Ru 2^{8, 21}; 3 pl. רִבֵּקוּ Nu 36^{7, 9}; 2 mpl. רִבֵּקוּ Jos 23⁸; רִבֵּקוּ Dt 13³; *Inf. cstr.* רִבֵּקָה־בִּי Dt 11²² + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36^{7, 9} (P);—**1. cling, cleave to, a.** lit. sq. רִבֵּק Jb 19²⁰ (bone to skin), so sq. רִבֵּק ψ 102⁶; sq. רִבֵּק 2 S 23¹⁰ (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11¹³ cf. Dr 2 S 23¹¹), Je 13¹¹ (girdle to loins), La 4⁴ (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. רִבֵּק Jb 29¹⁰ ψ 137⁶ (as a judgment); so also in metaph. רִבֵּקָה לְאַרְצָא בְּטִינָה *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (|| שְׁחָה לְעַפְרָא נִפְשִׁי, 119²⁵ רִבֵּקָה, || לְעַפְרָא נִפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. רִבֵּק Ez 29⁴ (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41¹⁵; further of the חָרָם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. רִבֵּק Dt 13¹⁸; so of spot, stain Jb 31⁷. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36^{7, 9} (sq. רִבֵּק). **c.** = *remain with, close to* sq. רִבֵּק Ru 2^{8, 21} sq. רִבֵּק v²³. **2. cling, cleave to, a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. רִבֵּק Gn 2²⁴ (J; man to wife) cf. 34³ (J) 1 K 11² Jos 23¹² (D); further Ru 1¹⁴ (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20² (people to king); esp. (sq. רִבֵּק) of cleaving to ר' Dt 11²² (|| רִבֵּקָה בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אֲהָבָה ||) 30²⁰ (|| אֲהָבָה ||) (|| שְׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו, הָלָה וְנֹרָא, אֲהָבָה ||) Jos 22⁵ (|| אֲהָבָה ||) cf. further Dt 10²⁰ 13³ Jos 23⁸ (all D), 2 K 18⁶; רִבֵּקָה בְּעִדְוֹתָיו ψ 119³¹ & (אֲהָבָה) ψ 63⁹ (sq. אֲהָבָה); **b.** of the opposite רִבֵּקָה... רִבֵּקָה 2 K 3³; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. pers. Dt 28⁶⁰ 2 K

דִּבְרָהּ, Heb. דְּבֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4). Ar. *دَبَّرَ* *consider the end or issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); Heb. *דָּבַר* *consider*, *דָּבַר עָלַי* *plan against*; Ph. *דבר* *speak*; Heb. *דָּבַר* etc. Syn. of *אָמַר* *say*, as Aram. *מָלַל* with *אָמַר*; Gk. *λαλεῖν, λέγειν*; Lat. *loqui, dicere*; Germ. *reden, sagen*.)—†**Qal** ⁴¹ only inf. (once? & pt.: *Inf. sf.* *דִּבְרָהּ* (by attraction to *שָׁפַתָּהּ* for usual Piel) *ψ* 51⁶; *Pt.* *דָּבַר* Ex 6²⁹ + 30 t.; pl. *דִּבְרִים* Nu 35⁶ *ψ* 109²⁰; cstr. *דִּבְרֵי* *ψ* 57⁷ + 3 t.; f. *דִּבְרוֹת* Nu 27⁷ *ψ* 31¹⁹; pass. *דָּבַר* Pr 25¹¹;—*speak*, abs. Nu 27⁷ 32²⁷ 36⁵ (P) *ψ* 51⁶ (?); *דָּבַר דָּבַר* *word spoken* Pr 25¹¹; with acc. rei *דָּבַר דָּבַר* *speaking a word* Jb 2¹³; *(מ)־שָׁרִים, תְּמִים* Am 5¹⁰, *אִמָּת* Pr 16¹³ Is 33¹⁵, *צָרָה* Is 45¹⁹, *שָׁלוֹם* Est 10³ *ψ* 28³, *רָע* *ψ* 57⁵ 58⁴, *כֹּזֵב* Je 40¹⁶, *נִפְשׁוּ* Is 9¹⁶, *נִפְשׁוּ* Mi 7³; with *אֶל* of *person, unto* Gn 16¹³ (J) Ex 6²⁹ (P) Je 38²⁰ 40¹⁶ Dn 10¹¹ Jon 3²; *בְּאָזְנוֹי* *in the ears of* Dt 5¹ Je 28⁷; *עַל* *concerning, about* *ψ* 31¹⁹ 109²⁰ Je 32⁴² (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); *עִם* *with* *ψ* 28³; *הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי* *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1^{9.13.14} 2⁷ 4^{1.4.5} 5^{5.10} 6⁴ (vid. prep. *בְּ* **III. 2** Ew ^{§ 217 f. (3)}). †**Niph.** *Pf.* *נִדְּבַרְתִּי* Mal 3¹⁶, *נִדְּבַרְתָּ* *ψ* 119²³, *נִדְּבַרְתָּ* Mal 3¹³; *Pt.* *הִנְדְּבַרְתִּי* Ez 33³⁰; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3¹⁶; with *בְּ*, *against* *ψ* 119²³ Ez 33³⁰; with *עַל*, *concerning, about* Mal 3¹³ (RV *against*, vid. Ew ^{§ 217 i.}). **Pi.** ¹⁰⁸⁹ *Pf.* *דָּבַר* Gn 12⁴ +, *דָּבַר* Gu 21¹ + (on *דָּבַר* Ex 12²⁵ Dt 26⁹ v. Bö ^{§ 1021 d (1)} Kö ^{i. 1389}); *Impf.* *יִדְּבַר* Gn 44⁷ +, *יִדְּבַר* Gn 44¹⁸ +; *תִּדְּבְרוּ* Gn 32²⁰, *תִּדְּבְרוּ* *ψ* 58²; *Imv.* *דָּבַר* Gn 24³⁸ +, *דָּבַר* Ex 11² +; *Inf.* *דָּבַר* Gn 24⁵⁰ +, *דָּבַר* Is 59¹³ +; *Pt.* *מִדְּבַר* Gn 27⁶ +; f. *מִדְּבַרְתִּי* 1 S 13³ +;—(*דִּבְרִי*) Je 5¹³, inf. Ki 4⁸, prob. Ol ^{§ 182 e} Kö ^{§ 23 (5)}, perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges ^{§ 52 (2), Anm. 3} Ew ^{§ 156 a}, dub. pf. as Sta ^{§ 222}; *בְּיוֹם דָּבַר* Ex 6²⁸ Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁵; *תִּתְּלַת דָּבַר* Ho 1², inf. Ki 4⁸ Bö ^{§ 987 (7)} Kö ^{§ 23 (5)}; but more prob. pf., as Ges ^{§ 52 (2), Anm. 3});—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18¹⁷ + (throughout the literature) usu. *לֵאמֹר*, less freq. *וַיֹּאמֶר*. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, *דָּבַר* *לְמַה* *דָּבַרְתָּ* *עוֹד* *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs*? 2 S 19³⁰; *עַד אֲמִידְבַּרְתִּי דְּבָרֵי* *until I*

have told my errand Gn 24³³; seld. sq. דָּבַר indef.; as דָּבַר Is 58¹³ *speaking a (mere, empty) word*; so prob. also דָּבַר Ho 10⁴; with other nouns, e.g. דְּבַר קָשׁוֹת *spoke rough words* Gn 42^{7,30} (E); נְבִיחָה *proud words* Is 2³; טְבוּחָה *friendly words* Je 12⁶; טוֹב Is 19⁴ K 22¹³ Est 7⁹; נֶשֶׁק Is 59³ +, כּוֹב Dn 11²⁷, אִמַּת Je 9⁴ +, שׁוֹא Is 12³ +; שִׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5¹²; מִשָּׁל K 5¹²; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13²⁴; סִרְיָה *rebellion* Dt 13⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². 3. with persons: a. rarely acc. לְשָׁלֵם יִכְלֹוּ דְּבָרָא *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37⁴ (J; but Ew¹²⁸² a *about him*); אֲתָם... וַיְדַבֵּר Nu 26³ (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֲתָם vid. d). b. most frequently with אֵל throughout the literature: Gn 8¹⁵ +; cf. phrases אֵל מִשָּׁה לְאָמֶר Ex 6¹⁰ + 87 t. P; but אֵל מִשָּׁה לְךָ Ex 32⁷ 33¹ (JE); דְּבַר אֵל לְךָ Lv 6¹⁸ + 8 t. (P); דְּבַר אֵל בְּנִי Ex 6⁹ + 38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19⁶ (E) Dt 1³ 4⁴⁵ (D); הָעֵדָה (כָּל) אֵל Ex 12³ Lv 19² Nu 16^{24,26} (P); אֵל לֵב *speaking unto one's heart* Gn 24⁴⁵, i. e. to oneself, cf. also לִפְנֵי אֵל Is 1¹³, v. 5 infr.; אֵל is used inexactly for עַל Is 3¹² K 16¹² Is 16¹³ Je 27¹³ 30⁴ 33¹⁴ 36^{7,31} 40² 50¹ 51^{12,62} where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. c. with לְ, *speaking to* K 2¹⁹ Ez 32²¹ Dn 2⁴; לְיְהוָה *speaking, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10¹² (D) 2 S 22¹ (= ψ 18¹ title); in D, כְּאִשֶּׁר דְּבַר לְ (י) in phrases לְ (י) Dn 11²¹ 6³ 9³ 10⁹ 11²⁵ 12²⁰ 15⁶ 18² 26¹⁸ 27³ 29¹² Jos 13^{14,33} 22⁴ 23^{5,10} (all D); אִשֶּׁר דְּבַר לְ Dt 9²⁸ K 8^{24,25,26} (= 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17}). — לְ דְּבַר Gn 24⁷ 28¹⁵ 49²⁸ Ex 32³⁴ (J) Jos 9²¹ (P) Ju 14⁷ 2 S 23³ Is 30¹⁰ Zc 9¹⁰ usu. rendered *speaking to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיִשָּׁא לְדְּבַר לְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4¹³ (by attraction to לְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ). d. with אֵת *speaking with* Gn 17^{3,22,23} 21² 23⁸ 34^{6,8} 35^{13,15} Ex 25²² 31¹⁸ 34^{29,33,34,35} Nu 3¹ 7⁸⁹ Jos 22^{15,21} (all P) Gn 35¹⁴ 41⁹ 42⁷ 45¹⁵ Jos 17¹⁴ (all E) Dt 25¹; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3²⁷ 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶ K 18¹⁵ = 2 Ch 6⁴ K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³ 2 Ch 10¹⁰ (= אֵל K 12¹⁰) Je 5⁵ 7²² 9⁷ 35² 38²⁵ Ez 2¹ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 20³ 44⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁶; cf. phrases דְּבַר חֵד אֶת אֶחָד *speaking one with another* Ez 33³⁰; דְּבַר מִשְׁפָּטִים אֶת *speaking judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12¹), Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ 52⁹ (= 2 K 25⁶); אֶת דְּבַר טְבוּחָה *speaking kindly with* 2 K 25²⁸ = Je 52³². e. c. + עִם *speaking with*, (not P), Gn 29⁹ 31^{24,29} Ex 19⁹ 20^{19,19,22} 33⁹ Nu 11¹⁷ 22¹⁹ Jos 24²⁷ (all JE) Dt 5⁴ 9¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 9²⁵ (⊗ Th We Dr לְ וַיִּדְבֹּר *spread a*

couch for) 17²³ 2 S 13²² 1 K 14²² 2 K 6⁴³ 18²⁶ 2 Ch 9¹ (= אֵל K 10²) Ne 9¹³ Est 6¹⁴ Je 32⁴ Dn 8¹⁸ 9²² 10^{11,15,17,19} Ho 12⁵; עִם לְבִי דְּבַרְתִּי אֲנִי *I spoke, communed with my heart* Ec 1¹⁶. f. + לְפָנַי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6¹² Nu 36¹ (P) Ju 11¹¹ 1 K 3²² Est 8³. 4. with בְּ: a. *instrumental*, בְּ דְּבַר *speaking with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12^{2,2,6,8} (E) 2 S 23² (cf. Dr), 1 K 22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁷, Hb 2¹; בְּ דְּבַר *speaking in the name of* Ex 5²³ (J) Dt 18^{19,20,20,22} 1 Ch 21¹⁹ Je 20⁹ 26¹⁶ 29²³ 44¹⁶ Dn 9⁶ Zc 13³; בְּ יַד *by the hand of* Nu 17⁵ 27²³ Jos 20² (P) 1 S 28¹⁷ 1 K 8⁵³ + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= 1 K 12¹⁵) Is 20² Je 37² 50¹ Ez 38¹⁷. b. *local* (fig.), בְּ אָזְנוֹ *in the ears of* Gn 20⁸ (E) Ex 11² Dt 32⁴⁴ (J) Gn 23¹⁶ Nu 14²⁸ Jos 20⁴ (P) Dt 31^{28,30} Ju 9^{2,3} 1 S 8²¹ 11⁴ 25²⁴ 2 S 3^{19,19} Je 26¹⁵ Pr 23⁹; בְּ לֵב *speaking in the heart* Ec 2¹⁵. c. *of the object*, *speaking of, about* (prep. בְּ IV e Ew¹²¹⁷ f. (2)) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ 1 S 19^{3,4} ψ 119⁴⁶ 122⁸; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25³⁹ (cf. Ct 8⁸). d. *of hostility, against* (Ew¹²¹⁷ f. (1)) Nu 12^{1,8} 21^{5,7} (E) Jb 19¹⁸ ψ 50²⁰ 78¹⁹. e. *of price*, בְּ נַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2²³ (vid. בְּ III. 3). 5. with עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18¹⁹ Nu 10²⁹ (J) Jos 23¹⁴ (D) Ju 9³ 1 S 25³⁰ 1 K 2^{4,27} 5^{13,13} 14², 22²³ (= 2 Ch 18²²), 2 K 10¹⁰, 19²¹ = Is 37²², 1 Ch 22¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Je 16^{18,8,9} 42¹⁹. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2^{18,19} Est 7⁹ Je 18²⁰ *for*; 2 Ch 32¹⁶ Ne 6¹² Je 11¹⁷ 16¹⁰ 25¹⁵ 26^{13,19} 35¹⁷ Ez 36⁵ Dn 9¹² 11³⁶ Ho 7¹³ Am 3¹ *against*; and 1 K 9⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ Je 10¹ 19¹⁵ *unto* (עַל is used for אֵל *unto* 2 Ch 32¹⁹ Je 6¹⁰ 25² 26² Ho 12¹¹); cf. the phrase דְּבַר עַל לֵב *speaking upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34³ 50²¹ (E) Ju 19³ Ru 2¹³, 1 S 1¹³ (seemingly from context עַל for אֵל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² 32⁶ Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶. 6. with infin. + *promise to do* Ex 32¹⁴ (J) Dt 1¹⁴ Ez 6¹⁰ Jon 3¹⁰; + *promise to give* Dt 19⁸; + *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14²⁷; cf. + *to warn* Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸.

Note. — וַתִּקַּם וַתִּדְבֹּר אֶת־פְּלִיגְרֵעַ הַמִּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22¹⁰ ⊗ ἀπώλεσε, ⊗ *interfecit*, scribal error for וַתִּמָּדֶר 2 K 11¹. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence*, ellipt. וַתִּדְבֹּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges^{Haw} Rob; but cf. VB. — + Pu. Impf. וַתִּדְבֹּר בַּיּוֹם *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8⁸ (vid. Pi. 4 c); Pt. בְּדִבְרֹת מְדִבֶּרָה *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV of thee) ψ 87³. + Hithp. Pt. מְדִבֶּר = מְדִבֶּר with acc. הָיָה מְדִבֶּר *speaking this word* 2 S 14¹³;

היה הרבר הוה אם *if this charge be true* Dt 22¹⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, שים 1 S 22¹⁵, שים
Dt 22^{14,17}. **h.** *decision, sentence,*
הַפְּשִׁטָּה *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17⁹ cf.
v^{10,11}. **i.** *theme, story,* רָחַשׁ לְבִי דָבָר טוֹב *my heart*
swells with a good theme ψ 45²; דָּבָר גְּבוּרֹת *the*
story of his great might Jb 41⁴. **2.** *word of*
God, as a divine communication in the form of
commandments, prophecy, and words of help to
his people, used 394 times. This word is com-
municated in several ways: **a.** וַיְהִי דָבָר י' אֵל
then the word of Yahweh came unto 1 S 15¹⁰
2 S 7⁴ (cf. אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 17³), 1 K 6¹¹ 13²⁰ 16¹ 17^{2,8}
21^{17,28} 2 Ch 11² (cf. הָאֱלֹהִים 1 K 12²²); cf. 1 Ch 22⁸
(עַל by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶
+ 41 t. Ez, Jon 1¹ 3¹ Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁸ 6⁹ 7^{4,8} 8¹
(without אֵל) v¹⁸; אֵל י' אֵלָּא; Gn 15¹ 2 Ch 12⁷
Je 25³ + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9² Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹;
ר' י' הִיָּה אֵלָּא; Gn 15⁴ 1 K 19⁹; ר' י' הִיָּה אֵלָּא;
2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 16⁷ 18¹ 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁰; ר' י' בִּידָא;
Hg 1¹ 2^{1,10}; ר' י' אֲשֶׁר; וַיְהִי ר' י' בִּידָא;
אֲשֶׁר הִיָּה ר' י'; Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; אֲשֶׁר הִיָּה ר' י' אֵל
Je 14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (vid. אֲשֶׁר 6 a); הִרְבָּר אֲשֶׁר הִיָּה אֵל;
Je 7¹ + 11 t. Je; אֵת ר' י' 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸;
cf. וַיָּבֵר יְנֻבּ *unto me a word was brought by*
stealth Jb 4¹², cf. וַיִּגְלֶה אֱלֹי דָּבָר *and the*
word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him
1 S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word שִׁלַּח ψ 107²⁰
147¹⁸ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. Zc 7¹²) and makes it
an object of vision רָאָה Je 23³¹ 38²¹ (cf. pl. Ez
11²⁵), חָזָה Is 2¹; it is also commanded צִוָּה Ex 16³²
35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4² 13¹ 15¹⁵
Jos 1¹³ 4¹⁰ (D) 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (= ψ 105⁸) Ne 1⁸ Je 7²³,
cf. הִרְבָּר אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Ex 35¹ Lv 8³⁶ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E)
Dt 6⁶. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of
promise Dt 9⁵ 1 S 12²³ (where read דָּבָרָה *thy word*
acc. to G & Dr), 1 K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴,
and his word of warning 1 K 12¹⁵ Dn 9¹²; his word
stands for ever Is 40⁸; it is settled for ever
in heaven ψ 119⁸⁹; he remembers his *holy word*
דָּבָר קִדְשׁוֹ ψ 105⁴² (cf. דָּבָר יְקִדְשׁוֹ Je 23⁹); he him-
self Jo 2¹¹, the angels ψ 103⁵⁰, and forces of
nature ψ 148⁸ עֲשֵׂה דָבָר עֲשֵׂה do his word of com-
mand; by his word the heavens were made
ψ 33⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and
heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet ψ 119¹⁰⁵.
II. *saying, utterance, sentence,* as a section of a
discourse:—**1.** *of men,* **a.** דָּבָר בְּעֵתוֹ *a word in*
due season Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly
in plural, הַשִּׁירִי(ה) דְּבָרֵי *words of the song*
(i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31³⁰ 32⁴⁴ ψ 18¹
(= 2 S 22¹) 137³; הִלַּל דְּבָרֵי דָוִד *to sing praises*
with the words of David (his psalms) 2 Ch 29³⁰;
דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ Ec

9¹⁷ 12¹¹; these sayings are commonly written, cf. *דברי האנרת* words of the letter Est 9²⁶; *הדברים עתיקים* the records are ancient 1 Ch 4²²; *דְּבָרֵי* (ה) סֵפֶר Is 29^{11,18} Je 29¹. **b. title of writings:** *דְּבָרֵי קְהֵלָת* Ec 1¹, *אנור ר' אגור* Pr 30¹, *למואל ר' אגור* Pr 31¹, *ירמיהו ר' אגור* Je 1¹, so Am 1¹ Ne 1¹; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51⁶⁴, *דְּבָרֵי אֵיבֹב* Jb 31⁴⁰. **c. in Ch name of a work:** *דְּבָרֵי הַחַיִּים* 2 Ch 33^{18,19}, *על ד' בר' יהוא* 2 Ch 20³⁴, *על ד' שמואל* 1 Ch 29²⁹, *על ד' נתן* 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁹, *על ד' נר* 1 Ch 29²⁹. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are acts, **IV. 2.** vid. Dr^{Intr 497}.) **2. of God:** *עֲשֵׂת הַדְּבָרִים* the ten words (sentences in the tables) Ex 34²⁸ (JE) Dt 4¹³ 10⁴, referred to as *הַדְּבָרִים* Ex 34¹ (JE) Dt 4^{10,36} 5¹⁹ 9¹⁰ 10²; of commands of covenant code Ex 24^{3,4,8} cf. 34²⁷ (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17¹⁹ (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22¹¹ 23³⁻²⁴ (cf. 2 Ch 34¹⁹⁻³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸ 34¹⁸; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24²⁶ (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7¹¹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{9,13}; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25¹³ 36⁴⁻³² 51⁶¹; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12^{4,9}; commands in general 1 S 15¹¹ ψ 50¹⁷ 119^{57,130,139}; promises 2 S 7²⁸ Ne 9⁸, cf. 1 Ch 25⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **III. a word, words:**—**1. of men:** *שִׁפְהָ אֶחָת* שְׁפָה אֶחָת *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11¹ (J); *אֵין אִמֵּר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים* no speech and no words ψ 19⁴; *אִישׁ דְּבָרִים* man of words, ready in speech, Ex 4¹⁰ (J); *מִלְּטוּדָה רַב דְּבָרִים* multitude of words Jb 11² Pr 10¹⁹ Ec 5²; *קָחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים* take with you words Ho 14³; *דְּבָרֵי (י) שֶׁקֶר* lying word(s) Ex 5⁹ 23⁷ (E) Pr 13⁵ 29¹² Is 59¹³ Je 7^{4,8}; *דְּבָרֵי רוּחַ* words of wind, vain words Jb 16³; *וְיִמְהַרְשֵׁמִין דְּבָרֵי נִשְׁמַעֲיָבוּ* and what a whisper of a word we hear of him! Jb 26¹⁴. **2. of God.** It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for words of God is relatively seldom: Gn 20⁸ Ex 19⁶ Nu 12⁶ Jos 3⁹ (E) Ex 4^{28,30} Nu 11²⁴ (J) Dt 18¹⁹ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) 1 S 3¹⁸ 8¹⁰ 15¹ 2 Ch 11⁴ Jb 42⁷ Pr 30⁶ Is 31² Dn 10¹¹ Am 8¹¹ Mi 2⁷, apart from Je 3¹² + 30 t. Je, Ez 2⁷ + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1⁶ + 4 t. Zc. **IV matter, affair, thing about which one speaks:**—**1. business, occupation:** *לְכָל דְּבָר הַמֶּלֶךְ* king's business 1 S 21⁹; *לְכָל דְּבָר* for every matter of 1 Ch 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 19¹¹; *לְכָל דְּבָר* for all thine affairs 1 Ch 28²¹; *דְּבָר הַמְּזֻבָּה* Nu 18⁷; *דְּבָר אֵין-לָהֶם עֵם* they had no dealings with Ju 18^{7,28}; *דְּבָרֵינוּ בְּיָמֵינוּ* the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due Ex 5^{13,19} (E) 16⁴ (J) Lv 23³⁷ (P) 1 K 8⁵⁹ 2 K 25³⁰ 1 Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ (ביום) v¹⁴ 31¹⁶ Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³

12⁴⁷ Je 52³⁴ Dn 1⁵; *דְּבָר שְׁנָה בְּשְׁנָה* 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴. **2. pl. acts estr.** *דְּבָרֵי* 1 K 11^{41,41} 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ 16¹¹; *דְּבָרֵיו* his acts 2 Ch 13²² 35²⁷; especially in phrases, *וַיִּתֵּר דְּבָרֵי ... עַל-סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי* and the rest of the acts of. in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of 1 K 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; *וַיִּתֵּר דְּבָרֵי* 2 Ch 13²² + 8 t. Ch, *וַיִּתֵּר דְּבָרֵי* 2 Ch 28²⁶, *שָׂאָר דְּבָרֵי* 2 Ch 9²⁹ are referred to various sources; cf. also *בְּמִסְפָּר דְּבָרֵי* 1 Ch 27²⁴, *בְּדְבָרֵי דְּוִיד* 1 Ch 23²⁷, *דְּבָרֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* 2 Ch 33¹⁸; *דְּבָרֵי טוֹבִים* good deeds 2 Ch 12¹² 19¹³; *עֲוֹנוֹת דְּבָרֵי* acts of iniquity ψ 65⁴ (De, Fälle von Missethaten); *דְּבָרֵי רָע* evil deeds Je 5²⁸. It is used of God, only in *דְּבָרֵי* כָּל דְּבָרֵי *ר' נְפִלְאֵתֵיךְ* ψ 105²⁷, *ר' אֶתְחַוִּי* Jb 33¹³, *לֹא יַעֲנֶה* ψ 145⁵. **3. matter, affair:** *דְּבָר אִוְרִיָּה* affair of Uriah 1 K 15⁵; *שֹׁרֶשׁ דְּבָר* root of the matter Jb 19²⁸; *מָה הָיָה הַדְּבָר* how went the matter? 1 S 4¹⁶ 2 S 1⁴ cf. Ru 3¹³; *סַבַּב אֶת פְּנֵי הַדְּבָר* change the face of the matter 2 S 14²⁰; *דְּבָרֵי הָאֲסֵסוֹת* the matter of the asses 1 S 10²; *זֶה דְּבָר הָרֹצֵחַ* this is the case of the slayer Dt 19⁴; *לְכָל-דְּבָרֵיו* 1 K 6²⁸ as to all its particulars. **4. events, things:** in the phrase, *אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה* after these things (events in time) Gn 15¹ 22¹ 40¹ (E) 39⁷ (J) 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; *אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים* 1 K 48¹ Jos 24²⁹ (E) Gn 22²⁰ (J) 2 Ch 32¹. **5. cause, case for judicial investigation:** *כִּי-יְהִי דְּבָר* if they have a case Ex 18¹⁶ cf. 18²² 22⁸; *בְּעַל דְּבָרִים* one having a case Ex 24¹⁴, cf. *דְּבָרֵי* *בְּעַל דְּבָרִים* 2 Ch 19⁶; *דְּבָרֵי טוֹבִים וְיָחֶסֶד* pleas, good and right 2 S 15³ cf. Jos 20⁴. **6. something, anything (indefinite):** *עָשָׂה דְּבָר* do a thing Gn 22¹⁶ + (frequent); *עָשָׂה דְּבָרִים* Is 42¹⁶ + (less frequent); *הִפְלֵא מִי דְּבָר* Gn 18¹⁴ cf. Je 32^{17,27}; *דְּבָר ... לֹא* nothing 1 K 5⁷ 10³ Is 39² Je 42⁴ + (frequent), *אֵין דְּבָר* Ex 5¹¹ (E) Nu 20¹⁹ 1 S 20²¹; *לֹא דְּבָר מ'* nothing of Ex 9⁴ (J) Jos 8⁵ 11¹⁵ 21⁴⁵ 23¹⁴ (D); *כָּל דְּבָר* anything Nu 31²³ Dt 23²⁰ +; *דְּבָרֵי* 1 K 14¹³ +; *טוֹב ר' טוֹב* ψ 141⁴ +; *דְּבָר רַע* whatsoever Nu 23³ (E); *עֲרוֹת דְּבָר* Dt 23¹⁵ nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24¹. **7 way, manner:** *זֶה דְּבָר הַשְׁמִיטָה* this is the manner of the release Dt 15² (cf. SI¹); *כְּכֵן הָיָה דְּבָר הַמֶּלֶךְ* so was the way of the king Est 1¹³; *אַחֲרֵי זֶה דְּבָר הַמֶּלֶךְ* after this manner, thus + Gn 18²⁵ 32²⁰ 44⁷ (JE) 2 S 15⁶ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13} with (עִשָּׂה), 1 S 9²¹ 2 S 14³ 17⁶ (דְּבָר), 1 S 17^{27,30} Is 8²⁰ (אָמַר), Ne 6^{14,5} (הָיָה), Ne 6⁴ (הָשִׁיב) cf. 1 S 17³⁰, 2 K 7¹⁹ (הָיָה); (peculiar to D, *כְּכֵן הָיָה דְּבָר* such a wicked deed as this Dt 13¹² 19²⁰, *כְּכֵן הָיָה דְּבָר* Dt 4³²); *כְּכֵן הָיָה דְּבָר* thus and thus did he Gn 39¹⁹

(J) 1 S 2²³ (but usually the pl. = *these words*).
8. reason, cause: זֶה דְּבַר־הַפֶּה 1 K 9¹⁵; זה הדבר 27; *this is the reason why* Jos 5⁴ (D) 1 K 11²⁷; so 1 S 17²⁹ AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; . . . על־דִּבְרֵי because of, for the sake of Gn 20^{11,18} (E) 12¹⁷ 43¹⁸ Ex 8⁸ (J) Nu 17¹⁴ (P) ψ 45⁵ 79⁹, על־דִּבְרֵי Je 14¹; על־דִּבְרֵיכֶם for your sakes Dt 4²¹, על־דִּבְרֵי אִשֶּׁר Dt 22^{24,24} 23⁵ 2 S 13²².

דָּבָר **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. دَبَرٌ, death)—Ex 9³ +; דָּבָר Hb 3⁵; sf. דְּבָרִיד Ho 13¹⁴; —**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5³ 9¹⁵ Nu 14¹² (J) Lv 26²⁵ (H) Dt 28²¹, 2 S 24^{13,15} (+ v¹⁵ a We Dr) = 1 Ch 21^{12,14}, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, 2 Ch 7¹³ 20⁹ ψ 91^{3,6} Je 14¹² + 16 t. Je, Ez 5¹² + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13¹⁴ Am 4¹⁰ Hb 3⁵. Rd. דְּבָרִיד, or the like, 1 S 4⁸, for MT דְּבָרִיד, We Klo Dr. † **2. cattle-plague, murrain** Ex 9³ (J) = ψ 78⁵⁰.

דְּבָרָא **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. דְּבָרָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. פְּעֹר פְּתוֹךְ הַדְּבָרִי as a flock in the midst of its pasture Mi 2¹² (art. with sf., cf. Ges^{127,4} b, who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ בְּבָשִׁים בְּדְבָרָם and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture Is 5¹⁷.

דְּבָרוֹת **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5²³.

דְּבָרָה **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. על־דְּבָרָה because of, for the sake of Ec 3¹⁸ 7¹⁴ 8²; על־דְּבָרָתִי מִלְכִּי־צֶדֶק after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek ψ 110⁴ (ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges¹⁹⁰⁽³⁾ a); sf. דְּבָרָתִי my cause, suit Jb 5⁸.

דְּבוֹרָה **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, swarm of bees, Aram. דְּבִרְתָּא, Syr. ܕܒܪܬܐ) Is 7¹⁸; pl. דְּבָרִים Dt 14⁴⁴ Ju 14⁸ ψ 118¹². Rd. also דְּבָרִי its bees 1 S 14²⁶ for MT דְּבִשׁ cf. We Dr.

דְּבוֹרָה **n.pr.f. (bee)**—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35⁸. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4^{4,5,9,10,14} 5^{1,7,12,15}.

דְּבָרֶת **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob^{BR III} 210 Bd^{Pal} 249) Jos 19¹² (הַדְּבָרֶת) 21²⁸ 1 Ch 6⁵⁷.

דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ back, دَبْرٌ part behind) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6^{5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31} 7⁴⁹ (= 2 Ch 4²⁰) 8^{6,8} (= 2 Ch 5^{7,9}) 2 Ch 3¹⁶ ψ 28². Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10²⁵ also, for MT עֵיר; so Klo after G^L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym φη-

ματιστήριον, ὧ *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דְּבַר *speak*.)

† II. דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10³.

2. n.pr.loc. a. דְּבָרָה c. הָ loc., N. border Judah Jos 15⁷ (*westward* Hup ψ 28²). **b. לְדָבָר** town of the Gadites Jos 13²⁶, perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9⁴ vid. Di MV **c. דְּבִיר** Ju 1^{11,11} 1 Ch 6⁴³, Jos 10^{38,39}, elsewhere דְּבִיר Jos 15¹⁵ +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֹפֶר Jos 15¹⁵ Ju 1¹¹, קִרְיַת סֹפֶה Jos 15⁴⁹; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebrón Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁹, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21¹⁵ as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6⁴³; mod. *Dhoherîye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey^{iii,402}; other conject. in Di Jos 10³⁹ R^{HWB} 265.

דְּבִיר **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew¹⁵⁶) Je 5¹³ וְהִדְבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דְּבִיר] Pi.): but rd. rather הִדְבֵּר, and the word is not in them.

דְּבִירָה **n.f. word**—יִשָּׂא מִדְּבִירָתִיךָ he receiveth of thy words Dt 33³ (poem).

דְּבִירִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24¹¹.

† I. [מְדַבֵּר] **n.m. mouth**, as organ of speech,—נְאוֹה מְדַבֶּרֶה thy mouth is lovely Ct 4³ || שְׂפֹתֶיךָ, ὦ λαλιά, Jer *eloquium*.

II. מְדַבֵּר **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32¹⁰ +; c. הָ loc. מְדַבֶּרָה Jos 18¹² + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15²² +; מְדַבֶּרָה 1 K 19¹⁵; sf. מְדַבֶּרָה Is 51³; —**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דְּשָׁאוֹ נְאוֹת מְדַבֵּר the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass Jo 2²²; יַעֲפוּ נִ' מ' the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility) ψ 65¹³; יִבְשׁוּ נִ' מ' are dried up Je 23¹⁰, cf. Je 9⁹ Jo 19²⁰. **2. uninhabited land**, מְדַבֵּר לֹא־אָדָם wilderness in which is no man Jb 38²⁶; the abode of pelicans ψ 102⁷; wild asses Jb 24⁵ Je 2²⁴; jackals Mal 1³; ostriches Lam 4³; מְדַבֵּר מְלֹן; מִיִּתְיָנִי בְּמְדַבֵּר מְלֹן O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people Je 9¹; מְדַבֵּר בְּאֶרֶץ מְדַבֵּר better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman Pr 21¹⁹; יִשְׁמַן וּבְתוֹהוּ יִלֵּל יִשְׁמַן in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness Dt 32¹⁰. **3. large tracts** of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְׁאוֹ מְדַבֵּר וְעָרֵי הַצִּירִים תִּשְׁבּוּ קִדְר and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit Is 42¹¹. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{61,62}; מְדַבֵּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14⁶ Nu 14^{16.29.32.33.33} +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11²² +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3⁶ 8⁵. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ' שור Ex 15²² סין Ex 16¹ +, סני Ex 19¹ +, פארן Nu 13²⁶ +, צן Nu 20¹ +, קרש ψ 29⁸, אתם Nu 33⁸; (b) in W Pal. מעון מ' יהודה Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ cf. Jos 15⁶¹ 1 S 23^{24.25} זיה 1 S 23¹⁵ 26², באר שבע Gn 21¹⁴, עין גדי 1 S 24², חקוע 2 Ch 20²⁰, ירואל 2 Ch 20¹⁶, גבעון 2 S 22²⁴; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2⁸, אדום 2 K 3⁸, קרמוח Dt 2²⁶. 4. fig. of המדבר ושהתה כפארן. ויהי and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2⁵; המדבר הייתי לישראל have I been a wilderness to Israel? Je 2³¹.

דבש (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبس ix. become black or brown, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دبس i.e. having the colour of dībs).

דבש ⁵⁴ **n.m.** 1 S 14²⁰ honey (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB^{1.439}; Ar. دبس) date-honey; NH דבש, Aram. דובשא, **דבש**, honey both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. dīšpu COT^{Gloss} Zim^{BP 84} D1 Pr 70)—abs. ר' Gn 43¹¹ + 33 t.; דבש Ex 3⁸ + 18 t.; sf. דבשי Ct 5¹; —honey, product of bees, used as food Ju 14^{8.9.18} (in lion's carcass); found in (clefs of) rock Dt 32¹³ (מפסלע ר', in song, JE), ψ 81¹⁷ (מצור ר'); in forest, on ground 1 S 14²⁵ (על-פני השדה) v²⁶ (הלך ר'; but read rather דברו ר' its bees had departed, We Dr after ⑤) v^{29.43}; transported in jar or bottle ר' בקבוק 1 K 14³; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31⁵; || המנחה 2 S 17²⁹ Is 7^{15.22} (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41⁸; a choice gift Gn 43¹¹ (J); article of trade Ez 27¹⁷ (in these two perh. = grape syrup, mod. dībs, cf. Di Gn 43¹¹ v. Rob^{BR II. 81}); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2¹¹ (|| שאר); honey comb = יצרת הר' 1 S 14²⁷ (cf. נפת צופים Ct 5¹); also צוף ר' Pr 16²⁴ (cf. נפת צופים ψ 19¹¹); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan ור' חלב ודבש Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ 33³ (all JE) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13.14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9.15} 27³ 31²⁰ (all D) Jos 5⁶ (D) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6.15}; cf. Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³² (of land of captivity, words of the Rab-shak); v. also Ez 16^{13.19} Jb 20¹⁷ ודבש נחלי ר' ודבש, honey, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24¹³ (נפת ||), 25^{16.27} (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3³ (the roll), cf. כפיתיה Ex 16³¹ (P; description of manna); of sweet-

ness of the law ψ 19¹¹ (|| נפת צופים) cf. 119¹⁰³; (of pleasant words Pr 16²⁴ cf. supr.); sweetness of lips ודבש ר' Ct 4¹¹; fig. of love דבשי Ct 5¹ (|| חלבי, ייני, יערי).

דבש [†] **1.n.f.hump** (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30⁶ על-דבשת נמלים. 2. **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹ דבשת.

דבש [†] **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4³; MT has ודבש... וירשאל. Ⓢ οδρου νιοι Αιράν, cf. Ⓢ; = וירשאל בני ע' cf. Be Öt (< 'אלה בני אביע', as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עיטם.

דג [†] **vb.** multiply, increase (intr.); —Qal Impf. 3 mpl. בקרב הארץ Gn 48¹⁶ (E).

דג [†] **n.m.** Jon 2^{1.1.11} fish (NH id.)—דג Jon 2^{1.1.11} + Ne 13¹⁶ Qr (Kt דגים; דגים 1 K 5¹³ + 6 t.; דגי Gn 9² + 7 t.; —fish of sea Jon 2^{1.1.11} (in v¹ דגול ר'); Ne 13¹⁶ דג Kt דג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דגה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דגה of individual Jon 2²); —elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5¹³; fish-spear צלצל דגים Jb 40³¹; most often דגים Gn 9² (P), ψ 8⁹ Ho 4³ Zp 1³ Ez 38²⁰ Jb 12⁸ (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רמש Ez. cf. vb. רמש Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1¹⁴ cf. infr.); Nu 11²² (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9²) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מצודה) Ec 9¹² cf. Hb 1¹⁴ (דגים); 4 t. שער הדגים fish-gate 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12³⁹ (on situation cf. שער).

דג [†] **n.f. fish** (NH id.)—דגה Nu 11⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. דגת Gn 1²⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 29^{4b} (del. B Co); sf. דגתו Ez 47¹⁰ Ⓢ Ⓢ Co; (MT דגתם, דגתם Is 50² ψ 105²⁹ + Ez 47¹⁰ MT cf. supr.—fish, almost always coll.; fish of sea דגת הים Gn 1^{26.28} (P) Ez 47¹⁰ (insim.); in Nile (יאר) Ex 7^{18.21} (E) cf. ψ 105²⁹ דגת יאריד, Ez 29^{4.4} (cf. supr.) v⁵; in sea and rivers Is 50² Ez 47^{9.10}; food in Egypt Nu 11⁵ (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4¹⁸ (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden^{De Diis Syris, ii. 3.} RS^{sem. i. 274}); of single fish only Jon 2² (דג 2^{1.1.11}) by late usage; cf. conversely דגה = דג coll. Ne 13¹⁶.

דג [†] **vb. denom.** fish for, catch—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. sf. ודיג consec. Je 16¹⁶ (but as Qal dub. Ges^{§ 73. 2}; Sta^{§ 160 b. 2} regards as Hiph. (abbrev.), Nu^{ZMG. 1883, 540} conj. Pi.)

† [דִּיג] **n.m.** Ez 47:10 **fisher, fisherman**, only pl. דִּיגִים Is 19⁸, דִּיגִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt רוגים), דִּיגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

† דִּיגָה **n.f. fishing, fishery**, only in נִשָּׂא וְדִיגָה Am 4² (|| בְּצִנּוֹת) of 'י, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod^{11.70} on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† דִּיגֹן **n.pr.m.** 185, 4 **god & idol of Philistines** (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ DI^{Pa} 139 Sayce^{Rel. Bab. 188 f.} but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & I Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—רִגְוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16²³ cf. רִגְוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ I S 5⁷, ר' בית ר' I S 5^{2,3} I Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. || I S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); ר' בִּהְיֵי ר' I S 5⁵, ר' כִּפְתֵי ר' v⁵; as name of image ר' וְקָרָא ר' נִשְׂאָר עָלָיו v^{3,4}, רִגְוֹן נָפֶל (אֶצֶל ר') v^{2,3,4} (but sense difficult; We prop. דִּיגֹן *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz ^{Göttingen} 238 ff., Baud in PRE² III. 460 ff., esp. Jen ^{Kosmol.} 449 ff.). Vid. בית דִּיגֹן p. 111.

† [דָּגַל] **vb.** look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz^{TP} 131; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגַל a denom. fr. דָּגַל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished, AVRV chiefest*);—Pt. pass. מִרְבֵּכָה דָּגַל Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI^{HA} 40.

† [רָגַל] **n.m.** Nu 10, 14 **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* DI^{HA} 40 Pr 53; cf. also Di Nu 2²); estr. דָּגַל Nu 2³ + 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 10² + 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלוֹת Nu 2^{17,31,34};—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מִחַנֵּה יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2^{3,10,18,25} 10^{14,18,22,23}; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (|| אֹהֶל) v^{17,31,34} (all P); fig. Ct 2¹ *עַל אַהֲבָה וְדָגַל*.

† [דָּגַל] **vb. denom.** carry, or set up standard, banner—Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִדְּגַל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נִגְדַל; Bi נִגְדַל, after ⑤ ⑥; Now נִגְדַל; poss. נִגְדַל) *set up standard in battle*, cf. DI^{TP} 61. Niph. Pt. fpl. נִדְּגָלוּ Ct 6^{1,10} *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דָּגַן (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דָּגַן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol¹ 215 b, 4 der. דָּגַן fr. דָּגַת, cf. MV; We^{Skizzen} III. 170 inclines to regard דָּגַן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דָּגַן (cf. דִּיגֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

† דָּגָן **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH id.,

Sam. דָּגָן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. אֲרֶצֶת דָּגַן) דָּגַן Gn 27²⁸ + 29 t.; estr. דָּגַן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דִּיגְנִי Ho 2¹¹, דִּיגְנִי Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דִּיגְנִי Dt 11¹¹, דִּיגְנִי Is 62⁸, דִּיגְנִי ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27^{28,37} (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Ze 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ, מִן־הַיֵּקֶב, La 2¹² (where יֵין), Ho 14⁸ (where יֵין & יֵין לִבְנוֹן); of land of Canaan Dt 33²³; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יֵצֶהר Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28³¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+ רִבְשָׁה) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5,12} Je 31¹² Ho 2^{10,24} Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5^{2,3,10} ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹, דִּיגְנִי שְׂמִים ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13^{5,12}; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5^{10,11}.

† [דָּגַר] **vb.** gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דָּגַר *heap together*; so ⑤, Nasar.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קַפְזוֹ, q.v.), יִדְּגַר Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [דָּד] **n.m.** Pr 5, 19 **breast, better teat, nipple** (ruthoi Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23^{3,21}; NH & Aram. דָּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB^{1.439})—Du. estr. דָּדִי Ez 23^{3,5} (both del. ⑤ ⑥ Co); sf. דִּדְיָה Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתוליד ⑤ Co); דִּדְיָה Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. דִּדְיָה *her love* cf. 7¹⁹); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דִּדְיָה בתוליד) cf. v⁵; דִּדְיָה v²¹; but prob. del. דָּד in Ez cf. supr. & Gei^{Urschrift} 397.—Vid. also שֵׁד sub שֵׁדָה.

דָּדָה v. sub דָּדָה.

† [דָּדָה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דָּדָה *lead slowly*, Hithp. דָּדָה; Aram. דָּדָה; Ar. دَادَّ is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kü^{1.587}; SS der. fr. דָּאָה cf. Sta^{112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d})—Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶדְדֵם (so read for MT אֶדְדֵם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. Hithp. Impf. 1 s. אֶדְדֵה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אֶדְדֵם ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דָּדָה Kt v. דָּדָה sub דָּדָה.

† דָּדָן **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—ר' Gn 10⁷ + 8 t.

+ Ez 27²⁰ (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּרָנָה Ez 25¹³ cf. Ges^{90, 2 ad fin.}; — 1. under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of בִּנְשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10⁷ (brother of שָׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1⁹ Ez 27²⁰; cf. ר' בְּנֵי ד' v¹⁵ (but rd. here perh. רָרָן וְיֹסֵף 'Podiow, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also ר' בְּנֵי, Co; v. sub דְּרָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38¹³, שָׁבָא יִרְ; also Je 25²³; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בְּנֵי דָרָן acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW of Arabian peninsula, Glaser⁸¹² 11, 231 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10⁷ 2. as son of יִשְׁשָׁכָר, father of אֲשִׁירָם etc., Gn 25³³ (here also brother of שָׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1³²; Je 49⁸ יִשְׁכָּרִי ד'. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25³. — On דָּרָן in MI cf. Sm & So MI p. 29 Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887 Cl Gann JAs. Jan. 1887, 107.

דְּרָנָה v. דָּרָן.

† [דְּרָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרָחוֹת דְּרָנִים Is 21³

† [דְּרָנִים] **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10⁴; but = דְּרָנִים 1 Ch 1⁷; rd. here דְּרָנִים, so וְ סָמ דִּי סְטָא De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27¹⁵ supr. sub דָּרָן.

† [דָּרָהִם] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَرَمَ, دَرَمَ) — **Niph. Pt.** כָּאִישׁ נִדְרָהִם Je 14⁹ like a man astounded (|| כְּנִבְזָר לֹא יִזְכֵּל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ ||); וְ ὑπώγειν = נִדְרָהִם.

† [דָּרָהִר] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.?) perh. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer) — **Qal Pt.** סוּם דָּרָהִר Na 3².

† [דָּרָהִרָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders — **Pl.** cstr. דָּרָהִרֹת דָּרָהִרֹת אֲפִירֵי Ju 5²²; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

† [דָּרָהִרָה] **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܕܪܗܝܝܐ (or ܕܪܗܝܝܐ PS) Lag^{BN 130} Löw⁷¹; Ar. دَرْجَر Lane⁸⁰³ Dozy^{1, 432} (also *ash*, v. Dozy^{1b}); so Symm & W Is 41¹⁹; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*; — ✓dub.; Ges Is 41¹⁹ Thes der. from דָּרָה *endure* inferred from Ar. دَرَج time, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), פֶּרֶשׁ דָּרָהִר וְתַאשִׁיר, בְּרֹשׁ דָּרָהִר Is 41¹⁹ = 60¹³.

† [דָּרָב] **vb.** pine away (cf. דָּאב, רָאב) — **Hiph. Pt.** f. pl. מְרִיבֵת נַפְשׁ Lv 26¹⁶ (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2³³ read prob. *Inf.* לְהָרִיב אֶת נַפְשׁ (for MT לְהָרִיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דָּרָב bear, v. sub דָּבָב.

דָּרָה v. דְּרָנָה, דָּרָג.

דָּרָה (✓ assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB^{1, 439} *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love*; > Thes Dietr^{sem.} Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דָּרָה (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܪܗܝܝܐ *disturb*).

† דָּרָה **n.m.** Ct 1, 2 *beloved, love* (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܪܗܝܝܐ, As. *dādu* DI^{11A 19}) — abs. דָּרָה Ct 5^{9, 9}; cstr. דָּרָה 1 S 10¹⁴ + 3 t.; Lv 10⁴ Est 2¹⁶; sf. דָּרָה Is 5¹ (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; Je 32⁸ + 2 t.; Je 32⁷; דָּרָה Ct 5^{9, 9} + 2 t.; Am 6¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶, דָּרָה Lv 20²⁰ + 4 t.; דָּרָה Ct 8⁵; pl. דָּרָהִים Ct 5¹; Pr 7¹⁸ Ez 16⁸ 23¹⁷; pl. sf. דָּרָה Ct 7¹³; דָּרָה Ct 1^{2, 4}; דָּרָה Ct 4^{10, 10}; דָּרָהִים Nu 36¹¹ — 1. most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1^{13, 14, 16} 2^{3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17} 4¹⁶ 5^{2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 9, 10, 16} 6^{1, 1, 2, 3, 3} 7^{10, 11, 12, 14} 8^{5, 14}; *beloved one, friend, דָּרָהִי* Is 5¹ (where Lo Che *love-song*, v. 3 infr.) 2. specif. *uncle*, Lv 10⁴ (father's brother, *patruus*, Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36¹¹ 1 S 14⁵⁰ 2 K 24¹⁷ Lv 20²⁰ 25^{49, 49} 1 S 10^{14, 15, 16} Est 2^{7, 15} Je 32^{7, 8, 9, 12}; perhaps also 1 Ch 27²² Jonathan, David's, דָּרָה so AV RV; = kinsman (l. so St RVm) Am 6¹⁰. 3. pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7¹⁸ Ct 1^{2, 4} 10¹⁰ 5¹ (5¹ al. coner. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, וְ ἀδελφοί); so דָּרָהִים Ez 16⁸; מְשֻׁבָּב דָּרָהִים Ez 23¹⁷.

† [דָּרָהִי] **n.f.** aunt — only sf. דָּרָהִי Lv 18¹⁴ father's brother's wife; דָּרָהִי Lv 20¹⁰ Ex 6²⁶ father's sister [cf. Nu 26⁵⁹].

† דָּרָהִי **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דָּרָהִי; cr comp. דָּרָה n.pr.divin. MI¹², cf. דָּרָה infra) — 1. man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10¹. 2. דָּרָהִי Kt 2 S 23⁹ (= דָּרָהִי 1 Ch 27⁴), דָּרָהִי Qr = דָּרָהִי 1 Ch 11¹². 3. father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11²⁶.

† דָּרָהִי **n.pr.m.** = דָּרָהִי (q.v.) 1 Ch 27⁴ (cf. דָּרָהִי 2 S 23⁹ Kt).

† דָּרָהִי **n.pr.m.** (< ὁ τοῦ ὠδελῆα, ὁ Δουδου, i.e. דָּרָהִי, *beloved of*, cf. Nes^{82 70}) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20³⁷.

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד **n.pr.m.** David, son of יִשׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7¹¹⁻¹⁵ etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba^{NB 189}; acc. to Sayce^{Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Rel. Rab. 53, 56 f.} orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דָּוִד n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI¹²) — alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3¹⁴ 11^{4, 36}) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13⁶ Ez 34²⁴ 37^{24, 25} (c. 790 t.); alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13⁶) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6³ (where gloss acc. to Peters ¹¹⁸⁶ p. 173) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁵ Ez 34²³ 1 K 3¹⁴ 11^{4,16} Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4^{17,22} 2 S 1¹ +, 1 K 1¹ +, 2¹ +, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108-110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18³¹ (= 2 S 22³¹) 72²⁰ 89^{36,50} 122⁵ 132^{1,11,17}; ר' עבדי (י' speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8} = 1 Ch 17⁴⁷ cf. v²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8^{24,25,26,66} = 2 Ch 6^{13,16,17,42}, 1 K 11^{13,32,34,36,38} 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89^{4,21} 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33^{21,22,26}; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34^{23,24} 37^{24,25}, cf. Ho 3⁵ Je 30⁹ (v. עבד). Phrases are: a. עיר ד' (acc. to Sayce ^{Mod. Rev. Lc.} orig. *city of god* *Dod[o]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5^{7,9} = 1 Ch 11^{5,7}, 2 S 6^{10,12,16} = 1 Ch 13¹³ 15^{1,20}, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴ = 2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³ = 2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴ = 2 Ch 16¹, 1 K 22⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²² = 2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸ = 2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32^{5,30} 33¹⁴ Ne 12²⁷; cf. also קרית הקנה ד' Is 29¹. b. בית ד' 2 S 3^{1,6} + (cf. בית 5 c). c. אהל ד' Is 16⁵ (cf. אהל 2). d. סכך קפת ד' Am 9¹¹ (cf. סכך sub קפת). e. קפת ד' 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1³⁷ 2^{12,24,45} Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22^{2,30} 29¹⁶ 36³⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also קפת). f. קבר ד' Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32³³ קברי בניד' (cf. קבר). g. מנדל ד' Ct 4⁴. h. איש האלהים פליטשיר ד' איש האלהים Ne 12²⁶. i. אלהי ד' 2 K 20⁵ + (cf. אלהים 4 b). j. חסדי ד' 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דוד 1 S 30^{20a} del. ⑤ ⑥ We Dr; 2 S 3⁵ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. רות We Dr; 2 S 19⁴⁴ rd. בכול (for ברור) ⑤ The We Dr; insert דוד 2 S 9¹¹ 15³² & 24¹⁵ ⑤ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אבשי & אבשי are less orig. than דוד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

† [דודק] **n.m.** ^{Gn 30, 14} **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דודקים (cf. Ew ¹⁸⁹ & Sta ^{§§ 301, 122}) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴, estr. דודק Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30^{14,15,16} (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דודק Je 24¹ *vessels, baskets*, v. דוד.

† דוד **n.m.** ^{J 24, 2} **pot, jar** (Aram. דודא, ¹⁸⁹ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דוד 1 S 2¹⁴ + 4 t.; pl. דודים 2 K 10⁷, דודים 2 Ch 35¹³; pl. estr. דודא Je 24¹—a. *pot, kettle* or cooking (בשול) 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| פרוי, קלחת, פרוי),

2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בשל || צלחות, כירות). cf. Jb 41¹²; b. receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24^{2,2} (figs) cf. דודא Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דודי]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, || סבל).

† [דודי] **vb.** be ill, unwell (NH ד' sorrowful, miserable, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دوى] *be ill*; Eth. ደወለ: As. perh. deriv. *dī'ā, illness* Zim ^{BP 96, 97}; Aram. דין, דין, דין, דין *be sad*)—Qal Inf. cstr. דודתה... אשה אשה Lv 12².

† דודי **n.[m.]** illness, ערש דודי ψ 41⁴ *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) דודתה Jb 6⁷ *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דודה **adj.** faint, unwell—דודה La 5¹⁷, f. דודה Lv 15³³ + 3 t.; 1. *faint*, La 1¹³ (|| שוממה) 5¹⁷. 2. *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15³³ 20¹⁸; Is 30²² דודה perh. = כלי דודה De.

† [דודה] **n.m.** ^{Dt 7, 15} **sickness**—cstr. sg. דודתה Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. דודי pl., as 7¹⁵?); cstr. pl. דודתה Dt 7¹⁵ (both || דודי).

† [דודי] **adj.** faint (on form cf. Ba ^{NB 467})—דודי Is 1⁵ + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1⁵ (|| דודי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

† דיו **n.m.** **ink** (NH *id.*, Aram. ديو, Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB¹ ⁴¹ der. fr. √ דיו in assumed sense of *slowly flowing*; Fl comp. Ar. ديوه *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol^{§ 173}), דיו Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag ^{Ges. Abb. 215}.—On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw *Graphische Requisitionen* etc. bei den Juden, 1870, f. 146 ff.

† [דייח, דייח] **vb.** rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dihū* DI^{Pr 177})—Hiph. Pf. sf. דייחני Kt Je 51³⁴ Qr דייחני but rd. דייחני fr. נדה (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); Impf. 3 ms. דייח Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. דייחו 2 Ch 4⁶ + Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. (דקרים)—1. *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. supr.) 2. fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דיח Kt v. דאנ sub דאנ.

† [דודך] **vb.** pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دأش; cf. also As. *dāku*, *kill*

+I. דֹּר, דָּר **n.m.** ^{Dt 32, 5} **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דֹּר, **Aram.** (incl. B **Aram.**) דָּר, ^{Is 41, 26} **age, generation**; **Ar.** دَوْر ^{gyrus, orbis, periodus}; **Sab.** דר, **one time, once**, דרם דרם **each once in a year** **DHM in MV**)—abs. דֹּר Gn 7¹ + 68 t.; דָּר Ex 3¹⁵ + 36 t.; estr. דֹּר Dt 32³⁰ + 7 t., דָּר Ex 3¹⁵; sf. דֹּרִי Is 38¹², דֹּרִי Is 53⁸; pl. דֹּרִים ψ 72⁵ + 2 t., דֹּרוֹת abs. Jb 42¹⁶ Is 41⁴; estr. Ju 3²; דֹּרוֹת estr. Is 51⁹, דֹּרֶת Gn 9¹²; sf. דֹּרְתִי Gn 6⁹ Lv 25³⁰, דֹּרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22²⁷, דֹּרְתֵינוּ v²⁸, דֹּרְתֵיכֶם Gn 17¹² + 27 t., דֹּרְתָם Gn 17⁷ + 10 t.; —1. **period, age, generation**, mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, **former age(s)** דֹּרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51⁹ (|| ימי ||) (קדם); דֹּרֵי שְׁנוֹת יָד נָדָר Dt 32⁷ (song; || ימות עולם ||) (קדם); מִדֹּרֵי דֹרֵי-נָדָר Is 58¹² (cf. v²); פֶּדֶר נָדָר (|| id. ||) **b.** usually of duration to come, **future age(s)**, לְדֹר Ex 3¹⁵ (E; || לעולם) cf. Pr 27³¹ Kt (Qr לְדֹרֵי נָדָר; || id.); לְדֹר Ex 17¹⁵ (E), = מִדֹּרֵי לְדֹר; || id.); לְדֹר נָדָר Is 34¹⁰; לְדֹר נָדָר ψ 106³³ 111⁹ 135¹³ 146¹⁰ Jo 4²⁰ (all || id.); 85⁵ 102¹³ 119³⁰ 135¹³ 146¹⁰ Jo 4²⁰ (all || id.); ψ 89² (|| עולם) 89⁵ (|| עֵדֶר-עוֹלָם) 106³¹ (|| id.) Is 34¹⁷ (|| id.); ψ 77⁹ (|| לנצח); ψ 100⁵ (|| עֵדֶר-דֹּר; || id.); Je 50³⁸ (|| id.); Is 13²⁰ (|| לנצח) Is 13²⁰ (|| לעולם) Is 13²⁰ (|| לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9²⁸; דֹּר נָדָר ψ 45¹⁸ (|| לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9²⁸; דֹּר נָדָר ψ 61⁷ cf. דֹּרֵי נָדָר Jo 2² (|| העולם); as modifying phrase מְשֻׁשׁ דֹּר נָדָר Is 60¹⁵ (|| נאח עולם); יִשְׁעֵי לְדֹר דֹּרִים ψ 72⁵; דֹּר דֹּרִים further

Is 51⁸ (לְעוֹלָם ||). **c.** apparently including both past and future דָּרָר שְׁנוֹתָיִךְ ψ 102²⁵; דָּרָר בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדּוֹר ψ 145¹³; לְדּוֹר וָדּוֹר La 5¹⁹. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דָּרָר הַלֵּךְ וָדּוֹר Ec 1⁴; specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7¹ (J) Ex 1⁶ (P) Nu 32¹³ (JE) Dt 1³⁵ 2¹⁴ Ju 2^{10,10} Is 53⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2³¹; also ψ 95¹⁰ Jb 8⁸ Is 41⁴. **b.** Ju 3² (present & future); cf. pl. דָּרָרֵי Gn 6⁹ (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15¹⁶ (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23^{3,4,9}; also Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 71¹⁸ 78^{4,6} 102¹⁹ 109¹³ Jo 1³ cf. ψ 22^{31,32} (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דָּרָר לְדּוֹר דָּרָר יִשְׂבַּח בְּעֵשֶׂיךָ ψ 145⁴; דָּרָר לְדּוֹר וָדּוֹר Est 9²⁸; usually pl. דָּרָר עוֹלָם Gn 9¹² (P); with num. דָּרָר לְאֶלֶף ψ 105⁸ (עוֹלָם ||) = 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (עוֹלָם ||); Dt 7⁹; v. further, of posterity, דָּרָר דָּרָר Jb 42¹⁶; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17^{9,12} Ex 12^{14,17,42} 16^{32,33} 27²¹ 29⁴² 30^{8,10,21,31} 31^{13,16} 40¹⁵ Lv 3¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7³⁶ 10⁹ (all P); 17²¹ 21¹⁷ 22³ 23^{14,21,31,41,43} 24³ 25³⁰ (all H); Nu 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 15^{14,15,21,23,38} 18²³ 35²⁹ Jos 22^{27,28} (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דָּרָר עָקֹשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32⁵ (song) cf. v²⁰ ψ 78^{8,8} Je 7²⁹; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30^{11,12,13,14} cf. ψ 12⁸; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14⁵ 24⁶ 73¹⁵ (דָּרָר בְּנֵיךְ) 112² (cf. 22³¹ MT, but < Che joins לְדּוֹר to v³² cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דָּרָר אֲבוֹתָיִי i.e. the dead ψ 49²⁰ (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38¹² cf. דָּרָר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* || חַיִּי); so also ψ 49²⁰ De Witt, cf. Che ^{OP} 479.

† II. דָּרָר, דָּרָר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דָּרָר; cuneif. Du'ru KG¹²¹ COT on Jos 17¹¹) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag ^{Onom.} 115, 2nd ed. 149), דָּרָר Jos 12²³; דָּרָר וּבְנֵיךְ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ = דָּרָר וּבְנֵיךְ Jos 17¹¹; דָּרָר נָפֶת Jos 12²³ = נָפֶת דָּרָר 1 K 4¹¹; דָּרָר נָפֶת Jos 11² (cf. נָפֶת); mod. *Tantura* (*Tortura*) Wilson ^{Lands of Bible} 11. 249 van de Velde ^{Narrat.} 1. 333 Bd^{Pal} 238 cf. Di Jos 11². On עֵין-דָּרָר v. sub **4**.

† דָּרָר **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ' Ez 24⁹; דָּרָר מְרֻבָּה אֵשׁ וְעֵצִים הִרְבָּה Is 30³³ = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

† דָּרָר, דָּרָר **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. دَاسَ, As. *dašu*, Impf. 1 s. *adiš* DI^{Pr} 191 COT^{Gloss} Hom ^{NS} 391; cf. NH דָּרָר, Aram. *id.*, ܕܪܪ; v. further Nö ^{ZMG} 1883, 538)—**Qal** Pf. דָּרָר 1 Ch 21²⁰ וְדָרָרֵי Ju 8⁷; Impf. דָּרָר so rd. for וְדָרָר Ju 8¹⁶ cf. Be Door Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. דָּרָר Is 41¹⁵ Hb 3¹²; 3 ms. sf. דָּרָר Is 28²⁸; 3 fs. sf. דָּרָר Jb 39¹⁵; *Imv.* fs. דָּרָר Mi 4¹³; *Inf. cstr.* דָּרָר 2 K 13⁷, דָּרָר Ho 10¹¹, sf. דָּרָר Am 1¹³; דָּרָר Dt 25⁴; *abs.* דָּרָר Is 28²⁸ as if fr. *ard* cf. Kö^{1,444}; yet *ard* nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol¹ 245^k; *Pt. f.* דָּרָר Je 50¹¹;—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39¹⁵ (beast on eggs, || וָדָר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. הָרָר 1 Ch 21²⁰ Je 50¹¹, לָרָר (*i.e.* its material) Is 28²⁸ (in sim.); *abs.* 2 K 13⁷ (in sim.); Ho 10¹¹ (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8⁷ *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew¹ 234^e takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בְּרָקִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8¹⁶ (rd. וְדָרָר cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוֹצִים and בְּרָקִים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1³ (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3¹² (נָדָר); espec. Mi 4¹³ (*abs.*), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41¹⁵ c. acc. הָרָר.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְדָרָר consec. Is 25¹⁰ fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* דָּרָר *ib.* (simile, subj. מִתְּכֵן *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol¹ 193^a Ba^{NS} 156)—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, Impf. יִדָּר Is 28²⁷ (subj. קֶצֶף).

† דָּרָר **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26⁵ (H) וְהָשִׁיג לָכֶם ר' אֶת-בְּצִירֵי.

† [מְדָרָה] **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. מְדָרָה Is 21¹⁰ (בְּ-וְדָרָר ||) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. דָּרָר **n.[m.]** a clean animal, 𐤃𐤍𐤏𐤍 *pygargos* cf. 𐤃; hence AV RV & most *pygarg*, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11^{2f}; perh. rather *mountain-goat*, Hom^{NS} 391 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14⁵—(Hom^{1,c} der. fr. √ *dr* with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu*; so already DI¹ 54).

† II. דָּרָר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Seir דָּרָר Gn 36²¹ = דָּרָר 1 Ch 1³⁸; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דָּרָר Gn 36²⁵ cf. v³⁰ so also v²⁶ (for דָּרָר q.v.) = דָּרָר 1 Ch 1^{41,41,42}, cf. also foll.

† דָּרָר **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דָּרָר Gn 36²¹ (𐤃𐤍𐤏𐤍; so v^{28,30} cf. Di) 1 Ch 1³⁸; (v⁴² rd. דָּרָר q.v.) Gn 36²⁶ (rd. דָּרָר 𐤃𐤍𐤏𐤍 Ol Di) v³⁰ דָּרָר Gn 36²⁸.

† דָּרָר **vb.** push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. ܕܪܪ, cf. also Ar. دَاسَ, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּרָר ψ 118¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לְדָרָר ψ 140⁵; *abs.* דָּרָר ψ 118¹³; *Pt. act.* דָּרָר ψ 35⁵ (rd. 𐤃𐤍𐤏𐤍 De Che); *pass. f.* הִדָּרָר ψ 62⁴;—*push*, דָּרָר *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118¹³ sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹל, cf. לְרַחוֹת פַּעֲמֵי ψ 140⁵ (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35⁵ (transp. רַחַח with רַפָּם v⁶ and rd. דָּחַם Θ ; cf. וְחִלְלֵם חֶשֶׁךְ וְחִלְלֵם לֵקֶחַ v^a, and Je 23¹²); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of רֶגֶל wall ψ 62⁴ (|| קִיר נִמְוִי ||). **Niph. Impf.** יִדְחֶה Pr 14³²; (3 mpl. יִדְחוּ Je 23¹² is fr. רַחַח, if rightly pointed; || נִדְחִי Is 11¹² 56⁸ ψ 147², v. sub (נִדַּח);—*be thrust or cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14³², cf. ψ 35⁶ supr. **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. יִדְחוּ ψ 36¹³ *they are thrust down* (|| נִפְלוּ & נִפְלוּ ||).

† [יִדְחִי] **n.[m.]** stumbling, רַגְלִי... הִצְלֵתָּ מִיָּדָי ψ 56¹⁴ = 116⁸.

† מִדְּחָה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26²⁸ מ' יַעֲשֶׂה מ' פֶּה-חֶלֶק יַעֲשֶׂה מ' (יִשְׁנֶה רַפּוֹ).

[יִדְחֶה] **vb.** only **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִדְחוּ (Kö^{1.377}) Je 23¹² *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדְחֶה, fr. רַחַח q. v.

דָּחַן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَحَنَ *smoke arose, hence become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

† דָּחֵן **n.m.** millet (NH דָּחֵן, Aram. דִּוְחִינָא), 'Ez 4⁹ in the series וְעִדְשִׁים וּפּוֹל וְשִׁעְרִים וּפּוֹל וְשִׁעְרִים וּפּוֹל v. Löw⁷².

† [יִדְחֶה] **vb.** drive, hasten (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּחַף)—**Qal Pt. pass.** pl. דָּחוּ of runners Est 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ (|| מְבַהֲלִים ||). **Niph. Pf.** *hasten one's self, hurry* יִדְחֶה אֶל-נִפְלֵה Est 6¹²; יִדְחֶה 2 Ch 26²⁰ (|| בָּהֵל ||).

† יִדְחֶה **n.f.** thrust, ψ 140¹² יִדְחֶה לְמִדְחֶה (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† [יִדְחֶה] **vb.** thrust, crowd, oppress (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَى drive away, remove, Aram. דָּחַק)—**Qal Impf.** יִדְחֶה locusts in swarm Jo 2⁸; *Pt. act. pl. sf.* לְחִצְיָהֶם וְלְחִצְיָהֶם Ju 2¹⁸ (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them*.

† יִדְחֶה **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. יִדְחֶה, with sf. (v. infr.) יִדְחֶה:—1. absol. thrice only Mal 3¹⁰ I will pour you out a blessing עַד-יִדְחֶה until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72⁷), Est 1¹⁸ וְיִדְחֶה בְּיָמֶיךָ and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e.

in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30³ לְמִדְחֶה = לְמִדְחֶה for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36⁶ מִדְּחֶה הָעֵבֶדְהָ (more) than *enough* for the work, Lv 5⁷ and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) שָׁה *enough* for (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12⁸ 25²⁸ לֹא הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough* for recovering it, Dt 15⁸ הָיָה מִדְּחֶה לוֹ *enough* for his need, Is 40^{16.16}. With suff. Pr 25¹⁶ הֵיכָן אֵכֵל אֶת-אֲכָלִי eat *that which is sufficient* for thee; Ex 36⁷ Je 49⁹ Ob v⁵. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27²⁷ הָיָה חֵלֶב עֵינִים *enough of goats' milk*.

2. Combined with בְּ, לְ, and esp. מִן, (יִדְחֶה) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּיִדְחֶה (a) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for* Na 2¹³ the lion tare in pieces בְּיִדְחֶה לְרוֹתֵי for *the need of* his whelps (|| לְלִבְאֵתֵי ||; but? בְּיִדְחֶה, v. b); iron. Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ the peoples labour בְּיִדְחֶה for fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּיִדְחֶה for what is empty. (β) *in the abundance of*, i.e. as often as Job 39²⁵ שׁוֹפֵר בְּיִדְחֶה *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (יִדְחֶה elsewhere in this sense). **b.** בְּיִדְחֶה *according to the sufficiency, or abundance, of* Lv 25²⁶ and find בְּיִדְחֶה נְאֻלָּתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as it demands*, Dt 25² Ne 5⁸ בְּיִדְחֶה בְּנֵי (st. c. before בְּ: Ges^{§ 130.1}) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6⁵ they came בְּיִדְחֶה לֵיב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which בְּיִדְחֶה would ordinarily be said: cf. 7¹²). **c.** מִיִּדְחֶה *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*;—(a) sq. inf. 1 S 17⁷ עָלְתָה מִיִּדְחֶה = *as often as* she went up, 18³⁰ 1 K 14²⁸ (= 2 Ch 12¹¹) 2 K 4⁴ Is 28¹⁹ עָבְרוּ מִיִּדְחֶה *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31²⁰; (β) sq. subst., Je 48²⁷ בּוֹ מִיִּדְחֶה דְּבָרֶיךָ *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִיִּדְחֶה שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה = *yearly* (a combination of מִיִּדְחֶה שָׁנָה and מִיִּדְחֶה שָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7¹⁶ (v. Dr) Zc 14¹⁶ 2 Ch 24⁵; and מִיִּדְחֶה הָרֶגֶשׁ 1 S 66²³ *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: הָרֶגֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of מִיִּדְחֶה; cf. the phrase יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ: so מִיִּדְחֶה שָׁבַת בְּשַׁבְּתוֹ ib.; (γ) as conj., with the finite verb אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בְּעֵבֶר etc.), Je 20⁸ מִיִּדְחֶה אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

† יִדְחֶה **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1¹ (Θ καταρχύσα).

דיבן *n.pr.loc.*—1. city in Moab (MI^{21.28} דיבן, cf. ib.¹ adj. gent. הריבני Nu 21³⁰ 32^{3,34} (built up or at by Gad) Is 15²; in territory of Gad, hence גַּד דיבן Nu 33^{45,46} (cf. on these vv. & 32³⁴ MI^{10.1}); also דיבון Jos 13^{9,17} Je 48²²; יִשְׁבֶּת בֵּת דיבון Je 48¹⁸; = דימון Is 15⁹, vid. also דימון מי v⁹ = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887, 268, — mod. *Dibān*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Reisen i. 409 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Tal 193.

2. דיבן Ne 11²⁵ place in Judah, toward south = דימונה Jos 15²², cf. Hpt^{1.6}; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob^{BR} II. 102).

דיג *v. sub* דיג דיג.

דיה *v. sub* דאה דיה.

דיו *v. sub* דוה דיו.

דימון *n.pr.loc.* = דיבון 1, q. v.

דימונה *n.pr.loc.* = דיבון 2, q. v.

דן *vb.* judge (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. to be obedient, submissive, trans. requite, compensate, rule, govern, دَيْنَ obedience, abasement, recompense, مَدِينَة requiter, governor, مَدِينَة city; As. *dānu*, Impf. *idin*, judge Asrb Ann. x. 120 DI^{HA} 49; Aram. דִּין, judge, exercise judgment, punish, מִשְׁפָּט, judge, דינא, judgment, מִשְׁפָּט, city; — on ע' v. Nö^{ZMG} 1883, 533), syn. שָׁפַט — **Qal** Pf. דָּן Je 22¹⁶, etc.; Impf. דִּין Gn 49¹⁶ + 9 t., דָּן Gn 6³ cf. infr., etc.; Inv. דִּין Pr 31⁹ Jb 35¹⁴; דינא Je 21¹²; Inf. לָדִין ψ 50⁴ + 2 t.; Pt. דָּן Gn 15¹⁴ Je 30¹³; — 1. act as judge, minister judgment, of God עֲמַד דָּן Dt 32²⁶ (poet. = ψ 135¹⁴) ψ 50⁴; דִּין עַמִּים ψ 79 96¹⁰ Is 3¹³; דִּין לְאֻמִּים ψ 9⁹; Messianic king ψ 72². 2. plead the cause, a. of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., דִּין אֵין דָּן דִּין there is none to plead thy cause Je 30¹³; דִּין יָתוֹם plead cause of orphan Je 5²⁸; דִּין עֲנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן Je 22¹⁶; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31⁹. b. of God, דִּין אֱלֹהִים God has pled my cause Gn 30⁶ (E). 3. execute judgment, vindicate, in battle against enemies, דָּן עַמּוֹ Dan will judge (vindicate as a warrior) his people (v. Di) Gn 49¹⁶ (poet.); the Messianic king בְּנֵימִן ψ 110⁶; God, בְּנֵימִן תְּרִינִי in thy might judge me (vindicate me) ψ 54³. 4. execute judgment, requite, of man, לְבַקֵּר מִשְׁפָּט execute judgment every morning Je 21¹²; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15¹⁴ (E); עַמִּים by means of powers of nature Jb 36³¹; אֶפְסֵי אָרֶץ 1 S 2¹⁰ (poet.) 5. govern, אֶתְּרִינִי אֶתְּרִינִי thou shalt govern

my house Zc 3⁷ 6. לא־יִיבֵל לְדִין עַם he cannot contend with one mightier than he Ec 6¹⁰. **Niph.** Pt. יִיבֵל כָּל־הָעָם בְּכָל־שְׁבָטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel 2 S 19¹⁰ (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לא־יִיבֵל לְדִין Gn 6³ is difficult. (1) Onk rd. ידור or (Kue) ילן abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever; this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render rule in, supported by Zc 3⁷ only. (3) Thes Ew Di render be humbled in, sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) strive with of AV RV (cf. 6 supr.) is hardly justified.

דִּין *n.[m.]* judgment—Dt 17⁸ + 16 t.; sf. דִּינָה ψ 9⁵, דִּינָה Je 30¹³; — 1. throne of judgment Pr 20⁸; מִשְׁמֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם השְׁמַעַת דִּין from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard ψ 76⁹. 2. cause, plea, בין דִּין בין between plea and plea Dt 17⁸; דִּין דִּין plead a cause Je 5²⁸ 22¹⁶ 30¹³; דִּין עֵשָׂה maintain the cause ψ 9⁵ 140¹³; דִּין דִּין consider the cause Pr 29⁷; דִּין לְפָנָיו the cause is before him Jb 35¹⁴; דִּין שִׁנָּה change the cause Pr 31⁵; דִּין יָתוֹם לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דָּלִים Is 10²; דִּין דִּין Je 5²⁸; דִּין כָּל בְּנֵי חָלוֹף Pr 31⁸. 3. judgment, condemnation, רֹשַׁע דִּין judgment of the wicked Jb 36¹⁷; דִּין וּמִשְׁפָּט judgment and justice v¹⁷. 4. strife, דִּין דִּין Pr 22¹⁰ (legal strife, law-suit Str). 5. government, דִּין דָּת law and government Est 1¹³.

Note.—לְמַעַן תִּדְעוּ שְׁדִין Jb 19²⁹ is variously explained. (1) AV RV that ye may know there is a judgment follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting שְׁדִין relative + דִּין judgment, but שְׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) G rds. ὁ, or ὁσος (i.e. שְׁדִין (cf. 29⁵ G) ? or שְׁדִין ?), & Qr שְׁדִין, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שְׁדִין the Almighty, which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf פי שְׁדִין (doubtfully).

דִּינָה *n.pr.f.* daughter of Jacob Gn 30²¹ 34^{1,3,5,13,25,26} 46¹⁵.

דִּן *n.pr.m.* (judge)—1. son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁶ 35²⁵ Ex 1⁴ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 18²⁹ 1 Ch 2². 2. the tribe of Dan, דִּן מִטֵּה Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 1³⁹ 13¹² Jos 21^{5,23} (all P); דִּין בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46²³ Nu 1³⁸ 2²⁵ 7⁶⁶ 10²⁵ 26⁴² 34²² Jos 19^{40,47,47,48} (all P) Ju 1³⁴ 18^{2,16,22,23,25,26,30}; מִטֵּה דָן Nu 2^{25,31} (P)—on Ju 1³⁴ 18¹² v. מִטֵּה דָן; מִטֵּה דָן Nu 26⁴² (P); alone in poetry Gn 49^{16,17} Dt 33^{22,22} Ju 5¹⁷, elsewhere Nu 1¹² (P) Dt 27¹³ 1 Ch 27²² 2 Ch 2¹³ Ez 48^{1,2,32}. 3. a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לָשֵׁם Ju 18²⁹ (cf. v⁷); = לָשֵׁם Jos 19⁴⁷; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18³⁰); = *Tell el Kādī*, Rob.^{RR iii. 351, 358} Bd.^{Fat 205}. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14¹⁴ Dt 34¹ I K 12^{29,30} 15²⁰ 2 K 10²⁹ 2 Ch 16⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 8¹⁶ Am 8¹⁴; rd. also יִבְדָּן for יִבְדָּן 2 S 20¹⁸ ⑤ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase יְעֲרֵבָר שָׁבַע מִן Ju 20¹ I S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24¹⁵ I K 5⁵; given by Chr יְעֲרֵבָר שָׁבַע מִן I Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵. (Ez 27¹⁹ v. יִבְדָּן.)

Note. — רָנָה יַעֲן 2 S 24⁶. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ⑤ being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) רָנָה יַעֲן to *Dan in the wood*, Thes after ③ *silvestria*. (2) רָנָה וְעֵין (וִיכָבֵד) to *Dan and Ijon Kilo* (cf. I K 15²⁰). (3) רָנָה וְעֵין (וִיכָבֵד) We Dr cf. ⑤.

רָנָה **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הָרָנִי I Ch 12³⁵; שִׁבְטֵי הָרָנִי Ju 18^{1,30}; מִשְׁפַּחַת הָרָנִי Ju 13² 18¹¹.

רָנָה **n.m.** judge I S 24¹⁶; estr. רָנָה ψ 68⁶.

רָנָה, later רָנָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew^{445,4}; *El is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che^{OP 107}; v. Palm. רָנָה Vog⁹³)—1. son of David I Ch 3¹, רָנָה, but dub. cf. Che^{OP 106}; ⑤ Δαμνηλ, ⑥ L & Codd. Δαλονια; || 2 S 3³ בְּלָאֵב, ⑤ Δαλονια; Klo^{8m} prop. רָנָה, & in Ch רָנָה, but grounds precarious. 2. רָנָה, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8² Ne 10⁷. 3. רָנָה a great sage Ez 28³; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14^{14,20}; perh. the same as 4. רָנָה, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1¹⁻⁶, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1⁶ + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†I. מִרְוֹן **n.m.** Pr 22¹⁰ strife, contention—ψ 80⁷ + 9 t.; pl. מִרְוֹנִים Pr 18¹⁸ מִרְוֹנִים Pr 18⁹ + 7 t.; contracted into מִרְוֹנִים Pr 6¹⁹ 10¹²; מִרְוֹנִים Pr 6¹⁴; estr. מִרְוֹנִי Pr 19¹³. 1. *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18¹⁹ 23²⁹ 26²⁰; also 17¹¹ (|| רִיב), 22¹⁰ (|| רִיב וְקָלֹן ||); מִרְוֹן Hb 1³ *contention ariseth* (|| רִיב ||); מִרְוֹן let loose strife Pr 6¹¹ 16²⁵; מִרְוֹן he stirreth up strife 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²²; note esp. מִרְוֹנִים אִישׁ 26²¹ = a contentious, quarrelsome man; oftener מִרְוֹנִים אִשָּׁה = a contentious woman 21⁹ 25²⁴ 27¹⁵, cf. וְרָעָם מִרְוֹנִים אִשָּׁה 21¹⁹. 2. *object of contention* ψ 80⁷, cf. מִרְוֹן אִישׁ מִרְוֹן

Je 15¹⁰ (|| אִישׁ רִיב ||).—On מִרְוֹן 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. I. מִרְוֹן sub מִרְוֹן.

†II. מִרְוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11¹ 12¹⁹; ⑤ Μαρρών, Μαδων, Δαμορρον; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey^{1.365}, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kadesh, van de Velde^{Mem. 146}, cf. Di.

† מִרְוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25² I Ch 1³².

מִרְוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25^{2,4} (J) I Ch 1^{32,33}. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36³⁵ (= I Ch 1⁴⁶) Nu 31^{3,7,8,9} (P) Ju 6-9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (E); וְקָנִים Nu 22⁴⁷ (JE), נְשִׂאִים Nu 25¹⁸ (P) Jos 13²¹ (P), שִׁירִים Ju 7²⁵ 8³, מַלְכִּים Nu 31^{8,8} Ju 8^{5,12,26}; בְּכָרֵי מִרְוֹן dromedaries of Midian Is 60⁶; יוֹם מִרְוֹן day of Midian Is 9³ (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10²⁶ ψ 83¹⁰. 3. אֶרֶץ מִרְוֹן the land of Midian Ex 2¹⁵ (E) Hb 3⁷; מִרְוֹן Ex 4¹⁹ (J) Nu 25¹⁵ (P) I K 11¹⁸; land on Aelianic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town (مدین). Cf. on Midian, Glaser^{Skizze II. 447 ff.}; Homi Aufsätze 1. (1892), 4 f.

† מִרְוִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10²⁹ (J); f. מִרְוִי Nu 25^{6,14,15} (P); pl. מִרְוִיִּם Gn 37³⁸ (JE) Nu 25¹⁷ 31² (P); מִרְוִיִּם Gn 37³⁶ (E).

מִרְוִי **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. مَدِيْنَة, Ar. مَدِيْنَة city)—Est 1¹ + 28 t.; pl. מִרְוִיִּם I K 20¹⁴ + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שִׁירִים over them I K 20^{14,15,17,19}. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19³; Dn 8² (of Elam); שָׂרָה בְּמִרְוִיִּם princess among the provinces La 1¹ (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1¹ + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1³; the returning exiles, הַבְּנֵי הַמִּרְוִיִּה children of the province Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶, having רֹאשֵׁי הַמִּרְוִיִּה Ne 11³. 4. provinces in general Ec 2⁸ 5⁷; בְּמִשְׁכְּנֵי מִרְוִיִּם in the fat places of the province Dn 11²⁴ (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

† יִרְוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3⁷

† יִרְפָּת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet I Ch 1⁶; but rd. prob. רִפְת (q. v.): ⑤ Ἐρεφάθ, Ἐριφάθ; ⑥ L Ἐριφάθ; || Gn 10³ רִפְת ⑤ Ἐριφάθ, Ἐριφάθ.

רִיב v. sub רִיב.

רִישׁ v. רִישׁ, רִישׁוֹן, רִישׁוֹן.

† [דְּכָא] **vb.** crush, poet. (As. dukú, crush. Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr. Oct. 1890, 106}) not in Qal;—Niph.

Pt. **נִדְבָאִים** Is 57¹⁵;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* **דִּבְאָ** ψ 143³; 2 ms. **דִּבְאָתָּ** ψ 89¹¹; *Impf.* **יִדְבֵּא** ψ 72⁴; 2 ms. **יִדְבֵּא** Pr 22²² (juss.); **יִדְבְּאִי** ψ 94⁵; **יִדְבְּאִי** Is 3¹⁵; sf. **יִדְבְּאִי** Jb 6⁹; **יִדְבְּאִים** Jb 4¹⁹; 2 mpl. **יִדְבְּאִי** Jb 19² (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* **דִּבְאָ** La 3³⁴; sf. **דִּבְאָ** Is 53¹⁰;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143³, Egypt ψ 89¹¹ (cf. De Che; 'i subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53¹⁰ ('i subj.), Jb 6⁹ **וַיֵּאֱלֹהֶם יִדְבֵּא**; oppressor ψ 72⁴, God's people ψ 94⁵ (**יִעֲנֵנִי** ||), Is 3¹⁵, cf. Pr 22²² illegally in tribunal, La 3³⁴ **ר' תחת רגליו** (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* **בְּמַלְאִים** Jb 19² (Job's friends, subj.; || **וְהוֹנִינִי בְּפִשִּׁי**); never lit., not even Jb 4¹⁹ (**יִדְבְּאִים**, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to **בְּתִירְחָמֶר**, but rather to **שִׁבְנֵי**, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* **דִּבְאָ** Je 44¹⁰; *Impf.* **יִדְבֵּא** Jb 22⁹; *Pt.* **מִדְבָּא** Is 53⁵; **מִדְבָּאִים** Is 19¹⁰;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22⁹ c. obj. fem. **זרועות**; Is 19¹⁰ subj. **שְׂתוֹת** (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of 'i Is 53⁵; made humble, contrite Je 44¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **יִדְבְּאָ** Jb 5⁴, **יִדְבְּאָ** Jb 34²⁵;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5⁴ (in court **בְּשַׁעֲרָא**, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22²²); *are crushed* Jb 34²⁵ (the mighty, by God).

† I. **דִּבְאָ** **adj.** contrite (crushed)—**דִּבְאָ** Is 57¹⁵; **דִּבְאָ** ψ 34¹⁹—*contrite* Is 57¹⁵ (**שִׁפְלֵירוֹחַ** ||); **דִּבְאָ** ψ 34¹⁹ (**נִשְׁבְּרִילָב** ||).

† II. **דִּבְאָ** **n.** [m.] dust (as pulverized), **דִּבְאָ** ψ 90³ (on form cf. Ba^{NB 143}).

† **דִּכָּה** **vb.** id. (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; **דִּכָּה** (יִשָּׁח) ψ 10¹⁰ Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* **יִדְכֵּה** consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr **יִדְכֵּה** *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. **יִדְכֵּה** (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be **יִדְכֵּה** Niph. (**יִשָּׁח** and **ונפל**). **Niph.** *Pf.* **וְנִדְכִיתִי** ψ 38⁹; *Pt.* **נִדְכֵּה** ψ 51¹⁹;—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38⁹ (**נִפְלֹתִי** ||); *be contrite* (**נִדְכֵּה** **לֵב**) ψ 51¹⁹ (**נִשְׁבְּרָא** ||). **Pi.** *Pf.* **דִּכֵּיתִי** ψ 51¹⁰; sf. **דִּכֵּיתִי** ψ 44²⁰; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44²⁰, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to **עַצְמוֹת**, in metaph. ψ 51¹⁰.—**דִּכָּה** Nu 11⁸ v. **דִּיךְ**.

† **דִּכָּה** **n.** [m.] (crushing), crashing, dashing, sf. **דִּכָּה** ψ 93³ of ocean (waves).

דִּכָּה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **دَكَّ**, Aram. **דִּכָּה**, NH in deriv.; v. also **דכא**).

† **דִּכָּה** **adj.** crushed, oppressed—**דִּכָּה** ψ 74²¹, **דִּכָּה** ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁸; pl. sf. **דִּכָּה** Pr 26²⁸ (Baer; edd. al. **דִּכָּה**)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9¹⁰, 10¹⁸ (**יָתוֹם** ||) (**עָנִי** and **אָבִיּוֹן**); Pr 26²⁸ **דִּכָּה** = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

† **דִּכָּה** **n.f.** crushing, **פְּצוּעֵי-דִכָּה** Dt 23² *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דִּל **n.** door, v. sub **דִּלָּה**.

דִּל **adj.** v. sub **דִּלָּל**.

† **דִּלָּג** **vb.** leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* **דִּלָּג** Zp 1⁹ *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* **עַל-הַמִּפְתָּח**; ⑥ 1 S 5⁵ *ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν* = **יִדְלָגוּ** cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* **יִדְלָג** Is 35⁶; **יִדְלָג** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; *Pt.* **מִדְלָג** Ct 2⁸;—*leap, leap over* c. acc. **יִדְלָג** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; abs. *leap as the stag*, **יִדְלָג** **בְּפֶתַח** Is 35⁶; sq. **עַל** of locality Ct 2⁸ (**מִמְּצִיג** ||).

† **דִּלָּה** **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. **דִּלָּה**; Ar. **دَلَّ** *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. **دَلَّ** bucket; Eth. **ደለወ**; *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. DI¹⁰⁸ C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888. xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id^{ib}, *dalâni* COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** *Pf.* **דִּלָּה** Ex 2¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִדְלָה** Pr 20⁵; **יִדְלָה** Pr 26⁷ v. infr.; 3 f. pl. **יִדְלָה** Ex 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* **דִּלָּה** Ex 2¹⁹;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2^{6,19,19}; fig. of drawing counsel (**עֵצָה**) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20⁵.—**דִּלָּה** Pr 26⁷ is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. **דִּלָּה** intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta^{413 a}; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. **יִדְלָתִי** ψ 30² fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. 'i *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh^eol, cf. v').

† **דִּל** **n.** [m.] door (Ph. **דִּל**) only fig.: estr. **דִּל** **שְׁפָתַי** ψ 141³.

† **דִּלָּה** **n.f.** door, only Qr **דִּלָּתָה** (Kt **דִּלָּתָה**) Is 26²⁰ fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also **דִּלָּת** du.)

† **דִּלָּה** **n.** [m.] bucket, **כֶּמֶר מִדְלִי** like a drop (hanging) from a bucket Is 40¹⁵; Du. sf. **מִים** **יִל** **מִדְלִי** Nu 24⁷ cf. Di (on form *dolyāw* cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm.³, also Sta^{52 a}); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

† **דִּלָּת** **pl.** of **דִּלָּת** **n.f.** branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree **דִּלָּתִי** Je 11¹⁶ Ez 17^{6,7} (figure of vine); v²³

(under figure of cedar); 31^{7,9,12} of Asshur as a cedar, דְּלִיָּתִי Ez 19¹¹ Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw⁵⁵).

† דְּלֵת **n.f.** (? m. ^{Ne 13, 19}) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm ^{AV 1843} Schr ^{COT Gloss}; Ph. ¹¹ דלת (IS ^{1, 7, 3}; -acc. to Ba ^{ZMG 1887, 907} fr. √דל, As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar)—דְּלֵת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8⁹ + Ez 41²⁴ but here Co art.) Gn 19¹⁰ + 18 t.; דְּלֵת Gn 19¹⁰ Ju 19²²; sf. דְּלֵתוֹ 2 K 12¹⁰; Du. דְּלֵתִים (cf. Sta ¹⁸⁷⁸) Dt 3⁵ + 9 t., estr. דְּלֵתִי Jb 38¹⁰; estr. דְּלֵתִי Jos 2¹⁹ + 6 t. + Ez 26² Co; sf. דְּלֵתִי Jb 31³², דְּלֵתִי Zc 11¹ + Is 26²⁰ Kt (cf. דְּלֵת n.f.), דְּלֵתִי Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴; pl. דְּלֵתוֹת Je 36²³ + 10 t.; estr. דְּלֵתוֹת Ju 3²³ + 19 t. + Ez 26² (Co דְּלֵתִי); sf. דְּלֵתִי Pr 8³⁴, דְּלֵתוֹתֵי 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²²; דְּלֵתוֹתֵי Ne 3^{1,3,6,13,14,15}; דְּלֵתוֹתֵי 2 Ch 4⁹; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6³¹ פֶּתַח Gn 19⁶ Gn 19^{9,10} Ex 21⁶ (all JE) Dt 15¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁹ (JE) Ju 11³¹ 19^{22,27} 1 S 21¹⁴ (רֵחוֹת הַשַּׁעַר) 2 K 4^{1,5} 6^{32,33} Is 57⁸ Jb 31³²; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8³⁴ עַל־דְּלֵתֵי; partic. doors of house of ' 1 S 3¹⁵ (אֵל הַיָּבֵל v³); temple 1 K 6^{34,34,34} 7⁵⁰ 2 K 18¹⁶ 1 Ch 22³ 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²² 28²⁴ 29³ Ne 6¹⁰ Mal 1¹⁰; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41^{23,24,24,24,24,25}; 2. door of room Ju 3^{23,24,25} 2 S 13^{17,18} 2 K 4³³ 9^{3,10}, esp. doors of דְּבִיר or קְרִישִׁים ק' 1 K 6^{31,32} 7⁵⁰ 2 Ch 4²² cf. also Ez 41²³; also of court עֲנִיָּה 2 Ch 4^{9,9}, and of porch אֹרְלִים 2 Ch 29⁷ 3. gates of city Dt 3⁵ Jos 6²⁶ (cf. 1 K 16³⁴) Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ Ne 3^{1,3,6,13,14,15} 6¹ 7¹ (ד' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ד' is swinging door), 7¹ 13¹⁹ (where also sense narrower than || שַׁעַר) Is 45¹ (|| שַׁעֲרִים) cf. v² and ψ 107¹⁵; Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹ 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12¹⁰; aperture of womb Jb 3¹⁰ (ד' בְּטִנִּי); jaws of crocodile Jb 41⁶ (ד' פִּנִּי); lips of man Ec 12⁴; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38¹⁰; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78²³ (cf. אֶרֶבַת הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7¹¹); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36²³; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8⁹; in simile Pr 26¹⁴; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26²; of Lebanon Zc 11¹.

† דְּלִיָּה, דְּלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Yah(u) hath drawn)—1. דְּלִיָּהוּ, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24¹⁸. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36^{12,25}. 2. דְּלִיָּה, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3²⁴. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6¹⁰.

† [דְּלֵת] **vb.** make turbid (As. *dalāhu*, disturb, Zim ^{BP 81} also in deriv.; Pal. דְּלֵת fig. be anxious, fear, אֶל־דְּלֵת, turbavit, conturbavit)—Qal Impf. 2 ms., וְתִרְלַח Ez 32²; 3 fs. sf. תִּרְלַח Ez 32¹³ + v¹³ (Co תִּרְפֹּשׁ); —stir up, trouble, make turbid (always with feet) sq. מִים Ez 32² (|| תִּרְפֹּשׁ, —ס Baer, and not ש); so 32^{13a,b} (but v^{13b} Co rds. תִּרְפֹּשׁ (cf. v²) for תִּרְלַח).

† [דְּלֵל] **vb.** hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. *thin*, thin out vines, etc.; As. *dalālu*, be weak, humble Zim ^{BP 74,97}; Ar. دَلَّ direct, guide, دَلَّ be directed, guided; دَلَّلَ put in motion, commotion; دَلَّلَ be in motion, hang, dangle; also دَلَّ amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women)—Qal Pf. דָּלֵיתִי 116⁶, דָּלֵיתִי 142⁷; 1 pl. דָּלוּ ψ 79⁸, דָּלוּ Is 19⁶, דָּלוּ Is 38¹⁴ Jb 28⁴ (on דָּלוּ Pr 26⁷ cf. דָּלָה); —hang, 'depend,' Jb 28⁴ (of one descending a miner's shaft || נָעַי); be low, of streams Is 19⁶ (|| דָּרְבָנוּ); be low, brought low, metaph. of distress ψ 79⁸ 116⁶ 142⁷; languish, of eyes, look languishingly (Che) Is 38¹⁴. —Niph. Impf. יִדָּל Is 17⁴, יִדָּל Ju 6⁶. —be brought low, laid low Ju 6⁶ fig. of Israel; Is 17⁴ of glory of Jacob.

† דָּל **adj.** low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דָּל Lv 14²¹ + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23³ + 17 t. + דָּל ψ 82³; דָּלִים Am 2⁷ + 17 t.; דָּלוּת Gn 41¹⁹; —weak, thin, of kine Gn 41¹⁹ (E); of Ammon 2 S 13⁴; weak, of family of Saul 2 S 3¹ (opp. חֲזָק) cf. Ju 6¹⁵; reduced, poor (opp. rich) Lv 14²¹ (P) Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. עָשִׂיר) Je 5⁴ (opp. to הַגְּדֹלִים, v⁵) Pr 28¹⁵ Zp 3¹² (דָּל); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23³ (JE); דָּל to עָשִׂיר Ex 30¹⁵ (P) Pr 10¹⁵ 22¹⁶ 28¹¹; opp. הֵיזַן Pr 19⁴; || אֲבִיּוֹן 1 S 2⁸ Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 72¹³ 82⁴ 113⁷ Pr 14³¹ Is 14³⁰ 25⁴ Am 4¹ 8⁶; cf. also Jb 20^{10,19} Pr 22⁹ Je 39¹⁰; reduced, weak, helpless (|| עֲנִי) Jb 34²⁸ ψ 82³ (|| also יָתוֹם), Pr 22²² Is 10² 11⁴ 26⁶ Am 2⁷; || אֲלֻמָּנָה Jb 31¹⁶; opp. שׂוֹעַ Jb 34¹⁹; —cf. also ψ 41² Pr 19¹⁷ 21¹³ 28^{3,8} 29^{7,13}.

† דָּלָה **n.f.** coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דָּלָה Is 38¹²; estr. דָּלָה Ct 7⁶; —hair, דָּלָה ד' Ct 7⁶; thrum (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death עֲנִי מְדָלָה Is 38¹².

† II. [דָּלָה] **n.f.** the poor—estr. דָּלָה Je 40⁵ + 2 t.; pl. דָּלוּת Je 52^{15,16}; —the poor (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40⁵ 2 K 24¹⁴ 25¹² (in || Je 52¹⁶, as also v¹⁵, MT has strangely the pl.)

see also ψ 72¹¹ בְּעֵינָיו דָּמָם וַיִּיטֹר; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 17⁷ 26²⁷ (all P) 17^{10,12,13,14} 19²⁶ (all H) Dt 12^{16,23} 15²³ 1 S 14^{32,33,34} Ez 33²⁵ (cf. RS^{K 310}), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17¹³ (cf. RS^{Sem. i. 216 f.}).
2. usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound הַמַּקָּה I K 22³⁵ (cf. דָּמִים תִּתֵּן Ex 4^{25,26} v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs I K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸ Ez 32⁶; from the nose Pr 30³³; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15¹⁹ cf. v²⁵; pl. טָהַר דָּמִי 12^{4,5} & מָקַר דָּמִיָּה וָיִיטֹר (all P) 20¹⁸ (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16^{6,6.22} + v⁶ (del. AB[Ⓢ] Co al.); of goat Gn 37³¹ (JE); of slain bird Lv 14^{6,51,52}. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9⁶ (P) 37²² (E) Nu 35²³ (P) Lv 17⁴ (H) Dt 21⁷ 1 S 25³¹ 1 K 18²⁸ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24¹ 1 Ch 22⁸ Ez 16^{7,8} 22^{4,6,9,12,27} 23⁴⁵ 33²⁵ 36¹⁸ (del. B Co) Pr 1¹⁶; also ψ 79³ פָּמִים דָּמָם שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם עִיר שֹׁפֵכֶת דָּם a blood-shedder Ez 18¹⁰; עִיר שֹׁפֵכֶת דָּם Ez 22³ cf. v⁴ (also 1 K 2³¹ Je 22^{3,17} 1 Ch 22⁸ 28³ Pr 6¹⁷ La 4¹³); less oft. subj. of pass. שֹׁפֵךְ, שָׁפְּךָ, etc. Gn 9⁶ Nu 35³³ (both P) Dt 19¹⁰ Zp 1¹⁷ ψ 79¹⁰. **c.** דָּם חָלָל Dt 32⁴² (song) *blood of slain*; דָּם חָלָלִים I S 1²² so Nu 23²¹ (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, cf. Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39^{17,18,19}. & 2 S 23¹⁷ = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (דָּם הַאֲנָשִׁים) hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39³⁰. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21^{8,9} 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24¹ ψ 94²¹ 106³⁸ cf. v³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ (also 26¹⁵); נָקִיא דָּם Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴; also in estr. נָקִי דָּם Dt 19¹⁰; cf. 27²⁵ נָפִישׁ לְהַבִּית נָפִישׁ דָּם נָקִי Dt 19¹³ Je 22¹⁷ 2 K 24¹; דָּם נָקִים Je 19⁴; דָּם נִפְשֹׁת אֲבִינִים נָקִים Je 2³⁴; further צְדִיקִים דָּם La 4¹³; דָּמִי חָסֵם 1 K 2³¹; in ψ 30¹⁰ דָּמִי = *my death* (|| דָּרַתִּי אֶל־שָׁחַח). **e.** *avenger of blood* הָדָם Nu 35^{19,21,24,25,27,27} (all P); Dt 19^{6,12} Jos 20^{3,5,9} 2 S 14¹¹. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4^{10,11} (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS^{Sem. i. 397}), comp. also 2 S 3²⁸ 16⁸ 2 K 9^{26,26}; Is 1¹⁵ 9⁴ 26²¹ Ez 16^{6,6.6.9.36} (on txt. of v⁶ vid. supr.) Ze 9⁷ 2 Ch 24²⁵; אָדָם דָּמִי Hb 2^{8,17}, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3²⁷ 20¹² 2 K 9³³ Is 34^{3,6,6,7} Ez 21³⁷ 22¹³ (pl. Co) 24^{8,8} al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אֲל־תִּכְבֵּי דָמִי Jb 16¹⁸; דָּמִי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4¹; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37²⁶ (J) Je 48¹⁰ Ez 5¹⁷ 28²³ (|| דָּבַר) 38²² (|| id.); דָּם־עֶבְדִּי Dt 32⁴³ (song: cf. ψ 79¹⁰); pl. דָּמִי עֶבְדִּי 2 K 9^{7,7}; דָּמִי יִזְרְעֵאל Hb 1¹ *bloodshed at Jezreel*; cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נִנְעוּ Hb 4²; דָּמִי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2^{5,5}; in Ez 9⁹ וַתִּמְלֹא הָאָרֶץ דָּמִים (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָסֵם v. d. H.

Vrss Co Comm.; לָרֵם לְרֵם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁸ 12⁶ Mi 7²; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33¹⁵ (obj. of שָׁמַע); מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7²³ *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3¹⁰ (|| עֲלֵהָ), Hb 2¹² (|| id.) g. דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22¹, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441, cf. Ez 18¹³) ψ 51¹⁶ (cf. Ho 12¹³); also בְּדָמִים בּוֹא 1 S 25^{21,23}. h. pl. also in phrases: דָּמִים בְּחַתֵּן *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4^{25,26}; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., דָּמִים אִישׁ *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16⁸ ψ 5⁷ אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16⁷; אֲנָשֵׁי דָמִים, ψ 26⁹ 55²⁴ 59³ 139¹⁹ Pr 29¹⁰; וְאֵל-בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21¹ but rd. with וְ We Dr דָּמִים וְאֵל, *on his house is blood*; עֵיר דָּמִים Na 3¹; עֵיר דָּמִים Ez 22² 24⁶ + v⁹ (del. B Co). i. דָּמִיו בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20⁹ cf. v^{11,12,13,16,27} (all H), Ez 18¹³ (+ וְהָיָה); דָּמִיו עַל רֹאשׁוֹ, Ez 33⁴; so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2³³, וְהָיָה, Ez 33⁴; דָּמִיו עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ 2 S 1¹⁶, and אֶת-דָּמִיו עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2³²; also דָּמִים לִשְׁמוֹ Dt 22⁸; and דָּמִים לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 9²⁴; דָּמִים עַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Je 26¹⁵ Jon 1¹⁴; דָּמִים עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ Dt 19¹⁰, v. 2 S 21¹ supr.; also sg. Ez 22⁴ אֲשַׁמָּה, and as subj. of יִחַשֵׁב *shall be imputed to* Lv 17¹ (H); אֵין לוֹ דָּמִים Ex 22¹ cf. v² (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35²⁷ (P). j. of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבַר לֹא תַעֲמֹד Dt 17⁸ cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; עַל-יָדֵים רֹעֵךְ Lv 19¹⁶ (H). k. in phrase *require blood at the hand of*, exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמִים Ez 33⁶ Gn 9⁵; דָּרַשׁ דָּמִים Gn 42²² (E); abs. דָּרַשׁ דָּמִים ψ 9¹³; אֲבָקַשׁ אֶת-דָּמִי בְיָדְכֶם 2 S 4¹¹ cf. Ez 3^{18,20} 33⁸; וְעַל-רֹאשׁוֹ Ho 1⁴; וְעַל-רֹאשׁוֹ Jo 4²¹; Ez 35^{6,5,6}; cf. on the other hand אֶל-יָפֶל דָּמִי אֲרָצָה מִנְּדָר פָּנִי א' 1 S 26³⁰ i.e. let it not be unavenged. l. of blood as defiling a land Nu 35³³ (P) cf. ψ 106³⁸ (pl. בְּדָמִים); עֲקָבָה; Ho 6⁸ of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood*; defiling hands Is 1¹⁵ 59³ La 4¹⁴ cf. Ez 23^{37,45}; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עֵשֶׂק בְּדָם נָפַשׁ Pr 28¹⁷. m. atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by דָּם וְנִכְפָּר לָהֶם Dt 2⁸ (on form of vb. cf. Ges^{539,9} & Di). n. blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דָּם חֲמָה וְנִכְפָּר Ez 14¹⁰; אֲשַׁבֵּד חֲצִי בְדָם Dt 32⁴², cf. Je 46¹⁰; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּמְחֹן בְּדָם ψ 58¹¹; יִרְחֹן בְּדָם הַרְשָׁע 68²⁴; note further Is 49²⁶ Ez 39¹⁰ (in both

fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהִזְרֵתָ אֶת-שִׁיבְתוֹ בְּדָם שָׂאוֹל 1 K 2⁹. o. of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4⁹ (J) 7^{17,20} (JE) v^{10,19,21} (P) ψ 78⁴¹ 105²⁰; cf. Is. 15⁹ & Ez 32⁶; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3³, & of colour of moon v¹; specifically of red colour of water בְּדָם אֲרָמִים 2 K 3²² cf. v²³. 3. blood used with religious significance, a. blood of passover-lamb Ex 12^{7,13,15} (all P) v^{22,23,23} (all JE); note also דָּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24⁸ (JE) Zc 9¹¹. b. blood used in ritual, Lv 17¹¹ יִכָּפֵר בְּדָם (H); cf. 2 Ch 29²⁴; also Ez 44^{7,15} (both || חֶלֶב); further Lv 1⁵ Is 1¹¹ ψ 50¹³; thrown on altar, vb. רָק usually c. עַל Ex 24⁶ (JE) 29^{16,20} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{2,8,13} 7^{2,14} 8^{19,24} 9^{12,18} (all P) 17⁶ (H) Nu 18¹⁷ (P) Ez 43¹⁸ 2 K 16^{13,15,15} 2 Ch 29^{22,22,22} cf. 30¹⁶; sprinkled, vb. הָהָה Lv 5⁹ 16¹⁰ (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הָהָה) Nu 19¹⁴ (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4^{5,16} 6²³ cf. 10¹⁸ (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הָהָה) Lv 4^{6,6,17} 16^{14,14} (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16^{15,15,15} (cf. v¹⁴) v²⁷ (all P); thrown on people Ex 24⁸ (JE; וָרָק); sprinkled on priests (הָהָה) Ex 29³¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הָהָה) Lv 6²⁰ (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,13} 23^{30,34} 8¹⁵ 9^{9,9,9} 16^{18,18} (all P; cf. also Ez 45¹⁹) Ez 43²⁰; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29²⁹ Lv 8^{23,24} (all P; also Lv 14^{14,25} P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל-) Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,13,25,30,34} (all P); cf. with נִצָּה (Niph.) Lv 1⁵ 5⁹; with יָצַק 8¹⁵ (all P); half of blood put in basins Ex 24⁶ (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12^{27,27}; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19³ (P); vid. further such terms as דָּם וְכָהִי Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) (cf. Dt 12²⁷ 2 K 16¹⁵); דָּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7³³ (P; cf. v¹⁴); דָּם חֲטָאת הַכֹּהֲנִים Ex 30¹⁰ (P) cf. Ez 45¹⁹; דָּם הָאֲשָׁם Lv 14^{11,17,25,28}; (v. וְכָה, שְׁלָם, וְכָה, אֲשָׁם); דָּם-חֲטָאת, *swine's blood*, as heathen offering Is 66³; cf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם בְּדָם ψ 16⁴ (v. Che). 4. fig. of wine דָּם-עֵנָבִים (In 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob || יִזְן); cf. Dt 32¹⁴ (song) דָּם עֵנָב תִּשְׁתַּהֲמָר Ez 19¹⁰ prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוּמָה *in her height*).

† I. דָּמָה vb. be like, resemble (NH id., Aram. דָּמָה, דָּמָה; cf. דָּמָה, דָּמָה, price, Nab. דָּמָה id. (Nö in *Eat Nab. Inscr.* p. 35); also דָּמָה, and דָּמָה likeness (whence Ar. دَمِيمَة image, effigy, as loan-wd. Frä²⁷²) cf. דָּמָה)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Ez 31⁸ ψ 144⁴; 3 fs. דָּמָה Ct 7⁸; 2 ms.

†I. [דָּבַח] vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. አደመመ; *stupefy*; III., I & 2 ተደመ; ተደመመ; *be astounded, stupefied*)—Qal Pf. דָּבַח Jb 30²⁷, דָּבַח ψ 35¹⁵; Impf. דָּבַח Am 5¹³ + 2 t., דָּבַח Lv 10³ Jos 10¹³; 3 fs. דָּבַח La 2¹⁸; 2 fs. דָּבַח Je 48² (so Ki Ol & Kū³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.); דָּבַח Jb 31³⁴, דָּבַח Ex 15¹⁶ + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. דָּבַח Je 8¹⁴ (so Thes Ol Bö Kū³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.);—
1. *be silent* ψ 4⁵ 30¹³ 35¹⁵ (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24¹⁷ Lv 10³ (P) Am 5¹³; in grief La 2¹⁰ 3²⁸
2. *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31³⁴; = perish Je 8¹⁴ 48² ψ 31¹⁸ (לְשׂאול);
 c. הָ be silent to i.e. be resigned to ψ 37⁷ 62⁶, sq. עָצְתִּי לְמוֹ עָצְתִּי Jb 29²¹ (|| לִי שָׁמְעוּ); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10^{12.13} (of sun || עמד); 1 S 14⁹ (men); Je 47⁶ (of sword || הִרְגֵּנִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30²⁷;

La 2¹⁸ אל־תִּדְמֶה בְּתֵעִינָהּ, i.e. cease not to weep (|| הוֹרִידִי כְנַחַל דְּמָעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15¹⁶ (כֹּאבִן) Is 23² (but cf. II. דָּמָם). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. יִדְמֹו consec. Je 25³⁷; *Impf.* יִדְמֹו Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰, יִדְמֹו 1 S 2⁹; 2 mpl. תִּדְמֹו Je 51⁶—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2⁹ (בַּחֲשָׁה), cf. Je 51⁶; men of war Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰; dwellings Je 25³⁷. **Po. Pf.** 1 s. שָׁוִיִּיתִי וְדָמָתִי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131² 'composed and quieted my soul' Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִדְמָנוּ ה' (God) hath silenced us (= caused to perish) Je 8¹⁴.

• † **דְּמָמָה** **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba^{NB} 87)—ואַחֲרֵי הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דָּקָה 1 K 19¹²; דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֲשָׁמַע Jb 4¹⁶ *a whisper and a voice*, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקָם סָעָרָה יָקָם לְדָמָמָה ψ 107²⁹ *he settleth storm into whisper*.

† **דְּמָה** **n.f.** one silenced, brought to silence (?; destroyed?) מִי כִצּוֹר בְּרָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27³² (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer *דְּמָה*; Co *בְּבִדָּה* fr. *בְּבִדָּה* adj., cf. 23⁴¹ ψ 45¹⁴) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for *דְּמָה* cf. ההללה 26¹; but Pi. Pu. not elsewhere.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence*.—DI Baer *Ezech* p.xi. & Pr 64 der., hesitantly, fr. II. דָּמָם.

† II. **[דָּמָם]** **vb.** **wail** (?; cf. As. *damāmu*, groan, wail, lament, DI Baer's *Ezech* xi; Pr 64)—only **Qal** *Imv.* יִשְׁבִּי אֵי דָמוֹ Is 23² *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. DI^{1c}), || הִילִילוּ v¹, & הִילִילוּ יִשְׁבִּי אֵי v⁶; most, however, assign this to I. דָּמָם q.v. (3).

דָּמוֹ (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. *دَمَنَ*, *prepare, improve, manure land*, appar. denom.)

† **דָּמוֹן** **n.m.** **dung** (Ar. *دَمْنٌ*) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9³⁷ Je 8² 9²¹ 16⁴ 25³³ ψ 83¹¹.

† **דְּמֹנָה** **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁵ (but rd. perh. וְרִמְנָה; cf. 1 Ch 6⁶² Jos 19¹³, and v. Di).

† **דְּמֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48² (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25¹⁰).

† I. **דְּמִינָה** **n.f.** **dung-place, dung-pit**, כְּמִי Is 25¹⁰ (Qr כְּמִי).

† II. **דְּמִינָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10³¹.

† **דְּמִינָה** **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15³¹; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα

= Μηβοεις near Gaza Lag^{Onom.} 279, 2nd ed. 276; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob^{BR} 1.602; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁹.

† **[דְּמָעָה]** **vb.** **weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. *دَمَعَ* & *دَمَع*; Aram. *דְּמַע, דְּמַע*; As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמַע תְּדָמַע וְדָמַע יְהִי דְּמָעָה Je 13¹⁷.

† **[דְּמָעָה]** **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) juice, i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דְּמָעָה Ex 22²⁸ (מִלְאָתָהּ), cf. Di; Ar. *دَمْعَةُ الْكَرْمِ* = *wine*.

† **דְּמָעָה** **n.f.** coll. tears (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. *دَمْعٌ*; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt^{KAT} 2 Gloss 1. Zim^{BP} 23, 95; Aram. *דְּמָעָה, דְּמַע*; NH *דְּמַע, דְּמַע*—abs. *דְּמָעָה* ψ 80⁶ + 10 t.; estr. *דְּמָעָה* Ec 4¹; sf. *דְּמָעָה* ψ 67 + 4 t.; *דְּמָעָה* 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ + Ez 24¹⁶ (del. G Co); *דְּמָעָה* La 1²; pl. *דְּמָעוֹת* ψ 80⁶ La 2¹¹—*tears* ψ 67 Ec 4¹ La 1² 2¹¹; esp. in Je. in phrase *תִּרְדַּר וְעֵינֵי* etc. Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷, cf. La 2¹⁸; Je 8²³ *וְעֵינֵי* etc. *מִקּוֹר* *דְּמָעָה* of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16⁹; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ ψ 39¹³; ψ 56⁹ *שִׁימָה* *דְּמָעָה* (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116⁸ Je 31¹⁶ Is 25⁸; opp. *דְּמָעָה* ψ 126⁵; of hypocritical tears Mal 2¹³; fig. tears as food ψ 42⁴ (דְּמָעָה לֶחֶם); *לֶחֶם* 80⁶; as drink 80⁶, cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštītū*, *tears (were) my drink* (Zim^{BP} 42; || *bikātum kurmatū*, *weeping (was) my sustenance*).—Ez 24¹⁶ *וְלֹא תִבּוֹא דְּמָעָה* del. G Co cf. v²³.

† **דְּמָשֶׁק** **n.pr.loc.** **Damascus** (As. *Dimaški*, *Dimaski*, DI Pa 280 Schr COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323 Jäger^{BAS} 11, 281 f.; Ar. *دِمَشْقُ, دِمَشْقُ*; Aram. *ܕܡܫܩ*, etc. *דְּמָשֶׁק*, Ps-Jon *דְּמָשֶׁק*; *דְּמָשֶׁק* 1 K 11²⁴ + 28 t.; *דְּמָשֶׁק* Gn 14¹⁵ + 8 t.; *דְּמָשֶׁק* 1 Ch 18⁵ + 3 t. Ch; *דְּמָשֶׁק* 2 Ch 24²³ 28⁵; *דְּמָשֶׁק* 2 K 16¹⁰; *דְּמָשֶׁק* Am 3¹² v. foll., Vrss. *דְּמָשֶׁק*—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30' N., long. 36° 15' E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradā* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimishk & Esh-Sham*, Rob^{BR} 11.440 ff. Bd^{Pal} 307; *Damascus* Gn 14¹⁵ Am 5²⁷ 1 K 11²⁴ 24 2 K 14²⁸ Ct 7⁵; so also prob. Gn 15² (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3¹² v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27¹⁸; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ = 2 Ch 16², cf. 1 K 20³⁴ 2 K 16⁹.10.11.12 2 Ch 28⁵ Is 7^{8.8} 8⁴ 10⁹ (cf. Peters^{Hbr.} April 1885, 242) 17^{1.1.3} Je 49^{23.24.27}; including also surrounding territory Ez 47^{16.17} cf. v¹⁸ 48¹, v. *מְדִינָה* 1 K 19¹⁵; *מְדִינָה* 2 K 5¹²; = kingdom Am 1^{3.5} cf. Zc 9¹;

once (late) מְלֶכֶּה 2 Ch 24²³; note also ד' אֲרָם 2 S 8^{5,6} = 1 Ch 18^{5,6}; further ד' אֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 28²³ (אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם ||).

† **דְּמִשְׁקָא** n.[m.]? Am 3¹² עָרֵשׁ וְיִבְרָ עָרֵשׁ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דְּמִשְׁקָא, and so Pusey Hoffm ^{ZAW III, 102} ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَشْقُ, connex. with city דְּמִשְׁקָא (Ar. دِمَشْقُ) disputed; acc. to Frä^{40,238} Ar. دِمَشْقُ is by metath. from مِدْقَس, & this a loan-word from Syr. مِدْقَس, & this from Gk. μέταφα (Old Lat. *metawa*)).

דִּין v. sub דִּין.

דְּנָאָל v. sub דִּין.

דִּנָּג (✓ of foll., mng. unknown).

† **דִּוְנָג** n.m. wax, דִּוְנָג Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; דִּוְנָג ψ 22¹⁵ —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97⁵; like wax before fire Mi 1⁴; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68³; heart melteth like wax ψ 22¹⁵ (simile of fear, despair). On ד' in ψ 118¹² cf. Bae Che^{crit. n.}

† **דִּבְרָה** n.pr.loc. a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debir* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15⁴⁰ & 'Pevva.

† **דִּנְהַבְהָה** n.pr.loc. capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴³; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, FNE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr^{Moab 222}) by Neubauer Acad. 1891, 260 cf. Tomkins^{ib. 284}

דְּנִינָאָל v. דְּנָאָל sub דִּין.

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה.

דָּעִינָאָל (דָּעִינָאָל) v. sub דָּעָה.

† **דָּעָה** vb. go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דָּעָה, دَعَا) — **Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. דָּעָה Is 43¹⁷; **Impf.** דָּעָה Pr 20²⁰, דָּעָה Jb 18⁵ + 4 t.; —go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אִשְׁרֵי דָּעָה Jb 18⁵, אִשְׁרֵי דָּעָה Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of hostile armies Is 43¹⁷ (כְּבִי ||). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִדְּעָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6¹⁷ (of brooks). **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. נִדְּעָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched Is 118¹²; but rd. perh. בעָרָה with & Bae & Che, v. Che^{crit. n.}

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה.

דִּפְיָה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דִּפְיָה is *blemish, fault*).

† **דִּפְיָה** n.[m.] blemish, fault בְּבֹר־אִמָּךְ ψ 50²⁰ against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (בְּאִחֲרֵי תִרְבֵּי ||).

† **דִּפְקָה** vb. beat, knock (Ar. دَفَقَ pour out, also drive (beasts)) — **Qal** Perf. 3 mpl. sf. דִּפְקָה consec. Gn 33¹³, but rd. 1 s. sf. דִּפְקָה & Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); **Pt.** דִּפְקָה Ct 5² abs. knocking (at door). **Hithp.** Pl. מִתְדַּפְקִים עַל-הַדֶּלֶת Ju 19² beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† **דִּפְקָה** n.pr.loc. first station of Isr. after מִדְבַּר סִן Nu 33^{12,13} & 'Paḥaka; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Maḥkat, Ta-Maḥkat* = *Maḥkat*-district, v. Eb^{GS 148 f. 152 f.})

דָּקָה v. sub דָּקָה.

דָּקָל (✓ of foll. cf. دَقْل a kind of palm; NH דָּקָל, date-tree, palm, Aram. דִּיקָלָא).

† **דָּקָלָה** n.pr.m.(loc.) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10²⁷ = 1 Ch 1²¹; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷

† **דָּקָק** vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. دَقَّ be or become thin, minute; Eth. ደቀቀ; As. dakaku Pa. break in pieces COT^{Gloss}; Ph. דָּק id., Aram. דָּקָק Pa. id., דָּק) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. דָּק Dt 9²¹, דָּק Ex 32²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. דָּקִי Is 28²⁸; 2 ms. דָּקִי Is 41¹⁵; —1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם bread-stuff, corn Is 28²⁸; of threshing || דָּקִי Is 41¹⁵ (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַאֲפֹתָ אֹתוֹ כַּחֲסֹן Ex 32²⁰; וַאֲפֹתָ אֹתוֹ כַּחֲסֹן Dt 9²¹. **Hiph.** Pf. דָּקָק 2 K 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴; 2 fs. וַהֲדָקֹת consec. Mi 4¹³; **Impf.** וַהֲדָק 2 K 23⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 1 s. sf. וַהֲדָק 2 S 22⁴³ (but וַהֲדָק || ψ 18⁴³); **Inf.** abs. וַהֲדָק Ex 30³⁶; cstr. לְהַדָּק 2 Ch 34⁷ (form anomalous cf. Ew § 238d OI § 238b Be; rd. perh. לְהַדָּק Ki; or לְהַדָּק [v. דָּקִי Is 40¹⁵] cf. Öt); —make dust of, pulverize לְהַדָּק לְעָפָר 2 K 23⁶ (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34^{4,7} (בְּהַת לְהַדָּק); so of the *bumah* לְהַדָּק 2 K 23¹⁵; of the מַפְלָצָה 2 Ch 15¹⁶; fig. Mi 4¹³ (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30³⁶ (P) has וַהֲדָקָהּ and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22⁴⁰ rd. אֲרִיקָם (|| ψ 18⁴⁰) for אֲרִיקָם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִדְרֹק Is 28²⁸ *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† **דַּק** *adj.* thin, small, fine—abs. m. דָּק Ex 16¹⁴ + 4 t.; דָּק Lv 13³⁰; f. דִּקָּה Lv 16¹² 1 K 19¹²; pl. f. abs. דִּקּוֹת Gn 41⁶ + 2 t.; דִּקָּה 41²⁴; estr. דִּקּוֹת 41³, דִּקָּה v¹; —1. *thin*, of kine בָּשָׂר דָּק Gn 41³ cf. v¹ (Sam has in both דִּקּוֹת cf. MT v^{19.20.27}); of ears of corn v^{6.7.23.24} (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21²⁰ (H). 2. *small, fine*, of the manna דָּק מִחֶסֶף דָּק Ex 16¹⁴; of incense Lv 16¹², hair 13³⁰ (all P); of dust אֶבֶן דָּק Is 29⁵; in sim. of isles in hand of אֱלֹהִים, אִיִּים דָּק Is 40¹⁵ (דָּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper דִּקָּה דָּקָה קוֹל 1 K 19¹².

† **דָּק** *n.[m.]* veil, curtain (as thin), הַפֹּתָה דָּקָה Is 40²² *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

† **דָּקַר** *vb.* pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּקֵּר, יִדְּרֵי) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דִּקְרוּ Zc 12¹⁰; *sf.* יִדְּקְרוּ consec. 1 S 31¹, יִדְּקְרוּ consec. Zc 13³; *Impf.* יִדְּקֵר Nu 25⁸, יִדְּקְרוּ Ju 9⁵⁴ — *pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25⁸; false prophet Zc 13³; but also as speedy death Ju 9⁵⁴ (Abimelech); 1 S 31¹ (Saul) = 1 Ch 10⁴, also 1 S 31^{1b} (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10⁴ & so GL 1 S 31^{1b}), see also Zc 12¹⁰ (cf. John 19³⁷). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְּקֵר *be pierced through, slain* Is 13¹⁵ (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מִדְּקָרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37¹⁰, slain Je 51¹ (|| חללים); by hunger La 4⁹ (|| חללי רָעַב).

† **דִּקְרָא** *n.pr.m.* (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*?) Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4⁹ בְּדִקְרָא cf. sub. בֶּן.

† **מִדְּקָרָה** *n.f.* piercing, stab, thrust, only pl. estr. בְּמִדְּקָרוֹת הָרֶבֶךְ Pr 12¹⁸ *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דָּר *v.* דָּרַר.

דָּר *v.* דָּרַר.

דָּרָא (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَّ *repel*).

† **דָּרְאוֹן** *n.m.* aversion, abhorrence, abs. דָּרְאוֹן Is 66²⁴ *object of abhorrence*; estr. דָּרְאוֹן עוֹלָם *everlasting abhorrence* Du 12² (on form cf. Lag^{2N 200, 202}).

דָּרַב (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَّبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَّبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB^{3.44}; also

Eth. ደርብ; (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דָּרַבֵּן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13²¹ perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† **דָּרַבֵּן** *n.[m.]* goad (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרַבֵּן 1 S 13²¹ (on form cf. Ol^{215 b.3} al. Dr).

[**דָּרַבְנָה**] *n.[f.]* goad, only abs. pl. in sim. לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרַבְנָה Ec 12¹¹ (cf. De^{Koh 431}).

דָּרַג (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ: *is be connected*; Aram. دَرَج (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. daragu, *be high, lift*, Lyon^{Sargontexte 27}, durgu, daragu, *path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT^{Gloss} (cf. also דָּרַג); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair*, Aram. דִּרְגָּה, יִדְּרֵי, *id.*)

† **מִדְּרַגְהָ** *n.f.* steep place, steep, —מ' Ct 2¹⁴ (|| סֶלֶעַ), pl. הַמִּדְּרַגְתִּים Ez 38²⁰ (|| חומה ההרים and סֶלֶעַ).

† **דָּרַדַּע** *n.pr.m.* (etym. dub.; possibly = דָּרַדַּע, belonging then sub דָּרַר, cf. Thes Add⁵³) —only 1 K 5¹¹ *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דָּרַע 1 Ch 2⁶, where rd. דָּרַדַּע with & & Codd.

דָּרַדַּע *v.* דָּרַר.

דָּרַר *v.* דָּרַר, דָּרַר.

† **דָּרְיוֹשׁ** *n.pr.m.* Darius (Old Pers. Dārayavāuš cf. Spieg^{APK 81}) —1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4⁵ Hg 1^{1.15} 2¹⁰ Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12²². 3. 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9¹ 10¹, cf. Bev^{Dan p. 19}.

דָּרַיִשׁ Ezr 10¹⁰ *v.* דָּרַשׁ.

† **דָּרַךְ** *vb.* tread, march (Aram. דִּרְךָ, יִדְּרֵי; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. iv. ادرك *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርሕ: *be rough, severe* (from cal-cavit, Di); መደርሕ: *threshold, vestibule*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24¹⁷ + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרַכָּה Jos 14⁹; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3¹⁵; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63³ Zc 9¹³; pl. דָּרַכְתֶּם Jb 22¹⁵ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְּרֹךְ Mi 5¹ + 6 t. + יִדְּרֹךְ Je 51³ (כְּתִיב וְלֹא קוֹי); 3 fs. תִּדְּרֹךְ Dt 11²⁴ Jos 1³; 2 ms. תִּדְּרַכְתָּ Dt 33²⁹ + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְּרַכְתִּי Ju 5²¹; 1 s. sf. וְיִדְּרַכְתָּ Is 63³; 3 mpl. יִדְּרֹכוּ 1 S 5⁵, וְיִדְּרֹכוּ ψ 11², וְיִדְּרֹכוּ Ju 9²⁷; 2 mpl. יִדְּרֹכוּ Dt 11²⁵; *Pt.* act. יִדְּרֹךְ Am 4¹³ + 5 t.; יִדְּרֹךְ Jb 9⁸; יִדְּרֹכוּ Je 25³⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; יִדְּרֹכוּ Je 46⁹ + 5 t.;

way, road, distance, journey, manner—abs.
 ר' Gn 38¹⁶ + ; דָּרַךְ v²¹ ; estr. דָּרַךְ 3²⁴ ; sf. דָּרָךְ
 24⁴² + 4 t. + 2 S 22³³ דָּרָךְ ; דָּרַךְ Ho 10¹³ I K 19¹⁵ ;
 דָּרַךְ ψ 5⁹ + 9 t. ; דָּרַךְ Je 2²³ + 8 t. ; דָּרַךְ Gn 6¹² + ;
 דָּרַךְ I S 1¹⁸ Jb 28²³ ; דָּרַכְנִי Ju 18⁵ + 2 t. ; דָּרַכְנָם
 Gn 19² + 3 t. ; דָּרַכְם I K 2⁴ + ; du. דָּרַכְנוּ Pr 28^{6,18} ;
 pl. דָּרַכְנוּ Dt 28⁷ + 6 t. ; estr. דָּרָךְ Pr 3¹⁷ + 24 t. ;
 sf. דָּרָךְ Jb 13¹⁵ + 17 t. ; דָּרָךְ ψ 95¹⁰ + 4 t. ; דָּרַכְנִי
 Dt 28²⁹ + 16 t. ; דָּרַכְךָ Ex 33¹³ + 2 t. ; דָּרַכְךָ Je 3¹³
 + 4 t. ; דָּרַכְךָ Ez 7³ + 3 t. ; דָּרַכְיוֹ Dt 10¹² + ; דָּרַכְיָהּ
 Pr 3¹⁷ + 3 t. ; דָּרַכְיָנוּ La 3⁴⁰ Zc 1⁶ ; דָּרַכְיָכֶם Lv
 26²² + 17 t. ; דָּרַכְיָהֶם Je 16¹⁷ + 5 t. ; דָּרַכְיָהֶן Ez 16⁴⁷ ;
 —1. way, road, path Gn 35³ (E) 38^{16,21} (both J)
 48⁷ (P), 49¹⁷ (J ; poem) Lv 26²² (H, only here
 in Lv) Nu 22^{22,23,23,23,31,34} (all JE) Dt 6⁷ 22^{4,6}
 23⁵ 24⁹ 25^{17,18} Jos 3⁴ (D) Ru 1⁷ I S 4¹³ (on text
 cf. Dr) 15² 24⁴ 2 S 16¹³ I K 13^{9,10,10,12,17,24,24,25,26,28}
 18^{6,6,7} 20³⁸ 2 K 2²³ 3⁸ 6¹⁹ 7¹⁵, 19^{28,33} = Is 37^{29,34} ;
 Ho 6⁹ 13⁷ Is 43^{16,19} 49^{9,11} 51¹⁰ 57^{14,14} Je 6²⁵ La 1⁵
 Ez 2^{1,24,25} 42^{11,12} Jo 2⁷, Ezr 8^{22,31} Jb 12²⁴ ψ 107⁴⁰
 110⁷ Pr 7⁸ 8² 26¹³ Ec 10³ 12⁵ ; estr. way of
 (oft. = to, toward) עַץ הַחַיִּים ר' Gn 3²⁴ (J) שֹׁדֵר ר'
 16⁷ (J) הַבְּשִׁיטִים אֶרֶץ ר' Ex 13¹⁷ (E) הַבְּשִׁיטִים ר' Nu
 21³³ (JE) ; cf. Dt 1^{2,19} 3¹ Jos 2⁷ (JE) 12³ I S 6^{9,12}
 13^{17,18,18} 17⁵² 2 K 3²⁰ Is 15⁵ Je 2^{18,18} 50⁵ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹ ;
 הַמִּדְבָּר ר' (of different ways) Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Jos
 8¹⁵ (JE) Ju 20⁴², cf. Dt 2⁸ 2 S 2²⁴ 2 K 3⁸ ; ר'
 אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15²³ is corrupt ; rd. הָיִיתָ אֶשֶׁר ר'
 בְּמִדְבָּר ① Dr cf. We : the way of the olive-tree
 which, etc. ; הָעֵרְבָה ר' Dt 2⁸ and (with diff. refer-
 ence) 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Je 39⁴ ; הַבְּבָר ר'
 2 S 18²³ ; הַיַּם־סוּף ר' Nu 14²⁵ 21⁴ (JE) Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹ ;
 oft. of gateway, as הַשַּׁעַר ר' 2 S 15² cf. 2 K 11¹⁹
 25⁴ = Je 52⁷ ; Ez 9² 43⁴ 44^{1,4} 46^{9,9,9,9} 47² ; ר'
 הַיַּמְלָכָה, הַיַּמְלָכָה ר' 2 K 9²⁷ ; הַיַּמְלָכָה אֵלֶּם הַשַּׁעַר
 Je 39⁴ ; הַיָּם ר' Is 8²³ (cf. Comm. & Schumacher
 Jaulán 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78) ; מְבוֹא הַפְּסִיקִים ר' 2 K 11¹⁶ ;
 sq. הַ— loc. Gn 35¹⁹ (E), 38¹⁴ (J) 48⁷ (P ; rd.
 אַפְרַתָּה Ol) ; הַמִּלְכָּה גִּלְגָּל + Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (both JE ;
 Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen
 i. 61, 132, ii. 336 Rob^{ER} iii. 141 Di ; = מְסָלָה 20¹⁹) i.e.
 the highway, used by king with his army ;
 cf. || בְּיָרֵךְ בְּיָרֵךְ Dt 2²⁷ i.e. straight (or steadily)
 along the way ; in particular of path, way, in

ו' אִהְיֶה; 2 Ch 28¹⁶ וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרָאשִׁים וְהָאֲחֵרִים
Is 3¹² cf. also Is 30¹¹ and 57¹⁸; = gain Is 56¹¹,
pleasure, etc. Is 58¹³. †6. **a.** of moral action
and character כָּל־בֶּשֶׁר אֶת־דְּרָכָו עַל־הָאָרֶץ
Gn 6¹² (P); cf. Je 3²¹; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דְּרָכָם I K 2⁴
8²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶; cf. v³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³⁰, 'הָכִין דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי ה'
2 Ch 27⁶; ψ 5⁹ 39² 49¹⁴ 50²³ 119^{5.26.59.168} Pr 4²⁶
5^{8.21} 10⁹ 14^{2.8.12} 16^{2.7.9.17.25} 19^{3.16} 21^{2.29} Je 2³³ 6²⁷
7^{3.5} 16¹⁷ 17¹⁰ 18^{11.15} 26¹³ 32^{19.19} La 3⁴⁰ Ez 7^{3.8.9.2}
14^{22.23} 18^{25.29.30} 24¹⁴ 28¹⁵ 33^{17.20} 36¹⁹ Hg 1^{5.7} Zc 1⁶,
לִבָּךְ Ec 11⁹ cf. Is 57¹⁷ (& Je 32³⁹ **c.** *infr.*)
b. of duty (commanded by ה', etc.) הָדָר יִלְכּוּ בָּהּ
Ex 18²⁰ (E) cf. 32⁸ (JE) Dt 9^{12.16} 13⁶ 31²⁹ Ju 2¹⁷
Jb 31⁷ ψ 25^{8.12} 32⁸ 119¹ 143⁸ Pr 21¹⁶ 22⁶ 23¹⁹
Is 30²¹ 48¹⁷ Je 7²³ Mal 2⁸; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ
ר' בִּינָה Pr 3¹⁷, חֲכָמָה, ר' 4¹¹ 8³² cf. 23²⁶; ר' בִּינָה
9⁶ cf. Is 40¹⁴. †**c.** specif.: in good sense
הָדָר הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיֹּשֶׁרָה I S 12²³ I K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; cf.
Pr 16³¹ Je 6¹⁶; דְּרָכֶיהָ; חָם Jb 4⁶ cf. 22³ Pr 13⁶,
ר' צַדִּיקִים (i.e. of light) Jb 24¹³ (|| וְנִתְבָּחִיו) ψ 1⁶,
תְּמִימִי, ψ 37¹⁴ יִשְׁדִּירֶדָּךְ, Pr 2²⁰, ר' טוֹבִים, ψ 1⁶,
ר' אֱמוּנָה, ψ 101^{2.6}, ר' תְּמִים, ψ 119¹, Pr 11²⁰,
ר' חַיִּים, ψ 139²⁴, ר' עוֹלָם, Is 59⁸, ר' שְׁלוֹם, ψ 119³⁰,
Pr 6²³, cf. 12²⁸ Je 21⁸ (opp. הַמוֹת v. *infr.*);
without modifier I S 8^{3.5} Jb 13¹⁵ 23¹⁰, לֵב אֶחָד וְד',
אֶחָד Je 32³⁹; cf. also **a.** *supr.*; esp. cstr. before
names of good kings I K 22⁴³ 2 K 22² 2 Ch 11¹⁷
20³² 21^{12.12} (pl.) so 34²; cf. הָרָאשִׁים
2 Ch 17³ *the first ways of David*; also עֲמִי
Je 12¹⁶ †**d.** oftener in bad sense הַקָּשָׁה
Ju 2¹⁹, הָרָעָה, ר' I K 13³³, ר' Pr 2¹² 8¹³ 28¹⁰,
cf. 2 K 17¹³ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ Je 18¹¹ 23²² 25⁵ 26³ 35¹⁵
36^{2.7} Ez 3^{18.19} 13²² 20⁴⁴ 33¹¹ Jon 3^{8.10} Zc 1⁴,
ר' לֹא טוֹב, ψ 36⁵ Pr 16²⁹ Is 65²; הָרָעָה וְהָרָעָה Ez 16²⁷; cf. with
completed metaph. ר' לֹא מְלֻלָה Je 18¹⁵; further
ר' שֶׁקֶר, ψ 107¹⁷, ר' פֶּשַׁע, ψ 139²⁴, ר' עֶצֶב, ψ 119²⁹,
ר' שֶׁקֶר Pr 2¹³; דְּרָכֶי מוֹת Pr 14¹² = 16²⁵; רָר,
Je 21⁸, cf. *supr.* **c.** ר' עֶצֶל Pr 15¹⁹ (cf. 6⁶);
(ר' רִשְׁעִים) 3¹ cf. v⁶ Pr 1¹⁵ 3³¹ 4¹⁹ (ר' בְּגֵדִים) 13¹⁵,
also 15⁹ 21⁸ Is 55⁷; ר' עֶקֶשׁ Pr 22⁵, cf. עֶקֶשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28⁶ cf. v¹⁸;
further, without modifier, Ho 4⁹ 12³ Pr 7²⁵ 14¹⁴
Is 53⁶ 66³ Je 2²³ (of idolatry בְּנֵיָהּ
v³³ 4¹¹ (cf. Hi Gf) v¹⁸ 15⁷ 22¹ Ez 16^{47.47.61} 18²³
20⁴³ 23^{13.31} 33^{8.9.9.11} 36^{17.17.31.32} cf. also sub **a.** *supr.*;
ר' לֹא תָתֵן דְּרָכָו לִי I K 8³² *to place his way upon*
his head, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6²³, cf.
Ez 7⁴ 9¹⁰ 11²¹ 16⁴³ 22³¹; ר' פָּרִי דְרָכָם Pr 1³¹; esp.
cstr. before names of bad kings ר' יִרְבָּעָם I K 15³¹
(cf. v²⁶) 16^{2.19.26} 22⁵³ cf. v^{53.53}; also ר' מְלִכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
2 K 8¹⁸ 16³ 2 Ch 21^{6.13} 28² (pl.).

2 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 22³ (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); הָעֵם הַזֶּה Is 8¹¹, הַנְּחִים Je 10², ר' אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20³⁰ cf. 2 K 21²¹. †e. way of 'a: (a)=his creative activity Jb 26¹⁴; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) Jb 40¹⁹ (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רִאשִׁית דְּרָבּוֹ Pr 8²²; (b)=his moral administration, Jb 33¹³ (pl.; JE); Dt 32⁴ 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹ Jb 21³¹ 36²³; אֱלֹהִים בְּקֶדֶשׁ דְּרָבּוֹ ψ 77¹⁴ (|| בְּאֵלֵיהֶם ||); ψ 85¹⁴ 103⁷ 138⁵ 145¹⁷; Pr 10²⁰ Is 55^{8,9} Je 5^{4,5} Ez 18^{25,26,29,29} 33^{17,20} Ho 14¹⁰. (c)=his commandments צִוְּיֹת דְּרָבּוֹ (J); אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Dt 5³⁰ cf. (pl.) 8⁶ 10¹² 11^{22,28} 19⁹ 26¹⁷ 28⁹ 30¹⁶ Jos 22⁵ (D) Ju 2²² 2 S 22²³ = ψ 18²², 1 K 2³ 3¹⁴ 8⁵⁸ 11^{33,38} 2 K 21²² 2 Ch 6²¹ Jb 21¹⁴ 23¹¹ 34²⁷ ψ 25^{4,9} 27¹¹ 37³⁴ 51¹⁵ 67³ 81¹⁴ 86¹¹ 95¹⁰ 119³ Is 2³ = Mi 4², Is 42²⁴ 58² 63¹⁷ 64⁴ Ze 3⁷ Mal 2⁹; cf. אֲבִיבָה לְבֹ בְּדִרְכֵי א' וַיִּנְבְּהָ לְבֹ בְּדִרְכֵי א' 2 Ch 17⁶; v. also עֲדוּתִיךָ ר' 119¹⁴; אֲבִיבָה ר' חֲקִידָה v³², ר' מִצְוֹתֶיךָ v³³.

† [מִדְרָךְ] n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרָךְ פִּי-הַרְגֵּל Dt 2⁵ a treading-place for the sole of a foot (cf. 11²⁴=Jos 1³).

† [אֲדִרְכֹן, דִּרְכִּמֹן] n.[m.] (א prosthet.) unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. infr.:—only pl. דִּרְכִּמֹנִים of gold Ezr 2⁶⁹ (|| מְנִים of silver) = Ne 7⁷⁰ (|| id.); so דִּרְכִּמֹנִים Ne 7^{69,71}; also אֲדִרְכֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29⁷ (|| כֶּפֶרִים); cf. also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8²⁷—Weight of Gk. δραχμή=4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr.=c. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. Eng.; value of gold dr. ($\frac{1}{2}$ stater)=c. 9s. 5d. Eng., cf. Hultsch Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi.—(If 'r=drachma, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew GGA 1873, 1392 ff.; 1896, 798; Gesch. i. 274, II. i. 189 cf. Sm Litten 18, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch l.c. 131); cf. Ph. pl. דִּרְכִּמֹנִים דִּרְכִּמֹנִים=drachmae acc. to Re RA 1888, 7 Berger Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm AGG xxvi Mal. 1889, 8. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto 'r=daric, Gk. δαρικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܝܚܐ, Pers. gold coin=c. Eng. sovereign (weight=c. 2 drachm.): Brandis l.c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch l.c. 466 Schr in R. u. W. Art. Darico Erman ZPV ii, 75 Hoffm ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm l.c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2⁶⁹.)

דִּרְכִּמֹן v. דִּרְכִּמֹן.

† רָרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. אֲרָרַע, Heb. אֲרָרַע, whence foll. in sense strong, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

† אֲרָרַע n.pr.loc. a chief city of Bashan Jos 19³⁷; אֲרָרַע Nu 21³³=Dt 3¹, Dt 3¹⁰; אֲרָרַע Dt 1⁴; אֲרָרַע Jos 12⁴ 13¹² cf. 13³¹,—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3¹⁰; modern Der'at, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours WNW of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235) cf. Di Nu 21²³ Wetzst Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd Pal 251.

דָּרַע 1 Ch 2⁶ v. דָּרַע.

דָּרַק (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَق = walk rapidly, hasten, دَرَقَة shield).

† דִּרְכֹן n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, דִּרְכֹן Ezr 2⁵⁶=Ne 7³⁸.

דָּרַר (✓ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَر;—1. stream, flow abundantly (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. דָּרַר. 2. be abundant, luxuriant (cf. herbage), cf. דָּרַר a kind of tree, now elm (Lane). & דָּרַר. 3. run vehemently, easily (of horse), cf. דָּרַר swift horse, or other beast, & n. דָּרַר. 4. give light, shine (of lamp), cf. דָּרַר shining star, דָּרַר glistening or shining of sword, דָּרַר pearls (coll.) & דָּר; hence prob. דָּרַר).

† דָּר n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دُرّ pearls, دُرّ a pearl) Est 1⁶.

† דָּרַר n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty;—1. דָּרַר Ex 30²³ (P) i.e. myrrh of flowing, fine-flowing m. cf. מִרְרָה & Di. 2. c. קָרָא וַיִּקְרָא דָּרַר לְכָל-יִשְׂרָאֵל, לְבָרֵךְ לְיָהוּבִילֵי לְיָהוּבִילֵי לְיָהוּבִילֵי Lv 25¹⁰ (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61¹ (|| פְּחִי-קוֹחַ); Je 34^{8,15,17} all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v¹⁷ (iron.) lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת-דָּרַר Ez 46¹⁷ i.e. year of Jubilee (cf. Lv 25¹⁰).

† דָּרַר n.f. ψ 84⁴ swallow ψ 84⁴ (|| צִפּוֹר) Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security. and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26² צִפּוֹר לְעוֹף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

† דָּרוֹם n.m. south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol¹ 216 & Sta¹ 295)—דָּרוֹם Jb 37¹⁷ + 14 t. + Ez 40^{27,28} (del. & Co in v²⁷; AB & Co in v²⁸—south, Ez 42¹⁸ (over against קְדִים, צָפוֹן,

ים); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21² (= תימנה and נגב); דרר toward south 40^{24,25,27}, rd. also דרר 42¹⁰ for דרר 40^{27,28,29} cf. Co Ke Co; דרר שער south gate 40^{27,28,29} cf. Co supr., 40⁴⁴ (opp. צפון; also קרים), v¹⁵ (opp. צפון) 42¹²=דרר 41¹¹ (opp. צפון), 42¹³ (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33²³ (|| ים), Jb 37¹⁷; Ec 1⁶ 11³ (both opp. צפון).

† דרר n.[m.] thistles (coll.) (Ar. درار, still current in Pal., Löw¹⁰⁰; Eth. ደደር); קין ודרר Gn 3¹⁸ (J) Ho 10⁸ symbol of wildness, desert.

† דרש vb. resort to, seek (cf. Ar. دَرَس rub over, efface (a site), tread (wheat), fig. read repeatedly, study; دَرَس beat (a path), discuss, Pa. practise in; NH search out (a meaning), expound)—Qal Pf. 1 Ch 10¹⁴; Impf. דרש 10¹⁴ +, אדרש 1 S 28⁷, נדרש 1 K 22⁷ +, ידרש Is 55²; Imv. דרש 1 K 22⁵ +; Inf. abs. דרש Lv 10¹⁶ Dt 23²²; cstr. דרש Dt 22² + אדרש Ez 14⁷, לדרש (scribal error for לדרש Ew^{299a} Ol^{245a}) Ezr 10¹⁶; Pt. דרש Dt 11¹² + 10 t., דרש 1 Ch 28⁹ + 3 t.; pass. דרש 11¹², דרש Is 62¹²; syn. בקש;—**1.** (tread a place,) resort to, frequent, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5² 2 Ch 1⁵, ל loc. Dt 12⁵. **2.** seek, consult, inquire of: a. acc. אלהים Gn 25²² (J) Ex 18¹⁵ (E) 1 S 9⁹ 1 K 22⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ 8²² 13¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 21³⁰ 2 Ch 18⁷ 34²¹ ψ 24⁶ 78³⁴ Je 21³⁷ Ez 20¹³; the ark of God 1 Ch 13³; word of Yahweh 1 K 22⁵ (= 2 Ch 18⁴) cf. 1 K 14⁴; with פ Yahweh 1 Ch 10¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²⁶ Ez 14⁷; his word 2 K 1¹⁶; with אל 1 Ch 10¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²⁶ Ez 14⁷; their God Is 8¹⁹, Messianic king Is 11¹⁰; א מעל-ספר out of the book of א Is 34¹⁶ (in gloss, acc. to Che^{JQ Jan. 1892, 332}); c. מאות of א נביא ל 1 K 22⁷ (= 2 Ch 18⁶) cf. (supr.) v³ 2 K 3¹¹ and 1 K 14⁵ (מעמר). b. heathen gods and necromancers, הדרש the inquirer Ez 14¹⁰; with פ, בעל אוב 1 S 28⁷, באוב 1 Ch 10¹³, 2 K 1^{2,3,6,16}; with אל אלהות Is 8¹⁹, אלהות Dt 18¹¹, אלהות Is 19³. **3.** seek deity in prayer and worship: a. the true God (cf. בקש 3) א דרש Dt 4²⁹ Ho 10¹² Am 5^{4,6} Is 9¹² 31⁵⁵ 58² 65¹⁰ Je 10²¹ 29¹³ Zp 1⁶ La 3²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 28⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 14^{3,6} 15^{2,12} 16¹² 22⁹ 26⁵ ψ 9¹¹ 22²⁷ 34^{3,11} 119^{2,10}; ה אלהים 2 Ch 19³ 26⁵ 30¹⁹ ψ 14² (= 53³) 69³³; א דרש 77³; with ל, only in Chronicles, ליהוה 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³ 20³ Ezr 6²¹; ל אלהים 2 Ch 17⁴ 31²¹ 34³ Ezr 4²; Dr^{Intr. 503} finds in Chr weakened mng., revere. b. seek heathen deities, c. acc. Je 8² 2 Ch 25^{15,20}; with ל, Dt 12³⁰ 2 Ch 17³. **4.** a. seek, with idea of demanding, require (בקש is seek, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22² Ez

34^{6,8,11}; goat Lv 10^{16,16} (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39⁸ b. inquire, investigate (a matter), abs. Ju 6²⁹ Dt 13¹⁵ 17¹³ 19¹⁴; with acc. כל-לבות דרש א all hearts Yahweh searches 1 Ch 28⁹; לדרש to inquire into the wonder 2 Ch 32³¹; with ל, to inquire about 2 S 11³ Jb 10⁶; sq. על pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24⁹ apply to the Levites to bring, etc., cf. 31⁹ (על both pers. and rei). **5.** ask for, require, demand, c. acc. rei Ez 20⁴⁰; + מן pers. Dt 23²² Mi 6⁸; exact, oft. with collat. idea of avenging, מעם Dt 18¹⁹, so with מיד Ez 34¹⁰, דרש דרש Gn 9⁵ (P) Ez 33⁶; acc. only, דרש דמים 9¹³, דרש דרש 10¹⁵; abs. v^{13,13} 2 Ch 24²². **6.** seek with application, study, follow, practise, abs. by wisdom Ec 1¹³; with acc. דרש משה study or practise justice Is 1¹⁷ 16⁵; א מעשי 11¹²; טוב ואדרש Am 5¹⁴; commands of God ψ 119⁴⁵ 91¹⁵⁵ 1 Ch 28⁸; the law Ezr 7¹⁰; + שלום דרש or study the peace, welfare of any one Dt 23⁷ Je 29⁷ Ezr 9¹², לשלום Je 38⁴, טוב דרש Est 10³, רעה דרש Pr 11²⁷ ψ 38¹³ (cf. בקש 2, where this use is more common). **7.** seek with care, care for, ארץ אשר land which Yahweh thy God careth for Dt 11¹²; אל-ידרשו אלהים let not Eloah care for it Jb 3⁴; אותה לא ידע Je 30¹⁴; אין דרש לפני אי 142⁵; but in both these ל perh. belongs to אין, cf. אין לי מקור || 142⁵, also La 4⁴ etc.; אדרש cared for (of Jerus.) Is 62¹². **Niph. Pf.** נדרש Gn 42²², נדרש Is 65¹, נדרש 1 Ch 26³¹; **Impf.** אדרש Ez 14³ 20^{3,31,31} 36³⁷; **Inf. abs.** אדרש Ez 14³ (for ההדרש);—**1.** let oneself be inquired of, consulted, only of God Ez 14^{3,3} 20^{3,31,31} 36³⁷ Is 65¹. **2.** be sought out 1 Ch 26³¹. **3.** be required, of blood (cf. Qal 5) Gn 42²² (E).

Note.—דרש and דרש out of their desolate places ψ 109¹⁰ (Ki al. weḏršu, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דרש, so most interpr.: ו Huu Bi Che rd. דרש be driven from.

† [דרש] n.[m.] study, exposition, midrash, only cstr. מדרש (late; common in NH, in sense of imaginative exposition or didactic story)—מדרש ספר המלכים midrash of the book of Kings 2 Ch 24²⁷; מדרש הנביא עדו midrash of the prophet Iddo 2 Ch 13²². These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr^{Intr. 457}.

† [דרשא] vb. sprout, shoot, grow green (As. dašû Pi make abundant Lyon^{Sargm. 77}; cf. also sub דשא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—Qal Pf. דשא Jo 2²² (subj. מדרר).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְשֵׁן (juss.) (Gn 1¹¹ *cause to sprout or shoot forth* תִּרְשֵׁן הָאָרֶץ דָּשֵׁן.—דָּשֵׁן Je 50¹¹ v. sub דָּשֵׁן).

† קָשָׁא n.m. ^{Is 15, 8} grass (NH id., As. *dāsu*, herb, Lyon ^{Sargon} *texte* 68; Sab. קָשָׁא *fresh shoots* DHM ^{ZMG 1875, 557} = *springtime* CIS ^{iv. p. 11}; Aram. קָשָׁא, ||! ^(cf. Lag ^{BN 130}) — / abs. Gn 1¹¹ + 13 t. — acc. cogn. קָשָׁא Gn 1¹¹; cf. v¹² (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23⁴; of a second crop of grass Pr 27²³ (opp. קָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God קָשָׁא מֵאֶרֶץ לְרַעְמִית ^(Is 13²¹); refreshed by rain Dt 32²; נָאֹת / ψ 23²; as food of wild ass Jb 6⁵; as failing (withered) Is 15⁶; lacking for animals Je 14⁵; קָשָׁא וְיָרֵק sim. of weakness 2 K 19²⁵ (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׁרָה) = Is 37²⁷; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37² (|| יָרֵק); of growth and prosperity, Is 66¹⁴.

רָשַׁן *vb.* be fat, grow fat (Ar. رَسِمَ; whence also رَسَمَ grease, fat; NH רָשַׁן make fat, cf. NH רָשַׁן fat)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָשַׁן consec. Dt 31²⁰ (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi** *Pf.* רָשַׁן *ψ* 23⁵; רָשַׁן consec. Nu 4¹³; *Impf.*: רָשַׁן *ψ* 20⁴ volunt. (cf. Ges^{148, 3} De; but perh. rd. sf. -נָה, -נָה v. Ki Ges^{14c}); 3 fs. רָשַׁן Pr 15³⁰; *Inf.* לְרָשֵׁן Ex 27³—causat. make fat בִּשְׁמֵן ר' רָשַׁן i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy *ψ* 23⁵; ר' עָצֵם Pr 15³⁰ of bodily effect of good news; ר' עוֹלָה find a burnt-offering fat = acceptable *ψ* 20⁴; elsewhere *denom.* fr. רָשַׁן (fat ashes);—take away, clear away the fat ashes (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4¹³ (P), so לְרָשֵׁן Ex 27³ (P). **Pu** *Impf.* יִרְשֵׁן Pr 28²⁵ Is 34⁷; 3 fs. תִּרְשֵׁן Pr 11²⁵ 13⁴—pass. of causat. *Pi.* be made fat, of dust saturated מִחֶלֶב Is 34⁷; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11²⁵, the diligent 13⁴, the trustful 28²⁵. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִרְשִׁנָה (cf. OI¹²¹ Ges^{134, 3}) Is 34⁶, of Yahweh's sword:—it hath fattened itself מִחֶלֶב (|| מִלֵּאָה דָם).

† **נֶחֱמִיץ** *n.m.* fatness, fat ashes abs. **נֶחֱמִץ** ψ 63⁶
+ 8 t., **נֶחֱמִץ** *Lv* 1¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. **נֶחֱמִץ** ψ 36⁹; sf.
נֶחֱמִץ *Ju* 9⁹—**1.** fatness, abundance, luxuriance,
oil, *Ju* 9⁹ (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

שֶׁ 63⁶ (in simile || חֶלֶב), 65¹², of food and drink, Jb 36¹⁶ Je 31¹⁴; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing שֶׁ 36⁹ (רֵךְ בֵּיתוֹ), Is 55². 2. *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1¹⁶ 4^{12,12} 6^{3,4} (all P) Je 31⁴⁰ 1 Ki 13^{3,3}.

† **רָשִׁין** **adj.** *fat*, רָשִׁין Is 30²³ (|| שָׁמֶן), of לָחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees רָשִׁינים ψ 92¹⁵ (|| רַעֲנָנִים) *fat*, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. רָשִׁין Ju 9⁹); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יֹרְרֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22²⁰ רָשִׁינֵי-אֶרֶץ (Brüll שְׁכֵנֵי, Renan^{Hist. III. 124} יֹשְׁבֵי).

דִּת n.f. Est 3, ¹⁵ decree, law, usage, only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta*, law, Spieg. ^{ΔPK 235}) — ד abs. Est 1⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. דת Est 2¹², דת 9¹³. sf. דתו Est 2⁸ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דתי Ezer 8³⁶ + 2 t.; sf. דתיהם Est 3⁸; — **1.** decree, edict, commission of Pers. king Ezer 8³⁶ (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2⁸ (|| דבר המלך), 4³ (|| *id.*) 8¹⁷ (|| *id.*) 9¹ (|| *id.*; c. עשה *execute*) cf. also 9¹³; c. vb. נתן 3^{14,15} 8^{13,14} 9¹⁴; written בְּדִתֵּי הַדָּת 4⁸ (cf. 3¹⁴ 8¹³). **2.** law, permanently valid and applicable, יוֹכֵתֵי בְּדִתֵּי פֶרֶס־יֹמְדֵי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1¹⁹ cf. v¹⁵ 4^{11,16}; יֹדְעֵי דִת וְדִין ¹ 1¹³ those that understood law and judgment; דִּתֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3⁸; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3⁸; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1⁸; for purifying of women 2¹². — The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דִּתֵּי) of the Persians & Medes (1¹⁹). — In Dt 33² MT אֵשׁ דִּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ [לֶפֶת] דִּת *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. הַלְפִידִם Ex 20¹⁸ (but לִפְדָּת pl. in ת' — not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ יֹקֶדֶת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65⁵ (diff. sense).

[†] **נ.פ.ר.מ.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm^{Obelisk, 1.161})
a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1.12.24.25.27.27} 26^{9.9}
Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷.

† דֹּתָן **n.pr.loc.** (Θ Δωδαίμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָן Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 6¹³; דֹּתִינָה Gn 37¹⁷ cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotān*, Bd ^{Pal} 228.

𐤒, *He*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in post-B. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges.^{§ 35}), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd.^{§ 62-4}), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *la* (DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 58 ff.}); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. *al-*, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus שָׁמֶשׁ *pron.* 'ash-shamsu = Heb. (שָׁמֶשׁ) — in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges¹²⁶ Ew²⁷⁷):—**1.** joined with *substantives*: **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1¹ *the heavens and the earth*, הַשָּׁמַיִם הָאֵלֶּה *the king, etc.* Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבְּעֵל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעֵלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the Adversary* Jb 1⁶ (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21¹); הַכִּנּוּן (but not הַחֲרוּן), הַיָּרֵד (but not הַיָּרֵדִים), הַשָּׂרֹן *the Sharon*, הַשְּׁפֵלָה *the (Judaean) lowland*, הַבְּצֵר *the (Moabite) table-land*, הָעֵי הַגִּבְעָה 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20⁵, הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְבֹּעַ *the* הַיִּשְׁמִיּוֹן *the* הַמְצָפָה *the* הַנְּגִלָּה (oft.), הַפְּסָגָה *the* הַעֲקָלָה. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality *kar* ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1¹⁶ *the greater light*, הַמָּאֹר הַגָּדוֹל *the lesser light*, 2⁷ *his elder son*, 48¹⁴ *the younger*, 42¹³ *the little one*, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21¹⁰ *the chiefest of his brethren*, Nu 35²⁵ *the chief priest*, הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the least among* Ju 6¹⁵, מִן הַצְעִירָה *the least of* 1 S 9²¹, הַיִּפְּהָ *the fairest among* Ct 1⁸, 2 K 10³ Pr 30³⁰, cf. Jos 14¹⁵. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced*: thus (a) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4¹⁴ 21²⁶ + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19⁵ 30¹⁵ +, once 1 S 15¹⁶ *last night*; so הַשָּׁנָה *this year*, 2 K 19²⁹ Jer 28¹⁶; הַפַּעַם *this time*, Gn 18³² +. (β) הַנָּהָר *the river* (*kar* ἐξοχήν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2¹⁵ *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8¹¹ *the valley*, 1 S 17³; 1 S 19¹⁰ *the wall*, v¹³ *the bed*, 20²¹ *the lad* (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v³⁴ *the table*. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19²⁷ + = *my ass*, Ju 3²⁰ 1 S 1⁹ הַכִּסֵּא = *his seat*, Ju 4¹⁵ 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ + הַמְרֻקְבָּה, 1 S 18¹⁰ 20³³ הַחֲתִיתָה. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of pro-

lepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10¹ and Samuel took אֶת־יִצְחָק lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken*; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v²⁵ בַּפֶּפֶר lit. *in the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17¹⁴ Nu 5²³ Jb 19²³), 21¹⁰ הָאֵהָל *a* tent, 8²⁵ 9⁴⁸ אֶת־הַחֲרָדוֹת *hatchets*, 20¹⁶ every one able to sling אֶת־הַשֵּׁעָרָה בְּאָזְנוֹ with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6⁸ בְּאָזְנוֹ (unless indeed the אָזְנוֹ was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11²⁷ הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13²³ בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ on a pole, Jos 2¹⁵ בְּהֶבֶל with a cord, 2 S 17¹⁷ הַשְּׁפָחָה *a* girl (cf. Dr^{181, 4; 19, 13}). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2¹³ *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18⁹ *his* mule or *a* mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֶּמֶחַ, הַחֵבֶרֶת, הַמַּיִם; Gn 13² Abram was very rich לְעֵשׂוֹת בְּזָהָב וּבְכֶסֶף, Ex 31⁴ בְּמִקְנֶה בְּכֶסֶף וּבְזָהָב, Dt 14²⁶ and thou shalt lay out the money בְּבָקָר וּבְשִׂטְרָה וּבְצִיָּה וּבְצִיָּה, 2 K 9³⁰ וּבְצִיָּה וּבְצִיָּה, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיָּיִן, הַלֶּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6²⁴) being far less common than לְכֶסֶף, לְיָיִן etc., but לְכֶסֶף, לְכֶסֶף etc. being much more freq. than בְּכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6²⁰ 7⁸ + הָעוֹף and הַשָּׂרָר, Dt 8³ הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5^{8, 13} Is 28⁷ הַיָּיִן and הַשָּׂרָר, 60¹⁷ Ez 15^{4, 7} הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2⁵ Pr 20¹ ψ 65¹⁴ הַצֶּמֶחַ. Ct 1¹¹ Ec 7¹². Cf. below, **h**. **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1¹⁸ בְּשָׁנִים בְּהוֹלֵעַ like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5²⁴ בְּמִקְ יְהוָה, v²⁸ בְּצִר and בְּסוּפָה, 10¹⁴ בְּזֶן, 13⁸ בְּיוֹלָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42¹⁴ ψ 48⁷), 11⁷ בְּבָקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. בְּקֶשׁ Jb 41²¹ Is 47¹⁴; בְּאֵרִיָּה ψ 7³ al.: and we find both בְּלִבֵּי Is 5²⁹ and בְּלִבֵּי Ho 13⁸; בְּאֵרִי Is 38¹³ and בְּאֵרִי Nu 24⁹; בְּגִבּוֹר Is 42¹³ and בְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16¹⁴; etc.) Similarly Gn 19²⁸ הַבִּישָׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11^{8, 12} הַשָּׂא as the smoke of a furnace, Dt 28²⁹ (הָעוֹר), Ju 8^{18 b} בְּנֵי פְתָאֵר like (a lion's) rending הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14⁶ בְּשִׁפְעֵה הַגִּירִי like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16⁹ 1 K 14¹⁵ Zc 12¹⁰ על הַיְחִיר *as mourning over an only child*, 13⁹ +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּמֵּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41¹⁵, but כַּמֵּץ עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29³; בָּצַל Jb 14², but בָּצַל נְטוּי ψ 102¹²; בָּקֵשׁ Is 40²⁴, but בָּקֵשׁ נְדָרָה 41²; בָּאֵיל Is 35⁶, but בָּאֵיל תַּעֲרֵן עַל וְג' like a hind (that) *longeth for streams of water* like a hind (that) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42²; בָּאֵשׁ Is 9¹⁷, but בָּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר יֵרֶךְ like fire (that) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83¹⁵; כְּעֵשֶׁן Is 51⁶, but כְּעֵשֶׁן מִבְּרָכָה like smoke from a chimney Ho 13³: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ בְּמַיִם עֹבְרֵי like waters (that) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} בְּרִבְבִּים, בְּשִׁעְרֵיהֶם עֲלִירֶשֶׁא v^{2b}, but בְּפֶטֶל, but בְּפֶטֶל עֲלִירֶשֶׁב. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1⁴ 49¹³ Is 61¹⁰), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. g. prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1²² כָּל־בְּנֵי all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבָּת all *the daughters*, Lv 17^{8,10} מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21⁷ הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶ 33²¹ הַפְּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6⁷ + הַחֲלוּץ, v 9¹³ הַמֵּאֲסֶה; 8¹⁹ הָאוֹרֵב; 1 S 13¹⁷ הַמִּשְׁחִית; Mi 2¹³; Is 6⁴ הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24¹⁴ הַקְּדָמִי the ancients; Ec 7²⁶ אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרִיתִי וְהַפְּלִיתִי 2 S 8¹⁸ al., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3²⁰ 18²³ Mal 2⁵ ψ 135²⁰ +. h. with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(a) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7⁹ הַחֹסֶד וְהַחֶסֶד שׁוֹמֵר הַחֶסֶד 2 S 2⁵ 1 K 3⁶; הַחֶסֶד וְהַרְחָמִים Je 16⁵ (contr. Zc 7⁹); הַצָּדִיק + Is 1²⁶ 61³ Ec 3¹⁶; הַצָּדִיקָה + Is 32^{17,17} (contrast v¹⁶) Dn 9⁷ (emph.); הַדִּיעַת Ho 4⁶; הָאֵמֶת Gn 32¹¹ (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59¹⁵ (contrast v¹⁴) Zc 8^{3,19}; הָאֵמֶתָה + Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^a) Je 7²⁸; הַחֲכָמָה Jb 28^{12,20}; הַחַיִּים Gn 2⁹ +; הָאֲהָבָה + Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8^{4,7}; הָרִשָּׁע + Je 7^{4,8} 23²⁶; הַמָּוֶת Is 25⁸ Ru 1¹⁷ +; הָרִשָּׁע + ψ 125³ Ec 3¹⁶; הָרִשָּׁעָה + Zc 5⁸; הַחֲשִׁיד Is 60² Ec 2¹³; see also Dt 30^{15,19} (Je 21⁸), 1 K 7¹⁴ Je 32¹⁹ Mal 2⁵ הַחַיִּים וְהַשְׁלֹם, ψ 123⁴ 130⁴ Dn 9⁹ 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 12¹² Pr 31³⁰ Ec 2^{13,17} 7^{12,19} 10⁶ 11¹⁰: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צָדִיק, אֵמֶת, etc. are

far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. ב, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16⁵ Pr 20²⁸ (but בַּח Ho 2²¹ Pr 16⁶), בַּצָּדִיק Pr 25⁵ (elsewhere always בָּצֵ: בַּצָּדִיקָה also always); בְּאֵמֶת and בְּאֵמֶתָה always; בְּשִׁקָּר + Is 28¹⁵ (but בְּקֹב ||, not בְּקֹב) Je 5³¹ 13²⁵ 20⁶ 23¹⁴ (בְּשִׁקָּר + Je 3¹⁰ 29⁹); בְּשִׁלֹם + ψ 29¹¹ Jb 15²¹ (elsewhere בְּשִׁלֹם); Zc 12⁴ to smite וּבַעֲדוֹן וּבַשְּׁנֵעוֹן (but Dt 28²⁸ וּבַשְּׁנֵעוֹן), cf. Gn 19¹¹ Dt 28²²; to enter with one בְּמִשְׁפָּט Jb 9³² 22⁴ (but בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143²), contrast also Pr 18⁵ with 24²³; לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹¹ ψ 9⁸ (but לְמִ' Is 5⁷ ψ 122⁵); Pr 2² 7⁴ לַחֲכָמָה (but never הַחֲכָמָה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2³ 7⁴ לְבִינָה, Jb 39¹⁷ בְּבִינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr 2^{2,3} לְתַבִּינָה (but הַתַּבִּינָה only 1 K 7¹⁴ emph.); to perish בְּצָמָה Ju 15¹⁸ +; Is 29²¹ בְּתַהוּ הָעִיר, 32¹⁹ בְּשִׁפְלָה תִּשְׁפַּל הָעִיר Germ. in die Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45¹⁶ together they go בְּכָל־מָה (in die Schmach), 46² בְּשִׁבְרִי into captivity, 47⁵ בְּאֵי בַחֲשָׁה (so always: never בַּחֲשָׁה). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between α and β makes it not improb. that the art. in β is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. i. to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17⁵⁵ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, O king, I do not know, v⁵⁸ בֶּן מִי אַתָּה הַנֶּעַר Whose son art thou, lad? 2 S 14⁴ Help, O king! 1 K 18²⁶ הַחֲרָשִׁים שְׁמַעוּ אֵלַי הַשָּׁר 2 K 9⁵ Is 42¹⁸ הַעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת הָרֹדֶר אֲתָם רָאוּ וְג' Ez 37⁴ הָיָה בָלֹו (Dr.¹⁹⁸ Ols.²).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2^{2,3,10} & oft. אֲרָץ; 8⁹ 18¹⁰ 33⁶ + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1⁸ 2⁴ 1 K 8³⁵); 21² 45^{14,16} 61⁷ al. מְלָךְ; 66⁶ 72⁸ + יָם; 59^{7,15} עִיר; Ju 5² ψ 18⁴⁴ עָם etc.; ψ 9^{6,17} & oft. רִשָּׁע; Is 1^{2,6,21} 3^{10,11} 11^{6,7,8}.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, זאת, אלה): viz. a. (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words is *defined by it likewise*, as הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2¹² הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 20¹ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2³ הָאֲנָשִׁים הָאֵלֶּיךָ = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13⁵ 16¹³ 24⁶⁵ 32²¹ Ju 6²⁸ Is 65^{3,4,5} 66²⁴ ψ 31⁹. So also with adj. & ptepp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4³⁷ בְּכַחוּ הַגָּדֹל, 1 S 8¹⁴

(וְיִתְּכֶם הַטּוֹב); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29²⁰ 1 S 14²⁹ 15¹⁴ 2 K 6³² הָיָה בֶן־הַמְּרִיצָה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10¹ אֶתִּי אֵלֶּה (not אֶתִּי הָאֵלֶּה), Jos 24¹⁴ זֶה דְּבַרִּי *this* our word (not זֶה הָיָה): v. Dr.^{§ 209} *obs.* Similarly when the art. with the ptp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33¹⁵ (v¹⁴ he looketh forth from the place, &c.), לְפָנָם הַיָּצִיר יָחַד *he that formeth*, etc., 19¹¹ מִזֶּה הַנְּחָמִידִים *which* (v^{10b}) *are more desirable* than gold, 49⁷ (6^b the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49²¹ Is 46⁶ 51²⁰ Jb 6¹⁶ + (v. Dr.^{§ 135.7}). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1³¹ יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי, 2³ יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12^{15.18} 20¹⁰ (= Dt 5⁴⁴) Lv 19⁶ 22²⁷: so with מְבוֹא *entrance* Je 38¹⁴, שַׁעַר Zc 14¹⁰; חֲצִיר *court* 1 K 7^{8.12} Ez 40²⁸ al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כָּל, as Gn 1²¹ כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all living souls*, v²⁸ כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׁת *all living things that creep*, etc., 7²¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10.46}; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 12²³ הָרֶדֶה הַטּוֹבָה, 16²³ רֹחַ הָרֶעָה, 2 S 12⁴ לְאִישׁ הָעוֹשִׂי Je 6²⁰ 17² Zc 4⁷ ψ 104¹⁸ Ezr 10⁹ הָרֶשׁ הַהֲשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17^{12.17} Je 40³ Kt Mi 7¹¹). And with the ptp.: 1 S 25¹⁰ עֲבָדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים *many are the slaves who break away* etc., Is 7²⁰ Je 27³ 46¹⁶ = 50¹⁶ הָרֶב הַיּוֹנֶה *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2³ (but ③ Co om. (הגוים), 14²² 32^{22.24} ψ 62⁴ Pr 26¹⁸ Ju 21¹⁹ (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמַסְלָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יָצֵר הָרַע *the evil inclination*): v. further Dr.^{§ 209}. **c.** with the ptp., where the ptp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2¹¹ הוּא הַסּוֹבֵב *not* 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45¹² פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 32¹ עֵינֶיךָ הָרְאוּת *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4³ 8¹⁸ ὁ οὐδὲς ἐστὶν εἰς σοί, Is 14²⁷ 66⁹ (v. Dr.^{§ 135.7}).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: † Jos 10²⁴ אֲתָם הָלְכוּ אִתִּי *that went with him*, Ez 26¹⁷, הָעִיר הַהִלְלָה, 1 Ch 26²⁸ שְׁמוּאֵל וְכָל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29^{8.17} 2 Ch 1⁴ בְּהִכֵּן *in (the place)*

that he had prepared, 29³⁶ Ezr 8²⁵ 10^{14.17} Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18²¹ הַבָּצָה (so 46²⁷ Jb 2¹¹), 21³ הַנּוֹלֵד־לִי, 1 K 11⁹ & Dn 8¹ הַנְּרָאָה, Is 51¹⁰ הַשְּׁמָה, 56³ הַנְּלֹה, Ru 1²² 2⁶ 4³ (all הַשְּׁכָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּצָה לִי הַנּוֹלֵד, cf. Gn 48⁵, הַנְּרָאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12⁷ 35¹ הַנְּרָאָה, 46²⁶ & Ru 4¹¹ הַבָּצָה (cf. Ew.^{§ 331b} Ges.^{§ 138.3b}). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9²⁴ וְהָעֵלֶה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאֵלֶּה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG i. § 345 b, CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew.^{§ 290d}, Ges.^{§ 127 R. 4}, also Dr.^{§ 190.1}.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ (on the different forms, see Ges.^{§ 100.4}: on Dt 32⁶, v. הָל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (B. Aram. and ܐܬܝܢ, Arab. ائ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2⁷ הָאֵלֶּה *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23¹¹ הֲיִסְגְּרֵנִי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* Jb 1⁸; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (= Lat. *num?*): Gn 4⁹ הֲשֹׁמֵר אֲחִי אֲנִי? 18¹⁷ *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30³ 50¹⁹ Nu 11^{23a} Dt 4³³ ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, and live?* 20¹⁹ (rd. with ③ ③ ③ Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאָדָם, 2 S 7⁵ בֵּית תְּבִנְה־לִּי *the house which I have built* (altered in 1 Ch 17⁴ to the neg. לֹא אֶתֶּה תְּבִנָּה וְג'), 2 K 6²² ... הָאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28²⁴ 36^{12a} 57⁶ 58⁵ Je 15¹² 16²⁰ Am 5²⁵ ψ 50¹³ Jb 8¹¹ 15^{7.8.11} 38^{12.16.17.22} etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew.^{§ 328a}) Je 7⁹ Jb 40² and prob. Mi 2⁷ (rd. הָאָמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הֲ... הִנֵּה Nu 22³⁸ 2 K 7^{2.19} Je 32²⁷ Ez 17¹⁰; after הֵן Je 3¹ Hg 2¹²: cf. after אֲנִי Gn 24⁵; after אִם Jb 14¹⁴ הֲחַיָּה נִבְרָה אִם יָמוּת *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הֲ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ **בִּי אֶל־אֵל** for *to God* did one ever say? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (**הֲלֵא**), cf. 23²⁶ c. it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ **וְנִי הֲנִגְלֶה נְגִלְתִּי וְנִי** *Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc.* (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ **הֲרָצָהָתָּ וְנִמְרָצָהָתָּ** *Hast thou slain, and also taken possession?* Je 31²⁰ **וְנִי הֲרָצָהָתָּ וְנִמְרָצָהָתָּ** (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases **הֲרָאִיתָ** *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; **הֲרָאִיתָ** *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8^{12,15,17} al. d. in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by **וְ**, the second by **אִם** or (more rarely) **וְאִם**: see exx. under **אִם** 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by **וְ** Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, **הֲלֵא** ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., & Be al., for **הֲלֵא**), or **אִם** Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38^{28,31}.

2. In indirect interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob* .?)—a. singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ **וְהֲרָאִיתָ** to see *whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. **הֲעֵלָה** and **הֲיָרַדְתָּ**: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) b. disjunctively,—usually **אִם . . . וְ**, Nu 13^{18end, 19a} (and see the land) . . . **הֲטוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה** *whether it be good or bad*, v^{19b,20,20}; **הֲאִם . . . לֹא** Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) **לֹא** *whether it will walk in my law or not*, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; **וְ . . . וְ** Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of **אִם . . . וְ**); **אִם . . . וְ** Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as **הֲאִם**, **הֲאִם**, **הֲאִם**, **הֲאִם**, etc.

† **הֲלֵא** Dt 32⁶ **הֲלֵא תִנְמְלִירוֹתָ** (so V.d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read **הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה**; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read **הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה**; others (so Hahn) have **הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה**. Were **הֲלֵא** original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. **هَلْ**, for which

elsewhere **הֲ** is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly **הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה**. Cf. De Rossi *Var. Lect. ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

† **הֵא** interj. (Aram. **הֵא**, Dn 2⁴³ **הֵא** (q.v.), **هَؤُ**; Arab. **هَؤُ**) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

† **הֵאָהָה** interj. (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by **אָמַר**, Is 44¹⁶ he says, **Aha**, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, **וְ** 35^{21,25} let them not say in their heart **הֵאָהָה נִפְשֵׁנוּ** **Aha**, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הֲאָרָרִי 2 S 23^{33b} v. **הֲרָרִי**.

הֵב v. **יֵב**.

הֵבָהֶבִים v. sub **יֵב**.

I. **הֵבֵל** n.m. vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. **هَبْلٌ** *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. **هَبْلٌ**)—**הֵבֵל** Ec 1² +; estr. **הֵבֵל** + Ec 1^{2,2} 12⁸, sf. **הֵבֵלִי** etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9^{9,9}; pl. **הֵבֵלִים** Je 10⁸ +; estr. **הֵבֵלִי** Je 8¹⁹ +, sf. **הֵבֵלִיָּהֶם** Dt 32²¹ +;—1. lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) **יִשְׁאָרוּהָם** **הֵבֵל** a *breath* (3 aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is **הֵבֵל** a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always 2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, *vanity*, as of idols Je 10¹⁵ = 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ **הֵבֵל וְאִין בָּם מוֹעִיל** (**שִׁקָּר** ||), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. **הֵבֵל הַחַיִּי** wealth (gotten) out of *vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. **עֵל יָד**) is minished (but 3 3 Ew **מְבֹהֵל**, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ **שִׁקָּר הַחַיִּי וְהֵבֵל הַיָּפִי** La 4¹⁷ **אֶל עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ** **הֵבֵל** to our *vain* (Dr⁵¹⁹³ⁿ) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ **וְיִכָּל בְּהֵבֵל יְמֵיהֶם** **וְ** 78³³ consumed their days as (**בְּ** I, d.) *vanity*, man **וְ** 39^{6,12} 62¹⁰ **הֵבֵל הֵבֵל בְּנֵי אָדָם** . . . **הֵמָּה מְהֵבֵל יָחַד** they are altogether (made) of *vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (3 t. + **הֵבֵל הַבְּלִים** 1^{2,2} 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² **הַכֹּל הֵבֵל הֵבֵל הֵבֵל וְרֵעוֹת רֵיחַ** all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2^{1,14,15} etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) **בְּהֵבֵל בָּא** i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ **יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הֲרִיבָה מִרְפִּים** **הֵבֵל** (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יָמִי (הַבִּלְהָה, הַבִּלְהָה) 7¹⁵ 9⁹, ה' 6¹² 9⁹; Jb 27¹² (v. הַבִּלְהָה), Is 49⁴ וְהָבֵל לִחְהוֹת for nought and vanity have I spent my strength; as adv. accens. vainly, to no purpose Is 30⁷ וְרִים יַעֲזְרוּ הַבִּלְהָה, ψ 39⁷ הַבִּלְהָה אֲפֹה they disquiet themselves to no purpose, Jb 9²⁰: הַבִּלְהָה אֵינֶנּוּ 35¹⁶, with נָחַם to comfort 21³⁴ Zc 10². Pl. † הַבִּלְהָה of false gods, Dt 32²¹ בְּהַבִּלְהָה || בְּלֹא־אֱלֹהִים 1 K 16^{13,26}. הַבִּלְהָה הַפְּזִים 10³ 14²⁰ || בְּפִסְיָהֶם || הַבִּלְהָה נָכַר 8¹⁰. הַבִּלְהָה הַשְׁמָרִים הַבִּלְהָה־יִשְׁוֹא 31⁷ empty vanities Jon 2⁹; in more general sense Ec 1^{2,2} 12⁸ הַבִּלְהָה הַבִּלְהָה, 5⁶.

† הַבִּלְהָה vb. denom. act emptily, become vain—Qal Je 2⁵=2 K 17¹⁵ they went after vanity וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּבְנֶה and became vain, ψ 62¹¹ וַיִּבְנֶה וַיִּהְיֶה do not become vain (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27¹⁰ לָמָּה לָּמָּה הַבִּלְהָה why do ye become vain with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23¹⁶ (of false prophets) מִהַבִּלְהָה i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

† II. הַבִּלְהָה n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. ablu, son, COT^{Gloss}; cf. also We^{Skitzen} ill. 70: der. from I. הַבִּלְהָה not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4^{2,2,4,4,8,8,9,25}

† [הַבִּנְיָ] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm B Ki & moderns; otherwise G S; Egypt. heben, Lieblein^{AZ} 1886, 13 cf. Pinsker^{Einleitung} 83; (Gk. ἑβένος, Lat. hebenum)—only pl. הַבִּנְיָ Ez 27¹⁵ Qr (Kt הַבִּנְיָ הַבִּנְיָ וְהַבִּנְיָ הַבִּנְיָ) it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

† [הַחֲבֵר] vb. divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. حَبَرَ cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. حَبْرَة a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. حَبَرَ be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Ku Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חָבַר; but cf. infr.)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חָבְרוּ Is 47¹³ Kt, Pt. חָבְרוּ Qr; חָבְרוּ שָׁמַיִם הָאֵלִים פְּחוֹכִים they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה' then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen^{Kosmologie} 57 ff.; & on planets & constellations Id^{ib.} 55 ff. Epping & Strm^{Astronomisches} aus Bab. 109 ff.;—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חָבְרוּ (cf. חָבַר את-הָאָרֶץ Ju 18²).

† הַחֲבֵר n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Hyas, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Pers 21; also Herodot^{1x,33}; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2³=חָבְרוּ 2^{8,15}, חָבְרוּ 2⁸.

הַגָּה (murmur, then muse; cf. Ar. هَجَّ burn. blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr.  phantasma vidit, somniavit; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. mente concepit, imaginatus est; cf. also הִגָּה).

† [הַגִּיג] n.m. murmuring (the) whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 136)—only sf. הַגִּיגִי 1. ψ 5² ה' בִּינָה בִּינָה understand my murmuring (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to א'. 2. ψ 39⁴ בְּהִינִי in my musing i.e. while I was musing.

הַגִּיגָה v. sub גִּדַּר p. 151.

† I. הַגָּה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הִגָּה muse, speak, spell a word, so Aram. הִגָּה;  muse, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَّ satirize, insult, scold, also spell (borrowed mng.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. וְהִגָּה consec. Jos 1⁸; 1 s. הִגָּהִי ψ 143³, וְהִגָּהִי consec. ψ 77¹³; Impf. וְהִגָּה Jb 27⁴+8 t.; 3 fs. וְהִגָּה ψ 35²⁸+2 t., וְהִגָּה ψ 63⁷ Is 38¹⁴, וְהִגָּה ψ 2¹+2 t., וְהִגָּה Is 16⁷; וְהִגָּה Is 59¹¹; Inf. abs. הִגָּה Is 59¹¹;

1. of inarticulate sounds: a. growl, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31⁴ b. groan, moan, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (הִגָּה נִהְיָה); sigh for (?) in sorrow, mourning, moan for Is 16⁷ (יִלְלִי ל'), so also Je 48³¹.

2. utter, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38¹³; subj. לִשְׁוֹן Jb 27⁴ (הִגָּה ||) ψ 35²⁸ 71²⁴ Is 59³; subj. פִּה ψ 37³⁰ Pr 8¹—cf. also sub Po. infr.; speak (abs.) ψ 115⁷ (ה' instr.) 3. a. (soliloquize) meditate, muse, c. ה' rei, Jos 1⁸ ψ 1² 63⁷ 77¹³ 143³;

c. acc. Is 33¹⁸, subj. לֵב b. imagine, devise, c. acc. ψ 2¹ Pr 24² (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. fr 15²⁸ (subj. id.) Po. Inf. abs. only הִגָּה מִלֵּב הָרָה וְהִגָּה מִלֵּב הָרָה only הִגָּה מִלֵּב הָרָה

הִגָּה מִלֵּב הָרָה Is 59¹³ a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words (|| וְהִגָּה מִלֵּב הָרָה);—on form cf. Kö^t 553; but rd. rather וְהִגָּה מִלֵּב הָרָה

Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba^{NB} 77 retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הִגָּה מִלֵּב הָרָה

הִגָּה מִלֵּב הָרָה Is 8¹⁹ those that make chirpings and mutterings, of necromancers and wizards.

† הַחֲבֵר n.m. ^{Jb 37,2} a rumbling, growling.

moaning:—ה' abs. Ez 2¹⁰+2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound יָצָא מִפִּי ה' Jb 37² of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning וְהִי קִינִים וְהִי Ez 2¹⁰ lamentations and moaning and woe.

3. *a sigh or moan*, as transient, שָׁנִינִי *ψ 90⁹ we bring our years to an end as a sigh, i.e. a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

† **הַגִּיתָ** *n.f. meditation, musing*, only estr.

(with firm — cf. Sta ³⁰⁴); *פִּי יִדְבֹר חֲכָמוֹת וְה' לִבִּי* *ψ 49⁴ my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding*.

† **הַגִּיּוֹן** *n.m. resounding music, meditation, musing*; — ה' abs. *ψ 9¹⁷ 92⁴*; estr. *הַגִּיּוֹן* *ψ 19¹⁵*; sf. *הַגִּיּוֹנִים* La 3⁶²; — 1. *resounding music*;

ψ 92⁴ with sounding music upon the lyre (Che); cf. *פִּי ה' סָלָה* *ψ 9¹⁷* (a musical direction, v. סָלָה). 2. *meditation, musing* *ψ 19¹⁵ the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart*; also in bad sense = *plotting* *קָמְי וְהַיְיֹנָם עָלַי* La 3⁶² *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| *מִהַשְׁבֵּתָם* v⁶¹; cf. I. חֲנָה 3 b).

† II. **הָקָה** *vb. remove* (Thes comp. יָנָה) —

Qal *Pf.* *הָקָה* Is 27⁸ (Di rds. *הָקָה*); *Inf. abs.* *הָקָה* Pr 25^{4,5}; — *הָקָה סִינִים מִכֶּסֶּף* Pr 25⁴ *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver*; as sim. of following *הָקָה רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ* Pr 25⁵ *remove* (the) *wicked before a king*, *הָקָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה* Is 27⁸, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (י') *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptc., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures *הָקָה* (Inf. abs.)

הָקָה *n.pr.m. v. הָקָה*.

הָקָן (NH *הָקָן*, Aram. *הָקָן* *be suitable, fit, worthy*; on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

† **הָקִין** *adj. appropriate, suitable?* (cf.

NH Aram., supr.) — *הַפְּדֻקָּה הַקִּינָה* Ez 42¹² *the corresponding (?) wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (ὁ καλῶν, ὁ separatum, etc.); Thes connects *הָקִין* with preceding *הַרְבֵּה*, 'aptus, idoneus (de via)', AV RV 'the way directly before the wall'; in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. *הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵר* the outer court.

הָקָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *هَجَرَ* forsake, retire; *هجرة* emigration. *Hegira*).

† **הָקָרָה** *n.pr.f. Hagar*, Sarai's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16^{1,4,5} (all J), v^{3,15,16} 25¹² (all P), 21^{9,14,17,17} (all E).

† **הָקָרִים** 1. *n.pr.gent.* only pl. *הָקָרִים*

ψ 83⁷; *הַקָּרָאִים* i Ch 5¹⁰, *הַקָּרָאִים* i Ch 5^{16,20}; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas ^{Skizze II, 407}. 2. *adj.gent.* of an officer of David *יְחִיזֶה הַקָּרִי* i Ch 27³¹. 3. *n.pr.m.* father of one of David's warriors *בֶּן-הַקָּרִי* i Ch 11³⁸ (but || 2 S 23³⁶ *בֶּן-הַקָּרִי*, so here Öt, cf. Be Th Sm Dr Sm).

הַקָּרָאִים *v. foregoing*.

הָרָה *v. sub הָרָה*.

הָרָה (perh. *make a loud noise*; so Ar. *هَدَّ* (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); *هَدَّ* crash (of a falling wall, etc.), *هَدَدٌ* thunder).

הָרָה *n.m.* ^{15,16,9} shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol ¹⁸¹ Sta ²¹⁸); — ה' only abs., Is 16⁹ + 6 t. Is & Je; —

1. *shouting* in harvest Is 16¹⁰, Je 48^{33,33,33} where *לֹא יִדְבֹר הָרָה הָרָה*, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25³⁰ *י' shall utter* (עֲנֵה) *a shout like the (grape-) treaders* (sq. *הָאֲרָץ*). Hence also 2. *shout* of the foe Is 16⁹ (נָפַל עַל), Je 51¹⁴ (וְעָנִי עֲלֵיהֶם הָרָה); cf. 25³⁰ 48³³ supr.

† **הָרָה** *n.[m.] id.*, only Ez 7⁷ *הָרָה הָרָה* (joyous) *shout on mountains* (noise of battle).

† **הָרָדָה** *n.pr.m. Hadad* (Ⓢ Adap but v. הרד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM ^{Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56}, and n.pr. עבריהר Scholz ^{Götzensdienst 245}, הרדרנאח Eut ^{BRK 1887, 410} cf. Bae ^{Rel 68} & sub *בְּהָרָה* p. 122; also Adila, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez ^{Tell el-Amarna BM 155}; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae ^{Rel 67,68}; perh. = *thunderer* Di ^{ZK 1886, 166} Bae ^{l.c.}, cf. רָמֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We ^{Skizzen III, 73}; Sab. הרד Hal²⁷; as *n.pr.div.* Heb. only in cpd. *n.pr.m.*, v. infr.) — 1. name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36²⁵ = i Ch 1⁴⁶, Gn 36³⁶ = i Ch 1⁴⁷ (הָרָדָה); b. i Ch 1⁴⁷ (|| Gn 36³⁹ הָרָדָה, v⁵¹ הָרָדָה). 2. an Edomite (הָרָדָה) i K 11^{14,17,19,21,21,25} = אָרָר v¹⁷.

† **הָרָדָעֶזֶר** *n.pr.m. Hadadezer* (so Aram. inser. הרדעור Eut ^{BRK 1887, 679} cf. Bae ^{Rel 67}; Ⓢ throughout (erroneously) Adpa(a)zap; — *Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT i K 20' & Ph. אשמנער; king of צוֹקָה (q.v.), son of רָחָב, defeated by David 2 S 8^{3,5,10,12}; הרדעור v^{7,8,9,10} (= הרדעור q.v. 10^{16,16,19} i Ch 18^{3,5,7,8,10,10} 19^{16,19}, all erron., v. inser. supr., & cf. Bae ^{l.c.} Dr on 2 S 8³ 10¹⁶); also i K 11²⁰.

†[הָרַר] vb. swell (†), honour, adorn, (NH הָרַר *adorn*; Aram. הָרַר, ܗܪܐ Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הַרִית *ornata, honorata* Vog^{Nu. 56}; Ar. هَدَّر *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & أَفْطَرَّ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—Qal Pf. 2 ms. הִרְרָה Lv 19³²; Impf. 2 ms. הִרְרֵךְ Ex 23³ Lv 19¹³; Pt. pass. הָרַד Is 63¹, pl. הָרִירִים Is 45² (poss. הָרִים & ܗܪܐ, cf. Di, but v. הר):—1. *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45² (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). 2. *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense הִרְרָהּ פָּנֵי זָקֵן Lv 19³² (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*

man (מִפְנֵי שִׁכְחָה תָּקוּם ||); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְיֶה בִּנְיָן לְךָ (H) (|| לֹא תִהְיֶה בִּנְיָן לְךָ); cf. Ex 23³ (JE; either rd. נָדַל for וָדַל, — not needed at beginning of v., — so Kn SS al., yet cf. πένυτα; — or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19¹⁵, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn.* only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* הָרַר בְּלָבוּשׁוֹ Is 63¹. **Niph.** Pp. נִהְיָרָה La 5¹² *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. וְנִהְיָרָה. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדֵּר Pr 25⁵ *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

† הָרַר **n.** [m.] *ornament, adornment, splendour*, only estr. מַלְכוּת ה' Dn 11²⁰ *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. *Judaea*, or perh. *Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Mein*; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr. & esp. Bev who reads ה' נֹגֵשׁ מַעְבִּיר (for מַעְבִּיר נֹגֵשׁ), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

† הָרַר **n.m.** ^{ψ 149.3} *ornament, splendour, honour* (chiefly poet.) — abs. ה' Dt 33¹⁷ + 12 t.; estr. הָרַר Is 2¹⁰ + 7 t.; sf. הָרַר Mi 2⁹ (but cf. infr.) Ez 16¹⁴; הָרַר ^{ψ 45⁵ 90¹⁶}; הָרַר ^{ψ 45⁴}; הָרַר Ez 27¹⁰; הָרַר Is 5¹⁴ La 1⁶; pl. estr. הָרַר ^{ψ 110³} (but rd. prob. הָרַר so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che); — **1.** *ornament* Pr 20²⁹ (grey hair, for old men; || תַּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16¹⁴ (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of 'י); הָרַר עֵץ Lv 23⁴⁰ (||) i.e. *fruit of goodly (ornamental, beautiful) trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, ὁ καρπὸν ξύλου ὁπαίου, so Di; — here would come also בהָרַר קֹדֶשׁ ^{ψ 110³}, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33¹⁷ of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5¹⁴ cf. La 1⁶; of Carmel Is 35² (|| פְּבוֹד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by 'י on man ^{ψ 8⁶} (|| פְּבוֹד), on king 21⁶ (|| id., הוֹד), cf. 45⁴ (|| הוֹד) & v⁵ (but txt. perh. erron. Che^{crit. n.}); denied of suffering servant of 'י Is 53² (|| נִאֵר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתִּי הָיָה) Pr 31²⁵ (|| עוֹ); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27¹⁰; especially of *majesty* of 'י 1 Ch 16²⁷ = ^{ψ 96⁶}, cf. Jb 40¹⁰ ^{ψ 111³} (all || הוֹד); also ^{ψ 104¹} (|| id., under fig. of garment); further ^{ψ 29⁴} (|| פָּחַ), 90¹⁶ (|| פָּעַל); in combination הוֹד פְּבוֹד הוֹד ^{ψ 145⁵}; ה' פְּבוֹד ה' Is 2^{10, 19, 21}. **3.** *honour, glory* ^{ψ 149⁹} for saints of 'י; cf. Mi 2⁹ of 'י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1892, 103 prop. הָרַר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מַעַל then hardly suitable).

† [הָרַר] **n.f.** *adornment, glory* — only estr. הָרַר; — **1.** הָרַר ה' *holy adornment* (Che^v), always in connexion with public worship of 'י 1 Ch 16²⁹ 2 Ch 20²¹ ^{ψ 29² 96⁹}. **2.** הָרַר ה' *the glory of a king*, fig. of רַב־עַם, Pr 14²¹.

† הָרַר **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36³⁹ = הָרַר (q.v.) 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (so here Codd., & Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

† הָרַר **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (ἡ Ἀδωνειρα) = אֲרָרָם 1 K 12¹⁸ (ἡ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειρα), & אֲרָרָם, q.v. — הָרַר v.p. 213.

† הָרַר **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹקָה) defeated by David 2 S 10^{16, 19} = 1 Ch 19^{16, 19}; also 1 Ch 18^{3, 5, 9, 10} ^{ψ 7¹⁰}; all erron. for הָרַר (q.v.), although ἡ throughout Ἀδρααζα.

† הָהִי **interj.** expressing woe, alas! Ez 30² howl ye לַיִם הָהִי alas for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהִי לַיִם Joel 1¹⁵).

† הָהִי **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5¹⁶ of mourners יִאֲמְרוּ הָהִי וְיִבְכּוּ.

הָהִי Je 29²³ Kt, v. הוא

הָהִי **m.** הָהִי **f.** (pl. m. הָהִי, fem. הָהִי)

הָהִי [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id*. (The **ה** is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29²³ Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלֹהֵי מוֹאב. (MI^{6, 27}) and Ph. (often) הָהִי; Aram. of Zinjirli הָהִי, once הוֹ (DHM Inscr. von Sendschirli 55); הָהִי, Syr. הָהִי, Ar. هُوَ, هِيَ (for hū'a, hī'a, W^{SG} 101); Eth. ወልደ፣ ወልደ፣ we'etū, ye'etū; perh. also As. šū, šī, himself, herself, suff. šu, šī, cf. demonstr. suatu, siati (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & refl., W^{SG} 94, 105 DI^{55b, 57}). In the Pent., הָהִי is of common gender, the fem. form הָהִי occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14² 20⁵ 38²⁵ (v. Mass. here), Lv 11³⁹ 13^{10, 21} 16³¹ 20¹⁷ 21⁹ Nu 5^{13, 14}. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הָהִי was construed as a fem. pointed it הָהִי (as a Qrê perpetuum). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17¹⁵ Is 30³³ Jb

In usage הָיָה, הָיָה (f. הָיָה; pl. הָיוּ) is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those).
a. Gn 3¹⁵ הוּא יִשׁוּבךָ רֹאשׁ *he* (Θ *αὐτός*) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. *thou*), v²⁰ for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14³ ψ 24² 25¹⁵ 33⁹ 91³ 103¹⁴ 148⁵ Jb 5¹⁸ 11¹¹ 28²⁴ Je 5⁵ 34^{7b} Ho 6¹ 11¹⁰: Dr 1^{8, 14, 18}), 4²⁰ Adah bare Jabel הוּא הָיָה אָבִי יֹשְׁבֵי אֹהֶלִים *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v²¹ 10⁸ *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20⁵ (αὐτός), Ju 13⁵ Is 32⁷ 33²² 2 K 14^{7, 22, 25}; Ho 10² *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr^s 157, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptep., Gn 2¹¹ . . . הוּא הַפָּנֵב *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v^{13, 14} 10¹² *that* is

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.:
a. when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15⁴ but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, **הוא יִרְשֶׁךָ** *he* shall be thy heir, 3¹² the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, **הוא נתנה לי** *she* gave to me, 24⁷ 44¹⁷ etc. Ju 7⁴ 2 S 14¹⁹ (throwing stress on **יִואֵב**) 1 Ch 11²⁰ Is 33¹⁵⁻¹⁶ 34¹⁶ 38¹⁹ 47¹⁰ 59¹⁶ 63⁵ Ho 7⁸; oft. in Pr, as 10^{18,22,24} 11²⁸ 13¹³ 19²¹ 22¹ 24¹²; 1 S 13¹³ (v. Dr.), ψ 68³⁶. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2¹⁴ and the fourth river, **הוא פָּרַת** *it* was the Euphrates, v¹⁹ 9¹⁸ 15² 42⁶ **הוא יְיוֹסֵף** and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type **יְהוָה הָאֱלֹהִים** *יְהוָה* the **הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ**, *he* is the king, Dt 3²² 4³⁵ 7⁹ 10⁹ Jos 13^{14,33} Is 9¹⁴ 33⁶ Ho 11⁵ (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after **אִשֶּׁר** in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9³ all creeping things **אִשֶּׁר הֵיוּ-חַיִּים** which are living, Lv 11³⁹ Nu 9¹³ 14⁸ 35³¹ **אִשֶּׁר** **רָשָׁע לְמוֹת** who is guilty of death, Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ al. (On 2, cf. Dr.^s 199, with *Obs.*)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12¹⁸ why didst thou not tell me **כִּי אֲשַׁתְּךָ הוּא** that she was thy wife? 20¹³ 21¹³ **כִּי הוּא** for he is thy seed, 31²⁰ because he told him not **הוּא בֶרֶךְ**, 37³ + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24⁶⁵ Dt 4⁶ 30²⁰ Jos 10² 1 K 22²² 3⁴ 21² Ho 2⁴ ψ 45¹²). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31¹⁶ all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **וּלְבָנֵינוּ הוּא** *it is ours* and our children's, v⁴³ and all that thou seest, **הוּא לִי** *it is mine* (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is mine*, 41²⁵ **פֶּרַעַה אַחֵר הוּא** the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48⁵ (לִי הֵם), Ex 3⁵ for the place whereon thou standest, **הוּא אֲדָמַת קֹדֶשׁ** *it is* holy ground, Nu 13³² 21²⁶ Dt 1¹⁷ Jos 5¹⁵ 6¹⁹ Jb 3¹⁹ + oft.; Gn 23¹³ **מִהֲהוּא ... אָרֶץ**, so ψ 39⁵ Is 41²² (הִנֵּה); הִנֵּה ... אֲתָם (unusual) Zp 2¹². (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31¹⁶ for instance, the direct form of predicate **כִּי לָנוּ הוּא** and **וּלְבָנֵינוּ** *כִּלְהֻפֶּה* *אֲשֶׁר הָעֵשֶׂר *אֲשֶׁר הָעֵשֶׂר* would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after **אֲשֶׁר** in a negative sentence, Gn 7² 17¹² **אֲשֶׁר לֹא** in a negative sentence, Gn 7² 17¹² **אֲשֶׁר לֹא** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ 1 K 8¹¹ (cf. הִנֵּה **3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לֹא**, Je 5¹² **הוּא לֹא** *He is not*; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18²⁷ a nation terrible **מִן־הוּא** (= **מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא**) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2⁹ **הוּא מִיָּמֵינוּ** from the days that (*st. c.* Ges^{§ 130.4}) *it was*, 2 K 7⁷ they left the camp **כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָא** as *it was* (cf. **כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָא** v¹⁰). (On **3**, cf. Dr^{§ 108}, with *Obs.*)*

4. It anticipates (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6⁹ **הוּא יֹנְתִי תַּמָּתִי** one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25¹¹ Ez 11¹⁵ 21¹⁶, La 1¹⁸ **הוּא צִדִּיק** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6¹⁰ **וְנֹדַע** **הוּא** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6¹⁹ **הָיָא** *it* (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הִנֵּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7²⁸ **אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים** Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44⁵ **אַתָּה מַלְכִי** thou art *he*—my king, Is 37¹⁶ 43²⁵ (אֲנִכִּי), 51^{9,10,12} 52⁶ Je 14²² 29²³ Kt +; cf. Je 49¹² **וְאַתָּה הוּא נֶקְה תִּנְקָה** and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ Ez 38¹⁷.) So Ew^{§ 297 b} Müll^{§ 499}. But others, as Ges^{Thes}

Roo^{§ 563} De^{Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5}, treat **הוּא** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) **כִּי הוּא**, sq. a ptep. or subst. Gn 27³³ ψ 24¹⁰ **הוּא מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד** who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.) then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50⁹ **הוּא יִשְׁעֵנִי** who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4⁷ 13¹⁹ 17³ 41² Je 30²¹ (so with הִנֵּה Gn 21²⁹, הִנֵּה Zc 1⁹ 4⁵). (γ) **וְהוּא** + 1 Ch 22¹ Ec 1¹⁷ (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one **וְהוּ**). On the analogous ... **אֵלֶּה הֵם**, v. הִנֵּה **4 b** (γ). (Cf. Dr^{§ 200, 201}.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, + Dt 3³⁹ **אֲנִי הוּא** I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41⁴ (v. Che) 43^{10,13} even from to-day I am *he*, 46⁴ 48¹² ψ 102²⁸ (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓢ usu. *ἐγὼ εἰμι*: in ψ *ὁ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3¹⁹, but is **הוּא** a mere predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b**.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2²¹ **כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם בְּנִי־הוּא** acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42¹⁴ **הוּא אֲשֶׁר רִבֵּרְתִּי** *that* is what I said, Ex 16²³ Lv 10³ 2 K 9³⁶; Jb 8¹⁹ **הוּא מְשׁוֹשׁ דְּרָכּוֹ** lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13¹⁶ 15⁹ 31²⁸ Pr 7²³ Ec 2¹ 3²² 9⁹ Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. **הִיא**, Ju 14⁴ they knew not **כִּי מִי הִיא** that *it* was from *^*, Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 10¹³ Is 14²⁴ ψ 77¹⁰ **הִיא חִלּוֹתִי** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9²² Pr 18¹³ Je 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 25²⁰ Ec 3¹³; ref. to **זֶאת** Am 7⁶ ψ 118²³ Jb 5²⁷, **זֶה** Ec 2²⁴. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הוּא** Gn 34¹⁴ Ex 8¹⁵ Nu 15²⁵ (Ec 5⁵) Dt 4⁶ +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ **כִּי מְצִוֹת הִיא** for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20³³ (text dub.), Je 50^{15,25} 51^{6,11} Mi 2³, perh. Jb 32⁸.

7 With the art. **הַהוּא**, **הַהִיא**, **הַהֵמָּה**, **הַהֵנָּה** so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2¹² **הַהָאָרֶץ הַהִוא** *that* land, 19³⁵ **וּבַלַּיְלָהּ הַהוּא** and in *that* night, 21²² **בְּעֵת הַהִוא** at *that* time, Dt 1¹⁹ **וְהַנּוֹרָא הַהוּא**. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction **בְּלַיְלָהּ הוּא** Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶ 32²³ 1 S 19¹⁰.

†[**הוּא**] vb. fall (Ar. **هَوَى** *id.* e.g. of a

star Qor 53¹)—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37⁶ for he saith to the snow הוֹאֵרָרָן *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הובנים v. [הבני].

הוד (✓of foll.; De Jb 39²⁰ comp. Bed. *crash, roar, resonance*; 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8⁶; but הָלַל ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet*, esp. in speech).

†**י. הוד** **n.m.** ^{Jb 37. 22} *splendour, majesty, vigour* (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—(abs. Jb 37²² + 8 t. (הִדָּה I Ch 29¹¹); estr. Is 30³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. הִדָּה Dn 10⁸; הִדָּה Nu 27²⁰ + 2 t.; הִדָּה Pr 5⁹ ψ 145⁴; הִדָּה Ho 14⁷ + 3 t.; הִדָּה Je 22¹⁸;—**1.** *splendour, majesty*, of king הִדָּה וְהִדָּה ψ 45⁴; *פָּדוֹל פָּדוֹדוֹ* (ψ 21⁶, subj. הִדָּה); foretold of the *צֶמֶח* Zc 6¹³ *וְהוֹאֲרָה* (*בְּשִׁשְׁעֶתָהּ*); *וְיִתֵּן עָלָיו הִדָּה מְלָכֹת*; הִדָּה וְיִשָּׁב וְיִשָּׁל עַל־פָּסָא I Ch 29²⁵ (הִדָּה confers on Sol.); הִדָּה וְיִתֵּן עָלָיו הִדָּה מְלָכֹת Dn 11²¹ (of usurper); v. also הִדָּה Je 22¹⁸ in lament for king. Hence also **2.** *divine splendour, majesty*, light & glory which God wears as king: הִדָּה לְבָשֶׁת ψ 104¹ (7 t. joined with הִדָּה); cf. Jb 40¹⁰ where הִדָּה addresses Job in irony; הִדָּה עַל־אֱלֹהִים נִזְרָא הִדָּה; cf. ψ 96⁶ = I Ch 16²⁶; also הִדָּה וְהִדָּה I Ch 29¹¹; see further (וְהִתְלַחֲלוּ מִלֵּא הָאָרֶץ ||) Hb 3³ *פָּסָה* שְׁמִים הִדָּה; *מִהֲאֲדָר שִׁמְךָ* || ψ 8² *אֲשֶׁר־תִּנֶּה הִדָּה עַל־שְׁמִים*; also הִדָּה עַל־אָרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם || ψ 148¹³ (בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ); *הִדָּה פָּדוֹדוֹ* || ψ 145⁴; of Yahweh's actions הִדָּה פָּעָלוֹ I I I³; of his voice הִדָּה וְהִשְׁמִיעַ Is 30³⁰. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing הִדָּה Ho 14⁷. **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27²⁰ (P; only here in Hex) וְנִתְּנָה. Also, **c.** *manly vigour* הִדָּה Pr 5⁹, in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance הִדָּה וְהִדָּה נִתְּנָה עָלָי לְמִשְׁחִית הִדָּה נִתְּנָה אִמָּה הִדָּה וְהִדָּה נִתְּנָה עָלָי לְמִשְׁחִית הִדָּה Jb 39²⁰ *the majesty of his snorting (majestic snorting, VB) is a terror*; also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְשָׁם אִתָּם בָּסִים הִדָּה וְהִדָּה זֶע וְהִדָּה זֶע וְהִדָּה זֶע Zc 10³ *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle*.

†**י. הוד** **n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁷.

†**יהרה** Kt, הִדָּה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in הִדָּה Ne 7⁴³ of a Levitical family; = הִדָּה Ezr 2⁴⁰ q.v. sub ידה.

†**יהרה** **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—

1. a man of Judah I Ch 4¹⁹. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8⁷ 9³ 10¹¹; **b.** Ne 10¹⁴. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10¹⁹.

†**יהרה** Qr Ne 7⁴³ v. הודו supr.

†**יהרה, יהרה, יהרה** **n.pr.m.** v. sub ידה.

†**יהרה** **vb.** become (Ar. *هَوَى* to fall (v. *הָוָה*), also to gape or yawn, and to desire (cf. *הָוָה*): cf. Fl^{De} Jb 6²; Aram. *הָוָה*, *הָוָה* the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit*, hence *come to pass, come to be, γίγνεται*), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of *הָוָה* q.v.:

Qal *Impf.* apoc. *הָוָה* Ec 11³ (for *הָוָה* with *otiosum*; Ges¹⁷⁵ 13⁶ *Kön* p. 597 f.; but Gr. plausibly *הָוָה*); *Imv.* ms. *הָוָה* Gn 27²⁹, fs. *הָוָה* Is 16⁴, *Pt.* *הָוָה* Ec 2²² Ne 6⁶:—Gn 27²⁹ *הָוָה לְאָחִיךָ* *become lord to thy brethren*, Is 16⁴ (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) *הָוָה לְמֹו* *become thou (Zion) a defence to them*, Ec 2²² 11³ Ne 6⁶.

†**יהרה** **n.f.** **1.** *desire*; **2.** *chasm, fig. destruction* (cf. *הָוָה* *desire*, *הָוָה* *atmosphere, emptiness*, *הָוָה* *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub *הָוָה*); Aram. *הָוָה* *gulf, chasm* (Iu 16²⁶ ⑤)) estr. *הָוָה* Mi 7³ +, sf. *הָוָה* Jb 6² +, pl. *הָוָה* ψ 510⁺;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7³ *הָוָה נַפְשִׁי* *speakeeth the desire of his soul*, Pr 10³ *הָוָה רָשָׁעִים*, *הָוָה* *became strong through his (evil) desire* (but read rather with ⑤ Lag Gr Bi Che Now *הָוָה*: בְּהִשְׁרֹו || **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6² Qr 30¹³ (cf. Baer's note) of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) *הָוָה*, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 510⁺ *הָוָה קָרְבָם* *their inward part is engulfing ruin* (Che), 38¹³ *הָוָה*, 52⁴ *הָוָה* *הָוָה* (cf. Pr 17⁴ *הָוָה* *הָוָה*, 55¹² *הָוָה* *הָוָה* *הָוָה* *till the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91³ *הָוָה* *destructive pestilence*, 94²⁰ *הָוָה* *the seat (tribunal) of destruction* (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19¹³ *a foolish son is הָוָה*, Jb 6²⁰ (cf. v² supr.)

†**יהרה** **n.f.** *destruction*, sf. *הָוָה* Jb 6² Kt, i. q. **2.** *הָוָה* (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. *הָוָה*.

†**יהרה** **n.f.** *ruin, disaster* (cf. sub *הָוָה*) Ez 7²⁶ *הָוָה* *disaster shall come upon disaster*, Is 47¹¹ *הָוָה* *disaster shall fall upon thee* (*הָוָה*, *הָוָה*).

†**יהרה** **n.pr.dei** *Yahweh*, the proper name of the God of Israel—**(1.** MT *הָוָה* (Qr *הָוָה*), or *הָוָה* (Qr *הָוָה*), in

the combinations יהוה ארני & ארני יהוה (vid. ארני), and with prep. ביהוה, ליהוה (Qr ארני), do not give the original form. ⑥ and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20⁷ Lv 24¹¹ יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo ^{de Vita Mosi} iii. 519, 520), called by the Jews יהוה and by the Samaritans שִׁמְעָה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bü⁵⁸⁸). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יהוה-יהוה of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יה, all favour יהוה (cf. ψ 74⁶; Is 33¹¹), v. Lag^{Sym. i. 14} Baudissin^{Studien i. 170 ff.}; Dr^{Stud. Bib. i. 1 ff.} For *Jehovah* v. Sta^{ZAW 1881, 345} De^{ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii.} 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes^{Eg. 67} Dr^{l.c.}.—Many recent scholars explain יהוה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. הוה Gn 3²⁰) Sehr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes^{Eg. 88} (but Nes^{Eg. 91} inclines to Qal as RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.}); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS^{OTJC ed. i. 423; m. ed. 2, 245}, cf. We^{Skizzen iii. 175}; 'Fäller,' destroying foes, Sta^{G. i. 429} (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is: i.e. the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876}, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew^{infr.}), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr^{l.c. 17})).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3¹²⁻¹⁵ as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v¹²), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v¹²) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v¹²), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v¹⁵ (i.e. with thee v¹²). Cf. Ew^{BTh ii. 337, 338} RS^{l.c., Prop. 385 ff.} Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 156}); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲנִי = אֵל; AE JDMich We^{DTh xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72}); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6³; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21³³ by אֵל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21³³. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and ארני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12⁹ (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MT¹⁸. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} D1 Pa 158 ff. Dr^{Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.}

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהֵיךְ in the Ten Words Ex 20²⁻¹² (5 t.) = Dt 5⁶⁻¹⁶; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23¹⁹ 34^{24, 26}; in D 234 t.; Jos 1^{9, 17} 9²⁴ (D²); elsewhere Gn 27²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE), Ju 6²⁶; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11² 22^{11, 12} 2 Ch 9^{8, 9} 16⁷ Is 7¹¹ 37^{4, 13} 41¹³ 43³ 51¹⁵ 55⁵ Je 40² + (3 t.) Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ 14² Am 9¹⁵ ψ 81¹¹. b. with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D² 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23²⁵ (E); 82⁴ 10^{8, 16, 17} (JE); Ju 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{12, 14} 2 K 17³⁹ 23²¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁸ + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76¹² Je 13¹⁶ + (5 t.) Ez 20^{5, 7, 19, 20} Jo 2¹³ + (6 t.) Zc 6¹⁵. c. with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D² 5 t.; Ex 8⁶ (JE) Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8^{22, 23} 10^{25, 26} (E) Ju 11²⁴ 1 S 7⁸ 1 K 8^{57, 59, 61, 65} 2 K 18²² 19¹⁹ = Is 36⁷ 37²⁰, 1 Ch 13² + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4⁵ 7¹⁷ Is 26¹³ Je 3²² + (17 t.) ψ 20⁸ 90¹⁷ (?); Baer אֲרֵנִי 94²³ 99^{5, 8, 9} 105⁷ 106⁴⁷ 113⁵ 122⁹ 123² Dn 9^{10, 13, 14}. d. c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10⁷ (J) Ex 29^{46, 46} Lv 26⁴⁴ (P) Ju 3⁷ 8³⁴ 1 S 12⁹ 1 K 9⁹ 2 K 17^{7, 9, 14, 16, 19} 18¹² 2 Ch 31⁶ 33¹⁷ 34³³ Ne 9^{3, 4} Je 3²¹ 22⁹ 30⁹ 43^{1, 11} 50⁴ Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22, 28} Ho 1⁷ 3⁵ 7¹⁰ Zp 2⁷ Hag 1^{12, 12} Zc 9¹⁶ 10⁶. e. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 23²¹ (E) Ex 32¹¹ (J) Lv 4²² (P) Dt 17¹⁹ 18⁷ 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 5¹⁷ 11⁴ 15^{3, 4} 2 K 5¹¹ 16² 2 Ch 1¹ + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5³ Je 7²⁸ ψ 33¹² 144¹⁵ 146⁵ Jon 2². f. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22¹⁸ (JE) Dt 4⁵ 18¹⁶ 26¹⁴ Jos 14^{8, 9} 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 3⁷ 5^{18, 19}

Note.—Bonk ^{ZAW 1891, 126 ff.} seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., *h* is the oldest and

† יהוֹשִׁעַשׁ, יוֹשִׁעַשׁ n.pr.m. ③ 'I was (³ is strong, cf. יוֹשִׁעַ; or hath bestowed, cf. Ar. آتَى bestow; Ph. יוֹשִׁעַ n.pr.f.; Sab. אִלְאוּם Hal¹⁵⁰, אוֹסַל Hal¹⁴⁴, יוֹסַל Hal¹⁹², cf. DHM 2MG 1883, 15); — 1. יְהוֹ king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz 3) 2 K 12^{1,2,3,5,7,8,19} 14¹³ = יואָז 2 K 11² 12^{20,21} 13^{1,10} 14^{1,3,17,23} 1 Ch 3¹¹ 2 Ch 22¹¹ 24^{2,1,22,24} 25^{23,25} = יואָז 2 Ch 24¹. 2. יואָז king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz 2, 2 K 13^{10,25} 14^{8,9,11,13,14,16,17} = יואָז 2 K 13^{9,12,13,14,15,23} 14^{1,23,27} 2 Ch 25^{17,18,21,23,25} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹. 3. יואָז father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6^{11,29,30,31} 7¹⁴ 8^{13,29,32,32}. 4. יואָז a prince of Ahab's house, called בְּנֵי-הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵. 5. יואָז one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (Ⓞ 'Iōa, 'Iōas, A 'Iōpas). 6. יואָז a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4²² (Ⓞ 'Iōada, 'Iōas).

† יוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד n.pr.m. Ⓞ usu. 'Iōzabād (*hath bestowed*; cf. Palm. נבחר Vog⁷³; v. also נְבִירָה, נְבִירָה) — 1. יוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓞ 'Iēzēboud) = 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓞ 'Iōzabād, 'Iōzabād, 'Iōzabād). 2. יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, a. 1 Ch 12³; b. v²¹; c. v²¹ (Ⓞ 'Iōzabād, 'Iōzabād). 3. יוֹזָבָד a Benjaminite chief 2 Ch 17¹⁸. 4. יוֹזָבָד priests & Levites, a. יוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26⁴; b. יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31¹³ (Ⓞ 'Ezabād, 'Iōzabād; Ⓞ 'Iōzabād); c. 35⁹ (Ⓞ 'Iōzabād; Ⓞ 'Iōzabād as foreg.); d. Ezr 8³³; e. Ezr 10²²; f. Ezr 10²³; g. Ne 8⁷; h. Ne 11¹⁶; (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

† יוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן n.pr.m. Ⓞ mostly 'Iōanan, 'Iōvan (*hath been gracious*, cf. חַנּוּנִיאל, אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יחננאל בעליהן) — 1. a. יוֹחָנָן a priest Ne 12¹³; b. high priest Ezr 10⁶ = יוֹחָנָן Ne 12^{22,23} appar. = יוֹחָנָן Ne 12^{11,11} (Ⓞ 'Iōvanab). 2. יוֹחָנָן Levite Ne 12⁴². 3. יוֹחָנָן son of Tobiah Ne 6¹⁸ (Ⓞ Codd. 'Iōvanab). 4. יוֹחָנָן porter in David's time 1 Ch 26³ (Ⓞ 'Iōvan, Ⓞ 'Iōvanab). 5. יוֹחָנָן a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17¹⁵ appar. also 23¹. 6. יוֹחָנָן an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². 7. יוֹחָנָן an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸. 8. יוֹחָנָן (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{8,13,15,16} 41^{11,13,14,15,16} 42^{1,8} 43^{2,4,5}. 9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3¹⁵ Ⓞ 'Iōachas (appar. = יוֹאָחָז 2 K 23³⁰ +). 10. a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. 11. father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5^{35,36}. 12. two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjaminite 1 Ch 12⁵; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12¹³. 13. a returning exile Ezr 8¹².

† יוֹדָע, יוֹדָע n.pr.m. (*knoweth*; cf. יוֹדָע, יוֹדָע & reff., פְּעֻלָּדָע) — 1. יוֹדָע Ⓞ usu. 'Iōdāe, A sts. 'Iōdāe (2 S 23³⁰ +), Ⓞ 'Iōdāe (2 S 20²³ 'Iōdādai), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. פְּנִיָּהּ בְּנֵי-יְהוֹדָע 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²³ 23^{20,22} 1 K 1^{8,26,32,36,38,44} 25^{25,29,34,35,46} 4⁴ 1 Ch 11^{22,24} 18¹⁷ 27⁷; פְּנִיָּהּ בְּנֵי-יְהוֹדָע 1 Ch 27³⁴ is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12²⁸ (where called לְאַחֲרֵי). 2. יוֹ, Ⓞ usu. 'Iōdāe A sts. 'Iōdāe etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11^{4,9,9,15,17} 12^{3,8,10} 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{1,8,8,9,11,14,16,18} 24^{2,3,6,12,14,15,17,20,22,25} Je 29²⁶. 3. יוֹדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3⁶ (Ⓞ 'Iōdāe, 'Iōdāe, 'Iōdāe, etc.). 4. יוֹ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12^{10,11,22} 13²⁸ (Ⓞ 'Iōdā, 'Iōdāe, 'Iōdāda).

† יוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָכִין n.pr.m. (*ap-pointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (Ⓞ 'Iōakeim; in K, Ⓞ 'Iōakeim; Ⓞ in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iēxovias); יוֹיָכִין 2 K 24^{6,8,12,15} 25^{27,27} 2 Ch 36^{8,9} Je 52³¹ = יוֹיָכִין Ezr 1²; = יוֹיָכִין Je 27²⁰; = יוֹיָכִין 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16,17} Est 2⁶; = יוֹיָכִין Je 24¹ = יוֹיָכִין Je 22^{24,28} 37¹.

† יוֹקִים, יוֹקִים n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iōakeim (*raiseth up*; cf. אֶלְקִים & reff.; also יוֹקִים, יוֹקִים) — 1. יוֹקִים one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23^{34,35,36} 24^{1,5,6,19} 1 Ch 3^{15,16} 2 Ch 36^{4,5,8} Je 1³ 22^{18,24} 24¹ + 19 t. Je, Dn 1²; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְקִים 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴. 2. יוֹקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12^{10,12,26}. 3. יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4²².

† יוֹרִיב, יוֹרִיב n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iōapeib, 'Iōapeib, 'Iōapeim, etc. (*pleadeth, or contendeth*) — 1. name of a priestly family יוֹרִיב 1 Ch 9¹⁰ 24⁷; = יוֹרִיב Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19}. 2. teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8¹⁶. 3. a Judaite Ne 11⁵.

† יוֹכָל, יוֹכָל n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iōachal (Codd. have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יוֹיָכִין *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יוֹיָכִין Je 37³ = יוֹיָכִין 38¹.

† יוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. (*is noble, or is liberal, or hath impelled*, cf. נְרִיבָה) — 1. יוֹנָדָב son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓞ 'Iōnadab) 2 K 10^{15,15,23} Je 35^{8,14,16,18}, = יוֹנָדָב Je 35^{6,10,19}. 2. יוֹנָדָב nephew of David (Ⓞ 'Iōnadab, 'Iōnadab; Ⓞ 'Iōnadab) 2 S 13³; = יוֹנָדָב 2 S 13^{3,3,32,35}; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷, cf. יוֹנָתָן 3.)

† יוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iōnatān through-out, with occasional var. (*hath given*; cf. רַמְנָתָן, נְתַנָּה, & reff., Temanite יוֹנָתָן Hal^{REJ} 1924, ix, 7 f. Nbr^{Stud. Bib.} i, 211; Sab. הכנאם Hal¹⁰) — 1. יוֹנָתָן son of Saul 1 S 14^{6,8} 18^{1,1} + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1⁴ + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8^{33,34} 9^{39,40}; = יוֹנָתָן 1 S 13^{2,3} + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10². 2. יוֹנָתָן son of Abiathar 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20}; = יוֹנָתָן 1 K 1^{42,43}. 3. יוֹנָתָן nephew of David 2 S 21²¹ = 1 Ch 20⁷; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13³⁴ where Ⓞ 'Iōnatān, cf.

2. **יהונורב** +4. **יהו'** of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27³². +5. **יהו'** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³² (cf. Dr) = **יונתן** 1 Ch 11³⁴. +6. **יהו'** one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27²⁵. +7. **יהו'** a scribe Je 37^{13,20} 38²⁶. +8. Levites a. **יהו'** 2 Ch 17⁸; b. **י'** Ne 12³⁵. +9. **יהו'** a priest Ne 12¹⁸. +10. **יהו'** priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18³⁰. +11. **י'** a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸. +12. **י'** a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{2,33}. +13. **י'** father of Ebed Ezr 8⁶. +14. **י'** son of Asahel Ezr 10¹⁵. +15. **י'** a priest Ne 12¹⁴. +16. **י'** son of Joiada Ne 12^{11,11} appar. = **יהוחנן** 2.

יהווערה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes *hath adorned* (as Heb. ערה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عِدَّة; possibly *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (ערה Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2²¹); or perh. *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,36} (Θ *Iada*, A *Iowaða*, ΘL *Iwða*) = **יערה** 9^{42,42} (for **יערה**? cf. Be; Θ *Iado*, ΘL *Iwða*).

יהווערין 2 K 14² Kt v. foll.

יהווערין n.pr.f. (1 du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14²) or f.pl. of יהווערה, ערה as noun) Aram. form; Kto 2 K 14² cf. ער-אנה יהוה 13²; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אהל p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14² Qr (Kt יהווערין, Θ *Iwadeu*, A *Iwadeu*), 2 Ch 25¹ (Θ *Iowan*, A *Iwader*, ΘL *Iwadeu*).

יהווערין n.pr.m. (*is righteous*; cf. צדקיהו Sab. צדקאל Hal¹⁹⁰) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 6¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{40,41}; = **י'** Ezr 3^{2,8} 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 12²⁶ (Θ *Iwosadak*, *Iwosadek*).

יהורם n.pr.m. (*is exalted*; cf. מלכים; further, Ph. בעלים; Sab. מלכים DHM ZMG 1876, 686)—1. **יהו'** (Θ *Iwapa*) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁵¹ 2 K 1¹⁷ 8^{16,23,29} 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 21^{1,3,4,5,9,16} 22^{1,6,11}; = **י'** 2 K 8^{21,23,24} 11² 1 Ch 3¹¹. 2. **יהו'** (Θ *Iwapa*) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1¹⁷ 3^{1,6} 9^{15,17,21,22,23} 2 Ch 22^{5,6,7}; = **י'** 2 K 8^{16,23,28,29,29} 9^{14,14,16,16,29} 2 Ch 22^{5,7}. 3. **יהו'** priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸ (Θ *Iwapa*, *Iwapa*). 4. **י'** son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8¹⁰ (Θ *Iedδoupan*) prob. err. for **יהורם** || 1 Ch 18¹⁰. 5. **י'** a Levite 1 Ch 26²⁵ (Θ *Iwapa*).

יהושבעה n.pr.f. (*is an oath*; cf. אלהיבעה)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; 2 K 11²

(Θ *Iwosabe*, *Iwosabe*); = **יהושבעה** 2 Ch 22^{11,11} (Θ *Iwosabe*).

יהושבעה v. foregoing.

יהושע, **יהושע**, and (later) **ישוע** n.pr.m.

(& loc., v. 9 infr.) (*is salvation*, or *is opulence*, cf. אלהישע, אלהישע, & Nes SK 1892, 973 f.; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1²¹; on ישוע v. esp. Frä VOJ IV, 1890, 332 f. Müll SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of *i* to later *e*, & Nes^{1,6})—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Θ *Ihosous*) **יהושע** Dt 3²¹ Ju 2⁷; = **יהושע** Ex 17^{9,10,13,14} 24¹³ 32¹⁷ 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13¹⁶ 14^{6,30,38} 26⁶⁵ 27^{18,22} 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 31^{3,7,14,14,23} 34⁹ Jos 1¹ + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1¹ 2^{6,7,8,21,23} 1 K 16³⁴ 1 Ch 7²⁷; = **ישוע** Ne 8¹⁷ (Θ *Ihosous*); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. **יהושע** q.v. Nu 13^{8,16} (Θ *Aδση*) Dt 32⁴⁴ (Θ *Ihosous*). +2. **יהושע** a Bethshemite 1 S 6^{14,18} (Θ *Ωση*, A *Ihosous*, ΘL *Iwoshe*). +3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak **יהושע** (Θ *Ihosous*) Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 3^{1,3,6,8,9} 6¹¹; = **ישוע** (Θ *Ihosous*) Ezr 2² 3^{2,3} 4³ 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 7⁷ 12^{1,7,10,26}. +4. **יהושע** governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23⁸ (Θ *Ihosous*, ΘL *Iwoshe*). +5. **ישוע** (Θ *Ihosous*) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24¹¹, possibly also Ezr 2³⁶ = Ne 7³⁹. +6. **ישוע** (Θ *Ihosous*, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2⁴⁰ 3⁹ = Ne 7⁴⁵ 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12⁸ b. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ Ezr 8³³ Ne 12²⁴. +7. **ישוע** (Θ *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁹, perh. = +8. a Judaite family-name (Θ *id.*), Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (cf. Sm^{Listen 12}). +9. **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11²⁶ **בישוע** (Θ *εν Ιησου*, ΘL *εν Σου*).

יהושמע only abbrev. (or txt. err.)

יהושמע n.pr.m. (*hath heard*, cf. אלהישמע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (Θ *Ωσαμω(θ)*, ΘL *Ωσαμω*).

יהושפט n.pr.m. Θ *Iwosaphat*, *Iwosaphar* (*hath judged*, cf. אלהישפט & reff.)—1. **יהו'** (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15²⁴ 22² + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1¹⁷ 3^{1,7,11,12,12,14} 8^{16,16} 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 17¹ + 40 t. 2 Ch. +2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9^{2,14}. +3. chronieler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8¹⁶ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵; also 2 S 20²⁴ (ΘL *Σαφαρ*). +4. one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4¹⁷ (ΘL *Iwosaphar*). +5. **י'** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴³. +6. **י'** a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15²⁴. +7. in **n.pr.loc.** **יהושפט** עמק **יהושפט** Jo 4^{2,12}, symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יואב *n.pr.m.* ('*is father*; cf. אֲבִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (Ⓞ 'Iwaβ) 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 2¹³ + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20⁶ for MT אֲבִישׁ cf. Ⓞ We Dr); 1 K 1⁷ + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2¹⁶ + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60². **†2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴ (but ⓄB ⓄL 'Iwaββ). **†3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹⁴ (Ⓞ 'Iwaββ, 'Iwaβ) Ezr 8⁹ (Ⓞ 'Iwaβ).

†יואחז *n.pr.m.* ('*is brother*; cf. אֶחָיו & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18^{36,37} (Ⓞ 'Iwaα, ⓄL 'Iwaαχ), = Is 36^{3,11,22} (Ⓞ 'Iwaαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimnah 1 Ch 6⁶; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29^{12,12} (Ⓞ 'Iwa, 'Iwaαχ(a) 'Iwaααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34⁸ (Ⓞ 'Iwaα, 'Iwaα). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26⁴ (Ⓞ 'Iwaθ, 'Iwaα, 'Iwaαθ).

יואחז v. יוֹחָז.

†יואל *n.pr.m.* Ⓞ 'Iwaλ (usu. interpr. as '*is God*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי; but Ph. . . יאל CJS^{1.121.4} & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. *n.pr. dei*, perh. = *Iolao*s, CIS^{1. p. 163} & reff.; v. also Nes^{kg 86} RS^{K 301}; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. יאל Sin. Inscr. No. 5 + off., yet cf. Dr^{Stud. Bib. C. 5 n.}; W in RS^{1. c.} prop. connex. with Ar. *Wail* in *n.pr. trib.* Bakr Wail (✓ [Ⓞ] [Ⓞ] take refuge) cf. RS^{K 194})—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8², 1 Ch 6¹⁸; ins. also v¹³ after ⓄL 'Iwaλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8²). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{4,8}. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹². **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁶. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27²⁰. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10⁴¹. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11⁹. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1¹. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6²¹; **b.** 2 Ch 29¹²; **c.** 1 Ch 15^{7,11,17}, perh. = **d.** 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²².

יואש v. יוֹאָשׁ.

יואב v. יוֹאָב.

†יואב *n.pr.m.* ('*hath remembered*; cf. זָכַר; Sab. יִזְכְּרָא Hal¹⁸⁷)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓞ 'Ieεεχαρ, ⓄL 'Iwaαχαρ); = זָכַר 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓞ Zαβελ, Zαβεθ, Zαβαθ).

יואב v. יוֹאָב.

יואב v. יוֹאָב.

יואב v. יוֹאָב.

יואב v. יוֹאָב.

יואב v. יוֹאָב.

†יואב *n.pr.f.* Ⓞ 'Iwaβεδ ('*is glory*; cf. Ph. בְּדִמְלִקְרַת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P).

יואב v. יוֹאָב.

יואב v. יוֹאָב.

יואב v. יוֹאָב.

†יועד *n.pr.m.* Ⓞ 'Iwaδ ('*is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

†יועזר *n.pr.m.* ('*is a help*; cf. עֲזָרָה, אֱלִיעֶזֶר, עֲזָרָא, עֲזָרָא & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12⁷ (Ⓞ 'Iwaζα, 'Iwaζαα, ⓄJ, 'Ieζααα).

†יועזר *n.pr.m.* Ⓞ 'Iwaα ('*hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. عَزَا; comp. Sab. אֱלִיעֶזֶר DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7⁸. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27²⁸.

יועזר v. יוֹעָזֶר.

יועזר v. יוֹעָזֶר.

יועזר v. יוֹעָזֶר.

יועזר v. יוֹעָזֶר.

†יותם *n.pr.m.* ('*is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓞ 'Iwaθαμ, 'Iwaθα, 'Iwaθαβ) 2 K 15^{5,7,30,32,36,38} 16¹ 1 Ch 3¹² 5¹⁷ 2 Ch 26^{21,23} 27^{1,5,7,9} Is 1¹ 7¹ Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9^{5,7,21,57} (Ⓞ ut supr.; Codd. 'Iwaθμ, 'Iwaθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (Ⓞ 'Iwaθαμ).

יועזר v. יוֹעָזֶר.

†יוהם *n.pr.m.* Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10³.

יוה *interj.* (onomatop.; cf. 𐤎𐤏𐤃 = הו Am 5¹⁶ Ⓞ, = הִירָר Je 51¹⁴ Ⓞ; also Mod. Aram. *u hú, u hū* (in a lament), So Urmia-Dial. 102.4)—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is **אוי**): used in lamentations, 1 K 13³⁰ and they mourned over him (saying) **אחי הוי אחי** *Ah, my brother!* Je 22¹⁸ **הוי אדון . . . הוי אדון** (cf. הִירָר Am 5¹⁶): hence Is 1⁴ **הוי גוי חסא** *Ah! sinful nation*, v²⁴ *Ah! I will ease me of my adversaries: esp.*

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10⁵ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁבֹּט אֶפְיָי, 17¹² 28¹, oft. sq. a ptep. *th!* those that, 5^{8.11.18} 29¹³ 31¹ 45^{9.10} Je 22¹³ Am 5¹⁸ 6¹ Hb 2^{6.9.12.15.19} Zc 11¹⁷ + (more sympathetic than לְאֹיִ): sq. Je 30⁷, אל 48¹, על 50²⁷ Ez 13³, לְ 13¹⁸. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18¹ 55¹ Zc 10.10.11 Je 47⁶.

†[הוּם, הוּם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הוּם v. Hi 56³ Nö ZMG 1283, 540) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְהָם וְהָם consec. Dt 7²³ מְהוּמָה נִרְלָה וְהָם (‘subj.) and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture (acc. to Di וְהָם is fr. הָם, here pointed as וְעָ because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kü 1⁴⁸⁵ & reff.); here, acc. to Nö^{1.c.}, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֶהְיָמָה (i. e. √ ע”ע) ψ 55³ *am driven about* (Hi Dc), or *distracted*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהוּם 1 S 4⁵ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges⁵⁷² R⁵); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1¹⁹ (sq. על *over, on account of*), 1 K 1¹⁵; of ground *re-echoing shout* 1 S 4⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶהְיָמָה ψ 55³ *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che וְהוּמָה (77⁴); Lag^{Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, BN 27} אֶהְיָמָה (v¹⁸); 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה (תִּהְיֶינָה) Mi 2¹² *they* (i. e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

†מְהוּמָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ' Dt 7²³ + 7 t.; estr. מְהוּמָה 1 S 5¹¹ Ez 22⁵; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15⁵ מְהוּמוֹת Am 3⁹;—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3⁹ (|| עֲשִׂיָּקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15⁵ (|| vb. הָמָם v⁶), cf. Ez 22⁵; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15¹⁶; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמָה ז' Zc 14¹³ cf. Ez 7⁷; also 1 S 5⁹ and מְהוּמָה v¹¹. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to 'i) in war 1 S 14²⁰ (cf. v^{15.22}); Dt 7²³ (acc. cogn. c. הוּם q. v.), 28²⁰ (|| מְבִיכָה); cf. יוֹם מ' Is 22⁵ (|| מְבִיכָה, מְבִיכָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion*.

הוּם **n.pr.** v. sub. הָמָם.

†[הוּן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy*, cf. هَمِّنَ, هَوَّنَ (v. ١٢), Aram. NH הוּן *gentleness*, ܚܡܝܢ, ܚܡܝܢ is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB^{1.423})—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְהוּנִי sq. Inf. Dt 1⁴¹ *regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up*; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14⁴⁴ וְנַעֲבֹד לְעֵלֹת, though || to this in Dt is v⁴³).

†הוּן **n.m.** ^{Pr 8.18}, *wealth, sufficiency* (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אֵן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוּן Pr 1¹³ + 15 t. + Ez 27^{12.18} (where ⑤ ⑥ Co הוּנָה); estr. Pr 6³¹ + 3 t.; sf. הוּנָה Pr 3⁹; הוּנָה Ez 27²⁷ + v^{12.18} Co; הוּנוֹ Pr 28¹; pl. sf. הוּנוֹה Ez 27³³—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112³ (|| עֲשִׂיר) Pr 8¹⁸ (|| *id.*) 1¹³ (|| שְׁלָל) cf. הוּן עֲשִׂיר Pr 10¹⁵ (ראשית בְּלִתְבוּאָתָהּ ||), 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (|| בְּלִתְבוּאָתָהּ ||) (opp. רָלִים), 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (|| בְּלִתְבוּאָתָהּ ||) (opp. רָלִים) Pr 6³¹ Ct 8⁷, הוּן Pr 19¹⁴; see 19¹ (opp. רָלִים) 28⁸ (opp. רָלִים); also ψ 119¹⁴ Pr 11⁴ 12²⁷ 13^{7.11} 24⁴ 28²² (opp. הָסָר) 29³; Ez 27^{12.18.27.33}. **2.** with מְכָר + פ pretii, = *high value, or price* הוּן תִּמְכֹּר עִמָּךְ בְּלֹא הוּן ψ 44¹³—i. e. cheaply, = ‘for no price at all’ (|| מחיר ||). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30^{15.16} (so also ⑤ ⑥ Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεί).

†[הוּר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הוּר *mountain*, to explain הוּרֵי Gn 49²⁶, rd. הוּרֵי־עַד; but better הוּרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains*, v. הוּר sub. הוּר.

הוּשָׁמָה **n.pr.m.** = יהוה v. יהוה sub. יהוה.

הוּשָׁע v. sub. יִשְׁע.

הוּשָׁעָה v. sub. יִשְׁע.

†[הוּת] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for هَوَّتَ cf. De ψ 62⁴ who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى مُلْكٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוּתְחִי עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62⁴; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוּלְחִי *be frantic against*, cf. 102⁹.

הוּתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יוּתִיר.

†[הוּזָה] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously*, Syr. ܗܙܐ, in Lexx. *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo^{Hieroz. II. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. I. 7:2});—only **Qal** Pt. act. pl. הוּזוּ Is 56¹⁰ *they will be like dogs*, metaph. of false prophets.

†הוּ (?) **n.[m.]** lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2¹⁰ וְהָיָה וְהָיָה קִינִים וְהָיָה וְהָיָה *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (⑤ oḡai, woe! Ew^{101c} comp. ١٢, cf. III. ١٢ p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta^{125b} al. הָיָה = הָיָה being dropped; Ol¹⁷⁷ z. 144^c would emend וְהָיָה & so (o: v. הָיָה sub. נָה. Text very dubious).

הוּא v. הוּא.

הוּדָר v. sub. הוּדָר.

הידות v. sub ירה.

היה

vb. fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI^{1.6} היה, il³ הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هوى, Aram. הוה, v. הוה supr.) —**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. היה Gn 3¹ +; היה consec. Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 fs. היתה Gn 1² +; היתה Is 14²⁴ + 3 t.; היה consec. Gn 9¹³ +; והיה 2 K 9³⁷ Kt (Qr והיה consec. Gn 9¹³ +; והיה Dt 5¹⁵ +; 1 s. היתי Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 pl. היו Gn 6⁴ +; 2 mpl. היתם Ex 22²⁰ +; היה consec. Gn 3⁵ +; 1 pl. היינו Is 1⁹ +; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יהיה Gn 1²⁰ +; juss. יהי Gn 1³ +; יהי Ez 16¹⁵; יהי Gn 1⁶ +; יהי Gn 1³ +; יהי Ez 16¹⁵; 3 fs. תהיה Gn 21³⁰ +; 1 s. אהיה Ex 3¹² +; 2 S 7⁶ + 9 t.; יהי Ju 18⁴ + 12 t.; 3 mpl. יהיו Gn 6¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. תהיינה Is 16² + 19 t.; ותהיינה Gn 41³⁶ + 11 t.; ותהיינה Je 18²¹ 48⁶; ותהיינה 2 S 20³ + 6 t.; ותהיינה Gn 26³⁵ 1 S 25⁴³; 1 Ch 7¹⁵; 2 mpl. תהיו Gn 34¹⁵ +; ותהיו Ex 22²⁰; 1 pl. נהיה Gn 38²³ +; ונהיה 2 S 11²³ Je 44¹⁷; ונהי Nu 13³³ Is 64⁵, etc.; **Inv.** ms. יהיה Ex 18¹⁹ +; fs. יהי Gn 24⁶⁰; mpl. יהיו Ex 19¹⁵ Nu 16¹⁶; יהיו 1 S 4⁹ + 6 t.; **Inf. abs.** יהי Gn 18¹⁸ + 3 t.; היה 1 K 13³² Ez 1³; **estr.** היות Gn 2¹⁸ +, so rd. prob. also for היה Ez 21¹⁵ cf. Sm Kö^{1. p. 600 f.} (Co em. בהיות to הלה shine, glitter); with pref. בהיות Ex 5¹³ +, בהיות Ex 19¹⁶ +; להיות Gn 10⁸ +, להיות Ex 23¹ +; sf. היותי Jon 4²; היותך Ju 18^{19.19}; להיותך Dt 26¹⁹, etc.; **Pt.** f. הויה Ex 9³.

I. 1. a. Fall out, happen מהיהה הדבר מהיהה 1 S 4¹⁶ how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)? so 2 S 1¹; מהיהה לו Ex 32^{1.23} (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10¹²; מהיהה לנו 1 S 6⁹ a chance it is that has befallen us; also מהיהה לו 2 K 7²⁰ and so it happened to him, cf. ויהיה לו infr. **b.** occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מנפה 1 S 4¹⁷ a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17⁹; ותהי 2 S 18⁶ and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22¹⁷ (P; of plague); ותהי נא אלה Gn 26²⁸ (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21⁵; cf. 2 K 17⁷ (si vera l.), Ez 16³⁴; esp. late, 2 Ch 29³⁶ 32³¹ Ec 1^{9.10} 3²² 8⁷ 10¹⁴ etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—היה Gn 41³ (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13²⁵ ויהיה Ju 6³⁸ 2 K 15¹² Is 29⁵, & esp. ויהיה Gn 1^{7.9.11.15.24.30} (all P) +; יהי כרבך Gn 30³⁴ let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6¹⁵, v. also יהיה Is 7⁷ it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14³⁴; (so oft. בוא q.v. 2 c,

p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (י) ויהי and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: a. with Inf. c. פ temp. Gn 12¹⁴ 19¹⁷ (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3⁴ Qr (Hex chiefly J, —so alw. Gn, —& JE; P only Ex 16¹⁰, D only Dt 5²⁰ 31²⁴ Jos 5¹ 9¹; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7¹⁸; **β.** with Inf. c. פ Gn 4⁸ 11² (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3⁴ Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19²⁹ Ex 34²⁹ Nu 17⁷; not in D); **γ.** with פ sq. nom. temp. (יום, בוקר, etc.) Gn 21²² (E) 26³² (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6²⁸ 16¹³ Nu 7¹; not D); **δ.** temp. 1 S 1²⁰ 2 S 13²³ 1 K 20²⁶ 1 Ch 20¹; **ε.** פ temp. Gn 39¹¹ 1 S 25³³; **ζ.** מן temp. viz.: מאז Gn 39⁵, מיום 1 S 7² cf. 30²⁵, ממימים Ju 11⁴ 15¹, ממין Gn 4³ 8⁶ + 6 t., מקצה Jos 3² 2 K 8³ Ez 3¹⁶, esp. ממוחרת Gn 19³⁴ Ex 18¹³ + 11 t.; **η.** כפאשר temp. Gn 12¹¹ (J) 20¹³ (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2¹⁶, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, † Ne 3³³ 4^{1.6.9} 6^{1.16} 7¹ 13¹⁹; **θ.** with פי temp. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 3²¹ (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16²⁵ Kt; **ι.** אחרי temp. Gn 22²⁰ (J) + 13 t., אחר Gn 39⁷ Jb 42⁷, אחריו Ju 16¹⁴ + 6 t.; **κ.** sq. ער temp. 1 S 14¹⁹ (on which cf. Dr); comp. ערפה וערפה 1 K 18⁴⁵; **λ.** with combinations; as פ c. nom. temp. + פ Inf. Gn 34²⁵ Ex 19¹⁶ 1 S 25²⁷; פ Inf. + פ Inf. Jos 3¹⁴; double prep. כמשלש חדשים Gn 38²⁴; מקצה + אחר Jos 9¹⁶; ממימים + id. 23¹; **μ.** other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22⁷ 1 K 13²⁰ 2 K 8²¹ (Dr § 165, & Obs.) = 2 Ch 21⁹; those with indef. כל 1 S 10¹¹ 2 S 2²³ 15², or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11¹ (on all v. Dr § 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16³¹, with הנקל לכתו in place of temp. cl. (b) ויהי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39¹⁰ (c. פ Inf.), Ex 13¹⁷ (c. פ Inf.) 2 K 12⁷ 17²⁵ (both c. פ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8¹³ (P) 14¹ +, usu. c. פ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מדי sq. Inf. 1 S 18³⁰ 2 Ch 12¹¹; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. ה, as Gn 22¹ 41¹ 1 S 18¹⁹ 30¹ 2 K 2⁹ 4⁴⁰ +; note esp. 2 S 17²⁷ where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13³⁰ 1 K 8¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without ! 1 K 11⁴ 21¹, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without ! Ne 4¹⁰; in 2 Ch 8¹ the obj. (with !) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) ויהי sq. והיה Gn 24¹⁵ (J; טרם in temp.

cl.), 29²⁵ (E), 38²⁷ (J, both בְּ temp.) v²⁹ (בְּ Pt.), 1 S 13¹⁰ (בְּ Inf.); also 2 S 1² 13³⁶ 15³² (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2¹¹ (*id.*), 3²⁰, 13²¹ (circumst. cl.). (d) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: וַיְהִי 1 K 9¹⁰ (c. מְקַצֵּה); Impf. frequentat. 14²³ (c. מְדַבֵּר), 2 K 4⁸ (c. מְדַבֵּר) Je 36²³ (c. בְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24¹¹ (c. בְּ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. ! conj. וַיְהִי (cf. Dr^{§ 133}) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1¹² (c. several circumst. cl.), 10⁹ (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 3¹⁵ (*id.*), 1 S 17⁴⁸ (c. בְּ Inf.), Je 37¹¹ (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7² (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3⁹ (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13²² (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וַיְהִי Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): **a.** c. בְּ temp. Dt 21¹⁶ 25¹⁹ + 37 t., (esp. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho 2^{13,33} Is 7^{13,21,23} + 21 t.); **β.** c. בְּ loc. Ez 47²³ Zc 13⁸ cf. also Ho 2¹ (בְּמִקְוֵי אֲשֶׁר , but perh. = *instead of*, cf. VB); **γ.** c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כִּי indef., etc.), cf. Dr^{§ 121, Obs. 1}: Gn 4¹⁴ Nu 17²⁰ Dt 12¹¹ 18¹⁹ Jos 7^{14,15} Ju 7⁴ 1 S 2³⁶ 17²⁵ 2 S 15³⁵ 1 K 19¹⁷ 20⁶ Is 4³ 24¹⁸ Na 3⁷ Je 27⁸ 42⁴ Ez 47⁹ Zc 14¹⁷ Jo 3⁵; **δ.** c. כִּי אֲשֶׁר Nu 33⁵⁶ Dt 28⁶³ Jos 23¹⁵ Ju 7¹⁷ Is 29⁸ Je 31²⁸ Zc 8¹³; **ε.** less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex 33^{8,9} (both frequentat.), Jos 3¹³ 8⁸ Je 25¹² 51⁶³; בְּ Inf. Gn 9¹⁴ (P) 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 44¹⁷; אִם condit. Dt 20¹¹ (+ v¹¹ Dr^{§ 118 n.}), also Jos 22¹⁸, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr^{§ 155}); לְ temp. Dt 23¹²; כִּי Is 23¹⁷; כִּי Is 65²⁴; כִּי Is 66²³, etc. (b) וַיְהִי sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): **a.** most often + cl. c. בְּ temp. Gn 12¹² 46³³ (both J) Ex 10¹⁰ (E) Dt 11²⁹ Is 8²¹ + 25 t.; **β.** c. אִם Ex 4^{8,9} Nu 15²⁴; Dt 11¹³ + 14 t.; also Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ (both frequentat.); **γ.** c. בְּ temp. Gn 30⁴¹ (frequentat.) 47²⁴ (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16⁵ + 11 t.; **δ.** c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr^{§ 121 Obs. 1}): Gn 24¹⁴ Nu 10³² (Dr^{§ 118 n.}) 21¹⁸ Dt 21³ Ju 11³¹ 19³⁰ Zc 14¹⁶; **ε.** occas. with other modif. phr.: כִּי אֲשֶׁר Gn 27⁴⁰ +; בְּ Inf. Gn 44³¹ +; בְּ Inf. Ex 33²² +; כִּי 2 S 14²⁶; עַל־כֵּן causat. Dt 7¹²; also (c) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3²¹ (c. בְּ temp.). (d) וַיְהִי sq. *Inv.* (very rare) Dt 6¹⁰ (c. בְּ temp.), 1 S 10⁷ (c. בְּ Inf.), cf. 29¹⁰, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3⁹ (c. אִם). (e) וַיְהִי sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8¹⁹ (c. אִם). (f) וַיְהִי sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24⁴³ Jos 2¹⁹ 1 K 18²⁴ (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a) γ , (b) δ , supr.). (g) וַיְהִי (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. **a.** (e) supr.

II. Come into being, become:—1. a. abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַיָּהִי $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה נִדְלָה}$ Ex 12³⁰ (J) *and there arose a great cry in Egypt*; וַיֵּהֱיוּ קוֹלֵי Ez 1²⁵ (del. Co cf. Da). 37⁷ (del. Co); $\text{כִּי הָיְתָה הַרְחָקָה}$ Ex 8¹¹ (J) *Pharaoh saw that respite had come*; Mi 7⁴ *now shall come their confusion* (|| בּוֹא); also of concrete objects $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ הַקִּשְׁתִּים בְּעֵנָן}$ Gn 9¹⁶ (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (|| וַיֵּהֱיוּ); $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ הַחֲרָבִים לֹא יִרְפּוּהָ בּוֹ}$ Ex 16²⁴ (P) *and worms did not appear in it*; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12¹⁰ 26¹¹ (all J), 41⁵⁴ (E), Ru 1¹ 2 S 21¹ 2 K 6²⁵; strife Gn 13^{7,8} (J), Hb 1³ (|| מְדוֹן יִשָּׂא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9^{18,24,26} (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19¹⁶ (E), rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, storm Jon 1⁴; esp. of creative fiat $\text{וַיְהִי אֹרֶךְ אֹרֶךְ אֹרֶךְ אֹרֶךְ}$ Gn 1³ *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. v^{3,8,13,19,23,31} (all P); also *arise, come on the stage or scene*, $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ הָיָה שְׁמַרְיָה$ Ju 3³¹ *and after him arose Shamgar* (|| וַיָּקָם 10¹); further $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ הָיָה וַיֵּהֱיוּ הָיָה$ Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) *and darkness came on*; $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ הָיָה הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה$ Ex 10¹³ (J) *the morning came*, 19¹⁶ (E); $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ הָיָה הַיּוֹם הָיָה$ 1 S 1⁴ *and the day came*, when (v. Dr), 14¹ 2 K 4^{3,11,18} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. **b.** sq. prep.: בְּ , $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ אֵלֶיךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ}$ Gn 37²⁷ (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him*, of hand of אֵל 1 S 5⁹ 7¹³ 12¹⁵ + (all in hostile sense); $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ אֵלֶיךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל}$ Gn 39⁵ (J) *and the blessing of אֵל came into (on) all that he had*; but also of plague Ex 12¹³ (P); sq. עַל , $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ הַמַּבּוּל הָיָה עַל־הָאָרֶץ}$ Gn 7¹⁰ (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth*; $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ הָיָה עַל־הָאָרֶץ}$ Gn 42³⁶ (E) Gn 9² (P) *fear shall come upon*, cf. 35²⁵ (P) 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹ +; of wrath Jos 22²⁰ 1 K 3²⁷; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16^{16,23} 19⁹ (אֵל); but sq. עַל also in good sense $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ עָלָיו רֹחַ אֵל}$ conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁹ ($\text{הָיָה} = \text{עָלָה}$ Ju 14⁶ + oft.), cf. Nu 24² (JE) of prophetic power; (on אֵל $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ עָלָיו יָד}$ 2 K 3¹⁵ Ez 3²² and the like, vid. $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ עָלָיו יָד}$ Ezr 8³¹, so ψ 80¹⁸; even $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ עָלָיו יָד}$ 2 S 12³⁰ *and it (the crown, עֲטֹרָתָה) came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head*; with a diff. mng. $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ עָלֵיהֶם עֲרֹפְתָם}$ 2 S 11²³ *and we were close upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרַי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23² (JE) 1 S 12¹⁴ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 12²⁰ 16²¹; sq. לְ , of blessings Gn 49²⁶ (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40³; esp. $\text{וַיֵּהֱיוּ דְבַר אֵל}$ *and the word of came unto*: word of Samuel 1 S 4¹; usually word of God (or אֵל) Gn 15¹ 1 S 15¹⁰ +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1^{4,11,13} 2¹ 13⁸ +; Ez 3¹⁶ 6¹ 7¹ 11^{14,17,21,26} 12^{1,6} +; so also abs. היה המצא הזה Is 14²⁸ in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance; also sq. מן; מן מלכי עמים ממונה יהיו; מן (P), והיה אדירו 35¹¹ (P), ויהי ויהי ממונה (P), הפל היה מנהעבר (מקברו יצא ||) Je 30²¹; הכל שב אל העפר Ec 3²⁰ all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust; ויהי קצף גדול מאח זע 7¹². 2. become: a. sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr.⁵ 161, 3 n., according to the Arab. usage WAG 11, § 41, 44, 74): ויהי היא היתה אם כל-הי ויהי הכל Gn 3²⁰ (J) it was she that became the mother of all living; ויהי הבל 4² (J) and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground; 2 S 8¹⁴ Mi 2¹¹ + oft. b. sq. pred. adj. Gn 38⁷ Ex 36¹³ +; cf. Gn 37²⁰ let us see what his dream will become (turn out to be, signify); c. become like (ב), והייתם באלהים Gn 3⁵ and ye shall become like gods cf. v²², Nu 11¹ (JE), Ho 2¹ 7¹¹ Is 9¹⁸ 1 K 7⁸ Zc 9⁷ +; cf. Gn 15⁵ so (בה) shall thy seed become; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1⁹ 1 S 17⁴⁶ +; also with ב repeated ויהי כעם בבלה Ho 4⁹ and the people shall become like the priest (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24² (6 pairs of words as above); ויהי כצדיק בידע Gn 18²⁵ (J), v. ב. b + c Gn 27³² his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy. d. sq. pred. + ל pers. ויהי אשה לבן-ארינקר Gn 24⁵¹ (J) and let her become wife to the son of thy lord, 1 S 16²¹ 1 K 11²³ ψ 89⁴² 1 Ch 18⁶ +; = be instituted, established, והיה להם חק-עולם Ex 30³¹ (P) and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance (cf. f infr.). e. sq. ל pred.: ויהי האדם לנפש חיה Gn 2⁷ (J) and the man became a living soul; והיה לארבעה ראשים Gn 2¹⁰ (J) and it became four heads; והיה גס-הווא יהיה-לעם Gn 48¹⁹ (J) he too shall become a people; והיו לאנשים 1 S 4⁹ and become (shew yourselves to be) men (התחזקו ||; cf. with double ל, f infr.); Zp 1¹³ Ez 17⁶ 47¹² Jb 16⁸; ויהי למס עבר Zc 14⁹; ולמלך על-כל-הארץ + Gn 49¹⁵ Jos 16¹⁰; so oft.; also in sense of turn into, be changed so as to become, ויהי לנחש Ex 4³ and it became a serpent, v⁴ 7¹⁰ Is 1²² Dt 26⁵ +; fig. ויהי למים Jos 7⁵ and it (their heart) turned to water, so והוא היה לאבן 1 S 25³⁷; or, serve as למאורה ויהי Gn 1¹⁵ (P) and they shall become (fulfil the function of, serve as)

luminaries, cf. v¹⁴; והיה לאות ברית Gn 9¹⁵ 17¹¹ (both P). f. oft. c. ל pred. + ל pers.: והיה להם והיה להם להבנה Gn 11³ (J) and the bricks became (served as) stone for them; והיה לי לאשה Gn 20¹² (E) cf. 24⁶⁷ (J) +, . . . והייתה מחלה וחנלה 6²¹ והיה לה ולחם לאכלה Nu 36¹¹; לבני רדיהו לנשים (P), Ex 2¹⁰ 15² Ju 8²⁷; והיה לי לאלהים Gn 28²¹ (P), Ex 2¹⁰ 15² Ju 8²⁷; והיה לי לאב והוא יהיה לי לבן; והיה לי לבן-חיל 1 Ch 17³ +; = shew or prove oneself as והיה לי לבן-חיל 1 S 18¹⁷ shew thyself for me a valiant man (cf. 1 S 4⁹ e supr.); = be instituted, established (cf. e supr.) והיה לאהרן ולבניו לחק-עולם Ex 29²⁸ and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance; cf. v⁹ Lv 10¹³; והיתה להם להיות להם משחתם לכהנת עולם לדרתם Ex 40¹⁵ והיה עליהם לשר 1 S 22² and על עליהם לשר (all P). g. with על and ל 1 S 22² and he became over them prince. h. sts. c. ל pers. only = become the property of, come into the possession of והיה לו צאן ובעדר וגו' Gn 12¹⁶ (J), and he came to have flocks and herds etc., 26¹⁴ 30⁴³; לא לו היה הורע Gn 38⁹ not his should the seed become; והיה לו יהיה Ju 11³¹ it shall become Yahweh's; Dt 10⁹ Jos 13²⁹ 1 K 10²⁶ 11³ + oft.; so of a woman, as wife לה תהיינא Ju 15⁵ pray let her become thine, cf. also למרעהו 14²⁰, Ho 3³ Ru 1¹³ Lv 21³ Dt 24² Je 3¹ Ez 16⁵ (and also + לאשה v. f supr.).

III. Be (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—1. exist, be in existence (i.e. orig. have come into existence), ויהי אשר היה 1 S 1²⁸ all the days which he shall have been (lived, = חי Gn 5⁵ etc., cf. Dr.^{5m}), Jb 3¹⁶, Is 23¹³; oft. c. ב loc. ובל שית השנה מרם יהיה בארץ Gn 2⁵ (J) and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field; ובאכלה לא היה איש וגו' Nu 26⁶⁴ (P) and among them there was not a man to be found, etc.; also לפניו ואחריו Jos 10¹¹ (JE) & there hath not been a day like that before it nor since, cf. 2 S 14²⁵ 1 K 18⁵ 21²⁵ 23²⁵ Ne 13²⁶ +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause ויהי איש now there was a man Ju 13² 1 S 1⁹ 9¹ Nu 9⁶ (P), Jb 1¹ +; on אשר אהיה Ex 3¹⁴ v. יהיה. 2. abide, remain, continue (with word of place or time) והיה משה בחר Ex 24¹⁸ and Moses remained in the mount forty days, etc., so 34²⁸ (both JE), Ju 17^{4,12} 1 S 6¹ 1 K 11²⁰ 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² +; also Lv 22²⁷ 25²⁸ (both H), etc.; sq. עד temp. remain until Dt 22² 1 K 11⁴⁰ 2 K 15⁵ 2 Ch 5⁹ 26²¹ Dn 1²¹ etc.; cf. והיה לעולם Ec 3¹⁴; so also of space

sq. עַר extend unto, as far as, Jos 19¹⁰: of net beneath altar, Ex 27⁵ shall reach as far as (עַר) the middle of the altar. 3. with word of locality, be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie; בְּשָׂדֶה Gn 4⁸ (J) when they were in the field, $\text{אֶתְּחִלָּה בְּתַחֲלָה}$ 13³ (J) the place where his tent had stood at first; $\text{וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לְפָנֶיכֶם}$ 34¹⁰ and the land, it lieth before you; cf. Jos 19¹ Ju 7¹⁸ Mi 5^{6,7}; sq. עַל be, be found or situated upon Is 30²⁵ and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses; Ez 37²⁷ and my dwelling-place shall be over them; fig. of guilt $\text{וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים}$ Dt 19¹⁰ and blood (-guilt) be upon thee.

4. as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—a. sq. pred. adj. $\text{וְהָיָה שְׂנִיָּהֶם עֲרוּמִים}$ Gn 2²⁵, $\text{וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יִפְהַרְתָּאֹר}$ 34²⁵, $\text{בְּהִיּוֹתָם בְּאֵבִים}$ 3¹, עָרוֹם 39⁶; Dt 23¹⁵ Jos 19⁹ Ju 11¹ Jb 1^{13,15} 2 Ch 7²¹. b. sq. pred. noun Gn 1² 9¹⁸ 25³ 36¹⁴ 40¹³ 1 S 17^{34,42} 2 S 8¹⁰ 20²⁵ 1 K 10⁶ 2 K 3¹ 5^{1,1} 1 Ch 9²⁰ 11²⁰ 18¹⁰ 26¹⁰ 2 Ch 13⁷; $\text{כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל}$ 2 Ch 18³² ($\text{כִּי לֹא־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל הָיָה}$ 1 K 22³³ הוא); oft. of age: $\text{וְהָיָה אֲבָדָם בְּרַחֲשָׁעִים שָׁנָה וְחִשְׁעֵי שָׁנִים}$ Gn 17¹ (P) 2 K 8¹⁷ 14² 15^{2,33} 18² 2 Ch 21²⁰ 27⁸; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) $\text{וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְהַסּוֹד}$ Gn 8⁵; = amount to, come to, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5^{4,5,8,11,14} 9²⁹ 11³² 23¹; Ex 38²⁴ Nu 1⁴⁶, etc. c. sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לא־טוב הָיָה הָאָדָם לִבְדּוֹ Gn 2¹⁸ (J) it is not good that the man be alone; $\text{חָרַל לְהִיּוֹת אִתָּהּ בְּנָשִׁים}$ 18¹¹ (J). d. sq. prep.: (a) be with, accompany c. עם, subj. most oft. א' or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26³ 31³ 39¹⁰ 48²¹ Jos 13⁶ 27¹ Ju 19² 18¹² 20¹³ 1 K 1³⁷ 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 Ch 17³; sq. עִמָּךְ Gn 28²⁰ 31^{3,35}; sq. עם, human subj., of accompaniment $\text{וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בְּרֹאשׁוֹ עִם־הַלְוִיִּם}$ Ne 10³⁰; 1 Ch 11¹², rd. also in || 2 S 23⁹ (Th We Dr); = be on the side of 1 K 1⁸; c. עם also = be near לא־טוב הָיָה עִם־פָּנֶיךָ הָאֹרֶן הָאֹרֶן 2 S 24¹⁶ (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13²⁰ implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39¹⁰ (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עם are: $\text{וְהָיָה דְבַר־אֲבִיךָ עִם־יְהוָה}$ 2 S 3¹⁷ and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr., cf. 1 K 1⁷; $\text{וְהָיָה עִם־לִבְּךָ יְהוָה אֲבִי לְבָנוֹת}$ (i.e. in) the heart of David my father to build, = 2 Ch 6⁷ cf. 1 K 8^{18,18} 1 Ch 22⁷ 2 Ch 6^{3,8} 24⁴; also 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; (b) be with, sq. אֵת, subj. א', אלהים, Gn 21²⁰ 39^{2,21} but also c. human subj. $\text{וְהָיָה עִם־אֲתֵמְקֶנָּה}$ Gn 34⁵, cf. 1 S 29³; (c) sq. ל' of possessor וְהָיָה לְיָדֶיךָ Is 5¹ a vine-

yard had my beloved, Gn 30³⁰ cf. Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁷. Ju 18²⁷ 1 S 9² 1 K 5⁶ + oft. (cf. I. 2 d, f, h); (d) sq. ל' + other prep.: of boundary $\text{וְהָיָה לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל מִעֲרוּעָר}$ Jos 13¹⁶, cf. $\text{וְהָיָה גְבוּלָם מִפְּחָנִים}$ Jos 13¹⁶, etc.; (e) sq. ב' be among, or of, Am 1¹ who was one of the herdsmen, 1 K 2⁷ let them be among those eating, Pr 22²⁶ 23²⁰. 5. periphrastic conjug.: a. היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וְהָיָה also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr^{135, (6)}): pt. act. Gn 39²² (J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 2¹¹ 7¹⁰ 18⁹ (cf. Dr) v^{14,29} 2 S 8¹⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, Dt 28²⁹ Is 30²⁰ 1 K 5^{1,13,24} 2 K 6⁵ 9¹⁴ 2 Ch 9²⁶ Ezr 4⁴ Ne 1⁴ 2¹³ Dn 1¹⁶; Gn 1⁶ (P); $\text{וְהָיָה יְהוָה יִרְאֶה אֶת־אֲחֵרֵי}$ 1 K 18³ 2 K 4¹ 2 Ch 26¹; pt. pass. Jos 10²⁶ 1 K 13²⁴ 22³⁵ מִעֲמָד וְהָיָה הָיָה מִעֲמָד (|| 2 Ch 18³⁴ מִעֲמָד), Is 2² = Mi 4¹, $\text{וְהָיָה לְאֵלֶיהִי ה' נַעֲשֶׂה ה' נַעֲשֶׂה}$ Ez 44² וְהָיָה כְּגֹרֶם 13²⁶;—on 2 S 13³² cf. Dr. b. sq. Inf. c. ל' (Dr^{6,23,204}): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5³ and it shall be to burn (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; $\text{וְהָיָה הַשָּׁמֶשׁ לְבֹאֵת}$ Gn 15¹² and the sun was about to set; $\text{וְהָיָה הַשַּׁעַר לִסְגוֹר}$ Jos 2⁵ and the gate was about to be shut; but also $\text{וְהָיָה לְרֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים}$ 2 Ch 26³ (nearly = וְהָיָה + Pt.) + Niph. Pf. וְהָיָה 1 K 1²⁷ + 6 t. + Mi 2⁴ (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. וְהָיָהּ Ju 19³⁰ + 5 t., וְהָיָהּ Ex 11⁶ Je 48¹⁹ וְהָיָהּ consec. Ez 39⁸ + 21¹² (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. וְהָיָהּ Dt 27⁹; 1 s. וְהָיָהּ Dn 8²⁷; Pt. fs. וְהָיָהּ Pr 13¹⁹;—1. either, be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass: in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר בָּמֻהוּ Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.);—also $\text{אֵיכָה נְהִיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת}$ Ju 20² how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 5³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא יִהְיֶה Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אֵינָהּ); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed $\text{כִּי הָיָה הַמֶּלֶךְ}$ 1 K 1²⁷, so of divine agency ($\text{מִמֶּנָּה$) 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴; further be attained, secured, of wages Zc 8¹⁰ (c. לֹא, || אֵינָהּ); 2. be done, a desire come to pass, realized, וְהָיָה עָלָיו Dn 2¹ and his sleep was finished upon him, i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6¹⁹); וְהָיָהּ 8²⁷ I came to an end, was exhausted (si vera l., del. & || נִגְלִיתִי);

הנהיה, in הנהיה נהי נהיה Mi 2⁴, is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ch Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta^{2AW 1886, 122 f.} cf. JBL^{1890, 71, 77}

† **היה** *n.f.* only הנהי Jb 6² Kt v. הנהי.

† **היך** *adv.* how? (היך, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21³⁴ & Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² & Is 2², Mat 22¹² & Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in היכרין *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ & : cf. Bevan^{Dau. p. 29}—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (|| 2 S 6⁹ אף), Dan 10¹⁷

† **היכל** *n.m.* Na 2⁷ (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di) palace, temple (v. also NH *id.* temple, Aram. **היכלא**, **היכלא**, **ܡܠܟܐ**, palace, temple, Palm. **היכלא** temple Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. **ܡܠܟܐ** (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä²⁷⁴), Eth. **ሀይከል**; temple; As. *ekallu*, palace, temple;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal*, great house, cf. Schr^{HI 148} COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt^{E-vowel 11 f.} Lehmann^{Šamaššumukīn 126}, and on usage DI³²³; > fr. **יכל** (ובל) = כול contain Ew^{4 162 b} Thes Add⁸¹; cf. OI^{191 b} Hoffm^{AGG xxxvi}. Mat 18^{20, 23} DI^W; fr. an orig. **יכל** Lag^{BN 121}, but cf. Hom^{ZMG 1900, 547}) abs. ה' Am 8³ + 27 t. (ה' היכל +); cstr. היכל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. היכליך ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; Je 50²⁶ + 7 t.; pl. היכלות Ho 8¹⁴; cstr. היכלי Is 13²² + 2 t.; sf. היכליכם Jo 4²;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—1. rather seld. (royal) palace (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39¹⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. היכלי ענג Is 13²² luxurious palaces; at Nineveh נמון נהי Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are היכל מלך ψ 45¹⁶ and היכלי שן Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also היכלי שיריה היכל ביום ההוא Am 8³ and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4²; quite general מלך היכלי Pr 30²⁸, & פתנית היכל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בית המלך, v. בית. 2. of palace of God considered as king, = house of God or of ה', temple (cf. ה' Is 6¹ e infr. where proph. sees אדני יושב על-כפא): a. of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh ה' היכל 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= ה' בית 1⁷ 3¹⁵; 2²² om. Ⓞ We Klo Dr) with doors (דלתות, 3¹⁵) & a doorpost (מזוזה 1⁹) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ e infr.). b. of Solomon's temple: specif. the hall or nave of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דביר the inner sanctuary, the

Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term ה' בית or הבית, 1 K 6^{1,2} + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v^{19,20} & v²) also v^{5,23} 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4^{7,8} Ez 8^{16,16} האולם על-פני ה' היכל 1 K 6³; אולם ההיכל 1 K 7²¹ || על-פני ה' היכל 2 Ch 3¹⁷; ה' היכל 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = ה' בית), ה' היכל 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (|| ה' בית), Je 7^{1,4,4} (|| ה' בית v²), 24¹ v. also נקמת ה' היכל Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both || נקמת ה'); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (|| פנימה בית ה'; opp. ה' הצר ב' ה'), in all three ה' היכל. c. hall or nave of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הבית, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41^{1,4,15,21,23,25} (cf. v²⁰) 42⁸. d. general designation of 2nd temple, היכל Ze 8⁹ (|| צבאות ה'); oftener ה' היכל Hg 2^{15,18} Ze 6^{12,13,14,15} Ezr 3^{6,10} מלך היכל Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁷; ה' היכל Ezr 4¹; בונים היכל ליהוה אלהי ישראל Ne 6^{10,10} (|| בית האלהים), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶.—היכל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. ה' בית (as sub b) ψ 5⁸ (היכל קדשך; v. ביתך v⁷); perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2^{8,8} (all (היכל קדשך); cf. קדש היכלך ψ 65⁵ (|| ביתך); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. e. of the heavenly temple where ה' sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (|| שמים); cf. קדשו Is 63¹⁵, || id.), 29⁹; אדני משהביל קדשו Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ ויהוה פהיכל קדשו.

הלל Is 14¹² v. sub הלל.

הום v. הום.

הום *n.pr.* v. הום sub הום.

הין *n.pr.* v. אמן.

† **הין** *n.m.* Lv 19³⁶ hin, a liquid measure (Ⓞ *ēn* (iv); ⓄL *ēn*); but χους Lv 19³⁶; Gk. *ίνος*, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis Münz-Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch Metrol. Tab. xxi. p. 714. & pp. 368, 470 ff.; v. further R^{HWB} Smith Dict. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. I. 228)—abs. הין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הין Ex 29^{40,40} + 14 t.; cstr. הין Lv 19³⁶;—1. a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: a. of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,6,9} 28⁵

(all P), Ez 45²⁴ 46^{5,6,11,14};—usually $\frac{1}{4}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15⁶ $\frac{1}{3}$; v⁹ $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46¹⁴ $\frac{1}{3}$ hin to $\frac{1}{6}$ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30²⁴. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23¹³ (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁵ 28¹⁴ (all $\frac{1}{4}$ hin) 15⁷ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{3}$ hin), 15¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֶׁכֶר as drink-offering Nu 28⁷ (P; $\frac{1}{4}$ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19³⁶ (H) הֵין צֶרֶק *a just hin* (|| מֵאֵנִי צ', אֶבְיִצ', אִפְת צ').—The hin = $\frac{1}{8}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8, 3; 9, 4 = 6.06 litres (Hultsch^{1.c.}), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הֵין (רְבִיעֶת ה') is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴ 28¹⁴, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30²⁴ + 10 t.; Nu 28⁷ they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29⁴⁰ we find הֵין רְבִיעֶת ... בְּשֶׁכֶר, cf. Nu 15^{6,9} 28³;—Nu 28¹⁴ is peculiar: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵין יִהְיֶה לְפָר וְשִׁלִּישֶׁת לְפָרֶשֶׁת גִּין (only at end).

†[הכר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges^{1.63.4} Kö^{1.251}) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְבְּרוּ in phrase לֹא-תִבְשֹׁו Jb 19³, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (ל=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. حَكَّرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add⁸⁴ RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَّرَ *wrong, detract from*; Codd. rd. תִּחְבְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; ὁ ἐπιεισθεῖ μοι, *W opprimentes*); conjectures are תִּתְחַבְּרוּ Ol^{Hob}; Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הֵכַר Is 3⁹ v. נכר.

הל Dt 32⁶ v. sub ה p. 210 supr.

הל v. sub foll.

†הלאה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final -āh, the *h locale*, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (הלא, always with ל or מ prefixed; Syr. ܠܐܘܐ, ܠܐܘܐ PS¹⁰⁰⁰ *id.*; Ar. ܠܐܘܐ *forward! on!* Fl^{Kl} Schr. I. 355)—**a.** of place Gn 19⁹ וְשִׁלִּישֶׁת הַלָּאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (ὁ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ; *W recede illuc*), Nu 17² and the fire הַלָּאָה scatter *yonder*; ל מִהַלָּאָה *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of*; v. מן 4 c) Gn 35²¹ Je 22¹⁹ Am 5²⁷ *beyond Damascus*: הַלָּאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10³ and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם הַלָּאָה *thence and onwards*; 20²²

מִמֶּךָ הַלָּאָה *from thee and onwards* i.e. *beyond thee* (opp. to מִמֶּךָ וְהֵנָּה v²¹), v²⁷ Nu 32¹⁹ on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22²⁷ from the 8th day הַלָּאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15²⁵ 1 S 18⁹ מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהַלָּאָה *from that day and onwards*, Ez 39²² 43²⁷ Is 18²⁷. Hence

†[הלאה] **vb.denom.** only **Ni.** **ptcp.** *fem.* מִי 4⁷ הַפְּהֵלָאָה (of sheep) *removed far off*.

הלון **pron.comm.** *this*, a rare synonym of הוּא or הֵיאָה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَّذِي), pl. اَلَّذِيْنَ, *who, which* (cf. הוּא, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from הוּא the def. art., and the pron. הוּא, הֵיאָה, הֵי, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הֵיאָה: W^{A.1.1.1.347}, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6²⁰ הַסֵּלַע הַזֶּה *this rock*, 1 S 14¹ אַחֲרֵי-הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַזֶּה *off this side-across*, 17²⁶ הַזֶּה, (+ 20¹⁹ ὁ Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαστέον, i.e. (or הַפְּלִיז) הַזֶּה *this mound (or cairn)*, for הַזֶּה (הַאֲבֵן הַזֹּאת) 2 K 23¹⁷ Zc 2⁸; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4²⁵ לְהַזֶּה *without a subst.* Dn 8¹⁶ לְהַזֶּה *this one* (=normal לְהוּא). The fuller form is

†הלוזה Gn 24⁶⁵ הָאִישׁ הַלֹּזֶה 37¹⁹ בַּעַל הַלֹּזֶה *this dreamer* (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

הלוז Ez 36³⁶ (*fem.*) הָאִשָּׁה הַלֹּזָה.

להחית Je 48⁵ Kt v. הלהות.

הלך ¹⁵⁴⁵ **vb.** go, come, walk (MI וּהֵלֵךְ, NH וּלְכוּ; SI וּלְכוּ; NH הֵלֵךְ (rare), Aram. ܠܬܝܠܟ, (also BArām.), oftener הֵלֵךְ Pa., ܠܬܝܠܟ, Palm. Ithp. אֲתִילֵכָא Vog^{No. 15.1.4}; As. *alduku* Dl^w; also Ar. ܡܠܬܝܬܝܬܝܬ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָלַךְ Gn 26²⁶ +; 2 S 8⁶ +; 3 pl. הֵלְכוּ Gn 14²⁴ +; הֵלְכָה 2 S 8⁶ +; 3 pl. הֵלְכוּ Gn 14²⁴ +; Jos 10²⁴ (Ges^{1.22.3}; 124.3^b Kö^{1.414}), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. הֵלֵךְ Je 9³ + 4 t. Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. הֵלְכָה Ex 9³ (Ew^{1.138} Ges^{1.69.11.8} Kö^{1.415}); 1 s. הֵלֵכָה Jb 16²² 23³ (cf. MI^{14.15}); 2 s. הֵלְכִי Jb 41¹¹; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. יָלַךְ (וּלְכוּ; vid. **Hiph.** Ges^{1.69.2.11.8} Kö^{1.414} Prät^{2AW} 122.310 ff.; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יָלַךְ Ex 10²⁴ +; יָלַךְ Ec 5¹⁵ +; יָלַךְ Jb 27²¹; יָלַךְ Ex 34⁹ +; יָלַךְ Gn 12¹⁴ + 210 t. יָלַךְ Gn 24⁶¹ + 6 t.; 3 fs. יָלְכָה Gn 24³⁹ ψ 97³; יָלְכָה Gn 17¹⁵ + 2 ms. יָלְכָה etc. Gn 3¹⁴ +; 2 fs. יָלְכִי etc. Ju 4⁵⁸ +;

1 s. אֵלַי Ex 3¹¹ + וְאֵלַי Ju 19¹¹ + וְאֵלַי Ju 19¹⁰; אֵלַי Gn 45²⁸ + אֵלַי Mi 1⁸; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5⁷ + וְיֵלְכוּ ψ 89²¹ + 2 t.; וְיֵלְכוּ Gn 9²³ (also SI⁴); 3 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11¹⁰ + 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42²⁸ + תֵּלְכֶנָּה Dt 6¹⁴; תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ex 3²¹ Is 52¹²; 2 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1¹¹; 1 pl. נֵלְכֶנָּה Ex 8²³ + וְנֵלְכֶנָּה Dt 1¹⁹, etc.: *Imv.* rarely a. הֵלֶךְ Pr 13²⁰ (Kt.; Qr הֵלֶךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. יֵלְכוּ Je 51⁵⁰; usu. b. (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26¹⁶ + (לֵךְ also MI¹⁴), לֵךְ Gn 27⁹ + לֵכֶה Gn 19²² + לֵךְ Nu 23¹³ Ju 19¹³ 2 Ch 25¹⁷; לֵכֶה 1 S 23³⁷; fs. לָכִי Ju 9¹⁰ +; mpl. לָכוּ Gn 37²⁰ +; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1⁸, לָכוּ Ru 1¹², etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵלֶכֶה Gn 8³ +; הֵלֶךְ Gn 31³⁰ +; *estr.* rarely a. הֵלֶךְ Ex 3¹⁹ + 4 t.; הֵלֶךְ Ec 6⁹; usu. b. (129 t.) לָכֶת Mi 6⁸ + לָכֶת Pr 15²¹ + 2 t.; sf. לָכֶתִי 1 K 2⁸; לָכֶתֶם 2 S 17²¹ + 7 t. (6 Ez); הֵלֶכְתִּי Ez 1^{9,12,17}, etc.; *Pt.* הֵלֶךְ Gn 18¹⁶ +; הֵלֶכְתָּ Gn 15² +; f. הֵלֶכְתָּ Je 3⁶; הֵלֶכְתָּ Gn 32²¹ + 2 t. + הֵלֶכְתִּי 2 K 4²⁵; pl. הֵלְכִים Ex 33¹⁵ +, etc.; *estr.* הֵלְכִי Ju 5⁶ + 3 t.; fpl. הֵלְכֶתְּ etc. Ex 2³ + 3 t.;—found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons, a. *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22^{6,8} Ex 17⁵ Am 3³ Zp 1¹⁷ + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶ = living creatures 1^{9,12,19,20,21,24}; opp. to sitting (יָשָׁב) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ (both c. בִּדְרֶךְ); || running (רָצָה) Pr 4¹² Is 40³¹, cf. also 2 Ch 30⁶; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24⁶⁵ (J; sq. לִקְרָאתִי), Ju 5¹⁰ (עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41³ (בְּרִנְיָו), cf. Ec 5¹ (sq. אֵלַי), 10⁷ (sq. עַל-הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. *infr.*; but also || וַיֵּרָבֵב 1 K 13¹³ 18⁴⁵ cf. 2 K 9¹⁶; נָהַג וְלָךְ (sq. לִקְרָאתִי) v¹⁸ (sq. וַיֵּלֶךְ רֶכֶב הַפָּסִים וַתָּבֹא 4²⁴ *drive and go forward and she went, and came.* b. *depart, go away:* Gn 18²³ (J), and 'departed, Gn 34¹⁷ (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14³ 15²⁷ Ex 3¹⁹ (J), 12²⁸ (P) 2 K 5²⁵ +; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7¹⁵, Barak Ju 4⁸; *go out, forth* (opp. שָׁבוּ) Ru 1²¹ +; = *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5⁴¹ cf. Je 22¹⁰ (וְהָיָה of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further שָׁם אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכוּ Ez 37²¹. c. less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come*, (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. *infr.*):—אֵלַי לָכֶה 1 S 17⁴⁴; so in prayer to 'י וְלָכֶה לִישָׁעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80³; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55¹ (לַפָּסִים), v³ (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at a land* (הָ, loc.) Gn 39¹; *come unto* (אֵלַי) a people Ru 2¹¹; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*, etc., v. *infr.* **5 f.** & partic. cases like Nu 22^{6,11,17} 23¹⁷ Is 55¹¹ etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. a. with modifiers: (1) a. of space traversed: אֶת פְּלִי-הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1¹⁹ (cf. I. **2**), אֶת פְּלִי-הַבְּתָרוֹן 2 S 2²⁹; esp. c. acc. הֵלֶךְ way, Gn 35³ (E) Nu 20¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1³¹ 2 S 4⁷ 1 K 13^{12,12}; Je 52⁷ cf. הֵלֶכְתָּ אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכָהּ 1 K 13⁹; הֵלֶךְ = *traveller* Is 35⁸; sq. אֲדָחוֹת Ju 5⁶ (song), ptc. *estr.* הֵלְכִי נְתִיבוֹת v⁶ *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. הֵלֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7¹⁹; β. c. acc. of time Dt 2¹⁴ 2 S 2²², cf. Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰; also, with combination of ideas of space & time הֵלֶכְתָּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3¹⁸ (+ בְּמִדְבָּר v. *infr.*) cf. 5³ 8²³ 15²² (all JE), Nu 33⁸ (P) 1 K 19⁴. (2) c. prep.: a. sq. הָ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בְּמִדְבָּר Ju 11^{16,18}; cf. הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה 2 K 4³⁵ *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither*; esp. + acc. of time or distance (cf. *supr.*) Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰ (both D) 1 K 19⁴; בְּעֶרְבָה 2 S 2²⁹; cf. בִּישְׁשָׁה Ex 14²⁹ = 15¹⁹ (P 1); בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8¹³ (JE); sq. הָ of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18^{6,6} בְּר' Nu 21²² (JE) Jos 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 1³³ 2²⁷ Ju 18⁶ 1 S 28²²; בְּדֶרֶךְ לָלֶכֶת בְּדֶרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכָהּ בָּהּ 1 K 13¹⁷ (הֵלֶךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. *infr.* **II. 3**; *walk in the streets* בְּרַחֲבֹת La 4¹⁸, *walk by the way* בְּר' (opp. יָשָׁב *sit*) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹; β. sq. עַל, *go or walk on (by)* עַל-יַד הַיָּאֵר Ex 2³; עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9⁶ (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); *estr.* sq. עַל Ju 5¹⁰. (3) *go to, unto*: a. sq. acc., in general הֵלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֶךְ Gn 28¹⁵ (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1⁹ (D), cf. 2 S 7⁹ 8¹⁴ = 1 Ch 17⁸ 18^{6,13}; more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ Ju 1²⁶ 21²¹ Je 37¹²; so fig. Ho 7¹¹ *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (|| קְרָא); to a city 1 S 11^{14,15} 23⁵ 1 K 2⁸ 11²⁴ 12¹ 14^{2,4} 2 K 9¹ 1 Ch 11⁴ 2 Ch 8³ Ezr 8³¹; to a house בֵּית 2 S 13^{7,8}, house of 'י ψ 122¹; a field, Gn 27⁵ (J; + *Inf.* of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25¹¹. β. sq. הָ, loc., אֶרֶץ Gn 11³¹ 12⁵, אֶרֶץ 28^{2,5,7} (all P) cf. 29¹ (E) Nu 32³⁹ (JE) 2 S 14²³; of city Gn 18²³ 28¹⁰ (both J) Ju 9¹ 1 S 15²⁴ 16¹³ 19²² 2 S 15⁹ 1 K 3⁴ 18⁴⁵ 2 Ch 10¹; of river Euphrates Je 13^{4,6,7}; of a wood 1 S 23¹⁶; a mountain Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); cf. also הֵלְכִי אֵנָה *whither have they gone* Gn 16⁸ 32¹⁸ Jos 2⁵ (all JE) cf. Ne 2¹⁶ Ct 6¹ Ju 19¹⁷; אֵנָה וְאֵנָה 1 K 2⁴² (but also ה' אֵן 1 S 10¹⁴); שָׁמָּה Je 40⁴ but also שָׁם 1 S 9⁶ Je 45³; הֵנָּה 2 K 4³⁵. γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֵלַי *unto*, e.g., *unto the place*, הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22³ (E) 30²⁵ (J),

1 K 19¹⁰; cf. אָנָה אֵלֶּךָ מִרְחֶקָה ψ 139⁷; note esp. (מַעֲיָנִי), Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (מַעֲיָנִי), Ho 9⁶ (מִשָּׁד, from destruction); also sq. מֵאֵת of divorced woman Je 3¹ (מֵאֵתוֹ), cf. also Gn 26³¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (? P) מֵאַחַד 1 K 20³⁰. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. אֵת of accompaniment, אֵת אֲחֵי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²⁴ Ju 1³ (sq. אֵת into), 7¹⁴, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷ +. β. עִם Ju 4^{5,8,9} 7¹⁴ 11⁸ 1 S 30^{22,23} 2 S 19²⁶ Nu 22^{13,14} (JE) +. γ. אֵת with (cf. אֵת III. 1, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁹, cf. Ho 5⁶ בְּצִמְצָמָם וּבְבִקְרָם יָלְכוּ לִבְנֹשׁ אֲחֵי, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30⁶ the runners went with (אֵת) letters. δ. בְּקֶרֶב in the midst of, Ex 34⁹ (JE). ε. לְפָנֵי in front of, before, before Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of אֵת going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23²³ 32³⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (פָּנֵי יָלְכוּ), v¹⁵, Is 52¹², with which comp. אֵת לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקָה 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32^{1,23} (all JE); לְנִגְדְּךָ Gn 33¹² (J). ζ. c. אַחֲרֵי go after, follow, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁵; אַחֲרֵי Gn 24^{5,8,39,61} (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁵ (JE) +; cf. also II. 3 d (going after false gods, etc.); אַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14¹⁹ (J). η. לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.: וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל-אֶרְצוֹ Ex 18²⁷ (E) and he gat him (betook himself) to his country; אֵל לִי אֵלֶּךָ Ct 4⁶ I will get me unto; וַיִּגְדַּלְתֶּם לָנוּ 1 S 26¹¹ and let us be gone, cf. v¹², Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. 3); Inv. in same construction: אֵל לְךָ אֵלֶּךָ Gn 22² (E) get thee unto, לָכֵן לָבֵא לָאֵלֶיךָ Jos 22⁴ (D) also לָכֵן לְךָ מֵן Gn 12¹ (J), & לְכִי-לָךְ Ct 2^{10,13} get thee away, come away. θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) אֵת בְּשָׁלוֹם 1 S 15⁹; אֵת בְּחַסָּה, 1 K 19⁸, אֵת בְּחַסָּה 2 K 5¹²; cf. also 1 S 17³⁹ Is 52¹²; וְהָ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9¹⁴ of אֵת, and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south; אֵת pretii, הָהָלְכִים בְּנַפְשֹׁתָם 2 S 23¹⁷ who went at risk of their life (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (b) אֵת לְנַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 19³ he went for his life. (c) אֵת לְרַגְלָהּ 1 S 25⁴² go according to her foot, i.e. follow, attend her; אֵת לְשָׁלוֹם go to, for (in) peace Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 17²⁰ 20^{13,42} 2 K 5¹⁹; אֵת לְתַפְסָם 2 S 15¹¹. κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges⁶ 118.8), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: walk barefoot 2 S 15³⁰; walk naked and barefoot Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration); וְהָלַכְתָּ נָטוּת פָּרוֹן וּגְרָ 1 S 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶⁰; also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רַכִּיל בְּעֶמֶק Lv 19¹⁶ (H) thou

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9³, הולך רביל Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹; and even הולכי רביל Je 6²³ (yet רביל poss. abstr., 'ה' walk in slander); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges^{§118, 5. c}, Ew^{§279 c}): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רומה) Mi 2³; *they shall come bending* (שחוח) Is 60¹⁴; and Agag came delicately (מעדרנת) 1 S 15³²; cf. also Lv 26²³ (II. 3b) Ex 3²¹ 2 S 17¹⁸.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הולך Na 2¹² *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30²⁹ (vid. v^{30,31}, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* ה' במסלה אחת 1 S 6¹² (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ להנהיגה ויבקשו ללכת להנהיגה; of beasts & birds Je 9³, cf. 50³ both man & beast, *they are fled, they are gone*; of flocks and herds (מקנה) ילך עמנו Ex 10²⁶ *they shall go with us*; ה' מהר אל-גבעה Je 50⁶ *they have gone fr mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14²⁶ rd. prob. הולך for הולך q. v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11^{20,21} *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (ההולך על) all fours, cf. v^{27,42}; also v²⁷ *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v⁴² *everything that goeth on (its) belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3¹⁴ *on thy belly* (על-גחנה) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46²² קוליה פנחש ילך; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2⁷ (איש בררבי) (איש במסלתו). **3.** in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (התבה) Gn 7¹⁸ (P; sq. על-פני המים); ships 1 K 22⁴⁹ (sq. ה- loc.) = 2 Ch 20³⁶ (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9²¹ (sq. acc.) 20³⁷ (אל); of אני-שיט Is 33²¹ 'galley with oars' (sq. פ- of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 17^{17,19,21} 10^{11,11,11,11}; moon Jb 31²⁶; wind ψ 78³⁹ Ec 1^{6,6}; of streams (הנהלים) = flow הים אל-הים Ec 1⁷; cf. שם v⁷ *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again*; also אפיקים, sq. מים as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4¹⁸ || of hills flowing חלב, with milk; cf. further fig. של-פל-בפנים תלכנה מים Ez 17¹⁷ 21¹² *all knees shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; נהרות Ez 31⁴ (sq. סביב); והלך על-פל-נהרות; Is 8⁷ i.e. overflow (עלה על-פל-אפיקיו) cf. Jos 4¹⁸ (JE); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁶, 1 K 18³⁵ (יילכ); היםים סביב למזבח, ψ 105⁴¹ (נהר), they flowed through dry regions as a river; (on Inf.

abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8^{3,5}, cf. infr. **4 c** (4), (5)); of the sea הים הולך וסער Jon 1^{11,13} *was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4 d**); of wine (יין) Ct 7¹⁰ *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning go, dart (ברק) Jb 38³⁵, so אש Ex 9²³ (E) אש ארצה and fire darted to earth (on form, here & ψ 73⁹ infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew^{§138 b} Kö^{1. 415}); אש לפניו הולך ψ 97³; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מפיו לפידים Je 48²; of sword הולך הרב Jb 41¹¹; of arrow ברק Jb 20²⁵ drawn from a wound; of pestilence דבר (personified) ψ 91⁶ (באפל), Hb 3⁵ (לפניו); of fame הולך בכל-המדינות Est 9⁴; of the tongue (bad sense) תהלה בארץ ψ 73⁹ (cf. Ex 9²³ supr.; || שתי בשמים פיהם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19¹⁹ (Pt. cf. infra **4 d**); of letters אורות Ne 6¹⁷ (sq. על, unto); of dew (טל, || ענן-בקר) sim. of Isr.'s חסד Ho 6⁴ cf. 13³ *like dew that passeth away*; so of ענן Jb 7⁹ בלה וילך; of rain הולך הולך לו Ct 2¹¹ *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away*; of ark of א' (ארון) 1 S 6⁸ depart (cf. also **5 d**); of shadow on dial go forward 2 K 20⁹ (opp. שוב || נטה v²⁰ & יר Is 38⁸); grow, of wicked under fig. of trees, ילכו יונקותיו Je 12²; cf. יונקותיו Ho 14³ *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26⁸ (sq. ער-לבא מצרים); also of a thing that does not actually move; והלך הגבול אל Jos 17⁷ and the boundary went unto etc., cf. 16⁸ (sq. מן & ה- loc.);—in 2 K 13²¹ and it (the dead body) went i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וילכו for וילך GL Th Klo, and they went away.

†**4.** The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges^{§113 1}): הנגב הולך אחרי אלהים אחרים . . . Je 7⁹ (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, and going after other gods .? as obj., ולא-אבנו בדרךיו הולך Is 42²⁴ and they desired not walking in his ways; as appos. of obj., Je 23¹⁴ I have seen an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies (נאוף והלך בשקר); cf. ויהי Is 20² and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges^{§113 2}). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הלך (Ges^{§113 3}): (1)

before finite vb. הלך אִלָּךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הלך הַלְכָהְּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הלך הָלָכוּ Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time to anoint them a king*. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), וְיִלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פָּנַי זc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of 'A*. c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: α. both Inf. preceding the finite vb., הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ ψ 126⁶ *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard was going (הלך) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets (וַיִּתְקַע בְּשׁוֹפְרוֹת)*, cf. v¹³ (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הלך וַיֵּלֶךְ Je 41⁶, the pt. בָּכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכָה, and for הלך rd. הָלָכוּ & Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. & consec. (rare): הלך וַיִּתְקַע Jos 6¹³ (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; הלך וַיִּתְקַע 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הלך . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 S 16¹³ *he went along . . . cursing as he went*; so I S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went, until he came, etc.* (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְרַב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer (nearer & nearer)*; elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְרַב I S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְרַב 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe (וַיִּתְקַע . . . הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְרַב) upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל עַד־כִּי־ גָדַל Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc. (גָּדַל partic. adj.)*. (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיֵּשְׁבוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הָלוֹךְ Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיֵּסַע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנִסְוֶה Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) וַיִּמְצָאוּ הַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְהִסּוּר *and the waters, they continually diminished (were a going and a diminishing; the Inf. abs. being predicate)*. (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הָלוֹךְ וְדִבְרָתָּ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; הָלוֹךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ Je 2² 3¹²; Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; הָלוֹךְ וְקָרָאתָ Je 2² 3¹²; also הָלוֹךְ וְרָחַצְתָּ ה' 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, הָלוֹךְ וְקָנִיתָ Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, הָלוֹךְ וְעָמַדְתָּ ה' 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הלך + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי I S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of growing, increasing: וַיִּגְדַּל הָלוֹךְ וַיִּתְקַע בְּשׁוֹפְרוֹת הָלָלוּ וְדָלִים 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וַיִּפְּעַר וַיִּגְדַּל הָלוֹךְ Ec 1⁶ *goeth (וְהָלוֹךְ) toward the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually (סוֹבֵב סָבַב הָלוֹךְ הַרְחֵק)*; of sea וַיִּגְדַּל הָלוֹךְ Jon 1^{11,13} *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also וַיִּתְקַע הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. וַיִּגְדַּל הָלוֹךְ Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms:

a. sq. Inf. of purpose (ע. ל.) Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9^{8,9,11,13} + oft.; esp. לֵקְרָאתָ ה' *go to meet* Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ I K 18^{16,16} +; sometimes with hostile sense I S 23²⁸ I K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also לָשׁוּב ה' *go to return*, Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also לָשׁוּב ה' *go to come (enter, etc.)* Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁵. b. sq. finite vb. *go and do so and so*: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4^{27,29} (all JE), Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיֵּלֶךְ Ex 4¹⁵ (E), וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיֵּלֶךְ Dt 20^{5,6,7,8} וַיֵּשְׁבוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹³; וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיֵּלֶךְ Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ I S 22⁵

2 S 11²² 2 K 4²⁵; notably וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3⁷ and *he went and sent*. **c.** following other verbs: וַיִּקְרַע וַיִּלְכֹּד Gn 22¹⁹ (E) cf. 24¹⁰ (J) Nu 16²⁷ (JE) Ju 4⁹; נִסְעָה וַיִּלְכֹּד Gn 33¹² (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיִּלְכֹּד Gn 45²⁴ (E) cf. Jos 1¹⁶ (D) 1 S 6⁸ Jb 38³⁵; also יִשְׁאָרוּ קָרִים 27²¹ *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart*; וַיִּנְגְּשֵׁהוּ וַיִּלְכֹּד ψ 34¹ (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things 3 *supr.*) **e.** in longer series: וַיִּלְכֹּד וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּפְלֹט 1 S 19¹²; וַיִּשְׁבּ . . . וַיִּשְׁבּ וַיִּסַּע וַיִּלְכֹּד וַיִּשְׁבּ 2 K 19³⁶ = Is 37³⁷; cf. Nu 24²⁵ (JE); וַיִּקַּם וַיִּלְכֹּד וַיִּבֹּא Ju 19¹⁰; also וַיִּקַּם וַיִּבֹּא 2 K 10¹². **f.** oft. in *Imv.* foll. by 2nd *Imv.* or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27¹³ (J) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1²; לֵכֵנִי רַעֲיָה Gn 29⁷ (J) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37¹⁴ 42¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁹ + (in all c. 57 t.; only JEI in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also *supr.* passim: esp. 2 K 3⁷ etc.), *go to, or come, do (let us do) so & so*; לֵכֵה נִכְרְתָה בְּרִית Gn 31⁴⁴ *come, let us make a compact*, cf. לֵכֵה נִשְׁקָה 19³² (where subj. fem.); לֵכֵנִי וַיִּלְכֹּד 1 S 9⁹ *come, and let us go*, so v¹⁰. 11¹¹ Is 2³ = Mi 4², cf. Zc 6⁷ +; even בֹּא וַאֲשַׁלְּחָה 2 K 5⁵ *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22¹⁵ 26²⁰ Ez 3^{4,11}; further Ju 19^{11,13} 1 S 9⁵ 1 K 1¹² ψ 34³ + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לֵכֵנִי רַעֲיָה Ex 19²⁴ 32⁷ cf. Ju 18²; לֵכֵנִי וַיִּתְּחַלְּכֵנִי 1 S 15⁶; לֵךְ עֲלֵה מִיָּה Ex 33¹; לֵכֵנִי בְּאֶרֶץ Jos 18⁸ & אֶרֶץ אֲרָצָה Gn 47¹⁷ cf. 1 S 22⁵ 1 K 1¹³ 2 K 7⁹; v. further שִׁבְנָה שִׁבְנָה Ru 1⁸ & שִׁבְנָה לֵכֵנִי 2 S 3¹⁶ 1 K 19^{15,20} + (in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: + **1.** *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. *مَاتَ perish*): וַהֲנֵה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ בְּלִי־אֶרֶץ Jos 23¹¹ (D) *to, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2²; perh. also Gn 15² (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub **2** *infr.*; also 2 S 12²³ *I am going (אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ) to him* 2 S 12²³; so of mankind בֹּא רֹדֵף הוֹלֵךְ וְרֹדֵף Ec 1⁴; more explicitly, הַפֶּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֲחֵר הַפֶּל הִיָּה Ec 3²¹ cf. 6⁶; also הוֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם & בִּשְׂאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אֵתָה הוֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה הוֹלֵךְ הוֹלֵךְ Ec 39¹⁴ cf. 12⁵; cf. בְּטָרָם אֵלֶּה וְאֵינִי *before I depart and be not*: so acc. to some 2 Ch

21³⁰ but cf. *infr.* **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. *inf.*, הִנֵּה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לְמוֹת Gn 25²² (J). **2.** *live ('walk')*, in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (*usu. poet., with modifying words*): בִּי־אֵלֶּךְ בְּנֵיָה ψ 23⁴ *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness*; cf. 138⁷ & אֵלֶּךְ חֲשֵׁךְ Jb 29³; אֵלֶּךְ ψ 42¹⁰; ה' חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50¹⁰, v. also Ez 3¹⁴; perh. also Gn 15² cf. **1** *supr.*: יִלְכֵּנוּ מִחֵיל אֶל־חֵיל ψ 84⁸ *they go from strength to strength*; הוֹלֵךְ בָּתָם Pr 10⁹; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; וַיִּשְׁרֶלֶכֶת Pr 15²¹ *he maketh straight to walk* (*walketh straight, upright*); partic. **a.** *walk in (2) ways* (*counsels, statutes, etc.*), (1) in good sense: (α) בְּדֶרֶךְ תָּמִים ψ 101⁶, cf. Is 30²¹ Je 6¹⁶ 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; (β) in (2) ways of ' , esp. D: Dt 8⁹ (|| לִירְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10¹², 11²² (|| לֹא־הִבֵּה אֶת־יָדִי etc.), 28⁹ (|| שְׁמֵר מִצְוֹתַי); v. also 13¹⁵ +; 1 K 11³³ (*sq. לעֲשׂוֹת*), v³³ (*sq. וְעֲשִׂיתָ*) 2 K 21²² ψ 119³ 128¹; בְּאֶרְצוֹתָיו Is 2³ = Mi 4²; further (*sq. דֶּרֶךְ*) Ju 21⁷; (γ) † in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17⁴; (δ) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16^{4,14} (J) 2 K 10³¹ Je 9¹² 44²³ (+ פְּתָקָת & בְּפִעֻתָי), 2 Ch 6¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ne 10³⁰ (of חֻקֹּת); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) Lv 26³ 1 K 6¹³ Je 44^{10,23} (v. *supr.*), Ez 5^{6,7} 11²⁰ 18^{9,17} 20^{13,16,19,21}, cf. בְּחֻקֹּת הַיּוֹם 33¹⁵; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8⁶¹ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷; (ζ) † in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89³¹ Ez 37²⁴; (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3³, cf. also *infr.*; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8^{3,5} 2 Ch 21¹², of David 2 Ch 11¹⁷ 34², of David & Sol. 17³. (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. 2 K 21²¹ Ez 16⁴⁷ 23³¹ 2 Ch 22³; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21²⁰ בְּלֹא חֵם and *he lived undesirably* (cf. Ⓢ Ⓢ Kmp Öt); > others *he departed (died) unregretted*, so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21²¹ Je 18¹⁶ הוֹלֵךְ עֲשֻׁשֵׁת פֶּה (ה' נְתִיבוֹת); (γ) c. adverb. acc. 2 K 21²¹ Je 18¹⁶ Pr 6¹² *one walking in perversity* (*falsehood*) of *mouth* (cf. צִדְקוֹת Is 33¹⁵); (δ) in (2) ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) of bad men Lv 18³ 20²³ (both H) 2 K 17^{8,10} Ez 20¹⁸ (בְּחֻקֵּי). **b.** *walk with* (עִם, אֵת) i.e. *associate, be familiar with*: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר ה' אֵת Mal 2⁶ *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* (י'); Mi 6⁶; but also of people at variance with ' וְהִלַּכְתֶּם עִמִּי כָרִי Lv 26²³ cf. v^{27,40}; & of ' at variance with people בְּקָרִי עִמָּכֶם Pr 13²⁰; v²⁴ cf. v²⁸ (all H); with men, אֶת־חֲבֵרָיִם Pr 13²⁰; עם אֲנִשֵּׁי רִשְׁעִי Jb 34⁸; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31⁵. **c.** *walk before* ' (לִפְנֵי; c. בָּאֵמֶת, בְּבִלְלָבָם etc.) 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 8^{23,25} 9⁴ 2 Ch 6¹⁶ 7¹⁷ cf.

Mal 3¹⁴; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6⁸. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרַי) (1) א' Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰ +; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4⁶ 13⁸ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶ +; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13⁷⁻¹⁴ 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2⁸; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שׁוּא cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk in* (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתַמִּי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also תָּמִים ה' ψ 15² ה' הִלְכִי Pr 2⁷; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{2,26} 2 K 13^{6,11} + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (1) לָב as subj., (a) = *thoughts*, הִלְכָּה לִבִּי הָלָךְ 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth*; (β) *evil inclination*, Jb 31⁷; אַחֲרֵי לִבִּי שָׁקִיעִיהֶם Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵי גִלְיָהֶם 20¹⁶ אַחֲרֵי בָצָעַם 33³¹; (2) נָפֶשׁ = *desire*, טוֹב מֵרָאִי עֵינַיִם מִהֲלֹךְ-נָפֶשׁ Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*. **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into*, הָלְכוּ בְּבִלְמָה Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. + **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. יִהְיֶה כְּצֵל בְּצֵל כְּנֻטוֹתָיו נִתְהַלְכֶתָּ ψ 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**) + **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) Pf. הִלְכֵתִי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 131¹; הִלְכֵתִי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸; **Impf.** יִהְיֶה Ez 18⁹ + 2 t.; יִהְיֶה 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. יִהְיֶה ψ 86¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה Hb 3¹¹ + 2 t.; יִהְיֶה ψ 89¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִתְהַלְכֶּם ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹; **Imv.** הִלְךְ Ec 11⁹; **Pt.** מִתְהַלְכֶּה Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³; מִתְהַלְכִים Ec 4¹⁵; —**1.** *walk in or with a throng* sq. 3 loc.: נִתְהַלְכֶּם בְּרֹגֶשׁ נִתְהַלְכֶּם בְּרֹגֶשׁ ψ 55¹⁵; *walk, tread on coals* עַל-הַפְּחָלִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do not walk, have not the power of walking* (cf. יִצְעְרוּ Je 10⁵); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty רֹאשֶׁךָ יִבְאֶר-מִתְהַלְכֶּךָ Pr 6¹¹, —a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ⑥; || מִתְהַלְכֶּךָ בְּאִישׁ מִגֹּן (cf. also Hithp. 24³⁴); of א', *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, רִחַם עַל-בְּנֵי רִחַם ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לִפְנֵי יְהוָה ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom בְּאַרְחַת צֶדֶק אֶתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl*, שֹׁשְׁמֵם עַל הַרְצִיּוֹן שֹׁשְׁמֵם ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind*; of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰ *between mountains they go* (run, flow); of arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows that*

go (fly, shoot; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of *walking about* = living הִתְהַלְכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם Ec 4¹⁵; לְבוּשׁ הָלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner קָדַר הִלְכֵתִי Jb 30²⁴ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); בְּאִפְלוֹת נִתְהַלְכֶּם Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאִוֶּר פְּנֵיךָ יִהְיֶה בְּאִוֶּר ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מֵן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יִהְיֶה Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || וַיִּשְׁתַּבְּחוּ בְּעִיר ||). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאַרְחֵי אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 142¹; specif. in good sense וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ אֹתָם 1 K 21²⁷ *and he (Ahab) walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. 3 of path in which: בְּדַרְכֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86¹¹ (בְּאַרְחֵי), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחֻקוֹתֵי); in bad or doubtful sense וְהִלְכָּה לֹא הִלְכֵתִי Ec 11⁹; cf. also הִלְכֵתִי לֹא בְּנִדְלָתָהּ ψ 131¹ *I do not walk (move, tread) among great things* (|| וַיִּבְנֶה לְאוֹת מִפְּנֵי || fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). + **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְהַלְכֵתָּ Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; וַיִּתְהַלְכֵתָּ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2³³; 2 ms. הִתְהַלְכֵתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. הִתְהַלְכֵתִי Gn 24⁴⁰ + 5 t., etc.; **Impf.** יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹; יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 43² + 2 t.; יִתְהַלְכוּ ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְכוּ 1 S 2³⁰ + 2 t.; Ju 21²⁴ + 3 t.; יִתְהַלְכוּ 1 S 23¹³ + 3 t.; יִתְהַלְכוּ ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. וַתְּהַלְכֶנָּה Zc 6⁷, etc.; **Imv.** הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; יִתְהַלְכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; **Inf.** הִתְהַלְכֶּה ψ 56¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלְכֶּךָ Pr 6²²; **Pt.** מִתְהַלְכֶּךָ Gn 3⁸ + 7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלְכֶתָּ Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְכִים 1 S 25²⁷; —*walk, walk about, move to and fro*: **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בְּאַרְצָן) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v⁸ (*id.*; וְהָתָה' לְכוּ בְּאַרְצָן); cf. Jb 1⁷ = 2² (both || שׁוּט ||) Zc 1^{10,11}; similarly also 1 Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת מִתְהַלֵּךְ Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ (לְלֶכֶת לְהִתְ' בְּאַרְצָן), v⁷ (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְכוּ בְּאִ), v⁷; *go in different directions* אִישׁ אִישׁ לְשֻׁבָּתוֹ Ju 21²⁴ (וְהָתָה' מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . אִישׁ אִישׁ לְשֻׁבָּתוֹ etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of א' ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither*: of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* עַל-מִשְׁעָנָתוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב, וּבִחְקֵר תִּהְיוּ); 2 S 11² (עַל-גֹּן בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ); הִתְהַלְכֵתָּ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the farthest ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אֲבִי-אֵשׁ הַתְּהַלֵּכֶת? Ez 28¹⁴; so also of 'א, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל 'אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸ (J) *the sound of 'Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (E) יְהוָה הַלֵּךְ Jb 22¹⁴ *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2¹¹; *attend, follow, of retainers* הַמְתַּהֲלִים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדָנִי 1 S 25²⁷; *wander, of Israel* מְנוּי אֶל-גּוֹי ψ 105¹³ = 1 Ch 16³⁰; *rove about, of David and his band* אֲשֶׁר-הִתְהַלְּךָ-שָׁם 1 S 30³¹; *and he wandered about in the garden* וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בַּאֲשֶׁר יְהוָה 23¹³ (on this phr. cf. Lag. ^{Psalt.} Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr. Sm); *walk about, prowl, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion* וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ Ez 19⁶; cf. also רִישָׁךְ וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 24³⁴ *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. Pi. 6¹¹); *glide, flow of wine* וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בְּמִישְׁרָיו Pr 23³¹ *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7¹⁰); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—ψ 12⁹ *on every side wicked men are walking*; בְּצִלְם יְהוָה אִישׁ 39⁷ *in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che. ^{crit. n.}) walketh a man*; also לָפָה קָדֵר אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43² (cf. Qal 42¹⁰, Pi. 38⁷ Jb 30²⁸). 2. fig. *walk about = live*; the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12², so of Samuel v²; of priest 23³⁵ (מִשְׁחֵי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25¹⁵; cf. בָּרַע בְּאֶחָד לִי הַתְּהַלֵּכְתִּי ψ 35¹⁴; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי יְהוָה חַיִּים, לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17¹ (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and (so) be perfect*, cf. 24⁴⁰ (J), 48¹⁵ (E); לִפְנֵי ה' בְּאֵמֶת וּבְלִבָּב שָׁלֵם 2 K 20³ = Is 38³; as token of divine favour לִפְנֵי יְהוָה 1 S 2³⁰ (v. esp. Dr. on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116⁹ בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים 'אֱתֶהְלֶךְ לִפְנֵי 'אֱלֹהֵי הַחַיִּים (בְּאֹרֶחַ הַחַיִּים) Zc 10¹² *they shall walk in his name*; c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah ה' אֶתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 5²²⁻²⁴ 6⁹ (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶת ה' ψ 26³ *I have walked in thy faithfulness*; בְּחַמּוֹ מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחַמּוֹ מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֵשׁ מִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 68²² *one going on in his guilty deeds*; בְּחִשְׁבָּה יְהוָה ψ 82⁵ *they walk in darkness* (|| וְלֹא יָבִינוּ ||); of their exposure עַל-שִׁבְכָה יְהוָה Jb 18⁸ *he walketh on net-work, (snare, cf. שִׁבְכָה ||*;

esp. of 'א as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶה Dt 23¹⁵ *walk in the midst, etc.*, בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26¹²; 2 S 7⁷ *wherever (בְּבֵל אֲשֶׁר) I have walked with (among בְּ) all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17⁶; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וַאֲהִיָּה מִתְהַלֵּךְ 2 S 7⁶ *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle*.

† **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb י' cf. reff. sub **Qal** Impf. supr.) 2 K 24¹⁵; sf. הוֹלִיכֶךְ Dt 8², וְהוֹלִיכֶנִי consec. Pr 16²⁹, etc.; Impf. יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10²⁰, יוֹלִיךְ Je 32⁵; juss. יוֹלִיךְ Dt 28³⁶; שְׁיֹלִיךְ Ec 5¹⁴; וְיֹלִיךְ Ex 14²¹, וְיֹלִיךְ 2 K 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; אֹלִיךְ La 3²; sf. וְיֹלִיכֶנִי Ez 40²⁴ 43¹ 47⁶ 1 s. אֹלִיךְ 2 S 13¹³ Ez 32¹⁴, cohort. וְאֹלִיכֶךְ 2 K 6¹⁹, וְאֹלִיכֶךְ Am 2¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; Inv. הוֹלִיךְ Nu 17¹¹; fs. הוֹלִיכִי Ex 2⁹ (Bö. ^{il.} 461, § 1103; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי OI^s 256, b Ges^s 69, 2, R^s); mpl. הוֹלִיכֻ 2 K 17²⁷; Inf. sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36⁶; Pt. מוֹלִיךְ Je 2⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֶךְ Dt 8¹⁵, מוֹלִיכֶךְ Je 2¹⁷; מוֹלִיכֶם Is 63¹³, fpl. מוֹלִיכוֹת Zc 5¹⁰;—1. *lead, bring*: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8¹⁵ (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2⁶ ψ 136¹⁶, so also Is 48²¹; בְּרֶגֶךְ Je 2¹⁷; cf. Jos 24³ (E), Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁹; also fig. Is 42¹⁶ *and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּרֶגֶךְ) they know not*; b. c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וְאֹלִיכֶךְ Dt 29⁴; so Am 2¹⁰ (sq. Inf. of purpose c. ?). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8², cf. הִדְרוֹם הָרֶגֶךְ Ez 40²⁴ (acc. of direction). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת-נִשְׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ . . . הוֹלִיכֶךְ 2 K 24¹⁵ *the women of the king, etc., he led into exile (מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבִלָּה)*; so also, of exile וְהוֹלִכְתִּיהָ הַמֶּדְבָּר Ho 2¹⁶; בְּבִלָּה Je 32⁵; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3² *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל אֶל-גּוֹי etc. Dt 28³⁶ (of exile); אֶל-נַחֲלֵי-מִיִּם Je 31⁹; אֶל-הַשָּׂעִר Ez 43¹; אֶל-הָעֵדָה Nu 17¹¹ (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6¹⁹ Je 52²⁶, על in || 2 K 25²⁰; על also 1 K 1³⁸ וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֹתוֹ עַל-גִּיהֹן (see sub על 7 c β). e. sq. acc. pers. + ה- loc.: שְׁמִרְתָּה 2 K 6¹⁹; בְּבִלָּה 2 Ch 33¹¹ 36⁶ (cf. 2 K 24¹⁵ supr.); cf. שְׁמָה 2 K 17²⁷. 2. *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹגְלִל Jb 12¹⁷ *he (א) leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v¹⁹; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125⁵ 'א *will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity*. 3. *carry, bring*: c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (ירושלם) 2 Ch 35²⁴ (יְבִיאֶהוּ in || 2 K 23³⁰); cf. Zc 5¹⁰ *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אֲנִי אֹלֶיךָ אֶת־חֶרֶפְתִּי 2 S 13¹³. **b.** *carry, take, take away*, הֵלִיכִי אֶת־הַיָּלֶךְ Ex 2⁹ (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5¹⁴; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10²⁰ *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| פֶּעַל הַבְּנָפִים יַגִּיד דְּבָר). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + אֶ into: Pr 16²⁹ *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5.** **a.** *cause to walk, go, men* (i.e. הָעַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36¹² (|| וְהֵייתָ לָהֶם לְנֶחֱלָה, וְיִרְשְׁוּךָ); cf. וְאֹלֶךָ Lv 26¹³ *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63¹² *that caused his glorious arm to go at (לְ) the right hand of Moses*. **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32¹⁴ *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back*, אֶ, the sea, Ex 14²¹ (אֶ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

† הֹלֵךְ **n.m.** traveller (properly a going, journey, whence wayfarer, traveller) only הָאֲדָמָה הָבֵא לוֹ 2 S 12⁴ (|| וְהָאֲדָמָה הָבֵא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14²⁶ דָּבַשׁ הָהָלֵךְ דָּבַשׁ לוֹ, must be cstr. & = *flowing*, or *dropping* (of honey), but rd. rather הֹלֵךְ & The Klo We Dr (& דָּבַשׁ for דָּבַר q. v., & We Dr).

† הֵלִיכָה **n.[m.]** step, only pl. sf. בְּרַחֲמֵי הֵלִיכִי Jb 29⁶ *when my steps were bathed in cream* (הֵמָּה=חֵמָּה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

† הֵלִיכָה **n.f.** a going, way, travelling-company, sf. הֵלִיכָתָם Na 2⁶ Qr (הַלִּיכָתָם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֵלִיכֹת ψ 68²⁵, so Pr 31²⁷ Qr (הַלִּיכֹת Kt), הֵלִיכֹת Hb 3⁶, הֵלִיכֹת Jb 6¹⁹; sf. הֵלִיכֹתֶיךָ ψ 68²⁵;—**1.** *going, walk*, **a.** Na 2⁶ *they shall stumble in their going*; elsewh. pl. goings: **b.** ψ 68^{25,26} of going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary (בְּקִדְשׁ); so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De in holiness ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings=doings צִיפֶיהָ Pr 31²⁷ *watching the doings of her household*; of God Hb 3⁶ לֹא עֲלָם הֵלִיכֹת עֲלָם הֵלִיכֹת (al. of old) are his. **2.** *travelling-company*, caravan הֵלִיכֹת שָׂבָא Jb 6¹⁹ (|| אֲרָחוֹת תִּמָּא).

† מֵהֵלֵךְ **n.m.** ^{Ne 2, 6} walk, journey, going

(late); cstr. מֵהֵלֵךְ Ez 42⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מֵהֵלֵךְ Ne 2⁶; pl. מֵהֵלֵכִים Zc 3⁷;—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁴ (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2⁶; of dimension of Nineveh, a journey of three days Jon 3³ i.e. diameter or length, cf. v¹; (acc. to Herodot^{us} 2.53 one day's journey=150 stadia=length of Nineveh acc. to Diod^{orus} 2.3). **3.** pl. goings, i.e. free access (VB) Zc 3⁷.

† תְּהֵלֵכָה **n.f.** procession, only pl. תְּהֵלֵכָת Ne 12³¹ of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

† I. [הִלָּל] **vb.** shine (acc. to Thes al.= II. הִלָּל) (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mugs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag^{or. II, 19} & sub foll.; cf. Ar. جَلَّ begin to shine, جَلَّ new moon; As. *ellu*, bright COT gloss)—**Qal** only Inf. sf. עָלִי ראשִׁי Jb 29⁵ *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew^{330c}), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** Impf. יִהְיֶה Jb 31²⁶, 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Jb 41¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Is 13¹⁰;—*flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, אִוֶּר=sun Jb 31²⁶ (|| יָרַח יָקָר הֹלֵךְ); sq. acc. cogn. הִלָּל אִוֶּרם לא יִהְיוּ וְכִסְיוֹתֵיהֶם Is 13¹⁰ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ הַשָּׁמַיִם & יָרַח לֹא-יִנִּיחַ אִוֶּר); also of crocodile אִוֶּר תִּהְיֶה Jb 41¹⁰ *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

† הִלָּל **n.m.** appell. shining one, epith. of king of Babylon אִיִּי נִפְלֵת בְּשָׁמַיִם ה' בְּנִשְׁחָר Is 14¹² *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *mustilil*, epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57⁶⁰ Opp JAS 1571, 448 Schr SK 1574, 337 COT ad loc.)

† II. [הִלָּל] **vb.** be boastful, **Pi.** praise (Ar. جَلَّ shout, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܐܠܠܐ cecinit, laudavit; cf. NH הִלֵּל praise, הִלָּל id., Hallel (ψ 113-118); Aram. הִלֵּל marriage-song, &c.; on As. *alalu*, shout for joy, rejoice v. Lyon Sargon-texte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36) also Winckler Sargon-texte 134, l. 134; 135, l. 149 KJB 44, l. 36; 80, l. 194; all variations of cry aloud, cf. Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. 411; perh. orig. break through, or out (in a cry), cf. We Skizzen iii. 107 ff., esp. 109; comp. also (acc. to Prät BAS I. 369 f.) Eth. ተሰማሰሰ implore (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መሠለሰ swear)—**Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ ψ 75⁵; Pt. הִלָּלִים ψ 5⁶ + 2 t.;—be boastful אֶל-תִּהְיוּ ψ 75⁵ (|| אֶל-

(תרימיקרן; pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5^b (*רשעים*) || *Pi. Pf.* (*פועלי און*); 73³ 75⁵ (both || *הללתיך* ψ 119¹⁶⁴; 3 mpl. *הללו* ψ 10³, 1 s. sf. *הללה* consec. Is 62⁹, sf. *הללה* Is 64¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* *יהללה* Is 63⁶ 102¹⁹; sf. *יהללה* Pr 27², *יהללה* Is 38¹⁸, *ויהללה* Pr 31³⁸; 1 s. *אהלה* ψ 56⁵ + 2 t., cohort. *אהלה* ψ 69³¹ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv. fs.* *הללי* ψ 146¹ 147¹²; mpl. *הללו* ψ 104³⁵ + 30 t. ψ + Je 20¹³ 31⁷; sf. *הללוהו* ψ 22²⁴ + 15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* *הלל* 1 Ch 16³⁶, *cstr.* *הלל* 2 S 14²⁵ + 16 t. Chr; *Pt. pl.* *מהללים* 1 Ch 23⁵ + 4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. *אתה אל־פרעה* Gn 12¹⁵ (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27² 31^{28,31} Ct 6⁹; *והמהללים את־המלך* 2 Ch 23¹² *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also *להלל מואד* 2 S 14²⁵ (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense *עוזבי תורה יהללו רשע* Pr 28⁴ *deserters of law praise a wicked man*.

2. usually *praise* אלהים, אלהים, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16²⁴ **b.** obj. אלהים; ψ 119¹⁶⁴ (*on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69³⁵; *תחי נפשי ותהללה* ψ 119¹⁷⁵; in summons to all creatures to praise. 148^{5,13}; Is 38¹⁸ *לא שאול תודה מות יהללה* (cf. ψ 115¹⁷); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62⁹ (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64¹⁰ ψ 22²³ (*אספה שמח*), v²⁷ 35¹⁸ 109³⁰ (both *אוודד*) 107³² (*יורמוהו*) 84⁵, v. also 146² (*אומרה לא*) 149³ (c. ב instr.); also obj. שם (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74²¹ 148⁵, Jo 2²⁶ (thanksgiving after harvest); *ואנגלנו בתודה* (ψ 69³¹) 145² *אלהים אהל דברו* ψ 56⁵ (*אברהב*); further, v¹¹ + v^{11b} *בירה וגו'*, but cf. Hup Che on 11^b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed *ושמחו הללו ואמרו הושע א אתעמד* Je 31⁷ *ושמחו הללו ואמרו הושע א אתעמד* Je 31⁷ (*ושמחו הללו ואמרו הושע א אתעמד*); *רננות יהללפי* ψ 63⁶. **c.** use of *Imv.* deserves special notice: *כבודוהו* ψ 22²⁴ (*כבודוהו*); of temple-worship cf. v^{23,25}); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise אלהים 148^{2,3,3,4} 150¹; of temple-worship 150² (*on account of*) v² (ב), v^{3,3,4,4,5,5} (all c. ב instr.); further Je 20¹³ (*שירו לי*) ψ 117¹ (addressed to nations, *שמחוהו*), 148⁷ (created things) *שמחו ירושלם* (|| 147¹²) *הללי אלהיך ציון* (אתה). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הלל יהוה ψ 135³, liturgical (*ושמחו לשמו*); elsewh. always one word v. Baer^{p. 115}, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הלליה

הַלְלוּהָ (בְּרָבִי נִפְשֵׁי אֲתֵי־א', ψ 104³⁵), elsewh. הַלְלוּהָ:
 (1) at beginning ψ 106¹ 111¹ (both || הוֹדָה) 112¹
 113¹ (|| הַלְלוּ & ה', אֲתֵי־שָׁם & ה', 135¹ (|| *id.*), 140¹
 (|| הַלְלוּ נִפְשֵׁי אֲתֵי־א'), 147¹ (sq. וּמָרָה in cl. with בִּי)
 (|| שִׁירֵי לִי) (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֲתֵי־א') 148¹
 149¹ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֲתֵי־א') 150¹
 (supr.); 105⁴⁵ 106⁴⁸ 113⁹ 115¹⁸ (|| נִבְרָךְ יְהוָה) 116¹⁹
 117² 135²¹ (|| בְּרָבִי אֵל) 146¹⁰ 147²⁰ 148¹⁴ 149⁹
 150⁶ (|| בְּלֹא הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְיֶה לָּהּ); add to these (not
 liturgical) ψ 102¹⁹ יְהַלְלֵהָ ψ 102¹⁹ יְהַלְלֵהָ
 150⁶, הַלְלוּ אֲתֵי־א' 115¹⁷ e. also sq.
 לִיהוָה, in Chr. of technical Levitical function
 (cf. Lag^{Or. ii.} 16^{ff.}, who limits this technical הַלְלוּ to
 priests, using תַּעֲצִירוֹת, for a signal to the peo-
 ple; v. e.g. Ne 12²⁴ cf. v²⁷), 1 Ch 16⁴ (with
 instrumental music, cf. וּבִכְנֹרֹת & בְּכֵלֵי
 & בְּמִצְלֹתִים, all v⁵, and Ne 12²⁷) 23³⁰ 25³ (all
 || הוֹדוּת); exercised (apparently) by both priests
 and Levites Ezr 3¹¹ (|| הוֹדוּת) cf. v¹¹; by Levites
 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (בְּכָל גִּדּוֹל), 29³⁰ (בְּרָבִי דָוִיד) in which
 the people also joined 1 Ch 16³⁶; also 2 Ch 5¹³
 (|| הַלְלוּ אֲתֵי־א' & בְּמִצְלֹתִים & בְּכֵלֵי הַשִּׁיר)
 cf. also v¹²; 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (|| הוֹדוּת), v¹³
 (appar. of Levites & priests), 2 Ch 30²¹
 (|| הוֹדוּת & בְּכֵלֵי הַשִּׁיר); sq. תַּעֲצִירוֹת
 1 Ch 29¹³ (|| מוֹדִים); David speaks in name of
 people); sq. לְהַדְרֵת־קֶדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20²¹ (before the
 army; || מְשֻׁרְרִים; prob. of Levites, cf. v¹⁹).
 f. sq. acc. א' Ezr 3¹⁰ (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי־
 אֵלֶּיךָ), Ne 5¹³ (people). g. other forms, with
 like technical sense, but abs.: הַלְלוּ לְהוֹדוּת
 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23⁵ 2 Ch
 8¹⁴ 29³⁰ (עַל־שִׁמְחָה) 2 Ch 31² (appar. priests &
 Levites; || בְּשִׁעְרֵי מִחְנוֹת || לְשִׁירָה וְלַהֲדוּת); v.
 also הַלְלוּ לְהוֹדוּת 2 Ch 23¹³ (|| מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלְלוּ
 2 Ch 7⁶ (|| הוֹדוּת לִיהוָה)). 3. appar.
 boast, make one's boast cf. Qal 2 (sq. בְּ in, of),
 2 Ch 23¹³ (|| הוֹדוּת לִיהוָה); so, acc. to
 most, in bad sense, ה' רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוָתָא נַפְשׁוֹ
 ψ 10³ a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul,
 but Che praiseth (א') for (i.e. in a mercenary
 spirit). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. הוֹלְלוּ ψ 78⁶³; Impf.
 הוֹלְלוּ Pr 12⁸; Pt. מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22⁴ + 6 t.; f. הוֹלְלוּ
 Ez 26¹⁷ (cf. Ol ψ 250 c Sta ψ 220, 617 b; MT, however,
 accents as Pf., regarding הוֹלְלוּ as = relative, v. Sta
 ψ 176 c Ges ψ 52, 2, R. 6); — be praised, 1. human subj.,
 be praised, commended Pr 12¹⁸ (opp. לָבוֹז);
 of maidens, praised, celebrated (in song) ψ 78⁶³;
 pt. (v. supr.) of city, renowned Ez 26¹⁷. 2.
 of א', only pt. = gerundive, to be praised, worthy

of praise 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴; ψ 48² 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so ψ 113³. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20¹¹ + 5 t.; יתְהַלֵּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלֵּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Inv.* mpl. יתְהַלְּלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106³; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. β of ground of boast Je 9²³ 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אֶל-תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols הִתְהַלְּלוּ בַיּוֹם מִקֵּדָר Pr 27¹; of glorying, making one's boast in (β , on the ground of) α בִּי תִתְהַלֵּל (β , on the ground of) α (וְהִתְהַלְּבוּ בּוֹ) ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (||) ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. (וְשִׂמְחָה לֵב מְבַקֵּשׁ α ||) β שִׂמְחָה מְרִשׁוֹ Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³ = 1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. (וְשִׂמְחָה לֵב מְבַקֵּשׁ α ||) β שִׂמְחָה מְרִשׁוֹ Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עִם-נַחֲלָתוֹ together with thine heritage (|| לְשִׂמְחָה בְּשִׂמְחַת נֹחַד). **3.** once, late = pass. be praised, commended, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יוֹהֵל Is 44²⁵ + 2 t.;—make into a fool, make fool of, obj. שְׂפָטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. α ; || מוֹלִיד יוֹעִצִים שׁוֹגֵל ||) obj. קִסְמִים Is 44²⁵ (subj. α || מִפְּרֵ אֲחֻזַּת בָּרִים ||) obj. חָכָם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הָעֵשֶׂק || וַיֹּאבֵד אֶת-לֵב מִתְּנָה ||). **Po'al** *Pt.* לִשְׂחֹק אִמְרָתִי מְהוֹלֵל Ec 2² of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); מְהוֹלֵל ψ 102⁹ those mad against me (|| אֹיְבֵי ||). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יתְהַלְּלוּ 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יתְהַלְּלוּ Je 51⁷, יתְהַלְּלוּ Na 2⁵, יתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Inv.* mpl. יתְהַלְּלוּ Je 49⁹, יתְהַלְּלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—act madly, or like a madman, יתְהַלְּלוּ בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבָאִימִים יתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (|| הַתְּנֹעֵשׂ ||) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

† **הלל** **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised*; cf. NH **n.pr.** **הלל**, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel
 Ju 12^{13,15}, called **הפרעתי** v. **פרעתו**

† [הלל] n.[m.] (NH *id.*) only pl. הללים rejoicing, praise: 1. וַיַּעַשׂ הַלִּלִים Ju 9²⁷ i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֵאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v¹). 2. of praise to 'ה קִדְשׁ Lv 19²⁴ (H) *holiness of praise*, i.e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving
for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† [הוֹלָלוּהַ] n.f. madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלָלוּת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ and *I set my heart (וְאִתְּנָה לִבִּי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלָלוּת וְשִׁכְלוּת)*, cf. הוֹלָלוּת 2¹² (|| *id.*); וְיִרְעֶה רָשָׁע בְּסֵל וְהִפְכָּלוּת ה' 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. הוֹלָלוּת, cf. סִכְלוּת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (רַע).

† הוֹלִלּוֹת n.f. id. (formed unusually from the ptep., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba^{supra} 111.)
תְּחִלַּת דְּבָרֵי־פִיהוּ סִבְלוֹת וְאַחֲרֵית פִּיהוּ הוֹלִלוֹת רָעָה
Ec 10¹³ *the beginning of his words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.*

הלל v. הללויה, הללויה

† יְהַלֵּל אֱלֹהִים **n.pr.[m.]** (*he shall praise God*, cf. **סוֹדֵלֵל** **infr.**);— **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

† [מְהֻלָּל] n. [m.] praise;—only in שִׁיחַ לְפִי מְהֻלָּל Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise*, i. e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i. e. *that praises him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i. e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; *Hi according to the thing of which he boasts*.

† מְהֻלָּלֵל n.pr.m. (*praise of God*, cf. מְהֻלָּלֵל, *supr.*);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5^{12,13,15,16,17} 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴

תְּהִלָּה n.f. praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيلٌ, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger—Muhammad III. 527 We Skizzien III. 107 ff. 114. 117. 214 XG ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. I. 411 Che OP 460) abs. תְּהִלָּה Is 60¹⁸ + 19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלָּת Je 48² + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35³⁸ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֶיךָ ψ 9¹⁵; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Is 42¹⁰ + 1 ot.; pl. abs. תְּהִלָּת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.; — 1. *praise, adoration, thanksgiving, paid to* י: — ψ 48¹¹ כְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים כֵּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ על קְצוֹי אֶרֶץ *as thy name. O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth*, 111¹¹ עֲמֶדֶת תְּהִלָּתוֹ

לער $\psi 34^2$ continually is his praise in my mouth ($\parallel$) אֲבָרְכָה אֹתָךְ cf. $\text{Is } 7^6$. also תַּפְעֵנָה 51^{17} פִּי יִגִּיד ח' 71^1 יִפְלֹא פִי תְהַלֵּלְךָ 119^{17} וְיִבְרַךְ בְּל' ($\parallel$) 145^{21} ת' א' יִרְבֶּר פִּי 119^{17} שִׁפְתֵי ת' יִשְׁרֹו (בְּשִׁיר שֵׁם קִדְשֹׁ); as sung, song of praise יִשְׁרֹו הַמְשִׁבְרִים וְיִשְׁרֹו תְהַלֵּל וְהוֹדוֹת לְאֱלֹהִים 106^{12} ; תְהַלֵּלְתָּ (שִׁיר קִדְשׁ) $\psi 40^4$ ת' לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 12^{40} ; cf. $\psi 40^4$ (appos. id.), also לְשִׁירִים נָאֹהָ ח' 33^1 & Is 42^{10} (appos. id.), also רִנְנוּ צִדִיקִים ב' ($\parallel$) $\psi 148^{13}$ (cf. he; ye; see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהַלֵּלְתִּי $\psi 109^1$, וְיִשְׁבֹּת תְהַלֵּלוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל $\psi 22^4$ inhabiting the praises of Isr.; וְיִדְמוֹם עַל-בְּלִיבְרָכָה וְתְהַלֵּל Ne 9^5 exalted above all blessing and praise; cf. also תְהַלֵּלְתִּי Is 48^9 ($\parallel$) שְׁמִי, & of praise due to א' Is 42^8 . 2. the act of general, public, praise (cf. also supr. esp. $\psi 22^4$ 33^1 106^{12} Ne 12^{40});—בָּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה $\psi 100^1$ enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise; שִׁירָו ל' שִׁיר קִדְשׁ $\psi 149^1$; cf. $\psi 22^{26}$ 65^2 66^2 147^1 ; before the army בְּרִנָּה וְתְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 20^{22} ; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ $\psi 66^8$ ($\parallel$) עֲמִים אֱלֹהֵינוּ ($\parallel$) קוֹל תְהַלֵּלְתָּ Is 42^{12} . 3. praise-song, as title, תְהַלֵּלָה לְדָוִד $\psi 145^1$ (so NH סֵפֶר תְהַלֵּלוֹת & תְהִלִּים, = Psalms). 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of א', demanding praise:—נֹרָא תְהִלָּתָּה Ex 15^{11} (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise ($\parallel$) נִאֲדָר בְּקִדְשׁ & עֲשֵׂה פִלָּא (עֲשֵׂה פִלָּא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר $\psi 9^{15}$ 78^4 79^{13} Is 43^{21} , also + א' וְיִמְלֹל בְּגִדוֹת א' ($\parallel$) $\psi 106^2$ וְיִשְׁמִיעַ $\psi 102^{22}$; c. יִהְיֶה $\psi 35^{28}$; c. יִבְשְׁשֹׁו Is 60^6 ; + חֲסִדֵי א' לְהוֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קִדְשֶׁךָ Is 63^7 ; vid. also לְהַשְׁתַּבַּח בְּתוֹלְדֶךָ $\psi 106^{47}$ = 1 Ch 16^{35} to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises (= praiseworthy deeds). 5. renown, fame, glory: a. of Damascus עֵיר תְהִלָּהּ Je 49^{25} (on Qr תְהִלָּתָּה v. Hi Ges $^{\text{80.2 b}}$); comp. perhaps מַעֲטָה תְהִלָּה Is 61^3 mantle of renown (renown as a mantle, cf. De VB; > Di splendid garment; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטָה אֲבָל and translate ת' praise, song of praise, cf. 1. 2). b. of א', בִּסְפָה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוּ וְה' מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3^3 his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full. Also c. fig., praise, renown, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (a) of Israel Dt 26^{19} (abs.), Je 13^{11} (+ לִי) 33^9 (+ לִי and הָאָרֶץ) —all || שֵׁם || תַּפְאֲרֶת, v. also Is 61^{11} , & perh. $\psi 148^{14}$ (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62^7 , also Zp $3^{19,20}$ (both || שֵׁם ||), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שָׁם; cf. יִקְרָאתָ $\psi 60^{18}$; (c) of Babylon

אין Je 51⁴¹; ותתפש תחלה בלהאזין (d) of Moab
הוא תחלתך והוא Je 48²; (e) of א, עוד ח' מאוב
Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.) בי תחלתי אתה, Dt 10²¹ אללהך

† [הָלַם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֵמוֹת); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. הִלְמָה consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הִלְמוּ Ju 5²² Is 16⁸; sf. הִלְמוּנִי Pr 23³⁵; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִהְלֹמְנִי ψ 141⁵; 3 mpl. יִהְלֹמְיוּ ψ 74⁶; Pt. act. הִלֵּם Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges^s 23, 3^b); pass. cstr. הִלְמוֹ Is 28¹; — smite (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; || מָחַץ, מָחֵץ); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (|| הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating wine גִּפְן שִׁבְמָה בָּעֵלִי נֹגִים הִלְמוּ שִׁבְזֶיהָ Is 16⁸ the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; lords subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also יִין הִלְמוּ smitten down by wine Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei. הִלְסֵם Is 41⁷ one striking an anvil; smite down, or strike off ψ 74⁶ (obj. פְּתוּחִים carved work); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²². — On הָלַם I S 14¹⁶ v. הָלַם.

†הֶלֶם **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵.

† הַלְמוֹת *n.f.* hammer, mallet, only estr.
ה' עֲמָלִים *Ja 5²⁶* a workman's hammer.

† יָהֳלֶם **n.** [**m.**] a precious stone, *jasper*? (so **G B**), or *onyx*? (cf. **Di Ex** 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. ✓ הָלֶם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite*, *hammer*?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones **Ex** 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ **Ez** 28¹³.

† מַהֲלָמוֹת n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin אגרת מהלם *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, κόμμα, Ges^{Mon. pl. 40, xv. c.} also p. 307) — Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

† הָלֵם *adv.* of place, hither (Ar. هَلَمْ *hithēr*!)—Ex 3⁵ הָלֵם אֶל-הַקֶּרֶב approach not *hithēr*, Ju 18³ 20⁷ 1 S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away הָלֵם וַיִּלָּךְ rd. with ὁ (ἐθευ καὶ ἐθευ) Th We Dr הָלֵם הָלֵם *hithēr and thithēr* i.e. in different directions (cf. הָנָה הָנָה Jos 8²⁰), v³⁶⁻³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; הָלֵם עַד fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הָלֵם must mean *thithēr* (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for הָלֵם עֲמוּ וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ

הם satisfies them with bread: cf. (he Hup^{Now} Gn 16¹³ = *here*; but here also text is dub.: v. Di. Ju 14¹⁵ rd. הָלֵם for הָלֵם: v. ה' 1 *end*.

† **הם** *n.pr.loc.* only in הָאֵלִים בָּהֶם Gn 14²; not otherwise known; Vrs **בָּהֶם**; Jer^{Quaest.} in lib. Genes. **בָּהֶם**; Ol conj. **בָּהֶם**; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† **הם** [הם?] only in מַהֲמָהֶם Ez 7¹¹ *Ew* nothing of *their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הָמֹן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מַהֲמָה; del. B Co.

† **הַמָּדָתָא** *n.pr.m.* father of Haman (Pers. *māh*, moon (*māha*, month, Spieg^{APK 236}) + *data*, given? so (written *hamaodata*) (Ot; ὁ Ἀμαδάθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. *Madāras* [Madāras, Madāras]. cf. Xenoph^{Gr. v. 3.41} Diod^{xi. 67} Pott ZMG 1838, 424);—הַמָּדָתָא האַנְי Est 3¹⁰ 8⁵ 9²⁴; with-out האַנְי 9¹⁰.

הֵמָּה and **הֵם** (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole **הֵמָּה** (alone) is somewhat more frequent than **הֵם**, on the contrary is said regularly, **הֵמָּה** occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9⁷ (P), Je 14¹⁵ Zc 14¹⁵, and in the phr. הֵמָּה הֵמָּה 2 K 18¹ Je 3^{16,18} 5¹⁸ 50⁴ Jo 3² 4¹ Zc 8²³ Ne 13¹⁵, though **הֵם** is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (**הֵמָּה** used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5¹⁰ Ru 1²² Ct 6⁹), **fem.** **הֵנָּה** [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl. they** (Baram. הֵמָּה, q.v.; هُنَّ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) አሙንቲ: አማንቲ: 'emān-tū, 'emān-tū; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmū [fem. -ōn]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu*, *šina[ni]*, cf. reff. sub **הֵנָּה**). In usage not different in genl. from **הֵנָּה** (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. **a.** Gn 6⁴ Ex 5⁷ יֵלְכוּ הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31¹⁶ Is 24¹⁴ Ho 4¹⁴ 7³ etc.; after בִּי Je 5³⁴ 7. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr^{4 160, 163}.) **b.** Ju 1²² הֵם יֵעָלוּ... ויעלו. Dt 2¹¹ (הֵם), 3²⁰ Jos 9⁴ Ez 30¹⁷. **c.** Ex 18²² every small matter יִשְׁפֹּטוּהֶם let *them* judge *themselves*, v²⁶ Je 15¹⁹ 17¹⁸ ψ 109²⁸; Est 9¹. **d.** Gn 33⁶ 44³ Jud 6⁵ etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10³⁸.

2. **a.** (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14²¹ (note accents), Dt 1³⁰ ψ 23⁴ 27² (accents),

37⁹ 107²⁴ Ez 36⁷ 44¹⁵. **b.** Is 30⁷ Ez 27^{13,17,21}; cf. Is 44¹¹. **c.** Nu 14^{27a} Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִנְרַע צִדּוֹק, Ec 4² Ne 2¹³.

3. **a.** Gn 3⁷ Ex 5⁸ הֵם בְּיָנִים for *they* are idle, 14³ 15²³ 29³³ etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11¹⁶ Is 61⁹, cf. De^{94,11}). **b.** Gn 34^{21,23} 41²⁶ 48⁵ הֵם שְׁנֵי בָנִים לִי... they two sons... they are mine, Ex 32¹⁶ + oft.: Is. 41²² הֵנָּה הֵמָּה, 49²¹ אֵלֶּה הֵמָּה these—where were they? Zp 2¹² after הֵמָּה, peculiarly (cf. Dr^{4 198 Obs. 2}). **c.** Dt 20¹⁵ הֵמָּה הָאֵלֶּה הַנָּשִׁים אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מָעַרִי הֵנָּה Ju 19¹² 1 K 9²⁰. **d.** 2 K 7¹⁰ הֵמָּה הַנָּשִׁים. (Pr 19⁷ Kt הֵמָּה לֹא־הָיָה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. **a.** Pr 30²¹ אַרְבַּע הֵם קְטָנֵי־אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v²² (cf. before a rel. clause v^{15,18} 16¹⁶) Ct 6³ Is 51¹⁹ שְׁתֵּים הֵנָּה קְרָאֲמִיָּה 1 Ch 9²⁶ (v. הוא 4 a). **b.** (β) Gn 21²⁹... מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע שָׂרָה. What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1⁹ 4³. (γ) אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25¹⁶ (= 1 Ch 1³⁶) Lv 23² Nu 3^{20,21,27,33} 1 S 4⁸ 1 Ch 8⁵ 12¹⁵ (v. Dr^{4 201,3}).

6. **a.** In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6⁷ הֵמָּה לְהִמִּי הֵיבֵלִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7⁴ הֵיבֵלִי הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of 'י; and in the fem., Lv 5²² of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה therein, 1 Ch 21¹⁰ מִהֵנָּה (|| 2 S 24¹² מִהֵם); 2 S 12⁸ Jb 23¹⁴ הֵנָּה things such as these.

7. With art. הֵהֶם, Gn 6⁴ Ex 2¹¹ Nu 14³⁸ + oft.; הֵהֶם 12 t. (v. supr.); הֵהֶם + 1 S 17²⁸.

N.B.—Ez 8⁶ Kt מִהֶם stands for הֵם מִהֶם (so Qr), cf. מִהֶם for מִהֶם Ex 4²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עֲרִיהֶם is irreg. for עֲרִיהֶם; 2 S 4⁶ וְהֵנָּה is textual error for וְהֵנָּה שְׁעָרֵת הַבַּיִת סָקְלָה חֲפִים וְיָ v. We Dr (G & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [בָּהֶם & מֵהֶם, however, each once only, בָּהֶם thrice: v. ז']—**a.** בָּהֶם + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ (both P), Hb 1¹⁶; בָּהֶם + Je 36³²; לָהֶם + Je 14¹⁶; מֵהֶם + Je 10² Ec 12¹². **b.** בָּהֶם + 2 S 24⁷ Yahweh add to the people וְכֵהֶם מִמָּה פְעָמִים the like of themselves and the like of themselves 100 times, = 1 Ch 21³ (but בָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1¹¹ בָּכֶם, 2 Ch 9¹¹ Ec 9¹²). **c.** בָּהֶם + Lv 5²² (P) Nu 13¹⁸ (JH) Je 5¹⁷; בָּהֶם + Gn 41¹⁹ 2 S 12⁸ וְכֵהֶם מִמָּה לָהֶם, Jb 23¹⁴; בָּהֶם + Ez 1^{5,23,23} 42⁹ Zc 5⁹; מֵהֶם + Lv 4² (P) Is 34¹⁶ Je 5⁶ Ez 16³¹ 42⁵ ψ 34²¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ (|| 2 S 24¹² מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֶם + Gn 19⁵⁹ (P) 30^{26,37} Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ (both P) Lv 10¹ 11²¹ 14⁴⁰ Nu 10³ 16⁷ (all

P) Dt 28³² Je 4²⁰ 48⁹ 51^{43,43} (פִּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); פִּהֵן + Ez 18¹⁴ (edd.; Baer פִּהֵן); לִהֵן (=therefore) + Ru 1^{13,13} (also BAram.); מִהֵן + Ez 16^{47,52} (edd.; Baer מִהֵן). (With the exception of פִּהֵן, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[המיה] **vb.** murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (יִמְאָה, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. مَرْمَر murmur);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46⁷ + 2 t.; 2 t.; Impf. יִמְאָה Je 6²³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. תִּמְאָה ψ 42¹² 43⁵; וְתִמְאָה 42⁶; אִמְאָה 55¹⁸; אִמְאָה 77⁴; יִמְאָה 46⁴ + 3 t.; Is 51¹⁵ Je 31³⁵; ψ 39⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִמְאָה Is 59¹¹; Inf. הִמּוֹת Is 17¹²; Pt. הִמָּה Pr 20¹ Je 4¹⁹; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1⁴¹, הִמָּה Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³, הוֹמָה Is 22²; fpl. הִמּוֹת Pr 1²¹, הִמּוֹת Ez 7¹⁶ (Co הִמּוֹת cf. ⑤ ⑥);—**1.** growl like a dog פִּבְלָב ψ 59^{7,15}, subj. wicked men; groan (in distress, lamentation), like bears פִּדְרִים Is 59¹¹ (|| הגה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7¹⁶ cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** murmur, fig. of soul (נַפְשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42^{6,12} 43⁵; in prayer 55¹⁸ 77⁴ (both || אֲשִׁיחָה); also subj. מַעִים, of the thrill of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31²⁰ (|| רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5⁴; further פִּכְנֹד like the lyre (zither) Is 16¹¹; פִּתְלִילִים, like flutes, subj. לֵב Je 48³⁶ (sq. לְ) v³⁶ (sq. אֵל); cf. Je 4¹⁹ לְבִי הִמָּה—(אֵל); cf. Je 4¹⁹ לְבִי הִמָּה—(אֵל). **3.** roar, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ cf. ψ 46⁴; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17¹² Je 6²³ 50⁴²; metaph. id., Je 51⁵⁵; be tumultuous, of peoples ψ 46⁷ (|| כְּמוֹ); 83³ (|| נִשְׁאֹן רֹאשׁ). **4.** be in commotion, stir, of city 1 K 1⁴¹ Is 22²; so pt. fpl. as subst. ראשׁ הִמּוֹת Pr 1²¹ head of stirring, bustling streets (|| פתחי שערים); of man, אֶתְהַבֵּל יִמְאָהוּ ψ 39⁷ surely to no purpose they bustle about (|| אֶתְהַבֵּלֶנּוּ). **5.** be boisterous, turbulent, as with wine Zc 9⁵ (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi Hexapl. II. 3, 1024 KLo Th LZ, 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of שִׁכְרָר (by meton.) Pr 20¹; of shameless woman Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³.

†הָמוֹן **n.m.** 154, 14 (f. + Jb 31³⁴) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. ה' 1 S 4¹⁴ + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25¹¹ = אָמוֹן in || Je 52¹⁵, v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); estr. הָמוֹן Gn 17¹⁴ + 30 t. + Ez 39^{11,15} (גִּי הָמוֹן); sf. הָמוֹנוּ Is 5¹³ + 2 t. + Ez 31¹⁸ Qr + 3 t. (Kt הָמוֹנוּ); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הָמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39¹⁶; הָמוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴ + 6 t. +

Ez 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (all del. B Co; in 7¹³ also Da), הָמוֹנָה Ez 29¹⁹; הָמוֹנִים Is 31⁴ Ez 7¹¹; pl. הָמוֹנִים Jo 4^{14,14}; sf. הָמוֹנִיָּה Ez 32³⁰;—הָמוֹנָם Ez 5⁷ v. sub הָמוֹן infr.;—**1.** sound, murmur, rush, roar, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, murmur, roar ψ 65⁸ ה' לְאָמִים (|| שִׁמְעוּ יָמִים etc.); cf. ה' קוֹל Is 13⁴ sound of a roaring (|| קוֹל שִׁמְעוּ), 33³ Dn 10⁶; הָמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17¹² (|| שִׁמְעוּ לְאָמִים) where again compared with הָמוֹת יָמִים; also 31⁴ of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל); of a city ה' קוֹל Jb 39⁷ (|| תִּשְׁמָעוֹת נִגְשׁ); cf. ה' עִיר = noisy city Is 32¹⁴, הָמוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴; of sound of songs ה' Ez 26¹³ (|| קוֹל כְּנֹרִיָּה), cf. Am 5²³ (|| קוֹל שִׁירָה); of crying ה' קוֹל 1 S 4¹⁴ (|| וְזָמַרְתָּ נְבִלָּה); v. further הָמוֹן מַעִים fig. of sympathy Is 63¹⁵ (|| רִחֻמִּים), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain הִנֵּשֶׁם ה' קוֹל 1 K 18⁴¹, cf. Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶;—of rumbling of chariot-wheels ה' גִּלְגָּלִיו Je 47³ (|| שִׁעֲמֹת רַעֲשׁ לְרַכְבּוֹ & פְּרוֹמֹת). **2.** tumult, confusion (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14¹⁹ 2 S 18²⁹. **3.** crowd, multitude (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4⁷ 1 S 14¹⁶ 1 K 20^{13,28} Is 29^{5,5} 2 Ch 13⁸ 14¹⁰ 20^{2,12,15,24} 32⁷; cf. Ez 39¹¹; also 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3²³ cf. VB; v. further גִּי הָמוֹן Ez 39^{11,15}; Dn 11¹⁰ (ה' חִילִּים רַבִּים) v^{11,11,12,13} (|| חִיל גָּדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4^{14,14}. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6¹⁹ Is 5¹³ 16¹⁴ Ez 7^{11,14} 29¹⁹ 30^{10,15} 31^{2,18} 32^{12,12,16,18,20,24,25,26,31,32}. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7^{13,13} (so MT 25¹¹, but || Je 52¹⁵ הָאָמוֹן) ψ 42⁵ Jb 31³⁴ (ה' רִבָּה) Ez 23⁴²; ה' גִּיִּים Gn 17^{4,5} (P) cf. Is 29^{7,8}; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51⁴². **4.** great number, abundance (late) ה' 2 Ch 11²³; of cattle Je 49³²; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29¹⁶; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31¹⁰. Hence **5.** abundance, wealth, ψ 37¹⁶ cf. Ec 5⁹ (|| כֶּסֶף), Is 60⁵ (ה' יָם); ה' גִּיִּים (|| חִיל גָּדוֹל).

†[המיה] **n.f.** sound, music, of instruments הָמִית נְבִלָּה Is 14¹¹.

†הָמוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגִם וְנִשְׁמָעִיר Ez 39¹⁶, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. הָמוֹנוּ v. וְגִמְד הָמוֹנוּ.

הָמָל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَدَّ shed tears (sc. the eye); rain steadily (sc. the sky)).

†הָמָלָה, הָמוּלָה **n.f.** rain-storm (?), rushing or roaring sound (?): קוֹל הָמוּלָה נִלְלָה Je 11¹⁶ sound of a great storm, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVRVDa tumult; קוֹל הָמָלָה פִּקוֹל

מחנה Ez 1²⁴ of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

† **הַמָּם** vb. make a noise, move noisily. confuse, discomfit (cf. [הום])—**Qal** Pf. הַמָּם consec. Is 28²⁸; sf. הַמָּם Je 51³¹ Qr (Kt הַמָּם), הַמָּם 2 Ch 15⁶; 1 s. הַמָּם Ex 23²⁷; **Impf.** הַמָּם Ex 14²⁴ Ju 4¹⁵; sf. הַמָּם Jos 10¹⁰ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹³ + 2 S 22¹⁵ Kt (doubtless right; Qr הַמָּם); 2 ms. sf. הַמָּם ψ 144⁶; **Inf. sf.** הַמָּם Dt 2¹⁵ Est 9²¹; —1. move noisily, trans., drive a wagon in threshing עֲלֵתוֹ וּפְרָשָׁיו Is 28²⁸ (|| דוּשׁ). 2. confuse, discomfit, c. acc. Ex 14²⁴ 23²⁷ Jos 10¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁵ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹³ = 2 S 22¹⁵ (|| הַמָּם), ψ 144⁶ (|| id.); discomfit, vex, 2 Ch 15⁶ c. acc. & בְּכָל-צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2¹⁵ (sq. הַמָּם), Est 9²¹ (sq. הַמָּם); prob. also Je 51³¹ (|| אָכַל), cf. הום Dt 7²³.

† **הוֹמֵם** n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1³⁹ & Αἰμαρ & L Hμαρ; = הוֹמֵם Gn 36²².

† **הַמָּן** vb. rage, be turbulent (? denom. fr. המן Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV multiply; but very dub.)—only **Qal** Inf. sf. הַמָּן Ez 5⁷ (Sm queries; Ew, after & Aq, מְהַמָּן fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרוחם (fr. מרה) because ye rebelled.

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen^{VOJ} 1892, 68 ff. = Elamit. n.pr.div. Humban, or Humman)—Est 3¹ + 53 t. in Esther.

הַמָּם (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **הַמָּם** n.[m.] only pl. הַמָּם brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) הַמָּם Is 64¹ as fire kindleth brushwood (VB).

הַמָּר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ pour, pour out).

† **הַמָּרָה** n.f. flood (cf. Ar. ✓), or watery pit (prop. place of flowing waters; cf. Symm βοθύρων, and NH, NHWB^{114.40})—only pl. הַמָּרָה ψ 140¹¹ (Gr Che מכמרות, nets, v. sub כמר; comp. רִשֶׁת v⁶).

I. **[הָ]** pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, הָ, etc.: see under הָהָה s. d.

II. **הָ** (הָ + Nu 23^{9.24} Jb 8^{19.20} 13¹ 26¹⁴ 33^{6.12.29} 36^{6.12.26}; הָ Jb 13¹⁵ 36³⁰ 41¹ +) **demonstr. adv. or interj.** lo! behold (on etym.

v. הָהָה), less widely used than הָהָה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; a. Gn 3²² הָהָה הָיָה הָאָדָם הָיָה הָאָדָם behold, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4¹⁴ behold, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11⁶ 15³ 19³⁴ 27¹¹ 29⁷ 30³¹ (nearly = yea), Ex 5⁶ 6^{12.30} Lv 10^{18.19} Nu 17²⁷ Dt 5²¹ (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18⁴ in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in 1s² & Jb.—Nu 23^{9.24} (Balaam) Is 23¹³ 32¹ 33⁷ ψ 51^{7.8} 68³⁴ 78³⁰ 139⁴ Pr 11³¹ (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by כִּי אָף, q.v.), 24¹²; elsewhere (except in senses b, c) only in 1s² (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40^{15.16} 41^{11.24.29} 50^{1.2.9.11} Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ 25⁵ (in these three passages before אָף or כִּי אָף, 9^{11.12} etc. (v. supr.)). † b. as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH BArm., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܐܝܢ, Pal. ܐܝܢ, also Palm. (ib. p. 415), Ar. ܐܝܢ, with ܐ), a special application or development of the use a: Ex 4¹ הָהָה לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי and behold (= and suppose) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25²⁰ and if (יִכִּי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הָהָה לֹא נִזְרָע behold, we shall not sow etc. (i.e. supposing we do not sow), Is 54¹⁵ Jb 40²³ 2 Ch 7^{13.13} (v^{13b} וְהָיָה); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8²² (וְהָיָה לֹא), Je 3¹ Hg 2¹² (v. הָהָה Aram. b). † c. if, whether, in an indirect question, Je 2¹⁰ הָיָה הָיָה כִּדְבָר (but Gr הָיָה הָיָה); cf. אָם 2 b, and הָהָה Aram. c.

הָהָה, once הָהָה Gn 19², **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (ܐܝܢ certainly, surely, lit. lo!), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew⁵²⁶²; cf. ܐܝܢ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הָהָה Gn 6¹³ + oft. (also הָהָה Gn 22⁷), הָהָה Gn 22^{1.11} +, (הָהָה Gn 27¹⁸), + Is 65¹ הָהָה (but הָהָה אֲנִי is also said Gn 24^{13.13} 25³² 48²¹ Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ +; and, more rarely, הָהָה Ez 37^{5.12.19.21} 2 Ch 2³, cf. 2 K 10⁹ Je 32²⁷); הָהָה Gn 20³ + († 2 K 7² הָהָה, fem. הָהָה Gn 16¹¹ + 6 t.; הָהָה + Nu 23¹⁷ Jb 2⁶ 1 Ch 11²⁵, + Je 18³ Kt (הָהָה is more usual, as Gn 20¹⁶ 42²⁷ 1 S 10²² Je 38⁸ Ru 3²): 1 pl. הָהָה + Jos 9²³ 2 S 5¹ Je 3²² Ezr 9¹⁵, הָהָה + Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹³ Nu 14⁴⁰ הָהָה Jb 38³⁵; הָהָה + Dt 1¹⁰ Je 16¹²; הָהָה Gn 40⁶ + oft. (37 t.)—lo! behold! a. pointing to persons or things, Gn 12¹⁹ and now behold thy wife! 18⁹ הָהָה בְּאֵהָלֶךָ behold (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הָהָה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16¹¹: cf. Dr⁸ 135¹¹, 2). 30³ 31^{51,51} Ex 24⁸ etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22^{17,11} 27^{1,18} 31¹¹ 37¹³ 46² Ex 3⁴ 1 S 3^{4,5,6,8,16} 22¹² 2 S 17¹ Is 6⁸, cf. 1 S 12³ בִּי עָנִי here I am, answer against me, 14⁴³ (cf. Dr⁸ 200²). 2 S 15²⁶ (in resignation: cf. Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Jos 9²⁵ Ezr 9¹⁵): of God Is 52⁶ 58¹¹ 65¹⁴ (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הֵנָּה Nu 14⁴⁰ Je 3²² Jb 38³⁵.—Emph. הֵנָּה עָנִי Ez 34^{11,20}, cf. 6¹. On ... הֵנָּה אֵל, v. אֵל 4, p. 40.

b. introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1²⁹ behold! I have given to you all herbs etc. 17²⁰ 27⁶ 1 S 14³³ etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1¹ (cf. הֵן Gn 11⁶) 1 S 20²⁵ 2 K 5²⁰. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הֵנָּה is often used, instead of the simple הֵנָּה (Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18⁷ 1 K 20³¹ 22¹⁵ al. (v. אָנִי)). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32³¹ 34¹⁰ Is 7¹⁴; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the fut. instans, Dr⁸ 135³³) in predictions or threats, Gn 20³ מֵת הֵנָּה (lit.) behold thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ 9³ Dt 31¹⁷ 1 S 3¹¹ 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁰ Is 3¹ 10³³ 17¹ 19¹ 22¹⁷ 24¹ + oft.; in the phrase הֵנָּה נִאִים + 1 S 2³¹ 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הֵנָּה מֵבִיא Behold, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*) Gn 6¹⁷ Ex 10⁴ & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9⁹ Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁸ 34¹¹ 2 K 22²⁰ Is 13¹⁷ 29¹⁴ 43¹⁰ Je 8¹⁷ 11²² (הֵנָּה פֶּקֶד); so 23² + 16¹⁰ 20⁴, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28¹⁶ הֵנָּה יִסֵּר (acc. to points) behold me, one who has founded, 29¹⁴ הֵנָּה יִסֵּר behold me, one who will add (so 38⁵); but it is dub. whether the ptp. יִסֵּר, should not be read.

c. ... הֵנָּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1³¹ and behold, it was very good, 6¹² 8¹³ 15¹² 18² 37²⁰ Ex 2⁶ Dt 9¹³ etc.; in the description of a dream Gn 37^{7,8} 40^{1,16} 41^{1,2,3} Is 29⁸, or of a vision Am 7^{1,4} 8¹ etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24³⁰ 37¹⁵ (both without suffix); Ju 9¹³ 11⁴³ 1 K 19^{5,11} +.

d. like II. הֵן (b),

nearly = *if* (rare): 1x 13^{5,6,7,8,9} (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) והֵנָּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13¹⁵ and 17⁴ אִם הֵנָּה *and behold* it is true = *and if* it be true, 19¹⁸ 1 S 20¹²; cf. 1 S 9⁷ 2 S 18¹¹ Ho 9⁶.

I. הֵנָּה ⁴⁰ **adv.** hither (perh. from II. הֵן, used δακρυῶς, with ה-loc., prop. *to hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هُنَا, هُنَا *here*)—**a.** of place: (a) hither Gn 15¹⁶ הֵנָּה יֹשְׁבִי, 42¹⁵ 45⁵ that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v. 8¹³ Jos 2² 3⁹ 18⁶ 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 57⁸ הֵנָּה וְאַתֶּם קִרְבִּי הֵנָּה Je 31⁸ 51⁵ +; 1 S 20²¹ הֵנָּה מִמֶּךָ *from thee and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. הֵלָּאָה): repeated 2 K 4³⁵ הֵנָּה וְאַתֶּם הֵנָּה once *hither* and once *thither* = *once to and fro*; הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, + Jos 8²⁰ 2 K 2^{8,14} 1 K 20⁴⁰ strangely הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה עֲשֵׂה עִבְדְּךָ עִשָּׂה הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה lit. and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew¹ 360. c treats ה' here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֲשֵׂה אֵלֶּה: but rd. prob. with ⑤ ① ③ Th K10 פָּנָה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2¹²) for עֲשֵׂה); עֲרֵה הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14¹⁹ 1 S 7¹² 2 S 20¹⁶ קָרַב עֲרֵה הֵנָּה, 2 K 8⁷, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴ (note of compiler or scribe). (β) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21²³ swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12⁵ לִי הֵנָּה ... לִי הֵנָּה *on this side of on that side of* + **b.** of time, in הֵנָּה עַד *hitherto* (Gn 15¹⁶ (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44²⁸ Ju 16¹³ ψ 71¹⁷ & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 12⁹ *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עַדְּכֵּנָה *hitherto, still* + Ec 4², עַדְּכֵּנָה + Ec 4³ הֵיָּה לֹא אֲשֵׁר עַדְּכֵּנָה = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עַדְּכֵּנָה *hitherto, still*, לֹא עַדְּכֵּנָה = *not yet*).

II. הֵנָּה **pron.** 3 pl. fem. *they*: v. הֵנָּה.

הֵנָּה v. sub נוח.

† הֵנָּה **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bō-Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. هَنّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in 'הֵנָּה(א) בְּנֵי־הַ', & abbrev. 'ה' ², **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Θ φάραγμα 'Ovom Jos 15^{8,3} Σορραμ 18¹⁶; Γατερρα v¹⁶; Γατερρομ 2 Ch 28³, ΘL φάρ. Bevenrom; γέ βαρέ 'Evrom 33⁶, ΘL γῆ Bevenrom; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (v. infr.) Evrom)—cf. sub הֵנָּה;—as mere topographical term —בְּנֵי־הַנֶּחֱלָה, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶; also 'ה 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (all P) cf. Ne 11³⁰; elsewhere alw. 'ה 2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בני הנם, Qr & ③ sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 19^{2,6} 32³⁵; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66²⁴, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber^{Synagog.} Theol. 296 ff. Di¹ Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT *γέεννα*. On locality cf. Rob^{BR II. 273 f.} Tobler^{Topogr. II 30 ff.} Bd^{Pal 103}; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rubābi*.

†הנע n.pr. loc. named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwva*; site unknown, yet cf. DI^{Pa 279}; 2 K 18³¹ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³.

הנפה v. sub פנה.

†הס, הס interj. hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3¹⁹ and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, ויאמר הם and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6¹⁰ ויאמר הם (while burying men in a pestilence), 8³ (ellipt.) in every place: הם השליך they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. ^ מפני (מפניו) Hb 2²⁰ Zp 1⁷ Zc 2¹⁷ Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הם Ne 8¹¹ (Ges compares Arab. هلم [= هلم] *hither!* inflected as an *imv.*, e.g. هلموا: W^{AG I. 5 368}). Hence as denom. †Hiph. *impf. apoc.* ויהם Nu 13³⁰ and Caleb stilled the people.

הפכה v. sub פנה.

†הפך vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הפך, ܫܚܝܐ, Ar. أَكَب W^{50 47}, As. *abaku*, *apdku* DI^W)—Qal Pf. Lv 13³ + 13 t.; consec. 2 K 21¹³ Jb 34²⁶; 3 mpl. הפכו ψ 78⁹; הפכתם Am 6¹² Je 23³⁶, etc.; Impf. הפך La 3³ Je 13²³; ויהפך Gn 19²⁵ + 6 t.; ויהפךה Ju 7¹³; 3 fs. ויהפךה 2 Ch 9¹²; ויהפךה Zp 3⁹; ויהפכו 1 S 25¹² Jb 12¹⁵; Imv. הפך 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; Inf. abs. הפך Pr 12⁷; estr. הפךה Gn 19²⁹ 1 Ch 19³; sf. הפךה Gn 19²¹; הפכה 2 S 10³;—on הפכתם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29¹⁶, v. הפך; Pt. act. הפך Am 5⁸; הפכה ψ 114⁸; pl. הפכים Am 5⁷; pass. הפכה Ho 7⁸ La 4⁶.—1. trans. a. turn, turn about, turn over, c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (ערה) Jos 7⁸ (JE); a dish (צלחת) 2 K 21¹³; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 K 9²³; but also (sq. 2) of hostility La 3³; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7⁸; of ^, שפה ברורה' ה' Zp 3⁹ i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אל עמים. לב אחר 1 S 10⁹ another heart, sq. לו; turn a wind (רם); i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10¹⁹ (J). b. overturn, overthrow, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., (Gn 19^{21,25,29} (J)), Dt 29²² Je 20¹⁶ Ja 4⁶ (cf. מהפכתו Am 4¹¹ v. infr.; also הפכה, [מהפכה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³ (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9³ 28⁹; throne Hg 2²² (|| השקיר), chariots v²²; tent (אהל) Ju 7⁹; obj. earth (ה=devastate) Jb 12¹⁵; wicked men Am 4¹¹ הפכתי בכם ממהפכת אלהים את סרם ואחר (עמרה) Pr 12⁷ Jb 34²⁵ (obj. om.). c. turn = change, transform (1) sq. acc. = alter; a colour (עיני) Lv 13³⁴ (P); skin Je 13³³; bed (משכבו) v. ^; Che his lying down) ψ 41⁴ i.e. restore to health; (2) pervert דברי אלהים Je 23³⁶; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105²⁵ he turned their heart to hate his people; (4) turn to, into, sq. two acc. Lv 13¹⁰ ψ 114⁸ rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + ל, ψ 66⁶ sea into dry land, ψ 78¹⁴ rivers into blood, cf. 105²⁹; Je 31¹³ mourning into joy, so ψ 30¹²; Am 5⁷ justice into worm-wood, cf. 6¹²; 8¹⁰ feasts into mourning; Dt 23⁶ = Ne 13² curse into blessing; Am 5⁸ death-shade into morning. 2. intrans. a. turn, turn back, Ju 20^{30,41} 2 K 5²⁶ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 9¹²; sq. לדרך 1 S 25¹²; b. turn = change, change into, sq. pred. adj. הפךה turn white Lv 13^{3,4,13,20} (all P). Niph. Pf. נהפך Ex 7¹⁵ + 10 t.; נהפךה Jb 20¹⁴; נהפכה consec. Lv 13¹⁶; נהפכה La 5²; 3 mpl. נהפכו Jb 19¹⁹ + 3 t.; נהפכו 1 S 4¹⁹ Dn 10¹⁶; נהפכו consec. Ex 7¹⁷ Is 34⁹, etc.; Impf. נהפך Is 60⁵ Jo 3⁴; ונהפך Ex 14⁵ Is 63¹⁰; 2 ms. נהפךה Jb 30²¹ Ez 4⁸; ונהפכו Ex 7²⁰; Inf. abs. נהפוך Est 9¹; Pt. נהפך Pr 17²⁰; נהפכת Jon 3¹;—1. reflex. & intrans. a. turn oneself, turn, turn back (cf. Qal 2 a) Jos 8²⁰ (JE); turn aside ψ 78⁵⁷; turn from side to side Ez 4⁸; pains turned upon (על) her 1 S 4¹⁹ (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10¹⁶; turn against sq. 2 Jb 19¹⁹; turn to(ward), sq. על, Is 60⁵ (|| בא). b. turn = change (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13²⁵ (P); sq. pred. noun (3), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2²¹; no pred. expressed Jb 20¹⁴ (cf. vb); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11⁸ (|| נכמרו נחומי), in sorrow, distress, La 1²⁰; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed toward (sq. ל) Ex 14⁵ (J) = change of mind; sq. ל, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13^{16,17} (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7¹³ (P); faces to paleness Je 30⁶; dance to mourning La 5¹⁵; comeliness to corruption Du 10¹; **וַיִּהְיֶה לָהֶם לְאֵיִב** Is 63¹⁰ Jb 30²¹. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. **וַיִּהְיֶה בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ** Pr 17²⁰ *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. **לְ**, an inheritance to strangers La 5². **b.** *be reversed* Est 9¹. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. **לְ**, waters into blood Ex 7^{17,20} (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10⁶; streams into pitch Is 34⁹; sun to darkness Jo 3⁴; stones to chaff Jb 41³⁰; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9²²; cf. **פָּ** 32¹ where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3¹. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28⁵ = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. **וַיִּתְהַפֵּךְ** Jb 38¹⁴; *Pt.* **מִתְהַפֵּךְ** Ju 7¹³ Jb 37¹²; **מִתְהַפֵּכֶת** (Gn 3²⁴); reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3²⁴ (J); storm-cloud Jb 37¹²; *turn over & over* Ju 7¹³, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38¹⁴ of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** Pf. **וַיִּתְהַפְּחוּ עָלַי פְּלִחוֹת** Jb 30¹⁵ *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. **וַיִּתְהַפְּחוּ** v¹⁴, of foes).

† **הִפְּכָה** n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. **הָ** Ez 16³⁴; **הַפְּכָה** v³⁴; sf. **הַפְּכָם** Is 29¹⁶ (v. Baer); **1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* **וַיִּהְיֶה הַפְּכָה מִן־הַנְּשִׂאִים** Ez 16³⁴ & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v³⁴ **וַיִּהְיֶה לְהִפְּכָה** so *thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** **הַפְּכָם** Is 29¹⁶ *Oh, your perversity!*

† **הִפְּכָה** n.f. overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl^w), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19²⁹; cf. [מִהִפְּכָה] and **הִפָּה** 1 b.

† **הִפְּכָה** adj. crooked, **וַיִּהְיֶה אִישׁ וְגַר** **הִפְּכָה** Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

† [מִהִפְּכָה] n.f. overthrow - always estr. **מִהִפְּכָה**; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1⁷ **וַיִּהְיֶה מִן־יְדֵי** **מִן־יְדֵי**, where rd. **סֹדֶם** (Ew Che RS^{Proph.} 345 Di al.; also Lag^{sem.} 1.3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. J^{17th} 187.714; **מִן־יְדֵי** Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., **מִן־אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים** Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ Am 4¹¹. Cf. also **הִפָּה** 1 b, **הִפְּכָה**.

† **מִהִפְּכָת** n.f. stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah **וַיִּשְׁעַר בְּנִימָן** Je 20² (G¹ *eis tòn katapákthēn κ.τ.λ.*); cf. **אֶל־הַמִּסְכָּה** 29²⁶ (G¹ *eis tò apákthēn*); || **אֶל־הַצִּיָּלָה** (G¹ *eis tòn katapákthēn*,

but order of words perhaps reversed in G¹); **מִהִפְּכָת** 20²; **בֵּית מִהִפְּכָת** assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (G¹ *eis φυλακήν*; G¹ *eis οἶκον φυλακῆς*; cf. Acts 16²¹, where *eis τὴν ἐσωτέρω φυλακήν*, + *eis τὸ ξύλον*).

† [מִהִפְּכָה] n.f. perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32³⁰)—Pl. abs. **מִהִפְּכָת** Dt 32³⁰ + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2¹⁴;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2¹² 10³² 23³³, cf. **לִשְׁוֹן ת' 8¹³** 10³¹, and even **אִישׁ ת' 16²³** (|| *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6¹⁴ 16³⁰; **דֹּר ת' 32³⁰** = *perverse generation* (|| *עֲשִׂוֹת רָע* || Pr 2¹⁴ || *לֹא־אֵין כֵּם*).

הִפָּה Na 2⁸ dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. **נָצַב**.

הִצָּלָה v. sub **נָצַל**.

† **הִצָּן** n.[m.] deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23²⁴ **וַיִּבְרָא עָלָיו הִצָּן רֶכֶב וְגָלְגַל**; txt. prob. in error: G¹ **מִצָּפֹן** so Co (cf. 26⁷); S & *with arms*; Hi **הִצָּן**, Inf. Hiph. of **צָנַן**, *with rattling*; Ew **הִצָּן** (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; B⁵ Sm **הִצָּן** *multitude*; Dl Baer's Ezech. xi. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *ésin* (-*šr*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl. ^{11,25} ^π, but this very dubious.

הָרָה v. sub **הָרָה**.

† **הָרָה** n.pr.mont. **1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. **הָרָה**, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20²² 21⁴ 33³⁷ Dt 32⁵⁰; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20^{23,25,27} 33^{38,39,41} Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Harén* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob BR II. 125, 132, cf. 519 ff. Bd Pal 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull Kadesh Barnea 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebauen Nu 34^{7,8} (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter Damascus, ed. 2, p. 303 Nbr. Géogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer Z¹⁷ VIII. 27; yet v. Di.

† **הָרָה** n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 5²⁶ but rd. **מִדִּי** עֲרִי cf. Schr KGP 430, v. || 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹

הָרָאֵל Ez 43¹⁵ v. **אֶרְאֵל** sub **וְהָרָה**.

† **הָרָגָה** vb. kill, slay (NH *id.*, וַהֲרִיג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. **هَرَجَ** *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter*; Sab. **הָרַג** *fight* Os 4^{1,17}, *kill* Sab Denkm 24.25)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. **הָרַג** Ju 9²¹ + 4 t., **הָרַג** 2 S 14⁷ + 2 t., **וַיִּהְיֶה** consec. Is 27¹; sf. **וַיִּהְיֶה** consec. 1 S 16² + 2 t.; **וַיִּהְיֶה** Gn 4²⁵; etc.; Impf. **וַיִּהְיֶה** **פָּ** 10⁸ + 4 t.; **וַיִּהְיֶה** Jb 5²; **וַיִּהְיֶה** Ex 13¹⁵ + 14 t.; sf. **וַיִּהְיֶה** Gn 4¹⁴; 1 s. **וַיִּהְיֶה** Am 2³, **וַיִּהְיֶה** Am 9¹; cohort. **וַיִּהְיֶה** Gn 27¹¹; sf.

(As. *êrû* cf. Di^{Pr 21} Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1880, 47 Jäger BAS. I. 473); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יָהֲרָה consec. ψ 7¹⁵; 3 fs. הָרָה Gn 16^{4,5}; 2 fs. הָרִית consec. Ju 13⁴; 1 s. הָרִית Nu 11¹²; 1 pl. הָרִינו Is 26¹⁸; **Impf.** יִהְיֶה Gn 4¹ + 26 t. (יִהְיֶה Gn 16⁴) 3 fpl. יִהְיֶינָה Gn 19²⁶; 2 mpl. יִהְיֶה Is 33¹¹; **Inf. abs.** הָרָה Jb 15³⁵, הָרָה Is 59⁴ cf. also v¹³ sub **Po.** infr.; **Pt. f. sf.** הָרִית Ct 3⁴; הֹרָתָם Ho 2⁷; — **1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16^{4,5} 19²⁶ 25²¹ 38¹⁸ (all J), 2 S 11⁵ (agency of man expressed by כֹּן Gn 19³⁶, לִי 38¹⁸); usu. in phr. יָהֲרָה וְיִלְדָּה Gn 4^{1,7} 21² 29^{32,33,34,35} 30^{5,7} (all J), v^{17,19,23} (all E), 38^{3,4} (both J), Ex 2² (E), 1 S 1²⁰ 2²¹ 2 K 4²⁷ 1 Ch 7²³ Is 8³ Ho 1^{3,6,8}, prob. also 1 Ch 4¹⁷ וְיָהֲרָה וְיִלְדָּה אֶת־מִרְיָם [וְיִלְדָּה] cf. Be; further Ju 13³, and cf. Moses' question הֲיָרָה אֶת בְּלִעְמָס יִלְדָּהוּ הָאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֶת בְּלִעְמָס Nu 11¹² *have I conceived all this people or have I brought it forth?* Pt. f. || אִם Ho 2⁷ Ct 3⁴. **2.** metaph. כִּמוֹ יִלְדֶנּוּ רֹחַ Is 26¹⁸ of anxious and disappointed waiting; שֵׁשׁ חֳדָיִם תִּהְיֶה תַּחְתָּיִם הָשֵׁשׁ חֳדָיִם Is 33¹¹, of futile planning; cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָמַל הָרָה וְיִלְדָּה שָׂקָר ψ 7¹⁵ (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15³⁵. Is 59⁴, so also v¹³, read הָרָה (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הָרָה הָרָה Jb 3³ *a man hath been conceived* (Bu^{il. p. 103} Ba^{N^o 77} regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po. Inf. abs.**, *conceive, contrive, devise* הָרָה וְהָרָה

הָרָו וְהָנוּ Is 59¹³, but rd. rather דְּבָרִי שָׁמָּה
Qal Inf. abs. v. supr. (Ba¹⁻² expl. MT as
Qal Inf. pass.).—On הָרָו Gn 49²⁶ v. הָרָו and
רָר 1 c.

† הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. הָרָה Gn 16¹¹
+ 10 t.; estr. הָרָה Je 20¹⁷; pl. estr. הָרָה Am 1¹³;
sf. הָרָה 2 K 15¹⁶; הָרָה 2 K 8¹²;—**pregnant**,
as attrib., הָרָה Ex 21²²; as pred. Gn 38²¹
(לְנוֹנִים), v²⁵ (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4¹⁹ 2 S 11⁵ Is 7¹⁴
(וְיִלְדָהּ); in plur. הָרָה וְיִלְדָהּ Gn 16¹¹ (on
resemblance to Is 7¹⁴ cf. Peters^{Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175}), Ju 13⁷; = subst. *pregnant women*,
women with child Am 1¹³ 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶ Je 31⁸,
and, in sim., Is 26¹⁷; once of womb יִרְחֶמֶה
הָרָה Je 20¹⁷.

הָרָו v. הָרָו.

† הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst.
וְהָרָה Ho 14¹ (cf. As. *éridtê* Jäger^{BAS 1, 473}).

† הָרָה **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**—;
הָרָה abs. Ho 9¹¹ Ru 4¹³; sf. הָרָה Gn 3¹⁶, either
contr., so Ew⁴²¹⁴, or errone. for הריון which
stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin.
וְהָרָה הָרָה Ho 9¹¹; מִלְדָה וּמִנְחָה
Ru 4¹³; עֶצְבוֹנָה וְהָרָה Gn 3¹⁶ (|| תִּלְדִּי).

† הָרָה **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11²⁷ הָרָה; but
read prob. הָרָה (cf. || 2 S 23²⁹) q.v.

† הָרָה **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling
in Gezer Jos 10³³.

† הָרָה **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 59}
comp. Sab. n. pr. הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هـرم, etc.)
1 Ch 4⁸.

הָרָה v. הָרָה p. 111 supr.

† הָרָה **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps
corrupt; only Am 4³ וְהָרָה הָרָה and ye
shall cast them (your אֲחֵרִית, posterity, AE;
Hi RV cast [yourselves], but read rather with
Vrss as pass. וְהָרָה shall be cast) into Har-
mon; if text be sound, some locality must be
meant, though the nature of the allusion is
lost (AV, into the palace, treats הרמון improb.
as = אֲרָמוֹן). & E have mountain(s) of Armenia
(הָרָה מוֹנֶה), Synym Armenia, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 172},
Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1892, 102}, of exile; Hi-St for הָרָה rd.
הָרָה to Hadadrimmon, n.pr.loc. in plain
of Jezreel, so Cunningham; (S) εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Πορμαρ,
whence Ew ingeniously הָרָה רְמוֹנָה and ye shall
cast Rimmonah (name of idol, supposed fem.
of Rimmon 2 K 5¹⁸) to the mountains.

הָרָה v. אֲרָמִי p. 74 supr.

† הָרָה **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer*; i.e. moun-
tain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11²⁷);—1. son
of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot
Gn 11^{27,27,31} (all P), v²⁸ (J); also father of
Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v²⁹ (J). 2. a
Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁹.—On הָרָה in
n.pr.loc. v. sub הרם, p. 111.

† הָרָה **vb.** throw down, break or tear
down (MI הרם; ? Ar. هَرَس, bruise, bray,
pound, crush (grain))—**Qal Pf.** הָרָה La 2¹⁷;
הָרָה Is 14¹⁷; וְהָרָה Ju 6²⁵ וְהָרָה Ez 13¹⁴ Mi 5¹⁰;
הָרָה Ez 16²⁰ 26¹² הָרָה 1 K 19^{10,14}; *Impf.*
הָרָה Jb 12¹⁴; sf. וְהָרָה Is 22¹⁹; וְהָרָה 1 Ch 20¹;
וְהָרָה Pr 29⁴ וְהָרָה ψ 28⁵; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְהָרָה
Pr 14¹; 2 ms. וְהָרָה Ex 15⁷; וְהָרָה Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰
וְהָרָה Mal 1⁴; 3 mpl. וְהָרָה Ex 19^{21,24}; וְהָרָה
2 K 3²⁵; *Inv.* וְהָרָה ψ 58⁷; sf. וְהָרָה 2 S 11²⁵;
Inf. וְהָרָה Je 31²⁸, הָרָה Je 1¹⁰; *Pt. act.* הָרָה
Je 45⁴; *pass.* הָרָה 1 K 18³⁰;—1. throw down,
tear down, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 18³⁰ 19^{10,14};
height (גִּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גִּב sub
נָבָה Ez 16³⁹; city (cities) Is 14¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ 2 K 3²⁵
1 Ch 20¹ (cf. MI²⁷) Mal 1⁴ (obj. not expr.);
wall(s) Ez 13¹⁴ 26¹²; house Pr 14¹ (fig. of foolish
woman's action); strongholds (מְצֻרוֹת) La 2²
Mi 5¹⁰; tower(s) Ez 26⁴; fig. overthrow (i.e. ruin)
land Pr 29⁴ (opp. עֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15⁷ (poem
in E) Is 22¹⁹ (cast down Shebna from office);
fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings
with men ψ 28⁵, cf. (without obj.) Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰;
obj. indef. הָרָה אֲשֶׁר בְּפִי הָרָה Je 45⁴; abs. Je 1¹⁰
31²⁸ La 2¹⁷ Jb 12¹⁴. 2. break down, break
away אֲשֶׁר בְּפִי הָרָה ψ 58⁷ break away their
teeth in their mouth! fig., addressed to God.
3. break through, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19²¹; sq.
נִהְיָה לַעֲלֹת v²⁴ (both J). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. וְהָרָה
Pr 24²¹; 3 pl. וְהָרָה Je 50¹⁵ Jo 1¹⁷; וְהָרָה consec.
Ez 30¹ 38²⁰; *Impf.* וְהָרָה Je 31⁴⁰; 3 fs. וְהָרָה
Pr 11¹¹; וְהָרָה ψ 11³; *Pt. pass.* וְהָרָה Ez 36^{35,36};—
be thrown or torn down; wall(s) of vineyard
Pr 24²¹, of city Je 50¹⁵; cities Ez 36³⁵ cf. v³⁶;
fig. ruined Pr 11¹¹ (opp. תָּרוּם); foundations,
storehouses Ez 30⁴; שְׂתוֹת ψ 11³; mountains Ez 38²⁰;
storehouses מְצֻרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ [v. מְצֻרָה]; valley E. of
Jerus. לֹא־יִנְתָּשׁ וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה Je 31⁴⁰ it shall not
be plucked up nor thrown down, appar. proverb.
expression, implying destruction. removal.
Pi. Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְהָרָה Ex 23²⁴; *Inf. abs.*
הָרָה Ex 23²⁴; *Pt. pl. sf.* וְהָרָה Is 49¹⁷;—over-
throw, tear down הָרָה וְהָרָה Ex 23²⁴ thou shalt
utterly tear them down (JE; obj. = idols cf.
Di); *pt. destroyers*, of Zion Is 49¹⁷ (|| מְהָרִיבֵי).

הַר בַּעַל הַרְמוֹן & (v. חֶרְמוֹן), הַר שֵׂאֵן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן
 Mt. הַר הַלְבָּנוֹן; (בעל sub בעל חרמון & v. id.,)
 2 K 19²³ מְרוֹם הָרִים יִרְבְּחִי לְבָנוֹן. cf. *Lebanon* Ju 3³,
 = Is 37²⁴ (v. לְבָנוֹן), הַר הַכְּרִמֶּל Mt. *Carmel*
 1 K 18^{10,20} 2 K 2²⁵ 4²⁵ (v. כְּרִמֶּל); הָהָר = id., 4²⁷,
 appar. also 1⁹; הַר תָּבוֹר Mt. *Tabor*, Ju 4^{6,12,14},
 cf. Je 46¹⁸ מְבוֹר פְּהִיָּם (opp. פְּרָמֶל פִּים), הַר הַגִּלְבָּעַ
 1 S 31^{1,8} 2 S 1⁶, also (poet.) הָרִי בֶּן־ (cf. Dr) הַר הַיְּחִידִים
 Ju 1³⁵ (עַר חָרָם הָרָם) cf. הָרָם; הָרִי הַזֶּה
 Ze 14⁴ *Mount of Olives*, (opp. זֵיט) cf. הָרִי אֵשֶׁר
 בְּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Ez 11²³; also מְקוֹמָם לְעִיר
 הַיְּהוּדִים (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = 1 K 11⁷
 2 K 23¹³ *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in
 another, fig. sense Je 51²⁵). others der. הַמִּי
 here fr. מִשַּׁח *anoint*, and render as = Mt. of
Olives (cited as הַר הַמִּשְׁחָה Talm., Shabb. 56 b),
 cf. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 175; אֲחֵר הָהָרִים in land of
 Moriah Gn 22²; mts. about Jerus. in gen.,
 הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ יְרוּשָׁלַם הָרִים 125²; cf. also ψ 121¹
 (|| יְהוָה); הָהָר cf. citadel of Jerus. Is 22⁵; of
 temple hill הַר הַבַּיִת Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; הַר בֵּית־
 Is 2² = Mi 4¹, 2 Ch 33¹⁵; also הַרִי בִשְׂרָה Je 17³;
 further הַר צִיּוֹן Mt. *Zion* Is 4⁵ 8¹⁸ 10¹² 18⁷ 24²³
 29⁸ 31⁴ 37³² Mi 4⁷ La 5¹⁸ Ob 17 Jo 3⁵ ψ 48^{13,12}
 74² 78¹⁸ 125¹ (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. בֵּית־צִיּוֹן
 Is 10³² הַר בֵּית צִיּוֹן 16¹; הַרִי Is 2³ = Mi 4², Is 30²⁹
 ψ 24³; (id. of Horeb Nu 10³³ JE); צְבָאוֹת הָרִי
 הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ze 8³ הַר־קֹדֶשׁ Zp 3¹¹ Ob 16 Ez 20⁴⁰
 Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, cf. 56⁷ 57¹³ 65¹¹ Jo 2¹ (|| צִיּוֹן) 4¹⁷
 (|| id.) ψ 2⁶ (|| id.) 3⁵ 15¹ 43³ 48²; v. further
 הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 66²⁰ cf. Dn 9¹⁶ & הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ יְרוּשָׁלַם
 Is 27¹³; also הַר צְבִי־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11⁴⁵;
 הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31²³; even קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהֵי הַר Dn 9²⁰;
 other designations of temple-hill are הַר הַמֶּד
 הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰ ψ 68¹⁷ אֵל לְשֹׁכְתוֹ
 הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים; הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ (||) Ez 28¹⁴ of the distant
 abode of God (or gods?) so אֱלֹהִים הַר v¹⁶
 אֱלֹהִים הַר 68¹⁶ is general, a *God's mountain*,
 i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile הַר־יִשְׂרָאֵל
 כְּמוֹשֶׁטֶד הַר אֱלֹהִים;—(Sinai) Ex 4²⁷ 18⁶ 24¹³ 1 K 19⁸ (v. supr.).
 Note partic. הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14¹³ *mountain of*
meeting or of *assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place
 of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here
 represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di,
 J] 1^a 117 ff. ('OT ad loc. J] 1^a 117 ff. Jen Kosmologie 23) (upon
 the mt. is על־הָהָר cf. על־הַהָרִים וְנִתְּנָה עַל־בְּתוּלָתָהּ עַל־הַהָרִים
 Ju 11³⁸ & the peculiar plur. עַל־וְנִתְּנָה עַל־וְנִתְּנָה
 עַל־הָהָרִים Ex 19²⁰ 24¹³ 34⁴ (all JE; cf. acc. in הַר אֱתָם הַר הָהָר Nu 20²⁰;

speck with one upon is דבר בהר Ex 31¹⁸ 34³² Nu 3¹ (all P), Lv 25¹ (H), cf. *command, give commands, law, etc.*, בהר Lv 7³⁸ 26¹⁶ 27³¹ (all P or H); other phrases with *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34³ בָּכָל (JE) 25⁴⁰ 26⁴⁰ 27⁸ Nu 28⁶ (all P), Is 13⁴; but בְּהָרֵב ψ 106¹⁹ = *at Horeb*, הָהָר Nu 33³⁷ *at Mt. Hor*; *go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32¹³ (both JE) 34^{29,29} (both P), cf. Ju 9³⁶ etc.

b. mountain-range הַר־בָּשָׁן ψ 68^{16,16} = הַר־אֱלֵהִים v¹⁶; = הַר־בְּנֵי־נִים v¹⁶, הַר־בְּנֵי־נִים (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c. mountain**, indef., Jb 14¹⁸ (|| צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הַהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7²⁰ cf. v¹⁰ 8⁵; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104⁶; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4¹² ψ 65⁷ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (|| נִבְעוּת); weighed by God Is 40¹²; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9⁵ cf. ψ 46^{3,4}; devastated by God Is 42¹⁵ (|| נִבְעוּת) cf. Je 9⁹; snoring at God's touch ψ 104²² 144⁵; melting at presence of א Ju 5⁵ Mi 1¹ ψ 97³ Is 63¹⁹ 64²; trembling Is 5²⁵ cf. Je 4²⁴ (|| נִבְעוּת), Na 1⁵ (|| *id.*), Hb 3¹⁰; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6² (|| הַנִּבְעוּת) cf. v¹ (|| *id.*), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10⁸ (|| נִבְעוּת); addressed by א also Ez 6³ (|| נִבְעוּת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, אֲפִיקוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear א and addressed by him Ez 36^{1,14,3} 37²² 38⁸ 39^{2,4}; summoned to praise א ψ 148³ (|| נִבְעוּת) cf. Is 44²³ 49¹³ 55¹² (|| נִבְעוּת); leaping in praise of א ψ 114^{4,5} (both || נִבְעוּת); הַהָרִים־הַהֵם Dt 33¹⁵ (|| נִבְעוּת עוֹלָם); הַהָרִים־הַהֵם IIb 3⁶ (|| *id.*); הַהָרִים־הַהֵם also ψ 76⁵ (acc. to Ol Bi Che: MT has מָרָא for עָרָא, and prob. Gn 49²⁶ for MT עָרָא הוֹרִי עָרָא (|| נִבְעוּת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d. high mt.** הַר־גִּבְעָה Is 30²⁵ (|| נִבְעוּת) cf. 40² 52⁷; הַר־גִּבְעָה מָאֵר Ez 40²; הַר־גִּבְעָה וְתִלְגַּל Ez 17²²; pl. הַהָרִים הַגְּבוּחִים Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ (|| סִלְעִים), הַהָרִים הַגְּבוּחִים Is 2¹⁴ as symbol of strength and pride (|| הַנִּבְעוּת הַנִּשְׁאֹת), cf. הַהָרִים Ez 38²⁰ (|| מִדְּרֹגוֹת). **e. opp. valley or plain** Jos 12⁸ (I); opp. מִדְּבָר, אֲשֶׁר־דָּבַר, עֲרֵבָה, אֲשֶׁר־דָּבַר, cf. Dt 1⁷, also Je 17²⁶ (opp. הַשְּׂפֵלָה); Gn 19¹⁷ (J; opp. בְּבֶרֶךְ); oft. opp. גִּיא 2 K 2¹⁶ Ez 31¹² (fig.) 32² (*id.*) 35⁸ (|| נִבְעוּת), 36⁴ (|| *id.*), Is 40¹ (|| *id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ ψ 104⁸; opp. מִדְּבָר Ia 4¹⁹ (cf. Jos 12² supr.); הָרִים Is 104¹⁰ is בְּהָרִים; see also הָרִים הַנִּשְׁאֹת עֲמָקִים I K 20²², cf. v²³ (מִשְׁיֵר, מִשְׁיֵר); note also הָרִים הַנִּשְׁאֹת I K 13¹⁹ (P), הָרִים הַנִּשְׁאֹת Zc 14^{3,3}; further

הָרִים מִדְּבָר ψ 75⁷ *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְּבָר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14¹⁰. **f. mts.** as hiding-places:—הָרִים הַמְּהֵרֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6² *the burrows* (Stanley, VI) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11¹ Je 16¹⁶ (|| נִבְעוּת); הָרִים הַמְּשֻׁרָשִׁים Jb 28⁹ (of mining), v. also Dt 8⁸. **g. mts.** as running-place of gazelles I Ch 12⁸; of leopards הָרִים Ct 4⁸; hunting-ground for partridges I S 26²⁰; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50¹¹ cf. 11¹ (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3¹⁸ I K 22¹⁷ Je 50⁶ cf. v⁶ (|| נִבְעוּת), Ez 34⁶ (|| רֻמָּה) 2 Ch 18¹⁶. **h. grazing-places for cattle** הַהָרִים הַנִּבְעוּתִים ψ 50¹⁰ (rd. אֶל for אֶלֶף Ol Bi Che), cf. הָרִים הַנִּבְעוּתִים Jb 39⁸ of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) הָרִים הַנִּבְעוּתִים Jb 40²⁰, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4⁸ 8¹⁴ Pr 27²⁵. **i. as place of field and vineyards** 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. הַשְּׂפֵלָה, מִשְׁעוֹר) Is 7²⁵; v. also הָרִים הַנִּבְעוּתִים הַנִּבְעוּתִים ψ 147⁸ cf. Hg 1¹¹; fig. ψ 72³ (|| נִבְעוּת); in promise הָרִים הַנִּבְעוּתִים יִשְׁפּוּ הָרִים הַנִּבְעוּתִים Jo 4¹⁸ cf. Am 9¹³; **j. as kindled into flame** (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83¹⁵. **k. as scene of massacre, (fig.)** Is 34³ *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* I S 17³³. **l. as places of illicit worship** Is 65⁷ (|| נִבְעוּת) cf. Je 3⁶ & appar. v²⁵ (|| *id.*) so הָרִים הַנִּבְעוּתִים Is 57⁷; הַהָרִים הַנִּבְעוּתִים Dt 12² (|| נִבְעוּת); but Ez 18¹⁵ rd. perh. הָרִים for הָרִים cf. RS³¹⁰ & Ez 33²⁵. **m. in various combinations** הָרִים הַהֵם I S 23^{26,26} 2 S 13³⁴ *side of the mt.*, הָרִים הַהֵם 16¹³ *id.*; מִן הָרִים Is 17¹³ *chaff of mts.*; הָרִים הַהֵם Jb 24⁸ *mountain-shower*; מִן הָרִים הַהֵם Ju 9³⁶ *shadow of the mts.*, הָרִים הַהֵם ראש הָהָרִים הַהֵם Zc 6¹; *top of mt.* usu. הָהָרִים Nu 14^{40,41} I S 26¹³ 2 K 19⁹; as place for beacon Is 30¹⁷ (|| נִבְעוּת), (cf. הַהָרִים הַהֵם 13² & הָרִים Is 18³), ראש הָהָרִים Is 2² = Mi 4¹, ראש הָהָרִים Is 42¹¹ (|| סִלְעָה as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72¹⁶; הָרִים הַהֵם Gn 8⁵; as lurking-places for ambushade Ju 9^{25,26}, places for altars Ez 6¹³ (|| נִבְעוּת), ראש הָהָרִים Ho 4¹³ (|| נִבְעוּת), for sacrifice Jos 15⁸ = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v⁹ Ju 16³; הָרִים הַהֵם ψ 95⁴; *foundations of mts.* הָרִים הַהֵם Dt 32²² ψ 18⁸ (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַהָרִים 2 S 22⁸); cf. הָרִים הַהֵם הָרִים הַהֵם Jon 2⁷. **n. in fig. uses:** הָרִים הַהֵם Is 41¹³ fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַפּוּ הָרִים הַהֵם עַל־הָרִים הַהֵם Jc 13¹⁶ of encountering hopeless calamities; הָרִים הַהֵם Is 54¹⁰ as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| נִבְעוּת) Je 51²⁵ & הָרִים הַהֵם v²⁵ fig. of Babylon. **2. hill-country, mountain-**

dweller (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** **יְמֵה הַחֲרָרִי** 2 S 23^{32a} (cf. Dr) = י Ch 11^{31b} (where rd. prob. **יְמֵה** for

התת $\sqrt{\text{of תְּהַיְתִי}}$ ψ 62¹ acc. to Thes al,
but v. תָּת.

demonstr. force, D¹⁵⁷⁹], it is less palpable)—
 1 before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized; 2
 often before a tone-syll., when the word itself
 has a disj. accent, 1 (as וְנָתַתִּי Gn 19¹⁹; וְנָתַתִּי 33¹³;
 וְנָתַתִּי 44⁹; וְנָתַתִּי Ex 1¹⁶; וְנָתַתִּי Jos 15⁴⁶; וְנָתַתִּי 2 S 13²⁶;
 וְנָתַתִּי Is 26¹⁹; וְנָתַתִּי 49⁷; וְנָתַתִּי Je 48¹; וְנָתַתִּי ψ 10¹⁵);
 esp. when it forms with the preceding word a
pair, whether of parallel or opposed ideas:
 (as וְנָתַתִּי כֹה Ex 2¹²; מִי וְנָתַתִּי Dt 25¹⁰;
 וְנָתַתִּי כְּחֶמֶת וְנָתַתִּי Gn 1²; וְנָתַתִּי 1²⁴;
 וְנָתַתִּי 8²²; וְנָתַתִּי 2¹⁹; וְנָתַתִּי 4¹²; וְנָתַתִּי 12¹⁰;
 וְנָתַתִּי 14¹⁹; וְנָתַתִּי 31¹¹;
 וְנָתַתִּי 41¹¹; וְנָתַתִּי Ex 32²⁷; וְנָתַתִּי Nu 16¹⁶; וְנָתַתִּי 1 K 1¹³; וְנָתַתִּי Is 14²²;

שֶׁר וְשֶׁר; and often: v. mere fully Bō⁵ 600; occas. also with a conj. accent (as: וְחִי לְעָלָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18³, וְנָתַנּוּ שָׁם, 2 K 7¹, וְנָתַנּוּ חֶרֶשׁ, Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).—**וְ** is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as **וְ**, **אִם**, **אֲבָן**, **אֵלֶם**, **בְּעֵבֶר**, **לְמַעַן**, **לָכֵן**, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply **וְ**.

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וְהָיָה קֶרַח וְהָיָה קָרָא). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²⁰ f.; often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8¹⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, **וְ** as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with **וְ** consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יָצָא וַיִּבְנֶה is said, not יָצָא וַיִּבְנֶה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וַיִּדְבֹּר... אָמַר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² וְיִרְמְיָהוּ וְיִרְמְיָהוּ; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38³ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁰ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17^{38,48} 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and **וְ** has a frequent force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21^{15,20} 1 S 2²² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁶). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple **וְ** occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2^{11,12,13,15} etc.). With the impf., the simple **וְ** is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1^{9,26} 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30^{12,13} Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7¹³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁰ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is 2 Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41¹⁰ (Dr 1¹⁰; contrast 28²⁵). Vid. more fully Dr 1¹⁰⁰⁻⁴ Ges 1^{112,6}. Special senses:—**a.** it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹ **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4¹ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וַיִּבְלִקֵם, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וַיִּשְׁמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.). 4¹⁰ Zc 9^{9b} Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9^{25,27} Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for **וְ**, before **ל** and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew 1³⁵¹ c, Dr 1²⁰⁶). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ וְהוּא בִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5⁶ וְהַבְלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. **9**). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4. Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6} Pr 30^{18,21,29}, 6-7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7-8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וַיִּבְלֵם, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֵם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וַיִּבְלֵם the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ וַיִּבְלֵם the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13^{23,27} 15^{12,17} (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c γ**). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20^{10,17} 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וַיִּמְצָא וַיִּמְצָא בִּידוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22^{2,24} Pr 29³ (Fl Ew RV: *whether or*) Jb 31^{13,16,26}, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge thou shalt not eat, 4^{2,3} 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11^{32,34} 15¹⁴ Pr 10^{1,2,3,4} + oft.; even after **לֹא** (where **וְ** or **אִם** might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אָמַר and shall I tell it *unto thee*? 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתֶּם הַנִּקְחָה תִּנְקִי and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33^{25b} Jon 4¹¹. So the **וְ** consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁפַּתְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וַיִּבְקְשׁוּם *and* seek ye the priesthood *also*? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ *and* shall I keep

silence? Jb 32¹⁶ (cf. Dr³ 110⁷). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2^{2b} Nu 16¹⁸ and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן Moses and Aaron (stood also), v²⁷ Ex 35²³ Ju 6²; (Gn 1^{16b} 12¹⁷ 44² 46¹⁵ Ex 29³ Je 32²⁹ (cf. Dr^{Sm.} i. 6, 11, & p. 203): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *وَأَوْ* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W^{Ar.} 11. § 37), Est 4¹⁶ אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אֹצִים I will fast (*sing.*) and (= with) my maidens, Ex 21¹ 1 S 25¹² 29^{10b} (but insert here אִתָּהּ with ⑤) 2 S 12³⁰ (but read וְכִהָּ, as 1 Ch 20²) 20¹⁰ Ne 6¹²; Gn 4²⁰ Is 42⁷ Je 19¹ (but read מִזִּקְנִי with ⑤) 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹; cf. Je 22⁷ (אִישׁ וְכִלְיוֹ). Jb 41¹² Whether Is 48¹⁶ וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** *!* repeated = *both and* (but *וְ* . . . *וְ* is more usual in this sense); Gn 34²⁴ Nu 9¹⁴ Jos 9² 2 S 5⁷ (txt. dub.), Is 16⁵ 38¹⁵ Je 13¹⁴ 21⁶ 32¹⁴ (txt. dub.) v²⁰ 40⁸ ψ 76⁷ Jb 34²⁹ Dn 8¹³ Ne 12²⁸ **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with *!* interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25¹³ וְאֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by וְקִטְנָה, v¹⁴ Pr 20³³; ψ 12³ לֵב בְּלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12³³ לֵב לֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דָּר דָּר Dt 32⁷ Is 13²⁰ + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr^{Int.} 308) + ψ 87³ 1 Ch 26¹³ לְשַׁעַר וְלְשַׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28^{14,14} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 34¹³ 35¹⁵ Ezr 10¹⁴ וְקִנֵּי עִיר וְעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13²⁴, Est 1^{8,22,22} 2¹² 3^{4,12,12,12,12} 8^{9,9}: strengthened by כָּל 2 Ch 11¹² וְעִיר וְעִיר in *every* several city, 19³ 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ וְיוֹם וְיוֹם, 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{11,13,17,17} 9^{21,27,28} ψ 45¹⁸ 145¹³ (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כָּל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Var adaequationis*, וְהִשְׁתַּאֲחָהּ) as Pr 17³ 25^{3,20,25} cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26^{3,9,14,20} 27²¹ Ec 5² 7⁸ cf. 9¹¹; ψ 19³ 125² Jb 14^{11,19} (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*]', 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl^{Kl.} Schr. iii. 385 f.). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5⁷ 12¹¹. But 1 S 12^{15b} cannot be thus explained: rd. with וְכִמְלִכְכֶּם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses *!* introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by *!* must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when*, *since*, *seeing*, *though*, etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11⁴ let us build a tower וְרִאשׁוֹ בְּשָׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18¹⁵ shall I have pleasure, וְאֶרְנִי *and* my lord is old (= *my lord being* old)? Ju 16¹⁵ How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אִין אִתִּי *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15² what wilt thou give me וְאֶנְכִּי וְהִלֵּךְ עִירִי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18¹³ 20³ lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהִיא בְּעֻלָּת בְּעֻלָּי = *seeing* she is married, 24⁶² וְהִיא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וְהִיא יֹשֵׁב = *and he proceeded to dwell*), 26²⁷ וְאַתָּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13⁹ and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֵׁבָת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18²³ 1 K 19¹⁹ + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72¹² the afflicted וְאִין עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29¹²), 104²⁵ וְאִין מִסְפָּר, 105³⁴ Jb 5⁹. Vid. more fully Dr^{§ 156-60} (Ges^{§ 141, R 2}). (The analogous use of the *وَأَوْ* is very common in Arabic: W^{Ar.} 11. § 153.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew^{§ 310 c}) Ho 12⁶ *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4²⁰ Am 9⁵⁻⁶ Is 51¹⁵ *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who ! Je 29²³ ψ 89^{38 b} (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The *!* consecutive (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the *impf.* (*!* with foll. daghesh; before א, ו), as וְאִמָּר prop. = *and he proceeded to say*, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the *perf.* (*!*,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr^{§ 100}], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיִשְׁכַּח prop. so [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term. preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr^{§ 116 vi.}, Ges^{§ 111}, and on **b** Dr^{Ch. viii.} Ges^{§ 112}. Here it must suffice to note:—(*a*) *!* consec. (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26¹⁸ וַיִּחַר וַיִּחַר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25¹, מָהַר 24¹⁸, הוֹאִיל Jos 7¹, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30²⁷ Est 8⁶, and (not consec.) Gn 47⁶ Jb 23³ Ct 2³ La 3²⁶ (v. Ges^{§ 120, 2^a}; cf. in Syr. No^{§ 335-6}). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ف here corresponds: W^{ii. § 140}). (b) ו with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32³¹ I have seen God face to face וַיִּחַרְלֵם *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4³³ 2 S 3⁸ 19²⁹ Is 51¹² ψ 73¹⁴ 144³ Jb 10⁸ + (cf. Dr^{§ 74^e}). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ו, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ו (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where ו occurs thrice only, 1¹⁷ 4¹⁷ (d) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16²¹: וַיִּשְׁמַשׁ וַיִּחַם and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 18^{4,5} וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּנְחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20⁹ (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44²² וְעֹזֵב אָבִיו וּמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33¹³ 42³⁸ Ex 4¹⁴ 12¹³ 1 S 16² 19³ Ez 33³ 39¹⁵ etc. (Dr^{§ 147-9}, Ges^{§ 159, 2^e}).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ו expresses an intention, *that* or *so that* (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעֵבֶר is avoided): Ex 10¹⁷ entreat God, וַיִּסַּר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27⁴ and bring it me וַיֹּאכְלֵה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14¹ speak וַיִּשְׁבוּ *that* they return, v¹⁵; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13³³ whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19²⁵ Is 25^{9a} La 1¹⁹. After a neg., ψ 51¹⁸ thou desirest not sacrifice, וַיִּתְּנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55¹³ וַיִּשָּׂא *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53² RVm Nu 23¹⁹ Je 5²⁸ RV. Sts. also before an inv., Gn 12² *and be* (= *that thou mayest be*) a blessing, 2 S 21³ +. See more fully Dr^{§ 59-64}, Ges^{§ 108, 2; 109, 2; 110, 2}. (In Arabic ف with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W^{ii. § 15d}.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by ו to a preceding volunt. or inv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42¹⁸ וְחַיִּי עִשְׂוּ וְחַיִּי = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30²⁸ 34¹² Pr 3^{9f} 4^{4,8} Is 55²: v. Dr^{§ 152}.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, *so, then*, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27⁸ ψ 2¹⁰ and often וְעַתָּה *now, therefore*; וְלָמָּה *and why, then?* Gn 29²⁵ Nu 12⁸ 16³ +; Ex 2²⁰ וְאַיִי *where, then, is he?* Gn 34²¹ 1 S 15¹⁴ 26²² וַיַּעֲבֹר *let, then, come over*, 2 S 24³ 2 K 4⁴¹ וַיָּבִיאוּ *then bring* meal, Ez 18³². So the ו consec. and the pf., as Dt 2⁴ וְנִשְׁמְדֶהֶם *take heed, therefore*, 4¹⁵ 7⁹ וְיִדְעֶתֶךָ *know, therefore*, 30¹⁹ 1 S 6⁵ 1 K 2⁶ Ru 3⁹; Jos 15¹⁹ Is 49^{6b} (Dr^{§ 119^e}).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. a. ו consec. and the pf.—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19⁵ 23²² *if* thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאֶבְרַתִּי *then am I* (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr^{§ 136-8}); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12⁴⁴ every servant that is bought for money, וְכָל־לָמָּה *thou shalt* circumcise him, etc. Nu 14³¹ 24²⁴ 1 S 25²⁷ 2 S 14¹⁰ he that spake unto thee, וְהִבֵּאתִי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9⁴ 56^{6f} +; Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹⁴ Dt 17¹² +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3⁵ in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְתְּחוּ *then shall* your eyes be opened, Ex 16⁶ וְיִדְעֶתֶם *at even, then shall ye* know, v⁷ 32³⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰ 1 K 13³¹ וְקִבְרְתֶּם אֹתִי *when I* die, *so ye shall* bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29¹⁵, וְעַן 1 K 20²⁸ Is 3^{16f}, וְעַתָּה 60¹⁵, etc., (v. Dr^{§ 113}). b. ו consec. and the impf. (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30³⁰ the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it hath* increased, Ex 9²¹ 2 S 4¹⁰ 1 K 9^{20f} 15¹³ +; after time-determinations, Gn 22⁴ on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then Abraham* lifted up his eyes, 19¹⁵ 27³⁴ 37¹⁸ 1 S 6⁶ 12⁸ Is 6¹ Ho 11¹ when Isr. was a child, וַיֵּאֱהָבֵהוּ *then I* loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as כִּי־אֲשֶׁר Ex 16³⁴, וְעַן 1 S 15²³, לְמַעַן Is 45⁴, אִם ψ 59¹⁶ (Dr^{§ 127}). c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. a. ו closely joined to the impf. Gn 13⁹ *if* to the left, וְאִי־מִיָּנָה *then I will* take the right (cf. 2 S 12⁸) Ex 12³ on the 10th of the month וַיִּקְחוּ *then let* them take, Nu 16⁵ Is 43⁴ Ho 4⁶ 10¹⁰ ψ 69³³ Jb 15¹⁷; 2 S 22⁴¹ Pr 23²⁴ Kt (Dr^{§ 125}); β. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8²² Lv 7¹⁶ וְמִפְּדֻתָּהּ *and on the morrow, then the* remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3³ 1 K 8³² Is 8⁷

48⁷ Jb 14⁷ 20^{18b} 23¹² 25⁵ 32¹⁴ +: γ. without a vb., Gn 40⁹ וְהִנֵּנִי וְהִנֵּנִי in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v¹⁰ 2 S 23³⁴ Pr 10²⁵, and the extreme cases 2 S 15³⁴ thy father's slave. וְהִנֵּנִי וְהִנֵּנִי I was *that* of old,—but now וְהִנֵּנִי וְהִנֵּנִי *well*, I will be thine, Is 34¹² (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} וְהִנֵּנִי וְהִנֵּנִי thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36²⁶ וְהִנֵּנִי וְהִנֵּנִי (cs. seine Jahre, *da ist kein Zählen* (cf. Dr. 124–5, 128–9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ن, W L § 360 b, 367 c; il. § 187; Dr. § 185 end.

וְהִנֵּנִי, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְהִנֵּנִי Ez 27¹⁹ *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas *Skizze* li. 426; Ⓞ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta *Javan*. 11 ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְהִנֵּנִי, but וְהִנֵּנִי is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta^{1c}; Cords. (for וְהִנֵּנִי וְהִנֵּנִי, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbenim* (הִלְבְּנִים) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. חִלְבֹּן v¹⁸, & Ⓞ *kai oivon* for וְהִנֵּנִי; also COT Ez 27¹⁸).

וְהִנֵּנִי, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־וְהִנֵּנִי Nu 21¹⁴, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; Ⓞ Ζωοβ, Ζοοβ; so Lag^{BN} 54 Say^{Ac}. Oct. 22, 1892 (וְהִנֵּנִי).

וְהִנֵּנִי **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְהִנֵּנִי Ex 38²⁸; estr. וְהִנֵּנִי Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; וְהִנֵּנִי Ex 26³² + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26^{32.37} 27^{10.11.17} 36^{36.38} 38^{10.11.12.17.19.23}, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וְהִנֵּנִי (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَر *bear a burden*, or وَجَر *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21⁸).

וְהִנֵּנִי **adj.** criminal, guilty וְהִנֵּנִי Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וְהִנֵּנִי).

וְהִנֵּנִי **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey^{Vers. Keilinschr.} (1847) 18, 63 cf. Spieg^{APK} 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9².

וְהִנֵּנִי v. sub וְהִנֵּנִי.

וְהִנֵּנִי **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10³⁶ (text dubious; Ⓞ B Οὐτεχωα, Ⓞ Οὐτεπεχωα, A Οὐδουα, Ⓞ L Οὐδουα).

וְהִנֵּנִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in וְהִנֵּנִי Nu 13¹⁴ (text dubious; Ⓞ Ναβει υἱὸς 'Ιαβει).

וְהִנֵּנִי acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְהִנֵּנִי 1 Ch 6³, but rd. וְהִנֵּנִי cf. Ⓞ L, and || 1 S 8²; v. ThSm Be^{Ch} DrSm al.

וְהִנֵּנִי **n.pr.f.** (=Pers. (Zend) *rahista*, *best*, cf. Justi^{Hdb. d. Zendsprache}, 272) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19} 2^{1.4.17}

דָּ

דָּ, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זֶאֱבִיב (✓of foll.; acc. to Fl Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. 1. (1846–47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f. i. q. Ar. ذَاب *drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away*, whence ذَابَّ, ذَابَّ, wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom^{Ns} 304 MV al.)

זֶאֱבִיב **n.m.** ^{18.11.6} wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذَابَّ *jackal* according to Hom^{Ns} 303 ff.; but see RS ZMG 1880, 373 and Doughty^{Arab. Deserts} i. 327; il. 144, 145) Aram. זֶאֱבִיב As. *zibu* Di⁸ 47; Eth. ዘላላ *hyena* Di¹⁶⁵⁶ (on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 58); Ph. in

cpd.n.pr. (זֶאֱבִיב) abs. Gn 49²⁷ + 2 t.; estr. Je 5⁶; pl. זֶאֱבִיב Ez 22²⁷; estr. זֶאֱבִיב Hb 1⁸ Zp 3³;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְהִנֵּנִי Is 11⁶ וְהִנֵּנִי Is 65²⁵; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness וְהִנֵּנִי (Hb 49²⁷); of fierce horses of Chaldeans וְהִנֵּנִי Hb 1⁸ (זֶאֱבִיב); of princes of Judah וְהִנֵּנִי Ez 22²⁷; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5⁶ וְהִנֵּנִי (זֶאֱבִיב); of corrupt and oppressive judges וְהִנֵּנִי Zp 3³ (זֶאֱבִיב).

זֶאֱבִיב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

זָבַח vb. slaughter for sacrifice (**NH** *id.*, Ph. זבח; As. *zibā* Dl^{Pr 171} cf. Lotz^{TP 174}; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דָּבַח CIS^{Iv. 1, 2, No. 74 I, II, 12}, Aram. דִּבְחַ, Ethl. ዘ-ሰብ); **Qal**¹¹² Pf. יָזַבַּח K 8⁶³ 13², וּזְבַחְתָּ Ex 20²⁴ + 3 t., וּזְבַחְתִּי Ez 39¹⁹, וּזְבַחוּ Ex 34¹⁵ Lv 17⁵, וּזְבַחְתֶּם Ex 8²⁴, וּזְבַחוּ Ex 8²³; Impf. וּזְבַחְתָּ Gn 31³⁴ + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבַּחְתָּ Dt 15²¹, 2 fs. sf. וּתְזַבְּחִים Ez 16²⁰, 1 s. אֲזַבֵּחַ ψ 116¹⁷, אֲזַבְּחָה ψ 27⁶ 54⁸ Jon 2¹⁰; 2 mpl. תִּזְבַּחוּ Lv 19⁵ + 2 t., תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 22²⁰ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3¹⁸ +, etc. (61 t. Impf.); *Imv.* וּזְבַח ψ 50¹⁴, וּזְבַחוּ Ex 8²¹ ψ 4⁶; *Inf. estr.* וּזְבַח 1 S 15¹⁵ + 14 t., לִזְבוֹחַ 2 Ch 11¹⁶, מִנִּזְבוֹחוֹ 2 S 15¹²; *Pt. act.* וּזְבַח Ex 13¹⁵ + 8 t., וּזְבַח Is 66³, pl. וּזְבַחִים Lv 17⁵ + (20 t. Pt.)—**I. slaughter for sacrifice** 1. c. acc. of a. kind of sacrifice וּזְבַח י' Gn 31³⁴ +, פָּסַח Dt 16^{2,5,6}, +שְׁלָמִים Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹, +תֻּדָּה ψ 50^{14,23}, +עֹלוֹת Ex 20²⁴ (E). b. victims, (α) animals וּזְבַח י' K 8⁶³ Nu 22⁴⁰, +צֶאֱן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 18², +הַפָּרִיאָה Ez 34³, כֶּל־פֶּטֶר רָחֵם + Ex 13¹⁵ (J); +פָּרִים וְאַיִלִּים 1 Ch 15²⁶, שׂוֹר וְשֶׂה Dt 17¹; (β) mankind +גִּבִּים וְנָחֳת + ψ 106³⁷ Ez 16²⁰, +זִכְיָא אֲדָם sacrificers of mankind Ho 13² (so Ra AE Hi Wu MV; men that sacrifice AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). c. +מוֹעֵצ מַצְרִים הָעוֹבֵת

Ex 8^{22,23} (E), מִשְׁחָתָה Mal 1¹⁴. **2.** absolute 1 S 1⁵ + oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, לְרִגְוֹן Ju 16²³, לְשָׁעִירָם Lv 17⁷ (H), לְשָׁרִים Dt 32¹⁷ ψ 106³⁷; other gods Ex 34¹⁵ (JE)+; but usually לַיהוָה Ex 3¹⁸ + 9 t. JE, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²⁹ (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15²¹ 16² 17¹ 1 S 1³ +; לַאלֹהֵי אָבִי Gn 46¹ (E), לַאלֹהִים ψ 50¹⁴, לַאֲדֹנָי Mal 1¹⁴. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31⁵⁴ (E)+, עַל Ex 20²⁴ (E)+; לְפָנַי Lv 9⁴ (P)+, עַל פְּנֵי הַשֹּׁדָה, Lv 17⁵ (H). **II.** slaughter for eating (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS^{Sem. 219}) 1 S 28²⁴ (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34³ (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18² (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12¹⁵ v²¹ (abs.), 1 K 19²¹. **III.** slaughter in divine judgment Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ c. acc. וְכָחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13² 2 K 23³⁰ (priests of high-places on their own altars).

+ **Pi.** ²² Pf. וְכָחִי 2 Ch 33²², וְכָחִי ψ 106³⁸, וְכָחִי Ho 12¹²; Impf. וְכָחִי Hb 1¹⁶, וְכָחִי Ho 4^{13,14} 11² (7 t. Impf.); Inf. cstr. לְכָחִי 1 K 12³²; Pt. מְכָחִי 1 K 3³, pl. מְכָחִים 2 Ch 5⁶ + 8 t., מְכָחִהוּ 1 K 11⁸;—sacrifice, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30²², and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְכָחִי Ho 11², לַאלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11⁸, לַעֲנָלִים 12³², לְחָרְמוֹ Hb 1¹⁶, לְעֲצֵבֵי כִנְעָן ψ 106³⁸, לַאלֹהֵי דִרְמִשֶׁק 2 Ch 28²³, לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים, עַל־רָאשֵׁי הָהָרִים Ho 4¹³ cf. v¹⁴, בְּפִלְגָל 12¹², בְּפִמּוֹת 1 K 3^{2,3} 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14¹ 15^{4,35}, 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4¹⁴ and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁוֹרִים Ho 12¹² וְכָחִי צֹאן 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; sons and daughters ψ 106³⁸, וְכָחִי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30²².

1. וְכָחִי ¹⁶² n.m. Ju 16, 23 sacrifice, וְ abs. Gn 31⁵⁴ +; cstr. Ex 34²⁵ +; וְכָחִי Lv 17⁸ + 16 t.; sf. וְכָחִי Lv 7¹⁶ Ez 34¹⁵, וְכָחִים Lv 19⁶; pl. וְכָחִים Gn 46¹ +; cstr. וְכָחִי Lv 17⁵ +; sf. 3 mpl. וְכָחִיהֶם Lv 17⁵, וְכָחִימוֹ Dt 32³⁸, וְכָחִיהֶם + Ho 4¹⁹ etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חֲטָאת and אֶשֶׁם. + **I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46¹ Ex 10²⁵ 18¹² (E) Ho 3⁴ 6⁶

9⁴ Am 5²³ Is 1¹¹ 19²¹ Dt 12²⁷ 18³ 1 S 2^{13,29} 3¹⁴ 6¹³ 9^{12,13} 15^{2,22} 16^{3,5,5} 2 S 15¹² 1 K 8⁶² 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 16¹⁵ ψ 40⁷ 50⁸ 51^{18,19} Pr 15⁸ 21^{3,27} Is 43^{23,24} 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ 7^{21,22} 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ Ez 40⁴² 44¹¹ 1 Ch 29^{21,21} 2 Ch 7^{1,4,5,12} Ne 12⁴³ Dn 9²⁷ Ec 4¹⁷. They should be זָכָה וְכָחִי sacrifices of righteousness (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 4⁶ 51²¹; זָכָה וְכָחִי הַבְּהֵבִי sacrifices of gifts to me (י) Ho 8¹³; the temple is בֵּית וְכָחִי 2 Ch 7¹²; they should not be וְכָחִי וְכָחִי sacrifices of strife, where strife prevails Pr 17¹. **2.** of other deities Ex 34¹⁵ Nu 25² Dt 32³⁸ (JE) Ju 16²³ 2 K 10^{19,24} Ho 4¹⁹ Is 57⁷ Ez 20²⁸; these are וְכָחִי מֵחַיִּים sacrifices to dead things (lifeless gods, opp. to י as living) ψ 106²⁸. **II.** there are several kinds of וְכָחִים which are gradually distinguished: + **1.** the covenant sacrifice, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁵⁴ (E), with God ψ 50⁵ (cf. Ex 24⁵ 1 S 11¹⁵). + **2.** the passover וְכָחִי חֲגֻ וְכָחִי Ex 34²⁵ (JE), וְכָחִי חֲגֻ Ex 12²⁷ (J); and prob. also וְכָחִי Ex 23¹⁸ (JE) = 34²⁵ (id.). + **3.** annual sacrifice וְכָחִי הַיָּמִים 1 S 1²¹ 2¹⁹ 20⁶, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה וְכָחִי sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20²⁹. + **4.** thank offering וְכָחִי תוֹדָה (ה) וְכָחִי Lv 7¹² 22²⁹ ψ 107²² 116¹⁷, which is given as וְכָחִי וְכָחִי, וְכָחִי וְכָחִי Lv 7^{16,17}; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7^{13,15}; it is implied in וְכָחִי תוֹדָה וְכָחִי ψ 27⁶; yet וְכָחִי is generic with תוֹדָה 2 Ch 26^{31,31}. **5.** in ritual of H & P וְכָחִים are defined by שְׁלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3¹ + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴, but sometimes (rarely) וְכָחִי alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17^{5,7,8} 19⁶ 23³⁷ (H) Nu 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22^{26,29} (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תוֹדָה, נֶזֶר, and נֶזֶר וְכָחִי Lv 7^{12,16} (P); in the several lists וְכָחִים are distinguished from תוֹדוֹת Am 4^{4f} 2 Ch 29³¹, from נֶזֶרִים Nu 15⁸ (P) Dt 12^{6,11} Jon 1¹⁶, from נֶזֶרֹת Am 4^{4f} Dt 12⁶ and from the more comprehensive שְׁלָמִים Nu 15⁸ Jos 22²⁷ (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24⁵ (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11¹⁵ are defined as וְכָחִים שְׁלָמִים. Thus וְכָחִי seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim;

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12²² 24⁸ Lv 8²³. +6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34⁶ Je 46¹⁰ Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ Zp 1⁷⁻⁸. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. +עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22²³ (P) 1 K 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10²⁴ Je 33¹⁸ (cf. Sab. עָשָׂה רֶבֶח Hal 148 DHM ZMG 1888, 374); +הָבִיא Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Je 17²⁶, +הִגִּישׁ Am 5²⁵, +הִקְרִיב Lv 7^{11,16} 22²¹ (all P), +עָבַד Is 19²¹, +נָתַן Ec 4¹⁷, זָבַח אוֹ עֹלָה Lv 17⁸ (H), שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעֹלָה וְהִזְבַּח Ez 46²⁴, בָּשַׁל ו' Ez 40⁴² cf. 44¹¹.

+11. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8^{5,6,7}. 10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21 ψ 83¹², (S) Zeβee.

מִזְבֵּחַ⁴⁰¹ n.m. Jos 22¹⁰, altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מדבח DHM Epigr. Denkm. 24); מ' abs. 2 K 18²² + 223 t., מִזְבֵּחַת Ex 29¹³ + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבֵּחַת Ex 20²⁴ + 76 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַת Ex 20²⁶ + 7 t., מִזְבֵּחַת 1 K 8³¹ + 3 t., מִזְבֵּחַת Dt 33¹⁰; מִזְבֵּחַת Ju 6³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבֵּחַת Nu 23¹ + 5 t., מִזְבֵּחַת 2 K 21³ + 23 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַתִּיךָ ψ 84⁴, other sfs. 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8²⁰; by Abraham at Shechem 12⁷, Bethel 12⁸, Hebron 13¹⁸, mt. in land Moriah 22⁹; by Isaac at Beersheba 26²⁵; by Jacob at Shechem 33²⁰ (yet this perh. mistake for מִצְבָּה, being obj. of יִצְחָק־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35⁷, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17¹⁵, Horeb 24⁴, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pishgah, & Peor Nu 23^{1,14,29}; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8³⁰: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophrah Ju 6²⁴; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21⁴; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7¹⁷; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14³⁵; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24²⁵ = 1 Ch 21¹⁸, 1 Ch 22¹; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3⁴ and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6²⁰ 8⁶⁴; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12³² (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹⁵); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18³⁰. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19¹⁹. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20²⁴⁻²⁶ which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲבָנִים, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27⁶ (JE), אֲבָנִים

שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8³¹, and twelve stones 1 K 18^{30,32}; cf. Is 27⁹. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) 1 K 15^{50,51} 22²⁸. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12^{5 f. 27}; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18^{4,22}), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23⁸⁻²⁰. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22¹⁰⁻³⁴. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40^{6,10,29} Lv 4^{7,10,25,25,30,34} = מִזְבֵּחַ הַנֶּחֱשֶׁת Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27¹⁻⁸ 38¹⁻⁷; b. מִקְטֹרֶת קְטֹרֶת מ' made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30¹⁻⁶ = מִקְטֹרֶת מ' Ex 30²⁷ 31⁸ 35¹⁵ 37²⁵ = מִקְטֹרֶת הַפְּסִימִים Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5,26} Nu 4¹¹ = קְטֹרֶת הַפְּסִימִים Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5,26} Nu 4¹¹; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{5,6}. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. מִזְבֵּחַ הַנֶּחֱשֶׁת מ' for the court 1 K 8⁶⁴ (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16^{14,15}, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16¹¹); in v¹⁴ מִזְבֵּחַ הַנֶּחֱשֶׁת (cstr. form e. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4¹; this מִזְבֵּחַ הַנֶּחֱשֶׁת also 7⁷ & Ez 9²; = מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה 2 Ch 29¹⁸, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15⁵; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6^{20,22} 7⁴⁸; = מִזְבֵּחַ הַזָּהָב 2 Ch 4¹⁹; = מִקְטֹרֶת מ' 1 Ch 28¹⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁶. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41²²; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43¹³⁻¹⁷. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3². 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16³²; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹². 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35⁷ (E) 8²⁰ (J) Dt 27^{5,6} Ex 32⁵ (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הָקִים 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 16³² 2 K 21³ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ 2 Ch 33³; הִקִּין Ezr 3³ (sq. עֲלֵי־מִכּוֹנֵתוֹ); שָׁם Je 11¹³; וַיִּצְבֵּר Gn 33²⁰ (but cf. 1); Nu 23⁴ (E) has עָרַךְ arrange,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35^{1,3} Ex 20²⁴ (E) Gn 13⁴ (J) Ju 22²⁸ 1 K 12³³ 18²⁶; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27¹ 30¹ 37²⁵ 38^{1,30}, so 2 Ch 4^{1,19} 7⁷ 28²⁴. 9. the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7^{10,11,81,88} 2 Ch 7⁹; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹¹ Nu 7¹⁰ (all P). 10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָחַץ Ex 34¹³ (JE) Dt 7⁵ Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} 2 K 11¹⁸ 23^{12,15}; נִחַץ (Pi) Dt 12³ 2 Ch 31¹ 34^{4,7}; נִחַץ Ju 6²⁸; הָסִיר Ju 6²⁸ 1 K 19^{10,14}; שָׁפַר 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הָסִיר 2 K 18²² = Is 36⁷, 2 Ch 14² 30¹⁴ 32¹² 33¹⁵. 11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמַחַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁴⁰, cf. Nu 3³¹ (P), מִשְׁמַחַת מִי Jo 1¹³; עָמַד עָלָהּ is said of officiating priest 1 K 13¹, עָלָהּ Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2³⁸ 1 K 12³³ + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9²²); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22⁶ Dt 12²⁷ +; v. especially the phrases with וָרָק Ex 29^{16,20} + (v. וָרָק; וְהָסִיר Lv 4¹⁰ (v. קָטַר Hiph.); הָעֵלָה Lv 6³ + (v. עָלָה Hiph.) לְבַשֵּׁר Ne 10³⁵; but מִמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8³⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); one touching the altar is מְנַגֵּעַ בָּמֶ' Ex 29²⁷ (P); מְנַגֵּעַ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26¹ 1 K 8²²; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in phrases esp. c. הָקָטִיר Ex 29¹⁶ +, and הָעֵלָה Lv 14²⁰. 12. the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ הַיָּסֹד Je 17¹; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָתַן עַל קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} 8¹⁵ 9⁹ 16¹⁸ (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, שָׁחַט אֶת-הַזֶּבֶחַ אֶת-קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. 13. the יָסֹד (q.v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אֶל יָסֹד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ & יָסַף אֶל יָסֹד Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P) יָסַף אֶל יָסֹד Lv 5⁹. 14. the altar was קָדֵשׁ קְדָשִׁים Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חָטָא Lv 8¹⁵ (P) Ez 43²²; כָּפַר Lv 16^{20,33} (P) Ez 43²⁶; קָדַשׁ Ex 29⁴⁴ 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ Nu 7¹ (P); טָהַר 2 Ch 29¹⁵.

זָבִי v. sub זָבִי.

זָבִיחַ n.pr.m. (*bought*; Aram., fr. זָבַח),

buy, cf. Baram. Dn 2⁸)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10⁴³.

זָבַל vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zabdlu* COT⁶¹⁰⁸ and id. on Gn 30²⁰ 1 K 8¹³, cf. DI^{Pr 62 f.} so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלזאבֵל (prob. = *Baal* has exalted) cf. אִזְבַּל p. 33 sup.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ take up and carry; > Nö ZMG 1886, 729, who connects these vbs. with Syr. سَحَلَ bear, carry, cf. Heb. סָבַל)—Qal Impf. אִזְבְּלִי אִשִּׁי Gn 30²⁰ (J), my husband will honour me (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v⁸ cf. זָבַד; > AV al. dwell with me, cf. Thes RobGes who derive dwell with fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. רוּר); and others (cf. MV^{8,9}), who derive dwell as denom. from זָבַל in sense dwelling.

זָבַל n.[m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַל temple);—בְּנוֹ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל זָבַל לָהֶם 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. G We Comp. 271 Dr Intr. 182; on בְּנֵי-זָבַל = As. *bît zabal*, lofty house cf. COT 1 K 8¹³ DI^{Pr 62 f.}); לְבָלוֹת שָׁמַיִל מְבֻל לוֹ ψ 49¹⁵ text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מְבֻל (or מְבֻל, Ew) as n. = dwelling; Che prop. for מְבֻל, מְבֻל [לְעוֹלָם וְלָעוֹלָם] (He crit. n.; וְבֵל קָדְשָׁךְ Is 63¹⁵ (|| שָׁמַיִם)) the high abode of thy holiness (cf. Che crit. n.); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שָׁמַשׁ יָרַח עָמַד זָבַלָה Hb 3¹¹.

זָבַל n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9^{28,30,36,36,38,41}.

זָבֻלָן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַד, זָבַל);—זָבֻלָן Gn 49¹³ + 25 t.; זָבֻלָן Ju 5¹⁸ + 17 t.; זָבֻלָן Ju 1³⁰;—1. sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30²⁰ 35²³ 46¹⁴ 49¹³ Ex 1³ 1 Ch 2¹. 2. the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{18,18} Ju 1³⁰ 4¹⁶ 5^{14,15} Ez 48²⁶ 1 Ch 12^{24,41} 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 30^{11,18}; cf. שָׁרִי ו' שָׁרִי ו' שָׁרִי ו' Ez 48³³; Nu 1³⁰ 2⁷ 7²⁴ 26²⁶ Jos 19^{10,16} Ju 4⁶; מִטָּה Nu 1³¹ 2⁷ 13¹⁰; מִטָּה בְּנֵי ו' Nu 10¹⁶ 34²⁵. 3. territory of the tribe ו' אֶרֶץ Ju 12¹², ו' אֶרֶץ Is 8²³, ו' Ez 48²⁷; also ו' alone Jos 19^{27,31} 2 Ch 30¹⁰, ו' מִטָּה Jos 21^{7,34} 1 Ch 6^{48,62}.

זָבֻלָנִי adj.gent. Ju 12^{11,12}; c. art. = n. coll. the Zebulunites Nu 26²⁷.

זָוִי, זָוִי (appar. √ of foll.; & NH זָוִי is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr^{391a}); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √ זָוַנָה with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB^{1,560 b}).

[†] נֶזֶן n.[m.] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (נֶזֶן עֵץ), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. פ' 4, Orla פ' 8 cf. Sifre ad loc.): אֲבָל Nu 6⁴ (NH זג, זג; so called as transparent? cf. Aram. וְנִיחַתָּא glass, NH זג glazier (Ar. زجاج glass, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä⁶⁰): cf. theory of √in Lag Gen. A^b. 4f., Eⁱ l.; but in Heb. glass is זכוכית).

זֶרַח, זֶרַח v. sub זֶרַח.

ה demonstr. pron. and adv.; fem. **ה**,
 once **ה**, Jer 26¹ Kt (also **ה** and **ה**, q.v.);
 comm. **ה** (q.v.): this, here (the element **ה** =
ז = **ז** is widely diffused in the Semitic
 languages, as a demonstr. particle, often
 acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*,
 the force of a relative. Thus a. Ph. **ה** *this*
 (e.g. **ה** **קבר** *this grave*), also sts. **ה**, f. **ה**, comm.
ה (v. CIS I. i. 1^{1,5,6,12} 44¹ 88² etc.); Aram. of
 Nineveh, Babylon, Tema, Egypt, **ה** as mark
 of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4,
 etc., 65, 69-71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), **ה**
this (ib. 113²² 145 C²), f. **ה** 113¹³ 145 B⁵; Aram.
 of Zinjirli **ה**, **ה**, **ה** *this*, **ה** *which* (DHM ^{Sendsch. 56});
 Eth. **ሕ**: *ze, this*, f. **ሕ**: *zā*, **ሕ**: *za, who* (masc.),
 also (like **ሕ**, and **ሕ**, **ሕ** [v. infr.]) in common
 use as a mark of the genitive; b. Arab. **هـ**
this, fem. **هي**, **هُ** (gen. **هي**, acc. **هـ**, fem. **هَات**),
possessor of (lit. *that of*, i.e. one who owns),
 or in the Tayyite dialect, *who, which*: from **هـ**,
 with **لَا** *lo!* prefixed, **هَلا** *this*, f. **هَلا**, with
 the pron. element *-k* affixed, **هَلك** = *this*: with
 'al (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la*
 prefixed, **الهي** *who, which* (in origin = Heb.
ה *this*, q.v.); Sab. **ሕ** *this*, f. **ሕ**, **ሕ** *who*,
which, f. **ሕ** (Prä ^{ZMG. 1872, 419}, DHM ^{ZMG. 1883, 288 f.},
 also ^{Epigr. Denkkn. 65}); c. B. Aram. **ܗܝ** *which*, **ܗܝ**,
ܗܝ (q.v.) *this*, f. **ܗܝ** (= **ܗܝ**), **ܗܝ**; Palm.
 and Nab. **ܗܝ** *which*, **ܗܝ** *this*; **ܗܝ** *which*, **ܗܝ**,
ܗܝ *this*, f. **ܗܝ**; with **ܗܝ** *lo!* prefixed, **ܗܝ**,
ܗܝ (Syr. **ܗܝ**, contr. from **ܗܝ**), **ܗܝ**;
 Syr. **ܗܝ** *who, which*: Sam. **ܗܝ** *who, which*, **ܗܝ**
this, f. **ܗܝ**; Mand. **ܗܝ** *who, which*, **ܗܝ** *this* (rare),
 more commonly **ܗܝ**, **ܗܝ** (Nö ^{Mand § 80, 81}).
 Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the
 corresp. plur. is derived from a different
 source: Heb. **הֵם**, Ph. **ሐ**, Eth. **ሐ**, *these, ʾella, ʾella*,
these, ʾella, who, Arab. **هؤلاء**, *these, ʾawla, ʾawla*
owners of, Sab. **ሐ**, **ሐ**, **ሐ** *who, which*.

Aram. אֲלֵיָן, with *lo'* prefixed, אֲלֵיָן, Sam. 22²⁴, Mand. עלֵין. Only the Arab. اَلَيْ forms its own pl. اَلَيْبِ. V. further W^{SG 107 a}) — 1. standing alone: a. *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֵת), (in 2²³ אֵשֶׁה אֵתָהּ לְמַחְשָׁבִי, Ex 10¹ מַה אֶתְּ מַתִּי יְהוָה לָנוּ לְמוֹשָׁע, how shall *this man* save us? 16^{3,9} 21¹⁶ that ye have brought אֶתְּ *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25²¹ in vain have I kept אֶתְּ כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָהּ all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13¹⁷ אֶתְּ וְאֶתְּ, 1 K 22²⁷ אֶתְּהָהּ, Mi 5⁴ Is 66²; as a genit., Gn 29^{27,28} 1 K 21²; with a collective force Lv 11^{4,9} (= Dt 14^{7,9}), v^{21,29} Ju 20^{16,17} (כָּל־הָהָהּ, Jb 19¹⁹ (with a plural verb). In a purely neuter sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) וְאֵת is most common, as with עָשָׂה to do *this* Gn 3¹¹ 20^{5,6} 45¹⁹ and oft., שָׁמַעְנוּ וְאֵת Am 8¹ Is 47⁸ 48^{1,16} 51²¹ al.; Gn 41³⁹ Ex 17¹⁴ Dt 32⁶ Ju 7¹¹ 21³ הָיְתָה וְאֵת ... לָמָּה (cf. Jb 1¹³ ψ 118²⁹) 1 K 11³⁹ 2 S 7¹⁹ 2 K 3¹⁸ +; אֵין וְאֵת 1 S 20^{2b} cf. Am 2¹¹; rarely so with אֶתְּ + Jos 22²⁴ Je 9¹¹ ψ 92⁷; as an accus. of limit., as regards *this*, in *this*, Ez 20²⁷ 36³⁷ Jb 19²⁶ (si vera l.), 33¹² in *this* thou art not just; (late) אֶתְּ + Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰, אֶתְּ כָּל־וְאֵת + 2 Ch 21¹⁸ 35²⁰; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42¹⁸ 43¹¹ Nu 8²⁴ 14³⁸ Is 56² Jb 10¹⁸ etc.; Ex 9¹⁶ 1 S 25³¹ Is 1¹² מִי־בָקֵשׁ וְאֵת מִי־דָבָרָם, to one introduced by בִּי 2 S 19²² ψ 102¹⁹ 119^{50,56} (see also בָּוֹאֵת 6 b β): but וְאֵת also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13³ Pr 24¹² Jb 15¹⁷ Ne 2² Ec 1¹⁷ 2¹⁵ הֵבֵל הַזֶּה (so v^{19,21,23} +), 7^{18,19}; of a concrete obj., Ex 30³¹ 2 K 4⁴³ וְאֵת אֶתְּ, of a concrete obj., Ex 30³¹ 2 K 4⁴³ וְאֵת אֶתְּ, during all this, 2 Ch 32⁹ וְאֵת; pointing forwards La 5^{17f}, to בִּי ψ 56¹⁰ Je 22²¹. (See also below, 6 g.) b. repeated וְאֵת ... וְאֵת, *this that, the one the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29²⁷ (וְאֵת), Ex 14²⁹ וְאֵת וְאֵת, וְאֵת קָרַב וְאֵת אֶתְּ, 1 K 3²¹ 22²⁰ Is 6³ 44⁵ (3 t.). ψ 75⁸ וְאֵת יִשְׁפִּיל וְאֵת יִרְיֶה, Jb 1¹⁴⁻¹⁸ 21^{28,29} +.

2. In appos. to a subst.: a. preceding it (rare) Ex 32¹²³ **וְהָ מִשְׁכָּה**, Ju 5⁵ (=ψ 68⁹) **וְהָ סִינִי** *this Sinai*, Jos 9¹² **וְהָ לֶחֱמֵנוּ** *this our bread*, 1 K 14¹⁴ 2 K 6³³ Is 23¹³ **וְהָ הָעֵם**, ψ 34⁷ 49¹¹ 104²⁵ **וְהָ הַיָּם** *this sea there is great and broad*, 118²⁰ Ct 7⁸ Ezr 3¹². (Cf. וְ הָ Hb 1¹¹.) b. following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24⁸ **וְהָ לִּי** *this my oath*, Dt 5¹⁶ **וְהָ לָכֶם** *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21²⁰ Jos 2^{14,20} זֶה דִּבְרֵנוּ נָה, Ju 6¹⁴ go זֶה בְּכַחַתְךָ in *this* thy strength, Du 10¹⁷ 2 Ch 24¹⁸. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1² זֶה חֲלִי (so 8^{8,9}), ψ 80¹⁵. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7¹ הֵנָּה הַבָּיִת, v¹³ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה. 12⁷ הַזֶּה הַמֶּלֶךְ, 15⁷ 17^{21,23} Dt 4⁶ הַזֶּה הַמֶּלֶךְ, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַלְבֵנִי הַזֶּה Gn 32¹¹ Dt 32⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²², הַזֶּה הַיּוֹם Jos 1⁴, cf. Nu 27¹²=Dt 32³⁹ (2 K 5²⁰ הַזֶּה הַיּוֹם belongs to הַיּוֹם): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1¹⁰) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2¹⁷ מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ הַזֶּה the gender of הַזֶּה shews that the text is in error; v. Dr ⁵ 29 Obv.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24¹⁷ זֶה הַקּוֹלֶךְ, 2 K 3²³ זֶה דָּם הַזֶּה *this* is blood, 9³⁷ וְזֹאת אֵיזֶבֶל, Ez 5⁵ etc.; זֶה הַזֶּה Is 14¹⁶, הַזֹּאת 23⁷ La 2¹³; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5¹ סֵפֶר זֶה הַסֵּפֶר *this* is the book . . . , 9¹² וְזֹאת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 7¹⁰ 20¹³ וְזֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂי עִמָּדִי, Lv 6^{2,13,18} 7^{1,11} Dt 6¹ 33¹ Jos 13² Jb 27¹³ Is 58⁶ etc.; . . . וְזֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר . . . Ex 16¹⁶ 33⁴ Jos 5¹ Ju 20⁹ 21¹¹ Is 27²² Je 38²¹ +, cf. . . . זֶה הַזֶּה *this* is what (or how) Gn 6¹⁵ Ex 29³⁸ Je 33¹⁶; זֶה הַזֶּה Ex 3¹² 1 S 2²⁴ +; at the end, Lv 7³⁷ 11⁴⁶ 13⁵⁰ Nu 5²¹ 7^{17,23} etc., Jos 19^{8,16,23} etc., Is 14²⁶ 16¹³ (. . . וְזֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר . . .), 17¹⁴ 54¹⁷ Je 13²⁵ ψ 109²⁰ Ct 5^{16,16} Jb 5²⁷, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. *such* as has been described), 18²¹ 20²⁹ (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73¹²), ψ 24⁶ 48¹⁵ *such* (= *such* a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2¹³; cf. Jb 14³ אֲפֹעֶלְתָּהּ אֶפְעֶלְתָּהּ אֶפְעֶלְתָּהּ upon one *such* as *this* (v^{1,2}) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view זֶה מִי וְזֶה מִי v. הוּא 4 b.) Thus a. אֵיזֶה, *where, then?* Jb 28¹² אֵיזֶה מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v²⁰ 38^{19,20} (v. other exx. sub אֵי 1 b, p. 32). b. מִיזֶה, + 1 S 17^{55,56} מִיזֶה הַעֶלֶם: the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴⁴) וְיִמִּי זֶה רֹעֵה אֲשֶׁר וְיִמִּי *and who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3³⁷ ψ 24⁸ Who is the King of glory? (for which in v¹⁰ the stronger זֶה הוּא is said: so Je 30²¹ Est 7⁷), 25¹². Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* is admissible: Is 63¹ Je 46⁷ Jb 38² 42³; cf.

מִיזֶה (t 3⁶ 6¹⁰ 8³). c. מִהֶנָּה *how, now?* Gn 27²⁰ Ju 18²⁴ וּמִהֶנָּה תֹאמְרוּ אֵלַי *and how, now, do ye say to me* ? 1 K 21³ 2 K 1⁷; *what, now?* (τὶ νῦν); 1 S 10¹¹ מִהֶנָּה לְבֹנֵי-קִישׁ; מִהֶנָּה עַל-מִהֶנָּה *for what?* Ne 2⁴; contracted into מִהֶנָּה Ex 4². (Cf. Aram. מִהֶנָּה *why?* ܡܬܢܢ used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18²² ②, PS 20¹³; both formed similarly.) d. מִהֶנָּה in the phrase מִהֶנָּה עָשִׂיתָ (עָשִׂיתָ, עָשִׂיתָ) Gn 3¹³ 12¹⁸ 26¹⁰ 29²⁵ 42²⁸ Ex 14¹¹ Ju 2² 15¹¹ +. Either *What, now, hast thou (have ye) done?* (Fl De) or *What is this (that) thou hast (ye have) done?* (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَاذَا صَنَعْتَ; De ^{Gen. 3, 13} ed. 4), and esp. Fl K¹ Schr. I. 356 Lane p. 948.) e. לְמִהֶנָּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18¹³ 25²² 32³⁰ Ex 5²² Nu 11²⁰ + oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَاذَا. f. הֲאֵמָּה זֶה הַזֶּה Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18^{27,27}, without הַ Gn 27²⁴; in an indirect question Gn 27²¹. g. הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* + 1 K 19³ (in narrative), Is 21⁹ Ct 2^{8,9}. Cf. Nu 13¹⁷ (unusual) וְעָלִי זֶה בְּפָנֶיךָ go up *here* in the South. h. עֵתָה זֶה יֵדַעְתִּי + 1 K 17²¹ עֵתָה זֶה יֵדַעְתִּי *now I know that* . . . , 2 K 5²² *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27³⁰ he hath supplanted me *now* two times (so 43¹⁰), 31³⁸ *now, already* twenty years, v⁴¹ (. . . וְהִלְכִי . . .), 45⁶ Nu 14²² *now* ten times, 22^{28,32} וְשֵׁשׁ רִבְּעִים, Dt 8^{2,4} Jos 22³ בְּפֶתַח שָׁנִים זֶה, 2 S 14² +; Zc 7³ בְּפֶתַח שָׁנִים זֶה *already how many years!* cf. Ru 2⁷.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also וְזֶה, וְזֶה): ψ 74² the hill of Zion בּוֹ שֹׁכֶנֶת זֶה *wherein* thou dwellest, 78⁵⁴ 104⁸ וְזֶה אֶל-מְקוֹם זֶה to the place (st. c. Ges ⁵ 120,3) *which* v²⁶ Pr 23²² Is 25⁹; = *that which* Jb 15¹⁷, *those who* 19¹⁹ (so once, Ex 13⁸, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זֶה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַזֶּה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. בְּזֶה, *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38^{21,22} Ex 24¹⁴ Nu 23^{1,11} 1 S 1²⁶ 9¹¹ +; of time, *then*, + Est 2¹². Once בְּזֶה 1 S 21¹⁰. b. בְּזֹאת (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34^{15,22} 1 S 11² Is 27⁹; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16⁷. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸ Jos 3¹⁰ ψ 41¹²; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3¹⁰. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26⁷ ψ 27¹, for which the

fuller בְּכִלְזֹאֶת occurs, Is 5²⁵ 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴ ψ 78³² Je 3¹⁰ Ho 7¹⁰. (δ) בְּזֹאת for *this cause* (late style) + 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19²; *in this matter* 20¹⁷ c. בְּזֹה (α) + Gn 41¹⁸ . . . הַנִּמְצָא בְּזֹה אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר . . . Is 56¹² 58³ Je 5⁹ בְּזֹה גִּי אֶשֶׁר בְּזֹה (so v²⁰ 9⁸). (β) בְּזֹה וְכֹה *thus and thus*, + Ju 18⁴ 2 S 11²⁵ 1 K 14⁵. d. בְּזֹאת the *like of this* = *as follows*, + Gn 45²²; בְּזֹאת the *like of this* = *things such as these* Ju 13²⁵ (c. הַשְּׂמִיעַ), 15⁷ 19²⁰ בְּזֹאת לֹא נִרְאָהָ בְּזֹאת (הַשְּׂמִיעַ), 1 S 4⁷ (cf. Je 2¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²⁰), 2 S 14¹³ (c. חֲשֹׁב), Is 66⁷ (c. שְׂמַע), Ezr 7²⁷; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. וְדָבָר) 2 Ch 34²²; = *in like manner* Ju 8⁸; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7³⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹⁵; בְּזֹאת וְכֹאת *thus and thus* + Jos 7²⁰ 2 S 17^{15,16} 2 K 5⁴ 9¹². e. מִזֶּה from *here, hence* Gn 37¹⁷ 42¹⁵ 50²⁰ Ex 11^{1,11} 13³ Dt 9¹² + oft.; מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side on the other side* Ex 17¹² אַחֵר וּמִזֶּה אַחֵר, 25¹⁰ 26¹³ 32¹³ Ze 5³ +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of* Ex 38¹³ Jos 8³³ Ez 45⁷ 48²¹. f. עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5¹⁷ (pointing forwards), Est 6⁸ So עַל זֹאת Am 8⁸ Mi 1⁸ Je 2¹² (Jb 17⁸) 4^{8,24} ψ 32⁶; in late prose Ezr 8²³ 9¹³ 10² Ne 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 16^{10,16} 29⁹ 32²⁰. g. עַם זֶה *in spite of this* + Ne 5¹⁵. — On זֶה אֵי *which?* מִזֶּה אֵי *whence?* לָזֶה אֵי *how?* v. sub אֵי 2, p. 32; and on הִלָּלוּ, הִלְלוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17¹⁴ (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׁה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׁה (cf. de Rossi^{Var. Lect. II. 151}).

זֶה *this* (f.) = זֹה (cf. זֶה, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה) — 2 K 6¹⁰ Ez 40⁴⁵ Ec 2^{2,24} 5^{15,18} 7²⁵ 9¹³ (זֹה does not occur in Ec); also in the plur. בְּזֹה וְכֹה (v. זה 6 c β).

זֶה i.q. זֶה (q.v.): only Ho 7¹⁶ וְזֶה לְעֵינֵינוּ *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v³) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132¹² וְעֵדָתִי וְזֶה and my testimony *which* (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זה 5).

זֶה pron. (poet.), indeclinable. 1. a demonstr. Hb 1¹¹ כֹּחַ זֶה *this* his strength, ψ 12⁸ מְהִירָהּ (unusual, for הִירָהּ), 62¹² שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים *these two things* &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 61) שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים *two things* (are there) *which* &c.: v. 2). 2. a relative, Ex 15¹³ וְנִלְאָהָ עַם-זֶה *the people which* thou hast redeemed, v¹⁶ Is 42²⁴ וְנִלְאָהָ עַם-זֶה *against whom* we sinned, 43²¹ ψ 9¹⁷ (fem.) רִשְׁתִּינִי טָמְאָה so 31⁵, 10² 17³ (with a

plural antecedent) מִצֵּנִי רִשְׁעִים וְזֶה שְׁרָדִי (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142⁴ 143⁴. To most of these passages the remark made under זה 5 respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9¹⁶. (Cf. זוּ, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = أَتَى in the Tayyite dialect: thus أَتَى عَلَيْهِمْ ذُو أَتَى there has come upon them *that which* has come: ذُو فَعَلْنَا كَذَا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu^{Hariri Cons. II. 73}, Thes⁴⁰⁶, WAG. I. 247, c, Lane p. 966, [1] KL Scher. I. p. 330.)

זֶה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag^{EX 55 Annot.}).

זָהָב n.m. Gn 2¹² gold (NH id., Ar. ذَهَبٌ,

Sub. דָּהָב e.g. Os 20 DHM^{ZMG 1883, 338}; Aram. דְּהָב, Palm. דְּהָב Vog^{No. 23}) — 1 abs. Gn 2¹¹ + 36⁴ t.; estr. Gn 2¹² + 6 t.; sf. זָהָבִי 1 K 20⁷ + 2 t.; זָהָבִי 1 K 20^{3,5}; זָהָבִי Is 30²²; זָהָבִי Is 2²⁰ 31⁷; זָהָבִי Ho 8⁴ + 4 t.; — gold, 1. = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2^{11,12} Je 10⁸ Pr 17³ 27²¹ Jb 28¹ +; perh. also 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ etc.; cf. זָהָבִי Jb 28⁶ *gold-dust*; v. also Ze 13⁹ (sim. of tried people of 'y) and cf. Mal 3³; likewise Jb 23¹⁰ (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מִצִּיּוֹן זָהָב Jb 37²³ is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, 6 Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bō^{A 76} Hi al.; Siegf conj. יְדוּהָ for יְדוּהָ. 2. gold as wealth Gn 13² (J; + מִצִּיּוֹן, בְּצִיּוֹן) 24³⁴ (J; + צֶאֱנָן, בְּצִיּוֹן, בְּצִיּוֹן) cf. Ho 2⁸ Is 2⁷ Dt 8¹³ 17¹⁷ Jb 3¹⁵ 31²⁴ Ze 14¹⁴ Ezr 1^{4,6} +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחַר שֵׁם מַעֲשֵׂה רַב מִצִּיּוֹן וּמִזֶּה חֵן טוֹב Pr 22¹ *to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28¹⁷ (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; ψ 19¹⁰ (ordinances of 'y) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119^{72,127}; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4¹ (cf. v²). 3. gold as spoil of war Jos 6¹⁹ (+ בְּצִיּוֹן, בְּצִיּוֹן) so v²⁴, cf. 7^{21,21} 22⁸ 2 K 7⁸ +. 4. gold as merchandise Ez 27²² (+ רִאשׁוֹן כָּל-בָּשָׂם, אֶבֶן יָקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9² etc. (v. sub 7 infr.). 5. gold as costly gift: to a prophet וְזֶה בְּכֹה וְזֶה (hypothet.), Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10^{2,10} (both + יָקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch 9^{1,9}; as tribute 2 K 23^{35,36} (cf. v³⁶; all + בְּכֹה); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21⁴ (+ בְּכֹה). 6. gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, **זָהָב** Gn 24²² Ex 32²⁵ Ju 8^{24,26} Pr 11²² 25¹³ Jb 42¹¹; of chain Gn 41¹², shields 2 S 8⁷, images of emeralds 1 S 6^{4,17} and mice v^{4,11,18}; **בְּמַשְׁכֵּי חָסֶה** Pr 25¹¹; **זָהָב** Ec 12⁶; **כֶּלֶי חָסֶה** Ex 3²² 11³ 12³⁵ 1 S 6⁴ **זָהָב** etc.; **זָהָב** Gn 24²³ as presents to a bride (+ **בְּנָדִים**); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8¹⁰ (+ **נְחֻשֶׁת**), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; as material of idols **אֱלֹהֵי חָסֶה** Ex 20²³ cf. 32³¹ Ho 8¹ Is 2²⁰ 30²² 31⁷ Dt 29¹⁶ **זָהָב** 115¹ 135¹³; as plating of idols Dt 7²⁵; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6^{20,21,21,21,22,22,23} 7⁴⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3^{3,3,6} + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28^{11,14} + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24¹³ cf. 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴, 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹ (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25^{3,11,24} + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8⁹ Nu 4¹¹ 8⁴; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions **זָהָב לַיהוָה** Ex 35²² a wave-offering of gold, **זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה** 38²⁴; also **זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה** Nu 31⁵² (all P) cf. Ezr 8²⁵, and (of offering to heathen god) **זָהָב בְּזָהָב** Dn 11³⁸ + 7. gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas^{Skizze II. 257 ff. 568}) 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ 1 Ch 29⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; so perh. Je 10⁹ (rd. אֹפִיר for אֹפִיר Ew Klo al.); on **זָהָב** **זָהָב** **זָהָב** 2 Ch 3⁶ v. פְּרִיִם; cf. further Gn 21¹². **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: **זָהָב שְׁחָט** beaten gold (v. שְׁחָט) 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{13,15,16}; **זָהָב כָּנֹד** 1 K 6^{20,21}; also 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 2 Ch 4^{20,22} 9²¹ (on mng. v. פְּנֵר); esp. (but only P & Ch) **זָהָב טָהוֹר** pure gold Ex 25^{11,17,24} + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3¹ 9¹⁷; cf. **זָהָב טָהוֹר** 2 Ch 3^{3,6}; on **זָהָב טָהוֹר** 1 K 10¹⁸, AV best gold, cf. **זָהָב טָהוֹר**. **9.** **זָהָב** as measure of weight and value: **א.** = gold-shekel, **זָהָב שֶׁקֶל** Gn 24²²; **זָהָב שֶׁקֶל** Nu 7¹¹ + 11 t. Nu 7: **זָהָב** Ju 8²⁶, cf. 1 K 10¹⁶ 2 K 5³ 2 Ch 9^{15,16}; **זָהָב שֶׁקֶל** 119⁷²; comp. further Jos 7²¹; but also (only Ch) **זָהָב שֶׁקֶל** expressed: **זָהָב שֶׁקֶל** 1 Ch 21²⁵ (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24²⁴); **זָהָב שֶׁקֶל** לְמַסְמְרוֹת לְשָׁקֵלִים חֲמִשָּׁה **זָהָב** 2 Ch 3⁹. **b.** **זָהָב** שְׁלֹשֶׁת מִנִּים 1 K 10¹⁷ three minus of gold (v. מִנֵּה). **c.** **זָהָב** כֶּסֶף talent of gold

2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 9¹⁴ + (v. פְּנֵר). **d.** **זָהָב** רֶקֶמֶטִים Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7^{69,70,71}; also **זָהָב** נִשְׁתַּרְבָּאוֹת Ezr 8²⁷ (v. רֶקֶמֶטִים); —with the above should perh. be compared **זָהָב** הַגִּלְגָּלִים Is 46⁶ i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** **זָהָב** = golden oil, from colour, Zc 4¹². **11.** **זָהָב** often named with **כֶּסֶף**, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **זָהָב** **כֶּסֶף** Gn 13² (J), cf. 24^{25,53} 44⁸ (all J), Ex 3²² 11³ 12³⁵ Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (all E), Jos 6^{19,24} (JE), Dt 7²⁵ 17¹⁷ 29¹⁶ 2 S 8¹¹ 21⁴ 1 K 7³¹ 15^{15,18,19} 2 K 7⁸ 16⁸ 18¹⁴ 20¹³ 23^{33,35,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 8⁴ Is 2⁷ 60⁹ Je 10⁴ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁹ 38¹³ Zc 6¹¹ Jo 4⁴, Pr 22¹ **זָהָב** 105³⁷ 115¹ 135¹⁵ 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 5¹ Ezr 1⁴ 8²⁵ Dn 11⁸ Ec 2⁸ +; in later writings **זָהָב** oft. precedes Ez 28⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Mal 3³ 1 Ch 18¹⁰ 22^{14,16} 28^{15,16} 29^{3,4,5,7} 2 Ch 9^{14,21} 24¹⁴ 25²⁴ Ezr 1¹¹ **זָהָב** 119⁷² Ct 1¹¹ Dn 11³⁸ +, and so in P, Ex 25³ 31⁴ 35^{3,32} Nu 31³²; yet also as early as Hb 2¹⁹ 1 K 10²² 2 K 25¹⁵. **12.** the chief vbs. used with **זָהָב** are: **a.** **עָשָׂה** make of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7⁴⁸ (cf. v^{49,49,50,50}) 10¹⁶ 12²⁸ 14²⁶ 2 Ch 4^{7,8,19} 12⁹ 13⁸, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,17,18} + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **בָּזָהָב** work in gold, **וּבְנֵי חָסֶה** Ex 31⁴ 35³², also (+ **בְּבָרוֹל**, etc.), 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; **b.** **צָפָה** (obj. **זָהָב**) (טָבַעַת **זָהָב**) Ex 25¹² 37^{3,13} (all P); **c.** **צָפָה** overlay with (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6^{20,21,21,22,23,30,32,35} (v^{32,35} one acc. om.), 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 3^{1,10} 9¹⁷, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,13,24,28} + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **d.** **זָהָב** **זָהָב** 2 Ch 3⁵ cf. v^{7,8,9}, and **e.** **זָהָב** **זָהָב** Hb 2¹⁹ encased in gold and silver; also **f.** **זָהָב** **זָהָב** Is 40¹⁹; **g.** **זָהָב** Hiph., **וַיִּרְדּוּ עַל-הַכְּרֻבִּים וְעַל-הַתְּמָרוֹת אֶת-הַזָּהָב** 1 K 6³² and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold; further **h.** **זָהָב** try, Zc 13⁹, cf. **i.** **זָהָב** Mal 3³. —On **זָהָב**, n.pr. v. p. 191; on **זָהָב** n.pr. v. sub **זָהָב**.

† **[זָהָב]** vb. be foul, loathsome, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH id., be foul, Pi. make foul; Aram. **זָהָב** foul, **פָּעַל** make foul, fetid; Ar. **زَهَبَ** stink, be greasy) — **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **וַיִּתְּנוּ לְחֶם** (consec.) Jb 33²⁰ his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him (|| **וַיִּתְּנוּ לְחֶם**). (On sf. v. Ges 131.2, 14.4; Dr 1821, 14; acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

† **זָהָב** n.pr.m. (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11¹⁹.

† **I. [זָהָב]** vb. be light, shining (Ar. **زَهَرَ**, shine, adj. **زَهْرٌ** bright (cf. Lag¹⁸²¹ 120); Aram.

(**הִרְאָה**; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. **הִרְאָה**)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: **וְהַמְשַׁבְּלִים יִהְיוּ כְּזֹהַר הַרְקִיעַ** **Dn** 12³ *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (**וְהַמְשַׁבְּלִים יִהְיוּ כְּזֹהַר הַרְקִיעַ**)).

† **זָהָר** n.[m.] shining, brightness (Ar. **زَهَر**, NH **זָהָר**, cf. Aram. **זִיזְרָא**);—abs. Ez 8² **זָהָר** like an appearance of shining (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, **חֲשֵׁמֶל** cf. 1²⁷); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

† II. [וְהִירָא] vb. only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, *admonish*, cf. Aram. ܐܝܪܐ (Aph. Pa. etc.), ܐܝܪܐ (Ar. ܐܝܪܐ) VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. וְהִירָא = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** *פְּהִירָא* consec. Ez 33³; sf. *וְהִירָא* 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. *וְהִירָא* Ez 3¹⁸ 33³, *וְהִירָא* Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, *וְהִירָא* Ex 18²⁰, sf. *וְהִירָא* Ez 3^{18.20.21}, *וְהִירָא* consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *וְהִירָא* consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* *לְהִירָא* Ez 3¹⁸ 33³;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18²⁰ (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ *the place which (אֵשֶׁר) the man of God told him of (אֶמְרָא) and warned him (sf.) of*; elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3^{18.19.20} 33³; *give them (acc.) a warning from me (כִּמְנִי, ' speaks)* Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *warn the wicked (רָשָׁע) from (away from, מִן) his way* Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{3,9}; *warn the righteous (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. Inf. in order that the righteous sin not, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. 1.*

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְּרַה Ez 3²¹ 33^{4,5,6}; also נִתְּרַה v⁵ (rd. perh. נִתְּרַה, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִתְּרַה Ec 12¹²; *Inf. estr.* לְהִתְּרַה Ec 4¹³; Pt. נִתְּרַה ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—בָּהֶם נִתְּרַה נַסְעֲבִדָּךְ ψ 19¹² *yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מְשַׁבְּעֵי v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33^{4,5,6}; so Ec 12² and, more generally, אֵיךְ לֹא יָדַע לְהִתְּרַה Ec 4¹³ *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v^{5,6}, but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the

watchman) gave warning, he hath delivered his
(own) soul.

[†] וְיִ appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; וְהָרַשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ וְהָרַשׁ 1 K 6¹ = וְבֵרַח v³⁷; ⓄB v¹ has simply ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ, v³⁷ (in Ⓞ v⁴) ἐν μηνὶ Νευσῶ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί; Ⓞ codd. ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ; ⓄL (only v³⁷) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. יוֹן בְּרוֹךְ, brightness, freshness, so B Aram. Dn 2³¹ + ; cf. ירח ויוצניא month of brightness of flowers; As. zīmu (*zīnu*), Dl^{1r} 132 f. cf. Nō ZMG 1880, 732; Thes al. der. וְיִ, וְיִ (= וְיִ) fr. זָהָה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا increase, thrive (of seed-produce), زَهْرٌ a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant; Aram. זָהָה, adj. זָהָהָה haughty, proud; לְזָהָה glory, boast, be magnificent; yet cf. Ol^s 174 ad fin.)

וַי, וַי, v. p. 262.

† [זרב] vb. *flow, gush* (NH *id.*, Aram. זרב, זרב, זרב, all used oft. in sense 4 *infr.*; Ar. زَاب (med. و) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only Qal Impf. זרב Lv 15²⁵ etc.; Pt. זב Je 49⁹ f. זבה Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—1. *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock פ 78²⁰ (|| שִׁטַּף, 105⁴¹ (|| הִלַּף), Is 48²¹ (|| גַּל) 2. Pt. freq. in זבת חלב (ארץ), always of promised land, Ex 3^{8,17} 13³ (all J) 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13,14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9,15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6,15} (in last two ins. ארץ & Co); זב עמק Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4⁹ 4. *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ זב זרב (v. זרב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (זבה (תהיה זבה); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (|| מִצְרַע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זב מבשרו; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily Pt. זב one that has an issue Lv 15^{4,6,7,8,9,11,12,13,32} (all P), 22⁴ (H); || צרע; also Nu 5² (P); || *id.*)

† זָוָב **n.m.** **issue** (Ar. ذَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid*;
NH זָוָב, Aram. זָוָב in specif. sense of Heb.);
—**issue, flux**, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²);
only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man
Lv 15^{2,3,3,3,13,15}; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (דָּם יְהִיָּה זָוָב
פְּבַשְׁתָּהּ, of monthly period); also v^{23,25,26,28,30} (of
morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the
other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

ז"ר v. זרד

וּנָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *نَهَى* put aside or away, draw together, contract).

†[זוית] **n.f.** corner (late) (Aram. ܙܘܝܬ, ܙܘܝܬ, off. for Heb. ܙܘܝܬ, hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Friendw. 11, 168) Ar. ܙܘܝܬ); — Pl. abs. זוית ψ 144²²; estr. זוית Ze 9¹⁵; — ימלאו כזוית מנחה Ze 9¹⁵ simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1^{5.11} etc.; בנותינו כזוית ψ 144¹² our daughters like corner (-pillar)s, carved (so Che al., but v. 11. הטב) in palace-fashion.

†[זויר] **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. Ol 144 b, 107 b) — only Pl. sf. מוירי מלאים ψ 144¹³ our garners are full (word inflected as if מ were radical; cf. Ol 1^c).

I. זון (NH זון move, As. zāzu, move, rise, come forth cf. COT gloss.; also be agitated, enraged, V R 64 b, 11).

†I. זון **n.m.** ^{30.14} coll. moving things (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che 67² and on ψ 50¹¹; Thes al. ✓ זון; De ψ 50¹¹ comp. As. zizānu, coll. reptiles, Dl 5.74⁶ from a זאנא cf. ܙܘܢܐ move to and fro, agitate (cf. זוע); others comp. As. zāzu, abundance v. II. זון, so even Di Is 66¹¹; this hardly suits ψ 80¹⁴; זון worm); — only estr. זון ψ 50¹¹ the moving things of the field, as all known to א (עוף הרים); also in v¹⁰ חיתו-עיר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80¹⁴ (חור מיעיר).

†זון **n.pr.m.** — 1. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁷.
2. a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11²⁰.

†זון **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹¹, = זון v¹⁰ (rd. prob. זון, ⑤ Zūa in both).

†זון **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ✓; comp. As. n.pr. Zazā Zim 97 cf. Strm 2810) — a descendant of ירחמאל of Judah 1 Ch 2³³.

†זוזה **n.f.** door-post, gate-post, abs. מ' Ex 21⁶ Is 57⁸; estr. זוזה 1 S 1⁹ Ez 46² + Ez 41²¹ (del. ⑤ Co cf. ⑤ Hi), 45^{19.19} (in both זוזה ⑤ ⑤ Co); sf. זוזה Ez 43⁸, זוזה v⁸; pl. זוזה 1 K 6³¹ + 2 t. (+ Ez 45^{19.19} Co v. supr.), זוזה Ex 12⁷ + 4 t., זוזה Dt 6⁹ Ju 16³; — door-post, gate-post, 1. of dwelling-house Ex 12⁷ (P), v^{22.23} 21⁶ (all JE), Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰ cf. Is 57⁸; also זוזה מ' Pr 8³⁴, זוזה Ez 43⁸; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7³. 2. of house of א; a. of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of א 1 S 1⁹. b. of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹; of the דביר v³¹. c. of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41²¹ (del. Co v. supr.), 43⁸ (זוזה), זוזה מ' Ez 45¹⁹, שער מ' v³, cf. 46². 3. of city-gates Ju 16³.

†זון **n.pr.m.** an officer of David יזון 1 Ch 27³¹.

II. זון (be abundant, cf. esp. As. zānu, abundance, Dl 17.67, Zim 94.97; only as ✓ of foll.; perh. related to I. זון (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זון **n.[m.]** abundance, fulness: only זוזה Is 66¹¹ that ye may suck out and be delighted, from the abundance of her glory (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che 67², and 67² 472 f. Brd (cf. Ew 'Fuder'), who comp. vulg. Ar. zāza, udder (breast, teat); this suits vb. זמנעו and זמנעו ימנעו, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy 1.610^a and refl.: also Lag 179¹ Chald. who proposes, plausibly, זמנעו, cf. Aram. ܙܙܐ PS 50², ביזא; Ar. ܙܙܐ pup).

†זויה **n.pr.gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in זון Gn 14¹; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (late) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab: commonly supposed = זון q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162. — (ἡ ἐθνη ἰσχυρά). — On n.pr. loc. Zūa, זון, between Bosra and Lejūn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr Moab 1-2 ff.

†זוחת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4²⁰ (v. also זוחת), ⑤ Zowar, Zwaß, A Zowuth, ⑤ Zawth.

זוית v. sub זוה.

I. זולל (prob. ✓ of foll., Ar. ܙܠܠ remove, depart).

†[זולה] **n.[f.]** prop. removal, only found in the st. c. as prep. and conj. except, only, save that — estr. זולה 2 K 24¹⁴ and (with the obsolete case-ending זולה Dt 1³⁶ 4¹² Jos 11¹³ 1 K 3¹⁸ 12²⁰ ψ 18³²; with sf. זולה Ho 13⁴ Is 45²¹, זולה, זולה 2 S 7²² = 1 Ch 17²⁰ Is 26¹³ 64³ Ru 4¹, זולה 1 S 21¹⁰; — 1. prep. except, besides, lit. with removal of... (syn. מבלעדי ψ 18³² Is 45²¹; בלתי Ho 13⁴; and cf. Dt 1³⁶ with Nu 32¹²), Dt 1³⁶ זולה כלב with the exception of Caleb, 1 S 21¹⁰ זולה אחרת there is none other except it, 1 K 12²¹ 2 K 24¹⁴ Ru 4¹; oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or. Who is God?) except me (or thee), 2 S 7²² ψ 18³² Ho 13⁴ Is 45²¹ 64³. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26¹³ זולה אדנים lords other than thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

י acquires the force of *only*. Dt 4¹² ye saw no form וְלֹאִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3¹⁵. 2. conj. Jos 11¹³ *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [נור] vb. lavish (cf. Aram. נור, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem*; similarly לל q.v.)—Qal Pt. הָלִים זָהָב מְבִים Is 46⁶ (בְּסֹף בְּקִנְיָה יִשְׁלֵלוּ).

†[נור] vb. feed (NH. B.Aram. *id.*; Syr. نُر; Sam. נור, נור, נור);—Hoph. Pt. מוֹנִים מוֹנִים Je 5⁵ (Kt; i.e. מוֹנִים; Qr מוֹנִים from ין q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dl Pr 7³¹ comp. As. *zandnu*, *be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†נור n.m. food, sustenance (so Talm. B.Aram. Syr.)—בָּר וְלֵהֶם נֹר Gu 45²⁵ (Di מ' rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צָרָה v²² 42²⁵); הַנֹּר לָבָב 2 Ch 11²³.

נור v. זנה.

†נור vb. tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) *id.*, نر; cf. also Ar. نر *impf.* زَعَزَع move, agitate, shake (on these v. Nö ZMG 1886, 725), As. *zû*, *storm-wind* (= Aram. נורא Zim 11⁹⁴);—Qal (late) Pf. 3 ms. נר Est 5⁹; Impf. 3 mpl. c. rel. שָׁנְעוּ Ec 12²; —tremble, quake, in presence of powerful superior Est 5⁹ (sq. מְפַנֵּו); said of הַבֵּית in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12³. Pilp. Pt. sf. מְפַנֵּו Hb 2⁷; causat. and intens. they that shall violently shake thee, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahuweh's judgment.

†נור, and, by transpos., נור (Di Dt 28²⁵ cf. Sta 102^a) n.f. a trembling, i.e. object of trembling. terror: נור Is 28¹⁹, also Kt Je 15⁴ + 4 t.; נור Dt 28²⁵ Ez 23⁴⁶ (also Qr Je 15⁴ + 4 t.); —object of trembling, terror, fright, נור Dt 28²⁵ and thou shalt become a terror to all (לְכָל) the kingdoms of the earth; לְכָל הַמְּלָכִים לְךָ נור Je 15⁴ 29¹⁷, 34¹⁷ (|| לְכָל הַמְּלָכִים לְךָ נור), also נור 24¹⁷ (|| לְכָל הַמְּלָכִים לְךָ נור), Ez 23⁴⁶ 2 (Ch 29¹⁷).

†נור n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹³, (Zove, Zee).

†נור n.pr.m. a Horite (Gu 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴²).

†I. [נור] vb. be a stranger (Ar. نر (med. و) incline toward, repair to, visit; II. honour as visitor or guest; IX. decline, turn aside, نر visitor, Aram. נור oft. = Heb. סור

turn aside, turn aside to visit)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. נר 58⁴ (Kö 1⁴⁴⁵), נר 78³⁰ Jb 19¹³; Pt. נר Ex 30³⁰ + 27 t.; f. נר Ex 30³⁰ + 7 t.; mpl. נרים Ho 5⁷ + 30 t.; fpl. נרים Pr 22¹⁴ 23³³; sf. נר Is 29⁵; 1. Pf. become estranged נר 58⁴, c. מן from Jb 19¹³ נר 78³⁰. 2. Pt. as adj. strange, or as noun stranger: a. to the family, of another household, נר Dt 25⁵, elsewhere נר 1 K 3¹⁸ Jb 19¹³ Pr 6¹ 11¹⁵ 20¹⁶ 27¹³; נרים 109¹¹ Pr 5^{10,17}; בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5⁷; especially of another family than priests' נר אִישׁ Lv 22¹² (H) Nu 17⁵ (P); נר Lv 22^{10,13} (H) Ex 29¹³ 30³³ Nu 3^{10,38} 18⁷ (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 15¹ 18¹ (P). b. to the person, another Jb 19²⁷ Pr 14¹⁰ 27²; נר (אִשָּׁה) strange woman, harlot Pr 2¹⁶ 5^{20,20} 7⁵ 22¹⁴ 23³³. c. to the land, foreign, נרים foreigners (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7⁹ 8⁷ Is 17⁷ 25⁵ 29⁵ 61⁵ Je 5¹⁹ 30⁸ 51^{25,51} La 5² Ez 7²¹ 11⁹ 16³² 28^{7,10} 30¹² 31¹² Jo 4¹⁷ Ob 11 Jb 15⁹ נר 54⁴; נר foreign god נר 44²¹ 81¹⁰ = נר Is 43¹²; so נרים Dt 32¹⁶ and (in fig.) Je 2²⁵ 3¹⁴; נרים מֵיִם foreign waters 2 K 19²⁴ Je 18¹⁴; נר Is 17¹⁰ vine-slip of a stranger; נר בְּמִדְבַּר נְחֹשֶׁבֶת Ho 8¹² they are regarded as foreign; נר מַעֲשָׂיו Is 28²¹ his work is foreign (as if dealing with enemies). d. strange to the law; נר קְטֹרֶת strange incense Ex 30³ (P); נר אֵשׁ strange fire Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹ (P). Niph. Pf. נודי Is 1⁴ Ez 14⁵, be estranged Is 1⁴, pregn., sq. אָחֹז (cf. RV); נעל Ez 14⁵. Hoph. Pt. מוֹנֵר estranged נר 69².

†II. [נור, נור] vb. be loathsome, Bō 11¹¹⁶ (Ar. نر fastidiviti, abhorruit; As. *zûru*, resist, Impf. *izûru*, Dl Pr 65 Schr. COT Gloss)—only 3 fs. נר Jb 19¹⁷ נר לְאִשְׁתִּי רֹחִי נר my breath is loathsome to my wife (|| נר in || cl.); >most, who derive fr. I. נר, become strange and so repugnant.

†נור n.[f.] loathsome thing, נר נאִשָּׁה נר Nu 11²⁰ (JE) and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing (|| is *cholépan*, B in nauseaum), prob. err. for נר (Sam.)

†III. [נור] vb. press down and out (Aram. נר press together, Syr. نر, نر compress; cf. Ar. نر twist the lip of a beast)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. נר Is 1¹⁶ (pass.; > נר, Ar. نر draw forcibly together Ol 1²³³ c. 240¹ Kö 1³⁶³); Impf. 3 ms. נר Ju 6²⁸, 3 fs. sf. נר Jb 39¹³; Pt. pass. f. נר (= נר) Ges 1^{20,24} Is 59⁵; —press (twist or

wring) out a fleece Ju 6¹⁰; not pressed out, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1⁶; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39¹³ (|| דרש), Is 59⁹ (pass.)

† **זָרָה** n.m. circlet, border (orig. that which presses, binds, cf. also Aram. זָרָה bracelet, זָרָה wreath, crown, NH זָרָה id., זָרָה ring, wrestler's ring; others fr. a זָרָה—זָרָה Ex 25^{11,24,25} 30³ 37^{2,11,12,25}; זָרָה Ex 30¹ 37²⁷ (all P)).

† **זָרָה** adj. girded, girt (cf. Ba^{SB.206})—only estr. Pr 30³¹ זָרָה מְתִיבִים אֶת־חֵטְאֵי that which is girt in the loins, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king; as stately in motion. Perh. = greyhound Ew Bö De al., or war-horse Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. cock, Talm. raven, v. De Now (NH זָרָה starling (war-horse only in interpr. of Pr 30³¹), Aram. זָרָה; Lexx. also זָרָה starling, in Ar. زُرَّوْر, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a זָרָה, v. supr.)

† **זָרָה** n.[m.] wound (as needing to have its matter pressed out)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: זָרָה Ho 5¹³ also Je 30¹³ (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV for pressing, i.e. binding up); זָרָה Ho 5¹³ (cf. III. זָרָה Is 1⁶).—זָרָה Ob 7 v. sub מזר.

† **זָרָה** v. sub. זָרָה.

† **זָרָה** vb. remove, displace (Aram. זָרָה push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. זָרָה move, move away (intrans.))—**Niph.** Impf. זָרָה הָאֵשׁ הַחֶשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפֹד Ex 28²⁸ and that the breast-piece be not displaced etc., 39²¹ (both P).

† I. **זָרָה** vb. shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זָרָה crawl (also drop, drip, of water: so NH זָרָה, זָרָה worm; Syr. زُرَّ locust (as crawling); Ar. زَحَلَ withdraw, retire to a distance (v. Lane, Wetzst in De^{Hib 2. 425}), and Sab. زَحَلَ withdraw, lamble oneself DHM^{ZMG 1875. 610})—**Qal** only Pt. pl. estr. זָרָה Dt 32²⁴ Mi 7¹⁷;—crawl, of reptiles (pt.) זָרָה עֲפָרָה Dt 32²⁴ i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זָרָה אֶרֶץ Mi 7¹⁷ id. (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of '.

† **זָרָה** n.f. mang. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (W. Skizzen III, 171 cites Ar. Zuhāl = Saturn, in connex. with 1 K 1⁹; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De^{Hib 2. 428} on view that Zuhāl = he who withdraws, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עַם זָרָה 1 K 1⁹ (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

+II. **זָרָה** vb. fear, be afraid (Aram. זָרָה, cf. Ar. زَحَلَ rancour, malevolence; Nö ZMG 1880. 741)—only **Qal** Pf. 1 s. זָרָה Jb 32⁶ therefore I feared (|| זָרָה); > most, who derive fr. I. זָרָה = shrink away in fear, hold back (RV), cf. אֶת־פְּתִיתִי Fl ChWB^{18. 571}.

† **זָרָה** vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. זָרָה as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זָרָה presumptuous, DHM^{Beudsch. 56}; Ar. زَجَّ (med. ى) increase, exceed, exaggerate, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זָרָה (زَجْد) DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 41} זָרָה Id^{18. 52} (on distinct. betw. זָרָה and זָרָה in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm.⁶⁴); perh. also Sab. מוֹרֹר great one, prince, e.g. Sab.Denkm.³⁰)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. זָרָה Je 50²⁹; 3 pl. זָרָה Ex 18¹¹;—of Egyptians, זָרָה בְּדִבְרֵי אֲשֶׁר זָרָה עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18¹¹ (E) in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them; of Babylon, זָרָה אֶל־יְהוָה Je 50²⁹ against ' hath she acted presumptuously. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. זָרָה Ne 9¹⁰ + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. זָרָה Dt 18²⁰. זָרָה Ex 21¹⁴; זָרָה Gn 25²⁹; 3 mpl. זָרָה Dt 17¹³; 2 mpl. זָרָה Dt 1⁴³; 1. boil, seethe, trans., זָרָה יַעֲקֹב גִּיד Gn 25²⁹ and Jacob boiled pottage. 2. act presumptuously, insolently, Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) זָרָה בְּעֵרְוָהּ כְּהָרְגוֹ בְּעֵרְוָהּ when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him; usually against '; sq. vb. fin. זָרָה Dt 1⁴³ and ye acted presumptuously and went up; sq. inf. 18²⁰ the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name; also abs. 17¹³; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9¹⁰ sq. זָרָה (= **Qal** Ex 18¹¹); abs. v¹⁶ זָרָה (|| זָרָה אֶת־עֲרֹפְתִי וְלֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ וְגו') (|| זָרָה אֶת־עֲרֹפְתִי וְלֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ וְגו').

† **זָרָה** adj. insolent, presumptuous:—' Pr 21²⁴; pl. זָרָה Je 43² + 1 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to ' , wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only זָרָה הָאֲנָשִׁים Je 43², of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זָרָה לִּנְיָרָה Pr 21²⁴ a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name (|| זָרָה עֹשֶׂה בְּעֵבְרָה זָרָה); usu. pl. Is 13¹³ (|| עֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע); Mal 3¹³ (|| עֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע), v¹⁹ (|| עֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע); and in ψ 86¹⁴ (|| עֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע), 119²¹ (|| עֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע), 139¹⁴ (|| עֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע), v^{51.60.78.83.122}; so prob. also ψ 19¹⁴ (|| עֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע) also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant (Ew Ol Hup Che RVm); > presumptuous sins Dea. (AV RV).

[†]דָּוֹן **n.m.** ^{Pr 11.2} insolence, presumptuousness (on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 201. Anm.}), abs. [†] Dt 17³² + 7 t.; estr. דָּוֹן Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. דָּוֹן S 17²⁵; — **1.** insolence, presumption toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17²⁸ (|| לִבְרָךְ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. דָּוֹן, דָּוֹן), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. צָנִיעִים), 13¹⁰; [†] עֲבַרְתָּ Pr 21²⁴ (cf. דָּוֹן); לִבְרָךְ [†] Je 49¹⁶ (= Ob³) *presumption of thine heart*; of Babylon personif. under fig. of [†] Je 50^{31,32}; dub. is פָּרַח הוּא Ez 7¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by הַמַּטָּה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זידון] **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and
fig. המים הזידונים ψ 124^b.

† **נִידָר** **n.**[**m.**] thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. **נִידָר** Gn 25²⁹ + 4 t.; estr. **נִידָר** Gn 25³⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of **נִידָר** Gn 25²⁹ (v. **וַיֵּר** **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as **נִידָר עֲרִשִׁים** (v. **עֲרִשִׁים**); obj. of **בָּעֵל** 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in a **סִיר** v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

וַיִּזְ, וַיִּזְ, וַיִּזְ v. sub I. מו.

זינא v. זינה sub I. זיז.

[†] $22''$ n.p.r.m. $\Gamma(1123^{10} = 07''$ v¹¹ q.v.

זייע v. sub זומ.

† יִרְיָה **n.pr.** 1. **n.pr.loc.** a. city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15²⁵ 1 Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zaf*; Rob^{PL 1, 402, 498} Guérin^{Judée III, 150 ff.} מִן־יִרְיָה 1 S 23^{14,15} 26^{2,2}; c. ה loc., יִרְיָה 1 S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. 2. **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהוֹנָדָב of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. (S *Zapha*, Ζαφ(α). (1 Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

†[זִיפֹרִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיפֹרִי **1. a**; only mpl. as
n.pr.gent. זִיפֹרִים 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹; זִיפֹרִים ψ 54² (title).

† זִיפְתָּה n.pr.m. a son of יְהוֹלָלָא I Ch 4¹⁶
(זִיפְתָּה) (זי Ziřpa, Z(a)řpa), cf. זִי sup.r.)

זִיקוֹת v. I. [זִק].

זור. v. זיר.

† **יָתֵת** n.m. ^{v. 52, 10} olive-tree, olive (NH *id.*:
Aram. **ܝܬܐ**, **ܝܬܐ**; Eth. **ዘደፕ**: Ar. **زيتون**
olive-tree, olive, **زيت** *olive-oil*; v. Lag ^{M II. 235 ff.}

Hom. Anfasirze u. Abh., 1802, 91, 92 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed *והה* *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub וי) + ת affirmat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta ^{§ 157 a}; but this not certain, cf. Ol ^{§ 119 b. 142 a}; acc. to Lag ^{Armen.} Stud. § 1347 ת is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag M i. c. RN 219, Anm.);—abs. ת Gn 8¹¹, estr. וית Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. ויתך Dt 24²⁰ ויתך Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰ pl. ויתים Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—1. *olive-tree* Ju 9^{8,9} (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. הוֹי אֶשֶׁר (before הַפִּדְבָּר, read בַּמִּוֶּלֶךְ) (GL Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4^{3,11}; וְהַיֵּצֶן וְהַיֵּצֶן ψ 52¹⁰ *fresh, (thriving) olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; עֲלֵהָ Gn 8¹¹ (J) *olive-branch, sprig*, cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + עֲלֵי עֵצֵי-שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתֵּלֵי וִיתִים ψ 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שְׁבָלֵי וִיתִים Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); וית in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees*, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + פָּרֶם), Ju 15⁵ (+ *id.*); הַנֶּחֱן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרְמוֹן Hg 2¹⁹ (+ עֵץ-הַזֵּית); also in pbr. בָּהֶם מַעֲשֵׂה-זֵית Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield, of olive-trees* (|| וְשִׂמְרוֹת לֹא-עֲשֶׂה אֲבָל, cf. also תְּאֵנָה and יָבֹל גֶּפֶן v^a); specif. וִית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8⁸ cf. 2 K 18³²; נָקַף וְstriking or beating of olive-trees Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of י), cf. תִּבְבַּס כִּי פִי וִיתךְ Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (|| בָּרָמִים, שְׂרוֹת) (|| תְּאֵנִים, בָּרָמִים, גִּזְוֹת), cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28^{40a} Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ 1 Ch 27³ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. 2. of fruit of olive-tree, *olives*: Dt 28^{40b} (e. שֶׁמֶן); וִית תִּדְרֶךְ Mi 6¹⁵ (|| שֶׁמֶן); also וִית שֶׁמֶן *olive-oil* Ex 27²⁰ 30²¹ (P) Lv 24² (H). 3. in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַוִּיתִים 2 S 15³⁰ *the ascent of the olive-trees* (Θ *ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν* = Mount of Olives); הַר-הַוִּיתִים Zc 14^{4,4} (Θ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usn. as Zc 14⁴ Θ, e. g. Mk 13³; cf. also הָרָר 1 K 11⁷ Ez 11³³ Ne 8¹⁵; טֹר וִיתִיא 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; יֵ. Ct 8⁵ טֹר מִשְׁרָא, and so Talm. etc.)

† יִרְמֵיָהּ **n.pr.m.** (*olive-tree*)—a Benjamite
 1 Ch 7¹⁰, (S) Zacchar, (S) L Ζηθα.

† **נִתָּן** **n.pr.m.** (sub^{nt} in *Thes.* = foregoing) — a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁸, appar. son of **נִתָּן** and brother of **חִיָּאל** and **יוֹאֵל**; 26²² appar. grandson of **נִתָּן**, and son of **חִיָּאל** (expressly called brother of **יוֹאֵל**); (Σ Ζεθου, Ζοθου, (Σ) L Ζηθω.

זָךְ, v. sub. זָךְ.

† [זָכָה] **vb.** be clear, clean, pure, alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim⁶⁷; Aram. זָכָה, זָכָה, זָכָה; cf. Ar. زَكَّى be bright (of a fire), pungent (of an odour): be acute, quick of mind)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. זָכָה Jb 15¹⁴ 25¹; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51⁶; 1 s. interrog. תִּזְכֶּה Mi 6¹¹;—**1.** be clean, pure, of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15¹⁴ 25¹ (in both || יָצַד; cf. also יָצַד 15¹⁵ 25³). **2.** be clear, be justified = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51⁶ (|| תִּצְדַּק), Mi 6¹¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. יִזְכֶּה ψ 73¹³ Pr 20⁹; *Impf.* יִזְכֶּה ψ 119⁹;—make or keep clean, pure, obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73¹³ (|| אֲרִיזוֹ בְּפִי), obj. לְבִי Pr 20⁹ (|| טָהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אֲרָחוֹ ψ 119⁹. **Hithp.** *Imr.* m.pl. הִזְכִּינוּ Is 1¹⁶ make yourselves clean (|| בִּתְהַיֵּי);—on form cf. (Ges^{§ 54.2, b, Rem.} KÜ^{Legb.} 1, 34, 52a Sta^{§ 120d.}

זָכָה v. sub. זָכָה.

† [זָכָה] **vb.** be bright, clean, pure (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. וְזָכָה;—**1.** be bright, shining, fig. of splendour of nobles מְשָׁלֵל גְּוִירִים מִשְׁלָלָהּ La 4⁷ (|| מִחֶלֶב). **2.** be clean, pure in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15¹³, of stars 25⁵ (|| יְאֵהֵל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15¹¹ 25⁴). **Hiph.** *cleans*, only *Pf.* 1 s. יִזְכֶּה וְהִזְכִּיתִי בָּבֶר בְּפִי Jb 9³⁰, fig. of making morally spotless (|| הִתְרַחֲצִיתִי).

† זָךְ **adj.** pure, clean; abs. זָךְ Jb 8⁶ + 5 t.: זָךְ Ex 27²⁰ Lv 24²; f. זָכָה Ex 30³⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., pure, i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27²⁰ Lv 24², of frankincense Ex 30³⁴ Lv 24⁷ (all P and H). **2.** fig., pure, clean, righteous (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8⁶ (|| יָשָׁר), 33⁹ (|| בְּלִי פֶשַׁע + חָפֵץ); as subst. = the pure, righteous זָךְ יָשָׁר בְּעֵלֵי Pr 21⁸ (opp. זָךְ q.v.); of mode of life בְּעֵינֵי זָךְ פְּלִדְרִבְרִי־אִישׁ זָךְ Pr 16²; of mode of action (בְּעֵלֵי) 20¹¹ (|| יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לִקְחֵי) Jb 11¹ (|| בִּרְהִיחֵי); of prayer 16¹⁷ (|| לֵא הָמָּם בְּכַפֵּי).

† זָכָה **n.** [f.] glass (זָכָה; but v. Frä⁶⁴); as precious (|| זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28¹⁷ (Baer as above; זָכָה van d. H., al.).

† זָכָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זָכָה Ezr 2⁹ (Θ Ζαχαου, ΘL Ζαχαου) = Ne 7¹⁴ (Θ Ζαβου, Α Ζαχαου, ΘL Ζαχαου); perh. = זָכָה Ne 3²⁰ Qr (Kt זָכָה q.v.; Θ Ζαβ(ρ)ου, ΘL Παββαμ).

† זָכָה **vb.** remember (As. *zikuru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hpt in KAT² Gloss.1 Lxxv⁶⁷⁻⁶⁸; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. זָכַר, Palm. רִכְנָא monument, Vog^{No. 36b} זָכַר memorial, Vog^{No. 62} Sahl. in n.pr. זָכָה DHM^{Epigr. Denkm.} 43, but Eth. Hn41)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40²³ +; 3 fs. זָכַר La 1⁷; 2 ms. זָכַר Dt 5¹⁵ +; sf. זָכַרְתִּי Gn 40¹⁴ cf. 1 S 11¹, זָכַרְתָּ ψ 88⁶; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47⁷ 57¹¹ cf. 17¹⁰ + Ez 16^{22, 23} Qr (both Kt זָכַרְתְּ, זָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16⁶¹; 3 pl. זָכַרְתֶּם Ju 8³⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. זָכַרְתֶּם Ho 8¹³ +; זָכַרְתִּי 2 S 14¹¹ Pr 31⁷; זָכַרְתֶּם Gn 8¹ +; sf. זָכַרְתֶּם 1 S 11¹; 2 fs. זָכַרְתֶּם Is 54⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. זָכַרְתִּי Lv 26^{42, 43} Is 43²⁵ (ψ 77¹² Qr v. infra), זָכַרְתֶּם Je 31³⁴, זָכַרְתֶּם Ex 6⁵; sf. 2 ms. זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 42⁷, sf. 2 fs. זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 137¹ (v. Ges^{§ 54.3, B, 1} Sta^{§ 356a, 2, 624 a, 2}), etc.; *Imr.* ms. זָכַר Ex 32¹³ +; זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 25⁷ +; זָכַרְתֶּם Ne 6¹¹ +; sf. זָכַרְתֶּם Ju 16²⁸ + 2 t.; m.pl. זָכַרְתֶּם Is 46⁹ +, זָכַרְתֶּם Ne 4⁸; *Inf. abs.* זָכַרְתֶּם Ex 13³ +; זָכַרְתֶּם Je 31³⁰ +; *estr.* זָכַרְתֶּם Gn 9¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁹ etc.; sf. זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 137¹; *Pl. act. pl. estr.* זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 103¹⁸; זָכַרְתֶּם ψ 103¹⁴ v. infr. — **I.** human subj. **1.** remember, recall, call to mind, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** remember past experiences (acc.) (Gn 42⁹ (E), 2 K 9²⁵ (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 4⁷; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17²; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9²; with implied regret, longing Nu 11⁵ (JE), ψ 42⁵ 137¹ La 1⁷ cf. ψ 77⁷, neg. 137⁶ (|| שָׁכַח v⁵); so (sq. כִּי) Je 3¹⁶ (עָלָה עַל לִבִּי), neg. (פקד). **b.** recall past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3³⁰ (זָכַרְתֶּם זָכַר, Jb 11¹⁶ שָׁכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54⁴ (|| שָׁכַח), Pr 31⁷ (|| id.). **c.** remember sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9⁷ (+ אֶל־תִּשְׁכַּח, sq. cl. with אֶת־אֲשֶׁר, elsewhere only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16⁶¹ (|| וְנִכְלַמְתָּ), v⁶³ (obj. not expressed), 20⁴³ 36²¹; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23¹⁹, neg. v²⁷. **d.** esp. remember the dealings of ⁷, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7¹³ 8² 24⁹ 32⁷ (|| בָּנִי), Is 46⁹ 63¹¹ ψ 77¹² Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v¹² 105³ 143⁵ (|| הִנֵּיתִי, אל תִּתְבַּנֵּנִי), 1 Ch 16¹²; negatively, Is 43¹⁸ (|| אֲשַׁחֲחֶהּ, וְיִמְאָנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ), Ez 16^{22, 43} ψ 78¹² 106⁷ Ne 9¹⁷ (|| לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹³ 24^{18, 22} ψ 78²⁶. **2.** remember persons (human subj.). **a.** to their advantage: —sq. acc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), v²³ (E; neg., || שָׁכַח), 1 S 25³¹. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2⁶. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24²², to their disadvantage 2 S 19²⁰ (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25¹⁷. **d.** remember human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אֲחֵים Am 1⁹; cf. perh. Est 2¹ (acc. pers. and also of dead); neg. Ec 9¹³ (acc. pers.), ψ 109¹⁶ (sq. עֲשֹׂת חֶסֶד). **3.** remember ⁷: **a.** call him to mind

2 S 14¹¹ (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b. recall**, and (esp.) *keep* 'in mind' Dt 8¹⁸ Je 51⁵⁰ Is 64⁴ (עשה זכרון ||), Ez 6⁹ Zc 10⁹ Jo 2⁸ ψ 42⁷ 63⁷ (|| אהנה ||), 77⁴ Ne 4⁸; negatively Ju 8³⁴ Is 17¹⁰ (opp. שכח ||), 57¹¹ (|| שָׁמַח עַל-לִבָּהּ ||); cf. also אָחַד-בְּיָמֶיךָ Ec 12¹, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22²⁸ (+ וַיִּשְׁכַּח אֱלֹהִים); remember 's name ψ 119⁶⁶. **4. remember**: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1¹³ (D) Mal 3²²; 's instructions through prophet Is 44²¹ 46¹⁸ (|| הִשְׁכִּיחוּ עַל לֵב ||), also Mi 6⁵ (sq. cl. with מָה). **b.** commandments of ' (so as to do them) Nu 15³⁰ (P, or H), v⁴⁰ (P; + וַעֲשִׂיתֶם), ψ 103¹⁸ (+ לַעֲשׂוֹתָם), 119³² (מִשְׁפָּטִים); his covenant 1 Ch 16¹⁵. **5. think of or on, call to mind** something present or future: -sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47⁷, La 1⁹ (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40³²; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21⁶ (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5¹⁹; (coming) days of darkness, 11⁸; a duty Jb 36²⁴ (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6. remember a day, to observe, commemorate** it: -day of Exodus Ex 13³ (J) Dt 16³; sabbath Ex 20⁸ (E; || שָׁמַר Dt 5¹²). **7. remember, with implied mention of, obj.** ' Je 20⁹ (|| דִּבֶּר בְּשִׁמּוֹ ||); ' מִטָּא 23³⁶.

II. Subj. ' (אלהים). **1. remember persons**: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers.. Gn 30²² (E), 1 S 11¹¹ (opp. שכח), v¹⁹, Jn 16²⁸ (sq. || וַיִּזְכֹּר ||); Je 15¹⁵ (|| פָּקַדְנִי ||), ψ 106⁴ (|| id. ||), Jb 14¹³ (+ חַסִּית לִי חֶק), also Gn 8¹ (P), 19²⁹ (P); neg. ψ 88⁶ (|| כִּי־יִדַּר לִי ||); sq. l. pers. ψ 25⁷ (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + l. pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5¹⁹ 13^{14,29,31}. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. l. pers. Ne 6¹⁴ 13²⁹. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. l. Ex 32¹³ (JE), Dt 9²⁷ ψ 136²³; sq. acc. ψ 9¹³ (opp. שכח), 74² 115¹² (sq. || וַיִּזְכֹּר ||); cf. Je 31²⁰ (זכור וזכר). **d.** his land Lv 26⁴² (H), and neg. La 2¹ (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8⁵ (|| פָּקַד ||). **2. a. remember the** distress of his servants, La 3¹⁹ (sq. cl. with מָה), 5¹ (|| הִפִּיטִי יָרָאָה ||). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20⁴ Je 2² (+ l. pers.), ψ 132¹ (+ id.); sq. cl. with אֲשֶׁר 2 K 20³ = Is 38³. **c.** their intercession Je 18²⁰ (sq. inf. c. sf.). **3. a. remember his** own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9^{15,16} Ex 24^{6,25} (all P), Lv 26^{42,43} (H, as also) v⁴⁵ (+ l. pers.); Je 14²¹ (+ אֶל-תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16⁶⁰ ψ 105⁸, cf. v⁴² (obj. דִּבֶּר קִרְשִׁי), and 119⁴⁶ Ne 1⁸, ψ 106⁴⁵ (+ l. pers.), 111⁵. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25⁶ 98³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; also Hb 3². **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7⁷ 10⁹ ψ 78³⁹ 103¹⁴ (זכור be-

thinketh him, Che, cf. De Ku^{20,14} Ba^{NE 1:13}); also ψ 89⁴⁸ (sq. || אָנִי + epex. cl. with מָה). **4. re-**member sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7² 8¹³ (|| פָּקַד ||), 9⁹ (|| id. ||), Je 14¹⁰ (|| id. ||); neg. Je 44²¹ (|| עֲלָה עַל לִבּוֹ ||), Is 43²⁵ 64⁸ ψ 25⁷ 79⁸ (+ l. pers.); sq. l. Je 31³⁴; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74^{18,22} 89⁵¹; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137⁷ (+ לִבְנֵי אֲדוֹם, i.e. against them). **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּזְכְּרוּ Nu 10⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. זָכַר Je 11¹⁹ +; 3 fs. תִּזְכֹּר Ez 25¹⁰, תִּזְכְּרִי Ex 34¹⁹ rd. תִּזְכֹּר v. וְזָכַר; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 23¹⁶ Ez 21³⁷; 3 mpl. יִזְכְּרוּ Ho 2¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. תִּזְכְּרֶנָּה Is 65¹⁷ +; Ez 3²⁰; **Inf. cstr. sf.** תִּזְכְּרוּם Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co); **Pt. pl.** נִזְכְּרִים Est 9²⁸ — **1. be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of, usu. c. neg.** — **a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2¹⁹ (+ בְּשִׁמְתָם), cf. Zc 13² (|| אֲכִירָה ||); former heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (|| עֲלָה עַל לֵב ||); (wicked) dead Jb 24²⁰ (|| יִשְׂכַּחְהוּ v⁴¹ ||); coral (not to be thought of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28¹⁸; of attention paid to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23¹⁶ (opp. נִשְ�כַּח). **b.** brought to 's remembrance, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10⁹ (P; לִפְנֵי, || וַיִּזְכְּרוּ ||); (2) for judgment Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co). **c. be remembered by ' , neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹³ (sq. l. of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18²² (sq. l. om. A B etc., Co) 33¹⁶ (sq. l.). **d. be remembered** אֶל-אֱלֹהִים ψ 109¹⁴ (|| אֶל-תִּפְאֶרֶת ||). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11¹⁹ (|| נִכְרַת ||), ψ 83⁵ (|| נִכְחַדְתֶּם מִנִּי ||); of Ammonites Ez 21³⁷ 25¹⁰. **3. be remembered, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9²⁸ (sq. וַיִּזְכְּרוּם observe, celebrate).** **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49¹; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירָתִי consec. Gn 40¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 19¹⁷; 1 s. אֶזְכִּיר Ex 20²⁴ +, etc.; **Inv. ms. sf.** 1 s. הִזְכִּירָתִי Is 43²⁶; mpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12⁴ Je 4¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** הִזְכִּיר (ל) 2 S 18¹⁸ +; sf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּירוּ 1 S 4¹⁸; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּירְכֶם Ez 21²⁹ (cf. Sta²⁴⁵ Ku^{20,11}); **Pt.** מִזְכִּיר Gn 41⁹ +, etc.; fs. מִזְכִּרָת Nu 5¹⁵; — **1. cause to remember, remind, c. acc. pers.** Is 43²⁶. **2. cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance, c. acc. rei, a person's name** 2 S 18¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸; of ' , causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20²⁴ (JE). **3. mention, a. sq. acc. pers.** Gn 40¹⁴ (E; sq. אֶל- pers.), ' = call upon Is 62⁶, name of ' 26¹³ 49¹ (|| קִרְאִנִּי ||), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23¹³ (JE; || יִשְׁמַע ||); sq. בְּשִׁמְם Am 6¹⁰, cf. ψ 20⁸ (De Che al. boast of, praise, ט**

μεγαλυνθῆσόμεθα, whence Hup Bae מַגְבִּיר (= we display strength), neg. Jos 23⁷ (D); || ולא (תשבועו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48¹ (הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּשֵׁם). b. sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41⁹ (E), the ark 1 S 4¹⁸, land of Judah Is 19¹⁷, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87⁴, works of ' ψ 77¹² (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71¹⁶, lovingkindness, Is 63⁷; human love Ct 1⁴; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עוֹן, 1 K 17¹⁸ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) Ez 21²⁸ v²⁹ (sq. בְּהַגְלֹת פְּשָׁעֵיכֶם, 29¹⁶). c. sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12⁴; no conjunction Je 4¹⁶ (l'indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעוּ). d. abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16⁴ (לְהוֹדוֹ), appar. Levitical function, sq. לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל לַיהוָה, so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38¹ 70¹ (others sub 5). 4. *record*, only pt. מִזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8¹⁶ 20²¹ 1 K 4³ 2 K 18³⁷ = Is 36²², 1 Ch 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁸. 5. of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אִזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְזִכְרָה Is 66³ — JPPeters JBL 1892, xlii, 58 rds. אִזְכָּרָה ψ 42⁵ (v. Qal I. 1), 'let me make my askara, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

† I. [זָכַר] n.pr.m. only זָכַר 1 Ch 8³¹ (Θ Ζαχουρ) = זִכְרָה 9¹⁷ q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זִכְרָה).

II. זָכַר n.m. Ex 17¹⁴, vid. following.

† זָכַר n.m. ^{v. 9, 7} remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt Hbr. 1885, 200) — ' abs. ψ 111⁴, cstr. Dt 25¹⁹ +; זָכַר cstr. Ex 17¹⁴ van d. H.; sf. זָכָרִי Ex 3¹⁵, זָכָרִי Is 26³ +, זָכָרִי ψ 6⁶, זָכָרִי Ho 12⁶ +, זָכָרִי Dt 32²⁶ +: — 1. *remembrance, memory*: a. of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17¹⁴ (E); c. (מַחָה) = Dt 25¹⁹, Dt 32²⁶ (הַשְׁבִּית) ψ 34¹⁷ 109¹⁵ (both הַכְרִית, ψ 9⁷ (אָבַד), Jb 18¹⁷ (אָבַד; || שָׁם), Is 26¹¹ (אָבַד); cf. on other hand עֲלֵם as portion of righteous. b. of ' ψ 6⁶ 102¹³ (|| יְהוָה = אֱתָה). c. of 's character and works ψ 30⁵ 97¹³ 111⁴. d. *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9²⁸ (יָמֵי הַפּוּרִים). 2. *memorial*, by which one is remembered: a. nearly = שָׁם לְזִכְרָה, 1 Pr 10⁷ (|| שָׁם), cf. also Ec 9⁵ (c. נִשְׁכַּח); esp. of ' Ex 3¹⁵ (E), Ho 12⁶ Is 26³ ψ 135¹³ (all || שָׁם). b. = *renown* (of Israel) Ho 14⁸ (cf. VB).

† זָכַר n.m. & adj. male (As. zikaru, zikru, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. דְּכָרָא, דְּכָרָא; Sab. דְּכָרָא DHM ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above ✓ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane ^{960f.}; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö ^{Prob 207} Fl in ChWB^{1, 422}, cf. Ar. ذَكَر *male organ*; Schwally

ZAW 1-91, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male as competent to worship*) — alw. abs. ' Gn 1²⁷ +; pl. זָכָרִים (ה) Ex 13¹² +; vid. also [זָכַר]: — I. subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13^{12, 15} (pl., both JE); opp. נִקְבָּה Dt 4¹⁶; specif. 1. of men: a. in phr. אִשֶּׁר לֹא יָרָעָה זָכָר Ju 21¹² (Bu ^{JBS 153} Dr ^{Intr. 131}), cf. v¹¹, Nu 31^{17, 18, 35} (all 3 P); זָכָר עַלְמִי Ez 16¹⁷. b. alone = *man* Je 30⁶ (זָכָר אִמְיִלֵר זָכָר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21¹¹ 1 K 11^{15, 16}, Gn 34²⁵ Lv 6^{11, 22} 7⁶ Nu 1^{2, 20, 22} 3^{28, 34, 39} 18¹⁰ 26⁶² 31^{7, 17} (all P); pl. (ה) זָכָרִים 2 Ch 31¹⁶ Ezr 8^{3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14}, so also Jos 5¹ (|| כָּל־הָעָם, and מַלְחָמָה הַמְלָחָמָה, 17² (gloss? cf. Dr ^{Intr. 104}); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17^{10, 12, 14, 23} 34^{15, 22, 24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (all P); of male child Lv 12² (P) Is 66⁷; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12² (child) 15³³ 27^{3, 5, 6, 7} Nu 5³ (all P; cf. Sab. אֲנָתִים פָּאוֹר (כ) רַם DHM^{1, 6}); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H). 2. of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34¹⁹ (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for מִתְּזָכָר); Ex 12⁵ Lv 1^{3, 10} 4²³ (all P) 22¹⁹ (H), Mal 1¹⁴; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3, 9, 16} Lv 3¹⁶ (all P). II. adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) זָכָר יִלְדֵּיךָ Je 20¹⁵; זָכָר בֶּל־כָּבֹד Nu 3^{10, 43} (both P).

† [זָכַר] n.m. male, i. q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.; — coll. זָכָרִים Ex 23¹⁷ = 34²³ (both JE), = Dt 16¹⁶, of attendance at feasts; פְּלִיזוֹנִיָּה (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20¹³ commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטָּף, etc., v¹⁴).

† זָכָרִי n.pr.m. Θ Ζαχαρι, Ζαχαρι, etc., exc. as below: — 1. a Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. 2. a Judahite 2 Ch 17¹⁶. 3. Levites: a. Ex 6²¹ (P). b. 1 Ch 26²⁵. c. an Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ || Ne 11¹⁷ where rd. זָכָרִי (for זָכָרִי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זָכָרִי 3 b. 4. a priest Ne 12¹⁷ (ΘL Ζαχαρίας). 5. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8¹⁰. b. v²¹. c. v²⁷. d. Ne 11⁹. 6. father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23¹ (Θ Ζαχαρία, ΘL Ζαχαρι). 7. mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28⁷ (Θ Ζαχαρι, ΘL Ζαχαρίας).

† זָכָרִי n.pr.m. Θ Ζαχαρ, Ζαχαρ, etc.: — 1. a Reubenite Nu 13⁴ (P). 2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 24²⁷. b. an Asaphite 1 Ch 25² (Ζαχαρ, v¹⁰ (Ζαχαρ), Ne 12³⁵ (Ζαχαρ), cf. זָכָרִי *supr.* 3 c. c. Ne 10¹³ cf. 13¹³. 4. companion of Ezra, Ezr 8¹⁴ Qr (Kt זָכָר, cf. *supr.* p. 256 a). 5. contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3²

זָכָרֹן **n.m.** ^{Ec 1.11} memorial, remembrance (cf. ^{Bx 129.200} **זָכָרֹן**)—abs. **זָכָרֹן** Jos 4⁷; + **זָכָרֹן** Ex 28^{12.12.20}; estr. **זָכָרֹן** Ec 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. **זָכָרֹן** Is 57⁷; pl. **זָכָרֹנוֹת** Est 6¹; sf. **זָכָרֹנֶיכֶם** Jb 13¹²;—**1. memorial, reminder**: **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17³ (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Ze 6¹⁴; ' in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. **זָכָרֹן**, from **זָכָר**). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. **סֵפֶר זָכָרֹן** Mal 3¹⁶, **הַזְכָּרֹנוֹת רַבְרֵי הַיָּמִים** Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2²⁰ (**חֶלֶק** || **זָכָרֹן**); reminder of Israel, **לִפְנֵי**, of **בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28^{12.20}, called **אֲבָנֵי זָכָרֹן** = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. **זָכָרֹן** **לִפְנֵי** Lv 23²⁴ (H: where, however, no ' **לִפְנֵי**, v. Di); **מִנְחַת (ה) זָכָרֹן** Nu 5^{15.18} (P); **memorial-sentence, apophthegm** Jb 13¹². **2. remembrance** Ec 1¹¹ (estr. before prep. Ges^{120.1}), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

זָכָרִיָּהוּ, oftener **זְכַרְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ^{DHM Epigr. Deukn. 40}) & **Zacharia** (s), etc.:—**1.** **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ = **זָכָרִיָּהוּ** 14²⁹ 15¹¹. **2.** **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = **זָכָרִיָּהוּ** 2 K 18². **3.** **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9³⁷ (& **Zacharia**, A **Zaxxoup** (GL **Zexpei**) = **זָכָרִיָּהוּ** 1 Ch 8³¹ (v. i. [זָכָרִיָּהוּ])). **6.** **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (& **Zaßdeu**, (GL **Zaxapiou**)). **7.** **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁵. **10.** Levites, **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = **זָכָרִיָּהוּ** v²⁰, 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁵. **c.** 1 Ch 26¹⁴. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹⁵ (& **Açapias**, A **Zaxapias**, so (GL)). **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**: **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12³⁵. **11.** priests, **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**: **a.** 1 Ch 15²¹. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁵. **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**: **c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (& **Açapias**; GL **Zaxapias**; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Ze 1¹⁷ 7¹⁸ Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, **זָכָרִיָּהוּ**: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (& **Açapias**, A **Zaxapias**, so (GL)). **c.** Ezr 10²⁶. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** *id.* Ne 11⁵ (& **Θηζεω**, & **Θηδεω**, A **Zaxapiou**, so (GL)).

זָכָרֹת **n.f.** memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba^{N 90} Sta²⁴⁴)—abs.

Lv 24⁷; sf. **זָכָרֹת** Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאר אֵשֶׁה לִי Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2^{2.9.16} 6⁴ Nu 5²⁶; of the meal used as מִנְחָה by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אֵשֶׁה, exc. Lv 6⁴ Nu 5²⁶.

זָכָרִי **n.m.** recorder, v. **זָכַר** Hiph.

זָלַל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

זָלִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (& **Zapeia**, A **Eçlia**, GL **Ieçlia**).

זָלַל (Ar. **زَلَّ**) *glide, slip*; of arrow, *skim, slide along*; **זָלַל** a kind of latch, *sliding bolt*; Aram. **זָלַל** is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

זָלִיָּהוּ **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַפִּי שֶׁלֹּשׁ הַזָּלִיָּהוּ 1 S 2¹³, cf. v¹⁴ (v. DiSm pp. 23, 291).

זָלִיָּהוּ **n.[f.]** *id.*, only pl. **הַזָּלִיָּהוּ** Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; **הַזָּלִיָּהוּ** 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; sf. **זָלִיָּהוּ** Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

זָלַל **vb.** shake (Ar. **زَلَّ** *slip, زَلَزَل* *agitate, shake*; **زَلَزَل** *be agitated, quake*, esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph. Pf.** **זָלַל** *shake, quake* Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at 's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; & **זָלַל** as if fr. **זָלַל** *flow down*); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read **זָלַל** likewise Ju 5³ (& **Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS**; **MIT** **זָלַל** fr. **זָלַל**).

זָלַל **n.[m.]** (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. **הַזָּלִיָּהוּ** of vine הַזָּלִיָּהוּ Is 18² (**הַנְּבִישׁוֹת** ||), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

זָלַל **vb.** **1.** be light, worthless, **2.** make light of (As. **zallu**, *be in ruins*, COT^{Gluss} (Asru Standard Inscr. 15), Ar. **زَلَّ** = Aram. **زَلَّ** (rare), **زَلَّ** *easy*, but **זָלַל**, **זָלַל**, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only **Pt. act.** **זָלַל** Dt 21²⁰ + 2 t.; **זָלַל** La 1¹¹; pl. **זָלִיָּהוּ** Pr 28⁷, estr. **זָלִיָּהוּ** Pr 23³⁰—**1.** be worthless, insignificant Je 15¹⁹ (opp. **יָקָר** La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress)). **2.** trans. *make light of* = *be lavish with, squander* (cf. **זָלַל**), esp. of gluttony בָּשָׂר בְּזָלַל Pr 23²⁰ (**זָלַל**), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both || **זָלַל**), Pr 28⁷

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הִזְלִיקָה La 1^s causat. of **Qal** 1 *make light of, despise* (opp. **בָּרַךְ**); on form cf. Ges⁵⁶⁷, R.⁸ RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זָל by Thes K⁵ 12b. 1. 177).

† **זָלָה** n.f. worthlessness, only **כֶּרֶם זָלָה** [van d. H. זָלָה] ψ 12⁹ cf. De & Che^{crit. n.}

זֶלַעַף (quadrilit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

† **זֶלַעַף** n.f. raging heat (on format. cf. Ges^{Lbg 803} OI § 106 a. 1. 2) — **זֶלַעַף** ψ 119⁵³; pl. abs. **זֶלַעַפֹּת** ψ 11⁶; estr. **זֶלַעַפֹּת** La 5¹⁰; — **1.** of fever heat of famine **רָעַב זֶלַעַף** La 5¹⁰ **2.** of burning wind **אֵשׁ זֶלַעַף** ψ 11⁶ (in fig. of 's judgment, with **זֶלַעַף**); **3.** fig. of zeal **זֶלַעַף** ψ 119⁵³

זָלַף (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זָלַף Pa. *drop, drip*; cf. **זָלַף**; also NH זָלַף *sprinkling*, **זָלַף** *dropping, pouring*, **זָלַף** a full bowl, etc.)

† **זִלְפָּה** n.pr.f. Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29²⁴ 30⁹ 10. 12 (all J). 35²⁶ 37² 46¹⁸ (all P).

† **זָמַם** vb. consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זָמַם in der. conj.; cf. Ar. **زَمَمَ** *speak, talk* (rare); Aram. **זָמַם** is *sonnit, resonavit*, the n. **זָמַם** is *tinntus, strepitus*) — only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמַם Dt 19¹⁹ + 2t.; זָמַם La 2¹⁷; זָמַם Pr 31¹⁶; זָמַם Pr 30³²; זָמַם Je 4²⁴ but also זָמַם Ze 8¹⁴⁻¹⁵; זָמַם ψ 17⁷ either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of **זָמַם** e. g. **זָמַם** cf. 77¹⁰ (Hi Ri); Che^{crit. n.} rds. זָמַם ψ 31¹⁴; **זָמַם** Gn 11⁶ (Ges⁵⁶⁷, R.¹¹); on poss. **Inf.** זָמַם ψ 17⁷ v. supr.; **Pt.** זָמַם ψ 37¹²; **1.** consider, *fix thought upon*, e. acc. of concrete obj. **זָמַם** Pr 31¹⁶. **2.** purpose, devise: **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4²⁸ (abs.), 51¹² sq. **עֲשֵׂה + acc.** (**זָמַם**), La 2¹⁷ (sq. **אֲשֶׁר** Ze 1⁶ (c. **בְּאִשֶּׁר** sq. inf.), 8¹⁴ (id.); of blessing only **זָמַם** **בְּנֵי שִׁבְתִּי** Ze 8¹⁵ (opp. v¹⁴). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men **לְעֵשׂוֹת אִשֶּׁר** Gn 11⁶ Dt 19¹⁹ (c. **בְּאִשֶּׁר + inf.**), ψ 31¹⁴ (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30³² (**נָבַל**), ψ 17⁷ *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De); sq. **לְ** pers. (= *against*) ψ 37¹².

† **זָמַם** n.[m.] plan, device (bad sense), only **זָמַם** ψ 140⁹ (**זָמַם** **רָשָׁע**).

† **זָמָה** n.f. plan, device, wickedness — abs. **זָמָה** Lv 18¹⁷ + 17 t.; estr. **זָמָה** Pr 24⁹ + 2t.; sf. **זָמָה** Ez 16²⁸ + 3t.; **זָמָה** Ez 23⁴³⁻⁴⁹; pl. **זָמָה** Is 32⁷,

sf. **זָמָה** Jb 17¹¹; — **1.** plan, purpose Jb 17¹¹; else-where always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** evil device Is 32⁷ (c. **יָעִין**, sq. **לְחַפְּלָה**); **זָמָה** Pr 24⁹; cf. ψ 26¹⁰ (**זָמָה**), 119¹³⁰. **b.** wickedness in act **זָמָה** Ho 6⁹ (where murder in context), Pr 10²³ 21²⁷ cf. Now. **Esp.** **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18¹⁷ 20^{14, 17}, licentiousness 19²⁹ (all H), Ju 20⁶ (**זָמָה**), adultery Jb 31¹¹; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13²⁷ (**זָמָה**), Ez 16²⁷ (**זָמָה**), v^{43, 48} (both **זָמָה**), 22⁹ (c. **עֲשֵׂה**), v¹¹ (**זָמָה**), 23^{21, 27} (**זָמָה**), v²⁹ (**זָמָה**), v³⁵ (**זָמָה**), v⁴⁴ (**זָמָה**), v⁴⁸⁻⁴⁹ (**זָמָה**), 24¹³. [In Ez 16^{27, 43} 24¹³ del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

† **זָמָה** n.pr.m. of several Levites (Ger-shonites) — **1.** 1 Ch 6⁵ **2.** 1 Ch 6²⁷ **3.** 2 Ch 29¹².

† **זָמָה** n.f. purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), **זָמָה** Jb 42² + 5 t.; **זָמָה** Je 11¹⁵ (but rd. for **זָמָה** with **זָמָה**); **זָמָה** Je 51¹¹; pl. abs. **זָמָה** ψ 37⁷ + 7 t.; estr. id. Je 23²⁹ 30²⁴; sf. **זָמָה** ψ 10⁴; — **1.** of 's purposes Jb 42²; chiefly in punishment (cf. **זָמָה** Je 23²⁹ 30²⁴ 51¹¹ (**זָמָה**)). **2.** power of devising, discretion Pr 1⁴ (**זָמָה**), 2¹¹ (**זָמָה**), 3²¹ (**זָמָה**), 5² (**זָמָה**); **3.** **a.** evil thoughts of men ψ 10⁴, evil devices of men Jb 21²⁷ (**זָמָה**), ψ 10² 21¹³ (both c. **הַשָּׁב**). **b.** wickedness in act Je 11¹⁵ ψ 37⁷ (both c. **עֲשֵׂה**), 139²⁰ **לְזָמָה** = *wickedly*; — note phrases: **אִישׁ זָמָה** a man of (evil) devices (or practices) Pr 12² (opp. **טוֹב**) 14⁷; **זָמָה** Pr 24⁸ (**זָמָה**); v. **זָמָה**.

† **זָמָה** n.pr.gent. said to be a name given to **זָמָה** by the Ammonites who dis-possessed them Dt 2²⁰ (cf. Ar. **زَمَزَمَ** *talk gibberish*), (S) **Ζοζομιν, Ζοζομιν**, and **Ζομιν** (S) (L); cf. Gn 14⁵ **זָמָה** q.v. (**Ζομιν** *ιερουσαλμ*).

† **זָמַן** vb. (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** **Pt.** be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. **زَمَنَ** *continue*, Aram. Pa. **זָמַן** *summon to fixed time or place, invite, appoint*; cf. **זָמַן** infr.) — **עֲשֵׂה זָמָן** Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; **זָמַן** Ne 13³¹

† **זָמָן** n.m. (late) appointed time, time (Ar. **زَمَن**, Eth. **ገጠን**; BAram. **זָמַן**, but Syr. **ገጠን**, Mand. **ገጠን**, Sam. **ገጠን**, Palm. **ገጠን**, cf. Reckendorf^{ZM 1898, 364}) — sg. **זָמָן** Ne 2⁶ Ec 3¹; sf.

† זְמוּרָה n.[f.] branch, twig, shoot—abs.
 ז' Nu 13²³, ה' Ez 8¹⁷ 15²; estr. זְמוּרָה Is 17¹⁰,
 sf. זְמוּרָה Na 2³;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13²³
 (JE), Ez 15²; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*)
 used in idolatrous worship ה' זְמוּרָה Ez 8¹⁷
 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da),
 and txt. dub.; זְמוּרָה (cf. Ew¹ 227^b) Is 17¹⁰ *twigs*
 of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of
 idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of
 Israelites Na 2³.

(abs.) v¹⁴ (על כמות), v¹⁷ (ב' ג'). 23^{13,19} (abs.), Je 3¹ (c. acc.); v¹⁸ (abs.); abs. elsewhere. Ho 2⁷ 4¹⁵ Is 57³ **ψ** 106³⁰; as leaving ¹, sq. מעל Ho 9¹; מאחרי ¹ 12²; sq. מתחת 4¹²; sq. alone **ψ** 73²⁷; ז(ו)נה Je 2²⁰ Ez 16^{31,41}; בית זונה Je 5⁷; לבם הזונה their whorish heart Ez 6⁹. **4.** ZONE of moral defection Is 1²¹

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. זונה לא אחרת formication was not done (in going) after thee Ez 16³⁴ (but del. Co¹). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הזנית Ho 5²; 3 pl. הנית Ho 4^{10,18} Ex 34¹⁶; **Impf.** יזני 2 Ch 21¹¹; וזנה 2 Ch 21¹³; **Inf. abs.** הנית Ho 4¹⁸; **estr.** הנית 2 Ch 21¹³; **sf.** להזנית Lv 19²⁰. **1.** cause to commit fornication: a. sexual Lv 19²⁰ (H). b. religious Ex 34¹⁶ (J), 2 Ch 21^{11,13,13}. **2.** commit fornication: a. sexual Ho 4¹⁰. b. religious Ho 4^{18,18} 3³.

† זנונים **n.[m.]** fornication, *pl. abstr. intens.* (O¹ 21² a; D¹ Pr 7³, der. fr. זנן, As. *zanāna*, jill full, cf. D¹ 46⁷³)—ז' Ho 1² + 5 t., **estr.** זנני Na 3⁴ + 2 t., זנניה Ez 23²⁹, זנניה Ho 2⁴ Na 3⁴. a. sexual Gn 38²¹ (J) Ho 1^{2,2}. b. international Na 3^{4,4}. c. religious 2 K 9²² Ez 23^{11,29} Ho 2^{4,5} 4¹² 5⁴.

† זנות **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—ז' Ho 4¹¹ 6¹⁰; **sf.** זנותה Je 13²⁷ Ez 23²⁷; זנותה Je 3⁹; זנותם Ez 43^{7,9}; זנותה Je 3²; זנותים Nu 14³⁶. a. sexual Ho 4¹¹. b. international Ez 23²⁷. c. religious Nu 14³⁶ (J) Je 3^{2,9} 13²⁷ Ez 43^{7,9} Ho 6¹⁰ (where We ^{Kl. Proph.} suggests זנניה); cf. זנה 3.

† [זנונית] **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—**sf.** זנוניתה Ez 16³⁰ (Kt) v²⁵ (Kt) v²⁰; זנוניתה Ez 16³⁰; זנוניתה Ez 23¹⁷; זנוניתה Ez 16^{15,34,36}; זנוניתה Ez 16³²; זנוניתה Ez 16³⁰ (Qr) v²⁵ (Qr) v²⁰; 23^{20,28}; זנוניתה Ez 23^{7,8,11,14,18,19,43}. These are all international mingled with religious references.

† I. זנח **vb.** reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. *zānā*, be angry, esp. of gods Gu¹ 10⁵ Zim^{11,21} 21²)—**Qal** Pf. ז' Ho 8^{3,3} La 2⁷; זנח **ψ** 44¹⁰ + 2 t.; **sf.** זנחתי **ψ** 43²; זנחתי **ψ** 60^{3,12} 108¹²; זנחתי Ze 10⁶; **Impf.** יזנח **ψ** 77⁸ La 3³¹; יזנח **ψ** 44²¹ + 2 t.;—**reject**, Isr. rejects good Ho 8³; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8³ (others make ¹ subj.; We ^{Kl. Proph.} rds. I reject), elsewhere God rejects people **ψ** 43² 60³ 77⁸ 88¹⁵ Ze 10⁶; לנצח **ψ** 44²¹ 74¹; לעולם La 3³¹; ז' נפשי משלום **ψ** 44¹⁰ 60¹² 108¹²; La 3¹⁷; king **ψ** 89²⁰; altar La 2⁷. **Hiph.** Pf. הזנית 2 Ch 29¹⁹; **sf.** הזניתם 2 Ch 11¹⁴; 3 pl. הזניתה Is 19⁶, v. II. זנה; **Impf.** יזניתה 1 Ch 28⁹;—(late) **reject** (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam rejects the Levites ¹ 2 Ch 11¹⁴; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; ¹ rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28⁹.

† II. [זנח] **stink, emit stench** (cf. Ar. زَجَج become rancid, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הזנחתו נהרות rivers stink Is 19⁶ (rd. הזנחתו Ges¹ 33.6 O¹ 255 b Sta¹ 320 a K¹ 1.297; but Ew¹ 126 b De Di derive from elative זנחת or זנחת).

† זנח **n.pr.loc.** 1. Zann'a, SE. Sorea (Rob¹ 11.61 Bd¹ Pal 183) Jos 15³⁴ Ne 3¹³ 11³⁰ 1 Ch 4¹⁸. 2. a place in the mts. Jos 15³⁶, possibly Zannūta, SW of Hebron, Guérin¹ Judée iii. 200 Survey iii. 461; but Di thinks this is too far south.

† [זנק] **vb.** only **Pi.** leap (NH זנק cause to spring, spurt; Aram. زَنَف throw, shoot, also bind)—**Impf.** 3 ms. יזנק מן-הבשן Dt 33²² he leapeth forth from Bashan (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זנח **v.** זנח.

זנח **v.** זנח sub. וזע.

† זעון **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (Σ Ζουκαμ, but Zavan O¹ 1 Ch 1²⁸; Sam. זוען)—Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹².

† [זעך] **vb.** extinguish, only **Niph.** be extinguished ימי נועכו Jb 17¹ (|| דחית חבלה ||). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

† זעם **vb.** be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) زَعَم blame, & n. زَعَم onomatop., of roar of camel, angry speech, v. Frey, De ch **ψ** 7¹²)—**Pf.** ז' Nu 23³ + 3 t.; זעמתה Ze 1¹²; **Impf.** יזעם Nu 23³; 3 pl. **sf.** יזעמוהו Pr 24²⁴; **Imv.** זעמה Nu 23⁷ (for זעמה Ges¹ 64.2); **Pt. act.** זעם **ψ** 7¹²; **pass. estr.** זעם Pr 22¹⁴; f. זעמה Mi 6¹⁰;—**1.** be indignant, have indignation, of hostile prince קודש על ברית קודש Dn 11³⁰; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is זעם **ψ** אל **ψ** 7¹² (|| שופט ||), c. acc. of enemy Is 66¹⁴; cities of Judah Ze 1¹²; people Mal 1⁴; a man Pr 22¹⁴. **2.** express indignation in speech, denounce, curse || יקברו || Pr 24²⁴; || יקב and ירה Nu 23^{7,8,8} (E); אפת ריון; זעמה Mi 6¹⁰ an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed. **Niph.** Pt. pl. נזעמים Pr 25²³ face stirred with indignation.

† זעם **n.m.** Is 10²⁵ indignation;—ז' Is 10²⁵ + 7 t.; זעם Is 26²⁰ + 2 t.; **sf.** זעמי Is 10⁵ + 3 t.; זעמי **ψ** 102¹¹; זעמי **ψ** 38⁴ 69²⁵; זעמי Is 13⁵ + 3 t.;—**indignation of men** Ho 7¹⁶ Je 15¹⁷; elsewhere, of ¹ Is 26²⁰ 30²⁷ Na 1⁶ Hb 3¹² **ψ** 38⁴ 102¹¹ Dn 11³⁰; || זעמי **ψ** 69²⁵ Zp 3⁸; || עברה **ψ** 78⁴⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 22³¹; || קצה Je 10¹⁰ **ψ** 102¹¹; || אף Is 10^{5,25} 30²⁷;

cf. בועם אפּו Ia 2⁶; עַל שַׁבָּךְ 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; פְּלִי וַעֲם Is 13⁵ Je 50³⁰; יוֹם זַעַם Ez 22²⁴; אַחֲרֵית הַזַּעַם Dn 8¹⁹.

†[זַעַף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. ܙܥܦ *rage against*, זַעַף *to storm*, זַעַפָּא *storm*; cf. Sam. ܕܒܐܝܬ *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* זַעַף Pr 19³; זַעַפָּא 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Inf.* זַעַפּוּ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Pl.* זַעַפִּים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** be out of humour (in 40⁶ (P)); dejected, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. עַל Pr 19³ fret against (AV). **2.** be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עַם v¹⁹.

†זַעַף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז' abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; estr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זַעַפּוּ Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (|| נִהַם בְּזַעַפִּיר), 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (בְּזַעַפּוֹ עָמַד עַל-וֹאֵת); 28⁹; ז' Is 30³⁰ *raging* of anger (of ז'); ז' Mi 7¹ **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

†זַעַף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (|| סָר).

†[זַעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of זַעַק q.v.; Ar. ܙܥܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זַעַקָה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זַעַקְתִּי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זַעַקוּ Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; זַעַקוּ consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זַעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. זַעַק Is 15⁵; זַעַק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; *Inv.* זַעַק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זַעַקָה Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; זַעַקוּ Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; זַעַקָה Je 48²⁰ Qr; *Inf. estr.* מִזַּעַק 1 S 7⁸; זַעַק 2 S 19²⁹; sf. זַעַקָה Is 30¹⁹; מִזַּעַקָה Is 57¹³ (Ol¹²⁴⁵ b (tes^{61.1.1.1});—**1.** call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** cry, cry out, in need: **a.** unto God (ז'), sq. אֶל Ju 3^{9.15} 6^{6.7} 10¹⁰ 1 S 7^{8.9} (+ בעד of intercession), 12^{8.10} 15¹¹ Mi 3¹ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חַמָּס, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107^{13.19} 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. אֶל-יְהוָה Ne 9⁴; + הִלֵּל; ψ 142² (|| התחנן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. הִלֵּל); sq. ל' Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. הַשְׁמִימָה (without divine name) 2 Ch 32⁴⁰ (|| החפלה); abs., but with implication of cry to ז' 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל-יְהוָה Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁶. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל-מֶלֶךְ 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (+ בקול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15¹ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (|| שָׁעַן) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. ל' of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48²¹; so sq. עַל- Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. זַעַקָה Est 4¹; || הִלֵּל Je 47²; and esp. *Inv.* Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. **e.** cry out against one, sq. עַל- Je 31³⁸ if my land cry out against me (|| יִבְכֶּינִי); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ the stone shall cry out of (זֶן) the wall. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקָה Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעַקוּ Ju 18²²; *Impf.* נִזְעַק Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; נִזְעַקוּ Jos 8¹⁶;—**b.** called together, assemble, join Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18^{22.23} 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6^{34.35} assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* נִזְעַק Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; נִזְעַקוּ Jb 35⁹; *Inv.* נִזְעַק 2 S 20⁴; *Inf. estr.* לְהִזְעִיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4^{10.13} 2 S 20^{4.5}. **2.** make a crying Jb 35⁹ (יִשְׁעִי in || cl.) **3.** have proclamation made וַיִּזְעַק וַיִּזְעַק Jon 3⁷. **4.** call out to, or at, sq. acc. וַיִּזְעַק אַחֲרֵי זֶרַח Ze 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיִּזְעַר?).

†זַעַקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז' Je 18²² + 5 t.; estr. זַעַקָה Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זַעַקְתִּי Jb 16¹⁸; זַעַקְתָּ Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** outcry, against, זַעַקְתָּ וַיִּזְעַקָה Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** cry of distress, concerning something זַעַקְתָּ-שִׁבְרִי Is 15⁵ (obj. of זַעַקְתָּ; cf. בִּבְכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of הַקִּיפָה, || הִלֵּל); Je 18²² (הַשְׁמָעָה), 20¹⁶ 48¹ 50³⁶ Ne 5^{9.9} (all c. שָׁמַע), Je 48³⁴ (joined with קוֹל), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4¹ גְּרוֹלָה וּמָדָה, acc. cogn. c. זַעַק; specif. זַעַקְתָּ-רֵל Pr 21¹³ cry of poor: ז' קוֹל Is 65¹⁹ (|| בְּכִי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27⁷. **3.** outcry, clamour מוֹשֵׁל בְּפִסְקִים Ec 9¹² (opp. רִבְרִי חֲכָמִים בְּנִחַת נִשְׁמָעִים).

זַעַר (Ar. ܙܥܪ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. ܙܥܪ, זַעַר *be or grow small*; cf. צַעַר).

†זַעִיר **n.[m.]** a little (diminutive form Ol¹⁸⁰ Lag^{33.33})—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זַעִיר ז' שָׁם Is 28^{10.11} (in both || צִי, ||). **2.** of time, זַעִיר-יָמִים Jb 36².

†מִזְעָר **n.[m.]** a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time מִזְעָר מִזְעָר עוֹד Is 10²³ 29¹⁷ get a trifle, a little=a very little while. **2.** of number מִזְעָר מִזְעָר Is 16¹⁴ a remnant, a very few (opp. רִבְרִי). In Is³ without מִזְעָר:--מִזְעָר אֲנֹכִי: מִזְעָר Is 24⁶.

†[זַפָּרָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. זַפָּרָה Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

זָקֵן adj. old, abs. ḡ Gn 19¹ + 30^t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); estr. זָקֵן Gn 24²; pl. זָקֵנִים Gn 18¹¹ + 44^t; זָקֵנָה Zc 8⁴; estr. זָקֵנִי Gn 50⁷ + 85^t; sf. זָקֵנִי La 1¹⁰, זָקֵנִיךְ Dt 21² 32⁷, זָקֵנֶיךָ Jos 8³³ + 3^t, זָקֵנֶיהָ Ju 8¹⁴, זָקֵנֵינוּ Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹, זָקֵנֵיכֶם Dt 5³⁰ + 2^t; -1. *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. (Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (לִימִים) זָקֵן, in compar.), or attrib. זָקֵן אָב Gn 44²⁰ (J), זָקֵן אִישׁ Ju 19^{16,17,20,22} 1 K 13^{11,25,28} 17¹ Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָקֵן נָבִיא 1 K 13^{11,25,28} 17¹ Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָקֵן וְזָקֵבֶעַ יָמִים (Gn 38²⁸ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 23⁸ (P) acc. to 6 Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². 2. *usu.* as subst.: a. *old man* (or woman), b. *elder*; a. *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (אָב), 1 S 2^{31,32} 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²³ 1 S 19¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8^{4,4}; cf. זָקֵן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24² (J), זָקֵנֵי בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נָעַר Ex 10⁸ (E), Is 3⁵ 20¹ Je 51²² La 2²¹ 148¹², and in phr. זָקֵן וְנָעַר Gn 19¹ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. יָלִידִים 1 K 12^{6,8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{6,8,13}; opp. בְּחֹדִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (+ יָשָׁשׁ) and Je 6¹¹ (+ יָמִים); opp. עוֹלָה Jo 2¹⁶. b. *usu. pl. elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3^{16,18} 12²¹ (all J), 17^{3,6} 18¹² 19⁷ 24^{1,9,14} Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11^{16,16} (שֹׁטְרֵי), v^{24,25,30} 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (רָאשֵׁי שְׁבֵטֵיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁸ (שֹׁטְרֵי), 31^{8,28} Jos 8³³ (שֹׁטְרֵי), 23² (רָאשֵׁי, שֹׁטְפֵי, וְשֹׁטְפֵי); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. הָעֵדָה זָקֵנֵי Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8¹ 15³⁶ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17^{4,15} 1 K 8^{1,3} = 2 Ch 5^{3,4} also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² (וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה) נָפֹד (שֹׁטְפֵי וְנָבִיא וְקָסֵם וְ), 9¹⁴ (נִשְׁוֹאֲפִים), but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11^{5,7,8,9,10,11}; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6^{32,32} 10¹ (שֹׁטְרִים etc.) cf. v⁵; under Josiah הָיָה זָקֵן הָיָה 2 K 23¹ = 2 Ch 34²⁹; see also זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ 1 K 26¹⁷, cf. זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5^{12,14} (זָקֵן); (שָׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (כְּהֵן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8^{11,12} 14¹ 20^{1,3}, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. הַזָּקֵן הָאֵלֶּיךָ Je 29¹ (הַנְּבִיאִים, הַכְּהֵנִים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (שָׂרִים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of 1 Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24^{1,9}). זָקֵן הַכְּהֵנִים 2 K 19² = Is 37², so Je 19¹ (זָקֵן הָעַם): of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22¹⁷, Moab v⁷ (all E), Egypt ψ 105²² (|| שוים); of Gebal Ez 27⁹; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19¹² 21³ (+ שפטים) v^{3,4,6,19} (+ שער-מקמו), v²⁰ 22¹⁵ (+ השפעה), v^{16,17,18} 25⁷ (+ השפעה), v^{8,9} (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4^{2,4,8,11} (cf. שער v^{1,11}), מושב זקנים ψ 107³² (קהל-עם); Ju 8¹⁴ (שוים), v¹⁶ I S 11³ 16⁴ I K 21^{8,11} Ezr 10¹¹.

† זקן n.[m.] old age—זקני ישראל מִזְקָנָם Gn 48¹⁰ (E).

† זקנה n.f. old age—זקנה ψ 71⁹ + 2t.; estr. זקנה I K 11⁴; sf. זקנתה I K 15³³; זקנה Gn 24³⁶; —old age, || זקנה ψ 71¹⁸ Is 46⁴; in the time of old age זקנה I K 11⁴ 15³³ ψ 71⁹; אחר זקנה (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24³⁶ (J).

† זקנים n.pl.[m.] old age—זקני Gn 37³ i.e. a late-born son; זקני Gn 44²⁰ id.; זקנים (ילדה) Gn 21²⁷ (all JE).

† זקן vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זקן, זקף; As. zakāpu, Asrb. ^{Illustring Inscr. IR 7, 18, A, 3; N 6; ZMG 1890, 725} suggests Ar. زَقَف, carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of 's dealing with prostrate men: —זקף כפופים (כופים) ψ 145¹⁴ (|| זקף לְכָל-כַּפּוּפִים 146⁹ 'raiseth up prostrate ones.

† I. זקן vb. refine, purify (Aram. זקן; perh. kindr. with As. zakīku, whirl, Asrb. ^{Annals vi, 64} and Aram. زَكِي violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִזְקֶי Jb 28¹ obj. זָהָב, 36²⁷ obj. מָטָר (v. Di). Pi. Pf. זָקַק consec. Mal 3³ (זָקַק) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver זָהָב etc. Pu. Pt. מְזָקָה refined, of gold I Ch 28¹⁸, of silver I Ch 29¹; ψ 12⁷ (מ' שבעות); of settled wines שְׁמֵרִים מְזָקִים Is 25⁶.

II. זקן (NH זקן bind, fetter, Aram. זקן id.; comp. (perh. fr. idea of restraint) Ar. زَقَى, Aram. זָקַק, זָקַק, זָקַק, Ethl. זָקַק: all = (wine-)skin, etc.; also NH זָקַק, obligation; Aram. זָקַק ring).

† II. זק n.[m.] fetter, only pl. זָקִים:—fettors of captives זָקִים Na 3¹⁰; זָקִים Is 45¹⁴; זָקִים ψ 149³ (c. אסר); זָקִים (כְּבִלֵי בָרָל); fig. זָקִים Jb 36⁸ (c. אסר); זָקִים (כְּבִלֵי עֵינַי).

† זָק n.[m.] id., specif. manacle, only pl. מְזָקִים Je 40¹, and מְזָקִים מְזָקִים v¹.

זָר v. I. זָר, זָר v. sub II. זָר.

זָר v. III. זָר.

† זָר vb. only Pu., meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, scorched—Pu. Impf. in rel. cl., זָרָה נִצְמָחֵה Jb 6¹⁷ (|| נִצְמָחֵה), of brooks scorched and drying up (|| form of זָרָה q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kan AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرَب flow away, cf. NH זָרָה; and Mich DI^{1r 30f} VBm (are straitened) RVm (shrink) cf. Aram. זָרָה compress, (Ar. زَرَب is to make a wooden enclosure), As. zarābu, Zim^{11 32 u. 56, 70, 95}).

† זָרָה n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = זָרָה begotten in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah I Ch 3^{19,19} (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3^{2,8} etc., cf. זָרָה brother(?) of פָּדַיָה I Ch 3¹⁷); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷, Ezr 3^{2,8} 4^{2,3} Ne 12^{1,47} Hg 1¹² 2⁴ Ze 4^{6,7,9,10}; called זָרָה Hg 1¹⁴ 2^{2,21}, called זָרָה (by 'y) Hg 2²³. —(G) Zopofaβελ.

† זָרָה n.pr.f. (✓dub.; on form cf. Lg^{BR 7})—זָרָה Dt 2¹³; זָרָה Nu 21¹² (JE), Dt 2^{13,14}; identification disputed; Rob^{BR II, 157} prop. Wady-el-Ahsy (= נַחַל הַעֲרָבִים Is 15⁷), between Moab & Edom; < either Sail Sa'ide (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burekh^{Syrien, 635}), or W Kerak (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm^{Geog. 557}.

† זָרָה vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. زَاو cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. זָרָה; Ethl. HZOW)—Qal Impf. זָרָה Ex 32²⁰; 2 ms. זָרָה Ez 5²; sf. זָרָה Is 30²² 41¹⁶; זָרָה Je 15⁷; Impv. זָרָה Nu 17²; Inf. זָרָה Je 4¹¹; Pt. זָרָה Ru 3² Is 30²⁴;—1. scatter, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32²⁰ (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17² (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5²; Is 30²². 2. fan, winnow, obj. זָרָה הַשְׁעוּרִים Ru 3² Is 30²⁴ (where pt. has indef. subj.). 41¹⁶ metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4¹¹ (לְהַכֵּר); in chastisement Je 15⁷ (בְּמִנְיָה). Niph. Impf. זָרָה Ez 36¹⁹ be scattered, dispersed, of Israel; Inf. בְּרִיזוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6⁸ when ye shall be dispersed (on pl. sf. Ew^{120 b}, but Co del. י). Pi. Pf. sf. זָרָה I K 14¹⁵; זָרָה ψ 139³, sf. זָרָה זָרָה ψ 44¹²; זָרָה Ez 5¹⁰ etc.; Inf. זָרָה Ez 20⁴.

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14¹⁵ Lv 26³³ (H), ψ 44¹² Je 31¹⁰ Ez 5^{10,12} 12^{14,15} 20²³ 22¹⁵ cf. Zc 2^{2,4,4} ψ 106²⁷; bones of Israel Ez 6⁶; people of Hazor Je 49³²; of Elam 49³⁶; of Bābylon 51² (זָרִים = strangers¹); Egyptians Ez 29¹² 30²⁶ + 30²³ (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20²⁶; evil 20⁸; pt. מְזַרְזִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37⁹ (cf. Qor 51¹); מְזַרְזִים פָּרֶשׁ עַל-פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2³ scatter dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15⁷. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. Qal 2) only fig. זָרָה וְרֵבִיעִי ψ 139³ my path and my couch thou siftest (Che; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 607} measurest, determinest, whence זָרָה q.v.) **Pu.** be scattered, Impf. זָרָה בֵּן 18¹⁵, subj. מְזַרְזִים, sq. עַל; Pt. f. מְזַרְזֵה (agreeing with נֶשֶׁת net) Pr 1¹⁷

זָרָה n.[m.] pitch-fork, with six prongs (= מְזַרְזֵה) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst^{ZPV 1894, 210, 2}; for winnowing provender זָרָה בְּרֵחַת וְכֶמֶץ Is 30²⁴; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people זָרָה וְנֶאֱרָם בְּמִי Je 15⁷.

זָרָה ψ 72⁶ v. זָרָה.

זָרָה Pr 30³¹ v. sub III. זָרָה.

זָרָה vb. rise, come forth (NII id., As. *zardhu* DI^{Pr 180}; Sab. *ḏara* lofty, majestic (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 527} Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37})—**Qal** Pf. זָרָה Dt 33² ψ 112⁴; זָרָה Is 60¹; consec. זָרָה Is 58¹⁰ Ec 1⁵; 3 fs. זָרָה Ex 22² + 3 t.; זָרָה consec. Mal 3²⁰; Impf. זָרָה 2 S 23¹ Is 60²; זָרָה בֵּן 9⁷; זָרָה Gn 32³²; 3 fs. זָרָה ψ 104²²; Inf. estr. זָרָה Ju 9³³ Jo 4⁸; Pt. זָרָה Ec 1⁵;—**1.** rise: **a.** (of sun) Ju 9³³ Na 3⁷ 2 S 23¹ Jon 4⁸ Jb 9⁷ ψ 104²² Ec 1^{5,5}; sq. עַל Ex 22² (JE), 2 K 3²²; sq. לְ Gn 32³² (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, זָרָה מִשְׁמֵשׁ צֶדֶק Mal 3²⁰; of יְיָ זָרָה מִשְׁעֵר לְמוֹ, Dt 33²; sq. עַל, Is 60² (|| כְּבוֹדוֹ יֵרָאֶה); (כְּבוֹדוֹ יֵרָאֶה) Is 60¹; subj. זָרָה, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58¹⁰ ψ 112⁴ (sq. לְ). **2.** come out, appear, of appearance of leprosy (הַצֵּרְעָה) 2 Ch 26¹⁰.

זָרָה n.[m.] dawning, shining;—only fig., זָרָה נִיחָה i. e. of Zion, Is 60³ (|| אֲדִיר).

זָרָה n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lg^{BN 77, and Ann.})—**1.** זָרָה, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38³⁰ 46¹² (both J), 1 Ch 2⁴ (all זָרָה), v⁶; as head of a family Nu 26²⁰ Jos 7¹ (both P), v^{18,24} (JE), 22²⁰ (P) 1 Ch 9⁶ (GL Znpa), Ne 11²⁴ (cf. Sm^{Listen 7}).

2. Edomites: **a.** זָרָה Gn 36^{13,17} (both P) = 1 Ch 1³⁷. **b.** זָרָה Gn 36³³ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ (b = a?). **3.** זָרָה, Levites: **a.** (var. laapa) 1 Ch 6⁶. **b.** (var. Zaapa) 1 Ch 6²⁶. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, זָרָה Nu 26¹³ (P), 1 Ch 4²⁴ (var. Zapes) (= צָרָה זָרָה Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵, cf. Di Nu 26¹³). **5.** a Cushite, זָרָה, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14⁸.

זָרָה adj. gent. alw. c. art. as subst. coll. זָרָה: **1.** fr. זָרָה:—Jos 7^{17,17} (JE), Nu 26²⁰ (P), cf. לְ 1 Ch 27^{11,13}. **2.** fr. זָרָה:—Nu 26¹³

זָרָה n.pr.m. (‘hath risen, or shined; Sab. זָרָה Hal⁴⁹)—זָרָה:—**1.** priest 1 Ch 5^{32,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8¹ (= 1?).

זָרָה n.m. (‘a native (one arising from the soil; = ‘free tribesman’ RS^{Sem. 1, 75})—abs. זָרָה Lv 19³⁴ + 13 t.; estr. זָרָה Ex 12¹⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** a native Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כָּל-זָרָה בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23⁴² (H), cf. Nu 15¹³ (P); elsewh. opp. זָרָה (q.v.):—זָרָה בְּכֶנֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15²⁹ (P), cf. Ez 47²²; זָרָה הָאָרֶץ Ex 12^{19,48} Nu 9¹⁴ (all P); זָרָה מִכֶּסֶם Lv 19³⁴ v. also 17¹⁵ 18²⁶ 24^{16,22} (all H); Ex 12⁴⁹ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 15³⁰ (all P), Jos 8³³ (D). **2.** a native tree, growing in its natural soil זָרָה אֵלֶּיךָ ψ 37³⁵ (fig. of prosperous wicked).

זָרָה adj. gent. i.e. of family of זָרָה, only in זָרָה אֵתָן 1 K 5¹¹ (GL Ἰσραηλῆτης), ψ 89¹ (GL id.), and 88¹ זָרָה אֵתָן, both sons of זָרָה (1 Ch 2⁶).

זָרָה adj. gent. only in שְׁמֵרֵת הַיְיָ 1 Ch 27⁸ זָרָה Εὐρα, GL Ιερα; rd. הַיְיָ (= הַיְיָ? cf. v^{11,13}).

זָרָה n.pr.m. (‘will arise, or shine)—**1.** זָרָה, A Ιερα, GL Ιερα:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³³. **2.** overseer (הַפְּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12⁴², GL al. Ιερα.

זָרָה n.[m.] place of sunrise, east—abs. זָרָה Jos 11³ + 21 t.; estr. זָרָה Nu 21¹⁰ + 19 t., c. ה loc. זָרָה Ex 27¹³ + 28 t., estr. זָרָה Dt 4⁴¹ Jos 12¹ Ju 21¹⁹ (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** sunrise, always of quarter of the heavens = east שְׁמֵשׁ (ה) Nu 21¹¹ (P), Dt 4^{41,47} Jos 1¹⁵ 12¹ 13³ (all D), 19^{12,27,24} (all P), Ju 20⁴³ 21¹⁹ 2 K 10²³ Is 41²⁵ 45⁶ 59¹⁰, cf. שְׁמֵשׁ לְאָרֶץ Ju 11¹⁸; שְׁמֵשׁ וְעֵד-מְבוֹאָה ψ 50¹ 113³ Mal 1¹¹; more often **2.** without שְׁמֵשׁ: **a.** the east שְׁמֵשׁ מִן הַמִּזְרָח ψ 103¹². **b.** from the east Is 41² 43³ (opp. מִן הַמִּזְרָח), 46¹¹ Du 11⁴⁴ (+ מִן הַמִּזְרָח); מִן הַמִּזְרָח

+I. **זָרַע** vb. sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*; As. *zāru* **TP**^{Prism vi. 15}; Ar. **زَرَعَ**; Aram. **זָרַע, זָרַע**; Eth. **ዘርዘር**; **HC80**: but in Sab. **זָרַע** **HHM** ZMG 1882, 15 and in n.pr., Id. in MV¹⁰, pp. 242, 243) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **זָרַע** Ju 6³; 1 s. **זָרַעְתִּי** Je 31²⁷; sf. **זָרַעְתִּיה** consec. Ho 2²⁵; 3 pl. **זָרְעוּ** Je 12¹³; 2 mpl. **זָרְעֻם** Hg 1⁶; **זָרְעֻם** consec. Gn 47²³ + 2 t.; *Impf.* **זָרַע** Ec 11⁴; **זָרַע** Gn 26¹²; sf. **זָרַעְתָּ** Ju 9⁴⁵; 1 s. **זָרַעְתִּי** Job 31⁸; sf. **זָרַעְתִּי** Ze 10³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **זָרַע**

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרָעָם consec. Nu 5²⁸; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרָעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְרַע Na 1¹⁴; יִזְרַע Dt 21¹ Lv 11¹⁷; 3 fs. תִּזְרַע Dt 29²⁰; — **1.** *be sown*: **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ לא יִעֲבֹר (נָחַל אֵיתָן) Dt 29²², cf. (of אֵתָן) לא יִעֲבֹר Dt 21¹; in address to ה' יִשְׂרָאֵל וְנִזְרָעְתֶּם Ez 36¹⁰. **b.** subj. וְרַע וְרַע וְרַע לֹא תִּזְרָע אֶשֶׁר יִזְרַע Lv 11¹⁷ (P); fig. מִשְׁמַח עוֹד לֹא תִּזְרָע Na 1¹⁴ *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*.

זרע *Nu 5²⁸* (P; of woman). **Pu. Pf.** 3 זרע *Is 40³¹* of princes and judges under fig. of trees (|| נטעו ||). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. זרע *Lv 12²*; *Pt.* זרע *Gn 1^{11,12}*; — **1.** produce seed, of herb, c. acc. cogn. *Gn 1^{11,12}*; appar. denom. fr. זרע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman, = bear a child זרע וילדה *Lv 12²*.

† זרע **n.m.** *DL 28, 38* sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aram. זרע, זרע; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زرع seed-produce, seed; Eth. ረዕ: As. zêru, cultivated land, Belser *RASH. 130*, cf. Ar. زرع) — abs. זרע *Gn 47²³*; זרע *Gn 1²³*; estr. זרע *Is 5¹⁰*; זרע *Nu 11⁷*; sf. זרעי *1 S 20³² 24²²*; זרע *Dt 11¹⁰*; זרע *Ec 11⁶*; etc.; pl. sf. זרעכם *1 S 8¹⁵*; — **1.** lit.: **a.** a sowing זרע השדה *Gn 47²⁴* (J; + אכלכם; otherwise *Lv 27^{16b}*, v. infr. **2 c**); זרע לא מקום *Nu 20⁵* no place for sowing (JE; + וזמנה ונפן ורמון); cf. זרע *Ez 17⁵* a field suitable for sowing; hence **b.** sowing as regularly recurring at its season *Gn 8²²* (J; || קציר, + קר, (חם וקין ורחק ויום וילילה), *Lv 26⁵* (H; || ריש; — cf. *Am 9¹³* infr. **2 a**). **2.** seed: **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) *Gn 47^{18,23}* (J; cf. *v¹⁴*), *Nu 24⁷* (JE); נתן זרע *Is 55¹⁰* (|| להם), *Dt 28³⁸* (זרע), *Lv 26¹⁶* (H; c. זרע), *27^{16a}* (הקר שערם), cf. *Is 5¹⁰*. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah *Is 17¹¹* (|| קציר); of fortunes of Zion זרע *ψ 126⁶* the dropping of seed, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אכלת); *Je 35⁷* (c. זרע || הפעי), cf. *v⁹* (|| כרם, שדה); זרע *Is 30²³* (c. זרע || להם, תבואת הארמה); also *Dt 11¹⁰* (c. זרע), *Ec 11⁶* (c. *id.*); זרע *Lv 11³⁵*, cf. *v³⁸* (both P); as yielding the crop זרע תבואת *Dt 14²²* the product of thy seed, cf. *d* infr.; זרע ענבים במיתה *Am 9¹³*, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; זרע הארץ producing a vine *Ez 17⁷*, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; זרע *Mal 2³*, rd. perh. זרע (cf. VB). **c.** seed as product; the mauna is comp. with זרע, coriander seed in *Nu 11⁷* (JE), *Ex 16³¹* (P); seed of herbs and trees *Gn 1^{11,12,12,20,20}* (all P). Esp. **d.** seed as corn-product, corn-crop, so (although not quite clearly) *Dt 22⁹* (c. זרע || תבואת הפרם); pl. *1 S 8¹⁵* (perh. better arable lands, cf. supr. As. zêru; || כרמים); זרע הארץ *Lv 27³⁰* (|| פריעין); otherwise *Gn 47²⁴*, cf. supr. **1 a**); זרע *Is 23³* (|| קציר יאור); זרע *Hg 2¹⁹* (|| רמון, תאנה, נפן); זרע העור הזר בפונדק *Jl 39¹²* (of harvest); so perh. זרע השלום *1 K 18³⁸*. **e.** the seed of the

Ze 8¹², rd. perh. זרע השלום the crop is security (= secure), so *Or al.*; > *Ex Hl al.* who transl. זרע the growth of peace, making הפפן appos. — Vbs. used c. זרע in these senses are: — usu. זרע *Gn 1¹¹ Lv 26¹⁶ Je 35⁷*; + זרע *Is 17¹¹*; נתן זרע *Am 9¹³*; זרע *Nu 5²⁸*, and she shall be made pregnant with seed; usu. זרע זרע flow of semen *Lv 22⁴* (H), *Lv 15^{16,32}* (P); all c. זרע, *15¹⁷* (P; c. זרע); as acc. modi זרע *Lv 19²⁰* (H), *15¹⁸ Nu 5¹³* (both P); so also זרע זרע *Lv 18²⁰* (genitiv.); cf. זרע זרע *Je 31²⁷* (as 2nd acc. after זרע q.v. **3 b**). **4.** seed = offspring: **a.** rarely of animals, coll. *Gn 3¹⁵ 7³* (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = descendants, posterity; seed of the woman *Gn 3¹⁵* (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) *12¹⁷ 13^{15,16,16} 16¹⁰ 22^{17,17,18} 24⁷ 26^{2,4,4,4,21} 28^{13,14,14} 32¹³* (all J), *15^{13,18} Ex 32^{13,13} 33¹* (all JE), *Gn 21¹² Jos 24³* (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), *Dt 11⁹ 34⁴ Ne 9⁸*; = a son as involving posterity *Gn 15^{3,5}* (JE) cf. infr.; plur. זרעם *Dt 1⁸*, cf. *4³⁷ 10¹⁵*, so P, *Gn 17^{7,7,8,9,10,19} 35¹² 48⁴*; זרע *Gn 28⁴* (P; cf. *Nu 18¹⁹*); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** seed (= posterity) of other individuals *Gn 21¹³* (E; of Ishmael) *24⁶⁰ 48¹⁹* (both J), *Nu 14²¹* (JE), *Lv 21²¹ 22^{3,4}* (all H), *Nu 17⁵* (P), *1 S 20^{42,42} 24²² 2 S 4⁴ 1 K 2^{33,33} 11³⁹ 2 K 5²⁷ Je 29³² Ez 43¹⁹ Jb 5²⁵* (|| זרע), *21⁸* (|| *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign *ψ 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹* (|| למשיחו), as sitting on throne *Je 33²¹*, cf. *v^{22,26}*, *ψ 89^{5,20,37}*; of Jehoiachin *Je 22^{28,30}*, Jehoiakim *36³¹* (cf. *v³⁰*); of child (son) as involving posterity *Gn 38^{8,9}* (of Er's seed by Onan), *48¹¹* (all J), cf. *19^{32,31}* (J), *2 S 7¹² Ru 4¹² Lv 21¹⁵* (H); plur. זרעם *אחריהם* זרעם of seed of Noah and his sons *Gn 9⁹*; of Aaron *Ex 28⁴³*; of Phinehas *Nu 25¹³* (all P); of David *1 K 17¹¹*; זרעם *Ex 30²¹* (P), cf. *Lv 21¹⁷* (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זרע, of seed of righteous, esp. *ψ ψ*: — *ψ 25¹³ 37^{25,26} 69³⁷ 102²⁹* (|| זרע), *11²* (|| דור ישרים), cf. *22²¹* (on txt. v. Che); of wicked *ψ 21¹¹ 37²⁸*. **d.** specif. of a particular child (son) זרע *Gn 4²⁵* (J); זרע *1 S 11¹*; of children *Lv 18²¹ 20^{2,21} 22¹³* (all H), *1 S 2²⁰* (cf. זרע, זרע); children and grandchildren *Gn 46^{6,7}* (P). **e.** = family *Gn 17¹⁰* (P; cf. As. zêr bit abizû Asrb *Annals* li. 10); note esp. of royal family זרע *1 K 11¹⁴*; זרע *2 K 11¹* = *2 K 11¹*; זרע *2 K 25²³* = *Je 41¹*, *Ez 17¹³* *Dn 1³*; = pedigree זרעם *Ezr 2⁵⁹* = *Ne 7⁶¹*; = one's nation, as of same blood *Est 10³* (|| זרע). — Some vbs. used c. זרע in these senses

are:—נָתַן, (God subj. Gn 15³ Ru 4¹² (sq. of woman); שָׂם S 2²⁰; c. man as subj. נָתַן Gn 38⁹; וְיָחִיֶּה הָאִישׁ, keep alive; or give life to, of animals Gn 7¹; of woman 19^{32,34} (sq. of man). f. esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41² Ch 20⁷ (|| עֲמֻדַּי יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁶ (|| בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17²⁰ Ne 9² (|| בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), Is 43³ 45^{19,23} Je 31^{36,37} 33²⁶ ψ 22^{24,24} 1 Ch 16¹³ (|| בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב); so יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Je 23¹ Ez 44²³ (|| בית); in Est. 6¹³; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49¹⁰. cf. מִזְרַע מִרְיָהּ Dn 9¹. g. *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28^{46,49} 30^{6,19} 31²¹, cf. Nu 18¹⁹ (P); לְזֶרַע אֲתָהּ, (Jacob and Isr. here=people), Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷; || יִצְחָק וְיִשְׂרָאֵל Is 44³ (Jacob and Jeshurun). 48¹⁹, cf. 61⁹; also Je 7¹⁵ Is 54³ 66²³ (|| שְׂמֵכֶם); of Jews (יהוּדִים) Is 59²¹; of Jews (יהוּדִים) Est 9^{27,28,31}. 5. *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality: transition to this through such cases as those of יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Is 65²³ (|| יִצְחָק), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Is 65²³ (|| יִצְחָק), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; Ezr 9² (of Isr.), cf. Is 53¹⁰; note, in good sense צְדִיקִים Pr 11²¹ (opp. רָע); יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Je 2²¹ (|| שְׂמֵכֶם); Mal 2¹⁵;—Is 6¹³ is a gloss:—in bad sense מְרַעִים Is 1⁴ *community of evil-doers* (|| מְרַעִים), cf. 14²⁰; מְרַעִים Is 1⁴ (|| מְרַעִים); (בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה) Is 57³; מְרַעִים Is 1⁴ (|| מְרַעִים).

† זָרַע n.[m.] sowing, thing sown (intensive format. acc. to Ol¹⁸⁰ Sta⁴²², yet on this and foll. cf. Ba¹⁸ 12, 178 Num. 4) —וְזָרַע Lv 11³⁷ (P). בְּזֶרַע וְזֶרַעֲהֶם Is 61¹¹ in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

† זָרַע n.[m.] vegetable (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev¹⁰², and n. 2) —only pl. מִן-הַזֵּרַעִים Dn 1¹².

† זָרַע n.[m.] id., only pl. זֶרַעִים Dn 1¹⁶.

† זָרַע 1. n.pr.loc. (God soweth; Sab. אֱלֹהֵי מֹרְדֵיכַי ZIG 157, 489; v. Lag¹⁵¹) —Jos 15³⁶ 2 S 2⁹; + זָרַע Is 25¹³ Jos 17¹⁰; + זָרַע Jos 19¹⁸ + 6 t.; a. city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15³⁶ 1 S 25¹³ (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4¹. b. city in Issachar Jos 19¹⁸ on NW spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4⁴ (cf. 1 S 31¹³) 1 K 4¹² (cf. 1 S 31^{13,12}). mod. Zer'in (Rob^{BR II 318} Bd^{Pal 244}), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29¹

(בְּעֵין אֲשֶׁר בִּיד), cf. Rob^{BR II 323} v¹¹; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2⁹ (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18^{45,46} 21¹ (Naboth) 2 K 8^{20,29}=2 Ch 22^{6,6}, 2 K 9^{15,15,16,17,30} 10¹¹ cf. דְּמִי יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ho 1⁴, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1⁴ (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10¹ for יְהוֹשֻׁעַ rd. שָׂרִי שָׂרִי so G. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2²¹ (cf. וְזֶרַעֲהֶם לִי), cf. also יְהוֹשֻׁעַ v²³. Territory immediately about the city is חֶלֶק 2 K 9^{10,36,37}; cf. חֶלֶק 1 K 21²³ (rd. prob. חֶלֶק, v. Th Klo after 2 S 2⁹; the adjacent plain is עֲמָק (cf. Di Jos 17¹⁶ Bd^{Pal 229}) Jos 17¹⁶ Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ (perh. also = יְהוֹשֻׁעַ 2 S 2⁹ supr., || Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) 2. n.pr.m. a. Hosea's son Ho 1⁴, cf. 1 b supr. b. Judahite name 1 Ch 4³, cf. 1 a supr.

† זָרַע m., יִזְרְעֵאלִית f., adj.gent.

1. m. fr. יִזְרְעֵאל 1 b; alw. נְבוֹת הָיִי 1 K 21^{1,1,6,7} 13,16 2 K 9^{21,25}. 2. f. fr. יִזְרְעֵאל 1 a; alw. אֲחִיעֶזֶר a wife of David; ending יִזְרְעֵאל 1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2³ 1 Ch 3¹; ending יִזְרְעֵאל 1 S 27³ 2 S 3² (=1 Ch 3¹).

† מִזְרַע n.[m.] place of sowing, seed-land, only estr. מִזְרַע יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Is 19⁷ (|| עֲרוֹת יְהוֹשֻׁעַ); > Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מִזְרַע etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. יָרַד.

II. זָרַע (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ stretch out, extend, esp. arm or leg; ذَرَعَ power, ذَرَعَ forearm).

† זָרַע n.f. Ex 6,6 and (rare) m. 1 S 51, 5, cf. infr. arm, shoulder, strength (NH id.; As. (Tel el Amarna 102, 1, 12, etc.) zurā, cf. Jastrow 1911, v. 1892, 123; Ar. ذَرَعَ; Aram. דִּרְעָא, Eth. ደርደር).

—abs. זָרַע Ex 6⁶ +, זָרַע Dt 17⁹ +; estr. זָרַע ψ 105¹⁵ +, זָרַע ψ 89¹¹ +; sf. זָרַע Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זָרַע Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זָרַע ψ 71¹⁵ +, זָרַע 1 S 3²¹ +, etc.; pl. זָרַעִים Dn 11³¹; estr. זָרַעִים Gn 49²¹; sf. זָרַעִים Is 51⁵, זָרַעִים 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form. estr. זָרַעֲתָ 37¹⁷, זָרַעֲתָ Jh 22⁹ + 6 t., זָרַעֲתָ Dt 33²⁷; sf. זָרַעֲתִי ψ 18³⁵, זָרַעֲתִי 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and estr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where זָרַע is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11^{32,31}). —1. arm, a. lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.). Dt 33²⁰ Zc 11^{17,17} Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁵; Ez 13²⁰ (del. Co); בָּתָּו Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); in fig. of זָרַע teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11³; זָרַעִים Gn 49²¹ arms of his hands, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וְזָרְעוּ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין יָדָיו 2 K 9²⁴, i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*.
b. arm as seat of (human) strength ψ 18³² = 2 S 22³⁵; וְלֹא עָז Dn 11⁶ cf. v⁶; וְלֹא עָז Jb 26²; חֲזָקָתִי Ho 7¹⁵ cf. Ez 30^{24,25}; also c. שֹׁבֵר ψ 10¹³ 37¹⁷ Je 48²⁵ (|| פָּרוֹ), Ez 30^{21,22,24} cf. v²⁵; וְרָמָה תִּשְׁבֵּר Jb 38¹⁵.—On Mal 2³ cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is² ψ):—וְנִטְוִיָּה Dt 4²⁴ 5¹⁵ 26⁸ Ez 20^{33,34} ψ 136¹², cf. Dt 7¹⁹ 11² 1 K 8²² = 2 Ch 6³² (all || יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17³⁰; (cf. creation) Je 27³ 32¹⁷ (all || בֶּחַ גְּדוֹלָה); Ex 6⁶ (P, or D's revision; no ||); וְיָד חֲזָקָה Je 21⁹ (|| נִטְוִיָּה); Ex 15¹⁶ (song), ψ 79¹¹; וְזָרְעִי תִּתְמַעְמַעַנּוּ ψ 89²² (|| יָדִי); ψ 44¹ ψ 44¹ (|| יָמִינוֹ); cf. Is 52¹⁰; ψ 98¹ וְקָדְשִׁי (|| יָמִינוֹ); 89¹¹ cf. Is 62⁸ (|| יָמִינוֹ); Is 51³ לִבְשִׁיעֵנו זָרְעִי; Is 63¹² וְאֵת תִּפְאָרָתוֹ; ψ 89¹⁴ עֵם־בְּבוֹרָה וְרַעַת עוֹלָם, cf. Is 40¹¹ (fig. of shepherd), Dt 33²⁷; נִחַת וְזָרְעִי יִרְאָה Is 30³⁰ (of lightning stroke, || הַשְׁמִיעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder); also אֶם־זָרְעִי אֶם־בָּאֵל Jb 40⁹.

Hence, **2.** arm, as symbol of strength: **a.** human 1 S 2^{31,31} (G rd. וְזָרַע and זָרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22⁶ 31¹⁷; וְתִתְמַעְמַעַנּוּ וְזָרְעִי Pr 31¹⁷; וְזָרַע־וֹרֵד 2 Ch 32⁸; שֵׁם בְּשֵׁר זָרַע Je 17⁵ (|| יָבֵטָה); cf. ψ 44¹ (|| חֲזָקָה); וְזָרַע אִישׁ זָרַע Jb 22⁸ (i.e. strength, resources); וְזָרַע גְּדוֹלָה Jb 35⁹ וְרָבִים; ψ 83³ וְזָרַע לְבָנֵי־לוֹט Ez 17⁹ (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.** = divine strength ψ 71¹⁸ (|| גְּבוּרָה); Is 40¹⁰ (|| חֲזָקָה); וְזָרַע עֲמִים יִשְׁבְּטוּ [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49¹¹]; and help Is 33² (|| יִשְׁעָה) cf. 59¹⁶ 63³; see also 53¹.

3. Pl. forces, political and military, c. זִמְרוֹ Dn 11^{13,31}; v²² (see Bev).

4. Shoulder of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6¹⁹ (P) Dt 18³.

† **אֶזְרוֹעַ** n.f. arm (= foregoing c. N) prosthet.) —arm of man מִשְׁכָּמָה תִּפּוֹל וְאֶזְרוֹעִי מִקְנָה Dt 31²²; of וְאֶזְרוֹעִי תִּשְׁבֵּר Je 32²¹, cf. 1 c.

† **זָרַף** vb. prob. drip (cf. either Ar. زَرَف shed tears, or Aram. ܙܪܦ imber vehemens)—**Hiph.** זָרַף rd. in ψ 72⁶ by Hup Bi Che (for זָרַף) sq. אֶזְרֵן cause to drip, irrigate.

† **זָרוּיָה** n.[m.] drop, dripping (NH id.; on form (if genuine) cf. Nu^{31,32} 38¹⁰⁰)—ψ 72⁶ אֶזְרֵן as showers, a dripping of the earth, but v. foregoing.

† **זָרַק** vb. to toss or throw (in a volume), scatter abundantly (NH id.; Aram. ܙܪܦ id., ܙܪܦ disperse; As. zarāku Lotz^{71,78} Jäger^{71,78} 222 Ann. 22; cf. also Ar. زَرَق cast at, pierce, ܙܪܦ and مَزَرَق javelin = Eth. ጥዙረቂ)- **Qal Pf.** זָרַק Ex 24⁶ Lv 17⁶, sf. זָרַק Ex 9⁸, זָרַקָה Ho 7⁹ (12 t. Pf.); **Impf.** זָרֹק Lv 7² + 16 t.; **Inf.** לְזָרֹק Ez 43¹⁸; **Imv.** זָרֹק Ez 10²; **Pt.** לְזָרֹק Lv 7¹⁴, pl. לְזָרֹקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁶; **1.** toss (in handfuls, v. Ex 9⁸; or from a bowl, מִזְרֹק; opp. הִזָּה to sprinkle with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28²⁵, dust, sq. עָלָה 2 Ch 34¹ Jb 2¹², ashes הַשְׁמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9^{8,10} (P), coals of fire עָלָה Ez 10². **b.** blood, מִזְבֵּחַ throw (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24⁶ (JE), Lv 17⁶ (H), Nu 18¹⁷ (P), 2 K 16^{13,15} Ez 43¹⁸, esp. in the ritual, עָלָה הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29^{16,20} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{2,8,13} 7² 8^{19,24} 9^{12,18} (all P); sq. עָלָה Ex 24⁸ (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 29^{22,23,25}; without designation of place Lv 7¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 30¹⁶ 35¹¹. **c.** water for purification, sq. עָלָה Ez 36²⁵. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7⁹ זָרַקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are profuse upon him (1rd. זָרַחָה, as in 2 Ch 26¹⁶). **Pu.** Pf. זָרַק of water of purification poured over (עָלָה) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19^{13,20} (P).

† **מִזְרֹק** n.m. Nu 7⁸⁴ bowl, bason (prop. vessel for throwing or tossing a liquid); Nu 7¹³ + 13 t., pl. מִזְרֹקִים Ze 14²⁰, estr. מִזְרֹקִי Nu 7⁸⁴ + 2 t., מִזְרֹקִית Ne 7⁷⁰ + 9 t., מִזְרֹקִית Ex 38³ + 2 t., sf. מִזְרֹקִית Ex 27³;—**1.** bowl for wine Am 6⁶. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40,45} Je 52¹⁸ Ze 9¹³ 14²⁰. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7^{18,19,25,31,37,43,49} 55,61,67,73,79,84,85 (P). **c.** golden basins for use in the temple 1 K 7⁴⁰ 2 K 12¹⁴ 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4^{8,11,22} Je 52¹⁹. **d.** golden basins for the second temple Ne 7⁷⁰.

† **זָרַח** vb. only **Po.** sneeze (cf. זָרַחָה); Jb 41¹⁰ for Heb. עֲמִישְׁתָּי; vb. prob. onomatop.);—זָרַח עַד שִׁבְעָה פַעַמִּים 2 K 4³⁹.

† **זָרִישָׁה** n.pr.f. wife of Haman Est 5^{10,14} 6^{13,13} (acc. to Opp^{Esth. 25} = Pers. zaris, Zend zairis, la dorée, cf. ܙܪܦ aurum ductile, Vull^{11,12a,b}; Jen^{vof. 1292, 64} comp. Elamit. goddess Kiriša).

† **זָרַתָּה** n.f. span (NH id. (זָרַתָּה, Syr. ܙܪܦ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. זָרַת, vid. Ol⁵ 146b) but also Sta⁵ 157a; Ba²³⁰ 187, 607 prop. זָרַת measure off, determine,

cf. p. 280) — *span*, as standard of measurement, *שְׁטֵם בַּר תַּנְן* Is 40¹²; elsewh. of actual size, a *span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = $\frac{1}{2}$ cubit (v. *אֶמְלָה* & reff.; cf. Ex 25¹⁰ with Joseph ^{Ant. iii. 6, 6}), *יָרָה* Ex 28^{16, 16} 39^{9, 9} (all P) Ez 43¹⁰; *יָרָה* I S 17⁴ six cubits and a *span*. Vid. Hultsch ^{Metrol. 18:2, 143} Benz ^{Archäol. 179}.

† *וְתוֹא* n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁸ = Ne 7¹³; cf. also Ezr 10²⁷ Ne 10¹⁵.

† *וְתָם* n.pr.m. a Levite I Ch 23⁸ 26¹⁰.

† *וְתָר* n.pr.m. an eunuch of Alasuerus Est 1¹⁰ (Opp ^{Esth. 25} comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חב], *חָבִי* v. sub *חבב*.

† [חבא] vb. withdraw, hide (not in Qal);

cf. also *חבה* (NH *id.*; Ar. *حَبَا*; Eth. *ቀላሉ*; As. *habû* DI¹¹⁵; & Ethpa. *hide oneself*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *חָבָא* Ju 9⁵ + I S 10²² 2 S 17⁹ (both may be *pt.*); *חָבְּאָה* Gn 31²⁷; *חָבְּ* consec. I S 19²; *חָבְּאָה* Jos 10²⁷; *חָבְּאָה* Jb 29^{10, 10}; *Impf.* 2 ms. *חָבְּאָה* Jb 5²¹; *Inf. estr.* *חָבְּאָה* 2 Ch 18²¹ Dn 10⁷; *Pt. pl.* (cf. also *supr.*) *חָבְּאָהִים* Jos 10¹⁷, etc. — *hide oneself* in fear Gn 3¹⁰ (J), Jos 10^{16, 17, 27} (all JE), Ju 9⁵ I S 19² 2 S 17⁹ Am 9³ 2 Ch 18²⁴ Dn 10⁷; from modesty I S 10²²; cf. Jb 29⁴; also *לָמָּה נִחַבְתָּ לְבָבְךָ* Gn 31²⁷ (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29¹⁰ *קוֹל נִיחָדִים* cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); *be hidden* for protection *בְּשׁוֹט לְשׁוֹן* Jb 5²¹. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. *חָבְּאוּ* have been hidden (= are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *חָבְּיָאִי* Is 49²; 3 fs. *חָבְּיָאֵה* Jos 6¹⁷, cf. (Ges ^{§ 17, Rem. 21 a} Kû ^{1-211f} etc.; *Impf.* *וְיִחַבְּיָאִים* I K 18¹; 3 fs. *וְיִחַבְּיָאֵה* 2 K 6²⁹; *וְיִחַבְּיָאֵה* I K 18¹³; — *hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6^{17, 23} I K 18¹³ 2 K 6²⁹; metaph., of divine protection Is 49² *בְּצֵל יְדוֹ ה'* **Hoph.** *Pf.* *be hidden* *הַחֲבֵאָה* Is 42²² (*בְּבִתִּי כְּלָאִים*), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* *הִתְחַבְּאָה* I S 14¹¹; *Impf.* *יִתְחַבְּאָה* I S 23²¹; *חָבְּ* Gn 3⁸; *יִתְחַבְּאָה* Jb 38³⁰; *יִתְחַבְּאָה* I S 13⁵; *Pt.* *מִתְחַבְּאָה* 2 K 11³ + 2 t.; *מִתְחַבְּאָהִים* I S 14²² I Ch 21²⁰; — 1. *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. $\frac{3}{2}$ loc.; Gn 3⁸ (J), I S 13⁵ I 4^{11, 22} 23²³ 2 K 11³ I Ch 21²⁰ 2 Ch 22^{9, 12}. 2. *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38³⁰ *כִּאֲבָן מֵיִם יִתְחַבְּ*.

† *חֲבֵבָא* n.[m.] hiding-place, only estr. *בְּמִחְבֵּא רֵיחַ וְסִתְרָה זָרֵם* Is 32² *hiding-place from wind*.

† [חֲבֵבָא] n.[m.] *id.*, pl. abs. *מִפְּלֵ הַמִּחְבֵּאִים* I S 23²⁰.

† [חבב] vb. love (NH *Pi. id.*; Ar. *حَبَّ* *be loved*; Eth. *ተሐበበ*; *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. *ܚܒܒܐ* *kindle, be set on fire*, *ܚܒܒܐ* *love, embrace*, *ܚܒܒܐ* *bosom*) — **Qal** *Pt.* *אָרַח* *חָבַב* Dt 33³ (Di rds. *עָמַל*, cf. ⑤).

† [חבב] n.[m.] bosom (Aram.) *בְּחֻבִּי* לְטָמוֹן Jb 31³³ (cf. חֵיק).

† *חֲבֵב* n.pr.m. (cf. Ph. n.pr. *חב*; We ^{Skizzen} 10, 171, 217 suggests compar. with *حَبَاب* *serpent*) — son of Reuel, *חָבֵב* of Moses (v. *חָבֵב*), Nu 10²⁹ (JE), Ju 4¹¹; ins. *ח* prob. also Ju 1¹⁶, v. GFM.

† *חֲבֵבָה* n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher, I Ch 7²⁴ (rd. *חֲבֵבָה*, so Qr; > Kt *חֲבֵבָה*).

† [חֲבֵבָה] vb. withdraw, hide, cf. *חבא*; — **Qal** *Imc.* ms. *חָבִי* Is 26²⁰ (Aram. form, OI^{120, 3} Ew^{§ 221c} Du; Di rds. *חָבִי* = *חֲבֵה*), *withdraw* into privacy (*בֵּית בְּחֵרֵיךָ*). **Niph.** *Pf.* *וְיִחַבְּהָ* consec. Je 49¹⁰; *וְיִחַבְּתָם* consec. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); *Inf.* *לְחַבְּהָ* (as *לִי*) I K 22²⁵ 2 K 7¹²; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), sq. *שָׁמָּה*; 2 K 7¹² c. $\frac{3}{2}$ loc.; I K 22²⁵; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of *א'*, *וְיִחַבְּהָ לֹא יִכָּל* Je 49¹⁰, as pointed, meant no doubt as *pf.*, but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. *נִחַבְּהָ*; so Qf Gie al. (v. Kû^{1, 621}).

† *חֲבִיּוֹן* n.[m.] hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only estr. *עֹדָה חֲבִיּוֹן* Hb 3¹ (< ⑤ Hi-St Gr *וְשָׁם וְיִשָּׁם* and *he maketh*, cf. ψ 18¹²).

† *חֲבִירָה* n.pr.m. head of a priestly family Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ (van d. H. Ezr *חֲבִירָה*; Ne *חֲבִירָה*).

marg. חֲבִיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2⁶¹; (Ezr אֲבַעִיָּה, (ΘΙ Ὀδονία, Α Ὀβία, (Θ Νε Εβεία, (ΘΙ Αβία, Ν Αβεία).

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. foregoing.

חֲבִיָּה v. חֲבִיָּה sub חֲבִיָּה.

חֲבִיָּה n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13¹ (P).

חֲבִיָּה vb. beat off, beat out (NH id., strike, beat, Ar. حَبَلَ, Aram. حَبَلَ, Qal Impf. חֲבִיָּה Is 27¹²; 3 fs. וְחֲבִיָּה Ru 2¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּחְבֹּט Dt 24²⁰; Pt. חֲבִיָּה Ju 6¹¹;—1. beat off. וְחֲבִיָּה Dt 24²⁰. 2. beat out (grain), Gideon חֲבִיָּה חֲבִיָּה Ju 6¹¹, so Ru 2¹⁷, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27¹² (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1; VB undecided. Niph. Impf. יִחְבֹּט Is 28²⁷ fennel (קִצְחָה) beaten out בְּמִשְׁחָה.

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. sub חֲבִיָּה.

חֲבִיָּה v. sub חֲבִיָּה.

חֲבִיל vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. حَبَلَ, حَبَلَ travail; חֲבִיל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. חֲבִיל cord, field, חֲבִיל cord, חֲבִיל pain, esp. of travail; Sab. חֲבִיל border-territory, or field, Sab. Denkm. 45, 49; Eth. ሐበለ: Zim^{BP 3011}, comp. As. nahbalu, rope, snare (but h = خ) —Qal Pf. חֲבִיל Ez 18¹⁰ Impf. יִחְבֵּל Dt 24⁶; 2 ms. תִּחְבֵּל Dt 24¹⁷; חֲבִיל Ez 22²⁵ Jb 22⁶; יִחְבֵּל Jb 24³; חֲבִיל Jb 24³; Imp. sf. חֲבִיל Pr 20¹⁰ 27¹³; Inf. abs. חֲבִיל Ex 22²⁵; Pt. act. חֲבִיל Dt 24⁶, cf. חֲבִיל Zc 11^{7,13} (name of מִשְׁכָּל); pass. חֲבִיל Am 2⁶;—1. bind, only in חֲבִיל, name of one of Zec. s symbolic staves, Zc 11^{7,13} symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20¹⁰ 27¹³ Jb 22⁶; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22²⁵ (JE), Dt 24^{6,17} Jb 24³; sq. acc. cogn. חֲבִיל Ez 18¹⁰; חֲבִיל Jb 24³ prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor; חֲבִיל Am 2⁶ garments taken in pledge. Niph. Impf. לוֹ יִחְבֵּל Pr 13¹³ becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלַם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^m VB. >sub II. חֲבִיל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חֲבִיל

Ch 8⁵; חֲבִילָתָךְ Ch 8⁵; Impf. יִחְבֵּל ψ 7¹⁵;—writhe, twist, hence travail; of mother Ch 8^{5,5} (c. acc. of child; || יִלְדָהָ); metaph. of wicked man: יִחְבֵּל אֶת הָרָעָה עַמְּךָ וְיִלְדָה תִּצְרָר ψ 7¹⁵.

חֲבִיל n.m. Jos 2, 14 f. 12p 2, 6 (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; ח' abs. Jos 2¹⁵; +; estr. Dt 3⁴ +, חֲבִיל Jos 19²⁹; sf. חֲבִילוֹ Jb 18³⁰; pl. חֲבִילִים 2 S 8² + 10 t. + Ez 47¹³ Jb 21⁷ v. infr.; estr. חֲבִילֵי Jos 17⁵ + 5 t.; חֲבִילֵי ψ 116³ + 2 t. + ψ 18⁵ (rd. מִשְׁכָּרֵי v. infr.); sf. חֲבִילָיו Is 33²³; חֲבִילָיו Is 33²⁰;—1. cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2¹⁵ (JE), Je 38^{6,11,12,13}, or stones dragged 2 S 17¹³; of tents Is 33²⁰; tackling of ship v²³; for binding Ez 27²⁴ Jb 40²⁵ Est 1⁶; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20^{31,32}; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18¹⁶ (|| מִלְכָּרֵתוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140⁶ (|| פֶּחַ); ψ 119⁶¹ cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held בַּחֲבִילֵי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5²²; ח' חֲבִילֵי Is 5¹⁸ cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| כַּעֲבוֹתָהּ); of cords of distress (|| חֲבִילֵי) Jb 36⁶ (|| וְחֲבִילֵי); so חֲבִילֵי מוֹת (prob.) ψ 116³, חֲבִילֵי שְׂאוֹל ψ 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| מוֹקְשֵׁי מוֹת);—for חֲבִילֵי מוֹת ψ 18⁵ rd. מִשְׁכָּרֵי, v. 2 S 22⁵ and || נָחֵל בְּלִיעֵל, De Che Bae; to draw חֲבִילֵי אָדָם Ho 11⁴ (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חֲבִיל חַיִּים Ec 12⁶. 2. measuring-cord, line מִדָּה ח' Zc 2⁵; so ח' alone 2 S 8^{2,22} Am 7¹⁷ Mi 2⁵ ψ 78⁵⁵; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16⁵; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21¹⁷ acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֲבִיל. Thence 3. measured portion, lot, part, region, חֲבִילָה ח' inherited portion Dt 32⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = ψ 105¹¹; also ח' alone Jos 17^{5,14} 19⁹ Ez 47¹³ (חֲבִילִים; 3 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חֲבִילֵי ח' Dt 3^{4,13,14} 1 K 4¹³; חֲבִילֵי ח' Jos 19²⁹ (si vera l., v. WMM Asien 194); חֲבִילֵי ח' Zp 2⁵; also v⁶, but ח' חֲבִילֵי here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. חֲבִילֵי, and del. ח' חֲבִילֵי; without חֲבִילֵי, v⁷. 4. band, company of prophets 1 S 10^{5,10}. II. חֲבִיל v. sub II. חֲבִיל.

חֲבִילָה n.m. Is 49²⁴ (but v. Je 49²⁴) pain, pang;—ח' abs. Is 66⁷; elsewhere, pl. חֲבִילִים Is 13⁸ + 3 t. + Jb 21⁷ v. infr.; estr. חֲבִילֵי Ho 13¹³; sf. חֲבִילָה Is 26¹⁷; חֲבִילָהּ Jb 39³ (on sf. v. Ges § 135, 5, R1);—pain, pang: 1. pains of travail: a. obj. of חֲבִילָהּ Jb 39³ meton. for offspring (|| יִלְדָהָ; v. Di; of goats and hinds). b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26¹⁷; fig. of anguish of

nations יְהוּדִים וְהַכְּנָעִי (פְּיֻלְדֶה יְחִילִין) || Is 13⁸; of crisis of redemption also Je 13²¹ 22²³ 49²⁴; of birth of new Isr. Is 66². 2. of other than birth-pangs only חבליים (so ⑤ Thes.—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; גַּר יִרְעָה || יָבֵא אֵידִם; > others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

† חֶבֶל n.[m.] pledge (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח' Ez 18¹² 33¹³; as cogn. acc. c. חֶבֶל Ez 18¹⁶.

† חֶבְלָה n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 179})—חֶבְלָה Ez 18⁷.

† חֶבֶל n.[m.] prob. mast (as *cord* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חָבַל)—only in sim. of drunken man ח' שָׁכַב בְּרֹאשׁ ח' Pr 23³⁴ (opp. שָׁכַב בְּלִבֵּי) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes in *carchesio*.—⑤ Q read חֶבֶל.

† חֶבֶל n.m. sailor (denom. fr. חָבַל; i.e. *rope-puller*)—חֶבֶל חֶבֶל Ez 27²⁹; חֶבֶל Ez 27²⁸; coll. חֶבֶל רֹב i.e. the captain Jon 1⁶.

† חֶבְלִים n.[m.] pl. union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11⁷ and c. art. v¹⁴. See חֶבֶל 1.

† תְּחִבְלָה n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope-pulling*, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֶבֶל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1⁵);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תְּחִבְלוֹת abs. Pr 1⁵ + 3 t.; estr. Pr 12⁵; sf. תְּחִבְלוֹתוֹ Jb 37¹²—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37¹² (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רָשָׁעִים) Pr 12⁵ (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צְדִיקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1⁵; 11¹⁴ (|| יִעֲזָר || רֹב יִעֲזָר || 24⁶ (|| id. ||); 20¹⁸ (|| עֲצָה ||).

II. חָבַל vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH id. *wound, injure*; Ar. حَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), حَبَلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *habālu, injure*, VR^{20, 11}; Aram. חָבַל *corrupt, ruin*; Eth. ተሰላ: *be arrogant, audacious*; Sab. חָבַל DHM ^{Zpigr. Denkm. 48}; cf. Palm. חָבַל *mortuus* Vog^{No. 161} and oft.)—Qal Pf. 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1⁷; Impf. 1 s. חָבַלְתִּי Jb 34³¹; Inf. estr. (used as abs.) Ne 1⁷;—*act corruptly* against, חָבַל חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1⁷; abs. Jb 34³¹. Niph. Impf. לוֹ יִחָבֵל Pr 13¹³ *shall be ruined* (|| reflex. ||), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. חָבַל (q. v.) Pi. *ruin, destroy*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. חָבַל אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו Ec 5⁵, subj. God. Impf. 3 fs. חָבַלְתָּ חָבַלְתָּ חָבַלְתָּ Mi 2¹⁰ *that*

destroyeth, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather 'נִי חָבַלְתָּ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so ⑤ Roorda Che. Inf. estr. חָבַל c. acc., the poor Is 32⁷, the land 13⁵; abs. 54¹⁶; cf. Pt. pl. מְחַבְלִים Ct 2¹⁵ c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. חָבַל consec. Is 10²⁷ of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS^{JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62} prop. יִחָדֵל, cf. also Che^{crit. n.}; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חָבַלְתָּ Jb 17¹ *my spirit is broken* (|| יָמִי נִנְעָבָה ||); Impf. 2 mpl. חָבַלְתֶּם Mi 2¹⁰ (emend.: v. supr.)

† חָבַל n.m. destruction. חָבַל נִמְרָן Mi 2¹⁰; cf. II. חָבַל Pi.

† חֶבְצֵלָה n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. حَبْزِجَالَة, v. Ges^{Comm. 1s 35, 1} Löw p. 174, No. 128; As. *habasillatu* VR^{22, 62} is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim^{RP 59} DI BA 34; Pr 82; also Che^{l.c.} and crit. n.); ח' הַשָּׂדֶה ח' וְהַקֵּל Ct 2¹ (fig. of Shulamite), ח' עֵרְבָה וְתַפְרַח בְּחֶבְצֵלָה Is 35¹ (*narcissus* Che^{1s 55, 1} cf. Conder^{PEF. 1878, 46} Tristr.^{NHB 476} al.)

† חֶבְצִיָּה n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35⁵, ⑤ NaBa⁹(ε)w.

† חָבַק vb. clasp, embrace (NH id.; ⑤ חָבַק; Mand. حَبَم, NSyr. حَبَم; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—Qal Inf. חָבַק Ec 3⁵; Pt. חָבַק Ec 4⁵; חָבַקְתָּ 2 K 4¹⁶;—*embrace*, c. acc. חָבַקְתִּי 2 K 4¹⁶; חָבַקְתִּי Ec 4⁵ (said of חָבַק = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חָבַק); no obj. expr. Ec 3⁵ (|| Pi). Pi. Pf. חָבַקְתָּ Jb 24⁸ La 4⁵; Impf. חָבַקְתָּ Gn 48¹⁰; חָבַקְתָּ Gn 29¹³; חָבַקְתָּ Gn 33⁴; 3 fs. sf. חָבַקְתָּ Ct 2⁶ 8³; 2 ms. חָבַקְתָּ Pr 5²⁰, sf. חָבַקְתָּ Pr 4⁵; Inf. חָבַק Ec 3⁵;—*embrace* of pers., no obj. חָבַקְתָּ Ec 3⁵ (|| Qal); sq. חָבַקְתָּ Gn 29¹³ (J), 48¹⁰ (E); sq. sf. 33⁴ (J), Pr 4⁵ Ct 2⁶ 8³; c. acc. Pr 5²⁰; *embrace* צָרָה for want of shelter Jb 24⁸ (of poor); *embrace* refuse-heaps אֲשֵׁפֶתוֹת La 4⁵, i.e. are outcasts.

† חָבַק n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only estr. חָבַקְתָּ יָדַיָּם לְשִׁבְעָה Pr 6¹⁰ 24³⁰ (cf. חָבַק Qal).

† חָבַקְתָּ n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹; ⑤ Ἀμβάκου (As. *hambakūku* is name of a plant, DI^{HA 36, Pr 64}, so حَبَقِي in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom ^{Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 2}).

† חָבַר vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH id.;

† חֶבֶר *adj.* and *n.m.* ^{Ct 8¹³, 14}, united, associate, companion—ח' *abs.* Pr 28²⁴ פ' 119⁶³; *sf.* חֶבֶר ^{Ec 4¹⁰} (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חֶבֶר, v. *infr.*); *pl.* חֶבֶרִים ^{Ju 20¹¹} Ct 8¹³; *estr.* חֶבֶרִי Is 1²³; *sf.* חֶבֶרֶךְ פ' 45⁸, חֶבֶרֶךְ (Ct 1⁷; חֶבֶרֶךְ Is 44¹¹ + 3 t. Ez Qr; — 1. *adj.* united ^{חֶבֶרִים} ^{Ju 20¹¹} כָּאִישׁ אֶחָד *kmit together as one man* (AV RV). 2. *n.* associate, fellow: a. of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37¹⁶; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v^{16,19} (in all these rd. Qr חֶבֶרִי). b. of like rank פ' 45⁸. c. of like calling Ct 1⁷. d. worshippers (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44¹¹ (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger ^{Urschr.} 121.493 SS, cf. חֶבֶר Ho 6⁹; Du rds. חֶבֶרִים *enchancements*). e. in gen. Ct 8¹³. f. implying likeness of character Is 1²³ Pr 28²⁴ פ' 119⁶³. 3. companion at a particular time Ec 4¹⁰.

†[חֲבֵרֶת] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife **חֲבֵרֶתָּךְ** **וְהָיָה חֲבֵרֶתָּךְ** Mal 2¹⁴ (|| **אִשְׁתְּךָ בְּרִיתְךָ** ||).

†חֲבֵרֶת **n.f.** a thing that joins or is joined, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—**חֲבֵרֶת** Ex 26¹⁰ 36¹⁷; **בְּחֲבֵרֶת** Ex 26^{4,10}.

†[חֲבֵר] **n.m.** associate, partner in a trade or calling, only **יָכְרוּ עָלָיו חֲבֵרִים** Jb 40³⁰ *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חֲבֵרָה, [חֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** stripe, blow;—abs. **חֵבֶר** Is 1⁶ + 2 t.; sf. **חֲבֵרָתִי** Gn 4²³; **חֲבֵרָתִי** Is 53⁵; pl. cstr. **חֲבֵרוֹת** Pr 20³⁰; sf. **חֲבֵרָתִי** ψ 38⁶:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4²³ *my blow*, i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21^{25,23} (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1⁶ (all || **פָּצַעַת**, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of ' Is 53³; (pl.) ψ 38⁶, **חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַעַת** Pr 20³⁰, i.e. *blows that cut in* (|| **מַכּוֹת** ||).

†[חֲבֵרְפָּרָה] **n.f.** stripe, mark, only pl. sf. **חֲבֵרְפָּרָתִי** Je 13²³ of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. **גִּמְרִי**;—|| **עוּרִי** of a Cushite).

†חֵבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Hebron (*association, league*)—**ח** Gn 13¹⁸ +; c. ה. loc. **חֵבְרוֹנָה** Jos 10³⁶ + 6 t.; **חֵבְרוֹנָה** 2 S 2¹;—Ⓜ **Χεβρων**; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob BB 1. 213 f., ii. 73 ff. Guérin Judée iii. 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13¹⁸ (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15⁷, cf. **לְפָנַי בְּחָה** 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; built 7 yrs. bef. Soan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13^{22b} (JE); under a king Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE) 12¹⁰ (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14^{13,14} (JED) Ju 1²⁰ yet v. 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ (cf. v⁴¹); older name **קָרְיַת אֶרְבֶּעַ** acc. to Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), cf. Gn 23² 35²⁷ Jos 15⁵⁴ 20⁷ (all P) Ju 1^{10b}; v. also Jos 15¹³ 21¹¹ (both P); called also **מְמָרָה** Gn 23¹⁹ (and 35²⁷, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21¹³ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴²; **חֵבְרוֹן** Gn 37¹⁴ (J); named elsewhere Nu 13^{22a} (JE) Jos 10^{36,39} 11²¹ (all D) Ju 1^{10a} 16³ 2 S 2³² 15⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁰; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30³¹ 2 S 2^{1,11} 3^{2,5,19,20,22,27,32} 4^{1,8,12,12} 5^{1,3,13} 1 K 2¹¹ 1 Ch 3^{1,4} 11^{1,3} 12^{24,39} (van d. H. v^{23,38}) 29²⁷; rd. also perh. for **חֲתָתוֹ** 2 S 3¹², Ⓜ **Λεὶς Χεβρων**, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15¹⁰; **חֵבְרוֹן** 2 S 2³ abode of David's men.

חֵבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓜ **Χεβρων**). 1. grandson of Levi Ex 6¹⁸ Nu 3¹⁹ (both P) = 1 Ch 5²⁸ = 6³,

23^{12,19}, cf. 15⁹. 2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2^{42,43}.

†חֲבֵרוֹנִי, חֲבֵרָנִי **adj.gent.** of חֵבְרוֹן 1:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; **לְחֵבְרוֹנִי** 1 Ch 26^{23,30,31,31}; **מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֲבֵרִי** Nu 3²⁷ 26⁵⁸.

†מִחְבֵּרֶת **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. **מִחְבֵּרֶת** Ex 26⁴ + 3 t.; **מִחְבֵּרֶת** Ex 36^{11,17}; sf. **מִחְבֵּרָתִי** Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰;—1. *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. **חֲבֵרֶת**), Ex 26^{4,5} 36^{11,11,12} 2. *place of joining*: a. of the curtains Ex 36¹⁷ b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰ (all P).

†[מִחְבֵּרָה] **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. **מִחְבֵּרוֹת**, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 2³; of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34¹¹.

†חֲבֹר **n.pr.fl.** called **נְהַר גּוֹזָן** 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹; erron. 1 Ch 5²⁶ **נְהַר גּוֹזָן** וְהָרָא נְהַר גּוֹזָן Ⓜ (X) **αβωρ**, Gk. **Χαβωρας**, etc., Assy. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (D1 Pa 183 ff. KAT²²⁷⁵. 614 COT¹. 267); v. **גּוֹזָן**.

חֲבֵרָתָּךְ v. חֲבֵרָה sup.

†[חָבַשׁ] **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. to D1 W⁷⁰, Pr 17⁴; Ar. **حَبَسَ** *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *hibšu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ḥ), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS 1. 499, 526; Aram. **سَحَم**; cf. **سَحَمًا** **חֲבִישָׁא** *imprisonment*, etc.)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. **וַחֲבַשְׁתָּ** Ex 29⁹; 2 mpl. **חֲבַשְׁתֶּם** Ez 34⁴; *Impf.* **וַחֲבַשׁ** Jb 34¹⁷; **וַחֲבַשׁ** Gn 22³ + 4 t.; **וַחֲבַשׁ** 1 K 13²³; **וַחֲבַשׁ** Jb 5¹⁸; **וַחֲבַשְׁנוּ** Ho 6¹; 3 fs. **וַחֲבַשְׁתֶּן** 2 K 4²⁴; **וַחֲבַשׁ** Ez 34¹⁶; cohort. **וַחֲבַשְׁתָּה** 2 S 19²⁷ (but cf. infr.); **וַחֲבַשְׁתָּה** Ez 16¹⁰; **וַחֲבַשְׁתָּה** 1 K 13¹³; **וַחֲבַשְׁתָּה** 1 K 13²⁷; *Imv.* **חֲבַשׁ** Jb 40¹³; **חֲבַשׁ** Ez 24¹⁷; **חֲבַשׁ** 1 K 13^{13,27}; *Inf. cstr.* **חֲבַשׁ** Is 30²⁶ 61¹; **לְחֲבַשָּׁה** Ez 30²¹ (del. Co, cf. Ⓜ). *Pt. act.* **חָבַשׁ** Is 3⁷; *pass.* **חָבַשׁ** Jon 2⁶; **חָבַשׁ** Ju 19¹⁰; **חָבַשׁ** 2 S 16¹ Ez 27²⁴;—1. *bind, bind on*: a. headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); c. על pers. Ez 24¹⁷ (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head **חָבַשׁ** סוּף **חָבַשׁ** Jon 2⁶; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei **וַחֲבַשְׁתָּה** Ez 16¹⁰ *and I bound (or wound) about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) **שָׁשׁ** (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || **אֶלְבִּישָׁךְ**, **אֶלְבִּישָׁךְ**); fig. of punishment for wicked **פְּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בְּטָמֹן** Jb 40¹³ *bind their faces in darkness* (|| **טָמֹן בְּעֶפֶר** ||) v. Di. b. *pass. prob.* **חָבַשׁ** **חָבַשׁ** **וַחֲבַשׁ** Ez 27²⁴, *twined, twisted in* **וַחֲבַשׁ** v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22³ Nu 22²¹ (both E), 2 S 17²³ & 19²⁷ (where however rd. **לֹא חָבַשְׁתָּהּ לִי**, so Ⓜ Ⓢ Th We Dr),

1 K 2⁴⁰ 13^{13, 23, 27, 27} (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed)
2 K 4²⁴; pass., also of asses, Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 16¹. **d.**
fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs.
Jb 34¹⁷. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually
in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c.
sf. pers. Ho 6¹ (|| רָפָא, opp. חָבַה); sq. לְפָנַי
לְחַבֵּשׁ לְנִשְׁבָּרִים Is 61¹; cf. Ez 34⁴ (sq. לְנִשְׁבָּרִים;
|| רָפָא, חָבַה), v¹⁶ (sq. *id.*; || חָבַה); sq. acc. rei
פְּיוֹם חָבַשׁ Is 30²⁶ (|| רָפָא); c. acc. of
Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30²¹ (several, v. sup.;
cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5¹⁸; also Is 3⁷ of repairing for-
tunes of people (opp. חָבַה; || רָפָא = רָפָא). **Pi.**
Pf. חָבַשׁ *bind, restrain* נַהֲרוֹת Jb 28¹¹; **Pt.**
חָבַשׁ *bind up* לְעֵצְבוֹתָם ψ 147³ **Pu.** Pf. *be*
bound up חָבַשׁה Ez 30²¹ (metaph.) Pharaoh's
broken arm; חָבַשׁוּ Is 1⁶ (wounds of land of
Judah).

חבת (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*,
iv. *be lowly, submissive*, حَبَّتْ *low ground*).

† חֲבֵתִים **n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind
of *flat cakes*, or *bread-wafers*, only מַעֲשֵׂה חֲוֹ
1 Ch 9³¹.

† מַחְבֵּת **n.f.** *flat plate, pan, or griddle* for
baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ + 2 t.;
מַחְבֵּת Lv 7⁹; estr. מַחְבֵּת Ez 4³;—**1.** used in pre-
paring the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עֲלֵ-
Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23²⁹. **2.** מ' פְּרֹזֶל
Ez 4³ *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall,
in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חָגָא v. sub חָג.

חגב (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar.
حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which*
veils, conceals, hides; Syr. مَحْجَلٌ *shrine*, hence
locusts as concealing the sky?).

† חֲגָבִים **n.m.** Ec 12. 5¹ *locust, grasshopper* (NH
id.; cf. חָבַה), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in
Dt 17^{11, 22}; חֲגָבִים allowed as food Lv 11²² (P;
|| חֲגָבִים, חֲגָבִים, חֲגָבִים Nu 13³³ (JE; sim.
of insignificance), so Is 40²²; as agent of Yah-
weh's wrath חֲגָבִים לְאֹכֹל הָאָרֶץ 2 Ch 7¹³; וַיִּסְתַּבֵּל
חֲגָבִים Ec 12⁵ *and the grasshopper shall be a*
burden; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi
Now RV^m; De thinks ח' here fig. of the back
part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point*
of hip-bone, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiff-
ness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is
dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חֲגָבִים **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of return-*
ing exiles Ezr 2⁴⁶ ח' אַיָּאֵס (no || in Ne 7 H; but
ח' Ne 7⁴⁸ has both אַיָּאֵס and אַיָּאֵסָא, cf. חֲגָבִים).

† חֲגָבִים **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of re-*
turning exiles Ne 7⁴⁸, ח' אַיָּאֵסָא (cf. also fore-
going) prob. = following.

† חֲגָבִים **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of re-*
turning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷, prob. = foregoing; ח'
אַיָּאֵסָא.

† [חָגָג] **vb.** *make pilgrimage, keep a pil-*
grim-feast (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards*
an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to
Mecca, Sab. חָגָג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm.
86, cf. 85; Syr. حَجَّ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm.
חָגָג is n.pr. Vog^{80, 61}; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חָגָג,
חָגָג); — **Qal** Pf. 2 mpl. חָגַגְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴ + 2 t.;
Impf. 2 ms. חָגַגְתִּי Ex 23¹⁴ Dt 16¹⁵; 3 mpl. חָגַגְתֶּם
ψ 107²⁷ (Bo¹¹¹⁸⁽²⁾); חָגַגְתִּי Ex 5¹; 2 mpl. חָגַגְתֶּם
Lv 23^{39, 41}; sf. חָגַגְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴; *Imv.* f. חָגַגְתִּי Na 2¹;
Inf. estr. חָגַגְתִּי Zc 14¹⁸ + 2 t.; *Pt.* חָגַגְתִּי ψ 42⁵; pl.
חָגַגְתִּים 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs.
Ex 5¹ (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שְׁלֹשׁ
לִי חָגַגְתִּי חֲמִשָּׁה רָגִלִים *three times shalt thou make pil-*
grimage unto me (in the year) Ex 23¹⁴ (covt.
code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2¹, the
Passover Ex 12¹⁴ (P); elsewh. feast of Booths;
all celebrated in part by sacred processions and
dances; חָגַגְתִּי חֲמִשָּׁה רָגִלִים *multitude keeping festi-*
val (led by the Psalmist in procession); חָגַגְתִּי
Lv 23³⁹ (H), Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16, 18, 19};
חָגַגְתִּי Ex 12¹⁴ (P), Lv 23⁴¹ (H); חָגַגְתִּי Lv 23⁴¹
(H); sf. Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **2.** *behave as at a חָג*
1 S 30¹⁶ (of the Amalekites when surprised by
David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr;
others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*,
in giddiness on the sea ψ 107²⁷ (cf. חָגָג Is 19¹⁷);
this either points to an earlier meaning of ✓;
or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from
festival excesses (|| וַיִּנְגְּעוּ בְּשִׁכְוֹרִים).

† חָגָג **n.m.** 1 S 29. 1 *festival-gathering, feast,*
pilgrim-feast (NH *id.*; Aram. חָגָג, חָגָג; Ar.
حَجَّ *pilgrimage*, Sab. חָג DHM Epigr. Denkm. 51;
No 226 1887, 719; RS Proph. Lect. ii. n. 6; > We Skizzen iii. 106,
165 *sacred dance*)—abs. and estr. Ex 10⁹ +
36 t.; חָגָג Nu 28¹⁷ + 13 t.; sf. חָגָג Ex 23¹⁸;
חָגָג Dt 16¹⁴; חָגָג Ho 2¹³; חָגָג ψ 81⁴; pl. חָגָגִים
Is 29¹ + 2 t.; sf. חָגָגִים Na 2¹; חָגָגִים Am 5²¹
+ 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pil-*
grimage (Ex 23^{14, 17}): **a.** *special feast to the*
golden calf Ex 32⁵ (J; where there was a

sacred dance v¹⁹); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12^{32,33}; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10⁹ (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21¹⁹. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30²⁰ Am 8¹⁰ Na 2¹; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29¹; || עצרות Am 5²¹; חג ל' Lv 23⁴¹ (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45¹⁷ 46¹¹ Ho 9⁵ (יום חג), and fr. specif. חרשים שבחות as well, Ho 2¹³; (2) *in particular*: unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה) מצות Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); Lv 23⁶ (P), Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³ 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 6²²; חג Ex 12¹⁴ (P); first day of the seven Nu 28¹⁷ (P); the last day Ex 13⁶ (J); the seven Ez 45^{21,23}; חג הפסח Ex 34²⁵ חגי Ex 23¹⁸ (both JE); חג בפקס ליום חגי (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23¹⁶ = חג שבועת Ex 34²² (JE), cf. Dt 16^{10,16} 2 Ch 8¹³; חג האס(ה) Ex 23¹⁶ = 34²² (JE) = חג הסב(ו) Lv 23³⁴ (P), Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴ Zc 14^{16,18,19}; also חג Lv 23³⁰ (H), חגת 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 5³ 7^{8,9}, Ez 45 Ne 8¹⁴; חג (i. e. of people) Dt 16¹⁴; 7 days Nu 29¹² (P), Ne 8¹⁸. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23^{39,41} (H), Ex 12¹⁴ Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16,18,19}; שמר Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); החקדש Is 30²⁹; but usually עשה Ex 34²² (JE), Dt 16^{10,13} 1 K 8⁶⁵ 12^{32,33} 2 Ch 7^{8,9} 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 3⁴ 6²² Ne 8¹⁸. **2. festival sacrifice** (cf. NH חגיגה) ψ 118²⁷ (see מוזה 12); Mal 2³ (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or feast).

† חגה n.[f.] **reeling** (Aramaism for חנה Ew^{173b}, by copyist's err. Di) — והיתה...למצרים Is 19¹⁷ and the land of Judah shall become to Egypt a reeling, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יפחד; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חג, cf. חגג 3).

† חגי n.pr.m. (*festal*; Ph. חגי; Palm. חגי Vog^{No. 61}) — the prophet Haggai Hg 1^{1,3,12,13} 2^{1,10,13,14,20} Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; Ⓢ Ἀγγαιος.

† חגי n.pr.m. (*festal*) 1. Ⓢ Ἀγγυ, son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹³ (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26¹⁵ (P).

† חגייה n.pr.m. (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6¹⁵; Ⓢ Ἀγγυα.

† חגיית n.pr.f. (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{5,11} 2¹³ 1 Ch 3²; Ⓢ Ἀγγυθ.

חגה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا conceal; حَجَا, حَجَى place of refuge, protection).

† [חגים] n.m.pl. **places of concealment, retreats**, as abode of dove יִנְתִּי בְּחַיֵּי הַפֶּלֶע (t. 2¹⁴ (in metaph.)); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שְׁכֵנֵי בַח' (ה) סלע Je 49¹⁸ Ob³.

חגל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, hobble, hop, whence حَجَل partridge, cf. Syr. حَجَل, id.)

† חגלה n.pr.f. (= partridge, v. supr.) — a daughter of Selophchad of Manasseh Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P); Ⓢ Ἐγλα, Α Αγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. ח' בית v. p. 111 b.

† [חגר] vb. **gird, gird on, gird oneself** (NH id., Aram. חגר; Ar. حَجَرَ hinder, restrain, so Syr. حَجَرَ; As. agāru, surround, in deriv., DI^{w 105} Ⓢ; Sab. מחגרה (cf. Ar. مَحْجَر مَحْجَر enclosed space, district, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.^{381,93} CIS^{iv. 1, No. 49} etc.) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. חגרה Pr 31¹⁷; 2 ms.

חגרה Ex 29⁹; 3 pl. חגרו Is 15³ La 2¹⁰; ח' consec. Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹; Impf. 3 ms. חגרו Lv 16⁴, חגרו Lv 8^{7,7} + 4 t.; sf. חגרה ψ 109¹⁹; 2 ms. חגרו ψ 76¹¹ (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. חגרו Ez 44¹⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁶ (but on txt. of both v. infr.), חגרו 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 20³²; 3 fpl. חגרונה ψ 65¹³; 2 mpl. חגרו De 1⁴¹; Imv. ms. חגר 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹. חגר ψ 45⁴; fs. חגרה Je 6²⁶; mpl. חגרו 1 S 25¹³ + 3 t.; fpl. חגרונה Je 49³, cf. חגרוה Is 32¹¹ (v. infr.); Inf. cstr. לחגר Is 22¹²; Pt. act. חגר 1 K 20¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; pass. m. חגרו Ju 18¹¹ + 5 t.; f. cstr. חגרוה Jo 1⁸; pl. חגורים Ex 12¹¹ Ju 18¹⁶; חגרו Dn 10⁵; — **1. trans., gird some one, with girdle**; c. 2 acc. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); pass., girded with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2¹⁸ 2 S 6¹⁴; sq. חגרו Dn 10⁵, c. acc. and חג, fig. Pr 31¹⁷, חגרה כחניה Lv 8^{7,7} (P), c. acc. מחנים gird up thy loins, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, pass. Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. prob. also חגרוה על-חלצים Is 32¹¹ gird upon the loins (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew^{226a} Di Du; > as ms. Ol^{234a} Ges^{48.5} Sta^{5201d} Kū^{20.12}. **2. gird on, bind on** (= gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109¹⁹ (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שָׁק שָׁקִים of mourning Is 15³ 22¹² Ia 2¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 2 S 3³¹ Je 4⁸ 6²⁶ 49³; also 1 K 20³² (c. acc. שָׁק + ב. bef. חגרו); pass., sq. חגרו bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1⁸ (sim.); abs. (שָׁק om.) Jo 1¹³ (|| ספרו); sq. חגרו 1 S 25^{13,13,13} Dt 1⁴¹; ψ 45⁴ חגרו חרב על ירך, so Ju 3¹⁶, 1 S 17²⁰ (sq. acc. + חגרו); c. acc. cogn. חגרוה 2 K 3²¹;

abs. 1 K 20¹¹; pass. Ju 18^{11,16,17} 2 S 20^{8b} (where rd. חָגַר Klo Dr—not We), 2 I¹⁶; rd. perh. also חָגַר for חָגַר 20^{8c}, so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. 3 rei Lv 16⁴ (P), so בִּיטָה לֹא יִחַ they shall not gird themselves with sweat (?), but del. Co Sgr; c. acc. rei (fig.) פֶּלַח בְּרִיעוֹת חָגְרוּ 65¹³ with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. שְׂאֵרֵי חֶמֶת תִּחַר 76¹¹ with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; Bū Ew rd. חָגְרוּ for חָגַר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—חָגְרוּ 2 S 22⁴⁶ is txt. err. for חָגְרוּ, cf. || 18⁴⁶; so Now Hup Kit al.

† **חָגוֹר** n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. אֲזוּר waist-cloth, Che^{Je} in Pulpit Comm. (1893) 333; Jerem. Life and Times (1898) 161 RS JQ Jan. 1892, 280 ff.)—חָגוֹר for sword 2 S 20⁸ (yet rd. prob. חָגַר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18⁴; article of commerce Pr 31²⁴ (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

† **חָגוֹר** adj. girt, girded, only pl. estr.; חָגוֹרֵי אֲזוּר Ez 23¹⁶ girded with a waist-cloth.

† **חֲגוֹרָה** n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt—חֲגוֹרָה Is 3²¹; חֲגוֹרָה 2 S 18¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; sf. חֲגוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2³; Pl. חֲגוֹרוֹת Gn 3⁷;—girdle, loin-covering Gn 3⁷ (J); as article of women's dress Is 3²¹; belt of warrior 1 K 2⁵ 2 K 3²¹ (חָגַר ח'), cf. 2 S 18¹¹.—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32¹¹ v. חָגַר 1.

† **מַחְגָּרֶת** n.f. a girding, cincture, only estr.; תַּחַת פְּתִילֵי מַחְגָּרָהּ Is 3²⁴ instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חָרַר Ez 33³⁰ v. אָחַר.

II. חָרַר v. sub. חָרַר.

† **חָרַר** vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חָרַר; NH חָרַר sharpen; Ar. حَرَّ be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, DI^{Pr} 174, W 121)—**Qal** Pf. חָרַרְתִּי מִנְּאֲבֵי עֶרֶב consec. Hb 1⁸ are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** חָרַרְתִּי (Che Or Brd) or חָרַרְתִּי (Näg cf. Dr⁵ 129 a, R), ins. Is 44¹² after ⑤ ⑥: the smith sharpeneth an axe. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. חָרַרְתָּ Ez 21^{14,15,16} be sharpened (in all, subj. חָרַב).—Vid. also I. חָרַר.

† **חָרַר** adj. sharp—only fs. חָרַר, of חָרַב Ez 5¹; in fig. of tongue פֶּלַח 57⁵; sim. of mouth Is 49²; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman פִּתּוֹת פֶּלַח Pr 5⁴ (|| חָרַב פֶּלַח).—I. חָרַר v. sub. חָרַר.

† **חָרַר** v. חָרַר.

† **חָרַר** adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only estr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו תַּחְתָּיו חָרַרְתִּי Jb 41²² beneath him the sharpest of potsherds, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† **חָרַר** n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חָרַר Vog^{No.96}, Sab. חָרַר Hal²⁷);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חָרַר) ⑤ Xoddav, ⑥ L Xoddad; = 1 Ch 1³⁰ ⑤ Xoddav, A Xoddad, ⑥ L Adad.

† **חָרַר** n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with חָרַר and אֲזוּר Ezr 2³³ = Ne 7²⁷; with these and other places Ne 11³⁴; prob. = 'Adāda 1 Macc 12³⁸, 'Adāda 13¹³; mod. El-Hadite c. 3½ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin Judée i. 320 (cf. Rob^{BR} iii. 143).

† **חָרַר** vb. be or grow sharp;—**Qal** grow sharp, Impf. apoc. = juss. יִחַר Pr 27^{17a}; **Hiph.** sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc. יִחַר Pr 27^{17b}; יִחַר בְּבַרְזֵל יִחַר וְאִישׁ יִחַר פְּנִיָּהוּ let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki^{Michl. 126a} De Now Kö^{Lsgb. 1. 373f.}, cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.).

† **חָרַר** vb. rejoice (As. ḥadû DI^{Pr} 103; Aram. חָרַר, חָרַר)—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִחַר Ex 18⁹ (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (עַל rei); juss. אֲלֵי־יִחַר Jb 3⁶ let it not rejoice among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. בְּ . . . וְלֹא חָרַר 1 S 6¹⁹ for בְּ . . . וְיָדָה cf. also Dr. **Pi.** Impf. sf. (causat.) תַּחְרֶהוּ בְּשִׂמְחָה 2 I⁷ thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| תַּשְׂחִיחֵהוּ בְּרִנּוֹת).

† **חָרַר** n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חָרַר).—ח' 1 Ch 16²⁷ (in the sanctuary); ח' חָרַרִית Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אֶל־תַּעֲבִי).

† **יְחִיֵּאל** n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, ⑤ Iελαη, A ⑥ L Iελαη.

† **יְחִיֵּהוּ** n.pr.m. (May he give joy!) 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24²⁰, ⑤ Iεδαια, ⑥ L Iadaia. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27³⁰ ⑤ Iad(a)ias.

† **חָרַל** vb. cease (Sab. חָרַל be negligent, Sab. Denkm.⁷⁶)—**Qal** Pf. חָרַל Gn 18¹¹ + 4 t.; חָרַל consec. Nu 9¹³ ⑤ 49⁹; 2 ms. חָרַלְתָּ Ex 23⁵;

pl. חרלו Ju 5⁶ + 4 t.; חרלו (cf. Kō^{1,243}) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁵; 1 pl. חרלנו Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יחרל Dt 15¹¹ + (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יחרל jussive > Qr יחרל *Imv.*); אחרל Ju 15⁷ + 3 t.; יאחרלה Jb 16⁶; pl. יחרלו Ez 2⁵ + 2 t.; יחרלון Ex 9²⁰; יחרלו Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, נחרל 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. estr.* חרל 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* חרל Ex 14¹² +, etc.; חרלו Is 16²²; חרלו Zc 11¹²;—**1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9^{29,33,34} (J), Is 24⁸; *impers.* חרל להיות לשרה Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. מן), and poet. Ju 5^{6,7,7} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* ל Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁰ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; *inf. alone* Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read יחרלו for יחללו Che We; sq. *inf. c.* מן Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹ = 2 Ch 16⁵; sq. *subst. c.* מן (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. Ⓢ), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23³; sq. *מאלהים* 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. *leave off provoking God*; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. מןנו *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. *acc.* Jb 3¹⁷ רנו ח' Jb 14⁶ *have rest* (i.e. *cease from being troubled*, see Di; cf. v¹); no *complem. expressed, cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22^{6,16} = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 2^{5,7} 3^{11,27} (all opp. שמע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. *interrog. part.* יחרלתי Ju 9^{9,11,13} *should I be made to leave*, sq. *acc.* (cf. Kō^{1,240}); but perh. rd. יחרלתי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for *acc. sq.*, Jb 3¹⁷.

† חרל **adj.** forbearing, lacking, חרל as *subst.* Ez 3²⁷ *he that forbearereth* (opp. שמע, cf. חרל **Qal** ad fin.); *estr.* חרל אישים Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. *forsaken by them*);—*ceasing, transient* אני מחרל ψ 39⁵, but rd. rather חלר, v. Che^{crit. n.}.

† חרל **n.[m.]** cessation, only יחלר Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cession*, i.e. of She'ol; v. Di; but rd. rather חלר, v. חלר.

† חרלי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², Ⓢ Xoad, A Adai, Ⓢ L Adai.

חרק (✓ of foll.; NH חרק *press or thrust in*, Aram. חרק *id.* (denom. ?)).

† חרק **n.[m.]** brier (NH *id.*; Aram. חרק Lw^{p.147, No. 104}; cf. Ar. حرق a kind of nightshade, v. Lane³⁻⁴);—טובם בחרק Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| ישר מפוסקה);

חרק עצל במשכת חרק Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge*.

† חרקל **n.pr.f.** Tigris (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrā Spieg*^{APK. Gloss.}, etc.), the famous Assyrian river; v. esp. D1^{Pa. 110 f. 170 ff.}; ח' Gn 2¹⁴; חרקל Dn 10⁴.

† חרר **vb.** surround, enclose (Ph. in *deriv.*; Ar. حَرَّرَ II. *conceal*, حَرَّرَ *certain* *concealing a person, chamber, house, or tent* as *concealing some one*; Eth. ረደረ *dwelt*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt. fs.* החרת להם Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so Ⓢ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† חרר **n.m.** ¹ Ch 28, 11 *chamber, room* (NH *id.*; Ph. חרר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt^{ZMG. 1876, 24}; Eth. ረደረ:—abs. חרר 2 S 13¹⁰ + 1 t.; חררה Gn 43²⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵; חררה Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; *estr.* חרר Ct 3¹; חרר Ex 7²⁵ + 5 t.; sf. חררי Jo 2¹⁶; pl. חררים Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; *estr.* חררי Pr 7²⁷ + 8 t.; sf. חררי Is 26²⁰; חררי Ct 1¹ 1 Ch 28¹¹;—*room, chamber*, usually *private*, as *bedroom* Gn 43²⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16^{9,12} 2 S 13^{10,16} 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ rd. prob. חררה *bridal-chamber* for חררה Sta^{ZAW 1884, 263}, cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (|| חפתה of bride), חררי ח' Ct 3¹ (|| בית אמי); of *kings* (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; *specif.*: ח' משקב *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—ח' חררה Ju 3²⁴ = *cool chamber*; ח' חרריים 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; ח' חרריים Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); ח' חרר a *chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an *innermost chamber* 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁵ = 2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so ח' חררה 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. *room* where *beds* were stored (Ke Th); metaph. ח' חרר Pr 7²⁷ (|| ורכי שאל ||) *chambers of south* (where *constellations* are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of *n.pr.* of *star or constell.*); cf. Jb 37⁹ *a chamber* whence comes *storm-wind* (סופה); ח' חררי i.e. *inner parts of body*, only fig. Pr 18⁸ = 26²², 20^{27,30}; in Dt 32²⁵ ח' חררי = *within*, poet. for מפתח || מחרץ *without*.

† חרר **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ ח' חרר (|| דמשק); perh. = As. *Hatarakka, Hatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr^{COT ad loc.}, D1^{Pa 273}.

† חרש **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) *renew, repair* (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חרש; n. חרש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city* =

Carthage; Aram. ܠܕܢ and חדש; Ar. حَدَث be new, Eth. ሐደሰ: 1. 2. renew; Sab. החדה, v. Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 204 Mordt ZMG 1876, 30, As. [adāsu], uddiṣ, renew, eššu, new, etc. D1^W 199 ff. — **Pi.** Pf. וְחִדְּשׁוּ consec. Is 61⁴; Impf. וְחִדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 15⁸; 2 ms. וְחִדְּשׁוּ Jb 10¹⁷ ψ 104²⁰; וְחִדְּשׁוּ 1 S 11¹⁴; Impf. וְחִדְּשׁוּ La 5²¹; Inf. לְחִדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 24^{4,12}; — **1.** renew, make anew הַמְלֻכָּה 1 S 11¹⁴ (editorial); וְחִדְּשׁוּ פְנֵי אֲרָמָה ψ 104²⁰, וְחִדְּשׁוּ (ברא); = bring back fresh (new) witnesses. La 5²¹; וְחִדְּשׁוּ חֵדָּה 1 S 10¹⁷ i.e. bringest fresh (new) witnesses. **2.** repair, cities Is 61⁴, temple 2 Ch 24^{4,12}, altar 2 Ch 15⁸. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. וְחִדְּשׁוּ c. pl. subj. וְחִדְּשׁוּ חֵדָּה ψ 103⁵ thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.

חדש adj. new (on format. v. Lg^{BN} 48) — 'abs. Ex 1⁸ + 19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23¹⁶ + 19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ + 10 t.; f. חֲדָשִׁים Is 42⁹ 48⁶; — new, usu. a. attrib. Ex 1⁸ (E) a new king: so of house Dt 20^{5,22}, wife 24⁵, cords Ju 15¹³ 16^{11,12}, cart 1 S 6⁷ 2 S 6^{3,3} (but del. in v¹, cf. We Jr) = 1 Ch 13⁷, garment 1 K 11^{2,30}, vessel 2 K 2²⁰, wine-skins Jos 9¹³ (JE) Jb 32¹⁰, threshing instr. Is 4¹⁵; meal-offering Lv 23¹⁶ (H) Nu 28²⁶ (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ a new song (of praise) ψ 33³ 40⁴ 96¹ 98¹ 144⁹ 149¹ Is 42¹⁰; בְּרִית חֲדָשָׁה Je 31³¹; שְׁמִים חֲדָשִׁים Is 65¹⁷ cf. 66²²; שֵׁם חֲדָשׁ Is 62²; רִיחַ חֲדָשׁ a new spirit Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶, + לֵב חֲדָשׁ 18³¹ 36²⁶; פֶּתַח שְׁעָרֵי הַחַיִּים Je 26¹⁰ new gate of (house of) יְהוָה, cf. 36¹⁰ (v. Gf Je 20²); also חֲצֵצֶר הַחַיִּים 2 Ch 20⁵ the new court (v. Be Öt); אֱלֹהִים חֲדָשִׁים Ju 5⁸ new gods? judges? txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nu ZMG 1889, 477, Müll Königsb. Stud. i., GACooke Deb. 34 ff. and conj. by Bu^{RS}, 103, RS in Bla^{Judges}; in gen. חֲדָשׁ Ec 1⁹ there is nothing new; with no subst. expr. חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21¹⁶ girl with a new (sword): but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26¹⁰ (H) Ct 7¹⁴; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ new ones (i.e. gods; || מְקַרְבֵּי בָּאֵל); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה a new thing Is 43¹⁰ Je 31²², fpl. Is 42⁹ (opp. הָרָאשִׁנוֹת), 48⁶. **b.** very rarely predicate: of חֲדָשׁ compassions חֲדָשִׁים La 3²³ they are new every morning; חֲדָשִׁים חֲדָשִׁים Jb 29²⁰ my glory shall be fresh with me; חֲדָשָׁה Ec 1¹⁰ see, this is new!

1. חֲדָשָׁה ²⁸² **n.m.** ^{6n7, 11} (f. MT 38²⁴ but m. Sam Di) (newness), new moon, month (on format. cf. Lg^{BN} 144; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.) — 'abs. Gn 7¹¹ +; estr. (rare) Gn 29¹⁴ +; sf. חֲדָשָׁה Nu 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; חֲדָשָׁה Ho 2¹³ Je 2²¹; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Gn 38²¹ +; estr. חֲדָשִׁים Ex 12² + 2 t.; sf. חֲדָשִׁים Jb 14⁵ + 2 t.; חֲדָשִׁים Is 1¹¹

Nu 28¹¹; חֲדָשִׁים Nu 10¹⁰; — **1.** new moon = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20^{5,18,24,27,34} (Dr); cf. יָבֹלֶם Ho 5⁷ a new moon shall devour them, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || שָׁבָה Am 8⁶ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ קָרָא (מִקְרָא) 66²³, Ez 46¹⁶ (both 'יום הַחַיִּים', 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴ (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2¹³ Ez 45¹⁷ (both + חַג, מוֹעֵד); || מוֹעֵד alone Is 1¹⁴ Ez 3⁵; || יוֹם חַגְנִי 81⁴; (cf. רֵאשִׁית הַחַיִּים Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di^{Lv p. 578 f} Benz^{Archäol.} § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³. **2.** month (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz^{Archäol.} § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): **a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11^{37,38,39} 20³⁷ 1 S 6¹ 27⁷ 2 S 2¹¹ 5⁶ 6¹¹ 24^{8,13} = 1 Ch 21¹², Am 4⁷ 1 K 4⁷ 5^{7,28,28,28} 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39^{12,14} 1 Ch 3¹ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36^{2,9} Est 2^{12,12,12}. In 1 S 10²⁷ rd. prob. מִחְרָשׁ for MT כְּמַחְרָשׁ, and join to 11¹, so We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, חֲדָשׁ יָמִים a month (of) time (cf. יָרַח Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,26} (JE), חֲדָשׁ יָמִים אַרְבַּעָה Ju 19²; of age חֲדָשִׁים הַחַיִּים number of his months = length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²²; cf. esp. חֲדָשִׁים Lv 27⁶ Nu 3^{15,22,23,24,30,40,43} 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P). **b.** calendar months, (1) with names חֲדָשִׁים הַחַיִּים Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (all JE; = 1st mo. 12² P), Dt 16¹¹; חֲדָשִׁים 1 K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יָרַח חֲדָשִׁים); cf. 8² (יָרַח חֲדָשִׁים); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words): — חֲדָשִׁים Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); חֲדָשִׁים Est 8⁹ = 3rd mo.; חֲדָשִׁים Zc 7¹ Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Zc 7¹); חֲדָשִׁים Est 2¹⁶ = 10th mo.; חֲדָשִׁים Zc 1⁷ = 11th mo.; חֲדָשִׁים Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9¹ in all = 12th mo., 9^{15,17,19,21}; (cf. also חֲדָשִׁים Ne 6¹⁵, without חֲדָשִׁים or יָרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr^{CoT} Ne 1.1 Benz^{1,6}). **(2)** merely numbered (chiefly 1st and late) e.g. חֲדָשִׁים חֲדָשִׁים Gn 7¹¹, cf. 8^{15,14} Lv 16²⁹ Nu 1^{11,1} (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), 1 K 12^{32,33} 25^{13,9,25,27} Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1^{1,13} Zc 1¹ 7¹³; 1 Ch 12¹³, cf. entire list 27¹⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7⁷ 8^{12,14} Est 3¹²; note esp. חֲדָשִׁים חֲדָשִׁים ראשֹׁן הוא לָכֵם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly not in the spring; observe also usage of omitting חֲדָשִׁים, e.g. חֲדָשִׁים חֲדָשִׁים Gn 8¹³, cf. v⁵; so commonly in Ezek.: — Ez 1⁸ 20¹ 29^{1,17} 30²⁰ 31¹ 33¹ 45^{12,21,25} + 26¹ 32¹⁷ 45³⁰ Co; ('ח sts. expr., v. Ez 24¹ 32¹ supr.; on like usage with יוֹם v. יוֹם). **(3)** special phrases and usages are: —

+ חורש *Nu 28¹⁴* (P; cf. יום, and *Is 66²³ sup. 1*); and *Est 3⁷ from day to day and from month to month*; חורש *Je 2²¹* of wild she-ass's mating time.†

† **חורש** *n.pr.f.* a wife of Shahraraim of Benj. *1 Ch 8⁹*, Ⓢ 'Ada, ⓈL Badaa (so v"=פַּעְרָה).

† **חורשה** *n.pr.loc.* town in Judah *Jos 15³⁷* (site unknown, cf. Di).

† **חורשי** in *n.pr.loc.* ח' אֲרֵץ הַחֲתִיִּים *2 S 24⁶*, rd. הַחֲתִיִּים קְרָשָׁה v. Hi¹ *Gesch. Isr. i. 29*, ⓈL εἰς κερύεον *Kaδης*; cf. Dr^{ad loc.} and (in part) Klo; v. also קְרָשָׁה.

† **חוב** [**חוב**] *vb.* be guilty (NH *id.*, be under obligation, guilty; Aram. **ܚܘܒ**, *חוב*, be defeated, guilty; Ar. **حَاب** be disappointed, fail;—Ar. **حَرَب**, *حَرَب* sin, is loan-wd. acc. to *Bev Du 1¹⁰*); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. **חבתי** (for **חבתי**) *1 S 22²² I am guilty*, so Ⓢ Th We Dr. **Pi.** *Pf.* inculcate **לְפָנָיו** consec. *Dn 1¹⁰* and inculcate my head with the king.

† **חוב** *n.[m.]* debt (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܚܘܒ**, *חוב*); *Ez 18⁷ his pledge as to indebtedness he restores*, v. Hi-Sm Ew^{291 b} *Ges 132 R 5, b* *KG¹ Leb. i. 497 f* and cf. Dr¹⁸³ (but constr. hard: *Co* שׁוּב; dittogr. fr. **חבל** *Bev¹⁰ 1, 10*, cf. v^{12, 16}).

† **חובה** *n.pr.loc.* *Gn 14¹⁵*, north of Damascus; mod. *Hoba*, 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst^{Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.} so Di.

† **חוג** [**חוג**] *vb.* draw round, make a circle (Aram. **ܚܘܓ** *circumivit*; n. **ܚܘܓܬܐ**, *circle, vault of heavens*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָגַע עָלַי *Jb 26¹⁰* (cf. *Pr 8²⁷*), *hath drawn as a circle a bound, etc., of the horizon-line*.

† **חוג** *n.[m.]* vault;—only of vault of the heavens **חוג שמים** *Jb 22¹⁴*; **חוג עֵלִי** *Pr 8²⁷*; **חוג הארץ** *Is 40²²*.

† **חוגה** *n.f.* circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols **חוגה יִתְּאָרְהוּ** *Is 44¹³*.

I. **חור** (✓ of foll.; Ar. **حَا** is decline, turn aside, avoid, hence perh. riddle, as indirect, obscure).

† **חידה** *n.f.* riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח' *Ju 14¹² + 6 t.*; sf. **חידתי** *Ju 14¹² ψ 49³*; **חידתי** *Ju 14¹³*; pl. abs. **חידות** *1 K 10¹ + 4 t.*; **חידות** *Nu 12⁸*; sf. **חידתם** *Pr 1⁶*;—1. riddle = dark, obscure utterance *Nu 12⁸* (JE; opp. **פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה** and **מִרְאָה**); of

something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory ח' חור *Ez 17²* (**מִשְׁלַל**); allegor. and fig. sayings *Pr 1⁶* (**מִלִּיצָה מִשְׁלַל**); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans *Hb 2⁶* (+ **מִלִּיצָה**; **מִשְׁלַל**), perplexing moral problem *ψ 49⁶* (c. **פָּתַח** open, propound; **מִשְׁלַל**), a lesson taught indirectly *ψ 78²* (ח' מִנִּי קָרָם, c. הַבִּיעַ; **מִשְׁלַל**). 2. riddle, enigma, to be guessed, in *Ju 14*: a. with vb. חור *Ju 14^{12, 13, 16}* propound a riddle. b. with vb. חור *tel* (give answer to) a riddle *Ju 14^{14, 15, 17, 19}*. c. with vb. חור *find out a riddle* *Ju 14¹⁸*. 3. perplexing questions by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נִסָּה) *1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹*. 4. with חור skilled in double-dealing *Dn 8²³* (Bev).

† II. [**חור**] *vb. denom.* propound a riddle; —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. חור *Ju 14¹⁶*; *Impf.* חור *Ju 14¹²*; *Imv.* חור *Ez 17²*; *Chor* *Ju 14¹³*; always c. חור acc. cogn.

I. **חור** (Ph. חור live = Heb. חור q. v.)

† I. **חור** *n.pr.f.* (life, vid. Di *Gn 3²⁰*; > We *Procl. 1886, 322*; Skizzen iii. 217 after Nü who suggests serpent as poss. mng., cf. Ar. **حَا**; but *RS^{K 175}* 'mother of every hayy,' v. חור sub חור)—*Gn 3²⁰* and the man called his wife חור, because she was **אִם פְּלִיטָה**; cf. חור *4¹* (both J).—II. חור *village*, v. infr. sub II. חור.

† **חוראל** *n.pr.m.* *2 Ch 29¹⁴ Kt*; *Qr* **חוראל** q. v. sub חור.

II. **חור** (✓ of foll.; Ar. **حَوَى**, collect, gather; **حَوَى** *circle of tents* cf. II. חור sub חור, Ar. **حَوَى**).

† II. [**חור**] *n.f.* tent-village—Pl. **חוריתם** *Nu 32⁴¹* (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. **חוריתם** *Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 13³⁰* (D), *Ju 10⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 1 Ch 2²³*.—I. חור *n.pr.f.* v. supr.

† **חורי** *adj. gent.* (= *villagers*)—1. שָׁכֵם **חורי** *Gn 34²* (P), cf. **חורי** *36²* (but rd. rather **חורי** *Ol Di* cf. Ⓢ *Jos 9⁷*). 2. c. art. as n.pr. coll. **חורי** the *Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan *Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵*; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews *Ex 3^{8, 17} 13⁵ 23^{23, 28} 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹* (all JED), *Ju 3¹ 1 K 9²⁷ = 2 Ch 8⁷*; cf. **חורי** *2 S 24⁷* (note **חורי** preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites *Jos 9⁷* (JE), *11¹⁹* (D).—In *Jes 11³ Ju 3³* rd. prob. **חורי** for **חורי** We *Mey Bu^{Ure 350}* v. (partly) Ⓢ, Dr on *Dt 7¹*

אֵלִיאל **מַחְרִים** appar. **adj. gent.**, only **מַחְרִים** ¹Ch 11¹⁶, but rd. prob. **מַחְרִים** (Be), v. **מַחְרִים** n.pr.loc. sub **מַחְרִים**; **מַחְרִים** suggests also **מַחְרִים**; **מַחְרִים** ²Mic, A ³δ *Mawew*, ⁴GL ⁵δ *Mawthe*.

†III. [**מַחְרִים**] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), tell, declare (Aram. **ܡܚܪܝܢ**)—**Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³; 1 s. **מַחְרִים** Jb 32^{10,17}; sf. **מַחְרִים** Jb 15¹⁷, **מַחְרִים** Jb 36²; **Inf. cstr.** **מַחְרִים**—declare, make known, c. acc. **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³ (subj. **מַחְרִים**, sq. **מַחְרִים** || **מַחְרִים**); c. acc. **מַחְרִים** Jb 32^{10,17}; c. 2 acc. **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³, sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., **מַחְרִים** 36² and **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³ and **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³ *yet words for God*; sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15¹⁷;—rd. prob. also **מַחְרִים** for **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 52¹¹ Hi Che al.

†**מַחְרִים** [**מַחְרִים**] **n.f.** declaration (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³ (in || line **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³).

מַחְרִים 2 Ch 33¹⁹ v. sub **מַחְרִים**.

מַחְרִים (✓of foll., meaning dubious).

†**מַחְרִים** **n.m.** ²K 14⁹ **1.** brier, bramble. **2.** hook, ring, fetter;—**ח** abs. Ho 9⁶ + 8 t.; pl. **מַחְרִים** 1 S 13⁶ (but v. **מַחְרִים** Ct 2²; **מַחְרִים** 2 Ch 33¹¹;—**1. a.** brier, bramble 2 K 14^{9,10} = 2 Ch 25^{18,19} (allegory of Jehoshaphat); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9⁶ (|| **מַחְרִים**), Is 34¹³ (|| **מַחְרִים**), Jb 31⁴⁰ (opp. **מַחְרִים**); in sim. of fool's parable **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³ *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); **מַחְרִים** Ct 2²; **מַחְרִים** = thickets as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (but Ew We Dr **מַחְרִים** *holes*, cf. 14¹¹; v. sub III. **מַחְרִים** || **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³); **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³ here *ἐν τ. μάδραις*; 14¹¹ *ἐκ τ. τραγυλῶν*). **2.** late, **a.** hook or ring, in jaw of crocodile c. **מַחְרִים** Jb 40²⁶ (|| **מַחְרִים**); of captive **מַחְרִים** 2 Ch 33¹¹ (cf. **מַחְרִים**).

†**מַחְרִים** **n.m.** hook, ring, fetter;—**ח** abs. Ex 35²²; sf. **מַחְרִים** Is 37²⁹ 2 K 19²; pl. **מַחְרִים** Ez 19⁴ + 2 t. + Ez 29⁴ Qr (Kt **מַחְרִים**, v. **מַחְרִים**);—**1.** hook, ring, in nose of captive **מַחְרִים** Is 37²⁹ = 2 K 19² (cf. **מַחְרִים** 2 Ch 33¹¹, v. **מַחְרִים** supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19^{4,9} (in v⁹ transp., so that **מַחְרִים** foll. **מַחְרִים** as v⁴; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. **מַחְרִים** Ez 29⁴, cf. 38⁴ (but **מַחְרִים** om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** hook, ring as ornament, perhaps nose-ring (others brooch, see VB), Ex 35²² (P; || **מַחְרִים**, טבעת, בִּרְמָה).

מַחְרִים (of foll.; Ar. **مَحْرَس**, Aram. **ܡܚܪܝܢ** *sew*).

†**מַחְרִים** **n.m.** ²Jos 2¹⁶ thread, cord, line (NH *id.*; Ar. **مَحْرَس**, Aram. **ܡܚܪܝܢ**)—**ח** abs. Gn 14²³ + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2¹⁶ + 3 t.;—**1.** thread, as easily broken Ju 16¹² (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³ *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³ *from a thread to a sandal-thong*; in sim. **מַחְרִים** Ct 4³ *like a thread of scarlet are thy lips*. **2.** cord, **מַחְרִים** Ec 4¹² *a three-fold cord*. **3.** line, as measure of length 1 K 7¹³ and *a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) it (cf. **מַחְרִים** ¹ψ 19³), so Je 52²¹.

מַחְרִים v. sub II. **מַחְרִים**.

†**מַחְרִים** **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. DI^{Pa} 12 suggests **מַחְרִים** sand-land, downs, as Heb. popular etym., MV¹¹ give it as actual etym.; Sta^{ThLZ} Apr. 28, 1894, 225 compares this, as well as **מַחְרִים** sand, with Ar. **مَحْرَس** soft mud, [damp sand])—**מַחְרִים** Gn 2¹¹ (surrounded or bordered—**מַחְרִים**—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and shoham-stone); elsewhere without art. **מַחְרִים** 1 S 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ as a 'son' of Cush (between **מַחְרִים** and **מַחְרִים**); but also as a 'son' of **מַחְרִים**, a descendant of Shem Gn 10²⁹ = 1 Ch 1²³ (between **מַחְרִים** and **מַחְרִים**); **מַחְרִים** Gn 25¹⁸ said of limits of Ishmaelitic territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15⁷ (but dub.; We rds. **מַחְרִים**, cf. v⁴ and vid. Dr; Glaser^{Skizze II}, 226 rds. **מַחְרִים** as 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}).—Most have supposed several regions named **ח** to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10²⁹ etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10⁷ etc. 3. India Gn 2¹¹ (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di^{Gn 10,7} distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2¹⁴) thinks that **מַחְרִים** Gn 2¹¹ implies vague extension eastward. DI^{Pa} 12 ff. 57 ff. identif. **ח** in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer^{Gesch. Alterth. I. 224}; Glaser^{Skizze II. 323 ff.} with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. **מַחְרִים** [**מַחְרִים**] **vb.** whirl, dance, writhe (NH, Aram. *id.*, dance; Ar. **مَحْرَس** change, turn; As. **ḫilū**, writhe in fear DI^{Pa} 121 (on **ח** = v. DHM^{ZK} 1. 327); on form of Heb. **מַחְרִים** v. Nü^{ZMG}, 1883, 536)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **מַחְרִים** Mi 1¹² + 2 t.; **מַחְרִים** consec. Ho 11⁶; **מַחְרִים** Is 23⁴; **מַחְרִים** Je 5³ (but v. **מַחְרִים**), La 4⁶; **מַחְרִים**

Dt 2²⁵; חָלָנִי Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* יַחֲלֵי Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; 3 fs. תַּחֲוֹל Ez 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt Co תַּחֲוֹל); וַתַּחֲוֵל Je 51²⁹; אַחֲוִלָה Je 4¹⁹ Kt (Qr אַחֲוִלָה, Hiph. חִיל); יַחֲלֵי 2 S 3²⁹; but also יַחֲוֵל ψ 55⁵ (Jb 20²¹ v. II. חול); יַחֲוֵל 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³ + Gn 8¹⁰ (where rd. prob. יַחֲוֵל as v¹²; = יַחֲוֵל Ol Di); 3 fs. תַּחֲוֵל Is 26¹⁷ + 2 t. + Ez 30¹⁶ Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתַּחֲוֵל ψ 97⁴; 2 fs. תַּחֲוֵלִין Is 45¹⁰; יַחֲוֵלִי ψ 77¹⁷ + 3 t. (ψ 10⁵ v. II. חול); וַיַּחֲוֵלִי Ju 3²⁵; יַחֲוֵלִי Is 13⁸; תַּחֲוֵלִי Je 5²²; *Inv.* fs. חֲוֵלִי Mi 4¹⁰ ψ 114⁷; mpl. חֲוֵלִי ψ 96⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁰; *Inf. cstr.* חֲוֵלִי (לְ) Ju 21²¹ Ez 30¹⁶ (= *Inf. abs.*); *Pt. fs.* חֲוֵלָה Je 4³¹ vid. Gf Gie and Ges^{672 R.1};—**1.** *dance* Ju 21²¹ (לְחַוֵּל בְּמַחֲלוֹת); **2.** *twist, writhe*: **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26¹⁷ 45¹⁰ מִהֲתַחֲוֵל (|| מִהֲתַחֲוֵלִיר ||); metaph., of sea Is 23⁴ (|| יַלֵּד ||); Israel 26¹⁸ (|| הָרָה ||), 54¹ (|| יַלֵּד ||); Zion 66^{7,8} (|| *id.* ||), Mi 4¹⁰ (|| גָּחִי ||, sim. בִּיחֻלָּה; cf. v. 9), Je 4³¹. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain, or anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מַפְנִי Dt 2²⁵ (|| רָגַז ||, cf. also פָּחַד and יָרָא v^a); Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 96⁹ Je 5²² (|| יָרָא ||); sq. מִלְפָּנַי 1 Ch 16³⁰ ψ 114⁷; abs. ψ 55⁵ (|| רָגַז ||), Je 4¹⁹ Kt, ψ 77¹⁷ (|| רָגַז ||), 97⁴ Is 13⁸ 23⁵ Je 51²⁹ (|| רָעַשׁ ||), Jo 2⁶ Zc 9⁵ (|| יָרָא ||), prob. also 1 S 31³ (cf. 28⁵) = 1 Ch 10³, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3¹⁰. **c.** in contrition Je 5³ חָלָו der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < Ⓢ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3²⁵, sq. לְ Mi 1¹² (on Gn 8¹⁰, cf. *supr.*) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל-רֹאשׁ יוֹאֵב (i.e. blood—רָמִים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3²⁹; of attack of sword itself Ho 11⁶ (|| בָּלָה ||, אָכַל, cf. La 4⁶ יָדִים; cf. Je 23¹⁹ v^a סַעַר סַעַר = 30²³ (v^a סַעַר מִתְנוֹרֵר)). **Po'lel. Impf.** יַחֲוֵלֵי ψ 29⁹; 3 fs. תַּחֲוֵלֵי Pr 25²³; sf. תַּחֲוֵלֵי Is 51²; 2 ms. תַּחֲוֵלֵי Jb 35¹⁴; וַתַּחֲוֵלֵי ψ 90²; *Inf. cstr.* חֲוֵלֵי Jb 39¹; *Pt.* מַחֲוֵלֵי Pr 26¹⁰; מַחֲוֵלֵי Dt 32¹⁸; מַחֲוֵלֵי Is 51⁹; מַחֲוֵלֵי Ju 21²³;—1 S 18⁶ ψ 87⁷ v. *infr.*; on חֲוֵלָה Jb 26¹³ v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21²³, so perh. also 1 S 18⁶ (rd. הִמְחִילֹת Ⓢ We Dr; and חֲוֵלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87⁷ RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). **2.** *writhe* in travail with, bear, bring forth (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51² (|| אֲבִיבָהּ אֲבִיבָהּ ||); of hinds Jb 39¹ ψ 29⁹ (caus.); fig. of י's producing earth ψ 90² (|| יִלְדֵי ||); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32¹⁸; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25²³; רַב מַחֲוֵלֵי בָּל 26¹⁰ a master

produceth everything (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל wound). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לְ Jb 35¹⁴ (Elihu). **Po'lel. Pf.** יַחֲוֵלֵי ψ 51⁷ + 2 t.; יַחֲוֵלֵי Jb 15⁷; *Impf.* יַחֲוֵלֵי Jb 26⁵;—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26⁵ (הִרְפָּאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15⁷ (|| תִּפְגַּח ||), ψ 51⁷ (|| יָחַם ||), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8^{24,25}. **Hiph. Impf.** יַחֲוֵלֵי ψ 29^{8,9} *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מִדְּבָר, subj. י'. **Hoph. Impf.** יִחָל Is 66⁸ *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יִגְדֵל נֹי ||). **Hithpol. 1.** *Pt.* מִתְחַוֵּלֵי *whirling* סַעַר מִתַּחַּי Je 23¹⁹ (= סַעַר מִתְנוֹרֵר 30²³). **2.** *writhing, suffering* *torture* Jb 15²⁰ (of life of wicked). **3.** *Inv.* יַחֲוֵלֵי ψ 37⁷ *wait longingly* sq. לְ *for*, || דָּוִם. **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. וַתַּחֲוֵלֵי Est 4⁴ *and she writhed in anxiety.*

† חוּל n.m.^{Ho 2,1} sand (perh. as turning or *whirling*; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֲוֵלָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חֲוֵלָה, חֲוֵלָה)—ח' abs. Gn 22¹⁷ + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32¹³ + 6 t.;—sand Ex 2¹² (E); set as bound for sea Je 5²²; ח' שְׂפָנֵי טַמּוּנֵי ח' Dt 33¹⁹ *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22¹⁷ (J; cf. 15⁵); Jacob's 32¹³ (E); of a host Jos 11⁴ (JE), Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 17¹¹; a people 1 K 4²⁰ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² 48¹⁹ (|| יִצְחָקִי מַעֲיָד בְּמַעֲתָיו ||), Je 33²² Hb 1⁹; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41⁴⁹; of days of Job Jb 29¹⁸ (on interpr. = *phoenix*, vid. Di); of birds עֹף כִּנָּף (i.e. quails) ψ 78²⁷ (בְּעֶפְרָר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5⁹. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15⁸ (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139¹⁸. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (בְּעֶשׂ) Jb 6³ *heavier than the sand*, cf. וְנִטְלָה הַחוּל Pr 27³ (|| בָּכָד ||), said of אוֹיֵל בְּעֶם—Combinations are: **כח'** אֲשֶׁר עַל שַׁפַּת הַיָּם Gn 22¹⁷ Jos 11⁴ 1 S 13⁵ 1 K 5⁹; אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִמָּד (+ ח' הַיָּם) Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Is 10²² Ho 2¹ (|| כח' הַיָּם ||); אֲשֶׁר עַל-שַׁפַּת הַיָּם לֹבֵב Je 33²²; (וְלֹא יִסְפָּר Ju 7¹²; 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 4²⁰; אֲשֶׁר-עַל-הַיָּם לֹבֵב 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 4²⁰; ח' חוּל (מ) Jb 6³ ψ 78²⁷ Je 15⁸).

† חוּל n.m.^{Ex 15, 14} a writhing, anguish;—ח' abs. Ex 15¹⁴ + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15¹⁴ (|| v. 12 ||). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. פְּיוֹלָה ψ 48⁷ (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4⁹; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6²⁴ (|| צָרָה ||), = 50⁴³ (of king of Babylon; || צָרָה ||); 22²³ (|| חֲבָלִים q.v.)).

† חוּלָה n.f. anguish, Jb 6¹⁰

חַל, חֵיל n.m. ^{Ob²⁰} rampart, fortress (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. ^{91 u. 2})—abs. חֵיל Na 3^s, חַל La 2^s + 3 t. (+ ψ 10¹⁰ Qr v. חלכה); estr. חַל I K 2 I²³; sf. חֵילָה ψ 122⁷, חֵילָה Zc 9¹; חֵילָה = חֵילָה ψ 48¹⁴, Ol ^{44 u. 75 g. 96 e} Sta ^{347 c};—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as חֵילָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹³ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); I s 26¹ La 2^s (both || חומות); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre חֵילָה בַּיָּם זְרָחָה Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta ^{2AW¹ L¹⁸⁸⁻¹ 15}), of No-Amon (Thebes) חֵילָה נֹא-אֲמוֹן (v. Sta ^{2AW¹ L¹⁸⁸⁻¹ 15}), of Zion ψ 122⁷, also 48¹⁴ (חֵילָה = חֵילָה, cf. supr.; both || ארמנות).—For חַל I K 2 I²³ rd. prob. חֵילָה, q. v. **2.** *fortress* הָיָה חֵילָה Ob ²⁰ *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AVRv *this army*, חַל = חֵיל).

† חילה ψ 48¹⁴, v. ל sup.

† חִילָם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th
their army, but חִילָם **Ew** Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1—H 113. 153 n. 2
 We Dr)=חִילָם **v¹⁷** (ח **Alaμ**); + חִילָם **Ez 47¹⁶**
 (ח **Hlaμ**) **Co**; acc. to this it lay on the border
 between Damascus and Hamath.

† חֵילִן n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 6³⁸ = חֵילִן 2.

† יְרִיחַ, יְרִיחַ n.pr.loc. 1. in Moab יְרִיחַ
Je 48²¹ (Θ Xελων, Καλων). 2. in Judah יְרִיחַ
Jos 15⁵¹ (Θ Καλον, ΘL Xελου); priestly city
21¹⁵ (Θ Γελλα, ΘL Ιλων) = יְרִיחַ 1 Ch 6⁴³ (ΘL
Xελων).

† **נִזְבִּי** **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 27
7²⁴⁻²⁹ 10¹⁶ (S) Χαιλων, (S) L Xελων).

† חִלְחִלָּה n.f. anguish, מְלֹא מַתְנֵי ח' Is 21³,
בְּכָל מַתְנֵים ח' Na 2¹¹; Ez 30^{4,9} (|| החריר).

† **מְהוֹל** n.m. ^{La 5, 15} dance; --abs. מ' ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; estr. מְהוֹל Je 31⁴; מְהוֹלָנוּ La 5¹⁵; --dance, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מַסְפָּד, Je 31^{4, 15}) (cf. v^b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. מְהוֹלָנוּ); act of praise to מ' ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (תִּרְיָה) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149^{3, 4} Je 31¹³.

†[מְחֻלָּה] n.f. id.:—cstr. מְחֻלָּה Ct 7¹; pl. מְחֻלָּת Ex 32¹⁹; מְחֻלוֹת Ex 15²¹ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18¹⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to ' Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²¹ 1 S 18⁶ (where however rd. prob.

Pollel Pt. הַמְחִלָּה, cf. vb. חָל supr.; so Q We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [חיל, חול] **vb.** be firm, strong (Aram.

Pa. *strengthen*, חִיַּל, *strength*; Palm. חִילָה *strength*; Sab. חִיל Sab. *general-in-chief* Vog^{No. 2} al.; Sab. חִיל Sab. *Denkm.*⁹¹ (on חִיל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal^{JAS} *June*, 1872, 533); Eth. ሥፍሥፍ: *be strong*, ሥፍሥፍ: *strength, army*, ሥፍሥፍ: *strong*; As. ḥā(i)ltu, *army* Flood Tabl. III. 22 (*ḥaiialtu* Jäger^{RAS} i. 461); poss. comp. Ar. حَيْلٌ *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33¹⁷))—only Qal Impf. in יְחִיל לֹא יָבִיחַ Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יְחִילוּ דְרָכָיו בְּבִלְעֵת *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חֵיל ²⁴⁴ n.m. ^{2 K 10, 2} strength, efficiency, wealth, army;—abs. ח' Gn 47⁶ +, חֵיל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֵיל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֵיל Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; estr. חֵיל Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. חלכה); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31²³ + 2 t.; חֵילֶךְ Je 15¹³ +; חֵילוֹ Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חֵלִים 1 Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30⁶;—**1. strength** usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2¹ ψ 18^{33, 40} = 2 S 22^{33, 40}; also ח' נָבְרוּ בִּי-ב 2 I⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; ח' מַחִיל אֶל-חֵיל ψ 84⁸; ח' בָּכַח ח' 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of 's power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (|| פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength עָשָׂה ח' *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118^{15, 16}. **c.** oft. in phrases נָבְרוּ (ת) ח', נָבְרוּרֵיהֶם *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 14¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24^{14, 16} 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7^{2, 9} 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. ח' נָבְרוּרִים וְכָל נָבְרוּרֵי ח' 28¹; also ח' נ' 2 Ch 13³ (|| מַלְחָמָה); ח' (ת) חֵלִים (ג') 1 Ch 7^{5, 7, 11, 40} 11²⁶ (v. also נָבְרוּ, p. 150); ח' (ת) ח' 1 Ch 7^{5, 7, 11, 40} 11²⁶ (v. also נָבְרוּ, p. 150); ח' בְּנֵי (ת) Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. בְּנֵי 8, p. 121); ח' אִישׁ ח' 1 S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr); Kt ח' on phr. חֵיל בְּנֵי אִישׁ cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11²² (חֵיל ח'), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical ח' לְמַסָּד שִׁבְרָה Is 5²² (|| נִבְרִים); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2. ability, efficiency**, often involving moral worth ח' אִישׁ Gn 47⁶ (J), Ex 18^{21, 23} (both E); of a woman אִשָּׁה ח' Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. 1 K 14^{2, 52} (opp. רָעָה), and esp. ח' אִשָּׁה ח' יְרֵאִי אֱלֹהִים אִישׁ אִמָּת שְׂנֵאִי בָצַע Ex 18²¹ (E); ח' עָשָׂה ח' Pr 31²⁰ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of נָבְרוּ) ח' נָבְרוּרֵי חֵיל מְלָאכָת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים (נָבְרוּ) 1 Ch 9¹³, cf. ח' בָּכַח לְעֲבֹדָה 26⁸. So also 1 S 10²⁶ (rd. בְּנֵי ח', v. Ⓞ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בְּנֵי חֵלֶל).

v²⁷) for MT ח' *force, band*. 3. *wealth* Gn 34²⁹ Nu 31⁹ (both P), Dt 8^{17,18} 33¹¹ Is 8⁴ 10¹⁴ 30⁶ (|| אֲנִיחָם), 60⁵ (|| הַמִּוֶּן יָם), v¹¹ 61⁶ Mi 4¹³ Je 15¹³ 17³ (both || אֲנִיחָם), Zp 1¹³ Ez 26¹² 28^{4,5,6} Zc 14¹⁴ Jb 5⁵ 15²⁹ 20^{15,18} 31²⁵ ψ 49^{7,11} 62¹¹ 73¹² Pr 13²². 4. *force, army, very oft.* Ex 14^{4,9,17,28} (all P), 15⁴ (song), 1 S 17²⁰ 2 S 8⁹ 2 K 6^{1,13} 25^{1,5,5,10} 2 Ch 13³ (פָּחִיל גְּבוּרֵי מַלְחָמָה), 14⁷ 16⁷ 23¹⁴ +; so usu. Jer.: Je 32² 34¹ +; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17¹⁷ 27¹⁰ +; Du 11^{7,13,23,25,26}; = *a band* 1 S 10²⁶ (MT, but v. 2, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba גְּדוּל ח' 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; קָבֵד Is 36¹ = 2 K 18¹⁷ *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta^{114c}); also (late) הַצָּבָא ח' 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹³ עָם ח' Est 8¹¹; הַמִּוֶּן ח' Dn 11¹⁰; שִׂרְהָח' 2 S 24² *captain of the host*, שְׂרֵי הַח' v^{4,4}; שְׂרֵי הַחֲלִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16¹, 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{7,13} 41^{11,13,16} 42^{1,8} 43^{4,5}; פָּקוּדֵי הַחֲלִים Nu 31¹⁴ (P).—ח' Ez 32³¹ om. B Hi Co; for ח' Ez 27¹⁴ rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חַחֲלֹן (cf. 47¹⁵ 48¹), Hal^{MéI. Eplgr. 1874, 69} חַלֶּךְ = *Cilicia*, v. Lag^{M 1, 211}.

† חוּל n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷, named between עוֹיָן and גִּתְרָה וּסֹלָל.

חום (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

† חום adj. darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J); — וּבְלִשְׁתֵּי־חֹמִים (in Gn 30²², וְחֹמִים בְּב' Gn 30^{33,35}; וּבְלִשְׁתֵּי־חֹמִים Gn 30⁴⁰ (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חומה v. sub חמה.

† [חום] vb. pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. חוּם, *pity, spare*; As. *hūs*, in n.pr. cf. Dl^{Pr181})—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16⁶, 2 ms. חָסֶתָּ Jon 4¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יָחֹם Je 21⁷; יָחֹם ψ 72¹³; 3 fs. תָּחֹם Is 13¹⁸; תָּחֹם Dt 7¹⁶ + 9 t. (Ges^{§ 72 R 4} Bō^{§ 1133 (2)}); תָּחֹם Gn 45²⁰ Ez 9⁵; יִתְחָם 1 S 24¹¹ Ez 20¹⁷; 1 S. אָחֹם Je 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Imv.* חֹסֶה Jo 2¹⁷ Ne 13²²; — a. of the eye, עֵין, על (הוּ) (לא) the eye shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon Dt 7¹⁶ 13⁹ 19¹³ Is 13¹⁸ Ez 7⁴ 20¹⁷; עֵינֵיכֶם אֶל־תָּחֹם Ez 16⁶; אֶל־פְּלִיכֶם Gn 45²⁰ (R^{JB}) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff*; with ellipsis of עֵין 1 S 24¹¹ (but rd. יָחֹם for יָתֹם וְיָתֹם וְיָתֹם We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19²¹ 25¹² Ez 5¹¹ 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; חֹסֶה עֵל (אל) Ez 9⁵. b. of God על Ne 13²² Jo 2¹⁷; חֹסֶה עֵל Jon 4¹¹; ellipsis of על Je 13¹⁴ Ez 24¹⁴. c. of man: the Messianic

king עֵלֶיךָ וְאֶכְיוֹן ψ 72¹³ *he shall have pity on poor and needy*, Nebuchadrezzar עֲלֵיהֶם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21⁷; Jonah, חֹסֶה עֵל Jon 4¹⁰.—Vid. also חסל.

חוף v. sub חפה.

† חוּפֶם n.pr.m. head of a Benjamite family Nu 26⁵⁰, not in G; (= חָפִים Gn 46²¹, cf. also 1 Ch 7^{12,13}).

† חוּפְמִי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. ח' Nu 26⁵⁰.

I. חוּי (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּי n.[m.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with הַ- loc. חוּצָה, חוּצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חוּצוֹת, with sf. חוּצָתִי etc., Is 15³ etc.; — 1. the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense 2 a, is חוּצָה, חוּצָה): a. as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23¹⁵ חוּצָה יָצָא to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v¹⁴ (as adv. accus.) בְּשַׁבָּתְךָ חוּצָה הוּצִיא הַחוּי to bring forth outside (a house or chamber) Ju 19²⁵ 2 S 13¹⁸ cf. Ne 13³, Ju 12^{9b} מִן־הַחוּי לָבִיאוּ מִן־הַחוּי from outside, from abroad, 2 K 4³ מִן־הַחוּי לָבִיאוּ מִן־הַחוּי from outside (opp. בְּבֵית v²); as genit. Lv 18⁹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּי one born abroad (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בֵּית) Ez 47^{2,2} With הַ- loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12⁴⁶ חוּצָה מִן־הַבַּיִת, Pr 5¹⁶ 2 Ch 29¹⁶, 33¹³ מִן־הַחוּי חוּצָה לְעִיר outside of the city, Nu 35⁴ מִן־הַחוּי חוּצָה לְעִיר from the wall of the city and outwards; = on the outside, without 1 K 6⁶ Is 33⁷ חוּצָה צָעָקוּ cry without, 2 Ch 24⁸: so חוּצָה חוּצָה Gn 15⁵ וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ and brought him outside, 19¹⁷ 24²⁹ Jos 2¹⁹ +, 1 K 8⁸ חוּצָה חוּצָה were not seen towards the outside, Dt 25⁵ חוּצָה חוּצָה shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12^{9a}. b. with preps.: a. + אֶל־הַחוּי towards the outside Ez 41⁹, + 34²¹ pleon. אֶל־הַחוּי. b. בחוּי Gn 9²² outside (opp. לְפָנֶיךָ בְּחוּי v²¹), 24³¹ לְפָנֶיךָ בְּחוּי, Dt 24¹¹ Ex 21¹⁹ אִם יָקוּם וַתִּתְחַלֵּךְ בְּחוּי (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10²¹ ψ 31¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁵ (opp. מִבֵּית), Ho 7¹ +. c. + לְחוּי ψ 41⁷ לְחוּי = on the outside Ez 41¹⁷ 42⁷, + לְחוּיָהּ 2 Ch 32³ towards the outside. d. מחוּי on (מִן 3 c) the outside Ez 40¹⁰ 46², מחוּי וּמִבֵּית within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² 1 K 7⁹, Dt 32³⁵ מחוּי וּמִבֵּיתְךָ (opp. מִבְּתְּרִים)

חיצוֹנָה, La 1²⁰ (cf. Ez 7¹⁵ supr. b); so מחוֹצוֹן + Ez 41²⁵ ל מחוֹצוֹן on the outside of, Gn 19¹⁶ וַיִּנְתְּחוּ מִחוּצוֹן לְעִיר 24¹¹ Ex 26³⁵ 37⁷ Lv 8¹⁷ 14⁸ Nu 35⁵ Jos 6²³ Je 21⁴ +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21¹³ לְעִיר מִחוּצוֹן לְעִיר, 2 K 23⁶, though in this case ל מחוֹצוֹן is more common, Lv 4^{12,21} ל מחוֹצוֹן ל מחוֹצוֹן, 6¹ 10⁴ 14^{10,41} + oft. P, Dt 23¹¹. e. + מחוֹצוֹה Ez 40⁴⁰ on the outside, ל מחוֹצוֹה v⁴⁴. f. (late) + חוּצוֹן מִן outside of, Ec 2²⁵ חוּצוֹן מִן מִי who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּצוֹן מִמֶּנִּי outside of me, i.e. except me? (but rd. rather, with 9 De Now al., חוּצוֹן מִמֶּנִּי apart from, without him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּצוֹן מִן except, without, v. De Ec 2²⁵). Cf. the Aram. syn. פִּר מִן except Ex 20³ א, apart from, without Is 36¹⁰ א; Syr. حَا حَا id.).

2. Of a definite locality, viz. a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. a street Is 51²³ בְּחוּצוֹן לְעִבְרִים, Je 37²¹ חוּצוֹן הָאֲפִים the Bakers' street, Pr 1²⁰ בְּחוּצוֹן (|| בְּרִחוּבוֹת: so 7¹² 22¹³ Je 9²⁰); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אֲשָׁקֶלֶן the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1²⁰ ח' יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5¹ 7^{17,34} + oft. Jer., 1 K 20³⁴ בְּרִמְשֵׁק לְךָ בְּחוּצוֹת הָעִיר and streets (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ 24¹¹ (as scene of mourning), Is 5²⁵ Je 51⁴ Ez 11⁶ 28²³ (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרִאשׁוֹת חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3¹⁰ La 2¹⁹ 4¹ Is 51²⁰ חוּצוֹת מִיִּם mire of streets Ze 10⁵ (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18⁴³ מִי 7¹⁰ (so ח' ח' Is 10⁶), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Ze 9³. b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the open country, Jb 18¹⁷ וְלֹא עִיר עֲלֵי פְגִיחָהּן שֵׁם לוֹ (v. De), cf. Pr 24²⁷; in the pl. Jb 5¹⁰ חוּצוֹת מִן עַל פְּנֵי הַבָּיִת, Pr 8²⁶ ψ 144¹³ (as place where flocks abound!).

† חוּצוֹן adj. outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חוּצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba^{SB xalix} Phil BAS II. 2. 362 Ges¹ 27. 3 R 6) — 1. 2 K 16¹⁸ חוּצוֹן הַמֶּלֶךְ the outer entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44¹ הַחוּצוֹן הַחוּצוֹן the outer gate of the sanctuary, הַחוּצוֹן הַחוּצוֹן the outer court (of the Temple) Ez 10³ 40^{17,20,31,34,37} 42^{1,3,7,8,9,14} 44^{19,1} 46⁹ 20²¹, cf. Est 6⁴ (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33¹⁴ חוּצוֹת חוּצוֹת an outer wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר הָרִיר; לעִיר הָרִיר); לעִיר הָרִיר absol., in לעִיר חוּצוֹן 1 K 6^{29,30}, חוּצוֹן Ez 41¹⁷ (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the outer (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). 2.

fig. outward, external חוּצוֹנָה Ne 11¹⁸ 1 Ch 26²⁹, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote extra-canonical, as Sanh. 10¹ [Jost, 11¹ Surenh.]).

II. חוּץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَا sew together, Aram. سَتَى bind, compress, σφιγγειν, سَتَى bandage: حَا IV. encompass, حَائِط wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

† חוּץ n.[m.] party-wall (NH id., prob. from Ez l. c.) — Ez 13¹⁰, acc. to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חוק, חיק (✓ of foll.; As. hiku, embrace, Creation Tabl.^{a.1.5}; Ar. حَوْף ring, حَوْף width of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحَوْفٌ wide; Di comp. also Eth. ሐዳቂ: shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

† חוּץ n.[m.] bosom, ψ 74¹¹ Kt חוּץ (but rd. Qr חוּץ, v. following).

† חוּץ n.[m.] bosom (NH id.) — abs. חוּץ Ez 43¹⁷ Pr 16³³ + Ez 43¹³ (Co חוּץ, cf. ZKW 1893, pp. 57 ff.; חוּץ Dt^{Sm xxi}), חוּץ Pr 21¹⁴; estr. חוּץ 1 K 22³⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 43¹⁴ (Co חוּץ Pr 5²⁰ (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str^{ad loc.}) 17²¹; sf. חוּץ 1 K 3²⁰ ψ 89⁵¹; חוּץ Jb 19²⁷ etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוּץ Kt ψ 74¹¹ (Qr חוּץ); — bosom, specif. 1. of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4^{6,6,7,7,7} (all J), Pr 6²⁷ 16³³, metaph. of ח' ψ 74¹¹; חוּץ Pr 21¹⁴ is a hidden reward (concealed in bosom; || מִתְּחַיִּים; || מִתְּחַיִּים 17²³ is a gift secretly given; fig., requite into bosom Is 65^{6,7} ψ 35¹³ 79¹² Je 32¹⁸). 2. carry (נָשָׂא) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11¹² (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4¹⁶, cf. 1 K 3^{20,20} 17¹⁹; ewe lamb 2 S 12³ Is 40¹¹ (metaph.); La 2¹² of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. prob. בְּלִמָּת for בָּל, v. Bi Che). 3. bosom as part of body: a. external, lie in bosom, of wife שכבת Mi 7⁵, cf. 2 S 12⁸; concubine Gn 16⁵ (J) cf. 1 K 1²; אִשְׁתְּ חוּץ Dt 13⁷ 28³⁴, cf. also Pr 5²⁰ נָבְרָה חוּץ; חוּץ חוּץ Dt 28³⁶. b. internal, anger resteth in bosom Ec 7⁹; חוּץ חוּץ Jb 19²⁷ my reins are consumed within me; Jb 23¹² (rd. מִתְּחַיִּים for מִתְּחַיִּים, so 9 Ol Me Stu Di) in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth (cf. חוּץ ψ 119¹¹); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22²⁵ חוּץ הָרֶכֶת; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43^{13,14,17} (Sm Rinne; Co Grundelinfassung).

† חוקק **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher I Ch 6⁶⁰ (Ἰακ, ὅλ Ακακ; but rd. prob. חלקת (as Jos 19²⁵) q. v.—חלקת Jos 19³⁴ v. sub חקק).

† I. [חור] **vb.** be or grow white, pale (Ar. حور be white, حور whiteness, Aram.ܡܚܕܐ be white)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. עתה ולא עתה Is 29²² (לא עתה יבש יעקב ||) פניו יחורו.

† I. חור **n.[m.]** white stuff (dub. whether cotton or linen. cf. פפרס), חבלת:—of Mordecai's garments מלבוש מלכות חבלת וחרו Est 8^{15a} in a royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf. חבלת וחרו; of furnishings of royal palace of Susa חבלת וחרו חבלת וחרו Is 1⁶ white stuff of fine linen(?) held fast by cords of byssus and purple).

† חור **n.m.** white stuff, cf. I. חור; חור Is 19⁹ and (those) weaving white stuff.

† I. חור **n.[m.]** white bread or cake שלשה סלי חור Gn 40¹⁶ three baskets of white bread.—II. חור v. III. חרר.

† II. חור **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חור Nö in Eut⁴⁰)—1. ὅ Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17^{10,12} 24¹⁴ (all E). 2. ὅ Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31²=35³⁰. cf. 38²² (all P) I Ch 2^{19,20,30} (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4^{1,4} 2 Ch 1⁵. 3. ὅ Ovp, a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹ (both P). 4. ὅ L Σορ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3⁹. 5. חור officer of Sol. I K 4⁸, v. sub חר p. 122.

III. חור = חר v. sub III. חרר.

† חור **n.pr.m.** a hero of David מפתלי חור I Ch 11³² ὅ Ovp(ε), ὅ L Ovpia; = חר 2 S 23³⁰ (om. B; A Αθθα, ὅ L Αδδα).

† חור **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) I Ch 5¹¹ (ὅ Ovp(ε)).

† חור **n.pr.m.** (✓ חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38^{1,12} (both J), ὅ Eupas.

חור v. חרר sub אחר, אחר sup. p. 27 b.

II. חור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حار bend, turn, incline, of man be weak, Lane^{520c}, حور hollow, depressed ground between hills).

† I. חור **n.[m.]** hollow, only in חור חור Nu 33³² hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

II., III. חור, חר, (חוריק) v. sub II., III. חרר.

† חור **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—black-land (as basaltic region), supported by حور black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874. 220, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Hauran, Wetzst in De Job 2, 29; ZKV 1884. 120, land of caves, Thos Hi-Sm, Porter Dict. Bib., and hollow, GASm Geogr. 552, who comp. Heb. חור hole; but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حور, hollow, diff. fr. حوران—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only חור Ez 47¹⁶ cf. חור v¹³; = As. Haurani DI Pa 294; ὅ Auparitis, and so Jos^{Ant. xv. 10. 1 etc.}, Ar. حوران. On this district v. Wetzst^{Hauran, (1860)} and in De Job 2. 29 ff. Bd Pal 185 ff. Schumacher^{Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xil. 1889, 220 ff. (with map) GASm Geogr. 552 f. 603 ff.}

† I. חוש **vb.** haste, make haste (As. ḥāšu, DI Pr 180, Eth. ስሰ; on this vb. v. Nö ZMG 1883. 538)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חש Dt 32³⁵ (or Pt., but v. Di). I s. חשתי ψ I 19⁶⁰; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְחָשׂ (sic!) Jb 31⁵ Ges^{172 R. 9}; **Imv.** חוש I S 20³⁸ + 6 t. ψ, + ψ 71¹² Qr (Kt חיש); **Inf.** sf. חושי Jb 20²; **Pt. act.** חש Hb 1⁸ + Is 8¹³ in n.pr.; **pass.** חשים Nu 32¹⁷; but v. infr.:—make haste Dt 32³⁵ (קרוב), ψ I 19⁶⁰; in prophetic n.pr. חש בן Is 81³; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נשר חש לאכול Hb 1⁸; Jb 31⁵ subj. רגל, sq. על-מרמה, חושי כי Jb 20² my haste in me, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. **Imv.** I S 20³⁸ (מהרה), and in ψ ψ: sq. לעורתי 22³⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ 70² 71¹² (Qr); sq. לי 70⁶ 141¹; **pt. pass.** גחלני חשים Nu 32¹⁷, but prob. for חשים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13¹⁸ etc.); Ba^{NB 190} retains חושים and regards it as act. (intrans.)=hastening. **Hiph. Pf.** החישו Ju 20³⁷; **Impf.** חיש Is 28¹⁶; החיש coh. 5¹⁹ (Ges^{148.3}); החיש coh. ψ 55⁹; sf. אחישנה Is 60²²;—1. shew haste, act quickly Ju 20³⁷; hasten, come quickly Is 5¹⁹ (subj. מעשהו, מהר ||; others: let him hasten on his work), חיש Is 28¹⁶ hasten away (flee), or hasten about distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. ימיש yield, give way). 2. transit. c. sf. Is 60²² I will hasten it; c. acc. ψ 55⁹ I would hasten (=secure quickly) my escape.

† חיש **adv.** quickly, חיש כי נ חיש ψ 90¹⁰ of passing away of human life.

† II. [חוש] **vb.** feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حش feel, perceive by senses; NH חוש feel pain; Aram. חוש, feel pain;

Eth. **ሐዋስ**: perception)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **מי יאכל ומי יחוש** Ec 2²³ *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)!

† **חֲשִׁיָּה** **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חֲרִי = place in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴

† **חֲשִׁיָּה** **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—1. of individ., c. art. חֲשִׁיָּה 2 S 21¹⁸ = 1 Ch 20⁴, 2 S 23²⁷ = 1 Ch 11²⁹, v. also 1 Ch 27¹¹.

† **חֲשִׁיָּה** **n.pr.m.** 1. חֲשִׁיָּה 2 S 15³² so 17¹⁴, called דָּוִד 15³⁷ *friend of David*, so 16¹⁶; cf. 16¹⁶, 17¹⁸ 1 Ch 27³³; also 1 S 17^{6,7,8,15}. 2. 1 K 4¹⁶ father of one of Solomon's officers.

† **חֲשִׁיָּה** **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חֲשִׁיָּה 1 Ch 8⁸, חֲשִׁיָּה v¹¹.

† **חֲשִׁיָּה** **n.pr.m.** of Dan, חֲשִׁיָּה Gn 46²³ cf. חֲשִׁיָּה בְּנֵי אֶחָד 1 Ch 7¹² (v. Be VB); = שְׂחָם (q.v.) Nu 26⁴² cf. שְׂחָם v^{42,43}.

† **חֲשִׁיָּה** **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֲשִׁיָּה Gn 36^{34,35} = חֲשִׁיָּה 1 Ch 1^{45,46}.

חֲשִׁיָּה v. sub חֲשִׁיָּה.

חֲשִׁיָּה v. חֲשִׁיָּה sub I. חֲשִׁיָּה.

† **חֲשִׁיָּה** **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) *see, behold* (Aram. **ܫܐܠ**, **ܫܐܠ**, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. **ሐዋስ** = *ḥawās* Reckendorf ZMG, 1888, 397; Ar. **حَازَى**, *perceive with the inner vision, only*; **حَازَى** *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal Pf.** חֲשִׁיָּה ψ 58¹¹ + 6 t.; Pr 22²⁹ 29³⁰; Is 57⁸; חֲשִׁיָּה Jb 15¹⁷; חֲשִׁיָּה Jb 24¹ + 5 t.; חֲשִׁיָּה Jb 27¹²; Ez 13^{7,8}; **Impf.** חֲשִׁיָּה Nu 24¹ + 2 t.; 3 fs. חֲשִׁיָּה Mi 4¹¹; 2 ms. חֲשִׁיָּה Ex 18²¹; 1 s. חֲשִׁיָּה ψ 17¹⁵ + 4 t.; חֲשִׁיָּה Jb 23⁹; pl. חֲשִׁיָּה Is 26¹¹ + 4 t.; חֲשִׁיָּה Is 26¹¹; חֲשִׁיָּה Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; חֲשִׁיָּה Is 30¹⁰ Ct 7¹; 1 pl. חֲשִׁיָּה Ct 7¹; **Impv.** חֲשִׁיָּה Is 33²⁰ 48⁶; חֲשִׁיָּה ψ 46⁹; Is 30¹⁰; **Inf. estr.** חֲשִׁיָּה ψ 27⁴ Ez 21²⁴; **Pt.** חֲשִׁיָּה Ez 12²⁷; pl. חֲשִׁיָּה Is 47¹³ Ez 13^{9,16} 22²⁸. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֲשִׁיָּה.) 1. *see, behold*: a. *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58^{9,11} Pr 22²⁹ 29³⁰ Is 33²⁰ 57⁸; God in theophany Ex 24¹¹ (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19^{26,27}; the face of God ψ 11⁷ 17¹⁵ (after death). b. *subj. the eyes themselves*; man's eyes: חֲשִׁיָּה חֲשִׁיָּה *thine eyes will behold* Is 33¹⁷; also of God's eyes: ψ 11⁴ 17². c. *with look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7^{1,11}; Zion Mi 4¹¹; חֲשִׁיָּה in the temple ψ 27⁴; the work of God Jb 36²⁵; with investigation חֲשִׁיָּה on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology

Is 47¹⁵. 2. *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: חֲשִׁיָּה Is 1¹ Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; מחזה Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; poet., Balaam); מחזה Ez 13⁷; מחזה Is 13¹ Hb 1¹; מחזה La 2¹⁴; מחזה Ez 13^{6,9,23} 21³⁴ 22²⁸ La 2¹⁴; מחזה Ez 13⁸; מחזה Zc 10²; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30¹⁰; (חֲשִׁיָּה) Is 2¹ Am 1¹ Mi 1¹; with חֲשִׁיָּה, *be a seer, for any one* Is 30¹⁰; *see a vision for one* La 2^{14,14}. 3. *see, perceive*: a. with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34³² Pr 24³²; acc. rei Is 48⁶; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63³; in his providential workings Jb 23⁹ ψ 46⁹ Is 26^{11,11}. b. *see, by experience* abs. Jb 27¹²; acc. rei Jb 15¹⁷ 24¹. c. *provide*, חֲשִׁיָּה חֲשִׁיָּה Ex 18²¹ *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—חֲשִׁיָּה Jb 8⁷ is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after S. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חֲשִׁיָּה) Bö Ew Hi (חֲשִׁיָּה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (חֲשִׁיָּה) S. Siegf.

חֲשִׁיָּה 2 Ch 33¹⁹, v. following.

† **חֲשִׁיָּה** **n.m.** seer;—abs. חֲשִׁיָּה Am 7¹² + 7 t.; estr. חֲשִׁיָּה 1 Ch 21⁹ + 3 t.; חֲשִׁיָּה 2 Ch 35¹⁵; pl. חֲשִׁיָּה Is 29¹⁰ + 4 t.; חֲשִׁיָּה 2 Ch 33¹⁹ (so rd. with S; חֲשִׁיָּה MT scribal error)—1. *seer*: a. of unnamed persons, syn. (חֲשִׁיָּה) 2 K 17¹³ Is 29¹⁰; חֲשִׁיָּה Is 30¹⁰; חֲשִׁיָּה Mi 3⁷; historical writers חֲשִׁיָּה 2 Ch 33¹⁸, חֲשִׁיָּה (S) 2 Ch 33¹⁹ (MT appar. n.pr.) b. named prophets; Gad 2 S 24¹¹ = 1 Ch 21⁹, 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁵; Amos Am 7¹²; Iddo 2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵; Jehu 2 Ch 19². c. the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25⁵; Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵. Note.—It seems best to add 2. *vision* (cf. חֲשִׁיָּה Is 28⁷) חֲשִׁיָּה חֲשִׁיָּה Is 28¹⁵ *with She'ol we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ol—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; || ברית ברית אֶת־בְּנֵי; Ew 156^e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17¹³; Hoffm 24^w 111. 95 puts this under 1: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ol (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it; S. AV RV Chie Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חֲשִׁיָּה 1).—Vid. also חֲשִׁיָּה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

† **חֲשִׁיָּה** **n.m.** ^{D⁹ S¹} vision (on format. cf. Lg 204²⁰⁴)—abs. חֲשִׁיָּה Ho 12¹¹ + 25 t.; estr. חֲשִׁיָּה Is 1¹ + 8 t. 1. *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

|| **חזו** Mi 3⁶; || **חזו** מקסם Ez 12²⁴; || **חזו** חלמות Dn 1¹⁷; || **חזו** נביא Dn 9²⁴; ' **חזו** Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; ' **חזו** דבר בח' Dn 8²² 9²¹; ' **חזו** נראה אל La 2⁹ *find a vision from Yahweh*; also Ez 12^{22,23} Dn 8^{13,17,26} 10¹⁴ 11¹⁴. **2.** *vision*, in the night **חזו** לילה Is 29⁷ **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* ' **חזו** בקש **חזו** לבם ידברו 1 S 3¹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; ' **חזו** לבם ידברו Je 23¹⁶ *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)* they speak; ' **חזו** וקסם אליל ותרמית לבם Je 14¹⁴ *false vision and (v. אליל) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying*; ' **חזו** כתב ח' Hb 2²; also Ho 12¹¹ Hb 2³ Pr 29¹⁸ Ez 7¹³ (del. Co). **4.** *vision*, as title of book of prophecy, ' **חזו** עבדיה Is 1¹; ' **חזו** ישעיהו Na 1¹; ' **חזו** נחום Ob 1¹; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32³².

† **חזו** [חזות] n.[f.], only cstr. **חזות** יעדי in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo 2 Ch 9²⁹, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. **חזו** 4.

† **חזות** n.f. *vision, conspicuousness* (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 202})—abs. ' **חזות** Is 21² Dn 8^{5,8}; cstr. **חזות** Is 29¹¹; sf. **חזותכם** Is 28¹⁸;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* **חזות קשה הגדלי** Is 21² *a hard vision is declared to me*; **חזות הכל** Is 29¹¹ *the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing*; **חזותכם את שאל לא תקום** Is 28¹⁸ *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew^{156e} renders *oracle*, and Siegf. *Hellscherei*, v. **חזות** 2. **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance*: **חזות קרן** a conspicuous horn Dn 8⁵=the great horn v^{3,21}; so **חזות ארבע** Dn 8⁸, but <rd. **אחרות** others, as G Gr Bev.

חזו n.m. 2 S 7, 17 *vision* (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 200})—abs. ' **חזו** 2 S 7¹⁷ Is 22^{1,5}; cstr. **חזו** Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; sf. **חזו** Zc 13⁴; pl. abs. **חזונות** Jb 7¹⁴ Jo 3¹, cstr. *id.* Jb 4¹³;—**1.** *vision*, in the ecstatic state ' **חזו** Jo 3¹; ' **חזו** (א) valley of vision Is 22^{1,5}. **2.** *vision*, in the night **חזו** לילה Jb 4¹³ 20⁸ 33¹⁵; || **חזו** חלמות Jb 7¹⁴. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy*: || **חזו** רברים 2 S 7¹⁷ (= **חזו** 1 Ch 17¹⁵); || **חזו** יבשו איש מחזו בהנבאתו Zc 13⁴ *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth*.

† **חזו** n.pr.m. (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ (Klo prop. **חזו** and comp. G 1 K 11^{23f}).

† **חזו** n.pr.m. (*El sees*; As. *Hazd'ihu* COT^{Gloss}) king of Aram 2 K 8^{8,13,15}, v²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶; contr. **חזו** 1 K 19^{15,17} 2 K 8^{9,12}, v²⁸=2 Ch 22⁵, 2 K 9^{14,15} 10³² 12^{18,18,19} 13^{3,3,22,24,25}; **חזו** בית חזו Am 1⁴.

† **חזו** n.pr.m. (*vision of El*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23⁹.

† **חזו** n.pr.m. (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the **חזו** בני יהודה Ne 11⁵.

† **חזו** n.pr.m. (*El sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16⁶. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8⁵.

† **חזו** n.pr.m. (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10¹⁵.

† **חזו** n.[m.] *vision*—abs. מ' Gn 15¹; cstr. **חזו** Nu 24^{4,16} Ez 13⁷;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* **חזו** (מקסם קוב ||) Ez 13⁷ of the false prophets; **חזו** Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; poems of Balaam); **חזו** דבר א' אל אברם במחזו Gn 15¹ (R) *the word of A' came unto Abram in a vision*.

† **חזו** n.f. *light, place of seeing, window*, **חזו** אל-מחזו *light over against light* 1 K 7^{4,5}.

† **חזו** n.pr.m. (*visions*) 1 Ch 25⁴ (but on this list cf. RS^{OTJC 422}; ed. 2, 143), = **חזו** 1 Ch 25³⁰ a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. **חזו** (√ of foll.; Ar. *حَذَا* III, *حَذَا* be opposite, *حَذَا* front, Lane^{537b}; v. Lg^{BN 50} Dr¹⁷⁸, cf. Sab. *חזו* prep. opposite DHM in MV).

† **חזו** n.m. Lv 7, 31 *breast of animals* (Aram. *חזו*)—abs. ' **חזו** Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. **חזו** Ex 29²⁷ + 5 t.; pl. **חזות** Lv 9^{20,21}—*breast*, only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29^{26,27} Lv 8²⁹, of peace-offering Lv 7^{30,30} 9^{20,21}, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6²⁰; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{31,34} 10^{14,15}, cf. Nu 18¹⁸.

† **חזו** n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²², G Ažav (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazû*, mentioned with *Bazû*

חָזַק²⁹¹ vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.*; Aram. سَلَفَ, חָזַק, *bind on or about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*) —† Qal Pf. ח' Gn 41³⁷ + 4 t.; חָזַק 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. חָזָקוּ 2 Ch 28²⁰, etc.; Impf. יִחָזֵק 2 Ch 28⁷ (Baer) + 2 t.; וַיִּחָזֵק Gn 41⁵⁶ +; יִחָזֵקוּ 2 S 10¹¹ + 2 t.; יִחָזֵקוּ Is 28²²; Imv. חֲזַק Dt 12²³ +; חָזֵקוּ Dt 31⁶ +; Inf. cstr. לְחִזְקָה 2 K 12¹³; sf. לְחִזְקָה Ez 30²¹; Pt. חָזַק Ex 19¹⁹ 2 S 3¹, etc.;—I. intrans. *be or grow strong*:—1. a. of physical strength of hands Ju 7¹¹ 2 S 2⁷ 16²¹ Ez 22¹⁴ Zc 8^{9,13} (on Ez 3¹⁴ v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30²¹; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39¹; sq. מִן compar. *overpower* 1 S 17⁵⁰ (c. אֶּ instr.), 2 S 13¹⁴. b. of people, army Dt 11⁸ Jos 17¹³ (JE), = Ju 1²⁸, Ezr 9¹²; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10^{11,11} = 1 Ch 19^{12,12} 1 K 20^{23,25}; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16²², cf. of א' as prevailing over man Je 20⁷ (וַיִּבֶל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8³ 27⁵. c. of royal power וַיִּחָזֵק הַלֵּךְ 2 S 3¹ (opp. הִלָּכִים וַיִּלָּכִים); cf. 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (וַיִּחָזֵק v¹⁶), Dn 11^{5a}. d. *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24⁴ (sq. אֶל-) = 1 Ch 21⁴ (sq. עַל). e. of bonds Is 28²². f. of sound of trumpet מָאֵד וַיִּחָזֵק הוֹלֵךְ Ex 19¹⁹ (E, cf. חָזַק v¹⁶) it *grew much louder and louder*. 2. *be firm, fast*:—a. lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18⁹ (sq. אֶ). b. *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14⁵ (+ בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25³ (+ עָלָיו). Oftener c. *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually אֲמַץ (q. v.), Dt 31^{6,7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,9,18} 10²⁵ 23⁶ (all D), 2 S 10¹² 13²⁸ 1 K 2² 1 Ch 19¹³ (וַיִּתְחַזֵּק), 22¹³ 28^{10,20} 2 Ch 15⁷ 19¹¹ 32⁷ Ezr 10⁴ ψ 27¹⁴ 31²⁵ Is 35⁴ 41⁶ Hg 2^{4,4,4} Dn 10^{19,19}; sq. לְמַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25⁸. d. *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. אֶ 2 Ch 31⁴. e. sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12²³, cf. 1 Ch 28⁷. 3. *press, be urgent*, sq. עַל + Inf. Ex 12³³ (E); sq. עַל of hand of א' in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3¹⁴ (Ⓞ Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חָזַק). 4. in bad sense:

a. grow stout, rigid, hard, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7^{13.22} 8¹⁵ (all P), 9³⁵ (R); cf. דְּבָרֵיכֶם חֲזָקוֹ Mal 3¹³. **b.** be severe, grievous, of battle 2 K 3²⁶; of famine Gn 4^{56.57} (E), 47²⁰ (J; sq. על), 2 K 25³=Je 52⁶. **II.** transit. only חֲזָקוֹ לֹא 2 Ch 28²⁰ strengthened him not, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיִּצָּר לוֹ). †**Pi.** Pf. חֲזָקָה ψ 147¹³ +, etc.; Impf. יִחְזָק Ex 9¹² + 10 t., etc.; Inv. חֲזָק Ne 6⁹ + 2 t.; fs. חֲזָקִי Na 3¹⁴ חֲזָקִי Is 54² etc.; Inf. cstr. חֲזָק 2 K 12⁹ + 12 t.; Pt. מִחְזָק Ex 14¹⁷; מִחְזָקִים 2 K 12⁹;—**1.** make strong (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁸; sq. על 3¹²; sq. מִתְּנִים Na 2² (|| אֶמְצֵן בָּם; of personif. people). **b.** = restore to strength Dn 10^{18.19}; to health Ez 34^{4.16}; c. לֵי give strength to 1 Ch 29¹²; so, sq. וַיְרַעְתֵּם, Ho 7¹⁵ Ez 30²⁴ (and v²⁵ Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41⁷ Je 10⁴ (both c. בִּי instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54⁴, cf. 33²³; sq. bars of gates ψ 147¹³; oft. of making strong, fortifying a town, etc. Na 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 11^{11.12} 26⁹ 32⁵; = repair (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3¹⁹ v. **Hiph.**; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12^{6.7.15} 22⁶ 2 Ch 24^{5.12} 29³ 34⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (|| לְבִדּוֹק); sq. לְבֵית י' 1 Ch 26²⁷; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12^{8.9.13} 22⁵. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11¹⁷. **2.** strengthen the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. sustain, encourage (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9²⁴ Je 23¹⁴ Ez 13²² Is 35³ Jb 4³ Ezr 6²² Ne 2¹⁸ 6⁹ 2 Ch 29³⁴; וַיַּחֲזֵק יְדוֹ בְּאַלְהֵים 1 S 23¹⁶; sq. בִּי Ezr 1⁶ (+ בִּי instr.) **3.** make strong=bold, encourage, c. acc. Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 2 S 11⁵ Is 41⁷; c. acc. pers. + וְ לַעֲבֹדָת בֵּית י' 2 Ch 35². **4.** make firm:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וַאֲבַנְתָּךְ אֶחְזָקֵנִי Is 22²¹ and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm, i.e. bind it firmly about him (|| הַלְבִּישׁ). **b.** make firm or fixed, = definitely adopt רָחַץ רַע לָמוֹ דְּבַר רַע ψ 64⁶. **5.** make rigid, hard, i.e. perverse, obstinate, harden (the heart of any one) Ex 4²¹ 10^{20.27} (all E), 9¹² 10¹⁰ 14^{4.8.17} (all P), Jos 11²⁰ (D); v. also מִפְּלַע ח' פְּנֵיהֶם Je 5³†. **Hiph.**₁₁₈ Pf. הִחְזִיק Ju 7⁸ +; 3 fs. הִחְזִיקָה Je 49²⁴ +; sf. הִחְזִיקְתִּי Je 8²¹; הִחְזִיקְתִּי Ne 5¹⁶ + 3 t.; וַיְחִזְקֵם Ez 30²⁵, etc.; Impf. יִחְזָקֵם Jb 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; 1 S וַיִּחְזָקֵם Is 42⁶; יִחְזָקוּ Je 6²³ + 2 t.; יִחְזָקוּ Dn 11³², etc.; Inv. הִחְזָק 2 S 11²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. cstr. הִחְזִיק 2 K 15¹⁹ Is 64⁶; sf. הִחְזִיקוּ Je 31³² (רָחַץ Cod. Petrop. v. RS^{JPh xvi, 1888, 73}); Pt. מִחְזָק Ex 9² + 9 t.; sf. מִחְזָקָה Dn 11⁶; fs. מִחְזָקָה Ne 4¹¹; pl. מִחְזָקִים Ne 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. מִחְזָקֵי Ez 27^{9.27};—† **1. a.** make strong, strengthen Je 51¹². **b.** make firm, the kingdom 2 K 15¹⁹ (+ בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** display strength (late) 2 Ch 26⁸

(וַיִּלְךָ שָׂמוֹ עַד וְגו') (|| וַיִּעַשׂוּ ||) Dn 11³² +2. *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11²⁵ +3. sq. יִר = *support* Ez 16⁴⁹; sq. וְרִעוּת 30²⁵ (subj. א'; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v²⁴)†. **4.** = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3^{4.4.4} +3 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברקק Ez 27^{9.27} of Tyre and her ships (|| מַלְחִים ||, etc.) +5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11⁷; sq. על Jb 18⁹; *prevail upon to* לְאַבֵּל הַח' בּוֹ לְאַבֵּל 2 K 4⁸. **6.** esp. *take or keep hold of, seize, grasp*: **a.** *take hold of, seize, catch*, sq. בָּ Gn 19⁴(J), 21¹⁸(E), Ex 4⁴(J; || אָחַז ||), Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 15²⁷ 2 S 11¹ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2²⁸ 2 K 2¹² 4²⁷ Is 4¹ Zc 8^{23.23} Pr 7¹³ 26¹⁷, cf. also Ju 19^{25.29} 2 Ch 28¹⁵; with violence Dt 22²⁵ 25¹¹ 1 S 17³⁵ (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2¹⁶ 13¹¹; sq. לָ 2 S 15⁵; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. א'), sq. בָּ Je 31³², c. acc. Is 41^{9.13}; cf. Is 51¹⁸ (בָּ; || יִהְיֶה ||); sq. acc. Na 3¹⁴ *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6²³ = 50⁴², Zc 14¹³ (with violence), ψ 35² Ne 4^{10.11}, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11²¹; in metaph. Mi 4⁹ (הַחֲזִיקָה חֵיל), Je 6²⁴ 8²¹ 49²⁴ (v. Gie), 50⁴³; of pious laying hold of א', sq. בָּ Is 64⁶, cf. 27⁵ 56^{2.4.6}; of other gods 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²²; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3¹⁸, cf. 4¹³ Jb 2^{3.9} 27⁶ Je 8⁵. **b.** *have or keep hold of*, sq. בָּ Ju 16²⁶ 2 S 3²⁹ Je 50³³ Ne 4¹⁵. **c.** *hold up*, sq. בָּ, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25³⁵; of א' holding his servants Is 42⁶ 45¹, cf. Jb 8²⁰; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11¹ (|| מָעַז ||), v⁶ (|| מְבִיא ||, מְבִיר); of Ne. holding fast to (בָּ) his work Ne 5¹⁶; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8¹⁵; *cleave or cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10³⁰. hence **c.** *keep, retain*, sq. בָּ Ex 9²(J), Ju 7⁸ 19⁴; so Ez 7¹³ Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7¹⁸. **d.** hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4⁵. + **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁷ +3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזַּק Gn 48² +7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21⁴ 32⁵; וַיִּתְחַזַּק Ez 7¹³ (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20²²; וַיִּתְחַזַּק 1 S 4⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁸ 16⁹; *Pt.* מִתְחַזַּק 2 S 3⁶ Dn 10²¹; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰; —**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3⁶ 1 K 20²² 2 Ch 1¹ 12¹³ 13²¹ 21⁴ 23¹ 25¹¹ 27⁶; sq. עַל against 2 Ch 17¹; *gain strength* Ezr 7²⁸ Dn 10¹⁹, cf. הִתְחַזַּק בִּיהוּה 1 S 30⁶; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15⁸. **2.** *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48² (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13²⁰ Ju 20²² 1 S 4⁹ 2 S 10¹² 1 Ch 19¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי withstand 2 Ch 13^{7.8}. **4.** sq. עִם hold strongly with 1 Ch 11¹⁰ Dn 10²¹, cf. of א', לְהַחֲזִיק עִם לְבָבָם שָׁלֹם אֵלָיו, 2 Ch 16⁹. —For וַיִּתְחַזַּק Ez 7¹³ rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

† **חֲזָק** **adj.** strong, stout, mighty; — ח' Ex 10¹⁹ + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3¹⁹ + 31 t. + Ez 3¹⁴ (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18²⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזָקִי Ez 2⁴ (del. Co v. infr.) 3⁷; —**1.** *strong*: **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13¹⁸ (opp. רַפָּה), v³¹ (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14¹¹ 17¹⁸ (all JE), Ju 18²⁶ (compar. c. מִן); also of נָאִלָם Je 50³⁴ Pr 23¹¹; of hand of א' Jos 4²⁴ (D), so Ez 3¹⁴ & Co (v. supr. and חֲזָק **Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre הִיָּתָה חֲזָקָה בֵּינָם Ez 26¹⁷ (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30²² (opp. נִשְׁבָּתָה); esp. of hand of א' in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3¹⁹ (gloss ? v. Di), 6^{1.1} 13⁹ (all J), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ 9²⁶ Dn 9¹⁵; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34¹²; also חֲזָקָה וּבִיד וּבְרֹאשׁוֹ Ex 32¹¹ (JE), cf. Ne 1¹⁰, but oftener חֲזָקָה וּבְרֹאשׁוֹ נְטוּיָה Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 7¹⁹ 11² 26⁸ Je 32²¹ ψ 136¹²; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20^{33.34}; more gen. Dt 3²⁴ (|| נִדְרָה ||), 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; of א's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21⁵; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֲזָקָה וּבִיד וּבְרֹאשׁוֹ Nu 20²⁰ (JE). **c.** of sword of א' Is 27¹ (|| הַקֶּשֶׁת וְהַיִּדּוֹלָה ||), of wind Ex 10¹⁹ (J), 1 K 19¹¹; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19¹⁶ (E). **d.** *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14⁵² (pred.), battle 2 S 11¹⁵, sickness 1 K 17¹⁷ (pred.), famine 18². **e.** *firm, hard*, of face, פָּנִים Ez 3⁸, forehead, מִצְחָה v⁸; adamant, sim. of forehead v⁹ (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37¹⁸ (pred.) In pl. cstr. חֲזָקָה Ez 2⁴ *hard of heart* (|| קָשִׁי פָּנִים ||) but om. B Co, חֲזָקָה-חֲזָקָה 3⁷ *hard* (= *impudent*) of forehead (|| קָשִׁי-לֵב ||). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of א' (בְּחֲזָקָה, as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40¹⁰; of א's agent Is 28² (|| אֲמִין ||); v. also חֲזָקָה לֹא יִאֲמִין Am 2¹⁴; c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31¹¹ ψ 35¹⁰. In Ez 34¹⁶ MT uses חֲזָקָה in bad sense (|| הִשְׁמִינָה ||), & Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

† **חֲזָק** **adj.verb.** v. חֲזָק **Qal Pt.**

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.** [m.] strength, only חֲזָקָה א' ψ 18² (om. by error || 2 S 22² where GL ισχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֲזָק, but [חֲזָקָה] favours חֲזָק).

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חֲזָק v. Ges^{45.1b}) —**1.** of urgency of א's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֲזָקָה הִיָּתָה Is 8¹¹ (cf. חֲזָק Ez 3¹⁴). **2.** of royal power בְּחֲזָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ (|| חֲזָקָה v¹⁵), Dn 11².

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.m.** strength; — ח' cstr. Ex 13³ + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Am 6¹³; —**1.** of א', חֲזָקָה Ex 13^{3.14.16} (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6¹³ Hg 2²².

† **חֲזָקָה** *n.f.* strength, force, violence, alw.
בְּחֲזָקָה, *with strength, force, etc.*;—**1.** of oppres-
 sion Ju 4³ *forcibly, violently*; capture by force
 1 S 2¹⁶; Ez 34⁴ of ruling **בְּחֶ' וּבְכֶ'ֶף** *with force*
and with rigour. **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply*
 Ju 8¹; cry *mightily, insistently* Jon 3⁸.—**לְחֲזָקָה**
 2 K 12¹³ v. **חָזַק** *Qal Inf.*

† חוקי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, ⑤
Aζακ(ε)ι; ⑥ L Εζεκια.

יְחֻזְקִיָּה, יְחֻזְקִיָּה, יְחֻזְקִיָּה, יְחֻזְקִיָּה n.pr.m.
 ('hath strengthened, 'strengtheneth; = As.
Hazaki(i)au, Schr^{COT} on 2 K 18^{1 ff.}, Jäger^{BAS I, 469,}
 cf. n.pr. יְחֻז on seal Gann^{Jas 1883 Feb.-Mar., 134 No. 1,}
 —on format. v. Lag^{BN 134}) — **1.** Ὁ Εἰςκίας,
 son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom יְחֻזְקִיָּה
 2 K 18^{1,10,14,15,16,16}, also יְחֻזְקִיָּה Pr 25¹†; elsewh.
 in 2 K (exc. 20¹⁰) יְחֻזְקִיָּה: 16²⁰ 18⁹ + 34 t.,
 2 K 18-21 || Is 36¹ + 31 t., Is 36-39; also
 †Je 26^{18,19} 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 29^{18,27} 32²³ 32¹⁵; in Ch
 usu. יְחֻזְקִיָּה 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 28²⁷ + 35 t. 2 Ch 29-33;
 also 2 K 20¹⁰ Je 15⁴, and in title Is 1¹; †יְחֻזְקִיָּה
 Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ + (if ' in these three be not txt.
 err. for !). †**2.** יְחֻזְקִיָּה great-great-grand-
 father of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1¹, Ὁ τοῦ Εἰςκίου,
 perh. = **1.** †**3.** Ὁ Εἰςκία(s), יְחֻזְקִיָּה man
 of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3²³ prob. near time
 of Chr. †**4.** יְחֻזְקִיָּה, Ὁ Εἰςκία(s), head of a
 family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = יְחֻזְקִיָּה Ne 7²¹,
 cf. also 'ח Ne 10¹⁸. †**5.** יְחֻזְקִיָּה, Ὁ Εἰςκίας, an
 Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28¹².

† **לְבִנְיָאֵן** **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth*, cf. *foreg.*; v. Lag^{BN 134})—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, ♂ **לֵעֶזְקִיָּאל**, Ez 1³ 24²⁴. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁶, ♂ **Εἰζεκιήλ**, ♂ **Λ** (20th course, cf. A) **לֵעֶזְקִיָּאל**.

supr. חֲזָקָהּ v. יְחֻזְקָהּ, יְחֻזְקָהּ

חֹזֶר ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; meaning *dub.*; perh. cf. Ar. ܚܙܪ *the eye was or became narrow, small*, Lane ^{731 c}; hence *narrow-eyed animal*).

† חזיר *n.m.*^{v 80, 14} swine, boar (NH *id.*; Aram. חזירא, *ḥazirā*; Ar. خنزير (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹¹⁰, yet v. Lag^{Ex 113}); Eth. ጎዢር: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom^{NB 319 f. 258, 385})—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. 'הח;—**1.** swine, forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁸, cf. פֶּשֶׁר הַח' Is 65⁴ 66¹⁷, and 'חֲסִידֵי 66³ as heathen offering (RS^{Sem. 1, 272.325.338.369}); with implication of repul-

siveness 'ח בָּאֵף Pr 11²² sim. of fair woman with dub. character. 2. *wild boar* מִיָּעַר 'ח ψ 80¹⁴ fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

† הָיִיר **n.pr.m.** (cf. inser. in RA¹⁸⁶⁷, pl. 7, Dr^{Sm xviii}; Nö^{ZMG 1886, 162} 'pointing — to avoid offence,' but Nbr^{Acad. 1887, Dec. 17} comp. Talm. & פִּי (חֲזִיר, חִיזִיר, חִזְרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple*; Syr. ܦܝܢܐ, ܦܝܢܐ, cf. פִּי רֶשֶׁן 2 S 4^{2.5.9})—
1. a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁵; ⑤ Χηφευ (16th, v¹⁴), but A Ιεφευ, ⑥ L Χηφευ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10²¹; ⑥ Ηφευ, ⑥ L Αηφ.

† יחזרה n.pr.m. I Ch 9¹² cf. אֲחִיָּהוּ p. 28 b.

חַתָּה, חַתָּה v. sub חַתָּה.

חָטָא ²³⁸ vb. miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.*; Aram. **חָטָא**, **ܚܬܐ**; As. *ḥatû*, Zim^{BP 46}; Sab. **חָטָא**, **ܚܬܐ**, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. ³ **خَطِيَ** do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. make to miss the mark; IV. miss the mark, miss the way; Eth. **ጥሕ**: fail to find or have; sts. sin, esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** P^f. **חָטָא** Ex 32³¹ + 29 t., 3 fs. **חָטָא** Lv 5¹⁵ La 1⁸, **חָטָא** Je 50¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁵, **חָטָא** Ex 5¹⁶, etc., + 82 t. P^{f.}; **Impf.** **יִחָטָא** Lv 4³ + 12 t., **יִחָטָא** Ex 20²⁰ ψ 4⁵, etc. + 20 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** **חָטֹא** Ez 3²¹ + 8 t., **מִחָטֹא** ψ 39², **מִחָטֹא** (txt. err. for **מִחָטֹא**) Gn 20⁶, **מִחָטֹא** Nu 15²⁸, **חָטָא** Ez 33¹² (del. Co); **Pt.** **חָטִיא** Pr 13²² + 6 t., **חָטִיא** Is 1⁴ Ec 9³, **חָטִיא** Is 65²⁰ + 2 t., **חָטִיא** Ec 8¹², sf. **חָטִיא** Pr 8³⁶, pl. **חָטִיאִים** 1 S 14³³, sf. **חָטִיא** Ez 18^{4,20};—**1. miss**: **לֹא תִחָטָא** **לֹא** thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5²⁴, **חָטָא** **וְיָרְדוּ** **לְךָ** Pr 19² one hastening with his feet misseth (the way or the goal); **חָטָא** **הָיָה** **לִי** Pr 8³⁶ the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself (opp. **מִצְדָּק**); miss, i.e. endanger, one's life Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2. sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty**: **a. against man**, abs. Ex 5¹⁶ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 18¹⁴; with **ל** of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40¹ (E), Ju 11²⁷ 1 S 2²⁵ 19⁴ 24¹², 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²²; **מָה חָטָאתִי לָךְ** *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20⁹ (E) Je 37¹⁸; with **ב**, **אֶל תִּחָטָא בִּילָד** Gn 42²² (E) do not sin against the lad, against David 1 S 19^{1,5}. **b. elsewhere always against God**, abs. Ex 20²⁰ (E), 9³⁴ (J) Jos 7¹¹ (D) Lv 4³ 5^{1,11,17,21,23} Nu 16²² (P), Ne 6¹³ Jb 1^{5,22} 7²⁰ 10¹⁴ 24¹⁹ 35⁶ ψ 4⁵ 78³² Is 43²⁷ 64⁴ Je 2³⁵ La 5⁷ Ez 3^{21,21} 16⁵¹ 28¹⁶ 33¹² Ho 8¹¹

(del. We^{Kl. Proph.}), v¹¹ 10⁹ 13²; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31³⁰; *Pt.* חטא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴; sinful person Ez 18^{4,20}; but usually as noun, sinner Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9^{2,18} Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חטאנו *we have sinned* Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ La 5¹⁶ Dn 9^{5,15}; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15^{24,30} 2 S 24^{10,17} 1 Ch 21^{8,17} Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶; כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב, ולא יחטא *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not*; with ל, against God Gn 20⁶ (E), 39⁹ (J), Ex 32³³ Nu 32³³ (both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁵ 12²³ 14^{33,34}, 1 K 8^{33,35,46,50} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26,36,39}, 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40³ 44²³ 50^{7,14} Ez 14¹³ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession חטאתי ל *Ex* 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰ (J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶; ל חטאנו Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁵ 8¹⁴ 14^{7,20} Dn 9^{8,11}; with ב of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39²; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²² (P); ellipsis of ב in phrase לי אשר ח' *(their) iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33^{8,8}; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4^{2,22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} (all P); against thy judgments Ne 9²⁹; with על, with regard to Lv 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹ (P) Ne 13²⁶; with cognate acc. ח' חטאה *Ex* 32^{30,31} (JE); ח' חטאת *Nu* 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4^{3,28,28,35} 5^{6,10,13} (all P) 19^{22,22} (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14^{16,22} 15³⁰ 16^{13,19} 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18²⁴ 33¹⁶; ל ח' חטאת *Je* 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶; על ח' חטאת *Lv* 4¹⁴ (P); ח' חטא *La* 1⁸; חטא ח' *Dt* 19¹⁵. 3. incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit: לך כל הימים *Gn* 43⁹ *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44³² (J); c. acc. ח' חטא *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub 1.—ח' חטא *Lv* 5⁷ *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; ח' חטא *Lv* 5¹¹ *קרבו אשר ח' מן-הקדש*; ח' חטא *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay*. **Pi. Pf.** חטא *Lv* 14³²; sf. חטאו *Nu* 19¹⁹, חטאת *Ex* 29³⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חטאו *Ez* 43^{22,22}; **Impf.** יחטא *Lv* 8¹⁵; sf. יחטאו *Lv* 9¹⁵, יחטאו *Gn* 31³⁹, יחטאו *2 Ch* 29²⁴; **Inf.** חטא *Lv* 14⁴⁹ *Ez* 43²³; *Pt.* חטאת *Lv* 6¹⁹;—1. bear loss: ח' חטאת *Gn* 31³⁹ (E; lit. *I let it be missing*? poss. rd. חטאת *I was made to miss it*!). 2. make a sin-offering: c. sf. referring

to sin-offering *Lv* 9¹⁵ (P); to sin-offering *Lv* 6¹⁹ (P); upon the altar *Ex* 29³⁶ (P; not cleanse the altar RV); את דמם המזבחה *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar*. 3. purify from sin: the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, *Lv* 8¹⁵ (P), *Ez* 43^{20,22,22,23}; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering *Ez* 45¹⁸. 4. purify from uncleanness: the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird *Lv* 14^{49,52} (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer *Nu* 19¹⁹ (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹. **Hiph. Pf.** החטא 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., החטי (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13⁶; sf. החטיאם 2 K 17²¹; pl. החטיאו 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; **Impf.** יחטא *Ju* 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; תחטא *Dt* 24⁴; ותחטא 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. יחטאו *Ex* 23³³; **Inf.** החטא *Ec* 5⁵ 1 K 16¹⁹ *Je* 32³⁵ (Qr), החטי *Je* 32³⁵ (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מחטאי *Is* 29²¹;—1. miss the mark: קלע בִּצְחָן *Ju* 20¹⁶ *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss*. 2. induce or cause to sin: with acc. *Ex* 23³³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewh. in the phrase חטא את ישראל *(he) caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14¹⁶ 15^{26,30,34} 16^{2,13,19,26} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 10^{29,31} 13^{2,6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,28} 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; את יהודה 2 K 21^{11,16} *Je* 32³⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15^{26,34} 16²⁶ 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶; prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16^{2,19} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ *Je* 32³⁵; the rest are ambiguous). 3. bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment: חטא אדם *Is* 29²¹ *who bring a man into condemnation*; לא תחטא את הארץ *Dt* 24⁴ *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt*; את-פִּיךָ לחטא את-בִּשְׁרְךָ *Ec* 5⁵ *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment*. **Hithp.** **Impf.** יתחטא *Nu* 19¹² + 4 t., יתחטאו *Nu* 8²¹, יתחטאו *Jb* 41¹⁷, יתחטאו *Nu* 31¹⁹, יתחטאו *Nu* 31²⁰;—1. miss oneself, lose oneself, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself, יתחטאו *Jb* 41¹⁷ *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| ינורו are afraid). 2. purify oneself from uncleanness, only in P: a. Levites *Nu* 8²¹. b. those in contact with the dead *Nu* 19^{12,13,20} 31^{19,20}; with בְּמִי נֶדֶה *Nu* 31²⁰; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water *Nu* 19¹².

† חטא n.m. Dt 15⁹ sin (on format. v. Lag^{BN} 142)—ח' *Lv* 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חטא *Lv* 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חטא *La* 3³⁹, חטאם *Lv* 20²⁰; pl. חטאים *Ec* 10⁴; cstr. חטאי 2 K 10²⁹ *Ez* 23⁴⁹; sf. חטאי *Gn* 41⁹,

† תַּשְׁבֵּחַ n.f.^{1SJ4.38} (Cn 4⁷ no exception for תַּשְׁבֵּחַ)
is noun = crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, 'ח

Gn 4⁷ + 124 t.; לַחֲמַת Nu 15³⁴ (text. err. for לַחֲמַת), לַחֲמַת Zc 13¹ (but rd. לַחֲמַת Sta^{zaw 1.35}); estr. לַחֲמַת Ex 30¹⁰ + 19 t.; sf. לַחֲמַת Gn 31³⁶ + 16 t.; לַחֲמַת 1 K 16²⁶, לַחֲמַת Ex 32³⁰ + 3 t., etc., + 52 t. sf.; pl. לַחֲמַת 2 K 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; estr. לַחֲמַת ψ 25⁷ + 17 t.; לַחֲמַת Nu 5⁶ + 6 t.; sf. לַחֲמַת ψ 25¹³; לַחֲמַת Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁶, etc., + 40 t. sf.;—**1. sin**: **a. against man** Gn 31³⁶ 50¹⁷ (E), Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 20¹; ארם ח' sins against man Nu 5⁶ (P). Elsewhere **b. against God** Lv 4^{14,23,28} (P), 1 S 2¹⁷ 14³⁸ 1 K 16^{13,13} 2 K 21^{16,17} 2 Ch 33¹⁹ Is 3⁹ 30¹ 58¹ 59^{2,12} Je 5²⁵ 16^{10,18} 30^{14,15} 50²⁰ La 4^{6,22} Ez 16⁵¹ 18¹⁴ 21²⁹ 33^{10,16} Am 5¹² (We^{Kl. Proph.} rds. חַמְתִּיכֶם, as Is 1¹⁸—v. חַמָּה—on acc. of masc. עֲצוּמִים, Mi 1¹³ 3³ ψ 32⁵ 51³ 59⁴ Pr 5²² 13⁶ 14³⁴ 21⁴ 24⁹ Jb 13^{23,23} Dn 9^{20,20}; נעורי ח' sins of my youth ψ 25⁷; פרי בטני ח' Mi 6⁷ fruit of my body (my child as an offering) for the sin of myself; sin of divination 1 S 15²³; of the mouth ψ 59¹³; עמי יאכלו ח' Ho 4⁸ the sin of my people they eat (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; & Hi Or al. sin-offering, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || עָוֹן against it, v. We^{Frol. 3.76}); לפתח חַמַּת Gn 4⁷ (J) at the door (of Cain) sin is a crouching beast; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9²¹; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10⁸; c. קָ on the ground of sin Ne 9³⁷; for sin Mi 1⁵ 2 K 24³ Is 40² Je 15¹³ 17³ Ez 16⁵²; with or by sin 1 K 14²² 16² Is 43²⁴; הלך בח' walk in sin 1 K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{19,26,31} 2 K 17²²; רבק בח' cleave unto sin 2 K 3³; c. עַל, on account of sin Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 15³⁰ 16¹⁹ Mi 6¹³; for sin Lv 4^{3,28,35} 5^{6,13} (P) 19²² 26^{18,24,28} (H); ח' יסף על sin 1 S 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹³ Is 30¹ Jb 34³⁷; c. קָ according to sin Lv 26²¹; c. לְ to or for sin Lv 16^{16,21} Dt 19¹ 1 K 12³⁰ 13³⁴ Pr 10¹⁶ Zc 13¹; c. כִּן because of sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16³⁴ (P), 19²² (H), La 4¹³; more than sin Jb 35³; טָהַרְתִּי מִחַטָּאתִי I am clean from my sin Pr 20⁹; ח' מפני ח' because of sin ψ 38⁴; ח' בגלל ח' because of sin 1 K 14¹⁶; הלך ח' walk after sin 2 K 13². **c. men should return from sin** שָׁב כִּן 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶, Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁴; depart from it סוּר מֵעַל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; סוּר דאנמן 2 K 13^{6,11} 14²¹ 15^{9,24,28}; be concerned about דאנמן ψ 38¹⁹; confess ח' הִתְוֹדָה Nu 5⁷ (P); ח' התורה על ח' Ne 1⁶ 9². **d. God deals with sin**: (1) he visits punishment upon it (על) פָּקַד Ex 32³⁴ (JE) Ho 8¹³ 9⁹ Je 14¹⁰; inquires after it לִדְרֹשׁ Jb 10⁶; watches over it על שֹׁמֵר Jb 14¹⁶; hoards it up Ho 13¹²; (2) by forgiveness: ח' נָשָׂא Ex 10¹⁷ 32³² (JE), 1 S 15²³; ח' נָשָׂא עוֹן ח' נָשָׂא לָהּ

Jos 24¹⁹ (E), ψ 25¹⁸; *pardon* סָלַח לָהּ Ex 34⁹ (JE) 1 K 8^{34,36} 2 Ch 6^{25,27} 7¹⁴ Je 36³; *removal* הִסֵּר Is 27⁹; העביר 2 S 12¹³; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7¹⁹; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* תִּכְפֹּר תַּחַתְךָ Is 6⁷ *thy sin shall be covered over*; actively, כָּפַר עָלַי ψ 79⁹; לְהַתֵּם ח' ψ 85³ (cf. כָּסִיו תַּחְתָּא ψ 32¹); (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9²⁴; (4) *by blotting out* מָחָה ח' Is 44²² Je 18²³ ψ 109¹¹ Ne 3³⁷; *cleansing from sin* טָהַרְנִי מִח' ψ 51¹; מְקוֹר לָח' a fountain for sin Zc 13¹; (5) *by not remembering it* לֹא זָכַר ח' Is 43²⁵; לֹא זָכַר Je 31³⁴; אֶל-חַטָּאתָו Dt 9²⁷ *look not unto his sin*. e. atonement may be secured for, כָּפַר בַּעַד ח' Ex 32³⁰ (JE; Moses, by his intercession). f. acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כָּפַר עָלַי) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מִכּוֹן because of sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16²⁴; ח' עָלַי 4²⁶ 5¹³ (all P), 19²² (H; v. We Comp., 68 = JETH xxi, 4:7), so that the man is *clean from sin* טָהַר מִח' Lv 16⁷⁰. 2. *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18²⁰ Nu 16²⁰ 32²³ (J), Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴, ה' יְהוָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל-לִבּוֹ לָבָם, וְיִלְקָרְנוּ מִן-חַטֹּאתֵיהֶם the sin (guilt) of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars Je 17¹. 3. *punishment for sin*: וְאֵת תִּקְוַת ח' מִצָּרִים וְח' כָּל-הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14¹⁹ *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). 4. *sin-offering*: one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7³⁷; first in the history 2 K 12¹⁷ (reign of Jehoash), where חַטָּאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29^{21,23,24} Hezekiah had made a ח' of 7 צִפְיִי עֲוִים at purification of temple; Ezr 8²⁶ 12 צִפְיִי עֲוִים; עֲוִילֹת || ח' Ne 10³⁴;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4⁸ v. 1 *supr.* In H, Lv 23¹⁹ שַׁעֲרֵי עֲוִים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח' in gen. || other sacrifices, Ez 40³⁰ 45^{17,23} 46²⁰; and priests eat them Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שַׁעֲרֵי עֲוִים was to be offered Ez 43^{19,21,22,23}. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (8 first day of seventh month) Ez 45^{17,19} (cf. v. 18²⁰). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock

for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week שְׁעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45^{22,23}. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44²⁷. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4^{24,25} Nu 7^{16,22,28,34,40,46,52,58,64,70,76,82,87}; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4²⁹ (cf. v²⁸) 5⁶ Nu 15²⁷, ewe lamb Lv 4^{22,33,35,34} 14¹⁹ Nu 6^{14,16}, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5^{7,8,9,9} 12^{6,8} 14^{22,31} 15^{15,30} Nu 6¹¹, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5^{11,11,12}; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4^{22,36}) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5¹²) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5¹³ 6^{10,18,18,23} (cf. v^{11,19}), 7⁷ 10^{16,17,19,19} 14¹³ Nu 18⁹. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29^{14,36} Lv 4^{3,8,20} 8^{2,14,14} 9^{2,7,8,10}; for Levites at their installation Nu 8^{8,12} and for whole congregation Lv 4^{14,21}; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15^{24,25}, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9^{3,16,22}, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28^{15,22,30} 29^{5,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38}. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9⁸), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4³⁻²¹ 6²³ 8^{16,17} 9^{10,11}). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16^{3,6}; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעֹזֶל (v. עֹזֶל) Lv 16⁵ (cf. v^{8,10,20,22}), the other for sacrifice לִיהוָה Lv 16⁶ (cf. v⁸). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כַּפֹּת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16^{11,11,15} (cf. v^{12-14,16,17}) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30¹⁰ (cf. Lv 16¹⁶⁻¹⁹). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16^{25,27,17} (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 4^{2,22,27} Nu 15²⁷, לִשְׁגָגָה Nu 15²⁴, minor offences Lv 5¹⁻⁶; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12^{6,8} 14¹³ 15¹⁵ Nu 6^{11,14}.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עִזָּה ח' Lv 9^{7,22}

14¹⁹ Nu 6¹⁶ Ez 45¹⁷, 'הקריב Lv 10¹⁹ Ez 44²⁷,
 שֶׁחַט מִי Lv 14¹³ Ez 46³⁹ 5. *purification*
 from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P:
 מִי Nu 8⁷ *water of purification from sin*,
 מִי נִדָּה מִי *water of (cleansing from) im-*
purify, it is a purification from sin Nu 19⁹;
 עֹפֶר שָׂרֶפֶת הַח' Nu 19¹⁷ *ashes of the burning*
of the purification from sin (RV renders *sin-*
offering; but there was no offering made, only
 water of purification was used).

+I. [חֹטֵב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. firewood (NH *id.*; Ar. حَطَبَ firewood, حَطَبَ collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De ^{144, 12}); Eth. ሐጠጠ; cut (or gather) firewood)—**Qal** Impf. חֹטֵב Ez 39¹⁰; *Inf.* לְחַטֵּב Dt 19⁵; *Pl.* חֹטְבֵי Dt 29¹⁰; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2⁹; estr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9²¹ + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֹטְבוֹת Pr 7¹⁶—cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19⁵ 29¹⁰ (|| שָׁאֵב מִים); cf. Ez 39¹⁰ מְהִיעֵרִים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2⁹ (|| פָּרְתִי הָעֵצִים); *Pl.* estr. ח' עֵצִים Je 46²², and (|| שָׁאֵב מִים) Jos 9^{21, 23, 27} **Pu.** *Pl.* מִחֹטְבוֹת ψ 144¹² meaning dub.; perhaps *heaven* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חֹטֵב), of corner-pillars (וַיָּיֶת v. וַיָּיֶת p. 265 *supr.*), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. **חטב** ($\sqrt$ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَبَب** be of the colour **حَبَبَة**, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. **ܡܫܚܚܐ** *variegated* S 2 S 13¹⁰).

† **הַטְּבוֹת** **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in
הַטְּבוֹת אֶטְנֵן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7¹⁶ *dark-hued stuffs* (of)
yarn of Egypt (|| מִצְרַיִם, v. De Now; מִהַטְּבוֹת
 ψ 144¹² der. fr. this ✓ by De (q.v., and Wetzst.'s
 n.), but v. I. **חַטָּב**.

חֲטָה *wheat*, v. sub חגט.

טַחַט (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ³حَط make lines, marks, حَطَّ line, streak, stripe; Aram. ³ܬܚܬ dig, ³ܬܚܬܐ furrow, trench).

† נְטַנְיָה *n.pr.m.* head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2⁴² Ⓞ Ἀντη, = Ne 7⁴⁵ Ⓞ Ἀντη; in both A Ἀντη, ⓄL Ἀντῆα.

חטל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَطَلَ = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

† **לְיָחִי** n.pr.m. head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' EZR 2³⁷ Ⓞ **Αττεια**, A **Αττιλ** = Ne 7³⁹ Ⓞ **Εγηλ**, A **Εττηλ**, Ⓞ **Λ Αττιλ** in both.

חָטַם vb. hold in, restrain (Ar. حָطَمَ *ḥaṭama* strike the nose, attach the *حِطَامٌ* = camelhalter, *حَظْمٌ* n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חָטַם nose-ring of camel, חוּטָם; Aram. חוּטָמָא nose; cf. חָטַם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM ^{Seidensch. 34}, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. אֶחָטְמֶנָּה (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֶצְרִיק אֹפִי ||).

חָטַף vb. catch, seize (Ar. حَظَفَ; cf. As. tahtānu, oppression, Dl^{Fr} 181; NH חֲטַף, Aram. סָכַף seize, חֲטַף do hurriedly)—Qal Pf. חָטַפְתָּ consec. Ju 21²¹ lit., seize wives; Impf. עוֹנֵי חֲטַף ψ 10⁹; Inf. לְחַטְּפוֹתָ ψ 10⁶ both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

† **נְתִינִים** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2⁵⁴ Ⲙ Ⲁⲣⲟⲩⲫⲁ, Ⲁ Ⲁⲣⲓⲫⲁ = Ne 7⁵⁶ Ⲙ Ⲁⲣⲉⲓⲫⲁ; ⲘⲚ both Ⲁⲣⲟⲩⲫⲁ.

חַטָּר ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Ar. **حَطَر** *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. **ܚܬܪܐ** *ܫܬܐ* *As. hutaru, all=staff*, Schr^{COT Gloss} and on 2 K 9²; **חַטָּר** *sceptre*, Inser. Zinj. DHM^{Sendsch. 57}; on format. v. Lag^{BN 144}).

† חֵטֶר *n.m.* branch or twig, rod—metaph.
abs. *branch, twig*, Is 11¹ מִנֶּחֱסֵי יֵשׁוּעַ (|| נֶחֱסֵי);
cstr. *rod*, Ps 147⁵ בַּפִּירֵי-אֵוִיל חֵטֶר בְּאֵזֵי

חַמַּטָּה sub חֲטָא v. חָטָא

חטש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **חִנְנִי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3²² & Xarroux & L Arroux, Ezr 8² & Touss, A & L Arroux. **2.** a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3¹⁰, & Arouθ, & L Arroux. **3.** head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10⁵ & Touss, & L Arroux, 12² & L Arroux (B om.); relation to **2** dubious.

חַיִּי, חַיָּאֵל v. sub חַיִּית infr.

חוד v. חידה

חַיָּה²⁸³ vb. live (NH. Ph. *id.*; Ar. حَيَّ, حَيَّ; Sab. חיי Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 24}; Eth. ሕይወ; Aram. ܚܝܐ, ܚܝܐ; Palm. חיי *life, life-time*, Vog^{32, 74})—Qal²⁰³ Pf. חַיָּה Ec 6⁶ + 4 t.; יָחַיָּה Je 21³ 38²; חַי Gn 5⁵ + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as חַי, the original weakness of the stem final admitting of either חַי or חַי, Ges^{176 (2) 8});

וַיְחִי Lv 25³⁶ (Bö^{§ 1181}); 3 fs. חַיָּתָה Gn 12¹³ Je 38¹⁷; וַיְחִי Ex 1¹⁶ (for חַיָּה Bö^{§ 1123 (3)}, Sam. הוֹיָהָה); 2 ms. חַיָּה Dt 30¹⁶, חַיָּה Je 38¹⁷; 3 m. pl. חַיִּי Nu 14³³, וַיְחִי consec. Nu 4¹⁰ + Zc 10⁹ (where rd. Pi. וַיְחִי Sta^{ZAW 1, 1881, 22} so ㊀), וַיְחִיָּם Ez 37⁵ + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחִי Gn 17¹⁸ + 27 t.; וַיְחִי Dt 33⁶ + 10 t.; וַיְחִי ψ 49¹⁰ + 2 t.; וַיְחִי Is 38²¹, וַיְחִי Gn 5³ + 37 t.; וַיְחִי Dt 4³³ + 4 t.; 3 fs. תַּחְיָה Jos 6¹⁷, תַּחְיָה Gn 19²⁰ + 5 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְיָה Gn 27⁴⁰ + 7 t.; 2 fs. תַּחְיִי 2 K 4⁷; 1 s. תַּחְיָה 2 K 1² + 8 t.; 3 mpl. יַחֲיִי Jos 9²¹ + 8 t.; 3 fpl. תַּחְיֶינָה Ez 13¹⁹ 37³; 2 mpl. תַּחְיִי Dt 4¹ + 2 t.; תַּחְיֶינָה Dt 5³⁰ 8¹; 1 pl. נַחֲיָה 2 K 7⁴ + 7 t.; *Inv.* וַיְחִי Gn 20⁷ Pr 4⁴, וַיְחִיָּה Pr 7²; fs. חַיָּי Ez 16^{6,6}; mpl. וַיְחִי Gn 42¹⁸ + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חַיָּה 2 K 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; חַיָּי Ez 3²¹ + 3 t.; *cstr.* חַיֵּי Ez 33¹², sf. חַיֵּי Jos 5⁸;—**1. live:** **a.** *have life*, Gn 31³² (E), Ex 33²⁰ (J), Nu 4¹⁹ (P), Dt 30¹⁶ +; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5³⁻³⁰ (16 t.) 9²⁸ 11¹¹⁻²⁶ (14 t.) 47²⁸ (all P), 50²² (E), 2 K 14¹⁷ = 2 Ch 25²⁵ Jb 42¹⁶. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20⁷ (E), Lv 25³⁶ 2 S 12²² +; also חַיָּה נֶפֶשׁ *live, of the soul or the self* Gn 12¹³ 19²⁰ (J), 1 K 20³² ψ 119¹⁷⁵ Je 38^{2,17,20} Is 55³; וַיְחִי הַיָּלֵד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12²²; חַיָּה לְפָנַי *live in the presence of* Gn 17¹⁸ (P) Ho 6²; חַיָּה ב' *live among* La 4²⁰. **† c.** *sustain life, live on or upon* (עַל), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27⁴⁰ (J), by bread Dt 8³; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (עַל) everything that issueth out of the mouth of א' Dt 8³; his promises (?) Is 38¹⁶; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33¹⁹; c. א' by the statutes and judgments of א' if a man do them, Lv 18⁵ (H) Ez 20^{11,13,21,25} Ne 9²⁹; צַדִּיק בְּאֵמֻנָתוֹ יֵחִיָּה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2⁴. **† d.** *live* (prosperously) הַמֶּלֶךְ יֵחִי *may the king live* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16,16} 1 K 1^{25,31,34,39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; יֵחִי לְבָבְכֶם ψ 22²⁷ 69³³; וַיְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם יָחִיד Ne 2³. **† 2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu 21^{8,9} Jos 5⁸ (E) 2 K 1² 8^{9,10,14}; 2 K 20¹⁻⁷ = Is 38^{1,9,21}. **b.** *fr. discouragement of the spirit* Gn 45²⁷ (E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15¹⁹. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13²¹ Jb 14¹⁴ Is 26^{14,19}; by return of נֶפֶשׁ 1 K 17²², of רֵיחַ Ez 37^{3,5,6,9,10,14} (and so Ju 15¹⁹ c). **† Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חַיָּה ψ 22³⁰; 3 fs. sf. חַיָּתָי ψ 119⁵⁰; 2 ms. sf. חַיָּתָי ψ 30⁴; חַיָּתָי ψ 119⁹³; 3 pl. חַיִּי Ju 21¹⁴, חַיָּתָי Nu 31¹⁵; *Impf.* יַחֲיָה 1 S 27⁹ +, etc.; *Inv.* sf. חַיָּי ψ 119²⁵ + 8 t., חַיָּי Hb 3²; *Inf. cstr.* חַיֵּי Gn 7³ Ez 13¹⁹; sf. חַיָּי Dt 6²⁴ +, etc.; *Pt.* מַחֲיָה Ne 9⁶ 1 S 2⁶;—**1. preserve**

alive, let live Ex 1^{7,18,22} 22¹⁷ Jos 9¹⁵ (JE), Gn 12¹² (J), Nu 31¹⁵ (P), Dt 6²⁴ 20¹⁶ Ju 21¹⁴ 1 S 27^{9,11} 1 K 18³ 2 K 7⁴ Je 49¹¹ Ez 3¹⁸ Hb 3² Jb 36⁶ ψ 30⁴ 33¹⁹ 41³ 138⁷; נִפְשׁ ח' *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22³⁰ Ez 18²⁷, or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13^{18,19}, or *preserve life* 1 K 20³¹; זָרַע ח' *preserve seed alive* Gn 7³ 19^{32,34} (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9⁶; *nourish*, young cow Is 7²¹, lamb 2 S 12³. **2.** *give life*, to man when created Jb 33⁴. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh*: **a.** *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2⁶ Dt 32³⁹ Ho 6²; the dying ψ 71²⁰ **b.** *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14⁸. **c.** *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11⁸, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3³⁴. **d.** *revive*, the people of ' by ' himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80¹⁹ 85⁷ 119^{25,37,40,50,88,93,107,149,154,156,159} 143¹¹ Ec 7¹². + **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִחְיֵה Jos 6²⁵ + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הִחְיֵיתִי Gn 47²⁵; 1 s. הִחְיֵיתִי Nu 22³³, הִחְיֵיתֶם Jos 2¹³ Ju 8¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. הִחְיֵי Is 38¹⁶; הִחְיֵי Nu 31¹⁸; *Inf. abs.* הִחְיֵה Jos 9²⁰; *cstr.* הִחְיִית Jos 6²⁰ + 6 t.; הִחְיִית Gn 6¹⁹ 50²⁰; sf. הִחְיִיתו Ez 13²²; — **1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45⁷ 50²⁰ (E), 47²⁵ Nu 22³³ Jos 2¹³ 6²⁵ (all J), 14¹⁰ (D); Gn 6^{19,20} Nu 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ (P), Ju 8¹⁹ 2 S 8² Ez 13²²; with נִפְשׁ Gn 19¹⁹ (J). **2.** *quicken, revive*: **a.** *restore to health*, a leper 2 K 5⁷, Hezekiah Is 38¹⁶. **b.** *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is 57^{15,15}. **c.** *restore to life*, the dead 2 K 8^{1,5,5,5}.

† 1. הַי **adj.** *alive, living*; — ה' Gn 25⁶ +; הַי
 Gn 3²⁰ +, הַי Am 8¹⁴ + 15 t. (Ew ³²⁹ explains as
 estr., but Ges ⁵⁹⁸, R⁷ n. al. as contracted abs.); f. הַיָּה
 Gn 1²⁰ +; pl. הַיִּים ψ 116⁹ +; — **1. a.** *of God*, as the
living one, the fountain of life הַי יֵאֵל Jos 3¹⁰ (J),
 Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; הַי אֱלֹהִים 2 K 19^{4,16} = Is 37^{4,17};
 הַי אֱלֹהִים Dt 5²³ 1 S 17^{26,36} Je 10¹⁰ 23³⁶; הַי יְהוָה
Yahweh is living ψ 18⁴⁷ = 2 S 22⁴⁷; הַי נָאֵל *my*
avenger is living Jb 19²⁵; the formula of the
 oath is הַי Ju 8¹⁹ Ru 3¹³ 1 S 14^{39,45} 19⁶ 20²¹
 25³⁴ 26^{10,16} 28¹⁰ 29⁶ 2 S 4⁹ 12⁵ 14¹¹ 15²¹ 1 K 1²⁹
 2²⁴ 17^{1,12} 18¹⁰ 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 18¹³, 2 K 5^{16,20} Ho 4¹⁵
 Je 4² 5² 12¹⁶ 16^{14,15} 23^{7,8} 38¹⁶; הַי אֵל Jb 27²;
 הַי אֱלֹהִים 2 S 2²⁷; הַי אֲדֹנִי Je 44²⁶; הַי צְבָאוֹת
 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴; as used by God Himself it is
 הַי אֲנִי Dt 32⁴⁰, elsewhere הַי אֲנִי Nu 14^{21,23} (P)
 Is 49¹⁸ Je 22²⁴ 46¹⁸ Ez 5¹¹ 14^{16,18,20} 16⁴⁸ 17^{16,19} 18³
 20^{3,31,33} 33^{11,27} 34⁸ 35^{6,11} Zp 2⁹, cf. also הַי יְרֵךְ
 הַי אֱלֹהֵיךְ רֵן, בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע Am 8¹⁴; with the exception
 of הַי בְּיָמָיו *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12⁷,
 הַי is always (as an artificial distinction of
 scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b.** *of*

man: **חַי** אָדָם *a living man* La 3³⁹, in antith. **חַי** *Is* 38¹⁹; **חַיִּים** collective *Ec* 7²; Absalom 2 *S* 19⁷; Naboth 1 *K* 21¹⁵; a son or lad 2 *S* 12²¹ 1 *K* 3^{2.22.23.23.25.26.26.27} 17²³; usually pl. **חַיִּים** *alive, living* Nu 16^{30.38} (J), 17¹³ (P), Dt 4⁴ 5³ *Is* 8¹⁹ ψ 55¹⁶ 124³ Pr 1¹² *Ec* 4^{2.2.15} 6⁸ 9^{4.5} Ru 2²⁰; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8²³ (J) 1 *S* 15⁸ 1 *K* 20^{18.18} 2 *K* 7¹² 10^{14.14} 2 *Ch* 25¹²; *living* (prosperously) 1 *S* 25⁶ (We rds. לֵאחֵי = לֵאחֵי (v. Klo Dr) to my brother, after *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase **חַיִּים עַל** (פָּנֵי) **הֵם** (אֲתָם) *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4¹⁰ 12¹ 31¹³ 1 *K* 8⁴⁰ = 2 *Ch* 6³¹. Note phrases: (**יָם**) **עוֹד חַי** yet *alive* Gn 25⁶ 43^{7.27.28} 45²⁸ 46³⁰ (J), 45^{3.26} Ex 4¹⁸ (E), Dt 31²⁷ 1 *S* 20¹⁴ 2 *S* 12²² 18¹⁴ 1 *K* 20³²; **חַי** בְּהוֹיֹת 2 *S* 12¹⁸ 1 *K* 12⁶ 2 *Ch* 10⁶; **אֶרֶץ חַיִּים** (ה) *land of the living* *Is* 38¹¹ 53⁸ Je 11¹⁹ Ez 26²⁰ 32^{23.24.25.26.27.32} ψ 27¹³ 52⁷ 142⁶ Jb 28¹³; **אֶרֶץ חַיִּים** ψ 116⁹; **סֵפֶר חַי** 69²⁹; **אֹר חַי** bundle of the living 1 *S* 25²⁹; **אֹר חַי** light of the living Jb 33³⁰ ψ 56¹⁴. In the oath by life of men **חַי** is pointed always **חַי**: **חַי** אֲדֹנִי as my lord the king liveth 2 *S* 15²¹; **חַי** פֶּרְעֵה; **חַי** Gn 42^{15.16} (E); **חַי** נִפְשָׁךְ 1 *S* 1²⁶ 17⁵⁵ 2 *S* 14¹⁹; **חַי** נִפְשָׁךְ as Yahuweh liveth and as thy soul (or thyself) liveth 1 *S* 20³ 25²⁶ 2 *K* 2^{2.4.6} 4³⁰ חִיךָ **חַי** 2 *S* 11¹¹ (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living*: ox Ex 21³⁵ 22³ (E); goat Lv 16^{10.20.21} (P); bird Lv 14^{4.6.6.7.51.53}; dog, לְבָלֵב **חַי** *Ec* 9⁴ (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb hei wa-la meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst^{Verhand. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1878, 388}); reptiles Gn 1²⁸ (P); animals in general Gn 9³ (P); **חַי** *living, raw flesh* Lv 13^{10.14.15.16} (P) 1 *S* 2¹⁵. **d.** *animals and man*, phrases for either or both: **חַי** *Gn* 3²⁰ 8²¹ (J) Jb 12¹⁰ 28²¹ 30²³ ψ 143² 145¹⁶; **חַי** *Gn* 6¹⁹ (P); **חַי** *Gn* 9^{12.15.16} (P) 1 *S* 20^{24.30} (P) 27¹⁹ (J); **חַי** *Gn* 9^{12.15.16} (P) Ez 47⁹; **חַי** *Gn* 12¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10.46} (P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58¹⁰ (Ges *Ew* Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* *Gn* 26¹⁹ (J), Lv 14^{5.6.50.51.52} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁷ (P), Je 2¹³ 17¹³ Zc 14⁸ Ct 4¹⁵. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active*: **חַי** *an active man* 2 *S* 23²⁰ (but Qr חֵיל **חַי** is to be preferred); **חַיִּים** mine enemies are *lively* ψ 38²⁰ (RV, but Houb Ol *Ew* Hu Che al. rd. חֵיָם || שָׁקֵר). **3.** *reviving*: **חַי** *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring *Gn* 18^{10.14} (J), 2 *K* 4^{16.17}

† II. **חַיִּים** n.[m.] kinsfolk (Ar. حَيّ a group of families united by vital ties RS K 36-40 DrSm 119), pl. sf. חַיִּים 1 *S* 18¹⁸, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חַיִּים *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי (Klo rds. ואחֵי).

† I. חַיִּים n.f. living thing, animal (Zinj. wild beast DHM^{Sendsch. 34})—ח' Gn 8¹⁷ +; cstr. חַיִּים *Is* 57¹⁰ +; old case ending (poetic) חַיִּי Gn 1²⁴ ψ 50¹⁰ 79² 104^{11.20} *Is* 56^{9.9} Zp 2¹⁴; sf. חַיִּי ψ 143³, etc.; pl. חַיִּים Lv 14⁴ + 12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8¹⁷ Lv 11^{2.27.47.47} Nu 35³ (P) ψ 104²⁵ *Is* 46¹ Dn 8⁴. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7^{14.21} 8^{1.19} 9⁵ (P) Lv 17¹³ 25⁷ (H) Jb 37⁸ ψ 148¹⁰ *Is* 40¹⁶ Ez 14¹⁵ 33²⁷ Zp 2^{14.15}; ח' ψ 68³¹ *evil animal of the reeds*; רעה ח' *evil beast* Gn 37^{20.33} (JE) Lv 26⁶ (H) Ez 5¹⁷ 14^{15.21} 34²⁵; טמאה ח' Lv 5² (P) *unclean beast*; ח' הארץ Gn 1^{25.30} 9^{2.10.10} (P) 1 *S* 17⁴⁶ Ez 29⁵ 32⁴ 34²⁸ Jb 5²²; ח' הארץ Gn 1²⁴ (P) ψ 79²; ח' השורה Ex 23^{11.29} (covt. code) Lv 26²² (H) Dt 7²² 2 *S* 21¹⁰, 2 *K* 14⁹ = 2 *Ch* 25¹⁸, Ho 2^{14.20} 4³ 13⁸ *Is* 43²⁰ Je 27⁶ 28¹⁴ Ez 38²⁰ 39⁴ Jb 5²³ 39¹⁵; ח' השורה Gn 2^{19.20} 3^{1.14} (J) Jb 40²⁰ Je 12⁹ Ez 31^{6.13} 34^{5.8} 39¹⁷; ח' *Is* 56⁹ ψ 104¹¹; ח' *Is* 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 104²⁰; ח' *Is* 35⁹ *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1^{5.13} 13.14.15.15.19.19.20.21.22 3¹³ 10^{15.17.20}. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143³ Jb 33^{18.20.22.28} 36¹⁴ Ez 7^{13.13}, and (dub.) ψ 74¹⁹ 78⁵⁰. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חַיִּים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38⁵⁹. **4.** *revival, renewal*: חַיִּים *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) *Is* 57¹⁰; v. חַיִּים **2.**

† II. חַיִּים n.f. (several.) community (=fem. of II. חַי acc. to No^{ZMG, 1886, 176})—חַיִּים *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 *S* 23¹³ (= מַחֲנֶה 1 *Ch* 11¹⁵); perh. also ψ 68¹¹ (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: חַיִּים 2 *S* 23¹¹ *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö *Ew* We Klo Dr rightly rd. לְחַיִּים to *Lehi*, cf. Ju 15⁹; wd. om. by accident in || 1 *Ch* 11¹³ Dr); חַיִּים ψ 68¹¹ *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but Ⓞ Ⓢ Jer Pe *thy*

(living) creatures, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אל-חתן לחת נפש ותרך חיה; ענייך אל-חשבה לנצח ψ 74¹⁹ give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges^{480, 2. R. 2}; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. לחיה Schr Ri, for לחית, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better להרב לחיה.

†[חיה] **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag^{BN 49})—fpl. חיות Ex 1¹⁹(E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חיים **n.m.** Dt 22, 66 **pl. abstr. emph. life**, ח' Gn 2⁷+; חיים Jb 24²² (Aramaism Ges^{187 (1) a}); ח' Gn 23¹+; sf. חיי Gn 47⁹+; ח' 103¹; (Ges^{491 (2) R. 2}), etc.;—**1. life**: physical Gn 27⁴⁶ Ex 1¹⁴(P), Dt 28^{66, 66} 2 S 11¹¹ 15²¹ Is 38¹² Je 8²³ La 3^{33, 38} Ez 7¹³ Jb 3²⁰ 7⁷ 9²¹ 10¹² 24²² ψ 7⁶ 17¹⁴ 21⁵ 26³ 31¹¹ 34¹³ 63⁴ 64² 66⁹ 88⁴ 103⁴ Pr 18²¹ Ec 2¹⁷ 6¹² 7¹³ 9^{9, 9} 10¹⁹ Jon 2⁷ 4^{3, 8}; ח' life of Sarah Gn 23¹(P); ח' years of the life of 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 23¹ 25^{7, 17} 47^{8, 9, 28} Ex 6^{16, 18, 20}(P); ח' days of the life of Ec 2³ 5^{17, 19} 6¹² 8¹⁵ 9⁹; ח' כל ימי Gn 3^{14, 17}(J) Dt 4⁹ 6² 16³ 17¹⁹ Jos 1⁵ 4¹⁴(D) 1 S 11⁷ 15¹ 1 K 5¹ 11³⁴ 15^{5, 6}, 2 K 25^{29, 30}=Je 52^{33, 34}, Is 38²⁰ (poem of Hez.) ψ 23⁶ 27⁴ 128⁵ Pr 31¹²; ח' in or during one's life Gn 27⁴⁶(P) Lv 18¹⁸(H) Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 12²³ 18¹⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ 63⁵ 104³³ 146² Jb 10¹ Ec 3¹² 9³; ח' Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁵(P); ח' Is 38¹⁶ (poem of Hez.); ח' בשרים Pr 14³⁰; ח' לשמת (רוח) Gn 2⁷ 22²(J). **2. life**: as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16¹⁵; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30^{6, 15}. 19^{19, 20} 32⁴⁷ ψ 30⁶ 133³ Pr 3²² 4^{13, 22} 8³⁵ 10¹⁶ 11¹⁹ 12²⁸ 19²³ 21²¹ 22⁴ Mal 2⁵; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) ח' עולם Dn 12²; ח' מקור ח' ψ 42⁹ God of my life; ח' מעוה ψ 27¹; ח' עץ Gn 2⁹ 36¹⁰ Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²²; ח' ארץ Gn 2⁹ 3^{21, 24}(J) Pr 3¹⁸ 11³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; ח' ארץ Pr 5⁶ 15²⁴; ח' ארץ Pr 10¹⁷; ח' ארצות Pr 2¹⁹; ח' תוצאות ח' Ez 33¹⁵; ח' חקת ח' Pr 6²³ Je 21⁸; ח' כתוב לחיים Is 4³ written unto life. **3. sustenance, maintenance**: ח' לנערותיך Pr 27⁷ maintenance for thy maidens, v. מחיה infr.

†חיות **n.f. abstr.** אלקמות חיות 2 S 20⁸, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אלקמות living widows ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after ὁ ἡραυζῶσα, so SS.

†מחיה **n.f.** preservation of life, sustenance, מ' Gn 45⁵+4 t.; estr. מחית Lv 13^{10, 24}; sf. מחית Ju 17¹⁰;—**1. preservation of life** Gn 45⁵(E), 2 Ch 14¹². **2. sustenance** Ju 6⁴ 17¹⁰. **3. reviving**, Ezr 9^{8, 9}. **4. the quick** (בשר) מחית the quick (or raw spot) of the flesh Lv 13^{10, 24}(P).

†היאל **n.pr.m.** (Ēl lives (or abbrev. for יהיאל); Sab. היאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM^{ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15}, cp. also foll., and Ph. כמשיחי, מריחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16³⁴; ὁ Ἀλ(ε)ηλ, om. ὁ L.

†יהיאל **n.pr.m.** (may Ēl live; Ph. יהואל, יהומלך v. Eut^{ZMG 1876, 130})—ὁ usu. Ιεηλ, Ιαηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15¹³ (ὁ Ιεηλ, ὁ L Ιαηλ), v²⁰ (ὁ Ειθελ, ὁ L Ιεηλ), 16⁵ (ὁ Ειεηλ, ὁ L Ιαηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23⁸ (ὁ Ι(ε)ηλ), 29⁸ (ὁ Βεσηλ, Ἀ ὁ L Ιεηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³² (ὁ Ιε(α)ηλ, ὁ L Ιαηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **5.** יהואל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31¹³. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35⁵. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8⁹ (ὁ Ιεμα, Ἀ Ιεηλ, ὁ L Ιεηλ), 10^{2, 21, 6}.

†יהיאל **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26^{21, 22} (ὁ Ιεηλ; ὁ L om. in v²²).

†יהיה **n.pr.m.** (may Yah live) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15²⁴ (ὁ Ιε(α)ια, ὁ L Ιεηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חילן, חילם, חילה, חיל, חיל v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חין v. sub חנן.

חין v. sub I. II. חנן.

חיק v. sub חוק.

חיר v. sub I. חור.

חירם, חיר v. sub חור, חור supr. p. 27^b.

חך v. sub חנך.

†[חכה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. estr. חיכי Is 30¹⁸, with ל waiting for him (י). **Pi.** חכה Jb 32⁴; חכהה ψ 33²⁰; חכיתי Is 8¹⁷; חכו ψ 106¹³; חכינו 2 K 7⁹; *Impf.* יחכה Is 30¹⁸; חכהה 2 K 9³; *Imv.* חכהה Hb 2³; חכו Zp 3⁸; *Inf. estr.* יחכהה Ho 6⁹ (Ephraimit. for חכהה); *Pt.* מחכהה Dn 12¹²; estr. מחכה Is 64³; pl. מחכים Jb 3²¹;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9³ tarry not; with עד till morning light 2 K 7⁹; c. acc. את איב ברברים Jb 32⁴ tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), יחכים יאיש גזרים Ho 6⁹ as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking איש as estr.). **3.** wait for, long for, with ל for א Is 8¹⁷ 64³ Zp 3⁸ ψ 33²⁰; for his counsel ψ 106¹³; for his vision Hb 2³; for death Jb 3²¹; יחכה יהוה לחונכם Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30¹⁸ (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to 1); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12¹².

חכה **v.** sub חנך.

חכל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. be confused, vague; حَكَلَة barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akálu, be gloomy, eklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim^{BP 115} W. 585 ff., cf. Jäger^{BAS II, 222}).

†חכילה **n.pr.loc.** (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3} (Glaser^{Skizze II, 396} rds. also for חוילה, q. v., in 1 S 15⁷); ὄρη Ἐχέλα (26¹ Β Χελαθ, Α Αχίλα).

†חכלילי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח עינים מנין Gn 49¹².

†חכלילות **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, למי חכלילות Pr 23²⁹ (חכלילות על-היין).

†חכליה **n.pr.m.** (mug. dub.; perhaps חכה wait for Yahweh, ✓חכה, so We!)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1¹, ὄρη Χελα(ε)ια, ὄρη Χελακias(ov), Α Αχάλια; 10² ὄρη Αχέλια, Α ὄρη Αχάλια.

†חכם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. حَكَم, *id.*; Zinj. חכמה wisdom, DHM^{Senssch. 57}; As. hakamu, know (with exceptional ה v. Dl^{Pr 176 f.}); Ar. حَكَم restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; IV. make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Pr 23¹³; 3 fs. חכםה Ze 9²; חכםה Pr 9^{12,12}, etc. + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יחכם Pr 9⁹ 21¹¹; יחכם 1 K 5¹¹;

יחכם Pr 20¹ +; יחכם Pr 13²⁰; יחכם Pr 19³⁰; יחכםה Ec 7²³; pl. יחכםי Jb 32³; *Imv.* יחכם Pr 27¹¹; יחכם Pr 6⁶ 23¹⁹ + 13²⁰ Kt; יחכםי Pr 8³³;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32²⁹ (poet.) 1 K 5¹¹ Jb 32³ Pr 6⁶ 8³³ 9^{9,12,12} 13⁵⁰ 19³⁰ 20¹ 21¹¹ 23¹⁹ 27¹¹ Ec 2¹⁵ 7²³ Ze 9²; יחכם לבי if thy mind be wise Pr 23¹⁵; c. acc. שחכמתי Ec 2¹⁹ wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** *Impf.* יחכםי ψ 105²²; sf. יחכםי Jb 35¹¹; יחכםי ψ 119⁸; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt.* made wise, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חכםי חכרים חכרים ψ 58⁸, pl. חכםי חכרים חכרים Pr 30²⁴ (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* estr. יחכםי ψ 19⁸ making wise the simple. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יחכםי Ex 1¹⁰ (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. יחכםי Ec 7¹⁶ make or shew thyself wise.

†חכם **adj.** wise, ח Dt 4⁶ + 67 t.; estr. חכם Is 3³ + 9 t.; pl. חכמים Dt 1¹³ + 39 t.; estr. חכמי Ex 28³ + 4 t.; sf. חכמיו Is 19¹² etc. + 8 t.; f. חכמה 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; estr. חכמת Ex 35²⁵; pl. חכמות Je 9¹⁶; estr. חכמות Ju 5²⁹ Pr 14¹ (but rd. חכמות De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3³; sailors Ez 27⁸, so (prob.) v⁹; mourning women Je 9¹⁶; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28³ 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{13,13} (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 2 Ch 2^{6,12,13,13}; women in spinning Ex 35²⁵ (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10⁹; makers of idol-images Is 40²⁰. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41^{33,39} (E); heads of tribes Dt 1^{13,15}, judges 16¹⁹; of David 2 S 14²⁰, of Solomon 1 K 2⁹ 3¹² 5²¹ = 2 Ch 2¹¹; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28⁶; of kings in general Pr 20²⁶; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29¹⁴ Je 18¹⁸, appar. also Is 5²¹; of Egypt Is 19^{11,11,12}, Edom Ob⁸, the nations Je 10⁷; so of God Is 31². **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13³; the princesses Ju 5²⁹; אשה חכמה wise woman 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; gen., Je 9²²; intelligent animals Pr 30²⁴; בערמם ח' לבר ח' taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5¹³; בעיני חכם wise in one's own eyes Pr 3⁷ 26^{5,12,16} 28¹¹; חכמי לב wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37²⁴. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E), Ex 7¹¹ (P; cf. Is 19^{11,11,12}); Babylon Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁵ 51⁵⁷; Persia Est 1¹³ 6¹³. **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16¹⁴; in controversies Pr 11²⁹ 29^{8,9,11}; religious affairs Ho 13¹³ 14¹⁰ Je 4²² 8^{8,9} Dt 4⁶ 32⁶ ψ 107⁴³; איש ח' Je 9¹¹. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: a. as adj., לב חכם wise of mind Pr

10⁸ 16²¹; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8⁵; of the son Pr 10¹ = 15²⁰, 13¹ 23²⁴ Ec 2¹⁹; יֶלֶד חָכָם Ec 4¹³ *wise boy*; נָבֵר חָכָם Jb 34³⁴ *wise man*; מוֹכִיחַ חָכָם *wise reprover* Pr 25¹². **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14¹⁶; is silent Pr 17²⁸; hearkens to counsel Pr 12¹⁵; hears and increases in learning Pr 1⁵; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; he receives it Pr 21¹¹; and stores it up Pr 10¹⁴; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15³¹; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9^{8,9}. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15²; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15⁴⁸; has knowledge Jb 34²; teaches it Ec 12⁹; disperses it Pr 15⁷; his tongue is health Pr 12¹⁸; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15²; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16²³; his words are gracious Ec 10¹²; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7⁵; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13¹⁴; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13²⁰. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφου*, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוֹסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דְּבָרֵי חכמים Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ (cf. 24²³), Ec 9¹⁷ 12¹¹; God himself is לֵב חָכָם Jb 9¹. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6⁸; but die as the fool Ec 2^{16,16} ψ 49¹¹; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8¹⁷; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9¹; they do not secure bread Ec 9¹¹; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21²⁰; his lips preserve him Pr 14³; they inherit glory Pr 3³⁵; wealth is their crown Pr 14²⁴; the wise man is strong Pr 24⁵ Ec 7¹⁹; his eyes are in his head Ec 2¹⁴; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10²; he interprets things Ec 8¹. (4) *the wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11³⁰; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21²²; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9¹⁵; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15¹²; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7⁴; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7⁷; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17¹⁰.

חֲכָמָה n.f. wisdom, חָכָה Ex 28³ + 106 t.; cstr. חֲכָמַת Ex 35³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. חֲכָמָתִי Ec 2⁹, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49⁴ Pr 1²⁰ 9¹ 24⁷; חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14¹ (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חֲכָמוֹת De); —1. *skill* in war Is 10¹³; in technical work Ex 28³ 31^{3,6} 35^{26,31,35} 36^{1,2} (P), cf. 1 K 7¹⁴, 1 Ch 28²¹; of sailors ψ 107²⁷. 2. *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34⁹ Is 29¹⁴ Je 49^{7,7} 2 S 14²⁰; of prince of Tyre Ez 28^{4,5,7,12,17};

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2⁶ 3²⁸ 5^{9,10,14,14,26} 10^{4,6,7,8,23,24} = 2 Ch 9^{3,5,6,7,22,23}, 1 K 11¹ 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12}; the Messiah is to have חֲכָמָה וְיָכִיחָהּ Is 11². 3. *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20²² 1 K 5^{10,10} Je 9²²; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39¹⁷; of magicians and prophets Is 47¹⁰ Dn 1^{4,17,20}. 4. *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4⁶ ψ 37³⁰ 51⁸ 90¹² Pr 10³¹ Is 33⁶ Je 8⁹. 5. *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38³⁶; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38³⁷; founded the earth Pr 3¹⁹; and made all things Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, ψ 104²⁴; it is with him Jb 12¹³; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28^{12,20}; he alone knows it Jb 28²³; gives it Pr 2⁶; and shews its secrets Jb 11⁶. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8²²⁻³¹); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9¹ (cf. v²⁻⁵); she teaches in public places 1²⁰ 8^{1,5,11,12} (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1²³; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁻²¹). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4^{7,7}; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 15³³ Jb 28²⁸ (סֹרֵר מִרַע בְּיָנָה); and know י, the All Holy Pr 9¹⁰ 30³; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 8¹¹ 16¹⁶ 17¹⁶ 23²³ 24⁷; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14⁶; God giveth it to the good Ec 2²⁶; men are to incline the ear Pr 2²; attend unto wisdom Pr 5¹; seek Ec 7²⁵; know Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 1¹⁷ 8¹⁶; behold Ec 2¹² 9¹³; get her Pr 4^{5,7}; treat her as sister Pr 7⁴; happy the man who finds her Pr 3¹³; he who has wisdom is חָכָם וְיָכִיחָהּ Pr 10²³; נָבֵן Pr 10¹³ 14³³; מְבִין Pr 17²⁴; cf. also ψ 49⁴ Jb 4²¹ 12^{2,12} 13⁵ 15⁸ 26³ 32^{7,13} 33³³ Pr 1^{2,7} 2¹⁰ 4¹¹ 11² 13¹⁰ 14^{1,8} 18⁴ 21³⁰ 24³ 28²⁶ 29^{3,15} 31²⁶ Ec 1^{13,16,16,18} 2^{3,9,13,21} 7^{10,11,12,12} 19²³ 8¹ 9^{10,15,16,16,18} 10^{1,10}; —on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

חֲכָמוֹנִי n.pr.m. (*wise*) —1. father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11¹¹. 2. father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³².

חֲכָמוֹתִי adj.gent. 2 S 23³ = חֲכָמוֹתִי בֶן חֲכָמוֹתִי 1 Ch 11¹¹; rd. חֲכָמוֹתִי We Klo Dr VB.

חָלָה v. חָלָה sub I. חָלָה.

חָלָה v. sub III. חָלָה.

† I. [חָלָה] **vb.** be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges^{75, 22})—**Qal** Impf. בְּרָנְלוֹי אָכָא וַיַּחֲלֵא אֶחָד 2 Ch 16¹² (= חלה I K 15²³).

† **תַּחֲלָאִים** **n.pl.m.** ^{2Ch21.19} diseases, abs. 'ח Je 16⁴ 2 Ch 21¹⁹; cstr. תַּחֲלָאִי Je 14¹⁸; תַּחֲלָאִיכִי ψ 103³; תַּחֲלָאִיָּה Dt 29²¹;—diseases Dt 29²¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ ψ 103³; מְמוֹתֵי תַּחֲלָאִים יָמָתוּ Je 16⁴; תַּחֲלָאִי רָעַב Je 14¹⁸ diseases of famine (חֲלָלִי-רָעַב).

II. **חָלָה** (✓of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּחַטָה וַתַּחֲלֵא she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חָלָהָה] **n.f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חָלָהָה Ez 24^{6, 12} + v^{11, 12} (del. Co intern. grounds) + v⁶ חָלָהָה (cf. Ges^{191.1. R.2}) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. **חָלָהָה** **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4³⁷ Ⓢ Aωδa, Aωaδa, Aλaa, Eλaa, Eλea.

חָלָה **v.** חָלָה sub III. חלה.

חָלָהָה **v.** חָלָה sub I. חול.

I. **חָלָב** (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **חָלָב** **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.);

Aram. חַלְבָּא, Ph. חלב, Ar. حَلَبٌ n. fresh milk, حَلَبَ vb. milk; As. alibu, milk, v. Dl^{Fr 174}; Eth. ሐላብ—'ח abs. Gn 18¹⁸ + 35 t. + Ez 34³ (v. infr.); cstr. חָלָב Ex 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Ct 5¹, חָלָבָה Ez 25⁴;—milk: a. as common food Gn 18⁸ (J; distinct from חֲמָאָה curd, q.v.), חָלָב צֹאן Dt 32¹⁴ (poet.; distinct fr. חֲמָאָה); in Ju 5²⁸ חָלָב is used parallel with חֲמָאָה; elsewhere חֲמָאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—חָלָב יֹצֵא חֲמָאָה Pr 30³³ a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; מֵרֵב חָלָב Is 7²² because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also חָרַץ חָלָב 1 S 17¹⁸ cuts of milk, i.e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִי) Jb 21²⁴ (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins ('נֹאֵר ח') Ju 4¹⁹; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25⁴ (cf. השקה Ju 4¹⁹), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חָלָב Ez 34³ (for חָלָב) is right, Ⓢ Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo תַּחֲסִיכֵנִי חָלָה Jb 10¹⁰ hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (1)

חָלָב עֵינַי לְחֶמֶד Pr 27²⁷ milk of goats for thy food (RS^{Sem. 1. 204}). (2) c. חָלָב mother's milk: of kid חָלָב אִמּוֹ Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ (JE) = Dt 14²¹, cf. חָלָב ח' 1 S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for sacrif.); but also of human beings חָלָב Is 28⁹ weaned from milk (עֲטִינִי מִחָלָב); fig. in promise to Zion חָלָב גּוֹיִם Is 60¹⁶ and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (יִשְׂרָאֵל מִלָּבָן); (3) ח' with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5¹ (v. De), fig. of ח' s choicest blessings Is 55¹. (4) oft. in plhr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (חָלָב וְדֶבֶשׁ) flowing with milk and honey Ex 3^{8, 17} 13⁵ 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13, 14} (all JE), Lv 20²⁴ (H), Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9, 15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6, 15}; in Messian. time the hills ח' חָלָבָה Jo 4¹⁸ (יִשְׁפּוּ הַהָרִים עֲטִינִי); fig. of charms of loved one חָלָב לְשׁוֹנֶה רֶבֶשׁ ח' תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶה Ct 4¹² honey and milk are under thy tongue. b. milk as white חָלָב מִחָלָב Gn 49¹² white of teeth, from milk; צִהּוֹ מִחָלָב La 4⁷ they were whiter than milk (וְצִהּוֹ מִחָלָב); so also prob. of eyes (iris) חָלָב רְחִצְוֹתָהּ Ct 5¹² bathed in milk, i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS^{Sem. 204}.

II. **חָלָב** (✓of foll.; perh. cf. As. *halābu*, be covered, VR 8⁵³ Lyon^{Manual, Gloss} *hallūbu*, cover, clothe, IR^{18, 65} *hallubtu*, clothing, Lyon^{Sargontexte 14} *hiltupatu*, *nahlapu* (rd. b for p) Schr^{COT Gloss}).

I. **חָלָב** **n.m.** ^{Ex 20, 13} fat (NH *id.*, fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חַלְבָּא (also diaphragm in Lxx., v. PS¹²⁷⁴) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلَبٌ, incl. midriff-fat, RS^{Sem. 1. 36a});—'ח abs. Lv 3¹⁶ + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45¹⁸ + 21 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Lv 3⁹ + 6 t.; חָלָבָה Lv 4^{31, 35}, חָלָבִי Nu 18¹⁷, חָלָבִי ψ 17¹⁰, חָלָבָה Lv 8^{16, 25} (rd. n.pl. חָלָבִי Sam. Di); pl. חָלָבִים Lv 8²⁶ + 7 t.; cstr. חָלָבִי Lv 6³ + 4 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Gn 4¹ (חָלָבִי Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8^{16, 25} supr.);—1. fat of human body Ju 3²² (covering intestines); חָלָבִי מִבְּרִיחַ 2 S 1²² assmearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked חָלָבִי Jb 15²²; fat (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מִחָלָבִי חָלָבִי ψ 17¹⁰, v. also 73⁷ (rd. חָלָבִי עֵינַי for חָלָבִי עֵינַי Ⓢ III Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); חָלָבִי עֵינַי ψ 119⁷⁰ i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. 2. fat of beasts: a. as rich food (poet.) Dt 32¹⁴ and in sim. ψ 63⁶ (חָלָבִי); so MT Ez 34³ (but rd. חָלָבִי, v. חָלָב), 39¹⁰ (Ⓢ Co כִּשְׂרָה). b. esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ח' Ex 23¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 2^{15, 16} Ex 29^{13, 15, 22, 22, 22}

Lv 3^{3,4,9,9,10,14,15} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18¹⁷ (all P), Lv 17⁶ (H), 1 S 15²² Is 11⁴³ Ez 44^{7,15}; v. Is 34^{6,7} of fat of Edomites slaughtered by 's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32³⁸ (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{28,24,34,25} (all P); also pl., fat parts or pieces Gn 4⁴ (J) Lv 6⁵ + 8 t. Lv, 1 K 8^{64,64} 2 Ch 7^{7,7} 29³⁵ 35¹⁴. 3. *choicest, best* part of products of land Gn 45¹⁸ (E), specif. of oil Nu 18¹² and wine v¹²; of corn and oil v^{29,30,32}; also (poet.) חֲפִיזֵי הַחֵטֵּה Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat of wheat* (i.e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34⁶), חֲפִיזֵי הַחֵטֵּה ψ 81¹⁷, חֲפִיזֵי הַחֵטֵּה 147¹⁴.

† חֲלָבָה n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr.m. חֲלָבָה = the *crafty one* Sab. Denkm. 27.23)—one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ (but rd. חֲלָבָה, v. Dr), Θ Εσθαει, Α Αλαφ, ΘL Αλλαυ (= חֲלָבָה 1 Ch 11³⁰ = חֲלָבָה 27¹⁵).

† חֲלָבָה n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, Θ Χεβδα, ΘL Ελβα; (comp. As. *Mahalliba* Schr DI, but v. חֲלָבָה infr.)

† חֲלָבֹן n.pr.loc. place whence wine came (to Tyre) חֲלָבֹן Ez 27¹⁸; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Hilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr^{COT} and DI in Co. Mod. *Halbân*, NW fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xl, 1887, 490 f. Bd Pal 241.

† חֲלָבָנָה n.f. (Aram. ܚܠܒܢܐ, ܚܠܒܢܐ) Θ χαλβάνη, Ω galbanum—a kind of gum Ex 30³⁴, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw¹¹⁵

† חֲחֶלֶב n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, Θ Ααλαφ (= Ααλαφ) (W Max Müller *Asien u. Europa* 194 thinks corrupt. for מחלב. As. *Mahalliba* (which Schr^{COT} Ju 1³⁷ DI Pa 293 comp. with מחלב and חֲחֶלֶב); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מחלב Jos 19²⁹, Θ και ἀπὸ Αεβ = מחלב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; Ar. ܚܠܕ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

† חָלַד n.[m.]^{10,11,17} duration, world (= αἰών) (Ar. ܚܠܕ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. חָלַד ψ 17¹⁴; חָלַד Jb 11¹⁷ + 2 t. + Is 38¹¹ (he De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חָלַד); sf. חָלַד ψ 39⁶; = duration of life Jb 11¹⁷ ψ 39⁶ (יָמֵי), זְכַר אֲנִי, 89¹⁸ of what duration I am Dr 418², or (אֲנִי for אֲנִי) what is life(?) Ili Ew Now al.; world (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17¹⁴ 49² (יָשְׁבֵי חָלַד), cf. Is 38¹¹ (v. supr.; || אֲרֵץ הַחַיִּים), cf. Is 38¹¹ (v. supr.; || אֲרֵץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חָלַד *dig, or hollow out*, Aram. ܚܠܕ *creep, crawl*).

† חָלַד n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חָלַד DHM Epigr. Denkm. 35) one of David's heroes, son of בְּעִנָּה 1 Ch 11³⁰ Α ΘL Αλαδ (= חָלַד 27¹⁵ = חָלַב 2 S 23²⁹).

† חָלַד n.[m.] *weasel* (NH חֲלָדָה; Ar. ܚܠܕ *mole or blind-rat, or a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag^{BN 141})—*weasel* Lv 11²⁹ (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag^{1.c.} *mole*).

† חֲלָדָה n.pr.f. prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Θ Ολδα.

† חֲלָדָה n.pr.m. 1. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27¹⁵ (= חָלַד 11³⁰ = חָלַב 2 S 23²⁹) Θ Χολδαει (-δα), ΘL Ολδα. 2. a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰ (om. Θ) = חָלַם v¹⁴.

† I. חָלַה vb. *be weak, sick* (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܠܐ *suffer* (rare); As. *halû, sickness, grief*, DI^{Fr 181})—Qal Pf. חָלַה 1 K 14¹ + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלַה Is 57¹⁰; 1 s. חָלַה 1 S 30¹³ + 2 t.; חָלַה consec. Ju 16^{7,11,17}, חָלַה Je 5³ (so rd., v. infr.); Impf. חָלַה 2 K 1²; Inf. sf. חָלַה Is 38⁹; חָלַה ψ 77¹¹ cf. sub Pi.; חָלַה ψ 35¹³; Pt. חָלַה Gn 48¹ + 6 t. + 1 S 22³ (v. infr.); חָלַה Ne 2² Mal 1¹³; f. חָלַה Ec 5¹² + 3 t. (for Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלַה), estr. חָלַה Ct 2⁵ 5⁸;—1. *be or become weak*, Samson Ju 16^{7,11,17}; *feel weak* Is 57¹⁰ (Che) Ez 34¹⁶. 2. *become sick, ill* Gn 48¹ (E) 1 S 19¹⁴ 30¹³ 1 K 14¹⁵ 15²³ (of Asa, = חָלַה 2 Ch 16²) 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8⁷ 13¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.) 20¹² = Is 39¹, Is 33²⁴ 38⁹ Pr 23³⁵ ψ 35¹³ Ne 2², cf. ψ 77¹¹ חָלַה for חָלַה Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i.e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1^{8,13}; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶, cf. Pr 23³⁵, מָכַה with חָלַה Dt 28^{59,61} Je 6⁷ 10¹⁹; hyperbol. *sick* from love חָלַה Ct 2⁵ 5⁸; *be sick unto dying* חָלַה 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹, חָלַה לָמוּת (late) 2 Ch 32²⁴; Je 5³ rd. prob. חָלַה לָא (for MT חָלַה, v. I. חָלַה) of the people, unmoved by 's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. Niph. Am 6⁶); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22⁸ sq. עָלַ (but rd. rather חָלַה Θ Gr KLo Dr); pt. as adj. *severe, sore* חָלַה Ec 5^{12,15};—on Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלַה. Niph. Pf. חָלַה חָלַה Dn 8²⁷; 3 pl. חָלַה Am 6⁶ Je 12¹³; Pt. f. חָלַה Is 17¹¹ + 4 t.; pl. חָלַה Ez 34¹ (del. Co) v²¹;—1. *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12¹³ (but Gr חָלַה). 2. *be made sick* Dn 8²⁷; חָלַה לָא of indifference, apathy Am 6⁶ sq. עָלַ (cf. Qal Je 5³);

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3¹⁰ Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹²; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17¹¹. **Pi.** Pf. חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + פָּ of land Dt 29²¹; *Inf. estr.* חָלָהּ ψ 77¹¹ rd. prob. חָלָהּ, *Inf. Qal, my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלָה *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** Pf. *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלַת Is 14¹⁰. **Hithp.** Impf. חֹלֶהֶת 2 S 13⁶; *Imv.* חֹלֶהֶת 2 S 13³; *Inf.* חֹלֶהֶת 2 S 13³;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13³, sq. בַּעֲבֹר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13^{5,6}. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָלָה Is 53¹⁰; 1 s. חָלָהּ Mi 6¹³; pl. חָלָהּ Ho 7⁵ (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* חָלָהּ Pr 13¹²;—**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* חָלָהּ Mi 6¹³ (cf. Na 3¹⁹, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, חָלָהּ Is 53¹⁰ *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = *to bruise him sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13¹². **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only חָלָהּ שָׂרִים חֲמַת מִיָּנֶה Ho 7⁵ *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלָהּ *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. *be made sick* = *wounded* חָלָהּ 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 Ch 35²³.

† חָלָה n.m. Dt 28⁵⁹ *sickness*, חָלָה Dt 28⁶¹ + 8 t.; חָלָה Dt 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; sf. חָלָה Is 38⁹ + 7 t. + Ec 5¹⁶ (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלָה Dt 28⁵⁹, חָלָהּ 2 Ch 21¹⁵, חָלָהּ Is 53⁴;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7¹⁵ 28^{59,61} 1 K 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8^{5,9} 13¹⁴ Is 38⁹ 2 Ch 16^{12,12} 21^{15,15,19} ψ 41⁴ Ec 6²; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53^{3,4} (in both || מַכָּאב); of rich man Ec 5¹⁶ (rd. חָלָה, v. supr.); *incurable disease* חָלָה לְאֵין מְרַפָּא 2 Ch 21¹⁸; *recover from sickness* חָלָה חִיָּה Is 38⁹; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5¹³ (|| מְזוּר), Is 1⁵ Je 10¹⁰; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6⁷ (|| מַכָּה).

† [מַחְלָה] n.[m.] *sickness, disease*—sf. מַחְלָה Pr 18¹⁴ *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, estr. מַחְלָה מַעֲיָר 2 Ch 21¹⁵ (|| מַחְלָה, בְּחָלָהּ רִבִּים).

† מַחְלָה n.f. *sickness, disease*, מַחְלָה Ex 15²⁶ + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23²⁵ (JE); so c. בָּל, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (|| בָּל-גִּנֵּעַ), Ex 15²⁶ (JE; cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה רַפָּאָד *ad fin.*)

† [מַחְלָה] n.m. *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8²⁹)—only pl. intens. מַחְלָהּ 2 Ch 24²⁵.

† II. [חָלָה] vb. only **Pi.** sq. חָלַה, חָלַהּ, חָלָהּ = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلَى *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. سَجِد, חָלַי, id., adj. חָלַי *sweet*);—**Pi.** Pf. חָלָה 2 Ch 33¹², חָלָהּ 1 S 13¹² ψ 119⁵⁸, חָלָהּ consec. Jb 11¹⁹, חָלָהּ Dn 9¹³; *Impf.* חָלָה Ex 32¹¹ + 3 t., חָלָה ψ 45¹³ Pr 19⁶; *Imv.* חָלָה 1 K 13⁶, חָלָהּ Mal 1⁹; *Inf. estr.* חָלָהּ Zc 7² + 2 t.;—**1.** חָלָה אֶת-פָּנָיו: *a. mollify, pacify, appease ' , i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32¹¹ (JE), 1 K 13⁶ (+ חָלָהּ), v⁶ 2 K 13⁴ Je 26¹⁹ (+ וַיִּפְנֵם), 2 Ch 33¹² (|| וַיִּפְנֵם), Dn 9¹³; also חָלָה אֶת-פָּנָיו Mal 1⁹ (sq. וַיִּפְנֵם *that he may be gracious to us*). *b. entreat the favour of ' , i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour*, 1 S 13¹² (in anticipation of war), Zc 8^{21,22} (|| לְבָשֶׁת אֶת-יְיָ; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7² (|| לְבָשֶׁת אֶת-יְיָ) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119⁵⁸ (+ בְּכָל-לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour of men* (in sense of 1 b)—רַבִּים יְיָ חָלָהּ Pr 19⁶ *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וַיִּפְנֵם לְאִישׁ מִמֶּנּוּ) of favour of king's bride; חָלָהּ רַבִּים Jb 11¹⁹ *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.

† מַחְלָה n.f. only in ψ titles ψ 53¹ 88¹; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. מַחְלָה *dance*; v. OI Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn*; cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn, حَلَى* (neck-)ornament).

† חָלָה n.m. *ornament*, חָלָהּ וְחָלָהּ Pr 25¹² *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָהּ Ct 7², in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלָה n.pr.loc. in Asher Jos 19²⁵, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלָה] n.f. *jewelry*, חָלָהּ וְחָלָהּ Ho 2¹⁵ (v. Now Che).

† חָלָה n.pr.loc. a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Halahhu in Meso-

potamia, Schr^{COT} on 2 K 17^s; > Hal^{MCl. Epigr. 1874. 70}
Illicia (= Ph. חלך, Lag^{M.I. 211}, As. *Ililakku*,
 Lyon Sargontexte) Lag^{BN 57}

† חלחול n.pr.loc. town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸
 Lag^{Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152} Elul in tribu Iuda, cf.
 Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Halhûl, 1½ hour
 (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla
 Rob^{BR III. 281 f.} Guérin *Judée III. 284 f.*

חלחול n.f. v. l. חול.

† [חלחול] vb. only ויחלחולו 1 K 20³³, rd.
 prob. ויחלחולו (cf. ὁ ἀνέλεξεν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ
 τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta^{G.I. 445 f.}) and they
 snatched it from him, caught the word fr. his
 lips; Sta^{529a} as Qal; Kō^{i. 251} Ges^{53. 3 R 4} and
 most as Hiph., with — om.

חלך (✓ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَّ
 be black (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*,
 in Heb.), v. Bae^{ψ 10. 8}; cf. Aram. חשך).

† חלכה rd. חלפה, חלפה, or חלפה, adj.
 hapless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless*,
luckless one(s)—חלכה ψ 10⁸, ὁ εἰς τὸν πένητα,
 Ⓢ x; חלכה 10¹⁴ ὁ ἁπλωτός; חלכאים 10¹⁰ Kt,
 rd. pl. חלכאים (חל, חל); Qr חל באים, ὁ τῶν
 πένητων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds.
 חלכה=חילה *thine army*; and חל באים *v. 10 army*
of dejected ones, but this against usage of חל,
 and no such fig. sense of חל, v. Ol Hup De Bae
 Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חלל vb. bore, pierce (Ar. حَلَّ *per-*
forate, pierce through, transfix, Eth. ላለ፣
 (hollow)reed; Aram. חלל hollow out, חליל pipe;
 حَلَّ adj. hollow, حَلَّ cave, حَلَّ sheath, etc.;
 NH in deriv. חלל n. hollow, adj. slain, חליל
 pipe);—Qal Pf. חללתי בְּקַרְבִּי *my heart is*
pierced (wounded) within me ψ 109²² (lit. *one*
has pierced my heart; or rd. Pu. חללתי); Inf.cstr.
 חללתי היא ψ 77¹¹ *it is my piercing, my wound*
(my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS
Kō^{i. 341}, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חללתי my sick-
ness). Pi. Pt. pl. (Baer) חללתי Ez 28³ in
the hand of the ones wounding thee (Sm Co rd.
מחללתי). Pu. Pt. חללתי חרב *pierced by the*
sword Ez 32²⁶. Po'el Pf. 3 fs. חללה ידו נחש
חללה *Jb 26¹³ his hand pierced the fleeing serpent;*
Pt. f. חללה חנן Is 51⁹ who pierced the dragon.
Po'el Pt. חללה חנן Is 53⁵ pierced, wounded

because of our transgressions (of the servant of
 'י, || מַרְבָּא מַעֲוֹתֵינוּ).

1. חלל n.m. pierced, 'ח abs. Dt 21¹ + 25 t.;
 cstr. חלל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חללים Nu 23²⁴ + 28 t.;
 cstr. חללי Is 22² + 21 t.; sf. חלליך ψ 69²⁷, etc. +
 11 t. sf.s.;—1. *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69²⁷
 Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30²⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere 2. *slain*
 Nu 19¹⁸ 31^{8, 19} (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23^{8, 18} = 1 Ch
 11^{11, 20} Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17³² (RV
wounded) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; + חללי חרב Is 22² Je 14¹⁸
 Ez 31^{17, 18} 32^{20, 21, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32} Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חללי רעב
 La 4⁹; חללי יהוה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³³.

† חלה n.f. a kind of cake (prob. as *per-*
forated, v. Di Lv 2¹)—'ח abs. Nu 15²⁰. Lv 24⁵;
 cstr. חלת Ex 29²³ + 4 t.; pl. חלות Lv 2¹ + 2 t.; חלת
 Ex 29² + 3 t.—used in offerings: 1. at the sacrif.
 of David on removal of ark, given to each person
 as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. 2. elsewh. only
 P (H Lv 24^{5, 3}): a. of the 12 cakes of the table
 of the holy place, made of סלה Lv 24^{5, 5}. b.
 made of ראשית ערסה as an offering of first-fruits
 Nu 15²⁰. c. of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the
 עולה Ex 29²³ = Lv 8²⁶. d. of מצה burnt on the
 altar with c Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by
 participants in the several forms of peace-
 offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil
 Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7^{12, 12} Nu 6¹⁵. e. לחם חמץ to be
 used by the offerer in connexion with the un-
 leavened cakes of d Lv 7¹³.

† חלון n.m. Jos 2, 18 and f. Ez 40, 16 window, abs.
 חלון Gn 26⁸ + 12 t.; cstr. חלון Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf.
 חלון Ez 40²²; mpl. חלונים Ez 40²⁵ + 3 t.; cstr.
 חלוני 1 K 6⁴; sf. חלוני Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges
 57^{(1) c}, dual Ew 57^{17 a}, but rd. חלון Mich Hi
 Gf Or Gie); חלוני Je 9²⁰; f. חלונות Ez 40¹⁶ +
 4 t.; חלונות Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.; window 'ח פתח חלון
 the window Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; 'ח עלה בח' Je 9²⁰;
 'ח through the window Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J)
 Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹;
 latticed windows 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16, 26}; 'ח Jos
 2^{18, 21} (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; 'ח חלון 2 K 9³²;
 'ח חלון Ct 2⁹; windows of palace, חלון חלון Je 22¹⁴
 cutteth him out his windows; of the gates of
 Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16, 22, 25, 25, 29, 33, 36}, of the temple
 itself Ez 41^{16, 16}.

† חליל n.m. flute, pipe, 'ח 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹³
 30²⁹; pl. חללים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48^{36, 36}.

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׂרִים בְּחִלְלִים ψ 87⁷ as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוֹל dancers. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בְּחִלְלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DI in Zim^{BP 117}).

† [מְחַלְלֵה] **n.f.** hole, מחלות עפר holes of the dust Is 2¹⁹ (|| מערות צרים caves of the rocks).

†III. [חלל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *حَلَّ* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; X. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH חלל be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חלל;  Pa. is purify,  Aph. is profane)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נחל Ez 25³, נחלת (תי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נחלו Ez 7²⁴; *Impf.* יחל Is 48¹¹, תחל Lv 21⁹, נחל Ez 22²⁶; *Inf.* החל Ez 20^{9,14,22}, sf. להחלו Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead טמא, Lv 21⁴ (H). b. sexually || זנה Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20^{9,14,22} Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22^{16,26}. **Pi.** *Pf.* חלל Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חללו Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חללת Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חללת Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. חללוהו Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יחלל Lv 21^{12,15,23}; sf. יחללו Dt 20⁶; pl. יחללו Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יחללו ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* חלל Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חללו Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חללם Je 16¹⁸; *Pt.* מחלל Ez 24²¹ pl. מחללים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מחלליה Ex 31¹⁴; f. מחללת Lv 21⁹;—**1.** defile, pollute: a. sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem)= 1 Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman= זנה Lv 19²⁰ 21⁹ (H); זרעו Lv 21¹⁵ (H). b. ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21^{12,23} (H), Ez 7^{21,22,22} 23³⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22^{9,15} (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56^{2,6} Ez 20^{13,16,21,24} 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13^{17,18}; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28^{7,16,18}. c. the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22^{2,32} (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36^{20,21,22,23} Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. d. defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43⁵⁸. **2.** violate the honour of, dishonour, ' subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the נאן כל עבי Is 23⁹. **3.** violate a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חקות of God ψ 89³². **4.** treat a vineyard as common (v. חל) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³⁻²⁵, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְּחַלָּל שְׁמִי Ez 36²³ my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לא אֶחַל לא אֶחַל Ez 39⁷ I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. b. יחל דברו לא יחל דברו he shall not violate his word Nu 30³ (P). **2.** begin, *Pf.* החל Gn 6¹ + 15 t., החלה Ju 20⁴⁰, החלות Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, החלתי Dt 2³¹ 1 S 22¹⁵, החלתי Ezr 3⁶ + 6 t.; *Impf.* יחל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, יחל Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. יחלה Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. תחל Dt 16⁹, יחלה Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, יחלה Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., יחלה Gn 41⁵⁴, יחלה Ez 9⁶; *Imv.* החל Dt 2^{24,31}; *Inf. cstr.* החל 1 S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. החלם Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* מחל Je 25²⁹;—begin, Nu 17^{11,12} (P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29^{27,27}; so 2 S 24¹⁵ וּ We Dr (וּ inserts החלה והמנופה החלה bef. וַיָּמָת); c. *Inf.* (ל) begin to Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸= 1 Ch 1¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2^{25,31} 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13^{5,25} 16^{19,22} 20^{31,39,40} 1 S 3² 14³⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10³² 15³⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3^{1,2} 29¹⁷ 31^{7,10,21} 34^{3,3} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. 1 consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁸; c. 2 begin with Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וַיִּחַל for וַיִּחַנּוּ וּ We Dr.; c. מן begin from Ez 9⁶; רש החל begin! possess! Dt 2^{24,31}; וַיִּחַל וַיִּכְלֶה beginning and ending 1 S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* ' אָז הוּחַל לְקָרָא בְּשֵׁם ' then it was begun (=men began) to call on the name of ' Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—וַיִּחַל מַעַט מִמֶּשָׁח Ho 8¹⁰ begin to be diminished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וַיִּחַל (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וַיִּחַל of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; Ew וַיִּחַל that they may wait (!) a little; וַיִּחַל מַעַט מִמֶּשָׁח cease a little from anointing, so Che We, this probably best.

†חל **n.** [m.] profaneness, commonness;—חל 1 S 21⁵, חל דָּרְךָ v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קִדְּשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

II. חָלַל **adj.** profaned; --- חָלַל רֶשַׁע (rd. estr. חָלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21³⁰ (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. estr. חָלָלִי רֶשָׁעִים Ez 21³⁴; fs. חָלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21⁷⁻¹¹ (H; || זָנָה).

† חֲלִילָה **subst.** c. ה loc., used as exclam.
lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee,
etc.)! (v. Ba^{NH126})—ח' Gu 44⁷ + 17 t., חֲלִילָה Gu
18²⁵ + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14⁴⁵ 20²; elsewh.c. ½ pers.:
Gu 18^{25b} (J), 1 S 2³⁰ 20⁹ 22¹⁵; + מִן and inf. of
act deprecated Gu 18^{25a} 44^{7,17} (all J), Jos 24¹⁶
(E), 1 S 12²³ 2 S 23¹⁷; + מְמוֹנֵל (peculiarly) Jos
22²³ (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely*
not) 2 S 20³⁰ (ח' ה), Jb 27⁵; strengthened idiom.
by מִיָּהוּהוּ ח' לִי מִן sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26¹¹ 1 K 2¹³ +
2 S 23¹⁷ (rd. מִיָּהוּהוּ, GL & X) = 1 Ch 1¹⁹ (מִיָּהוּהוּ)
sq. אִם 1 S 24⁷; מִיָּהוּהוּ ח' לִי מִן Jb 34³¹.

† תְּחִלָּה n.f. beginning, תְּחִלָּה Ne 11¹⁷
(rd. תְּחִלָּה וְ שֶׁ SS Öt), בְּתִחְלָה Gn 13³ + 10 t.;
cstr. תְּחִלָּת Ho 1² Pr 9¹⁰ Ec 10¹³, בְּתִחְלָת 2 K 17²⁵
+ 4 t., תְּחִלָּת 2 S 21⁹, מִתְּחִלָּת 2 S 21¹⁰:—cstr.
with nouns תְּחִלָּתָהּ Pr 9¹⁰ *the beginning, first*
principle of wisdom רִבְרִי תְּחִלָּתָהּ Ec 10¹³ *the first*
word, sq. rel. clause ״ תְּחִלָּתָהּ ״ *at the beginning*
of, Yahweh spake (= when Yahweh first spake)
Ho 1²; preceded by prep. בְּ 2 S 21¹⁰, elsewhere
by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1²²
2 S 21⁹ (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4⁶, of their
dwelling there 2 K 17²⁵, of supplications Dn 9²¹,
of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7¹, בְּתִחְלָה
as in the beginning Is 1²⁶; בְּתִחְלָה *at first, first* in
order Ju 1²⁰^{18.19} 2 S 17⁹; *at the first, first* (or
former) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences,
Gn 13³ (J), 41²¹ (E), 43^{18.20} (J), Dn 8¹ 9²¹.

†I. **[חַלַּם]** **vb.** be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܡܚܡ** Ethp. be made healthy, strong, Aph. causat., also deriv.; **חַלַּם** press firmly together)—**Qal** Impf. **יְחַלְּמוּ בְנֵיהֶם** Jb 39¹ *their young are healthy*. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. **וַיְחַלְּמֵנִי** Is 38¹⁶ *and restore me to health* (**וַיְחַלְּמֵנִי**).

† $\text{נחל}^{\text{ל}} \text{n.pr.m. (strength)}$ —a returned exile
 $\text{Ze } 6^{14} = \text{נחל}^{\text{ל}} \text{v}^{10}$.

†II. חֲלֵם vb. dream (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלֵם, חֲלֵם; Eth. ሐለሙ; Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—Qal Pf. 'ח Gn 42⁹ Dn 2¹,

חֲלֵמָי Gn 37⁹ + 3 t., חֲלֵמָי Gn 37⁶ + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִחְלֹם Is 29⁸ + 5 t., יִחְלֹמוּ Jb 39⁴, וַיִּחְלֹמוּ Gn 40⁵, יִחְלֹמוּ Jo 3¹, נִחְלָמָה Gn 41¹¹; *Pt.* חֹלֵם Dt 13⁴, חֹלֵם Gn 41¹ Dt 13^{2,6}, חֲלֹמִים ψ 126¹; — *dream*: **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29^{8,9} ψ 126¹. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28¹², Joseph Gn 37^{5,6,9,9,10} 42⁹, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40^{5,8} 41^{1,5,11,11,15} (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7¹³, Nebuchad. Dn 2^{1,8}, old men in latter days Jo 3¹. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13^{2,4,6} Je 23^{25,25} **Hiph.** *Pt.* מִחְלֹמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29³ (but rd. חֲלֹמִים [מ by dittogr. fr. חֲלֹמִים], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

חֲלֹם *n.m.* Gn 37, 10 *dream*; — ה' abs. Gn 37⁵ +, *estr.* Gn 20³, חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20⁶, *estr.* 31²⁴; sf. חֲלֹמִי Gn 40^{9, 16}, חֲלֹמִי Gn 41^{17, 22}, חֲלֹמִי Gn 40⁶ + 5 t.; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23³² + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf. — *dream*
1. ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7¹⁴ 20⁸ ψ 73²⁰ Ec 5^{2, 6} Is 29⁷. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br^{MP 6}): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20^{3, 6}, of Jacob 31^{10, 11}, Laban 31²⁴, Joseph 37^{5, 6, 8, 9, 9, 10, 19, 20} 42⁹, Pharaoh and his servants 40^{5, 5, 5, 5, 9, 9, 16} 41^{7, 3, 11, 11, 12, 13, 15, 15, 17, 22, 25, 32, 32}; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12⁶, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33¹⁵, of Midianite Ju 7^{13, 13, 15}, desired by Saul 1 S 28^{6, 15}; of Sol. 1 K 3^{5, 15}; of old men in latter days Jo 3¹, of Nebuchad. Dn 1^{2, 12, 3, 3}; Daniel חֲבִין וְחֲלֹמוֹת דָּנִיֵּאל Dn 1¹⁷ *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13^{2, 4, 6} Je 23^{27, 28, 28, 32} 27⁹ 29⁸ Zc 10².

חֲלָמוֹת *n.f.* name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6⁶ RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; **סַכְסַח**, *anchusa* PSⁱ 1284; on this, and later interpr. v. Bū Di Lōw pp. 165, 361; only **אִם-יִשְׁטַעַם בְּרִיר חֲלָמוֹת** Jb 6⁶ *is there any taste in the juice of 'ח* (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after ʔ Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

חלמש (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

† חֲלָמִישׁ *n.m. flint*;—חֲלָמִישׁ Dt 8¹⁵ + 3 t.;
 estr. חֲלָמִישׁ Dt 32¹³;—*flint צור ח' rock of flint*
 = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in
 desert Dt 8¹⁵, and (no צור) ψ 114⁸; worked by
 miners Jb 28⁹; hyperb. *oil out of צור ח'* Dt
 32¹³ *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in
 sim. of firmness עַל-בֶּן שְׁמַיִת פָּנֵי בַחֲלָמִישׁ Is 50⁷

חלן, חלון v. sub I. and II. חול.

† **חלף** vb. pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, pass by or away, change; Ph. *חלפת* equivalent, Reinach ^{REL 1888, 276}; Hoffm ^{G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20}; Aram. *חלף* pass away, change; **ܚܠܦ** change, substitute; Nab. *חלף* change (?) Eut ^{p. 52}; Ar. **حَلَفَ** come after, succeed, replace [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. successor (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane ⁷⁹²⁻⁷⁹³; so also **ܚܠܦܬܐ** MI⁶ and his son succeeded him; Eth. **ከለፈ**: pass by, across, through)—**Qal** Pf. *חלף* Ct 2¹¹ Hb 1¹¹ etc.; *Impf.* *יחלף* Jb 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. *יחלפהו* Jb 20²⁴; *Inf.* *חלף* Is 21¹; — **1. a.** pass on quickly 1 S 10³; elsewh. only poet., move or sweep on, of a flood Is 8⁸, or wind 21¹ Jb 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹, of God Jb 9¹¹ 11¹⁰. **b.** pass away (vanish) Jb 9²⁶ (of days); Ct 2¹¹ (of rain || עבר), of the heavens *יחלף* 102²⁷, of idols Is 2¹⁸, (but perhaps gloss JBL ^{ix. 1890, 86}). **2.** of grass, come on anew, i.e. sprout again (cf. **Hiph.** 2) *יחלף* 90^{5,6}, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, *יחלף* Ew pass away, supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** pass through, i.e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5²⁶ Jb 20²⁴. **b.** overstep, transgress Is 24⁵ (|| עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to break a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* *יחלף* (cause to pass) change, sq. acc. garment Gn 41¹⁴ (E) 2 S 12²⁰ **Hiph.** Pf. *יחלף* Gn 31⁷; *Impf.* *יחלף* Jb 14⁷; sf. *יחלפני* Lv 27¹⁰; 3 fs. *יחלפני* Jb 29³⁰; 2 ms. *יחלפני* Gn 31⁴¹; sf. *יחלפני* Is 40³¹ 41¹; *יחלפני* Is 9⁹; — **1.** change (trans.) garments Gn 35² (E) *יחלף* 102²⁷, wages Gn 31⁷⁻¹¹ (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27¹⁰ (H); substitute i.e. cause to succeed Is 9⁹; change for better, renew, obj. *יחלף* Is 40³¹ 41¹. **2.** shew newness, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14⁷, of bow 29³⁰.

† **חלף** n.[m.] exchange, only estr., as prep. in return for (so *חלף*, **ܚܠܦ**, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4²³ 28 for Heb. תחת)—ח' עברתם (עברתם) Nu 18^{21,31} (both P).

† **חלף** n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19³³.

† **חלף** n.m. a passing away, vanishing (properly Inf. of *חלף*)—ח' בְּגִי Pr 31⁸ i.e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal** 1 b).

† **חליפה** n.f. a change (from idea of replacing, changing, substituting, cf. Ar., Aram.) —sf. *חליפתי* Jb 14¹⁴; pl. abs. *חליפות* Ju 14¹⁹ +

3 t.; estr. *id.* Ju 14¹³ 2 K 5⁵; *חליפות* Gn 45²² + 2 t.; *חליפת* Gn 45²² Ju 14¹²; — **1.** change of raiment *חליפת* Gn 45^{22,23}, elsewhere בגדים Ju 14^{12,13} 2 K 5^{5,22,23}; so without בגדים Ju 14¹⁹. **2.** relays 1 K 5²⁸; cf. וצבא ח' Jb 10¹⁷ (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of relief from milit. service Jb 14¹⁴. **4.** changing, varying, of course of life *חליפות* לְמִי אֲשֶׁר לְמִי 55²⁰ of the wicked, with whom are no changings, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (|| וראו אלהים) so Kmp Hu De Seh al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv vicissitudes; Hengst discharges; text perhaps corrupt.

† **חלף** n.m. knife, so **ܚܠܦ** (cf. Syr. **ܚܠܦܬܐ** totondit (in Lex.), **ܚܠܦܬܐ**, **ܚܠܦܬܐ**, knife, Talm. *חלפות* knives, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as passing through (cf. vb. 3 a)); but ✓ and meaning not certain, only Pl. *חלפות* Ezr 1⁹, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

† **חלף** n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr. intertwining, passing through each other, of the strands)—Pl. estr. *חלפות ראשי* Ju 16¹³, cf. v¹⁹.

† **חלץ** vb. draw off or out, withdraw (NH *id.*; Aram. *חלץ*; **ܚܠܥ** despoil, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. *חלצבעל* Baal has rescued, and *חלץ* alone; Ar. **حَلَّى** withdraw, retire)—**Qal** Pf. Ho 5⁶; *יחלץ* consec. Dt 25⁹; *יחלץ* La 4³; *Impf.* 2 ms. *יחלץ*; *Pt.* *יחלץ* Dt 25¹⁰; — **1.** draw, draw off, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25⁹ Is 20² (both sq. *יחלץ* c. *יחלץ*), cf. *יחלץ* הַנֶּעֱלֵל Dt 25¹⁰; draw out, present the breast, of animal giving suck La 4³. **2.** intrans. withdraw (himself) sq. *יחלץ* Ho 5⁶ **Niph.** Pf. be delivered *יחלץ* Pr 11⁸ (sq. *יחלץ*); *Impf.* *יחלץ* Pr 11⁹; *יחלץ* *יחלץ* 60⁷ = 108⁷ (Ges^{51.2.2}). **Pi.** Pf. *יחלץ* Lv 14¹³ etc.; *Impf.* *יחלץ* Jb 36¹⁵; *יחלץ* *יחלץ* 7⁵ (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. *יחלץ* *יחלץ* 50¹⁵; *יחלץ* *יחלץ* 81⁸, etc.; *Inv.* *יחלץ* *יחלץ* 6⁵; *יחלץ* *יחלץ* 119¹⁵³ 140²; — **1.** pull out, tear out Lv 14^{40,43} (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** rescue, deliver, c. obj. pers., but only poet.; —sq. *יחלץ* 6⁵ 116⁵ (מפֹת); cf. 140² (sq. *יחלץ*); abs. c. acc. *יחלץ* 18²⁰ = 2 S 22²⁰, *יחלץ* 34⁸ 50¹⁵ 81⁸ 91¹⁵ 119¹⁵³ Jb 36¹⁵; *יחלץ* *יחלץ* 7⁵; sq. acc., but I delivered AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; and spoiled, despoiled Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < and oppressed (rd. *יחלץ*) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (|| *יחלץ*).

† **חליצה** n.f. what is stripped off a person, as plunder, in war; —only sf. *חליצתי* 2 S 2²¹; *חליצתי* Ju 14¹⁹.

† [מחלצה] n.f. robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life):—only pl. abs. מחלצות Is 3²² robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3¹ of high priest.

† II. [חלץ] vb. equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חלצים, and As. *halṣu*, fortification (Schr. COT gloss Asrb. Annals ii. 52), cf. *hilṣu*, belt, Zehnpfund BAS I. 190; Aram. *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, [ܚܠܥܐ] fortitudo, strenuitas, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—Qal only Pt. pass. חלצין Nu 32²¹ + 7 t., estr. חלצין Nu 32²⁷; pl. חלצים Nu 32³⁰ + 2 t., estr. חלצין I Ch 12²⁴ + 3 t.; חלצ' Is 15⁴;—equipped: 1. as adj. Nu 32^{30,32} Dt 3¹⁸. 2. as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32²¹ (JE; v. Nipl. v²⁰) 2 Ch 20²¹ 28¹⁴, c. art. חלצ' Jos 6^{7,9,13} (JE); חלצין Nu 32²⁷ men equipped for war (JE), so חלצ' המלחמה I Ch 12²⁴ (v²³ van d. H); pl. חלצין Nu 31⁵ (P) I Ch 12²⁵ (v²⁴ van d. H) 2 Ch 17¹⁸; חלצ' Jos 4¹³ (P); note חלצ' מואב Is 15⁴ warriors (equipped ones, the men-at-arms) of Moab. Niph. Impf. 2 mpl. חלצין Nu 32³⁰, 1 pl. חלצין Nu 32²⁷; Imv. חלצין Nu 31³; be, or go equipped, sq. חלצין Nu 32^{17,20} (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v²¹); sq. חלצ' 2 I 3¹³ (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מואב, v. Di). Hiph. Impf. חלצין Is 58¹¹ he (') will brace up, invigorate, thy bones (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. חלצין renew, rejuvenate).

† [חלץ] n.[f.] only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. *hip*, loin, Syr. *ܚܠܥܐ*, Nö^{2MG 1886, 741})—חלצין Is 32¹¹; sf. חלצין Gn 35¹¹ + 4 t.; חלצין Is 5²⁷ + 2 t.; + חלצ' Kt Jb 31²⁰, Qr חלצין;—loins: 1. as seat of virility ח' מן Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁹ 2 Ch 6⁹. 2. as girded ח' ח' Jb 38³ 40⁷; ח' ח' Is 5²⁷ (v. ח' ח'). ח' ח' על ח' ח' 32¹¹, cf. Jb 31²⁰ where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11⁵ faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (|| מתני). 3. as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30⁶.

† חלץ n.pr.m. (vigour). 1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶, ὁ Σελλης, Ἀελλης, ὁ Λαλλης; = 1 Ch 11²⁷ ὁ Σελλης, ὁ Λελλης; also 1 Ch 27¹⁰ ὁ Χεσλῆς, Ἀελλῆς, ὁ Λελλῆς (in both, Baer ח' ח', van d. H. חלץ). 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2³⁹ = חלץ v³⁹ ὁ Χελλῆς, ὁ Λαλλῆς.

חלץ n.pr.m. v. חלץ sup.

† I. חלק vb. divide, share (NHid.; Aram. חלק field, חלק portion, חלק divide, determine, decree; Ar. *حَلَقَ* measure, measure off; As. *eklu*, possession, field, Jäger BAS II. 204; Eth. *ገብረ*: I. 2, is enumerate, *ገብረ*: I. 2, is enumeration, number)—Qal Pf. ח' ח' Dt 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; חלקי Jos 18²; Impf. חלקי Jb 27¹⁷ Pr 17²; 2 ms. sf. חלקים Ne 9²²; 3 pl. חלקי Jos 14³; חלקי I S 30²⁴; חלקים I Ch 24^{4,5}; חלקי 2 S 19³⁰; Imv. חלקי Jos 22³; Inf. חלקי Ne 13¹³; Pt. חלקי Pr 29²⁴; 1. divide, apportion, sq. acc. (of gods) and ḥ pers. Dt 4¹⁹ 29²⁵; acc. not expressed Ne 13¹³ (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14³ (P), 18² (JE), 2 S 19³⁰; obj. people Ne 9²²; עם ח' divide with others Jos 22³ (D ?). 2. assign, distribute: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23¹⁸, cf. 1 Ch 24^{4,5}. 3. assign, impart, sq. ב' ח' Jb 39¹⁷. 4. share (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27¹⁷; inheritance Pr 17²; spoil 1 S 30²⁴ (obj. om.); sq. עם ח' have shares with עם ח' Pr 29²⁴. 5. divide up = plunder the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28²¹ (v. Be). Niph. Impf. חלקי Nu 26⁵⁵ 1 K 16²¹; חלקי Jb 38²⁴; חלקי Gn 14¹⁵; 3 fs. חלקי Nu 26⁵⁵ 26⁵⁶; חלקים (Baer) 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³ cf. Be & infr. sub Pi.;—1. reflex., divide oneself (Gn 14¹⁵ (i.e. one's men). 2. pass. be divided a. apportioned, the land Nu 26^{55,56} (by lot) v⁵⁶ (id.); all P. b. of people, divided into two factions 1 K 16²¹. c. of light, parted, spread abroad Jb 38²⁴. 3. trans. assign, distribute 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. חלקי Jo 4²; חלקים consec. Ez 47²¹; sf. חלקים La 4¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. חלקים Is 34¹⁷; 2 ms. sf. חלקים Ez 5¹;—Impf. חלקי Gn 49²⁷ + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. חלקים 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. supr. Niph.), etc.; Imv. חלקי Jos 13⁷; Inf. חלקי Jos 19⁵¹ Pr 16¹⁹; sf. חלקים Is 9²;—1. divide, apportion: food, at festival 2 S 6¹⁹, sq. acc. & ḥ = 1 Ch 16³, garments ψ 22¹⁹, sorrows Jb 21¹⁷ (no ?); give a portion to, sq. ḥ (no acc. expr.) Is 53¹²; a land Jo 4² (no ind. obj.) Jos 19⁵¹ (P), also Mi 2⁴, ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸, Dn 11³⁰; sq. acc. & ḥ Jos 13⁷ 18¹⁰ 1 K 18⁶ Is 34¹⁷ Ez 47²¹; divide hair (symbol.) Ez 5¹; divide spoil (ח' ח') Is 9² Pr 16¹⁹ Gn 49²⁷ (poem), Ex 15⁹ (song); Ju 5³⁰ ψ 68¹² Is 53¹². 2. assign, distribute: Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. supr.) 3. scatter, sq. acc. Gn 49⁷ (poem) (|| הפיץ), La 4¹⁶. Pu. Pf. חלקי Is 33²²;

מחלקת n.f. division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ' abs. 1 Ch 27^{1,2}; estr. 1 Ch 27⁴; sf. מְחֻלָּקוֹת 1 Ch 27² + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מְחֻלָּקוֹת 1 Ch 23⁶ + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23³⁸ (v. infr.); estr. *id.* 1 Ch 26¹² + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11³⁶; sf. מְחֻלָּקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 35⁴; מְחֻלָּקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; מְחֻלָּקוֹתֵם 1 Ch 24¹ + 3 t. in Ch; מְחֻלָּקָתָם Jos 11²³ 12⁷ 18¹⁰ Ez 48²⁹;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11²³ 12⁷ (both D) 18¹⁰ (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48²⁹. **2.** *techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late)*, 1 Ch 23⁶ 24¹ 26^{1,12,19} 2 Ch 8^{14,15} 31^{2,2} 35^{4,10} Ne 11³⁶ + 26 t. in Ch.—מְחֻלָּקוֹת הַמְּחֻלָּקוֹת סֵלַע n.pr. 1 S 23³⁸ was popularly connected with this ✓, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חָלָק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חָלָק dubious.

II. חלק **vb.** be smooth, slippery (NH adj.)

חֲלָק smooth, empty, Ar. خَلَق make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate) — **Qal** Pf. חָלַק Ho 10²; 3 mpl. חֲלָקִי ψ 55²²; — smooth, slippery, only fig.: Ho 10² of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We false; > Vrss (not G) Hi St who rd. חֲלָק, divided is their heart; G ἐμέμψαν; of words, smooth ψ 55²² i.e. deceptive (רַב־דְּבָרִי מְשֻׁמֵּן). **Hiph.** Pf. חֲחָלִיקָה ψ 36³, החֲחָלִיקָה Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּ ψ 5¹⁰; *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28²³ + 2 t.; make smooth: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41⁷ c. acc. instr. בַּמַּשֵּׁשׁ hammer. **2.** fig. the tongue, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5¹⁰ Pr 28²³, words Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵ אֲמַרְיָה הֵחֲלִיקָה; abs. deal smoothly, sq. חָלַל ψ 36³, חָלַל Pr 20³.

† III. שֶׁפִּתְיָהּ n.[m.] smoothness, seductive-
ness of speech, only sg. cstr. שֶׁפִּתְיָהּ בַּחֶלֶק
Pr 7¹ with the seductiveness of her lips
she impelleth him (|| הִטְתִּי בְרֵב לִקְחָהּ).—I. and II.
חֶלֶק v. sub I. חָלַק.

† **חָלָק** *adj. smooth*—1. *lit.* חָלָק אֵישׁ *Gu* 27¹¹ (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׁעָר); חָלָק הָהָר *Jos* 11¹⁷ 12⁷ *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identifi. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Madara SW. fr. Pass es-Safā are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֲלָקִים *Is* 57⁶ (v. 1. חָלָק, 4) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshipping common round stones (contempt, v. Che Di). 2. *fig.* of mouth uttering smooth

words חֶלֶק מִצֶּמֶן Pr 5³ cf. 26²⁸. **3.** as
subst. = *flattery* חֶלֶק מִקְסָם Ez 12²⁴ *divination of*
flattery.

† 11. [הִלָּקָה] n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery;—cstr. הִלָּקֶת Gn 27¹⁶ Pr 6²⁴; pl. הִלָּקוֹת ψ 12³ + 3 t.;—1. smoothness, smooth part צִנְאֵרָיו הִלָּקֶת Gn 27¹⁶. 2. pl. slippery places ψ 73¹⁸ fig. of situation of wicked. 3. smoothness = flattery ח' שִׁפּוֹת ψ 12³, cf. v¹; הִלָּקֶת לִשׁוֹן Pr 6²⁴; = subst. pl. smooth things, i.e. agreeable, flattering things Is 30¹⁰.—I. הִלָּקָה v. sub I. הִלָּק.

†[חֲלָקִים] *adj.* smooth, only pl. cstr. חֲלָקִים
 חֲלָקִים I S 17⁴⁰ *smooth ones of (among) stones =*
smooth (or smoothest?) stones Ges^{§ 132 R. 2, 133, 3}
 Dr.sm

†[חֶלְקָה] n.f. smoothness, flattery, only
pl. abs.: fine promises, חֶלְקֵי בְּרִיתֶיךָ Du 11³²
(perhaps directly from חֶלֶק, exceptional pl., cf.
קטנים, קטנה, גמלים).

חִלְקִלְקוֹת n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises; 1. *slipperiness* חִלְקִלְקוֹת חֶשֶׁךְ וְחִלְקִלְקוֹת פֶּסַח³⁵; וַיְהִי דְרָבֵם; 2. *fine promises* חִלְקִלְקוֹת לֵהֶם בְּחִלְקִלְקוֹת Je 23¹²; וַהֲחִיךְ מַלְכוּת בְּחִלְקִלְקוֹת Du II²¹; cf. II³⁴.

† II. מַחֲלָקוֹת n.f.pl. smoothness, סֶלַע רַמָּה
 1 S 23²⁸ *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*,
 perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further
 1. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

†[חַלַּשׁ] vb. 1. be weak, prostrate. 2. (si vera l.) weaken, disable, prostrate (Aram. חַלַּשׁ be weak; حَلَّש weak, as in Heb.; Ar. مُخْلِس poor (Frey))—Qal Impf. וַיַּחַלֵּשׁ Ex 17¹³, וַיַּחַלֵּשׁ Jb 14¹⁰; Pl. הוֹלֵשׁ Is 14¹²; 1. וַיַּחַלֵּשׁ וַיָּמוּתוּהָ Jb 14¹⁰ but man dieth and is prostrate. 2. disable, prostrate, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17¹³ (E; point as Hiph.³); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14¹².

חַלְשׁ **adj.** weak, only c. art. as subst.,
 הַחַלְשׁ יֹאמַר עֲבוֹד אֲנִי Jo 4th *the weak let him say, I am a mighty man.*

† הַלְרִשָּׁה n.f. weakness, prostration, רִשָּׁה
קִל עֲנֹתָהּ Ex 32¹⁸ it is not the sound of the
answering of weakness (JF; comp. נִכְרָה).

†I. **נח** ^τ **n.pr.pers. m. and loc.** (cf. Sab. **נח** Hal²⁴³)—**נח** **נח**:—**1. Ham**, 2nd son of Noah (Gen 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 9^{18,18} I Ch 1⁴; called father of

† **מְחֻמֵּד** n.m. desire, desirable thing—
abs. **מְחֻמֵּד** Ho 9⁶; estr. *id.* 1 K 20⁶ + 3 t. Ez;
pl. **מְחֻמֵּדִים** Ct 5¹⁶; estr. **מְחֻמֵּדִי** La 2⁴ Ho 9¹⁶.

† המַּטִּיל Qr, המִּטֵּל Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲרִיסֵל) — (G) Αμειται, Μιτατ; Α Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; (G) L Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ Qr (Kt המִּטֵּל)=Je 52¹ Qr (Kt *id.*)

חַמָּה *wrath*, v. sub **יָחַם**; **חַמָּה** Jb 29⁶, v. **חַמָּה**; **חַמָּה**, **חַמָּה**, **חַמָּה**, **חַמָּה** v. sub **חָמַם**.

חַמּוֹל *n.pr.m.* v. sub **חָמַם**.

חַמּוֹת v. sub **חָמַם** *supr.*

חָמַט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *hamātu*, *hasten*, Prā^{2MG1874, 1882}, *hamtu*, *swift*, Zim^{BP 8411}; Aram. **חָמַט** is *sink or fall to the ground, kneel*).

חָמַט *n.[m.]* a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ **וְהַחֲמָטִים** (Aram. **ܫܚܡܬܐ** is *chameleon*).

חַמְמָה *n.pr.loc.* city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁴, **Ḥmā**, **Ḥmā**; site unknown.

חַמִּיט v. **חָמַט** *supr.*

חָמַל *vb.* spare (Ar. **حَمَلَ** is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. **ܚܡܠܐ** *comportavit, concessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **חָמַל** 1 S 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; **חָמַל** 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; **חָמַלְתָּ** La 2²¹ 3⁴³; **חָמַלְתָּ** Mal 3¹⁷; *Impf.* **יִחְמַל** Jb 16¹³ + 6 t.; **יִחְמַל** Jb 6¹⁰ + 3 t.; **וַיִּחְמַל** 1 S 15⁹ + 3 t.; 3 fs. **וַיִּחְמַל** Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. **וַיִּחְמַל** Dt 13⁹ 1 S 15³; **וַיִּחְמַל** Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; **וַיִּחְמַל** Je 13¹⁴ + 4 t.; **וַיִּחְמַל** Ez 36²¹; **וַיִּחְמַל** Is 9¹⁸; **וַיִּחְמַל** Je 50¹⁴ 51³; **וַיִּחְמַל** Ez 9³; *Inf. cstr.* **חָמַלְתָּ** Ez 16³ (Ges^{445.1b});—*spare, have compassion, c.* **עַל** Ex 2⁶ (E), 1 S 15^{3, 15} 23²¹ 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36^{15, 17} Je 15⁵ Ez 16³ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11^{5, 6} Mal 3^{17, 17} Jo 2¹⁸; Dt 13⁹ (|| **חָמַל** sq. **עַל**), Je 21⁷ (|| **חָמַל** sq. **עַל**), Ez 9¹⁰ (|| **חָמַל** sq. **עַל** acc. to **עַל** Co); sq. **חָמַלְתָּ** Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. **אֶל-חָמַלְתָּ** = *spare no arrow* Je 50¹⁴; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12⁴; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2^{17, 21}, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; || **חָמַל** Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v³), 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9⁵; Jer 13¹⁴ (|| **חָמַל** and **אָחַם**).

חָמּוּל *n.pr.m.* (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² = 1 Ch 2⁵, Nu 26¹; **Ḥmūl**, **Ḥmūl**.

חָמּוּלִי *adj. gent.* of foreg.; only c. art. **הַחָמּוּלִי**, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

חַמְלָה *n.f.* compassion, mercy, of ' (strictly *Inf.* form from **חָמַל**, v. Ges^{445.1b})—*estr.* **חַמְלָה** 'עָלָיו' (Gn 19¹⁶ (J)), **חַמְלָה** 'עָלָיו' Is 63³.

חָמַל v. **חָמַל** *Inf.*

חַמְלָה *n.[m.]* thing pitied, object of compassion, only *estr.* **חַמְלָה** 'עָלָיו' Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion*.

חָמַם *vb.* be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. **ܚܡܡ**, *be warm*; Ar. **حَمَّ** *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* **חָמַם** ψ 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; **חָמַם** *consec.* 1 K 1² Ec 4¹¹; **חָמַמְתִּי** Is 44¹⁶; *Impf.* **יִחְמַם** Is 44¹⁶; **יִחְמַם** 2 K 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also **יִחְמַם** 1 K 1¹; **יִחְמַם** Dt 19⁶; **יִחְמַם** Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. **יִחְמַם** Ez 24¹¹; **יִחְמַם** Ho 7⁷; **יִחְמַם** Gn 30³⁹; **יִחְמַם** v³⁸ (last seven forms could be also from **יָחַם** q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in *Qal*; they are placed under **חָמַם** by Thes *Ew*¹³⁹³ * *Ol*^{1243b}; v. also *Kö*^{1, 385, 417 ff.}, who on account of **יָחַם** Pi. *Inf.* Gn 30³¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. **יָחַם**); *Inf.* **יִחְמַם** Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, **יָחַם** is fr. **יָחַם** Mich Di unless (Luzz Ch'e) we read **יִחְמַם** Pi. *Inf.* in both); **יָחַם** 1 S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. **יָחַם** Jb 6¹⁷; **יָחַם** Je 51³⁹; 1. *lit.*, *be or grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. **יָחַם**), cf. 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of *impers. subj.*); from fire Is 44¹⁵ 47¹⁴ (cf. *supr.*); natural heat 1 K 1¹³ (by personal contact), so 2 K 4³⁴ Ec 4^{11, 11}, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. 2. *fig.*, subj. **יָחַם** ψ 39⁴ (**יָחַם**), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹. 3. of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30^{38, 39} (cf. **יָחַם**). **Niph.** *Pi.* **יִחְמַם** Is 57⁵ (*Kö*^{1, 381}), *inflamm oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **יִחְמַם** Jb 39¹⁴ *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* **יִחְמַם** *warm oneself* Jb 31²⁰ **בְּפִשִּׁים** *by means of fleece of sheep*.

חֹם *n.m.* Je 17⁸ *heat*;—**חֹם** abs. Gn 8²² + 3 t. + 1 S 21⁷ (v. *infr.*); *estr.* Gn 18¹ + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day **חֹם הַיּוֹם** Gn 18¹ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. **קֶרֶךְ**); cf. Is 18^{4, 4} (**קֶרֶךְ**); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; **לֶחֶם חֹם** 1 S 21⁷ *bread of heat* = *hot bread*, rd. perhaps **חֹם** 'ל' (as Jos 9¹²).

חֹם *adj.* hot;—**חֹם** *לֶחֶם* Jos 9¹² *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; **בְּגָדִים חֹם** Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—I. **חֹם** v. *supr.* p. 325. II. **חֹם** v. sub **חָמַם**.

חַמְמָה *n.f.* heat, sun (poet.)—**חַמְמָה** Is 24²³ + 4 t.; **חַמְמָה** ψ 19⁷;—1. *heat of sun* ψ 19⁷ 2.

= *sun* Jb 30²⁸; || לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24²³ 30^{26,26} Ct 6¹⁰.

†[חמן] **n.m.** sun-pillar, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes 480 ff. RS Sem. t. 469 Lag¹ i. 228 Now Arch. ii. 302; = Palm. חמנא Vog^{No. 123} a; Ph. בעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חמנים Is 27⁹ + 4 t.; sf. חמניכם Lv 26³⁰ + 2 t.; || פְּמוֹת Lv 26³⁰ (H), 2 Ch 14⁴, cf. Ez 6^{1,6}; || מוֹבָחוֹת 2 Ch 34⁴; || אֲשֵׁרִים Is 17⁸ 27⁹; || אֲשֵׁרִים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34⁷.

†חמון **n.pr.loc.** (hot spring?)—1. town in Asher Jos 19²⁸ 2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁶¹ (perh. = חמית דאר, v. Be and Di Jos 19³⁰).

†I. חמית **n.pr.loc.** (hot spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19³⁵ (perh. = חמון 2 v. Di); ὁ μαθαδακεθ (= חמית דאר), A μαθ, ὁ L Αμαθ; Jos Ant. xviii. 2, 3 Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id. BJ. iv. 1, 3 Guthe ZPV 1891, xiii. 284; prob. = Talm. Hamata Nbr. Géogr. du Talm. 207 (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob^{BR II, 355} Buhl ZPV xiii. 1890, 30 f. Guthe¹ c. GASm Géogr. 450 (Furrer ZPV ii. 1878, 55; xiii. 1890, 194 ff. al. say north of Tiberias); v. חמית דאר, חמון.

†II. חמית **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2⁴³.

†חמת דאר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21³² (perh. = חמית, חמון 2 v. Di), ὁ Νεμμαθ, Α Εμαθωρ, ὁ L Αμαθωρ.

†חמאל **n.pr.m.** (ung. comp. Sab. [ל] חמאל Hal²¹⁸)—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶ ὁ L Αμουηλ.

†[חמס] **vb.** treat violently, wrong (NH *id.*, *act violently, treat violently*; Aram. חמס (rare) *violently seize*; Ar. حَمَس is *be hard, strict, rigorous*)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חמסו Ez 22²⁶ Zp 3⁴; Impf. חמסו Jb 15³³ חמסו La 2⁶; Pt. חמסו Jb 21²⁷ Je 22³; Pt. חמסו Pr 8³⁶;—*treat violently, wrong*;—1. of physical wrong: חמתי Je 22³ (חמתי) of wrong to widows and orphans; חמתי La 2⁶ and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden (|| נשחת מערו); so, fig., of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill פגפגו חמתי Jb 15³³. 2. of ethical wrong, obj. תורה Zp 3⁴ Ez 22²⁶ (both || חלל קדש); cf. חמסו Jb 21²⁷ the devices (wherewith) ye do me violence. 3. both physical and ethical חמסו נפשו Pr 8³⁶. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נחמסו Je 13²² thy heels suffer violence (|| נגלו שולך).

†חמס **n.m.** ^{Ex 13, 17} violence, wrong — abs. ח Gn 6¹¹ + 44 t.; estr. חמסו Ju 9²⁴ + 7 t.; sf. חמסי Gn 16⁵ Je 51³⁵ (in both = *wrong done to me*); חמסו ψ 7¹⁷; pl. חמסים 2 S 22³⁹ + 3 t.;—*violence*, specif. of physical violence Ju 9²⁴ 2 S 22³ (not || ψ 18³), Ob¹⁰, Hb 1⁹ Je 51³⁵ (of Chaldeans), Hb 2^{8,17,17} Jo 4¹⁹ ψ 72¹⁴; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16⁵ (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19⁷ Mal 2¹⁰; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6¹² Hb 1² Zp 1⁹ Pr 10^{6,11} 13² 26⁶ + Ez 7¹¹ (si vera l., v. Co), || שר Am 3¹⁰ Hb 1³ Je 6⁷ 20⁸ Ez 45⁹ Is 60¹⁸, || ריב ψ 55¹⁰, || עמל ψ 7¹⁷, || נאחז 73⁶, ח' אהב 11⁵ (|| רשע), denied, of servant of ח' Is 53⁹, ח' בארן, Je 51⁴⁶, cf. Gn 6^{11,13} (P), Ez 8¹⁷ 12¹⁹; ח' מלאי Ez 7²³ 28¹⁶, ח' שבת Am 6³ is (prob.) *enthronement of violence*; ח' פלי Gn 49³ (pocm) *instruments, weapons, of violence*;—other phrases are: ח' בידים Jon 3⁸ 1 Ch 12¹⁷, cf. Jb 16¹⁷, ער ח' ψ 58³ and בכפיהם Is 59⁶; ח' ער i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23¹ (JE), Dt 19¹⁶, ח' ערי ψ 35¹¹; ערי נשקר Ex 23¹ (JE), ח' שנאת ח' ψ 27¹²; ח' חמס = *violent man* ψ 18⁴⁹ (2 S 22³⁹ has the later חמסים ח', cf. infr.) 140¹² Pr 3³¹ 16²⁹; ח' חמסים (later) ψ 140^{2,5} 2 S 22³⁹; ח' חמסים Pr 4¹⁷ i.e. wine gained by violence (|| לחם רשע).

†תחמס **n.[m.]** name of male ostrich, acc. to Bo^{11,230} Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. ظليم *violence*, also *ostrich*; other conject. are: *owl* ὁ Ω; *swallow*, Saad; v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11¹⁶ (P) Dt 14¹⁵.

†I. חמץ **vb.** be sour, leavened (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven*; Ar. حَمَضَ *be sour*; Aram. חמץ *be sour, leavened*, חמץ *be leavened*)—Qal Pf. חמץ Ex 12³⁹; Impf. חמץ Ex 12³⁴; Inf. sf. חמצתי Ho 7⁴;—*be leavened*, of dough (בצק), Ex 12^{31,39} (E), cf. Ho 7⁴ Hithp. *be soured, embittered*, ψ 73²¹ (|| אֶשְׁתַּמְצֵנוּ).

†חמץ **n.m.** ^{Ex 13, 3} that which is leavened — ח' Ex 12¹⁵ + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12¹⁵ (P), 13^{3,7} (JE), Dt 16³, in all sacrifices Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE); cf. Am 4⁵; Lv 21¹¹ 6¹⁰ (P; appos.); exceptions are ח' לחם of peace-offering Lv 7¹³ (P), and the wave-loaves (ח' appos.) Lv 23¹⁷ (H).—v. RS Sem. 25 OTJC 2, 345.

† **חֶמֶץ** *n.m.* vinegar—'ה' abs. Pr 10²⁶ + 3 t.; estr. Nu 6³⁴;—a common condiment Ru 2¹¹, forbidden to Nazirite (ח' וְשֶׁכֶר and ח' וְיֵין) Nu 6³³ (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69²² (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard בְּחֶמֶץ לְשׁוֹנִים Pr 10²⁶, ח' עַל-נֶתֶר Pr 25³⁰ *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

† **חֶמֶץ** *adj.* seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمِض, Pun. 'Amout [= *חמוץ] Blau ^{ZMG 1873, 1874}, v. Thes.—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle יֶבְלִיל חֶמֶץ יֶאֱכֹל Is 30²¹.

חֶמֶץ *v. I.* חָמַץ Inf.

† **כִּהְחֶמֶץ** *n.f.* anything leavened, only Ex 12^{19 20} (P).

† II. **[חֶמֶץ]** *vb.* be red (cf. Aram. حَمَضَ Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* estr. חֶמֶץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63¹; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. חֶמֶץ ψ 68²⁴ *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תַּחֲמִץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תַּחֲמִץ v. רָחַץ).

† III. **[חֶמֶץ]** *vb.* be ruthless (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חָמַץ; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חָמַץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* מִפֶּה מַעֲוֵל וְחֹמֶץ ψ 71¹ *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| רָשָׁע).

† **חֶמֶץ** *n.[m.]* coll. the ruthless—only ח' אֲשֶׁר Is 1¹⁷ *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמֵץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חֶמֶץ = doer of action v. Ew ^{182 b}.

† **חֶמֶץ** *vb.* turn away (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' עָבַר Ct 5⁶ *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עֲדֹמָחִי תִתְחַמֶּץ הַפֶּת הַשּׁוֹכֵבָה Je 31²² *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

† **[חֶמֶץ]** *n.m.* curving, curve, חֶמֶץ יֶרֶכָה חֶמֶץ Ct 7² *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) of thy thighs.

† I. **חָמַר** *vb.* ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. حَمَرَ *ferment, leaven*, حَمَرٌ *n.* *leaven*; v. Lag ^{BX 207});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' חָמַר ψ 75³ *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV חָמַר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3¹⁵ (for MT חָמַר q.v.) the great

waters foamed; *Impf.* 3 mpl. חָמְרוּ מִיָּמִי ψ 46⁴ *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al'al** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מְעִי חָמְרוּ La 1³⁰ *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נִרְפָּה לְבִי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חָמְרוּ מְעִי La 2¹¹.—Jb 16¹⁶ v. IV חָמַר.

† **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* wine (poet.) (Aram. سَمَر, יְדִמְעֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה חָמַר—Ar. حَمَرٌ, v. Lag ^{BX 207}); **Qal** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. חָמְרוּ Is 27², but rd. here חָמַר (v. חָמַר).

† **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חָמַר acc. to OBlau ^{ZMG 1860, 279}, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV חָמַר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חָמַר Gn 11³ + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11³ (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח' בְּאֵרֵת ח' בִּלְרֻשִׁים Ex 2³ (E; || זָפַת).

† I. **חָמַר** *n.m.* cement, mortar, clay;—ח' abs. Gn 11³ + 13 t.; estr. Is 10⁶ + 2 t.;—1. *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11³ (J), Ex 1¹⁴ (P; both || לְבָנִים); Na 3¹⁴ (|| טִיט). 2. *clay*: a. as material of vessels Je 18^{4,6}, ח' הַיָּעַר Is 29¹⁶, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45⁹ 64⁷ Jb 10⁹; as material of human bodies ח' בְּתֵי ח' Jb 4¹⁹ cf. 33⁶; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13¹⁰; ח' חוֹמָה = seal-clay i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. b. = mire ח' חוֹמָה Is 10⁶; ח' הָרָנִי לַח' Jb 30¹⁹ *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפַר and אָפַר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27¹⁶ (|| עָפַר).

† II. **[חָמַר]** *vb. denom.* cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְחָמְרָה Ex 2³ (E); on form of sf. v. Ges ^{536, 3, R. 1}.

III. **חָמַר** (✓ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up*; Aram. חָמַר *make a ruin-heap*; Ar. حَمَارٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* heap (cf. I. חָמַר)—ח' estr. ח' חָמַר Hb 3¹⁵ *a heap of great waters* (|| יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חָמַר; pl. חָמְרוֹת Ex 8¹⁰ (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

† III. **חָמַר** *n.m.* homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. amāru, *surround, contain*, n. R 36^{19 a, b} Strm ⁴⁷⁶⁰, imēru, *a measure* Zim ^{KP 611})—ח' abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 5 t. Ez; estr. Ho 3² + 3 t.; pl. חָמְרוֹת Nu 11³²;—ח' of barley Ho 3² Ez 45¹³. cf. שְׁעָרִים Lv 27¹⁶

i.e. land on which a 'ח of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); 'ח of wheat Ez 45¹³; in gen. 'ח Is 5¹⁰; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בת sub בתת) Ez 45^{11,11,11,14,14} (in v¹⁴ del. Co); on actual size of 'ח, = 393.9 litres, v. Hultsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 462 f. See further ח. בת and reff., Benz Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. I, 233 f.

† I. חמור n.[m.] heap, abs. 'ח with du. פלתי (Baer חמור), as if fr. חמרה; — חמור חמור Ju 15¹⁶ with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps, i.e. so many slain.

חמור v. I. חמור.

† IV [חמר] vb. be red (Ar. حَمَرَ II. dye red, حُمْرٌ redness, reddish brown (appar. skin-colour) so Thes MVBa^{NE} 192 al.) — only Pe'al'al Pf. pass. חמרתי Jb 16¹⁶ my face is reddened from weeping. — La 1²⁰ 2¹¹ v. I. חמר.

† II. חמור n.m. Gn 45, 23 (he)-ass (NH id. (sts. female, but this regularly חמורה); Aram. חמרה; Ar. حَمْرٌ, Palm. חמרה Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. imēru, Schr^{COT} Gloss; — name fr. reddish colour) — abs. חמור Gn 22⁵ + 43 t.; חמר Ex 13¹³ Dt 22¹⁰; estr. חמור Ex 23⁵ + 4 t.; חמר Gn 49¹⁴; sf. חמרך Dt 5¹⁴ 28³¹; חמרך Ex 23¹²; חמור Gn 22³ + 8 t.; pl. חמורים Ju 19¹⁰ + 9 t.; חמור Gn 12¹⁶ + 16 t.; sf. חמורני Ju 19¹⁹; חמורי Gn 43¹⁸; חמוריקם I S 8¹⁶; חמוריהם Gn 34²⁴ + 4 t.; חמוריהם Jos 9⁴; — ass (he-ass; אתון = she-ass) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32⁶ Is 21¹); — 1. as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12¹⁶ 24³⁵ 30⁴³ 47¹⁷ Ex 9³ (all J) Ex 20¹⁷ (E), 21³³ 22^{3,9} 23^{4,5,12} Nu 16¹⁵ Jos 6²¹ 7²⁴ (all JE); note also Ex 13¹³ = 34²⁰ (JE; firstlings belong to 'ח); Gn 36²⁴ Nu 31^{28,30,34,39,43} (all P); Dt 5^{14,18} 22^{3,4} Ju 6¹ I S 8¹⁶ 12³ 15³ 22¹⁹ 27⁹ I Ch 5²¹ Ezr 2⁶⁷ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (Baer), Zc 14¹⁵; coll. Gn 32³ (J: || שור, צאן, עֶבֶר, שְׁפָחָה), but pl. (similar ||) Gn 34²⁸ (P), 47¹⁷ (J); cf. also יתומים ח' Jb 24³ the orphans' ass (|| שור אלמנה); as knowing its master's crib I S 1³ (|| שור); found in camp 2 K 7^{7,10} (both || סוסים); as harnessed לח' מִתְּנֵי Pr 26³ (|| סוסים). 2. used for riding: a. by women Ex 4²⁰ (J), Jos 15¹⁸ (JE) = Ju 1¹⁴ I S 25^{20,23,42}, cf. 2 Ch 28¹⁵. b. by men 2 S 16² 17²³ 19²⁷ I K 2⁴⁰ 13^{13,14,21,24,27} 28²⁸ Is 21⁷ Zc 9⁹. c. צמד חמורים a pair of asses 2 S 16¹ (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19^{3,10,19,21}; carrying dead body v², cf. ח' I K 13²⁹. 3. beast of burden Gn 22^{3,5} (cf. v¹⁰), 42^{26,27} 45²³ (all E) 43^{18,24} 44^{3,13} (all J), Jos 9⁴ (JE), I S 25¹⁸ I Ch 12⁴¹ Ne 13¹⁵ (cf. also ח' צמד 2 S 16¹ supr.); metaph. of

Issachar יִסַּחַר ח' Gn 49¹⁴ (poem), cf. ass of (strong) bones. — ח' לָחֶם I S 16³⁰ rd. prob. חמשה five, or better עֶשְׂרֵה ten, v. We Dr. 4. used in tillage Is 32²⁰; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שור) Dt 22¹⁰. 5. parts of body of ass mentioned are: ח' לָחֵי Ju 15^{15,16} jawbone, Samson's weapon; ח' רֹאשׁ 2 K 6²⁵ eaten in famine; ח' בִּישָׁר Ez 23³⁰ genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) 6. קְבִירָת ח' Je 22¹⁹ burial of an ass, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

† III. חמור n.pr.m. father of Shechem (he-ass; v. RS K 220; Sem 1, 449) — (Gn 33¹⁹ 34^{2,4,6,8,13,18,18} 20,24,26 Jos 24³² Ju 9²⁸).

† חמור n.pr.m. I Ch 1¹¹ (= חמור Gn 36²⁶ q.v.)

† יחמור n.[m.] roebuck (Sam. יחמור, Syr. ܝܚܡܘܪ, ܝܚܡܘܪ v. Hom^{NS} 392 (and 393), Lag^{EX} 127; name from reddish colour?) — as edible Dt 14⁵ I K 5³; — on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 187, p. 91.

I. חמש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חמש, חמשה n.m. and f. five (NH id., id.; Aram. חמש, חמשה, חמש, חמש; Ph. חמשה; Palm. חמשה, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. hamšu, hamiltu DI⁵⁷⁵; Eth. ከምስ: חמשה; Ar. حَمْسٌ, حَمْسَةٌ: Sab. & Libyân. חמס DHM^{ZMG} axix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 74); — m. (c. n.f.) abs. חמש Gn 5⁶ + 94 t. + Ez 40³⁰ (del. WB Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v^{25,29,33,36}) + Ez 45³ Kt (where rd. f. with Qr); estr. חמש Gn 5¹⁰ + 67 t. + Ez 48¹⁶ Kt; f. (c. n.m.) abs. חמשה v. Lag^{EX} 127 Gn 18²⁸ + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8¹⁶ del. B Co al.); estr. חמשת Nu 3^{47,47} + 26 t.; — on pl. חמשים fifty, see below; — five, in Hex. chiefly P; — 1. without other numeral: a. חמש, before fpl. noun Gn 43³⁴ + 35 t.; before n. coll. חמש ח' I S 25¹⁸; v. also חמשה ח' five in cubit(s) = five cubits I K 7²³ I Ch 11²³ 2 Ch 4²; after noun (late) 2 K 8¹⁶ (חמש ח' = in the fifth year) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. I K 7^{30,39,49,49} I Ch 3²⁰ 2 Ch 4⁷. b. חמשה before mpl. noun Gn 47² + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36²⁸ + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14⁹ (only here c. art.) + 20 t. c. חמש before noun (usu. defined; exc. מאות, מאות, v. 3, 4) Ex 26^{3,9} 36^{10,16} + Ez 42¹⁶ אמות ח' Kt, but Qr אמות ח' infr. d. חמשת חמשים Jos 10³ + 5 t.; חמשת חמשים Ju 18^{7,14,17}; חמשת חמשים Nu 18¹⁶; also, distrib. חמשת חמשים Jos 13³ Ju 3³ I S 6¹⁸; חמשת חמשים 2 S 21⁸. e. = ordinal, חמשת חמשים 2 K 8¹⁶ the fifth (year) of Joram;

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1¹² 8¹ 33²¹; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) 2. ח' combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen*: a. חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.f.) Gn 5¹⁰ 7²⁰ Ex 27^{14,15} 38^{14,15} 2 K 14^{17,23} 20⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁰ 25²⁷ Is 38⁵. b. חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.), (1) after noun Est 9²¹; (2) before noun Ex 16¹ (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23⁶ +) Ho 3³ +. c. חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19¹⁸ +. d. חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 4 t. + Ez 45¹² (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). 3. חֲמִשָּׁה מֵאוֹת = 500 Gn 5^{30,32} + 49 t. + Ez 42¹⁰ Qr. 4. חֲמִשָּׁה אֲלָפִים = 5000 Nu 31³² Jos 8¹² Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 17³ Ez 45⁶ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 29⁷ 2 Ch 35⁵ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁶⁹; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without ח') precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. 5. with other numerals: a. חֲמִשָּׁה before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5⁶ + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5¹⁷ + 8 t. + Ez 45⁵ Kt; (3) noun c. 2 with 2nd num. Ez 40²¹ + 2 t. b. חֲמִשָּׁה after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25⁷; (2) noun foll. ח' (only) Ju 14¹⁰ + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3¹⁵; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15¹⁹. c. no noun expr., ח' between other num., e.g. שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת ח' וּשְׁבַעִים Nu 31³⁷. d. חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1²⁵ + 22 t. e. ח' follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20³⁵ + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7³ Je 52²⁰. f. ח' precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5¹². g. ח' follows, no noun expr. Gn 18²⁵ +. h. no noun expr., ח' between other num. Ex 38²⁸ Ezr 2⁵.

† I. חֲמִישִׁי n.[m.] fifth part—only לְפָרֶעֶה חֲמִישִׁי Gn 47²⁶, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. חֲמִישִׁי (⊙), or חֲמִישִׁי ⊙, v. Di.

† II. [חֲמִישִׁי] vb. denom. only Pi. חֲמִישֵׁת אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Gn 41³⁴ (E) *and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. حَمَسَ *take a fifth part*; Eth. ለመስፋፋት: 1. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִישִׁים n.pl. (a) fifty (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, Aram. חֲמִישִׁים, Ph. חֲמִישִׁים; MI²⁸ חֲמִישֵׁן; As. *hamšati* Dl in Lotz^{71,80})—חֲמִישִׁים Gn 6¹⁵ + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40^{25,29,33}, del. Co) + Ez 45¹² (so rd. A Hi Co for חֲמִישָׁה); sf. חֲמִישִׁי 2 K 1^{10,12} חֲמִישִׁי 2 K 1⁹ + 4 t., חֲמִישִׁים 2 K 1¹⁴; — 1. abs. a. *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex 18^{21,25} Dt 1¹⁵ 1 S 8¹² 2 K 1^{9,3} + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v¹⁴ = *fifties*), Is 3³. b. elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31^{30,47} Ez 27^{18,18} Hg 2¹⁶; (2) with other num. ח' preceding Ex 30^{20,23} + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12³⁴ Baer, van d. H. v²⁰ (sq. אֶלֶף); (3) ח' following Ex 38²⁶ + 10 t.; (4) ח' between other num. Nu 1²³ + 23 t. 2. חֲמִישִׁים without other num.: a. before noun Gn 6¹⁵ + 58 t. + Ex 38¹². b. after noun 2 S 24²⁴ Ex 26¹¹ + 4 t. Chr. 3. ח' before other num.: a. foll. by noun Gn 7²¹ +. b. preceded by noun 1 Ch 5²¹. 4. ח' after other num., and a. this after noun 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ Ezr 8^{32,26}. b. noun repeated e.g. Gn 9^{28,29}. 5. ח' preceded by cstr. e.g. בְּשַׁנַּת ח' שְׁנָה 2 K 15^{23,27} Lv 15^{10,11}. 6. ח' = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25^{10,12} 2 K 15²³, cf. v²⁷.

† III. חֲמִישִׁי m., חֲמִישִׁי f. adj. num. ordin. fifth; — m. חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1²³ + 22 t.; חֲמִישִׁי Zc 7³ + 3 t.; f. חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14²⁵ + 4 t.; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 19²⁵ Je 36⁹; חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6³¹; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27^{15,19}; sf. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 5¹⁶ + 2 t.; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 22¹⁴ 27³¹; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27²⁷, cf. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 5²⁴, rd. חֲמִישִׁית Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. masc. Gn 1²³ 30¹⁷, fem. Gn 47²⁴ 1 K 6³¹ Ne 6⁵; — 1. m. Gn 1²³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²⁶ 33³⁸ Jos 19²⁴ (all P), Gn 30¹⁷ (E), Ju 19⁸ 2 K 25⁸ Je 1³ 28¹ 52¹² Zc 7³ 1 Ch 27⁸ Ezr 7^{8,10}; noun om. 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3⁸ 26^{3,4} (all of 12), 1 Ch 24⁹ 25¹² (נִזְרָה), Zc 8¹⁰ (חֲדָשׁ), 1 Ch 27⁹ (יָמִים). 2. f. Lv 19²⁵ 1 K 14²⁵ Je 36⁹ Ez 1² 2 Ch 12²; ח' פעם Ne 6⁵. 3. חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6³¹ as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47²⁴ Lv 5^{6,24} 22¹⁴ 27^{13,27,31} Nu 5⁷; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית בְּקָרָה Lv 27^{15,19}.

III. חֲמִישִׁי (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. חֲמִישִׁי n.m. belly (Aram. מִסְמָלָה)—חֲמִישִׁי 2 S 2²³ + 3 t.; ח' וַיִּכְרֹת... אֶל־הָחִי 2 S 2²³ *and he smote him in the belly*; 2 S 20¹⁰ + 4⁵, rd. חֲמִישִׁי וַיִּחַשְׁן *and she slumbered and slept* ⊙ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; ח' וַיִּכְרֹת שֵׁם חֲמִישִׁי 2 S 3²⁷ (where prob. ins. אֶל־ cf. Dr).

IV. חֲמִישִׁי (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf.

Ar. حَمِيسَ *army*, Sab. חֲמִישִׁי men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓ then poss. = I. חֲמִישִׁי (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Jane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.²⁴, which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus*, *quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. حَمِيسَ *be firm strong*, حَمِيسَ *be courageous*, etc.)

† חֲמִישִׁים adj. pl. in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13¹⁸ (E), Jos 14¹² (both D), Ju 7¹¹ + Nu 32¹⁷ (JE), v. חֲמִישִׁי.

חֲמִית (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَمِيتَ *grow rancid*, *putrid*; see on formation, Lag^{28,154}).

† חֲמִית n.[m.] waterskin (NH id.)

- הנחמת Gn 21¹³: הנחמת Gn 21¹³; Gn 21¹⁴ (v. Di), [Hb 2⁵ הנחמת v. חמה].

† **חַמָּת**, **חַמָּת** **n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חמה, חמָה = *fortress*, or (v. RS¹ Sem. i. 140), *sacred enclosure, temenos, himā*, cf. Hal JAS 7^{eme} Ser. x. 322 Lag RN 82, 156; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حِمَا, As. *Amattu*, DI^{PA} 275 ff. Pr 174); --mod. Hamā, on *el-'Asi* (Orontes), 38h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd^{Pal} 208f. It had a king, חַמָּי, in David's time 2 S 8⁹ = 1 Ch 18⁹, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; gods of its own 2 K 17³⁰ 18³⁴ = Is 36¹⁹; gave its name to land (limits unknown) חַמָּת בְּאֶרֶץ חַ 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ Je 39⁵ 52²⁷, cf. 2 Ch 8⁴; contained Isr. exiles Is 11¹¹; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17²⁴ (cf. v³⁰ supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17²⁴ 18³⁴ cf. Is 10⁹). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6² (חַמָּת רַבָּה), -- חַמָּת only here). חַ is mentioned with צַר, דַּמְשֶׁק in prophecy against land Hadrach (חֲדַרְחַד) Zc 9², cf. Je 49²³. Often in phr. חַ לְבָא (ער) = *the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3³; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13⁵ Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸, 2 K 14²⁵ 1 Ch 13⁵; חַמָּתָה 1 Ch 18³; חַ צוּבָה 2 Ch 8³, and חַשִׁיב הַשִּׁיב 2 K 14²⁸; so also Ez 47, 48: חַ גְּבול Ez 47¹⁷, cf. v^{16b} + v^{16a} (del. Co); חַ לְבוא 48¹, cf. 47²⁰; חַ חַלְדַּי 48¹.

† **חַמָּתִי** **adj.gent.** c.art. = subst. חַמָּתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶.

חַמָּת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חַמָּת.

חַנַּן, חַנָּה v. sub חַנַּן.

חָנָה **vb.** decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. **חָנָה** to aim at, incline towards, reach; Zinj. **חָנָה** estr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu 13.16.17; Ar. حَنَا bend, curve, bend down, As. *mānu*, *mēnu* and *tēnu*, *couch*, *mānūtu*, *house*, Zim^{BR} 14, 45 DI in Zim¹¹⁷)—**Qal** Pf. חָנָה 1 S 26⁵ Is 29¹; חָנָה consec. Is 29³ Zc 9⁸; חָנָה Nu 24⁴ + 2 t.; חָנָה consec. Nu 1⁴²; *Impf.* חָנָה Gn 26¹⁷ + 9 t.; 3 fs. חָנָה ψ 27⁷; חָנָה Nu 1⁵⁰ + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14²; חָנָה Ex 13²⁰ + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); חָנָה Ju 11¹⁸; 2 mpl. חָנָה Ex 14²; 1 pl. חָנָה Ezr 8¹⁶; *Inv.* חָנָה 2 S 12²⁸; חָנָה Nu 31¹⁹ Je 50²⁰; *Inf.* חָנָה Ju 19³; חָנָה Nu 1⁵¹; sf. חָנָה Nu 10³¹; חָנָה Dt 33³; Pt. חָנָה Ex 18⁵ ψ 34⁸; f. חָנָה 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵; חָנָה ψ 53⁶; pl. חָנָה Ex 14⁹ + 11 t.; חָנָה Nu 2² Na 3¹⁷; -- **1.** *decline*, of day

drawing to its close חָנָה הַיּוֹם Ju 19⁴ (|| רָפָה הַיּוֹם ||); also חָנָה הַיּוֹם v⁸; חָנָה הַיּוֹם v¹¹). **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):--**a.** of single nomad Gn 26¹⁷ (J; sq. חָנָה), 33¹⁸ (E; sq. חָנָה). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13³⁰ (ב) 14² (לְפָנֶי), v² (עַל). + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9^{18.20.22.23} cf. Ezr 8¹⁵; Ne 11³⁰ so they *encamped* (i. e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יָשְׁבוּ v²⁷). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4¹⁹ 5¹⁰ + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ 2 S 23²³ +; usu. sq. חָנָה loc. Nu 10³¹ 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ Jos 4¹⁹ 1 S 13⁵ + 63 t. (|| וַיִּחַן בְּ ||) 2 S 24⁵ rd. וַיִּחַן מִן (|| חָלַל ||) We Dr v. חָלַל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3¹⁷; also sq. חָנָה = *by, near* Ex 14^{2.3} 15²⁷ Nu 1⁵² 2^{2.5.12.27} 3^{29.35} (עַל יַד), 33¹⁰ Ju 7¹ 1 S 4¹; חָנָה חָנָה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11¹¹; sq. חָנָה also = *against*, *encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10^{3.31.34} Ju 6⁴ 20¹⁹ 1 S 11¹ 2 S 12²³ 1 K 16¹⁵ 2 K 25¹ 2 Ch 32¹ Je 50²⁹ 52⁴ ψ 27⁷; sq. חָנָה in same sense Jos 11⁵; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29⁸; sq. חָנָה also = *at, by* Nu 2³⁴ Zc 9⁸; חָנָה Ex 18⁵ 1 S 26⁵; sq. חָנָה for protection Nu 1^{50.53}, cf. metaph. ψ 34⁸, but also hostility Jb 19¹³; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. חָנָה Nu 21¹⁰; חָנָה Nu 31¹⁹; חָנָה 1 S 17¹; חָנָה 1 K 20²⁷ etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17²⁰; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חָנָה ψ 53⁶; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be or abide in encampment* Nu 9^{18.20.22.23} Ezr 8¹⁵ 2 S 11¹¹ +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29¹ *city in which David fixed his camp*.

† **חָנֹת** **n.f.** cell (as having curved or vaulted roof, arched; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חָנֹת vaulted room)—חָנֹת Je 37¹⁶ (|| בֵּית חָנֹת ||).

† **חָנִית** **n.f.** spear (as flexible? v. Thes);--*abs.* חָנִית 2 S 13¹⁹ + 26 t.; estr. *id.* 1 S 26¹⁶ (so v²⁰ Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חָנִית Hb 3¹¹; חָנִית 1 S 17¹⁷ + 11 t. + 2 S 23⁵, v. *inf.*; pl. חָנִיתִים 2 Ch 23⁹; חָנִיתוֹתָם Is 2⁴ = חָנִיתוֹתָם Mi 4³; -- **1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18^{10.11} 19^{9.10.16} 20³⁰; held by king 22⁶; sign of king's presence 26^{7.8.11.12.16.22} (v. RS^K 171); also 2 S 16^{2.3} 21¹⁹ 23^{18.21.21} 1 Ch 11¹¹ = 2 S 23⁸, where rd. חָנִית עוֹרֵר (for חָנִית עוֹרֵר) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11^{20.23.23.23}; pl. 2 Ch 23⁹; oft. || חָנִית 1 S 13^{19.22} 17^{45.47} 21⁹ Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³, Na 3³; חָנִית 2 K 11¹⁰; || חָנִית 1 Ch 12³⁵ (Baer); חָנִית

Jb 41¹⁸; שֶׁבֶרָ פֶּסֶר 35⁵; || קִשֶׁת פֶּסֶר 46¹⁰. **2. a.** shaft of spear is חֶזֶן 2 S 23¹ 1 Ch 20³ + 1 S 17⁷ Qr (doubtless right; Kt חֶזֶן). **b.** spear-head חֶזֶן 1 S 17⁷, cf. חֶזֶן 1 S 39²⁰; חֶזֶן Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹. **c.** butt of spear חֶזֶן 2 S 22³. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions פֶּסֶר 57⁵ (|| חֶזֶן; fig. of Palmist's enemies).

מוֹחֵנָה ²¹ **n.m.** Gn 32, 8+16 t. and f. 27, 3; 1 Ch 11, 25 (on Gn 32^{9a} v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מֹחֵנָה Gn 32^{9a} + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1²¹, del. Co); estr. מוֹחֵנָה Gn 32^{9a} + 56 t.; sf. מוֹחֵנָה Nu 1⁵² + 5 t.; מוֹחֵנָה Dt 23¹⁵ 29¹⁰, מוֹחֵנָה Dt 23¹⁵, מוֹחֵנָה Am 4¹⁰, מוֹחֵנָה Nu 5³ Ju 8¹⁰ (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges^{183, 3, R. 3}); pl. abs. מוֹחֵנֹת Gn 32⁸ + 9 t.; estr. 1 Ch 9¹⁸ + 2 t., מוֹחֵנִים Nu 13¹⁹; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מוֹחֵנִים Jos 10⁴ + 5 t.;—on du. v. מֹ n.pr. infr.: **1.** camp, place of encampment: **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32²² (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16^{13, 13} 19^{16, 17} (all P; disting. fr. עֵם); מוֹשֶׁרֶת Ex 32²⁶ (JE); esp. מוֹשֶׁרֶת in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹² (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33⁷ (JE), contr. Nu 2¹⁷ (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1⁵² 2³ 10^{2, 5, 6, 25} etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֲנִים 10^{5, 6}); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say מוֹשֶׁרֶת מוֹחֵנָה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2¹⁷; and so (late) of temple מוֹשֶׁרֶת לְמִשְׁכָּנוֹתַי בְּנִי לִי 1 Ch 9¹⁸, as well as מוֹשֶׁרֶת מוֹחֵנֹת 2 Ch 31²; pl. (opp. מְבָצְרִים = fortresses) Nu 13¹⁹. **2.** camp of armed host Jos 6^{11, 11, 14} (JE), 1 S 4^{3, 5, 6, 6, 7} 17³³ 2 K 7¹⁶ etc. **3. a.** those who encamp Nu 10^{5, 6} 1 Ch 11¹⁵ 27³ (all c. vb. חָנָה), cf. (prob.) Is 37³⁶ = 2 K 19³⁵, etc. **b.** company, body of people; people and beasts Gn 32^{8, 9, 11} 33⁸, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50³; of Isr. on march Ex 14^{19, 20} cf. Nu 10^{5, 6}. **c.** army, host Jos 8¹³ 10⁵ 11⁴ Ju 4^{13, 16, 16} 7^{1, 3} 8^{10, 10, 11, 12} 1 S 17^{1, 46} 2 K 3⁹ even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ etc.

מוֹחֵנֶת־דָּן **n.pr.loc.** = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13²⁵ 18¹², to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

מוֹחֵנִים **n.pr.loc.** (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32³ (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13²⁶, of Manasseh v³⁰ (P); Levit. city in Gad 21²⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁶⁵; named also 2 S 2⁸ (מוֹחֵנִים), v^{12, 29} (מוֹחֵנִים), 19³³ 1 K 2⁸ (מוֹחֵנִים); מוֹחֵנִים 2 S 17^{24, 27} 1 K 4¹⁴; site unknown, v. Di⁶⁰; מוֹחֵנִים Ct 7¹ is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahamaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV

מוֹחֵנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. מוֹחֵנָה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁵ (S Tavaχ, 1 Ch 7²⁵ (S) Θαεν, (S) L Θαεν.

מוֹחֵנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., מוֹחֵנִי Nu 26³⁵.

מוֹחֵנָה **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. מוֹחֵנֹת (si vera l.) מוֹחֵנֹת 2 K 6⁸, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. מוֹחֵנֹת ye shall hide yourselves, so S Th Klo.

חֲנֹט **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH id., bul, blossom; Ar. حَنْط become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَنْط spices for a corpse; embalm. Dozy^{1, 322} after PS¹³⁰; Aram. حَنْط, חֲנֹט embalm; so Eth. ስጋጥ (loan-word Di¹²⁰);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנֹטָה Ct 2¹³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. חֲנֹטוּ Gn 50^{2, 26}; **Inf.** estr. לְחֹנֵט Gn 50²;—**1.** spice, make spicy חֲנֹטָה Ct 2¹³ the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddeneeth, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane^{67a}). **2.** embalm, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50^{2, 2} (performed by חֲרָפָאִים), v²⁶.

חֲנֹטִים **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** embalming, only יְמֵי חֲנֹט Gn 50³ i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם אֲרָבָעִים v. Di.

חֲטָה **n.f.** wheat (NH id., Aram. חֲטָה, חֲטָה; Ar. حَنْطَة);—abs. חֲטָה Ex 9³² + 6 t.; pl. חֲטָה Gn 30¹⁴ + 20 t.; חֲטָה Ez 4⁹; estr. חֲטָה Ez 27¹⁷;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9³² (E), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹; sown Is 28²⁵; food-product Dt 32¹⁴ (חֲלֵב בְּלִיֹּת חֲטָה), kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חֲלֵב, חֲטָה 81¹⁷ (cf. 147¹⁴ infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12¹³; wheat-harvest חֲטָה Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 34²² (JE), Ju 15¹ 1 S 6¹³ 12¹⁷ Ru 2²², + 2 S 24¹⁵ where insert acc. to S We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6¹¹ 1 Ch 20²¹ cf. v²³; measured 1 K 5²⁵ = 2 Ch 2⁹ חֲטָה מְכֻלֶּת, rd. חֲטָה as 1 K 5²⁵ = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrss), v¹⁴ 27⁵ Ez 45¹³; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41⁸; for food 2 S 17²⁸ חֲטָה חֲטָה 147¹⁴ (cf. 81¹⁴ supr.); חֲטָה 2 S 4⁶ (rd. חֲטָה S We Dr); חֲטָה fine wheaten flour

Ex 29² (P); Ez 4⁹ (רִצִּי, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

תָּחִיב n.pr., and תָּחִיבָה v. sub תָּחַן.

חנה v. sub חנית.

I. **הנך** (✓of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

ִּתְּ n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums
 (NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܢܐ, ܚܦܐ; Ar. ڤالَة *palate*,
roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower
jaw of horse, moruth, etc. Lane⁶⁵⁹ Dozy^{1.332});—
 abs. ה' Jb 12¹¹ 34³; sf. חָפִי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חָפֶךְ
 Ho 8¹, חָפֶכֶּה Ez 3²⁶ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp.
 WisdLt:—חָפֶכֶּה Ct 7¹⁰, חָפִי La 4¹ + 2 t., חָפֶה
 Pr 5³, חָפֶם Jb 29¹⁰;—*palate, roof of mouth:*
a. אֶל-חָפֶכֶךְ שָׁפֵר Ho 8¹ *a trumpet to thy palate!*
 (or *gums*; as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לְשׁוֹן
tongue clings (רֶבֶק) to חָךְ, expression for speech-
 lessness Ez 3²⁶ Jb 29¹⁰, as imprecation פֶּשַׁע 137⁶;
 for the parching of extreme thirst La 4¹ (בְּצִמָּא),
 cf. פֶּשַׁע 22¹⁶ MT יִבֹּשׁ בְּתִרְשׁ בְּחִי, rd. חָפִי v.
 (Che^{crit. n.} לְשׁוֹנִי מִדְּבַק מִלִּקְוִי ||). **b.** as organ
 of speech Pr 5³ 8⁷ (both || שִׁפְתֵּימֶם), Jb 31³⁰ 33²
 בְּחָפִי (פִּתְחֵתִי פִי ||) דְּבַרָּה לְשׁוֹנִי בְּחָפִי
 Ct 2³ *his fruit*
was sweet to my palate, Pr 24¹³ (implied sim.
 of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's
 words as sweet לְחִי פֶשַׁע 119¹⁰³ (|| פִּי); of taste as
 distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (|| לְשׁוֹן; >
 others of speech); of keeping wickedness חָתוּךְ חֵן
 Jb 20¹³ (|| פִּתְחֵת לְשׁוֹן), i.e. delighting in and
 prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly = *mouth*,
 as an element in personal sweetness and beauty
 Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

† II. **קָנַח** vb. train up, dedicate (cf. Ar. **قَنَّ** appar. denom. fr. **قَنَّ**, rub palate of child with chewed dates, Lane^{63a}, of midwife rub palate of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy^{11, 332}; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We Skizzen III, 154; NH **קָנַח** accustom; Aram. **קָנַח** dedicate, **קָנַח** as NH; Eth. II. **ሐክ**: perceive, understand (Di¹⁰⁸, **ሐክ**; **ሐክ**: initiatio is loan-word Id.¹⁰)) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. **קָנַח** Dt 20⁵; Impf. 3 ms. sf. **קָנַח** Dt 20⁵, 3 mpl. **וַיִּקְנֹחוּ** 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵; Inv. **קָנַח** Pr 22⁶; — **1. train, train up** a (the) youth (**לַנְעָר**) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH **קָנַח**). **2. dedicate**, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20^{5, 6}; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵ (all sq. acc.)

† חֲנוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Cain Gn 4^{17,17,18}
 Ⓞ *Ewōx*, Ⓞ *L Ewōs*. 2. son of Jered (line of
 Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God
 and was taken by him Gn 5^{18,19,21,22,23,24} 1 Ch 1³
 Ⓞ *Ewōx*. 3. חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴
 1 Ch 1³³, Ⓞ *Ewōx*. 4. חֲנוּךְ a son of Reuben
 Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵ 1 Ch 5³, Ⓞ *Ewōx*.

[†]תְּבוּכִי adj.gent. of תְּבוּךְ 4, only c. art. הַ
=subst. coll. Nu 26⁵.

[†][חֲזִיךְ] **adj.** trained, tried, experienced,
only pl. sf. יְלִדֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his
tried and trusty men, born in his house.

הִנְחָה n.f. dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH הַנְּחָה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. הַנְּחָתָא) — abs. ה' Ne 12²⁷; estr. הִנְחָה Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12^{27,27}, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4^{52 ff.}), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che OP 284, 217; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. וְיִקְרְבוּ, cf. יִקְרְבוּ אֶת-קִרְבָּנָם, all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰). v¹¹, also v.^{84,88} (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

† חֲבֵה n.f. hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲבֵהָ)—abs. ח' Jb 40²⁵ + 2 t.; —פֶּלֶא מִשְׁלִיבֵי בִיאַר חֲבֵה Is 19⁸ (|| הַדְּגָיִם) בִּלְהָ, חֲבֵהָ Hb 1¹⁵ (of אָדָם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to הָיָה, and רָמַשׁ, cf. חֲבֵהָ לֹחֵת תְּמַשֵּׁךְ לֹחֵת Jb 40²⁵).

חנן v. sub חנן.

† **חֲנַמְיָהּ** **n.pr.m.** (perh. = חנניה)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32^{7.8}, cf. יְדִי 'ח v¹²; ⑤ *Ἀναμελ*.

†[חַנְמֵל] n.[m.] only חַנְמֵל ψ 78⁴⁷ (ou
form v. Dr.^{Sm p. 28}) as instr. of destroying syc-
comores (|| בַּרְרָ); meaning conject.; (9) 9¹ frost.

† I. **חָנַן** vb. shew favour, be gracious (NH *id.*, Aram. **חָנַן**, **חָנַן**; Ar. **حَنَّ** *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards*; Sab. **חן** in n.pr. **חן מסכררהם** DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 40}; Ph. **חן** in **חן חן** *favour*, and n.pr. as **אלחנן**, **חננבעל**; As. in deriv. *annu*, *grace, favour, unnu, tēninu nannu*, *id.*, Lotz ^{TP Zim} ^{BP 23, 60}) — **Qal Pf.** **חָנַן** Gn 33⁵; sf. **חֲנִי** Gn 33¹¹; **חֲנִי** 2 S 12²²; **חֲנִי** Ex 33¹⁹; **חֲנִי** La 4¹⁶; **Impf.** **יִחַן** Am 5¹⁵; **יִחַן** Dt 28⁵⁰; **יִחַן** 2 K 13²¹; sf. **יִחַן** Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁹; **יִחַן** Nu 6²⁵;

†1. **חַן** **n.m.**^{45,3} favour, grace; — ח' Gn 6⁸ + 67 t.; sf. חֲנֹה Gn 39²¹; — 1. *favour, grace, elegance*: **a.** of form and appearance, of a woman חֲנֹה Pr 31³⁰; חֲנֹה Pr 11¹⁶; וְחֵן טוֹבֵהּ הָיָה Na 3⁴; of a doe Pr 5¹⁹; precious stone חֲנֹה Pr 17³; of ornaments Pr 1⁹ = 4⁹, 3²². **b.** of speech, lips ψ 45³ Pr 22¹¹; words Ec 10¹². **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13¹⁵ 22¹ Ec 9¹¹. **b.** with God Zc 4^{7,12} 12¹⁰; chiefly in phrases: **מֵחַן מְצָא הוּא בְּעֵינַי** find favour in the eyes of: (1) men Gn 30²⁷ 32⁶ 33^{8,10,15} 34¹¹ 39⁴ 47^{29,29} 50⁴ Nu 32⁵ (all J); Dt 24¹ Ru 2^{2,10,13} 1 S 1¹⁸ 16²² 20^{3,29} 25³ 27⁵ 2 S 14²² 16⁴ 1 K 11¹⁹ Est 5⁸ 7³; (2) of God Gn 6⁸ 18³ 19¹⁹ Ex 33^{12,13,13,16,17} 34⁹ Nu 11^{11,15} (all J); Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ Pr 3⁴; abs. חֲנֹה (with

Mish. חָנָן. 6. אִישׁ הָאֵלִים head of a prophetic guild, חָנָן Je 35⁴.

† חָנָן n.pr.m. (*favoured*; cf. As. *Hannu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15²⁹);—1. an Ammonite king 2 S 10^{1,2,3,4} 1 Ch 19^{2,3,4,6}. 2. Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: a. Ne 3¹³. b. Ne 3³⁰.

† חָנָן adj. *gracious*, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22²⁶ (covt. code), || מִרְחָם ψ 116⁵; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחֵם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34⁶ (JE) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸, or the later רַחֵם וְחַנּוּן 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17,31} ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 4².

† חָנִינָה n.f. *favour* לֹא-אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חָנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16¹³ (v. on form Ba^{NB 136}).

† חָנִיאל n.pr.m. (*favour of El*; cf. Ph. Hamilcar (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart*; Nab. חנאל Vog^{No. 10})—1. prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34²³. 2. a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹.

† חָנְנִאל n.pr.m. (*El is gracious*; cf. Ph. אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰ Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

† חַנְדָּד n.pr.m. (חַנְדָּד + חֵן *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3⁹ Ne 3^{18,24} 10¹⁰.

† חַנְנִי n.pr.m. (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—1. father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16^{1,7} 2 Ch 16⁷ 19² 20³⁴. 2. brother of Nehemiah Ne 1² 7². 3. a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25^{4,25}. 4. a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12²⁶. 5. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁰.

† חַנְנִיָּה, חַנְנִיָּה n.pr.m. (‘*hath been gracious*)—Ⓢ *Avanias*; חַנְנִיָּה; (cf. חַנְנִיָּה on Israel. seal, Ganneau ^{JAs Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1})—1. father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36¹². 2. captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26¹¹. 3. chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25²³ = חַנְנִיָּה v⁴—חַנְנִיָּה: 4. a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28^{1,5,10,11,12,13,15,17}. 5. one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{6,7,11,19}. 6. grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37¹³. 7. a son of Zerubabel 1 Ch 3^{19,21}. 8. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴. 9. various postexilic persons. a. Ezr 10²⁸. b. Ne 3⁸. c. Ne 3³⁰. d. Ne 7². e. Ne 10²⁴. f. Ne 12⁴¹.

† חַנְתָּן n.pr.loc. place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19¹⁴; Ⓢ Αρωθ, Α Ερραθωθ, ⓈL Αραθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar

Hanania (Nbr Géogr. 176.226) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey ^{WP 1. 205.207}.

† I. חֲנֻנָּה n.f. *favour, supplication for favour*;—ח' Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.; estr. חֲנֻנָּה 1 K 8^{30,52,52}; חֲנֻנָּה Je 37²⁰ + 5 t.; חֲנֻנָּה 2 Ch 6³⁹ etc. + 10 t. sf.;—1. *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11²⁰ (D); חֲנֻנָּה Ezr 9⁸. 2. *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8^{52,52} 2 Ch 33¹³ ψ 119¹⁷⁰; || חֲנֻנָּה 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 6¹⁰ 55²; חֲנֻנָּה (ו) חֲנֻנָּה 1 K 8^{38,45,49,54} = 2 Ch 6^{29,35,39} 1 K 9³; ח' אֲשֶׁר חֲנֻנָּה 1 K 8³⁰ (= חֲנֻנָּה 2 Ch 6²¹); חֲנֻנָּה ח' לִפְנֵי let the *supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36⁷, the king Je 37²⁰, Jeremiah Je 42²; חֲנֻנָּה ח' לִפְנֵי present *supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42⁹ Dn 9²⁰, the king Je 38²⁶.

† II. חֲנֻנָּה n.pr.m. one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4¹².

† [חֲנֻנָּה] n.[m.] only pl.abstr. *supplication for favour*;—abs. חֲנֻנָּה Pr 18²³ + 4 t.; estr. חֲנֻנָּה Je 3²¹ 2 Ch 6²¹; sf. חֲנֻנָּה ψ 28² etc., + gt. sf.; also חֲנֻנָּה ψ 86⁶;—1. made to men: ח' דָּבָר ח' (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18²³; ח' אֵל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40²⁷; elsewhere 2. to God: || חֲנֻנָּה ψ 143¹ Dn 9^{3,17}; ח' אֲשֶׁר חֲנֻנָּה ח' 2 Ch 6²¹ (= חֲנֻנָּה 1 K 8³⁰); ח' קוֹל ח' voice of *supplication* ψ 28^{2,6} 31²³ 86⁶ 130² 140⁷, also 116² (for קוֹל is old case-ending, and estr. as Ⓢ Che Bae al.); || חֲנֻנָּה Je 31⁹; ח' חֲנֻנָּה Je 3²¹; ח' רוּחַ ח' זֶה Zc 12¹⁰; ח' לִפְנֵיךְ Dn 9¹³ we are *presenting our supplications before thee*; ח' בְּתוֹכָהּ ח' Dn 9²³ at the *beginning of thy supplication*.

† II. [חֲנָן] be loathsome (cf. Ar. حَنَّ x. foetorem emisit (puteus); Syr. سَيْئِلْ rancid);—only חֲנָן לְבָנִי וְחֲנָן לְבָנִי חֲנָן Jb 19¹⁷ and I am loathsome to the sons of my womb (|| זֶה v. II. זֶה), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

† חֲנָן n.pr.loc. Is 30⁴ in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| זֶה) = Egypt. *Hnnstn* [**Hnēnsē*], As. *Hininšī*, Herodot. ^{II. 137} "Αρυσίς, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnās*; v. Steindorff ^{BAS I. 602}.

† [חֲנָף] vb. be polluted, profane (Ar. حَنَّف incline, decline, hence حَنِيف inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness, cf. حَنِيف have a حَنَّف i.e. distortion of foot; Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנִיפָה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu, ruthlessness*; *han'pu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim^{2A vi, 1891, 256})—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Is 24⁵; 3 pl. חֲנִיפִי Je 23¹¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Je 3¹; חֲנִיפָה Mi 4¹¹; חֲנִיפָה Je 3⁹ ψ 106³⁸; **Inf. abs.** חֲנִיפָה Je 3¹;—**1.** *be polluted*: of land Is 24⁵ Je 3¹¹ ψ 106³⁸; of Zion Mi 4¹¹. **2.** of prophet and priest = *be profane* (cf. *infr.*) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23¹¹.—Je 3⁹ appar. trans. וְחֲנִיפָה אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges^{121,1}, but rd. rather Hiph. וְחֲנִיפָה with Codd. G Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** **Impf.** חֲנִיפָה Nu 35³³ Dn 11³³; 2 fs. וְחֲנִיפָה Je 3²; 2 mpl. וְחֲנִיפֵינוּ;—**1.** *pollute*: the land Nu 35^{33,39} (by blood; P), Je 3² (by idolatry, etc.)+ Je 3⁹ (v. *supr.*) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11³² c. acc. pers.

† חֲנִיפָה n.[m.] *profaneness*—לְעִשׂוֹתָהּ Is 32⁶ *to practise profaneness* (+ נִבְלָה, אָז, הוֹעָה).

† חֲנִיפָה adj. *profane, irreligious* (Syr. ܡܢܬܐ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate*; Ar. ܡܢܬܐ *inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח' Jb 8¹³ + 10 t.; pl. חֲנִיפִים Is 33¹⁴; חֲנִיפֵי Jb 36¹³ ψ 35¹⁵;—*profane, godless*: cf persons, ח' אָדָם Jb 34³⁰; ח' הוֹי Is 10⁶; as subst. *godless man* Is 9¹⁶ (|| מַרְעֵי) Jb 8¹³ 13¹⁶ 17⁸ 20⁵ 27⁸ Pr 11⁹; coll. ח' עֲרֵת Jb 15³⁴; pl. Is 33¹⁴; חֲנִיפֵי לֵב Jb 36¹³; לְעִנֵּי מַעֲוֹן ψ 35¹⁶ *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on estr. v. Ges^{150,5}), but txt. dub. (v. Che^{crit. n} Pae).

† חֲנִיפָה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנִיפָה) n.f. *profaneness, pollution*, Je 23¹⁵.

† [חֲנִיֵּק] vb. *strangle* (NH *id.*, Aram. ܡܢܬܐ; Ar. ܡܢܬܐ);—**Niph.** **Impf.** וְיִחְנֹק 2 S 17²³ *strangled himself* (+ וְיָמָת). **Pi.** Pt. מִחְנֹק Na 2¹³ *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object not expressed).

† מִחְנֹק n.[m.] *strangling, suffocation*, as a mode of death, וְיִחְנֹק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7¹⁵ *and my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חֲנִיֵּק v. sub חֲנִי.

† I. [חֲסִד] vb. **1.** *be good, kind* (NH חֲסִד in deriv. חֲסִיד *pious*; Aram. חֲסִד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חֲסִידָה etc.; cf. perh. Ar. ܡܢܬܐ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. ܠָ they combined for him, and took pains to shew him

courtesy Lane^{574c}, v. also RS^{Troph. iv. n. 9} (and Schu AE v. in Thes); > Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (|| קָנָא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. ܡܢܬܐ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חֲסִד *be put to shame*, ܡܢܬܐ *reproach, revile*, v. II. (חסד)—only **Hithp.** **Impf.** עֲמִיחִסִּיד תִּתְחַסֵּד thou shewest thyself kind 2 S 22²⁶ = ψ 18²⁶.—On Pi. Pr 25¹⁰ v. II. חסד.

† I. חֲסִיד²⁴ n.m.^{2815,17} *goodness, kindness*;—abs. ח' Gn 24¹² + 85 t.; חֲסִיד Gn 39²¹ + 12 t.; estr. חֲסִיד 1 S 20¹⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חֲסִידִי ψ 59¹⁸ + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסִידִים Gn 32¹¹; estr. חֲסִידִי Is 55³ + 5 t. (Baer^{Jes p. 79} Ges^{193, R. 1 F.}); sf. חֲסִידִי Ne 13¹⁴ + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I. of man:** **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20¹⁵ 2 S 16¹⁷ ψ 141⁵ Pr 19²² 20⁶; ח' יְהוָה 1 S 20¹⁴ *the kindness of* (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dath; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. ח' אֱלֹהִים 2 S 9³; ח' תוֹרַת־ח' Pr 31²⁶ *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* חֲסִיד עֲשֵׂה חֲסִיד עֲשֵׂה do or shew kindness (in dealing) with me Gn 20¹³ 40¹⁴ (E), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 10² (עֲשֵׂה in || 1 Ch 19²); c. עִם Gn 21²³ (E), 24^{12,14} Jos 2^{12,12} Ju 1²¹ (J), 8³⁵ 1 S 15⁵ 2 S 2³ 3⁹ 9^{13,17}, 10²⁸ = 1 Ch 19², 1 Ch 19^{2b} 2 Ch 24²²; c. עַל 1 S 20⁸; c. לְ 1 K 2⁷; ח' לִפְנֵי נִשָּׂא ח' לִפְנֵי obtain kindness before Est 2^{9,17}; ח' הַיְסוּבִי Ru 3¹⁰. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20²⁸ Jb 6¹⁴; חֲסִיד אִישׁ חֲסִיד *merciful man* Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. אֲכֹרִי); ח' מִלִּיחֵי ח' *merciful kings* 1 K 20³¹; ח' עֲשֵׂה ח' ψ 109¹⁶; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also *infr.* II. 2); || אִמַּת Ho 4¹ Is 16³; ח' וְאִמַּת ח' Pr 3³ 14²² 16² 20²⁸; ח' עֲשֵׂה ח' Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J; RV gives these under 1); ח' צִדְקָה Ho 10¹²; ח' צִדְקָה ח' Pr 21²¹; ח' מִשְׁפָּט Mi 6³; ח' וּמִשְׁפָּט ח' Ho 12⁷; ח' חֲסִידִים ח' וְחֲסִידִים ח' Ze 7⁹ Dn 1⁹.—(On Ho 6¹⁶ v. 3 *infr.*) **3.** (rarely) *affection of Isr. to* י, *love to God, piety*: ח' נְעוּרֵיהֶּ Je 2² *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חֲסִידִים בְּעֵינֵי בֹקֵר Ho 6¹ *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and חֲסִיד כִּי חֲסִיד ח' חֲסִידִים Ho 6⁶ *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| *דַּעַת אֱלֹהִים*, cf. 1 S 15²²);—so Wü Now Hi (v⁴) Che; Ke Hi (v⁶) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—חֲסִידִים ח' חֲסִידִים men of piety Is 57¹ (|| צִדְקָה); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32³² 35²⁶ Ne 13¹⁴. **4.** *lovely appearance*: חֲסִידִים ח' חֲסִידִים Is 40⁶ *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but εἶσα G 1 Pet 1²⁴ & gloria 3 favour an original reading חֲסִידִים Lo or כְּבוֹד Ew, see

Br^{MP} 375; Du יהוה). **II. of God: kindness, lovingkindness** in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חסדם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2⁹; חסדי ψ 144²; חסדי אלהי *God of my kindness* ψ 59¹⁸; in v¹¹ rd. אלהי חסדו *my God with his kindness* ⑤ ⑥ Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62¹³; it is with him ψ 130⁷; he delights in it Mi 7¹⁸. **1. specif. lovingkindness: a. in redemption from enemies and troubles** Gn 19¹⁹ 39²¹ (J), Ex 15¹³ (song), Jc 31³ Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ ψ 21⁸ 31^{17,22} 32¹⁰ 33²² 36^{8,11} 42⁹ 44²⁷ 48¹⁰ 59¹⁷ 66²⁰ 85⁸ 90¹⁴ 94¹⁸ 107^{8,15,21,31} 143^{8,12} Jb 37¹³ Ru 1⁸ 2²⁰; men should trust in it ψ 136⁵ 52¹⁰; rejoice in it ψ 31⁸; hope in it ψ 33¹⁸ 147¹¹. **b. in preservation of life from death** ψ 65⁸ 86¹³ Jb 10¹². **c. in quickening of spiritual life** ψ 109²⁶ 119^{41,76,88,124,149,159}. **d. in redemption from sin** ψ 25⁷ 51³. **e. in keeping the covenants**, with Abraham Mi 7²⁰; with Moses and Israel חסדו (ה) שמר הבְּרִית *keep-eth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7^{9,12} 1 K 8²³ = 2 Ch 6¹⁴, Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7¹⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹³, 2 S 22⁵¹ = ψ 18⁵¹, 1 K 3^{6,6} = 2 Ch 1⁸, ψ 89^{29,34}; with the wife Zion Is 54¹⁰. **2. חסד** is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness (loving-kindness) and fidelity* Gn 24²⁷ (J), ψ 25¹⁰ 40^{11,12} 57⁴ 61⁸ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ 115¹ 138²; עשה ח' ואמת עם 2 S 2⁶ 15²⁰ (⑤, v. Dr); רב ח' ואמת Ex 34⁶ (JE), ψ 86¹⁵; also || אמת Mi 7²⁰ ψ 26³ 117²; || אמונה ψ 88¹² 89³ 92³; ח' ואמונה ψ 89²⁵; ח' ואמונה ψ 98³; || רחמים ψ 77⁹; ח' ורחמים Je 16⁵ Ho 2²¹ ψ 103⁴; ח' ומשפט Je 9²³ ψ 101¹; || צדקה ψ 36¹¹; ח' טוב ψ 23⁶. **3. the kindness of God is a. abundant: רב־חסד abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)** Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Ne 9¹⁷ (Qr), Jo 2¹³ Jn 4² ψ 86⁵ 103⁸ (cf. Ex 34⁶ JE; ψ 86¹⁵); רב חסדו Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴ 106⁷ (⑤ ⑥ Aq ③, to be preferred to MT חסדי; חסדו La 3³² ψ 106⁴⁵ (Kt ⑤ in both to be preferred). **b. great in extent: ח' גדל־גדל greatness of thy mercy** Nu 14¹⁹ (J); גדל־גדל ψ 145⁸; it is kept for thousands Ex 34⁷ (JE), Je 32¹⁸, esp. of those connected with lovers of י, Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰; for 1000 generations Dt 7⁹; it is great as the heavens ψ 57¹¹ 103¹¹, cf. 36⁶ 108⁵; the earth is full of it ψ 33⁵ 109⁶⁴. **c. everlasting: לעולם חסדו** Je 33¹¹ 1 Ch 16^{34,41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3,6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,2}. ③.4.29 136¹⁻²⁶ (26 t.); ח' חסדו לעולם ψ 138⁸; ח' מעולם ח' אל כל Is 54⁸; ח' עולם ψ 103¹⁷; ועד עולם ψ 52³. **d. good: בְּיָטוֹב חסדו** ψ 69¹⁷ 109²¹; ח' כי טוב חסדו מחיים ψ 63⁴. **4. pl. mercies, deeds of kindness**, the historic displays of loving-kindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32¹¹ (R);

but mostly late Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁶ 89²; כָּרַב חסדו Is 63⁷, see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89⁵⁰; חסדי דָּוִד *mercies to David* Is 55³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; *mercies* in general La 3²² ψ 17⁷ 107^{43f}.—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. בְּיָחֵ v. sub ③. On Lv 20¹⁷ Pr 14³⁴ v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

† חֶסֶד **adj.m.** kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פָּקִיד etc.; > Hup on ψ 4⁴ RVm who expl. as passive reception of 's חֶסֶד, cf. שָׁכֵר, אָסִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷, and the context ψ 12¹ Mi 7² etc., favour active sense)—ח' ψ 4⁴ + 9t.; חֶסֶדֶּה Dt 33⁸ ψ 89²⁰; חֶסֶדֶּה ψ 16¹⁰; pl. חֶסֶדִּים ψ 149^{1,5}; sf. חֶסֶדֶּה ψ 50⁵; חֶסֶדֶּה 1 S 2⁹ + 15 t. sf.;—**1. kind: a.** of man תַּחֲסֶד ח' עם *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22²⁶ = ψ 18²⁶. **b.** of wing of ostrich אֶבְרָה חֶסֶדֶּה Jb 39¹³ *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֶסֶדֶּה n.f. stork (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷. **2. pious, godly**, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che^{OP} 378), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6^{4,6} Je 2², and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety: a.* as adj.—גִּוִּי לֹא חֶסֶדֶּה *a nation, not pious, = ungodly* ψ 43¹. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4⁴ 12² 32⁶ 86², || יִשְׂרָאֵל Mi 7²; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* ψ 16¹⁰ (Kt pl.), 1 S 2⁹ (Qr pl.) Pr 2⁸, חֶסֶדֶּה אִישׁ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33⁸ (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149^{1,5}; *his pious ones* ψ 30⁵ 31²⁴ 37²⁸ 85⁹ 97¹⁰ 116¹⁵ 148¹⁴ 149⁹; *thy pious ones* ψ 52¹¹ 79² 89²⁰ 132⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, ψ 145¹⁰; *my pious ones* ψ 50⁵, *her (Zion's) pious* ψ 132¹⁶.—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγῆς Ἀσδαίων denoted, technically, the party of the pious, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2⁴² 7¹³ 2 Macc 14⁶ and Che^{OP} 48, 56; so perhaps ψ 116¹⁵ 149^{1,5,9}.)

† חֶסֶדֶּה **n.f.** stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11¹⁹ = Dt 14¹⁸, ψ 104¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Zc 5⁹.

† חֶסְדִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰.

† חָסִין *adj.* strong, mighty (Aramaism);—
only מִי־חָסִין יְהוָה ψ 89⁹.

†[חפס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (scaled off) scale-like (appar. redupl. fr. *חפס for חפסס, v. *Ew* § 138 c *Ol* § 214, 270 *Ges* § 53, 6 *Sta* § 291; *Kü* 1, 250 thinks euphon. for מחפף; to be comp. are Ar. *حَفَفَ*, have scab, itch (Frey; but *ش = ס*!); Aram. *חפפא* potsherd, *חפפניחא* scale (of fish), scurf; Eth. *ሕፈረ*: *scabiosus fuit* *Di* 587 and *Ex* 16¹⁴)—hence מחפס scaled off, scale-like, as *Ex* 16¹⁴ Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna *דק כפפס דק* *Ex* 16¹⁴ a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.

†חסר **vb.** lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. *Lag* ^{BX} 143; NH *חסר* cause to lack or fail, diminish (act.), and deriv.; Aram. *חסר*, *חס*, want, lack, and deriv., cf. Ph. *חסר*, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. *חסر* remove, strip off; disappear, retire (of water), fail (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ሕረ*: be inferior, worthless, diminished *Di* 590 and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *ח* *I K* 17¹⁶; 2 ms. *חסרה* *Dt* 27; 3 pl. *חסרו* *Ne* 9²¹; 1 pl. *חסרנו* *Je* 44¹⁸; *Impf.* *יחסר* *Dt* 15⁸ + 2 t.; *יחסר* *Pr* 31¹¹ *Ec* 9⁸; 3 fs. *יחסרו* *I K* 17¹⁴ *Pr* 13²⁵; 2 ms. *יחסרו* *Dt* 8⁹; 1 s. *אחסר* *ψ* 23¹; pl. *יחסרו* *ψ* 34¹¹ *Ez* 4¹⁷; *יחסרו* *Gn* 8³; *יחסרון* *Gn* 18²⁸; *Inf. estr.* *חסר* *Pr* 10²¹ *Ew* § 238 a, cf. *Ges* § 45, 1 a; *abs.* *חסור* *Gn* 8⁵; *Pt.* *חסר* *I K* 11²² *Ec* 10³ (v. *חסר* infr.);—**1.** lack: a. c. acc. *Gn* 18²⁸ (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, *Dt* 27 *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8⁹ *Je* 44¹⁸ *I K* 11²² *Ez* 4¹⁷ *ψ* 34¹¹ *Pr* 31¹¹, cf. also *בחסרלב* *Pr* 10²¹ *by lacking intelligence (sense)*, (*Di* puts here *Dt* 15⁸, v. infr.) b. *abs.* be in want, want *ψ* 23¹ *Pr* 13²⁵ *Ne* 9²¹. **2.** be lacking, *יחסר* *Dt* 15⁸ *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so *Di*, v. supr.); *שמן* *על ראשך אל יחסר* *Ec* 9⁸ *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also *abs.* *Is* 51¹⁴ *Ct* 7³, and *חסר* *Ec* 10³ *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil *I K* 17^{14, 16} (*abs.*) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. *||* *כלה* be consumed, exhausted). **3.** diminish, decrease, of waters *Gn* 8³ (P), cf. *יחסרו* *v*³ (P), waters continually diminished (v. *הלך* supr. p. 233^b). **Pi.** cause to lack, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *יחסרהו מעט מאלהים* *ψ* 8⁶ *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* *יחסר את נפשי מטובה* *Ec* 4⁸ *for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* *יחסיר* *Ex* 16¹⁸; *Impf.* *יחסיר* *Is* 32⁶;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei *ח* *מטקה יחסיר* *Is* 32⁶; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail*

(*||* *להריק נפש רעב*): *abs.* *Ex* 16¹⁸ (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack*.

†חסר **n.m.** *Pr* 28²² want, poverty—*alw. abs.*; *יבאנו* *ח* *Pr* 28²² *want shall come to him*; *||* *בפון* *hunger* *Jb* 30³.

†חסר **n.[m.]** want, lack (*Lag* ^{BX} 144)—only *estr.* *לחס* *ח* *Am* 4⁶; *כל* *ח* *Dt* 28^{48, 57}.

†חסר **adj.** needy, lacking, in want of—*ח* *abs.* *Ec* 6²; *estr.* *חסר* *I S* 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* *ח* *I S* 21¹⁶ *am I in want of madmen?* 2 *S* 3²⁸ *in need of bread*, so *Pr* 12⁹; usu. *חסרלב* *lacking understanding, sense* *Pr* 6³² 7⁷ 9^{4, 16} 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹; *אדם חלב* *Pr* 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; *נבונה ח* *Pr* 28¹⁶; *איננו חסר* *Ec* 6² *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (ח* *part.) all that he desireth*.

†חסרה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (*ΘΑ Εσσερη*, *ΘΛ Ασσερ*) = *חרה* 2 *K* 22¹⁴ (*Θ Απαας*, *ΘΛ Αδρα*).

†חסרון **n.m.** thing lacking, deficiency (*Lag* ^{BX} 145)—only *ח* *Ec* 1¹⁵ *what is lacking cannot be counted*.

†מחסור, מחסר **n.[m.]** need, thing needed, poverty:—*ח* *abs.* *Pr* 11²⁴ + 6 t.; *estr.* *Ju* 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. *מחסורה* *Ju* 19²⁰; *מחסרה* *Pr* 6¹¹; *מחסור* *Dt* 15⁸; pl. sf. *מחסוריה* *Pr* 24³⁴;—**1.** need = thing needed *מחסור* *Dt* 15⁸ *enough for his need* (sq. *אשר יחסר לו*, cf. *חסר* vb.); *||* *כלי* *Ju* 19²⁰ *all thy need be upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** lack, want *כל דבר אין מ' בלדבר* *Ju* 18¹⁰ *no lack of anything*, 19¹⁹ *ψ* 34¹⁰. **3.** in gen., need, poverty *Pr* 6¹¹ (*||* *ראש*) = 24³⁴ (*||* *ראש*), 11²⁴ 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; *איש מ' 21¹⁷ a man of poverty*.

חפה v. II. חפף.

†חפא **vb.** do secretly (prop. cover, = חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* *יחפאו רברים*... *יחפאו* *and they did things secretly* 2 *K* 17⁹.

†חפה **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, esp. **Pi.**; Aram. *חפא*, *חפא* (esp. **Pa.**); Ar. *خَفَى* be hidden, *||* *חפא* (hide)—**Qal** *Pf.* *חפי* 2 *S* 15³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pt.* *חפא* 2 *S* 15³⁰; *estr.* *חפא* *Est* 6¹²;—cover the head (*ראש*), in token of grief 2 *S* 15³⁰ *Je* 14^{3, 4}; *pt.* agrees with *ח* 2 *S* 15³⁰; *חפא ראש* (*||* *אבל*) *Est* 6¹²; in token of sentence of death *Est* 7⁸. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. *נחפה* *ψ* 68¹² (*נ*) (*כנפי יונה*), c. *ב*

of material. **Pi. Pf.** (late) חפה 2 Ch 3^{8,9}; **Impf.** יחפה 2 Ch 3⁷; sf. יחפה 2 Ch 3^{8,9}; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3^{5,6,7,8,9}.

I. חפה, II. חפה v. sub חפח.

† **[חפן]** vb. be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. حَفَّ hasten, incite, urge);—**Qal** **Impf.** יחפון Jb 40²³; חפון Dt 20³; **Inf. cstr.** sf. יחפון ψ 31²³ 116¹¹; חפון 2 S 4⁴; חפון 2 K 7¹⁵ Qr (Kt חפון);—**1.** be in a hurry or alarm, of hurried flight 2 S 4⁴ 2 K 7¹⁵; **Inf. c.** ח = noun, in my alarm ψ 31²³ 116¹¹; be alarmed Dt 20³ (|| תיראן), Jb 40²³ (of hippopot.); **Niph.** **Pf.** נחפון ψ 48⁶ (|| נבהלן) hurry away in alarm; so **Impf.** יחפון ψ 104⁷ (|| ינוסן); **Inf.** חפון 2 K 7¹⁵ Kt v. *supr.*; **Pi.** נחפון 1 S 23²⁶ hurried and David became hurried to go.

† **חפון** n.[m.] trepidation, hurried flight (Lag^{BN 200})—always בח Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dt 16³ Is 52¹² (|| מנוסה).

חפח v. sub חפח.

חפן (√ of foll.; Ar. حَقَن take with both hands, حَقْنَةٌ handful; NH חפן, Aram. חפן fill the hands with).

† **[חפן]** n.[m.] hollow of hand (NH חופן, Aram. חופן, חופאן, חופאן; Eth. ሐፋን;—also Ar. حَقْنَةٌ hollow in the ground; and, acc. to Zehnfund^{BAS 1, 635}, As. lupannu, bowl, but h = ח?)—only du. חפנים Ec 4⁶; **cstr.** חפני Ez 10⁷ (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חפני Ez 10²; חפני Lv 16² Pr 30⁴; חפני Ex 9⁸; ח' מלא Ez 10² + v⁷ (del. Co cf. *supr.*);—ח' מלא = handful Ex 9⁸ Lv 16¹² (both P), Ec 4⁶, material follows in implic. acc.; בח' מראסר רח Pr 30⁴.

† **חפני** n.pr.m. (Sabb. n.pr. חפן Hal^{Nu 14})—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1³ 2³¹ 4^{11,17}.

† I. **[חפח]** vb. enclose, surround, cover (Ar. حَفَّ surround, حَفَّاء side, or border of a thing)—only **Qal** **Pi.** חפח Dt 33¹² (poem) he (') is covering him over, fig. of 's sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges^{§ 116.3. R. 3}).

† **חוף** n.[m.] shore, coast (as surrounding, enclosing)—ח' only **cstr.** Gn 49^{18,13} + 5 t.:—shore of sea חוף ח' Dt 1⁷ Jos 9¹ (both D), Ju 5¹⁷ Je 47⁷ Ez 25¹⁶; ח' ג'ים Gn 49¹³ (poem); ח' חוף v¹³ the shore of ships, i.e. to which ships come.

† I. **חפה** n.f. canopy, chamber (as covering, enclosing)—abs. ח' Is 4⁵; sf. חפה ψ 19⁶; חפה Jo 2¹⁶;—**1.** canopy, ח' על-כל-כבוד Is 4⁵ over all glory a canopy (for protection). **2.** chamber, of bridegroom ψ 19⁶ (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2¹⁶ (|| ח' of bridegroom).

† II. **חפה** n.pr.m. 1 Ch 24¹³ priest of 13th course, ח' Οφθα.

† **חפס** n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (ח' Οφθα(ε)ν, Οφθα(ε)ν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7¹⁵ (ח' Αμφειν, Αφθαειν, ח' L Οφερ), and so חפס v¹⁵; v. חופס.

II. **חפח** (NH חפח; Aram. חפח, ח', ח', all rub, cleanse, esp. the head).

† **חף** adj. clean—only חף פשע ח' Jb 33⁹ I am pure, without transgression, I am clean (in speech of Elihu).

† **חפץ** vb. delight in (cf. Ar. حَفَّ le mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect, Aram. حَفَّ whence حَفَّ eager, zealous, Ar. حَفِظَة anger (excitement), حَفَّ enrage (Aram. and Ar. of excited attention, Heb. of delighted attention), Dt 1¹⁸ Nu 28^{6, 742}; NH חפץ weakened to thing, v. De^{Ec. Gloss.}, Ph. in n.pr. (חפצבעל);—**Qal** **Pf.** ח' Gn 34¹⁹ + 28 t.; f. חפצה Is 66³; 2 K. חפצה Dt 21¹⁴ + 4 t.; חפצני Jb 21¹⁴, etc., + 14 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** יחפץ Dt 25⁷ + 7 t.; יחפץ ψ 37³³ 147¹⁰; pl. יחפצו Is 13¹⁷ Je 6¹⁰; יחפצו ψ 68³¹; יחפצו Is 58^{2,2} etc. + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. abs.** חפץ Ez 18²³; on **Pi.** חפץ = adj. verb., v. *infr.*;—**1.** of men: **a.** take pleasure in, delight in, c. ח', a woman Gn 34¹⁹ (J), Dt 21¹⁴ Est 2¹⁴; a man 1 S 18²² 19¹ 2 S 20¹¹; in matters and things 2 S 24³ Is 13¹⁷ 66³ Je 6¹⁰ ψ 109¹⁷ 112¹ 119³⁵ Pr 18² Est 6^{6,7,9,11}; c. acc. ψ 68³¹ Is 58² Ec 8⁴; implic. obj. ψ 73²⁵. **b.** delight, desire, be pleased to do a thing, I could do it Dt 25^{7,8} 1 K 9¹ Est 6⁶ Ru 3¹³ ψ 40⁹ Jb 9³ 13³ 21¹⁴ 33³² Is 58² Je 42²². **c.** abs. חפץ ער שבתה until it please (of love) Ct 2⁷ 3⁸. **2.** of God: **a.** delight in, have pleasure in, c. ח', persons Nu 14⁸ (J), 2 S 15²⁵ 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, 1 K 10⁹ = 2 Ch 9⁸, ψ 22⁹ 41¹² Is 62⁴; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147¹⁰; in doing evil Mal 2¹⁷; in the death of the sinner Ez 18³² 33¹¹; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9²³; חפצתי (לא) בחר באשר Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66¹; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1¹¹; (|| זבח) ψ 40⁷ 51^{15,21}, or the death of the sinner Ez 18^{23,23}; but with חסר Ho 6⁶ Mi 7¹⁸, אמת

† **הַפְּרִיז** **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19¹⁹, 6
 Ἀγειν, Ἀ Αφεραειν, 6L Αμφαραειν; = Egypt. Ha-
 pu-ru-m-ā WMM ^{Assien. 179}; site dub.; 6 m. N. of
 Legio acc. to Lag ^{Quom. 223. 2nd c. 1. 241}.

†[חפרפרה] **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2²⁰, rd. לחפרפרות (MT לחפר פרות, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges^{Comm.} Di).

†II. [חפר] **vb.** be abashed, ashamed (ⲭ Pr 13⁵, מוֹחַפְרָנָה one causing shame Pr 19²⁶; Syr. ܡܚܦܪ, esp. Aph. be ashamed, put to shame; Ar. ܚܦܪ be bashful, ܚܦܪ shy, bashful; Eth. ፲፭፡፭ be ashamed, blush)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חפרה Je 50¹²; וְחִפְרָה consec. Is 24²³; וְחִפְרָה Je 15⁹; וְחִפְרָה ψ 71²⁴; וְחִפְרָה consec. Mi 3⁷; *Impf.* וְחִפְרָה ψ 35⁴ + 4 t.; וְחִפְרָה ψ 34⁶; וְחִפְרָה Jb 6²⁰; וְחִפְרָה Is 1²⁹;—be abashed, ashamed, said of face ψ 34⁶ (avoided by looking to 'i); else-where always || בּוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71²⁴ 35^{4,26} 40¹⁵ = 70³ 83¹⁸; of idolaters Is 1²⁹; diviners Mi 3⁷; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15⁹; so of Babylon 50¹²; of moon Is 24²³; be put to shame (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. הִחְפִּיר Is 33⁹; *Impf.* יִחְפִּיר Pr 13⁵; תִּחְפִּיר Is 54⁴; *Pt.* מִחְפִּיר Pr 19²⁶;—display shame, fig. of Lebanon Is 33⁹ (|| קָמַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54⁴ (|| בּוֹשׁ Qal); of an unfilial son, cause shame Pr 19²⁶ (|| מִבִּישׁ); cf. Pr 13⁵ of wicked (|| יִבְאִישׁ v. באשׁ **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חפרע **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as מֶלֶךְ-מִצְרַיִם Je 44³⁰ Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt (v. פֶּרְעָה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; ⲭ Oυαφρη; Manetho Oυαφρις; Egypt. Monum. Uah-ābra, Wiedemann^{Agypt. Gesch.} 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied Herodot's 2tes Buch, 509), Diodor^{I.} 68; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13⁵⁶⁰).

חפרפרה **v.** sub I. חפר.

†[חפש] **vb.** search (ⲭ^{Jer} חפס dig, seek; Pal. Syr. dig (Schw); perh. As. ḫpēšu, ḫpēšu, sensible, Lyon^{Sargontexte 65})—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּחְפְּשֶׁנָּה Pr 2⁴; יִחְפְּשֶׁה ψ 64⁷; נִחְפְּשָׁה La 3⁴⁰; *Pt.* חִפֵּשׁ Pr 20²⁷;—search, search out, fig.; 1. search for, obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2⁴ (|| בִּקֵּשׁ). 2. = think out, devise, c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64⁷ (cf. also sub **Pu.**) 3. search = test, La 3⁴⁰ (obj. וּרְבִינוּ || חֲקֹר, Pr 20²⁷. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחְפְּשִׁי Ob⁶ subj. עָשׂוּ coll.; searched out = exposed and plundered (|| נִבְעֵי מִצְפִּנֵּי ||). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִפְּשִׁי 1 S 23²³; וְחִפְּשִׁי 1 K 20⁶; *Impf.* וְיִחְפְּשׁוּ Gn 31³⁵ + 2 t.; וְאִחְפֵּשׁ Am 9³ Zp 1¹²; *Inv.*

חִפְּשִׁי 2 K 10²³;—1. search through, c. acc., a house 1 K 20⁶, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1¹²; no obj. expr. 2 K 10²³. 2. search for: a. a person c. acc. 1 S 23²³. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44¹² (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31³⁵ (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9³ ('i searching for evildoers), ψ 77⁷ (soul searching to understand 'i's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יִחְפֵּשׁ Pr 28¹² be searched for = be hidden; *Pt.* מִחְפֵּשׁ ψ 64⁷ in מ' חִפֵּשׁ = a searched out search, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q. v.); v. also חִפֵּשׁ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפֵּשׁ 2 Ch 35²² (but ⲭ הִתְחַפֵּן, cf. also ⲭ ⲩ 3 Esdr 1²⁶, so Be Öt); *Impf.* יִתְחַפֵּשׁ Jb 30¹⁸; וְיִתְחַפֵּשׁ 1 S 28³ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׁ 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹;—disguise oneself (lit. let oneself be searched for) 1 S 28³ 1 K 22^{30,30} = 2 Ch 18^{29,29}, 2 Ch 35²² (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20³⁸ באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לְבוֹשׁ Jb 30¹⁸, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חִפֵּשׁ **n.[m.]** a (shrewd) device, plot, only in מִחְפֵּשׁ ח' תָּמַנִּי ψ 64⁷ (cf. חִפֵּשׁ supr.).

†[חפש] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִפְּשָׁה Lv 19²⁰ (H), because she was not freed (a freed-woman).

†חִפְּשִׁי **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בְּגֵדֵי-חִפְּשִׁי Ez 27²⁰ wide-spread (?) garments for riding, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. spread for ✓ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חִפְּשִׁי (q. v.)

†חִפְּשָׁה **n.f.** freedom, only לֹא נִתְּנָה לָהּ חִפְּשָׁה Lv 19²⁰ (H) freedom had not been given to her.

†חִפְּשִׁי **adj.** free (NH id.)—ח' Ex 21⁵ + 10 t. + ψ 88⁶; pl. חִפְּשִׁים Is 58⁶ + 4 t.—1. free from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21^{2,5} (JE), Dt 15^{12,13,18}, cf. Je 34^{9,10,11,14,16}; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21^{26,27} (JE); עֶבֶד ח' מֵאֲדָנָיו Jb 3¹⁹ a slave is free from his master (i.e. in She'ol); but בְּיָמָיו חִפְּשִׁי ψ 88⁶ among-the-dead I am free (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שְׁלַח רְצִיצִים חִפְּשִׁים Is 58⁶ to let oppressed ones go free. 2. free from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חִפְּשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17²⁵ his father's house will he make free in Israel.

† חפשי n.f. freedom, separate-ness, only בית החפשי 2 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ Qr (Kt התפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חץ v. sub חצץ.

† חצב vb. hew, hew out, cleave (NH id., Aram. חצב; SI¹⁶ pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. id.)—Qal Pf. חצב Is 5²; חצבה Pr 9¹; חצבתי Ho 6⁵, etc.; Impf. יחצב 2 Ch 26¹⁰; 2 ms. תחצב Dt 8⁹; Inf. cstr. לחצב Je 2¹³; לחצוב 1 Ch 22²; Pt. act. חצב Is 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. חצבי Is 22¹⁶; חצבים 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; חצבי 2 K 12¹³; pass. חצובים Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵;—1. hew out, (dig), wine-vat יקב Is 5²; sepulchre (קבר) Is 22^{16,16}; cisterns ברות Dt 6^{11,11} 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵, cf. Je 2¹³; of mining נחשת תח' מהרריה Dt 8⁹ out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper. 2. a. hew stone 1 Ch 22²; metaph. of pillars Pr 9¹ (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., hewer of stone 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22^{2,15} (v. SI¹⁶ supr.); prob. 1 K 5²⁹ 2 Ch 2¹⁷ (ב'ח' v. Be), cf. 24¹² Ezr 3⁷ b. appar. hew wood Is 10¹⁵ בו ח' (i.e. פ'נרן). 3. metaph. hew in pieces Ho 6⁵ fig. of ' attacking people by agency of prophets (|| התנבאים); divide, cleave subj. 's voice ψ 29⁷ obj. להבות אש, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. u.) Niph. Impf. יחצבון be cut, hewn, graven (words on rock) Jb 19²⁴. Pu. Pf. חצבתם Is 51¹ fig., hewn out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; || פ'נר). Hiph. Pt. מחצבת Is 51⁹ hew in pieces = Qal 3, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89¹¹).

† מחצב n.[m.] hewing, alw. אבני מ' = hewn stones 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (in all || עצים).

† חצה vb. divide (NH id.; Ar. حَظَى is be fortunate, happy with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a share in happiness; حَظْرٌ a small arrow; Di¹³⁴ puts here Eth. ሕረ: arrow, cf. חצי)—Qal Pf. חצה Nu 31⁴²; יחצית consec. Nu 31²⁷; וחצו consec. Ex 21³⁵; Impf. יחצה Is 30²⁸; וחצו Gn 32⁸ + 2 t.; ויחצם Ju 9⁴³; וחצו ψ 55²⁴; יחצו Ex 21³⁵; יחצוהו Jb 40³⁰;—1. divide, sq. כסף Ex 21³⁵; שור v³⁵ (both JE), לוֹחֶזֶן crocodile Jb 40³⁰; prey, מלוקח, Nu 31²⁷ (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32⁸ (sq. ל as foreg.), 33¹ (both J) Ju 9⁴³ (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7¹⁶. 2. (appar. denom. fr. חצי) ψ 55²⁴ shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy

even half of the normal number; Is 30²⁸ ער 'ה shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. apoc. תחצן Dn 11⁴ be divided (of kingdom), sq. ל; ולא יחצו עור לשני גוים Ez 37²² (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2^{8,14}.

† חצות n.f. (Inf. form.) division, middle—only estr. חצת הלילה Ex 11¹ (J) = midnight; חצות היום Jb 34²⁰ ψ 119⁶²; in all = adverb. phr. of time (3 om.).

חצי n.m.^{Nu 12, 12} half (NH id.; Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag^{BN113})—abs. חצי 1 K 3^{25,25} + 3 t.; חציו 1 K 10⁷, cf. 16²¹; וחצי Ez 40⁴²; וחצי Dn 12⁷ + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. חציו 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; estr. חצי Ex 12²⁹ + 84 t.; sf. חציו Ex 38⁴ + 7 t. + Jos 8³³ ויחציו (but art. חציוני v. Ges⁵¹²⁷ R3.4); וחציו Ne 3³⁸; חציוני 2 S 18³; וחציו Ze 14^{8,8} + 2 t.—1. half of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24^{6,6} (JE), beard 2 S 10⁴, a hin Nu 15^{9,10} 28¹⁴ (P); curtain Ex 26¹² (P); week השבוע ח' Dn 9²⁷ etc.; ח' אמה half a cubit Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ (P); esp. ח' שבט half a tribe Nu 32³³ 34^{13,14,15} (P); half of people 2 S 18³ 19⁴¹ 1 K 16^{21,21,21} +, etc. so ח' הפניחות 1 Ch 2³² and ח' הפניחתי v³⁴ (v. Be and מנחת sub ונטה).—On כבחצי 1 S 14¹ v. We Dr. 2. middle ח' הלילה Ex 12²⁹ (J) midnight, so Ju 16^{3,3} Ru 3⁸; of garments 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; altar Ex 27⁵; of the Mt. of Olives Ze 14⁴; ח' ימי ψ 102²⁵ the midst of my days (when they are but half done), Je 17¹¹.

חצי הפניחות 1 Ch 2³², and חצי הפניחתי v³⁴, v. מנחת sub ונטה.

† חצי n.m.^{2 K 9, 24} arrow (cf. Ar. حَظْرٌ, Eth. ሕረ: id., Di¹³⁴, and v. Dr on 1 S 20³⁶)—abs. חצי 1 S 20^{36,37,37} + v³⁸ Kt (Qr החצים), perh. also v^{21,22} (so G We, for MT pl. החצים), 2 K 9²⁴; the usual form is חץ; v. infr.

† יחציאל n.pr.m. (God divideth, apportioneth)—son of Naphtali; יחצי Gn 46²⁴ (Θ Ασιηλ, Θ L Ιασβηλ), Nu 26⁴⁸ (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יחצי 1 Ch 7¹³ (Ιεσιηλ, Θ L Ιασσιηλ).

† יחציאל adj.gent. of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26⁴⁸.

† מחצה n.f. half, of spoils;—abs. מחצה Nu 31³⁶; estr. מחצת Nu 31⁴³ (both P).

† מחצית n.f. half, middle—estr. מחצית

Ex 30^{13,14} + 8 t.; מִחְצֵת Nu 31^{30,47}; sf. מִחְצֵתוֹ Ex 30²³, מִחְצֵתָהּ Lv 6^{13,14}, מִחְצֵתָם Nu 31²⁹—**1.** half of a shekel Ex 30^{13,14} cf. v²³ 38²⁶; the flour for offering Lv 6^{13,14}, of spoils Nu 31^{29,30,42,47}; of tribe Jos 21²⁵ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{16,35}; of chariots 1 K 16⁹. **2.** middle הַיּוֹם מ' = midday, noon Ne 8³ (cf. midnight, הַצֹּהֵר, הַצֵּי 2).

הַצֵּן (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَفَنَ, Eth. ሐፀኑ: carry in the arms or bosom, rear, foster; perhaps also As. ḥṣnu, bring together, also drink or draw in sweet odours Flood Tablet^{III, 49} Hpt in KAT² Gloss¹).

† הַצֵּן n.m. bosom of a garment (Ar. حَفَنَ, Eth. ሐፀኑ; also Syr. ܠܒܐ bosom (= ܫܒܬܐ*), v. Hoffm. ZM¹⁰ 1878, 73; Lag. M II. 361 ff.; JN 46 f.; on this word and foll. v. Ba. NF 129; ZM¹⁰ 1889, 189) — נִשְׁלַח מִלֵּבָא כְּפוֹ 129⁷ (grass) with which a reaper filleteth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.

† הַצֵּן n.m. bosom; — הַצֵּנִי נִעְרַתִּי Ne 5¹³ I shook out my bosom (the bosom of my garment); הַצֵּנִי וְהִבְיִאוּ בְנֵיהֶם בְּהַצֵּן Is 49²² and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; || עַל-בְּחֶרֶץ).

† I. [הַצֵּץ] vb. divide (NH make a partition; As. ḥaṣṣu, cut in two, Zim. B¹ 24 n.; Eth. ሐጸጸ: curtail, diminish) — Qal Pt. הַצֵּץ intr. Pr 30²⁷ of locusts ה' כלו ויצא; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. Pi. Pt. מִחְצִיעִים v. II. הַצֵּץ. Pu. Pf. חֲרָשֵׁי הַצֵּץ Jb 21²¹ the number of his months, they have been cut in two (fig. for curtailed).

† הַצֵּץ n.[m.] gravel (as divided, comminuted; Aram. הַצֵּץ, [ܣܚܝܢ]) — only abs. ה' Pr 20¹⁷ La 3¹⁶ [הַצֵּץ] 77¹⁸ v. ה' — יִמְלֹא פִּיהוּ ה' — ה' La 3¹⁶ and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones, fig. of his dealings with sufferer.

† הַצֵּץ n.m. 1 S 20, 20 arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. הַצֵּץ supr. sub. הַצֵּץ) — abs. ה' ψ 91⁵ + 9 t. + 1 S 17⁷ Kt (Qr עֵין q.v.); estr. id. 2 K 13^{17,17}; sf. הַצֵּץ Jb 34⁶, הַצֵּץ ψ 58⁸ Zc 9¹⁴, הַצֵּץ ψ 112⁶⁴; Pl. הַצֵּץ Gn 49²³ + 17 t. + 1 S 20³⁸ Qr (Kt הַצֵּץ q.v.) + 2 S 22¹⁵ (< הַצֵּץ || ψ 18¹⁵); estr. הַצֵּץ Jb 6¹ ψ 120¹ + Ez 5¹⁶ (ו' הַצֵּץ cf. ⑤ Hi); הַצֵּץ Dt 32^{23,42} (Ez 5¹⁶ v. supr.), הַצֵּץ ψ 38³ + 4 t.; הַצֵּץ Is 5² + 5 t.; — arrow: **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20^{30,21,21,22} (⑤ We sg., i.e. הַצֵּץ, in v^{21,22}, see also Dr) v^{30,28} Qr 2 K 19³²

= Is 37³³, Is 5²³ 7²⁴ Je 50^{9,14} 51¹¹ Ez 39^{3,9} 1 Ch 12²; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26¹⁵; used in divination Ez 21²⁶ cf. 2 K 13^{15,15,17,17,18}; פְּעֻלַּי הַצֵּץ = archers Gn 49²³. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24⁸, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45⁶, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32^{23,42} Jb 6⁴ (cf. הַצֵּץ = my wound 34⁶), ψ 7¹⁴ 38³ 58⁸ (but on text cf. Che^{crit. n.}) 64⁸ 120⁴ (? cf. Che); further Pr 7²³ La 3¹² Ez 5¹⁶; in theoph. ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵, cf. Hb 3¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 144⁶; of wicked men's violence ψ 112² cf. 91⁵, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57⁵; their words ψ 64⁴ cf. Pr 25¹⁸ Je 9⁸; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127⁴; of a deceiver's words Pr 26¹⁸; metaph. of servant of ה' פְּרִירַי Is 49². — In 1 S 17⁷ rd. עֵין (for הַצֵּץ) as Qr and || 2 S 21¹⁹ = the shaft; v. עֵין; so Klo Dr.

† הַצֵּץ n.pr.loc. (ח' of the palm); — abode of Amorites Gn 14⁷, ⑤ Ασασαν Θαμπα; הַצֵּץ הַצֵּץ הַצֵּץ 2 Ch 20² base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֲרָם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos^{An. ix, 1,2}); it was on W side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין הַצֵּץ); see Rob. BR i, 500-509 Bd 1 al 143 GASm Geogr. 259 ff.; Wady Huṣṣā (= הַצֵּץ) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm^{1, c.} cf. Rob. BR i, 506 Bd Pal 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here הַצֵּץ 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (= תְּרִמָּר Qr and 2 Ch 8⁴), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. תְּרִמָּר n.pr.loc.).

† II. [הַצֵּץ] vb. denom. only Pi. Pt. מִחְצִיעִים Ju 5¹¹ archers (> those dividing spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such mng.)

הַצֵּץ v. IV הַצֵּץ.

I. הַצֵּר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَرَ encompass, surround; Eth. ሐጸጸ: surround, enclose by wall, etc.; ሐጸጸ: enclosure; NH הַצֵּר court, Ph. הַצֵּר id., Syr. ܫܚܝܢ, id.)

I. הַצֵּר n.m. Ez 40, 23 and (oftener) f. 1 K 6, 36 enclosure, court — abs. ה' 1 K 7⁸ + הַצֵּר Je 36²⁰; estr. הַצֵּר Ex 27⁹ +; sf. הַצֵּר 2 S 17¹⁸; הַצֵּר Ex 8⁹ + 4 t.; estr. הַצֵּר Ne 13⁷, הַצֵּר 2 K 21⁵ + 10 t.; sf. הַצֵּר Is 12² Zc 3⁷; הַצֵּר ψ 65⁸⁴ 84¹¹; הַצֵּר 1 Ch 28⁶; הַצֵּר ψ 100¹; הַצֵּר ψ 96⁸; הַצֵּר Ne 8¹⁶; — **1.** enclosures (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8⁹ (J). **2.** court of private house 2 S 17¹⁸ (containing well, cf. Ne 8¹⁶); of a palace, הַצֵּר הַצֵּר 1 K 7⁸ the other court, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from הַצֵּר הַצֵּר v^{9,12} the great court, including הַצֵּר הַצֵּר and הַצֵּר הַצֵּר of temple (v. 3 b) in one great enclosure (v.

† חָקַה vb. only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate*; || חקק) — **Pu.** Pt. מַחֲקָה 1 K 6³⁵ Ez 8¹⁰ + 23¹⁴ (Co מַחֲקִים, after 𐤇 𐤇 𐤇 𐤇), *carved figure on wall* Ez 8¹⁰ 23¹⁴ (where rd. מַחֲקִים אֲנָשִׁים, v. sup.) = *subst. carved work* 1 K 6³⁵ (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** Impf. 2 ms. תַּחֲקֶה עַל־יְרֻשָׁי רִגְלִי 1b 13²⁷ *thou gravest thee a*

graving (=mark a line) for (i.e. about) the soles of my feet, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חקה v. sub חקק.

† חקופא n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³, Ⓞ Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חקק] vb. cut in, inscribe, decree (NH id., Aram. חקק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. id. Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ be just, right, obligatory, also make or decide to be just, etc.; حَقَّ justness, truth, necessity, obligation; Eth. ሕቅ፡ adj. moderate, sufficient; cf. also חקה)—Qal חקקו Ez 4¹; sf. חקקו Is 49¹⁶; Inf. sf. בחקו Pr 8²⁷; בחקו Pr 8²⁹ (assim. to בשומו); Pt. חקקו Is 30⁸; Pt. חקקו Is 22¹⁶ (archaic case ending Ges §90.3a); pl. חקקים Is 10¹; cstr. חקקו Ju 5⁹ (poss. Po'el = מחקק with מ omitted, v. Ges §52 (2), note 6); Pt. pass. pl. חקקים Ez 23¹⁴ (Co חקקים);—1. cut in, with חק, Is 22¹⁶, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. 2. cut in or on, upon, engrave, inscribe, c. על on roll of a book Is 30⁸; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4¹; images on a wall Ez 23¹⁴; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of ח Is 49¹⁶. 3. trace, mark out, a circle, c. על over the face of deep Pr 8²⁷; c. acc., foundations of earth v²⁹. 4. of a law, engrave, inscribe (on a tablet), fig. for enact, decree חקקים חקקי Is 10¹ (|| כתב עמל); חקקי ישראל poet. = commanders (v. Po'el) Ju 5⁹ (|| מחקקים v¹⁴). Po'el Impf. יחקקו Pr 8¹⁵; Pt. מחקק Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 21¹⁸ Dt 33²¹; sf. מחקקו ψ 60⁹ 108⁹; מחקקו Is 33²²; pl. מחקקים Ju 5¹⁴;—inscribe (as a law), enact (poet.): c. acc. קצק Pr 8¹⁵ elsewhere. pt. a. prescriber of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) commander Dt 33²¹ (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5¹⁴ Is 33²² (of ח, || מלכנו, שפכנו). b. commander's staff Gn 49¹⁰ (|| שפט), Nu 21¹⁸ (both poet.), ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹. Pu. Pt. מחקק that which is decreed Pr 31⁵ (late). Hoph. Impf. יחקקו Jb 19²³ inscribed in (ח) a book.

חקק¹²⁷ n.m. ^{MI 7.11} something prescribed, a statute or due;—ח Gn 47²² + 22 t.; חק Ex 30²¹ + 14 t.; sf. חקו Pr 30⁸ + 3 t.; חקו Lv 10^{13.14} etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חקים Dt 4⁵ + 31 t.; cstr. חקו Ex 18¹⁶; חקו Ez 20¹⁸; also חקו Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10¹ (Ges §93.1R7); חקו Jb 14⁵ etc. + 44 t. sfs.—1. prescribed task, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5¹⁴ (E). 2. prescribed portion, or allowance of food Gn 47^{22.22} (J); Pr 30⁸ 31¹⁵ Ez 16²⁷; מחקי Jb 23¹² (RV; < Ⓞ Ⓜ Ol Me Di SS בחקי in my bosom). 3. action prescribed for oneself, resolve: לב חקקי Ju 5¹⁵ resolves of mind || חקקי לב

v¹⁶. 4. prescribed due of the priests from offerings Lv 6¹¹ 10^{13.13.14.14} (P); due of ח Lv 6¹⁵ (P); לח' עולם Ex 29²⁸ Lv 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ Nu 18^{8.11.19} (all P), Lv 24⁹ (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45¹⁴. 5. prescribed limit, boundary: of sea Je 5²² Pr 8²⁹ Jb 26¹⁰ 38¹⁰; of heavens ψ 148⁶; of land of Israel Mi 7¹¹; of time Jb 14^{5.13}; so פער חק פיה לבלי חק Is 5¹⁴ She'ol openeth wide her mouth, without limit. 6. enactment, decree, ordinance of either God or man: a. specific decree: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47²⁶ (J); of passover Ex 12²⁴ (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³⁹; for Josiah 2 Ch 35²³; חק ומשפט Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (both E), 1 S 30²⁵; חק עולם Ex 30²¹; || משפט, ערות ψ 81^{5.6} (law of a festival). b. of ח in nature Jb 28²⁶. c. respecting Mess. king ψ 2⁷; day of ח Zp 2² MT, but on txt. v. We and חק, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷; destiny of man Jb 23¹⁴. d. law in general עלי חק according to law, right ψ 94²⁰ (others against law); ומשפט Ezr 7¹⁰; || תורה and בריה Is 25⁵; || ערות ψ 99⁷. 7. pl. חקים enactments, statutes of a law: a. of ח in nature Je 31³⁶. b. of the prophets Zc 1⁶. c. conditions of deed of purchase Je 32¹¹. d. enactments || משפטים: ancestral Ez 20¹⁸; given by God as punishment for disobedience v²⁵. e. decrees of unjust judges חקקו. f. civil enactments prescribed by God: חקו האלהים Ex 18¹⁶ (E); || חוקיו, v²⁰ (E; || id.) g. elsewhere of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10¹¹ Nu 30¹⁷ (P), Dt 4⁶ 6²⁴ 16¹² ψ 119⁵ + 20 t., Mal 3⁷; || חוקי ח' ותורה Am 2⁴; ח' ותורה ψ 105⁴⁵; ח' דברי ח' Dt 17¹⁹; || ח' בריה ψ 50¹⁶; משפטים ח' 2 K 17¹⁵; usu. either || משפטים Dt 4^{1.5.3.14} 5¹ 11³² 12¹ 26¹⁶, 1 K 9⁴ = 2 Ch 17¹⁷, 1 Ch 22¹³ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷, or else ח' ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דברים) ψ 147¹⁹; ח' תורה 2 Ch 33⁸ Mal 3²²; מצוה Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ 7¹¹; מצוה Ne 1⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁸; מצוה, ח' תורה 2 Ch 19¹⁰; מצוה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sts. foll.: e.g. תורה Lv 26⁴⁶; מצוה, ח' ותורה 2 K 17³⁷; or in different order, e.g. ח' ומצוה ח' ומצוה Ne 10³⁰; ח' ומצוה Dt 26¹⁷. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצוה, e.g. ח' ומצוה Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 27¹⁰; ח' ומצוה ודעות ח' Ne 9¹⁴; ח' ומצוה ודעות ח' Ezr 7¹¹; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26⁴⁶ + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30¹⁷ + 9 t.; למד Dt 4¹ + 10 t.; שמר Dt 26¹⁷ + 16 t.; הלך Dt 6²⁴ + 5 t.; שמר לעשות Dt 11³² + 4 t.; חק 1 K 8⁶¹ + 3 t.—[On usage of חק v. חקק ad fin.]

† חקה¹⁰⁴ n.f. ^{Ex 13.10} something prescribed, enactment, statute;—ח' Nu 9¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. חקת

Ex 12¹⁴ + 28 t.; pl. חֲקוֹת Je 5²⁴ + 12 t.; חֲקָה Lv 20²³ Je 31³⁵; sf. חֲקוֹתֵי Gn 26⁵ + 14 t.; חֲקָתִי Lv 18⁴ + 21 t. etc.; —1. sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13¹⁰ (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חֲקַת הַפֶּסַח Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{12,14}; חֲקַת ה' Nu 19² 31²¹; מִשְׁפָּט Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹; עוֹלָם Ex 12^{14,17} 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16²⁹. 31³⁴ 23^{21,31} 24³ Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19^{10,21} (all P), Lv 17⁷ 23^{14,41} (H); חֲקָה אֶתֶּל לִגְר וּלְאוֹרֶה Nu 9¹⁴ 15¹⁵. 2. pl. *statutes*: a. of nature שְׁמַיִם ה' Jb 38³³ Je 33²⁵; of moon and stars Je 31³⁵; of weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴. b. fig. of a firmly established custom (הַנְּיוּיָם) ה' Lv 20²³ (H) 2 K 17⁸; חֲקֵי ה' העֲמִיִּם Je 10³ עֲמִיִּי Mi 6¹⁶; idolatry יִשְׂרָאֵל ה' 2 K 17¹⁹; sexual offences Lv 18³⁰ (H). c. חֲקֵי דָוִד statutes of David 1 K 3³. d. מִשְׁפָּטִים || 2 S 22²³ = ψ 18²³ (of the law known to David); || שְׁמוֹת 89³²; בְּרִית וְח' 1 K 11¹¹; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. מִשְׁפָּטִים חֲקוֹת וּמִשְׁפָּטִים Lv 18^{5,26} 19³⁷ 20²² (H), 25¹⁸ Nu 9³ (P), 1 K 11³³ Ez 5⁷ 11²⁰ 18⁹ 20^{11,13,19,21}; preceded by מִצְוֹת Dt 30¹⁶; followed by מִצְוֹת Lv 26¹⁵ (H), Dt 11¹ 1 K 6¹²; תוֹרָה וּמִצְוָה 2 K 17³⁴; or else מִשְׁפָּטִים וּחֲקוֹת Lv 18⁴ 26⁴³ (H), Ez 5^{6,6} 18¹⁷ 20^{16,24} 37²⁴; preceded by מִצְוֹת Dt 8¹¹; in order, מִצְוֹת וְעֲדוֹת, חֲקֵי וְעֲדוֹת, חֲקֵי וּמִצְוֹת, חֲקֵי וְעֲדוֹת (Co), 2 K 17¹³; foll. by תוֹרוֹת Gn 26⁵ (R); מִצְוֹת וְעֲדוֹת 2 K 23³; חֲקֵי תוֹרָה וְח' Je 44¹⁰; חֲקֵי וְעֲדוֹת 44²³; חֲקֵי וְעֲדוֹת Ez 44⁵ 43¹¹ (Co); חֲקֵי וְעֲדוֹת 44²⁴; special ordinances are חֲקֵי הַמִּצְוָה Ez 43¹⁸; חֲקֵי בֵּית ה' Ez 44⁵; חֲקֵי חַיִּים Ez 33¹⁵ (which are life to those who keep them); חֲקֵי עוֹלָם תָּמִיד (עוֹלָם) Ez 46¹⁴. e. phrases of obedience are חֲקֵי ה' Lv 18³ 20²³ 26³ (H), 1 K 3³ 6¹² 2 K 17^{8,19} Je 44^{10,23} Ez 5^{6,7} 11²⁰ 18^{9,17} 20^{13,16,19,21} 33¹⁵; חֲקֵי שְׁמוֹר Lv 18^{4,5,26} 19³⁷ 20^{8,22} (H), Gn 26⁵ (R), Dt 6² 8¹¹ 10¹³ 11¹ 28⁴⁵ 30^{10,16} 1 K 2³ 9⁶ 11^{11,34,38} 2 K 17¹³ 23³ Ez 18^{19,21} 37²⁴ 43¹¹ 44²⁴; עֲשֵׂה Lv 25¹⁸ (P), Dt 28¹⁵ 1 K 11³³; עֲשֵׂה כֹחַ 2 K 17³⁴; חֲקֵי בֵּית ה' אֲשֶׁתִּיעֶשֶׂה Ez 20²⁴ חֲקֵי מֵאֵם Ez 26¹⁵ (H); גַּעַל Lv 26⁴³ (H); עוֹב 2 Ch 7¹⁹; חֲלָל ψ 89³². —[חֲקָה and חֲקָה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חֲקָה oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֲקָה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֲקָה only 2 Ch 7¹⁹); חֲקָה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֲקָה occurs Am 2⁴ Is 5¹⁴ 24⁵ Mi 7¹¹ Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חֲקָה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6¹⁶; חֲקָה esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֲקוֹת esp. in H,

Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֲקָה usu. = *due*, חֲקָה much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

† [חֲקָה] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֲקָה Jos 19³⁴; identif. with *Yakūk* c. 4 m. NW of Lake Tiberias by Rob^{BR III, 81} Survey^{WP I, 365}.

† חֲקָה **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6⁶⁰, prob. err. for חֲקָה (q.v.) Jos 19²⁵ 21³¹.

חֲקָה v. חֲקָה supr.

† [חֲקָה] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חֲקָה) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וְחֲקָה consec. Pr 18¹⁷; חֲקָה Jb 28²⁷; וְחֲקָה Dt 13¹⁵ etc.; *Impf.* וְחֲקָה Jb 13¹⁹; וְחֲקָה ψ 44²²; וְחֲקָה Pr 28¹¹; וְחֲקָה 1 S 20¹²; וְחֲקָה Jb 32¹¹; וְחֲקָה La 3⁴⁰ etc.; *Imv.* וְחֲקָה ψ 139²³; וְחֲקָה Ju 18²; *Inf.* וְחֲקָה 2 S 10³ + 2 t.; וְחֲקָה Pr 23³⁰; וְחֲקָה Ju 18²; —1. *search (for)*, sq. acc. Pr 23³⁰ Jb 32¹¹; abs. וְחֲקָה Dt 13¹⁵; lit. Ez 39¹⁴ (i.e. for bones unburied). 2. a. *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הָאָרֶץ Ju 18² (|| רָגַל) v², 1 Ch 19³ (|| *id.*); city הָעִיר 2 S 10³ (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28³; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5²⁷ 28²⁷ Pr 25² ψ 44²². b. *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound him*) 1 S 20¹². c. of ' *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139¹ (|| יָדַע) v²³ (|| *id.*) Jb 13⁹, cf. Je 17¹⁰ (obj. לֵב). d. of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29¹⁶ Pr 18¹⁷, cf. 28¹¹; so of self-examination חֲקָה רֵעִים La 3⁴⁰ (|| חֲפֵשׂ). **Niph. Pf.** וְחֲקָה 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸; *Impf.* וְחֲקָה Je 46²³; וְחֲקָה Je 31³⁷ *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸ (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46²³; *searched out*, Je 31³⁷ subj. מוֹסֵר. **Pi. Pf.** וְחֲקָה Ec 12⁹ *he sought out* many proverbs (מִשְׁלֵי || אֲנִי).

† חֲקָה **n.m.** Ju 5¹⁶ *searching, thing (to be) searched out*; —abs. חֲקָה Jb 5⁹ + 8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8⁸ + 2 t.; pl. cstr. חֲקָרֵי Ju 5¹⁶; —חֲקָרֵי לֵב Ju 5¹⁶ *searchings, questionings of heart*; Jb 11⁷ *canst thou reach אֱלוֹהִים* i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so חֲקָה תְהוֹם 38¹⁶ the range of the deep; esp. חֲקָה i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 145³ Pr 25³ Is 40²⁸, cf. חֲקָה Jb 34²⁴ 36²⁶; חֲקָה אֲבוֹתָם 8⁸ i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

† [חֲקָה] **n.m. range** (as place to be explored), חֲקָה אֲרָץ ψ 95⁴ (cf. חֲקָה Jb 38¹⁶).

חר *noble*, חר, חר, *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חר חרר v. sub II. חורר.

חרה, or חרה (✓of following; meaning unknown).

† [חרה, or חרי] n.[m.] dung (NH חרא), *id.*; Aram. ܚܪܐ *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö³⁶⁶); Ar. حُرَّة *id.*, whence vb. حَرَّى of act, and n. حَرَّة of place; Amh. ሐረ፡ (Di Lex. Aeth. 88)—pl. sf. חראיהם Is 36¹² Kt (Qr צואתם); || 2 K 18²⁷ has חריהם (v. sg. חרי 6²⁵; Qr as above); חרי יונים *dove's dung* 2 K 6²⁵ Kt (Qr רבינים); v., further, Gei^{Urschrift, 409}.

† [חֲרָאָה] n.f. pl. draught house, 2 K 10²⁷

† I. [חרב] vb. be dry, dried up (cf. יבש) (Aram. ܚܪܒ *be dry*, ܚܪܒܐ *drought*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חרבו Gn 8^{13,13}, Is 19⁶; Impf. 3 ms. חרבו Ho 13¹⁵ + 2 t., ויחרב ψ 106⁹; Inv. fs. חרבי Is 44²⁷;—*be dry, dried up*: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood פני הארמה Gn 8¹³ (J). 2. of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8^{13a} (P); of Nile ויחרב Is 19⁶ (|| וינשתימים מהם), v. same combination Jb 14¹¹ (|| וינשתימים מהם); Is 19⁶ (|| וינשתימים מהם); of Red Sea ψ 106⁹; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13¹⁵. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. לא חרבו Ju 16^{7,8}, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). Hiph. Pf. חרבו Na 1⁴, of א's drying up rivers (|| וינשתימים), perh. also Is 11¹³ (for MT חררו) v. חרר; ויחרבו the Euphrates Je 51³⁶ (|| וינשתימים); Impf. חרבו Is 50², subj. א, I dry up a sea (|| וינשתימים נהרות מרבר); אחרב Is 37²⁵ = 2 K 19²⁴, of king of Assyria drying up rivers of Egypt; Pt. fs. הפחרבת Is 51¹⁰ of א's arm drying up (Red) Sea.

† I. [חרב] adj. dry, only fs. חרבה Lv 7¹⁰ of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פתר חרבה Pr 17¹ a dry morsel.

† I. חרב n.m. Gn 31⁴⁰ dryness, drought, heat, abs. ח Gn 31⁴⁰ + 11 t. + Dt 28²² (for MT חרב; v. Di, sq. 23; 24 and 25 L om.);—1. dryness Ju 6^{37,38,40} (all of absence of dew); Je 50³⁵ (|| יבש); so rd. also Zc 11¹⁷ (for MT חרב, see v^b and Sta 2AW 1. 1881, 29), a drying up upon his arm (i. e. a withering) and upon his right eye. 2. drought Hg 1¹¹ + Dt 28²² v. supr. 3. parching heat (of sun) Gn 31⁴⁰ (opp. קרה), Je 36³⁰ (opp. id.); Is 4⁶ 25^{4,5}; of fever Jb 30³⁰.

† חרבה n.f. dry ground;—abs. ח Gn 7²² + 7 t.; opp. הים Ex 14²¹ (J), Hg 2⁶; cf. Gn 7²² (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3^{17,17} (J), 4¹⁴ (E), 2 K 2⁸; of Nile-arms ח נחת יארים Ez 30¹².

† [חרבון] n.m. drought, only pl. estr. חרבוני ψ 32¹ metaph. of fever heat.

† II. [חרב] be waste, desolate (NH חרב *id.*; Aram. ܚܪܒ *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. حَرَب *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. ḫarābu, *be waste*, DI¹⁷¹⁷⁵, ḫuribtu, *desert*, Lotz¹⁷¹);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תחרב Je 26⁹, תחרב Is 34¹⁰; 3 mpl. יחרבו Ez 6⁶, יחרבו Am 7⁹ Is 60¹²; 3 fpl. תחרבנה Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰; Inv. חרבו (so, not חרבו—Theile—see van d. H Halm Kö^{1,244}) Je 2¹²; Inf. abs. חרב Is 60¹²;—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7⁹ (|| נשמו), of altars Ez 6⁶; of cities Je 26⁹ Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰ (|| שמו); of nations Is 34¹⁰, יחרב חרב 60¹² (|| יאברו); fig. in address to the heavens חרב מאר Je 2¹²—(|| שמו), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שמו). Niph. Pt. f. נחרבת Ez 26¹⁹ as adj., *desolate city*, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; נחרבות 30¹⁷ cf. *desolate countries* (|| נחרבות). Hiph. Pf. חרבו Ez 19¹⁷; 1 s. חרבו Zp 3⁶; 3 pl. חרבו Is 37¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁷; Impf. 1 s. חרבו Is 42¹⁵; Pt. חרבו Ju 16²⁴; pl. c. sf. מחרבו Is 49¹⁷;—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37¹⁸ = 2 K 19¹⁷, Is 42¹⁵, cf. pt. Is 49¹⁷ (|| מחרבו); add prob. with We Am 4⁹ (חרבו for the untranslatable הרבות) I have devastated your gardens and vineyards; pt. Ju 16²⁴ *desolator of our country* (|| אחרבו); obj. cities Ez 19¹⁷; streets Zp 3⁶ (|| נשמו). Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. תחרבה Ez 26² she is laid waste of a city; Pt. מחרבות Ez 29¹² *laid waste* of cities (|| שמו).

† II. חרב adj. waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח Je 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; fs. חרבה Ne 2³ + 2 t.; fpl. חרבות Ez 36^{35,38} (v. Kö^{1,244});—of a city, defined מצאן חרבה Je 33¹⁰, cf. v¹²; also Ne 2^{3,17}; חרבות הערים Ez 36³⁵ (+ הנשמות, הנשמות, חרבות); חרבות ישוב.

† II. חרב n.[m.] desolation;—ח' Is 61⁴ cities of desolation (|| שמו), and, in v⁴, חרבות; cf. Zp 2¹⁴ Je 49¹³, and ח' מצרים חרבות Ez 29¹⁰ Egypt shall be wastes of desolation (but 24 Co wastes of the sword, חרב); + Ez 38⁸ Co, who rds. מחרב (or מחרבה).

†חרב, חורב **n.pr.mont.** Horeb (*waste, desert*)—Ⓢ Xωρηβ (v. Lag^{BN 85}); אֶל־הַר הַחֹרֵב Ex 3¹ (E), cf. עַד הַר הַחֹרֵב I K 19⁸; חֹרֵב Ex 17⁶, הַר הַחֹרֵב 33⁶ (both E); מִחֹרֵב, Dt 1^{2,6,19} 4^{10,15} 5² 9⁸ 18¹⁶ 28⁶⁹; I K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰ ψ 106¹⁹ Mal 3²²; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינִי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33²; vid. סִינִי P).

†חרבה **n.f.** waste, desolation, ruin;—abs. ח' Lv 26³¹ + 15 t. + Ez 38⁸ (del. Ⓢ Co) + Ez 38¹² חרבה Ⓢ Co for חרבות; pl. חרבות ψ 9⁷ + 11 t. (Ez 38¹², cf. supr.); estr. חרבות Is 5¹⁷ + 7 t.; sf. חרבתיָה Is 49¹⁹; חרבתיָה Ezr 9⁹; חרבתיָה Is 51³; חרבתיָה Is 44²⁶; חרבתיָהם ψ 109¹⁰ + 2 Ch 34⁶ (cf. חרב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is² 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38⁸, q. del. Co);—**1.** waste, ruin, of cities of Israel Lv 26^{31,33} (H); Judah Is 44²⁶ 49¹⁹ (|| שְׁמֹמֶת), 58¹² (בְּנֵה), Je 25¹⁸ 27¹⁷ 44²⁶ Ez 5¹⁴; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52⁹ Dn 9²; also Ez 35⁴; cf. Mal 1⁴ (c. בְּנֵה), Ez 36¹⁰ (c. בְּנֵה) v³³ (*id.*); Egypt Ez 29^{9,10} (in both || שְׁמֹמֶת; חרבות חרב in v¹⁰); ruin of temple Ezr 9⁹; = ruined dwellings ψ 109¹⁰; cf. Ch 34⁶, where rd. perh. בְּחַרְבֵּיתָהֶם for בְּתֵיהֶם (v. חרב III. חרב); Je 22⁵; in gen. ruins (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בְּנֵה) Jb 3¹⁴; ח' ψ 102⁷ an owl of a ruin. **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5¹⁷, cf. 51³ (|| מְדִבָּר); land a desolation Je 7³⁴ 44²² Ez 25¹³ (Edom) Je 25¹¹ Is 64¹⁰ and Ez 33^{24,27} (of Judah), cf. Ez 13⁴, ח' בְּשַׁעֲלִים sim. of the prophets; ח' השְׁמֹמֶת Ez 36⁴ (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9⁷ (ח' לְנֶצַח); ח' עוֹלָם = old ruins Is 61⁴ (c. בְּנֵה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25⁹ 49¹³ (cities of Bosra); ח' מעוֹלָם Ez 26²⁰ (|| of Tyre).

†III. [חרב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) attack, smite down (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ plunder, III. wage war with, VI. fight together, حَرْب war, battle; Syr. مَات smite, slay)—Qal Imv. ms. חרב Je 50²¹ attack (+ וְהָתֵרִם אֶחְרֵיהֶם); mpl. חֲרִבוּ v²⁷ obj. בְּלִפְנֵיהֶם, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִחְרְבוּ הַמְּלָכִים (v. Hoph.) 2 K 3²³ the kings have attacked one another, fought together (|| וַיִּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** Inf. abs. 2 K 3²³, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps הִחְרַב, cf. Dr Lv 19²⁰, note.

חרב **n.f.** Is 21, 15 sword (as weapon; Aram. ܚܪܒ, Zinj. ܚܪܒ, Ar. حَرْب dart, javelin)

—abs. חרב Gn 3²⁴ +; חרב Ex 17¹³ +; estr. חרב Dt 33²⁹ +; sf. חרביָה Ex 15⁹ + 13 t.; חרב Gn 27⁴⁰ + 7 t.; חרב I S 17³³ ψ 17¹³; חרב Nu 22²³ + 24 t.; חרב Je 23³⁰ Ez 33²⁶, חרב ψ 37¹⁵ 44⁴; pl. חרבות Is 21¹⁵ + 5 t.; estr. חרבות Jos 5² + 2 t.; sf. חרבתיָה Ez 26⁹; חרבתיָהם Is 24⁴ + 5 t.; חרבתיָהם Mi 4³ + 2 t.;—**1. a.** sword, as weapon of war Gn 48²² (E), Ju 7^{14,20} I S 21⁹, and so in all periods; two-edged (short) sword חרב פִּיזָה נֶמֶר אֶרְבָּה Ju 3¹⁶, cf. פִּיזָה ח' Pr 5⁴ (in sim.), ח' פִּיפִיזָה ψ 149⁶; v. also ח' צוֹר edge of sword ψ 89⁴⁴. **b.** gird on sword = ח' חֲנִיר I S 17³⁹ 25^{13,13,13} ψ 45⁴ (ח' הַיָּד (עַל יָד, שֵׁים עַל יָד, Ex 32²⁷, cf. esp. 2 S 20⁸. **c.** draw the sword ח' הִרִיק ח' Ez 15⁹ Lv 26³³ Ez 5^{2,12} 12¹⁴ 28⁷, ח' הוֹצִיא ח' Ez 21^{8,10}, ח' פָּתַח ח' Ez 21¹⁵ (Gr Che לְמַשׁ v. infr.); ψ 37¹⁴ Ez 21³³, נִטַּשׁ Is 21¹⁵ (Gr Che לְמַשׁ v. infr.); usu. ח' חֲנִיר Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ Ju 3²² 8^{10,20} 9⁵⁴ I S 17⁵¹ 31⁴ = I Ch 10⁴ 21¹⁶, and as characteristic of warriors ח' שֵׁלַח Ju 20^{2,15,17,25,35,46} 2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶, I Ch 21^{5,5}; ח' אֶל־הַח' וַיִּתְּרֶם 2 S 23¹⁰, ins. also in || I Ch 11¹³ (Dr). **d.** whet, sharpen the sword ח' לְמַשׁ ח' ψ 7¹³ (cf. Is 21¹⁵ supr.), but also ח' חֲנִיר Dt 32⁴¹ cf. ψ 64⁴, ח' הִחְדָּה Ez 21^{14,16}. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath ח' אֶל־נִדְנָה I Ch 21²⁷ (sheath of sword is elsewhere ח' חֲנִיר 2 S 20⁸ Je 47⁶ Ez 21⁸). **f.** slay with sword ח' Jos 10¹¹ 13²² +; in יְמוֹתוֹ אֲנָשִׁים I S 2³³, insert ח' בְּחֶרֶב before אֲנָשִׁים Ⓢ We Dr; rarely ח' חָבַה ח' Jos 11¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; very oft. ח' לְפִיח' smite acc. to the mouth of the sword i.e. as the sword can devour (2 S 2²⁶ I I²⁵) = without quarter Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20¹³ Jos 11^{11,12,14} (all D) Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ I K 10²⁵ Jb 15¹⁷; also c. ח' as sole obj. Jos 8²⁴ 10^{28,30,32,35,37}, cf. v³⁹ 19⁴⁷ Ju 8²³ 20³⁷ I S 22^{19,19} 2 S 15¹⁴; ח' חֲנִיר + Gn 34²⁶ (J); ח' חֲנִיר Dt 13^{16b} (incl. ח' in obj.), Jos 6²¹ I S 15⁸, ח' חֲנִיר + Ex 17¹³ (E); ח' חֲנִיר Jos 8²⁴ Ju 4¹⁶; ח' חֲנִיר Ju 4¹⁵;—(ח' חֲנִיר) is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** eat, devour etc., of the sword as devouring:—ח' חֲנִיר Dt 32⁴² (poet.), 2 S 2²⁶ I I²⁵ 18⁸ Is 10¹⁰ Je 2¹⁰ Je 46^{10,14} Na 2¹⁴. **h.** slain by sword ח' חֲנִיר Nu 19¹⁶ (P) and frequently Ez, ח' חֲנִיר 31^{17,18} 32^{21,25,23} 29^{30,32} 35⁸ ח' חֲנִיר v²⁶ < Co ח' חֲנִיר (on text of 32^{20,22,31} v. Co). **i.** ח' חֲנִיר Gn 31²⁶ are captives of (taken by) sword. **j.** sword frequently agent of ח' Ju 7²⁰ Is 34⁶ Je 12¹² 47⁶ etc.,—so Dt 28²², but rd. ח' v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand I S 17⁴⁷); note esp. Gn 3²⁴ ח' חֲנִיר לְהַטְּחָה ח' חֲנִיר Na 3³, ח' חֲנִיר Dt 32⁴¹.

כ. 'fig. of tongue ψ 57⁵ cf. 59⁸; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27⁴⁰; in sim. Pr 5⁴ (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח' צרים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5^{2,3} (v. We Skizzen III, 166); Ez 5^{1,2} ח' חדה פער (acc. to Co use of sword as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone עליה חרבך הנפת עליה Ex 20²⁵; 'יחז' בח' Ez 26⁹, acc. to most=tools, axes, 'steel' (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. swords as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34⁶ Qr בחרבותיהם with their tools; rd. perh. בחרבותיהם in their ruins, Be, who comp. ψ 109¹⁰; v. חרב sub II. חרב (Ⓢ om. חרב).

† חרבונא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰=חרבונה 7⁹ (Pers. خربان=donkey driver, Vullers^{1, 668 b}).

חרבונה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

† [חרג] **vb.** quake (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرَجَ be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage (Lane), also put oneself in a rage (Dozy); ח' חרת מותא Dt 32²⁵ terror of death)—only **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. ויחרגו ממסגרותיהם ψ 18⁴⁶ pregn. and come quaking out of their fortresses (cf. ירגז in like connex. Mi 7¹⁷); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22⁴⁶ (for MT ויחרגו, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11^{10,11} etc.)

חרגל (quadril. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَجَلَ run right and left, run swiftly (Frey)).

חרגל **n.[m.]** a kind of locust (NH id.; Aram. חַרְגֵּל, חַרְגֵּלָה; Dozy), all = locust; חַרְגֵּלָה swarm of locusts (Frey)—only Lv 11²² (P) in list of edible insects, || ארבה, חנב, סלעס.

† חרד **vb.** tremble, be terrified (As. harādu, id., acc. to Dl^{HA 20, Pr 46}; Ar. حَرَدَ be bashful, shamefaced; NH חרדה a trembling)—**Qal** Pf. וחרד consec. Is 19¹⁶, חרדה Is 10²⁹, חרדה 2 K 4¹³, וחרדו 1 S 13⁷ 14¹⁵, וחרדו consec. Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰; Impf. ויחרד Jb 37¹, ויחרד Gn 27³³ + 5 t.; ויחרדו Ho 11¹⁰ Ez 26¹⁸, ויחרדו Ho 11¹¹, ויחרדו Am 3⁶ Is 41⁶, ויחרדו Gn 42²⁸ + 2 t.; Imv. ויחרד Is 32¹¹;—**1.** tremble, quake, of a mountain Ex 19¹⁸—so ח', but rd. העם, Ⓢ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26¹⁸ (metaph., in fear); so Is 41⁵ (קצות הארץ) (איים יראו). **2.** tremble, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14¹⁵ (|| חרדה, ויחרדו הארץ); start, start up (out of sleep) Ru 3⁸; in mental disturbance Gn 27³³ (J; c. acc. cogn.) tremble,

in terror Ex 19¹⁶ (E), Is 32¹¹ (|| רגז), be startled (at sound of trumpet) Am 3⁶ cf. 1 K 1⁴⁹ (+ קום, הלך, ירא, אלה); tremble Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰ sq. ל=at, Jb 37¹ (לבי), be terrified, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19¹⁶ (|| פחר), Ramah 10²⁹, of Saul 1 S 28⁵ subj. לבו, || ירא). **3.** be anxiously careful חרדת אלנו חרדת החרדה הואת 2 K 4¹³. **4.** with preps. pregn.=go or come trembling 1 S 13⁷ (sq. מאחריי ⓈL We Dr) Gn 42²⁸ (E; sq. אל) 1 S 16⁴ (sq. למצורם) so 21², Ho 11¹⁰ (מים) v¹¹ (ממצורם). **Hiph. Pf.** ויחרדו Ju 8¹², ויחרדתי 2 S 17²; Pt. מחריד Lv 6²⁶ + 11 t.; Inf. cstr. ויחריד Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴;—drive in terror, rout an army, sq. acc. Ju 8¹² Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴ cf. 2 S 17²; (We prop. ויחרידו Ho 5³ 'setzt Benj. in Schrecken,' for MT ויחרידו); in Pt. abs., only in ויחז' מ' and none shall terrify, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—ושכב, ישב לביטח, ישב רבין, שקט Lv 26⁶, so after captivity Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷, also Ez 34²⁸ 39⁶ Mi 4⁴ Zp 3¹³; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11¹⁹; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17²; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28²⁶ Je 7³³, ויחרדו disturbed prowling of lions Na 2¹² (metaph. of Assyrians).

† חרד **adj.verb.** offoregoing, trembling;—חרד Ju 7³ + 3 t.; ויחרדו Is 66⁵ Ezr 10³—trembling (from fear), abs. Ju 7³ (|| ירא), 1 S 4¹³ (subj. לבו, sq. על, for, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. ח' Ezr 9⁴ Is 66² (sq. על), v⁵ (sq. אל); cf. ח' במצות אל Ezr 10³.

† חרד **n.pr.loc.** only ח' עין (v. sub עין), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7¹.

† חרדי **adj.loc.** only c. art. החר', of Harod 2 S 23^{25a} (v. Dr and Ju 7¹);=חרדתי 1 Ch 11²⁷ (rd. ויחרדתי); also 1 S 23^{25b} but prob. not genuine; not in Ⓢ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and ויחרדתי supr. p. 45^b).

† חרדה **n.f.** trembling, fear, anxiety—חרדה Gn 27³³ + 5 t. + Ez 38²¹ (rd. for חרי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14¹⁵); cstr. חרדת 1 S 14¹⁵ Pr 29²⁵ (v. Lag^{BN 113}); pl. חרדות Ez 26¹⁶;—**1.** trembling, quaking (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14^{15,15} (hence אלהים v. Dr; || ויחרדהארץ) cf. Ez 38²¹ (v. supr.); Dn 10⁷; Je 30⁵ voice of trembling; sq. gen. obj. ח' אדם Pr 29²⁵ trembling before man; opp. pleasure Is 21⁴; tremblings (pl.) Ez 26¹⁶ under fig. of garment (ח' ילבוש), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** anxious care 2 K 4¹³, acc. cogn. c. חרד.

† **חַרְרָה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{24,25}, site unknown.

† **חַרְרָה** **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. **חַרִי** Pa. *cause fire to burn* (rare); Zinj. **anger**, Nö ZMG 1893, 98, 103; Ar. **حَرَوَ** *burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** Pf. **חָרַח** Gn 4⁶ + 20 t.; **Impf.** **יִחַרְה** Ex 32¹¹ + 2 t.; **חָרַח** Gn 18³⁰ + 7 t.; **יִחַרְה** Gn 4⁵ + 46 t.; **Inf.** **חָרַח** 1 S 20⁷; cstr. **חָרוֹת** 2 S 24¹ ψ 124³;—

1. of man: **a.** **חַרָה אָף** (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39¹⁹ Nu 22²⁷ (J), Ex 32^{19,22} (JE), Ju 6³⁰ 14¹⁹ 1 S 11⁶ Jb 32^{2,5}; **c.** **כַּ** *against* Gn 30² (E), 44¹⁸ (J), 1 S 17²⁸ 20³⁰ 2 S 12² Ch 25¹⁰ ψ 124³ Jb 32^{2,3}; **c.** **אֵל** Nu 24¹⁰ (E). **b.** **impers., אָף omitted**; **חָרַח** *it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger* Gn 31³⁶ (E), 4^{5,6} 34⁷ Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ (rd. perh. **וַיִּצַר**, Weir in Dr), 18⁸ 20^{7,7} 2 S 3⁸ 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, 2 S 13²¹ 19⁴³ Ne 3³³ 4¹ 5⁶ Jon 4^{14,9,9}; **ins.** **וַיַּחַר לְרוּחַ** 2 S 11²² 1 S 20⁷ We Dr; **חָרַח** **חָרַח** Gn 31³⁵ 45⁵ (E). **2.** of God: **אָף חָרַח** Ex 22²³ Nu 22²² (E), Nu 11^{1,10} 10¹⁰ (J); **c.** **כַּ** Ex 4¹⁴ 32¹⁰ Nu 12⁹ Dt 31¹⁷ (J), 6¹⁵ 7⁴ 11¹⁷ 29²⁶ Jos 23¹⁶ (D), Ju 6³⁹ 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰, Ho 8⁵ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁵ Jb 42⁷; **בְּשִׂרָאֵל** Ex 32¹¹ Nu 11³³ (J), Is 5²⁵ ψ 106⁴⁰; **בְּשִׂרָאֵל** Nu 25³ 32¹³ (JE); Ju 2^{14,20} 3⁸ 10⁷ 2 S 24¹ 2 K 13³; **בְּשִׂרָאֵל** Jos 7¹ (R); **בְּנִהרִים**, **אָף omitted**, Hb 3⁸; **c.** **עַל** Zc 10³. **b.** **חָרַח** Gn 18^{30,32} (J) 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸.—**Note:** **חַרָה** not in HP (who use **קָצַף**); nor in Je Ez Is² Pr or poetry of Jb.

Niph. Pf. **נִחַרְרָה** sq. **כַּ** Ct 1⁶ (acc. to Eö^{ii.379} De Kö^{i.551}) *be angry with*; **Pt.** **כָּל הַנִּחַרְרִים בְּךָ** *all that are incensed against (thee)* Is 41¹¹, so 45²⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. **הִחַרְרָה** Ne 3²⁰ *burned with zeal (?) in repairing*, but 10 om. **הַחַרְרָה**; prob. dittogr.; **Impf.** **יִחַרְרָה** Jb 19¹¹ *and kindled his anger against me.*

Hithp. **Impf.** **אֵל תִּתְחַרְרָה** ψ 37^{1,7,8} Pr 24¹⁹ *heat oneself in vexation*.—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: **Impf.** 2 ms. **אֵיךְ** **אֵתְּחַרְרָה** Je 12⁵ *how canst thou hotly contend (in a race) with the horses?* **Pt.** **כִּי** **אֵתְּחַרְרָה בְּאֵרוֹ** Je 22¹⁵ *because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar*; expl. as *Tiph'el* by Thes Ges^{§ 55, 5} Ew^{§ 122 a} Ol^{§ 235 a} Sta^{§ 159 b} Kö^{i. p. 537} al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'el* v. Ba^{NB § 180 a}; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by **ח** preform., cf. Aram. **ܚܪܬܐ** *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. **ܚܪܬܐ** *contend with*, **ܚܪܬܐ** *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

† **חָרוֹן** **n.m.** (burning of) anger (cf. Lag^{BN} 204 Ann. * *)—**חָרוֹן** Ez 7¹² + 2 t.; cstr. **חָרוֹן** Nu 25⁴ + 33 t.; sf. **חָרוֹנִי** Ez 7¹⁴ (Co **חרון**), **חָרוֹנִי** ψ 2⁵; **חָרוֹנִי** Ex 15⁷; pl. sf. **חָרוֹנִיךָ** ψ 88¹⁷;—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), **אָף חָרוֹן** Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ Jos 7²⁶ (J), Dt 13¹⁸ 1 S 28¹⁸ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 28^{11,13} 29¹⁰ 30⁸ Ezr 10¹⁴ Ho 11⁹ Na 1⁶ Zp 2² 3⁸ Is 13^{9,13} Je 4^{8,26} 12¹³ 25^{37,38} 30²⁴ 49³⁷ 51⁴⁵ Jon 3⁹ ψ 69²⁵ 78⁴⁹ 85⁴ Jb 20²³ La 1¹² 4¹¹; **אָף** om., Ex 15⁷ (song), Ne 13¹⁸ ψ 2⁵ Ez 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88¹⁷.—**Note:** **בְּמַחְרֹן** ψ 58¹⁰ *burning anger* 10 Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green thorns*; Hengst De *cooked flesh*, antith. *raw*; Je 25³⁸ **מִפְּנֵי חָרֹן הַיְיִנָּה** because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here 10 Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. **חַרְבַּ** *oppressing sword* (as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶). **חָרוֹן** is not used in HP D² or E (except song, Ex 15⁷) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴.

† **חָרִי** **n.m.** burning, alw. **חָרִי (הָ)** of Moses Ex 11⁸ (J); Jonathan 1 S 20³⁴; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25¹⁰; Rezin Is 7⁴; of God Dt 29²³ La 2³.

חָרְרִיָּה v. **חַרְרִיָּה**.

† **חָרוּמָה** **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3¹⁰.

חָרוֹ (✓ of foll.; NH **חָרוּ** *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. **חָרוּ** *id.*; **חָרוּ** *id.*; Ar. **حَرَزَ** *sew or stitch*, **حَرَزَ** *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

† **[חָרוֹ]** **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. **חָרוֹת** Ct 1¹⁰ *thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads*.

† **חָרְרִיָּה** (van d. H **חַרְרִיָּה**), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3⁸.

חָרְרִיָּה v. sub I. **חָרַר**.

† **חָרְחִים** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22¹⁴.

I. **חָרַט** (✓ of foll.; Aram. **ܚܪܬܐ** *cut, scratch, tear*; cf. Ar. **حَرَطَ** *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn wood*), **مَحْرَطَ** *iron instrument for doing this*).

† **חָרָט** **n.[m.]** graving-tool, stylus — **1.** *graving-tool, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיַּצַּר)*

the molten calf Ex 32¹ (E). 2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גְּלִילִין): כָּתַב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֲנָשׁ Is 8¹ *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 200).

† [חֲרָטָם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 *engraver, writer*, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob. = חֲרָט, v. Di Ol 1²¹⁶, 5 Sta 1²⁹⁵, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חֲרָטִים Gn 41²⁴ + 4 t.; חֲרָטִים Ex 8¹⁵ 9¹¹; estr. חֲרָטִי Gn 41⁸ + 2 t.; —1. *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E; || חֲכָמִים), v²⁴ (E), Ex 8^{14, 15} 9¹¹ (|| חֲכָמִים), v²⁰ 9^{11, 11} (all P). 2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2² (|| אֲשָׁפִים, אֲשָׁפִים, בְּשָׁפִים).

II. חֲרָט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חֲרָט obscure).

† [חֲרִיטָה] **n.m.** 1²³, 23 *bag, purse* (cf. Ar. خَرِطَة *bag or purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. חֲרִיטִים 2 K 5²³, containing each a talent of silver; חֲרִיטִים Is 3²² in list of ladies' finery.

I. חֲרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חֲזֹר.

II. חֲרִי *n.pr.gent.* v. sub III. חֲזֹר.

חֲרִי יוֹנִים v. [חֲרִי, חֲרָה].

† I. [חֲרָךְ] **vb.** *set in motion, start* (cf. Ar. حَرَجَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא-יִחָרַךְ רִמְיָה צִירוֹ Pr 12²⁷ *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חֲרַךְ, סָרַךְ *scorch, parch*).

II. חֲרָךְ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֲרָצִים **n.[m.]pl.** *lattice or other opening* through which one may look (Aram. חֲרָצָא Jos 2¹⁵ al.=Heb. חֲלָץ; but NH חֲרָץ is an opening smaller than a window)—only חֲרָצִים מִן-הַחֹץ Ct 2⁹ *peeping in at the lattice* (|| מִן-הַחֲלָצוֹת).

חֲרָל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֲרֹלָה **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. chick-pea (*cicerula*), v. Löw 1¹⁵⁰ (Syr. حَرْوَلَة *fodder for horses*; 3 Pr 24³¹ gives חֲרֹלָה)—abs. ח' Jb 30⁶ Zp 2⁹; pl. חֲרֹלִים Pr 24³¹;—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2⁹; in vineyard of slothful, pl. ח' פְּסִי פְּנִי ח' Pr 24³¹ (|| קִמְשָׁנִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30⁷ (שִׁחִים).

† I. [חֲרָם] **vb.** **Hiph.** *ban, devote, exterminate* (MI¹⁷ *the haram of Chemosh*, in cl. with כִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ' there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred*; II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Eth. ለፈረመ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חֲרַם=*consuéré* Vog^{80, 85}; Nab. il., Eut²⁶, Sab. מְחַרְמִים *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1867, 176, 232, ZMG 1873, 364; Aram. אֲחָרִים, and esp. אֲחָרִים *anathematize, excommunicate*; v. also We Skizzen 14, 103, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sum. 1.140 (150)). **Hiph. Pf.** חָרַם Jos 8²⁶ + 5 t.; חָרַם Jos 10²⁸; 2 ms. וְחָרַמְתָּה 1 S 15¹⁸; 1 s. וְחָרַמְתָּה 1 S 15²⁰; וְחָרַמְתָּ Nu 21²; 2 fs. (') וְחָרַמְתָּ consec. Mi 4¹³ (so 9 23 23 RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges¹⁴⁴, B. 4; pl. חָרַמְתִּי 1 S 15⁹ 2 Ch 32¹¹ etc.; (1 S 15⁹ rd. וְחָרַמְתִּי 9 We Dr); **Impf.** חָרַם Lv 27²⁸; וְחָרַם Nu 21³ Jos 10²⁷; sf. וְחָרַמְתָּ Jos 10²⁷; 1 pl. וְחָרַם Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ etc.; **Imv.** חָרַם Dt 13¹⁶; pl. חָרַמְתִּי Je 51³; sf. חָרַמְתָּ Je 50²⁶; **Inf. abs.** חָרַם Dt 3⁶ + 4 t.; estr. חָרַם 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 11⁴⁴; sf. חָרַמְתִּי Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22¹⁹ Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6^{17, 21} 1 S 15³ with Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶]; cf. MJ¹⁷ *לעשרת כמיש החרמתה I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—1. most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: a. Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21^{2, 3} (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6²¹ (cf. חָרַם ליהוה v¹⁷; all J); in v¹⁸ rd. חָרַמְתִּי (for MT חָרַמְתִּי, v. Di VB); 8²⁶ (9, not 9L, om. v.), 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6, 6} 7^{2, 2} (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v^{4, 5, 6}), 20^{17, 17} (commanded by '), Jos 2¹⁰ 10^{28, 36, 37, 39, 40} (divine command), 11^{12, 20, 21} (divine command v^{12, 20}; all D), 1 S 15^{3, 8, 9, 13, 18, 20} (divine command v^{3, 18, 20}; cf. v^{11, 22, 23}); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9²¹, 1 Ch 4¹¹. b. secondary mgg. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19¹¹=Is 37¹¹=2 Ch 32¹⁴, 2 Ch 20²³, Je 50^{21, 26} (both by divine command), 51³ Dn 11⁴⁴. c. *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34²; the nations of Western Asia Je 25⁹; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11¹⁵ (but rd. perh. החרב with ח ט ו ז י). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13¹⁶; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21¹¹. **2.** *devote to* ^א: for sacred uses ליהוה החרים the spoil of the nations Mi 4¹³; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27²⁸ (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יחרם Lv 27²⁹ Ezr 10⁸; יחרם Ex 22¹⁹;—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than ^א Ex 22¹⁹ (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27²⁹ (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted, i.e. forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10⁸.—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27²⁸; Ew ^{Antiq. 73, 74}, Dr 1 S 15³³.

† I. חָרָם **n.m.** ^{Lv 27, 28} **1.** devoted thing. **2.** devotion, ban;—ח' abs. Jos 6¹⁷ + 24 t. (most rd. חָרָם Zc 14¹¹, Baer חָרָם; חָרָם Jos 7¹; sf. חָרָם 1 K 20⁴² Is 34⁵;—*thing devoted to* ^א: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6^{19, 24}), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6^{17, 18, 19} 7^{1, 11, 15}; Achan by taking מִן־הַחָרָם made (camp of) Isr. ח' 7¹² cf. 6¹⁸, and became himself ח', and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7^{1, 11, 12, 13, 15} (all JE exc. 7¹ P; cf. v^{15, 24, 25}); **מַעַל מַעַל בַּח' committed unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing** is term for the sin Jos 7¹ 22²⁰ (both P), cf. מַעַל בַּח' 1 Ch 2⁷; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַח' i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15²¹ (cf. v^{3, 8}; Saul rejected by ^א for this v^{11, 26}); so an idolatrous city in Isr. should become ח', with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13¹⁷ (cf. v^{13, 15, 16}). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanite god in his house should become ח', the relic being ח' Dt 7^{26, 28}; every human being who became ח' should be killed Lv 27^{29, 30} (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27²⁸ (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10⁸); a field consecrated to ^א becomes under certain conditions פְּזִירָה חָח' Lv 27²¹; every ח' is חָרָם לַיהוה v²⁸, and no ח' that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v²⁸; every such ח' (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6^{17, 19}) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18¹⁴ (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44²⁹. **3.** devotion, ban, involving destruction; אִישׁ חָרָם 1 K 20¹⁰ man

under my ('s) ban (of Benhadad); אִישׁ חָרָם Is 34⁵ (of Edom); נתן לַח' Is 43²⁸ fig. of ^א's giving over Jud. to Chald.; ח' not to be in future Zc 14¹¹; מָן־אָבִיָּה וְהַבִּיתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח' Mal 3²⁴ smite the land with a ban, i.e. utterly destroy it.

† חָרָם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 43})—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ (P); not identified.

† חָרָם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. Hal ^{411, 604} DHM ^{1, 2})—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24⁸. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10⁶. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2³⁹=Ne 7⁴², Ezr 10²¹ Ne 12¹⁵ **b.** Ezr 2³²=Ne 7³⁵, Ezr 10³¹ Ne 3¹¹. **4.** a prince Ne 10²⁸.

† חָרְמָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115})—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14⁴⁵ (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21³ (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15³⁰ 19¹ (P), Dt 1¹¹ Jos 12¹⁴ (D), 1 S 30³⁰ 1 Ch 4³⁰; originally called צִפְתָּה Ju 17¹⁷, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21³.—On site v. צִפְתָּה.

† חֶרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., temple, Ar. حَرَامٌ interior of mosque, حُرْمَةٌ asylum, Wetzst ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115} RS ^{Sem. 1, 93; 2nd ed., 94})—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שֵׁיָאן by the author of Dt 4⁴⁸; by the Amorites שִׁנְיָר, by the Sidonians שְׁרִין Dt 3⁹. It has three peaks; and the names חֶרְמוֹן and שְׁנִיר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸, may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמוֹנִים ψ 42⁷ prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob ^{BR III, 327} Bād ^{Pal 301}). It is a northern boundary עַד הָרִ ח' Dt 3⁸ Jos 12¹; הַר חֶרְמוֹן mount Hermon is used also Jos 11¹⁷ 12³ 13^{5, 11} 1 Ch 5²³; but חֶרְמוֹן Jos 11³ ψ 89¹³ 133³ Ct 4⁸. Vid. פֶּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³ (see Wetzst ^{ib. 115}).

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

† II. [חָרַם] **vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. حَرَجَ perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear)—**Qal** Pt. pass. עִירַ אִישׁ עֵרַ אוֹ פֶּסֶחַ אוֹ חָרַם אוֹ שְׁרוֹעַ a man blind or lame or

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or too long in a limb Lv 21¹⁸ (H), v. Di (Kn).

† II. **חָרַם** **n.m.net** (assomething perforated; cf. Ar. **مُخَرَّم** perforated work, Fl in NHWB^{11, 203}; NH **חָרַם** net; Ph. **חרם** maker of nets)—abs. ח' Mi 7²; sf. **חָרָמִי** Ez 32³, **חָרָמוֹ** Hb 1^{15, 16, 17}; pl. **חָרָמִים** Ec 7²⁶ Ez 26^{3, 14} 47¹⁰;—*hunter's net* Mi 7² Ec 7²⁶; *fisherman's net* Ez 26^{3, 14} 32³ 47¹⁰ Hb 1^{15, 16, 17}.

† **חָרַשׁ** **n.[m.]** sickle (on form v. Ges 485 xii, 33)—Dt 16⁹ 23²⁶.

† I. **חָרָן** **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *harrānu*=road, path COT^{gloss}; cf. DI Pa 185; Jensen *Kosmologie* 28 'junction of trading-routes'=cross-roads)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11³¹, where his father Terah died v³², and whence he departed for Canaan 12^{4, 5}; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27⁴³ 28¹⁰ (both **חָרָנָה**), 29⁴; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19¹²=Is 37¹²; as place of trade Ez 27²³; As. *Harrana* (-ni), Schr^{COT} on Gn 11³¹ 27⁴³ & Xappan. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr^{KG 355, 356}; see further Chwolson^{Sachau I, 303 ff. Wüstenfeld ZMG 1894, 443 f. Schr KG 355, 356} Sachau *Reise* 217 ff. Mez *Gesch. d. Stadt Harran*, 1892.

† II. **חָרָן** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2^{46, 46}; & Appan, & L **Ωρων** (Sab. n.pr. **חרן** DHM *Egip. Daku*, 56).

חורן **v.** **חורן** p. III supr.

חורני **adj.gent.** v. **id.**

† **חֻרְנוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. **בֵּית חורן**)—**חֻרְנוֹת** Is 15³ Je 48³, **חֻרְנוֹת** Je 48³, **חֻרְנוֹת** 48³⁴, city of Moab;=**חורנן** (i.e. prob. **חורנן**); & **Αρωναμ, Ωρωναμ**.—On **חורנן** & Jos 13^{10, 11} 2 S 13³⁴ v. We Dr and **בֵּית חורן**.

† **חֻרְפָּרָה** **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁶=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—& **Αραρφαρ, Αραρφαρ**, & L **Αραρφαρ**.

חרם (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† I. **חָרַם** **n.m.** ^{Ju 14, 18} sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ח' **בְּמָרָם יָבֵא הַחָרָם** (בוכבים); c. **ה** epenth. **הַחָרָם** Ju 14¹⁸ (cf. **לִילָה**, **לִילָה**) before the sun could go down (but rd. perh. **הַחָרָם** into the (bridal) chamber Sta^{ZAW 1901, 225 ff.}).

† II. **[חָרַם]** **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of Amorites, **בְּהַר-חָרַם בְּאֵלֹן וּבְשַׁעֲלָבִים** Ju 1³⁵, since **חָרַם** **sun**=**שָׁמֶשׁ**, perh.=**שָׁמֶשׁ** 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. **חָרַם**=**עָר**), Ke Be Bu^{18, 17} & Bla; & **ἐν τῷ [ὑπὲρ τοῦ] Μυρσῶν(ος)**=**חָרַם** 2. place E. of Jordan **מִלְּמַעְלָה הַחָרַם** Ju 8¹⁰ from the ascent of Heres, & **Ἀπες**; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. **הַחָרַם** (v. Lag^{Onom. (s. v. 2nd ed. 131)} so SS.—**חָרַם** **תְּמִנַת-חָרַם** Ju 2⁹ v. sub **תְּמִנַת**, ✓ **מִנָּה**).

III. **חָרַם**, **חָרָסִית**, **חָרָסוֹת** v. sub **חָרַם**.

חרע (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. **ܚܪܥ** Ethpa. *be clever*, **ܚܪܥܐ** shrewd, esp. in bad sense; Ar. **حَرَعَ** split, VIII. originate, invent).

† **תַּחֲרַע** **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9⁴¹. & **Θαπα(χ)**=**תַּחֲרַע** 8³⁵ & **Θερεε**, A **Θαπεε**; & L in both **Θαπα**.

† I. **[חָרַף]** **vb.** reproach (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. **ܚܪܦ** *id.*, **ܚܪܦܐ** sharpen, **ܚܪܦܐ** sharp, keen, acute);—**Qal Impf.** **לִכְבִּי מִיָּמִי** Jb 27⁶; **Pt. sf.** **חָרַפִּי** ψ 119⁴² Pr 27¹¹; **ψ 69¹⁰**. **Piel Pf.** **חָרַף** Ju 5¹⁸+6 t.; **Is 37²³+4 t.** etc.+10 t. pl.; **Impf.** **יִחָרַף** 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷; **ψ 74¹⁰+2 t. sf.**; **Inf.** **לִחָרַף** Is 37⁴+5 t.; **2 S 23⁹** (but v. infr.); **Pt. מִחָרַף** ψ 44¹⁷;—**reproach**,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—**taunt**, c. acc. Ju 8¹⁵ 1 S 17^{10, 23, 25, 36, 45} 2 S 21²¹+1 Ch 20⁷; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14³¹ 17⁵; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65⁷; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19^{16, 22, 23}=Is 37^{4, 17, 23, 24}=2 Ch 32¹⁷ (c. **?**); c. **פְּלִשְׁתִּים** 2 S 23⁹ MT (but rd. **בְּפִס דָּמִים** at *Pas-dammim*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11¹² We Dr); **reproach**, Ne 6¹³ ψ 42¹¹ 44¹⁷ 55¹³ 57⁴ 74^{10, 18} 79¹² 89^{32, 32} 102⁹ Zp 2^{8, 10}; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, **נֶפֶשׁ לִמּוֹת**, Ju 5¹⁸.

† **חָרַפָּה** **n.f.** reproach—ח' Gn 34¹⁴+35 t.; estr. **חָרַפָּה** Jos 5⁹+15 t.; sf. **חָרַפְתִּיךָ** ψ 74²² etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. **חָרַפּוֹת** ψ 69¹¹ Dn 12²; estr. **חָרַפּוֹת** ψ 69¹⁰.—1. **taunt** of enemy 1 S 17²⁶; so also 1 S 25³⁹; **reproach** cast upon another, *scorn*, **contumely** Ne 3³⁶ 5⁹ ψ 69^{30, 31} 71¹³ 89³¹ 119²² Pr 18³ Is 51⁷ Ez 21³¹; ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** Je 51³¹ Zp 2⁸ La 3⁶¹; על **ח'** Je 23⁴⁰; על **ח'** נִשְׂא ח' (slander): **נִשְׂא ח'** Je 31¹⁹ Ez 36¹³ Mi 6¹⁶ (reproach); **נִשְׂא ח'** bear reproach for ψ 69⁸ Je 15¹⁵ Zp 3¹⁸; ח' **הַשִּׁיב ח'** Ho 12¹⁵ Ne 3³⁶; ח' **חָרַף ח'** ψ 69¹⁰ 79¹² 89³¹; ח' **הַעֲבִיר ח'** 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; ח' **הַסִּיר ח'** מעל **חָרַפּוֹת** (חָרַפְתִּיךָ) against (God) ψ 69¹⁰.

† [חַרִּיץ] **n.m.** ^{1 S 17, 18} *a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument*: — pl. cstr. חַרְצֵי ^{1 S 17¹⁸ 1 Ch 20²}; חַרְצֵי ^{2 S 12³¹}; — **1.** חַרְצֵי חֶמֶץ ^{1 S 17¹⁸} *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr. of iron*, ^{2 S 12³¹} =

1 Ch 20³ ובפגורה ובה הבקול ובפגורות (cf. Am 1³ sub חרן 1, and DrSm).

† **חרצנים** **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels**, **grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also p. 260 supr.: יַחַרְצֵנִי נִינִי וְעָרִיגְנִי Nu 6⁴ of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and ונ, he shall not eat.

II. **חַרֵץ** **be yellow** (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. **ܚܪܝܬ** *id.* (rare), **ܚܪܝܬܐ** *yellow*; cf. Aram. **ܚܪܝܬܐ** *safflower*, Ar. **أَحْرِضُ** *id.*: v. Nö ZMG 1886, 728, Löw Aram. F. d. n. z. 218 KÜ II. 1, 137).

† v. **חַרֵץ** **n.m.** ^{Pr 8, 10} gold, poet. (Ph. חרן, v. DrSm xxxviii, As. **ḫurāṣu**)—**חַרֵץ** **ψ** 68¹³ + 5 t.; gold, always || **בָּסָף**; Zc 9³, of dove's wings **ψ** 68¹³ ח' **בִּדְרֶקֶת** ח'; elsewhere in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח' נִבְחָר) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חַרֵצ (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَرَبَ** *bind or twist powerfully*, Frey).

† **חַרֵצָה** **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. **חַרֵצוֹת**; — 1. cstr. **ח' רִשָּׁע** Is 58⁶ bonds of wickedness i.e. imposed by wicked men (**אֲנֻכּוֹת** מוֹסָה). 2. pangs (cf. **חֶבֶל**, **חֶבֶל**), abs. ח' **אֵין** ח' **לָמוֹת** **ψ** 73⁴ they have no pangs (rd. וגו' **לָמוֹת**).

חַרֵצִים v. sub I. חרן.

† **חֲרֹק** **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.*; Ar. **حَرَقَ** *file, rub together, grate or grind* (teeth); Aram. **ܚܪܩ** *id.*) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ח' Jb 16⁹; **Impf.** **יִחְרֹק** **ψ** 112¹⁰; **La** 2¹⁶; **Inf. abs.** **חֲרֹק** **ψ** 35¹⁶; **Pt.** **חֲרֹק** **ψ** 37¹²; — **grind** the teeth in rage against: **ח' שָׁנִי עַל** **ψ** 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without **עַל** **112¹⁰** **La** 2¹⁶ (only here c. **שָׁן** sing.); c. **יָ** instr. (Ges^{§119. 3b. R.} Da^{Synt. §73 R. 8}) **ח' בִּשְׁנֵי עַל-** **Jb** 16⁹

† I. **חָרַר** **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. **حَرَّ** *be hot, burn, thirst*; Eth. **ሐረረ**; Aram. **ܚܪ**; cf. As. **arāru**, glow, SASm Asrb. 1, p. 97 Belser^{BAS II, 155}) — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָרָה** **Jb** 30³⁰, consec. Ez 24¹¹, **חָרָה** Is 24⁶; — 1. *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. 2. *burn = be burned*, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24⁶. 3. *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever **ח' מְצִירֵהֶם** **Jb** 30³⁰. **Niph. Pf.** **נִחְרַר** **Je** 6²⁹, **נִחְרַר** Ez 15⁴, **נִחְרַר** **ψ** 69⁴; 3 pl. **נִחְרְרוּ** **ψ** 102⁴ (KÜ^{1. 368}); **Impf.** **יִנְחָרוּ** Ez 15³, **יִנְחָרוּ** Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) 1. *be scorched*, of bellows **מִפֶּה** in

fierce fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15^{4.5} middle part charred, the ends devoured (**אָכַל**) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). 2. *burn*, of bones in fever **ψ** 102⁴ (**בְּמוֹקֵר**, cf. **Qal Jb** 30³⁰); *be parched*, of throat **נָחַר** **נְרוֹנִי** **69⁴**. — Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. חרה. **Pilp. Inf.** **לְחַרְחֹרֵב** **Pr** 26²¹ to kindle strife.

† **חָרַר** **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. **حَرَات**, Bd^{Fal 196}), only pl. abs. **חָרָרִים**; **ח' במדבר** Je 1⁶ (**עֲרֵבָה**) fig. of life of godless.

† **חֲרָחַר** **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba^{NE 206}) — **בְּשִׁחָתָהּ וּבְפִתּוֹתָהּ וּבְעֵלָתָהּ וּבְחָרָהּ וּגו'** Dt 28²².

† **חֲרָחוּר** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; **Ⓢ** **Απορ(α)ρ** (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. **חָרַר** (√ of foll.; Ar. **حَرَّ** *be or become free, free, freeborn*; NH **חרר** Pi. *set free*, **חר** *freeman*; Aram. **ܚܪܪ**, Pa. *set free*, **חַרְרָא** *freed-man, -woman*; Sab. **חר** *freeman, noble* (?) DHM^{Epiqr. Denkm. 57}; Eth. **ሐረረ**; coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble, acc. to Di⁸⁵*), **ሐረረ**; *free, noble, etc.*)

† II. **חָרַר** **n.m.** ^{1 K 21.8} noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr^{Intr 519 n.} (v. Lag^{NS 22}) — only pl. **חָרִים** 1 K 21³ + 6 t., **חָרִים** Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷ + 3 t.; sf. **חָרִיָּה** Is 34¹²; — *nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21^{8.11}; nobles of Judah, **חָרִי יְהוּדָה** **13¹⁷** Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, **חָרִי יְהוּדָה** (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8.13} 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹². — I. **חָרַר**, v. II. **חָרַר**.

III. **חָרַר** (√ of foll.; v. As. **ḫarāru**, bore, pierce, **ḫurru**, hole, ravine DI^{Pr 150, 182}; Ar. **حَرَّرَ** *hole or mouth of millstone*; NH **חָרַר** bore, pierce).

† III. **חָרַר** **n.[m.]** hole; — abs. **חָר** 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), **חָר** Ct 5⁴, **חָרִים** 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. **חָרִי** Jb 30⁶; sf. **חָרִיָּה** Na 2³, **חָרִיָּה** Zc 14¹²; — *hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נִקָּב), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = *eye-socket* **ח' עֵינָיו תִּמְצָקָהּ בָּח** Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We Lr (for MT **חֲוָהִים**), dwelling of outcast people **חָרִי עָפָר** Jb 30⁶; of dens of lions Na 2¹⁸. — I. **חָרַר**, v. II. **חָרַר**.

† **חָרַר** **n.[m.]** *id.* — coll. **חָרִי** Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. **חָרִי** Is 11⁸ hole of asp (**פִּתְיוֹ**).

† I. חֲרֻשֶׁת n.f. carving, skilful working,
only estr. עֵץ חֲרֻשֶׁת Ex 31⁵ 35³³; ח' אֶבֶן 31⁵ 35³³.
—II. חֲרֻשֶׁת v. p. 361 *infr.*

† חָשַׁב vb. think, account (NH *id.*;
Aram. חָשַׁב, سَحَب; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ; *id.*;
Ph. n. חִשַׁב mngg. dub. v. CIS ^{1.86})—Qal Pf. חָשַׁב
Is 33⁸ + 9 t.; תִּשְׁכַּחְתָּה 2 S 14¹³ etc.; Impf. יִחְשַׁב
Is 10⁷ + 4 t.; יִחְשַׁבְּ 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 40¹⁸; sf. יִחְשַׁבְנִי
Jb 19¹¹ 33¹⁰; pl. יִחְשַׁבוּ ψ 41⁸ Dn 11²⁵; יִחְשַׁבוּ
Is 13¹⁷; יִחְשַׁבְנָה ψ 35²⁰; נִחְשַׁבָּה Je 18¹⁸, etc. + 9 t.
Impf.; Inf. cstr. לִחְשַׁב Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; Pt. חָשַׁב
Ex 26¹ + 15 t., חָשַׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵; חֲשָׁבִים Ne 6² +
3 t., חֲשָׁבִי Mi 2¹ + 3 t.;—I. of man: 1. think,

†II. חִשְׁבוֹן *n.pr.loc.* of the city of Sihon
king of the Amorites Nu 21^{26,27,28,30,34} 32³ (all E);
Dt 1⁴ 2^{24,26,30} 3^{2,6} 4⁴⁶ 29⁶ Jos 10¹⁰ 12^{2,5} 13^{10,21,27}
(all D) Ju 11¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by
Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 11²⁵;
rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben
at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the
border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell
to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that
tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁰; the Moabites gained
possession of it Is 15⁴ 16^{3,9} and subsequently

the Ammonites Je 48^{2,34,45} 49³; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7³.—Mod. *Husbān*, Seetzen Reisen I. 407 Rob^{BR} I. 551 Bd^{Pal} 191 Survey^{SP} 8.

†[חֶשְׁבֹן] **n.m.** device, invention (cf. Lag^{BN} 200)—only pl. abs. חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת; חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת הָאֱלֹהִים; חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7²⁰ *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices*; וַיַּעַשׂ חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת מִחֶשְׁבֶּת חֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v^b) *the invention of inventive men*.

†חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—1. חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25³=חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ v¹⁹; Ⓢ in both *Asaβia*. 2. חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27¹⁷; perh. =חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26³⁰; in both Ⓢ *Asaβias*. 3. חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35⁹; Ⓢ *Asaβia*. Elsewhere חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ: 4. Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ Ⓢ *Asaβ(ε)u*, *Asaβia*. 5. Levite 1 Ch 9¹¹, Ⓢ *Asaβia*=Ne 11¹⁵, A ⓈL *Asaβiu[as]*. 6. Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8^{19,24} Ne 10¹² 11²² 12²⁴ (Ⓢ *Asaβias* etc.)=חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ 2, q.v. 7. head of a family of priests Ne 12²¹, Ⓢ *Asaβias*. 8. a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁷, Ⓢ *Asaβia(s)*.

†חֶשְׁבָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ); yet Ⓢ *Esaβana*, ⓈL *Asaβana*)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10²⁶. Vid. also following.

חֶשְׁבָּנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—1. father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, Ⓢ *Asaβanay*; ⓈL *Asaβanuy[-as]*. 2. a Levite Ne 9⁵ (om. Ⓢ)=חֶשְׁבִּיָּהוּ 6.

†חֶשְׁבָּה **n.f.** thought, device (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ' Je 18¹¹ 49³⁰; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Ez 38¹⁰; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Ex 35³³ 2 Ch 2¹³; estr. מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Est 8⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. מִחֶשְׁבֶּתוּ Est 8⁵ 9²⁵; pl. מִחֶשְׁבוֹת Je 11¹⁹ + 7 t.; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; estr. מִחֶשְׁבוֹת Is 59⁷ + 13 t.; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Gn 6⁵; sf. מִחֶשְׁבוֹתֵי Is 55⁸ etc. + 19 t. sfs.;—1. *thought*: a. of man אדם מ' ψ 94¹¹; מ' לֵב ψ 33¹¹ *thoughts of the mind*; (כל) יצר מ' (לב) Gn 6⁵ (J), 1 Ch 28⁹ 29¹⁸. b. of God יהוה מ' Mi 4¹²; c. -אֵל ψ 40⁶; -עַל Je 51²⁰; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92⁶; higher than man's thoughts Is 55^{8,9,9}. 2. *device, plan, purpose* Is 55⁷ 59⁷ 65² 66¹⁸ Je 6¹⁹ 18¹² ψ 56⁶ Pr 19²¹ Jb 21²⁷ La 3^{60,61} Est 8³; מ' חָרָץ Pr 21³; מ' עֲרוּמִים Jb 5¹²; מ' צְדִיקִים Pr 12³; מ' עֲמִים ψ 33¹⁰; מ' אֵין Is 59⁷

Je 4¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸; מ' רַע Pr 15²⁶; מ' שְׁלוֹם Je 21¹¹; מ' חֶשֶׁב *device devices* 2 S 14¹⁴ Je 11¹⁹ 18^{11,18} 29¹¹ 49^{20,30} 50⁴⁵ Ez 38¹⁰ Dn 11^{24,25} Est 8⁵ 9²⁵; מ' as subj. of זָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16³ 20¹⁸; מ' חֶשֶׁב *break plans* Pr 15²². 3. *invention* Ex 31⁴ 35^{32,33,35} (all P), 2 Ch 2¹³ 26¹⁵ (v. חֶשֶׁב I 5).

†חֶשְׁבִּדָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8⁴; B om.; A *Asaβana*, ⓈL *Asaβanas*.

†[חֶשֶׁה] **vb.** be silent, inactive, still (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. חֶשְׁהָ ψ 28¹ Is 64¹¹; חֶשְׁהָ Is 62¹ 65⁶; יִחְשֶׁה Is 62⁶; וַיִּחְשֶׁה ψ 107²⁹; —*be silent* Ec 3⁷ (opp. לִדְבַר); Is 62^{1,6} (= neglect to speak); of א' i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28¹ (|| חֶרֶשׁ); Is 64¹¹ (|| הִתְאַפַּק); but 65⁶ of א' keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57¹¹ Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107²⁹ (subj. יָלִיָּהִם). **Hiph.** *Pf.* חֶשְׁהִי ψ 39³ Is 42¹⁴; *Inv.* חֶשְׁהִי 2 K 2^{3,5}; *Pt.* מִחְשֶׁה Is 57¹¹; pl. מִחְשִׁים Ju 18⁹ + 3 t.;—1. *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K 2^{3,5} 7⁹ ψ 39³ (sq. מְפֹאֵב, || נִצְמָמְתִי, fig. Is 42¹⁴ (|| אַחֲרִיט); of א' *being silent* at iniquity Is 57¹¹ (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65⁶), poss. also is *be silent*, opp. *rescue*, Ges Che Di Du. 2. *shew inactivity* Ju 18⁹, חֶשֶׁה מְפֹאֵב 1 K 22³ Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity* so as not to take it. 3. *causat. make still, quiet*, sq. ל, of direct obj. Ne 8¹¹ (v^b חֶפֶז q. v.).

חֶשֶׁה, חֶשֶׁה v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חֶשֶׁךְ **vb.** be, grow dark (NH *id.*; Aram. חֶשֶׁךְ, *حَسَاك* bear rancour, v. Lag^{BN} 30)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Is 5³⁰ + 4 t.; וַיִּחְשְׁךָ consec. Mi 3⁶ (but v. infr.); חֶשֶׁךְ La 5¹⁷; וַיִּחְשְׁךָ consec. Ec 12²; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּחְשֶׁךְ Ec 12²; וַתִּחְשְׁךָ Ex 10¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3⁹; 3 fpl. תִּחְשְׁכֶנָּה ψ 69²⁴;—1. *be, grow dark*, אֹרֶךְ Is 5³⁰, cf. (fig.) Jb 18⁶; הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Is 13¹⁰ (fig.); חֹמֶם Ez 30¹⁸ (where rd. חֶשֶׁךְ, for MT Baer חֶשֶׁךְ); Jb 3⁹ (subj. כּוֹכְבִים, cf. Ec 12² (subj. הַשָּׁמֶשׁ); חֶשֶׁךְ (הַכּוֹכְבִים, הַיָּרֵחַ, הָאֹרֶךְ); impers. Mi 3⁶ (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וַיִּחְשְׁךָ, corresponding with לִיָּהּ preceding). 2. *have a dark colour*: ח' מִשְׁחָהוּר La 4⁸ *darker than blackness is their visage*; of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10¹⁵. 3. *grow dim* La 5¹⁷ (subj. עֵינַי, cf. ψ 69²⁴ (fig.), Ec 12² subj. הָאֵינִי i.e. the eyes. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִחְשִׁיךָ Am 5⁸, וַיִּחְשְׁכֵהוּ Am 8⁹; *Impf.* יִחְשְׁכֶנָּה ψ 139¹²; וַיִּחְשְׁכֵהוּ Je 13¹⁶; וַיִּחְשְׁכֵהוּ ψ 105²⁸; *Pt.* מִחְשִׁיךָ Jb 38²;—1.